This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

BRANNER
GEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPER

OF THE

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 10

WASHINGTON

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# IRRIGATION IN MESILLA VALLEY, NEW MEXICO

BY

F. C. BARKER

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1898

659115

NATIONAL GALLERY

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Letter of transmittal | 9 |
| Location and history | 11 |
| Climate | 14 |
| Water supply | 15 |
| Flow of the Rio Grande | 15 |
| Summer droughts | 17 |
| Water storage | 19 |
| Quality of water | 20 |
| Canal system | 21 |
| Management of the canals | 22 |
| Distribution of water | 24 |
| Methods of applying water | 24 |
| Flooding in checks | 24 |
| Furrow irrigation | 26 |
| Quantity of water needed | 27 |
| Cultivation after irrigation | 29 |
| Winter irrigation | 30 |
| Garden irrigation | 32 |
| Pumping water for irrigation | 34 |
| Windmills | 34 |
| Steam pumps | 35 |
| Soil of Mesilla Valley | 37 |
| Alkali | 37 |
| Necessity of fertilization | 39 |
| Native farmers and irrigators | 39 |
| Irrigation and cultivation of various crops | 41 |
| Wheat | 41 |
| Corn | 42 |
| Alfalfa | 43 |
| Vegetable gardens | 43 |
| Orchards and vineyards | 45 |
| Advantages of irrigation | 48 |

# ILLUSTRATIONS.


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| PLATE I. | Map of Mesilla Valley | 11 |
| II. | View of river and new canal near Fort Selden | 18 |
| III. | View of canal head at the river | 20 |
| IV. | Irrigating canal in the Mesilla Valley | 22 |
| V. | View of ditch, showing accumulation of sediment | 24 |
| VI. | Irrigated farm in the Mesilla Valley | 26 |
| VII. | Reservoir at Shalem Colony | 36 |
| VIII. | Buildings on a fruit farm | 38 |
| IX. | View on Las Cruces Canal | 40 |
| X. | Contra-acequia and lateral in the Mesilla Valley | 42 |
| XI. | View of a small irrigation ditch | 48 |
| FIG. 1. | Diagram illustrating rise and fall of ground water of the valley | 18 |
| 2. | Diagram illustrating method of diverting canals from the river | 21 |
| 3. | Box for taking water from main ditch | 24 |
| 4. | Diagram illustrating method of flooding in checks | 25 |
| 5. | Plan of an irrigated garden of one-half acre | 33 |

BRANNER
GEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 10

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# IRRIGATION IN MESILLA VALLEY, NEW MEXICO

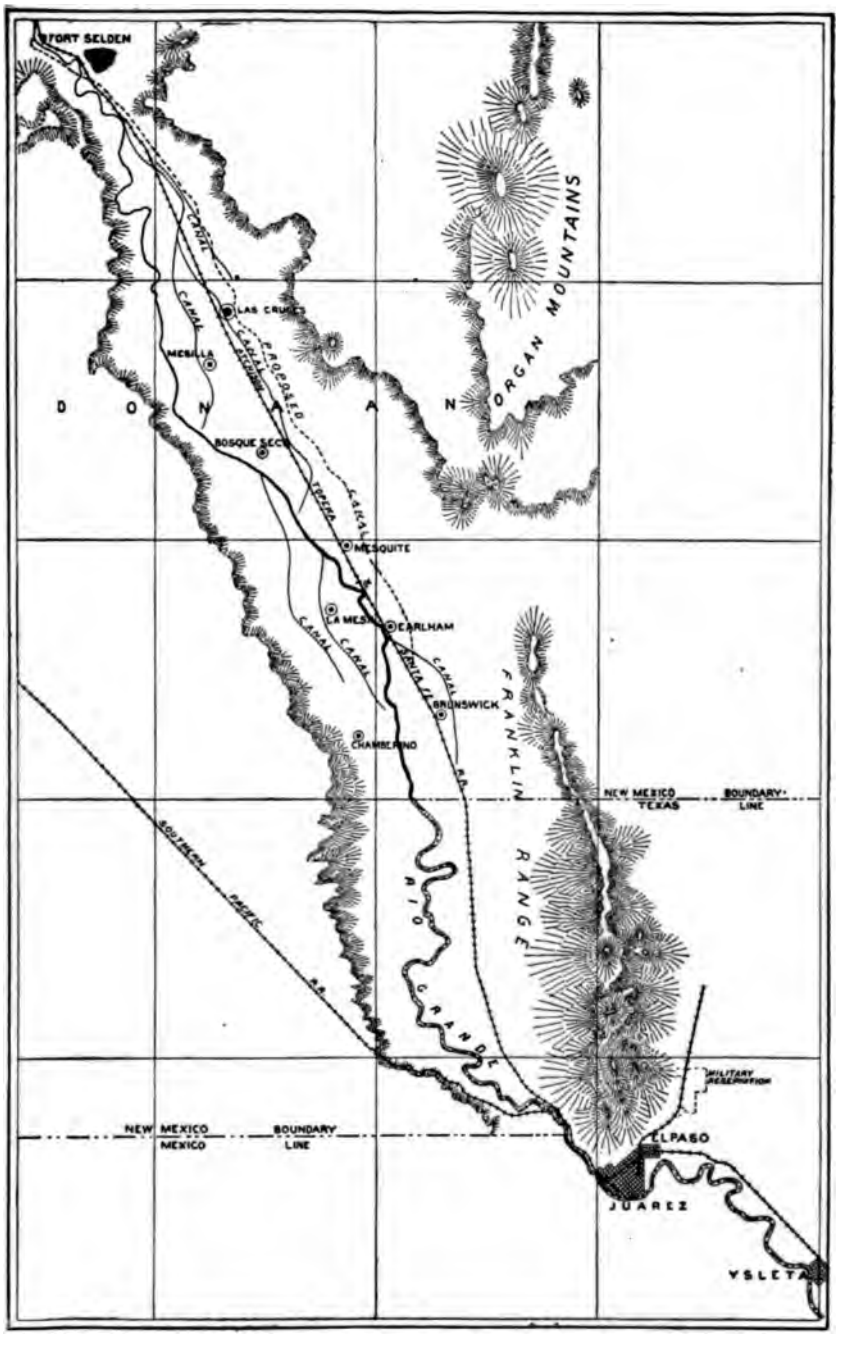
BY

F. C. BARKER

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1898




MAP OF MESILLA VALLEY.

# IRRIGATION IN MESILLA VALLEY, NEW MEXICO.

By F. C. BARKER.

## LOCATION AND HISTORY.

Mesilla Valley is in the Territory of New Mexico, lying on both sides of the Rio Grande and between two spurs of the Rocky Mountains. It extends from Fort Selden, New Mexico, on the north, to within 3 miles of the city of El Paso, Texas, on the south—about 55 miles—and for the greater part of this distance it varies in breadth from 5 to 7 miles. Along its entire course it is bounded on the east and west by lofty ranges, the highest of which—the Organ Mountains, distant some 12 miles to the east of the valley—rise to a height of 8,000 feet above sea level, or 4,000 feet above the agricultural lands along the river.

The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad traverses the entire length of the valley, the principal station being at the town of Las Cruces, New Mexico, while the southern end of the valley is tapped at El Paso by the main line of the Southern Pacific, Texas Pacific, Mexican Central, and Galveston, Harrisburg and San Antonio railroads.

Along the Rio Grande are several other valleys, somewhat similar to the Mesilla Valley, but smaller. The nearest are those of Colorado, Loma Parda, Palomas, and Valverde on the north, and Ysleta Valley on the south, just below El Paso. The soil, climate, system of irrigation, and methods of farming are so identical with those of the Mesilla Valley that only a passing reference will be made to them. In all of them progress has been considerably retarded through lack of sufficient water, but with the building of storage dams along the river those to the north will secure an ample supply, while the Ysleta Valley is relying on the international dam which it is proposed to build at El Paso in order to furnish a constant supply of water to the Mexican Valley on the right bank of the river and to Ysleta on the left. With the building of these dams a chain of valleys, extending over 100 miles and unequaled in fertility and climate, will secure all the water needed and be brought under successful cultivation.

The methods of irrigation and agriculture as practiced in the Mesilla Valley are, so far as I have been able to ascertain, the oldest that exist in the United States. The system established is of especial interest to

the student of farming under irrigation, as much may be learned from the native Mexican farmers, whose fathers and forefathers have practiced irrigation from the time the Spanish Jesuits settled in Mexico, more than three hundred years ago, and taught the subjects of Montezuma the art of agriculture. The Spaniards had themselves been taught how to farm with the aid of irrigation by the Moors, who held southern Spain from the eighth to the fifteenth century, and who, in the early part of their occupation of that country, laid out those magnificent irrigation works which exist to the present day. Having passed several years of my life in Spain, I have had abundant opportunities of studying the ancient systems of irrigation as there practiced, and during a long residence in the Mesilla Valley I have been able to compare the two systems, which I find almost identical.

Although there is abundant evidence that all this part of the continent was densely populated in prehistoric times, little or nothing is known of the Mesilla Valley prior to the year 1841 beyond the fact that an attempt was made in 1825 to colonize the valley by citizens of Old Mexico, and that the enterprise had to be abandoned owing to the hostility of the Apache Indians, who infested the country.

In 1841 the Mexican Government at Juarez, a town on the Rio Grande, opposite El Paso, and now the northern boundary town of the Republic of Mexico, was induced to give to its citizens grants of land in the Mesilla Valley. Two reasons led the Government to adopt this course. In the first place, the valley of the Rio Grande around Juarez had become thickly settled and land was getting scarce; in the second place, the Government was anxious to establish a settlement higher up the river, which might serve as an outpost to stop the incursions of the Apaches.

In that year some fifty families of native Mexicans from Juarez were tempted by the fertile lands of the Mesilla Valley to form a settlement, and these people built a town at Donna Ana, from which the county afterwards took its name. Here they took out a ditch or irrigating canal from the river, and introduced the methods of irrigation and farming which had been practiced for three centuries in their native homes. These pioneers ultimately became a thriving community, but in the beginning they had to face continual danger from the neighboring Indians, and while one squad worked with their spades another stood on guard with loaded rifles. Finally the home Government had to send troops to give additional protection, and the whole valley was then rapidly settled, so that when the Americans took possession it was already known as the "Garden Spot of New Mexico."

After the Mexican war that portion of the valley lying west of the Rio Grande became part of the territory of the United States under the Guadalupe-Hidalgo treaty, dated February 2, 1848, but it was not until the year 1853 that this Government acquired the eastern part of the valley, under the Gadsden Purchase.

United States troops were then stationed at Fort Selden and Fort Fillmore, and at Mesilla was another army post, effectually protecting the valley against the attacks of the warlike Apaches. Several Americans now settled in the valley. Mesilla was made the county town, and through it passed the postal service and overland freighting outfits to Arizona and California. These conditions, added to the remunerative contracts which the settlers were able to make for the supply of grain, fool, and fodder to the United States troops, often at most exorbitant prices, made Mesilla a thriving business center, and, as more irrigating ditches were built and an extended area of land was brought under cultivation, the whole valley became abnormally prosperous.

This state of affairs, to a great extent artificial, was, however, doomed to come to an end. In the year 1881 the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad commenced to build its line from Colorado down to El Paso, Texas, along the banks of the Rio Grande and through the Mesilla Valley. The town of Mesilla was then lying on the west bank of the river—which has since changed its course, leaving Mesilla on the east bank—and its citizens were approached by the promoters of the railroad with the view of ascertaining what facilities and inducements they would offer the railroad to pass through that town. The leading citizens, however, foreseeing that the railroad would destroy their profitable freighting business and ruin the monopoly of trade which they enjoyed, replied that they did not want a railroad within 80 miles of their town, and did everything in their power to drive it away.

The Southern Pacific Railroad contemplated making a junction at Mesilla, but met with similar discouragement, and ultimately chose El Paso. In the meantime the people of the little town of Las Cruces, more farseeing than their neighbors, arranged with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad to pass through their town, with the result that since that time Las Cruces has been gradually growing in population and importance, while Mesilla has been left in the state of a "deserted village," although many still live in their fine houses and beautiful gardens, established in the good old times, the passing of which they continue to lament. With the advent of the railroad came lower prices and fiercer competition, and this, combined with the defective system of canals, to which reference will be made later, resulted in much land going out of cultivation.

It is only within the last eight years, with the influence of settlers from other parts of the United States, that the valley has begun to recover from the effects of this sudden change of circumstances. The American farmers, while adopting the old Mexican system of irrigation, revolutionized the agriculture of the valley by planting large fields with lucern—or alfalfa, as it is called—and by the introduction of modern farming implements and improved American varieties of apples, peaches, and other fruits.

## CLIMATE.

The altitude of Mesilla Valley is about 3,850 feet, the 3,900-foot contour crossing the river, as shown by the Las Cruces topographic atlas sheet of the United States Geological Survey, about 6 miles below Fort Selden, and sweeping down the valley and well up on the flanks of Franklin Mountains. The atmosphere is exceptionally dry, the days are sunny, and the climate as a whole is invigorating, so that the country is well known as a health resort, especially during the winter months. Although the sun is scorching hot during the summer, it causes little inconvenience, owing to the rapid evaporation of perspiration, which tends to keep the surface of the body cool. Sunstrokes are unknown and work in the fields continues without interruption. The thermometer, however, rarely goes above 102°, and the number of days on which it has gone above 100°, as taken from the records of the agricultural college, is as follows:

| | Days. |
|---|---|
| 1892 | 18 |
| 1893 | 16 |
| 1894 | 5 |
| 1895 | 2 |
| 1896 | 13 |

The nights, even in summer, are comparatively cool, and vegetation therefore makes but little progress until the middle of April.

Throughout winter the days are invariably bright and sunny. A light fall of snow usually occurs once or twice in the year, but disappears rapidly as soon as the sun shines. Notwithstanding that the thermometer falls much lower than one would expect, judging by the warm days, the low fall occurs only during a few hours preceding sunrise, so that the land is seldom frozen, and farming operations can be carried on almost every day in the year.

The lowest temperatures registered at the agricultural college in past winters are as follows:

| | Degrees above 0, F. |
|---|---|
| January 14, 1892 | 4 |
| December 31, 1893 | 9 |
| January 7, 1894 | 2 |
| December 29, 1895 | 1 |
| January 5, 1896 | 9 |

The total rainfall in the year is exceptionally light, and occurs mostly in July and August, which may be considered the rainy season. The college records show:

| | Inches. |
|---|---|
| 1892 | 6.47 |
| 1893 | 10.91 |
| 1894 | 4.47 |
| 1895 | 9.46 |
| 1896 | 7.99 |
| 1897 | 8.96 |

These figures show how impossible it would be to raise crops without the aid of irrigation.

Light winds occur almost daily during the year, never sufficiently strong to do any damage. The maximum velocity registered at the college is as follows:

| | Miles per hour. |
|---|---|
| 1892 | 60 |
| 1893 | 48 |
| 1894 | 48 |
| 1895 | 60 |
| 1896 | 56 |
| 1897 | 60 |

With such a light rainfall the humidity in the atmosphere is naturally very small, and consequently dews are experienced very seldom, and only in a slight degree. The records at the agricultural college show that the average relative humidity was:

| | Per cent. |
|---|---|
| 1895 (last nine months) | 68 |
| 1896 | 60 |
| 1897 | 72.8 |

## WATER SUPPLY.

The main source of water supply is the Rio Grande, the water being diverted by small canals or ditches constructed on a gently descending grade following the contour of the country until they reach points at considerable distance from the river. The water from these can then flow upon the lower land down toward the main stream. A small quantity is also pumped from underground, as described later. As the methods of management of the canals, distribution of the water, and its application to the soil are governed to a considerable extent by the character of the Rio Grande, it is essential to have clearly in mind some of its characteristics.

### FLOW OF THE RIO GRANDE.

This river rises in the mountains of southern Colorado and flows in a general easterly and southerly course through the broad San Luis Valley, entering the deep canyons of northern New Mexico. Here it receives numerous tributaries from both sides, and passes in succession through a number of narrow valleys in central and southern New Mexico, Mesilla Valley being the last of these. Leaving this, the river passes through the narrow gorge at El Paso and forms the international boundary between the United States and New Mexico. Measurements of the volume of this stream have been made by the United States Geological Survey near its head waters at Del Norte in Colorado; also at Embudo and San Marcial, New Mexico, and at El Paso, Texas. The results of these latter indicate the quantity of water which has passed through Mesilla Valley. For the details of river flow reference may be

made to the annual reports of this Survey, and especially to the progress reports of the Division of Hydrography.[1]

The first river station on the Rio Grande near El Paso was at Old Fort Bliss, about 1,500 feet above the Mexican dam. Observations and measurements were made here from May 10, 1889, until the end of June, 1893; but on the abandonment of Old Fort Bliss the river rods and equipment were stolen. A new station was established on January 24, 1895, at the pump house of the smelting works near the station Towne, on the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad, 1½ miles above Old Fort Bliss. The channel is of such an unstable character that no definite relation can be established between gage height and discharge.

Observations of gage height were begun on January 25, 1895, at which date the gage reading was 6.5 and the discharge 230 cubic feet per second. The water height fluctuated above and below this point during the month of February, and in March reached a maximum of 8.5, considerably more water being discharged in March than in February. The discharge during the months of April, May, June, July, and August was in general much greater than in the month of March; but only one measurement of discharge was made—that on July 19—which showed a gage height of 8.15 and a discharge of 1,039 second-feet. The average for August was something more than 1,000 second-feet; but from the first of September the river declined in volume irregularly until on September 25 a measurement showed but 76 second-feet, and at the end of that month the river was entirely dry. Very little water was discharged during the month of October, but in November it gradually rose almost throughout the month, reaching a maximum gage height on November 29 of 7.75, discharging perhaps 500 cubic feet per second. The discharge for the month of December fluctuated between 200 and 500 cubic feet per second.

Throughout 1896 the readings were continued. During the month of January the minimum gage reading was 5.85 on the first of the month, and the maximum 7.60 on January 17. A measurement made January 11, at gage height 6.15, gave a discharge of 150 second-feet. Another measurement on January 23, at a gage reading of 7.30, gave a discharge of 379 second-feet. The range during the month was probably between 100 and 400 second-feet. February maintained a somewhat higher average than this, though the maximum was probably not so great. March was closely comparable with January.

---

[1]Eleventh Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey (1889–90), Part II, Irrigation, 1891, pp. 53–55, 99, 218, 222–223, 227.

Twelfth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey (1890–91), Part II, Irrigation, 1891, pp. 240–290, 349–350.

Thirteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey (1891–92), Part III, Irrigation, 1893, pp. 11–15, 94, 99, 114, 131, 137, 171–172, 411.

Fourteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey (1892–93), Part II, 1894, pp. 110–115.

Eighteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey (1896–97), Part IV, Hydrography, 1897, pp. 245–259.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 131, Report of Progress of the Division of Hydrography for 1893 and 1894, pp. 41–46.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 140, Report of Progress of the Division of Hydrography for 1895, pp. 169–186.

The months of April and May gave the largest run-off of any months of the year, with the possible exception of October. In the latter part of May and early June the volume of the river declined steadily until June 20, when there was practically no running water at the station, which condition continued to the end of the month. A slight rise occurred early in July, but lasted only a few days, and the river was then nearly dry until July 17, when a heavy general rain occurred, raising the water to 8.38 feet on the gage. The river was further swollen on July 24, and then declined until August 24, when it was again dry, and remained so most of the time until September 23, when it was again swollen by rain and increased in volume irregulary until on the 16th, 17th, and 18th of October the greatest discharge of the year occurred, the gage reaching a maximum of 10.6 on October 16, and declining by October 30 to 7.25 feet. During November and December the discharge varied irregularly from about 50 second-feet to about 300. The total discharge for 1896 was much less than for 1895.

*Estimated monthly discharge of Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas.*

[Drainage area, 30,000 square miles.]

| Month. | Discharge in second-feet. | | | Total in acre-feet. | Run-off. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Maximum. | Minimum. | Mean. | | Depth in inches. | Second-feet per square mile. |
| 1897. | | | | | | |
| January | 1,260 | 90 | 305 | 18,753 | .011 | .010 |
| February | 230 | 125 | 194 | 10,774 | .006 | .006 |
| March | 120 | 30 | 72 | 4,427 | .002 | .002 |
| April | 4,225 | 40 | 1,740 | 103,537 | .064 | .058 |
| May | 17,000 | 5,000 | 8,312 | 511,085 | .320 | .277 |
| June | 11,000 | 2,000 | 6,095 | 362,678 | .226 | .203 |
| July | 5,300 | 300 | 1,330 | 81,778 | .051 | .044 |
| August | 600 | 0 | 132 | 8,117 | .005 | .004 |
| September | 2,880 | 0 | 705 | 41,960 | .025 | .023 |
| October | 5,000 | 230 | 1,758 | 108,095 | .068 | .059 |
| November | 1,695 | 810 | 1,132 | 67,358 | .043 | .038 |
| December | 1,015 | 460 | 680 | 41,812 | .026 | .023 |
| Per annum | 17,000 | 00 | 1,871 | 1,360,374 | .847 | .062 |

## SUMMER DROUGHTS.

It will strike the casual visitor as strange that the Mesilla Valley, with the advantages of a soil almost unequaled in fertility, a climate adapted to all kinds of grain crops, alfalfa, and most of the choicest fruits and vegetables, and with proximity to remunerative markets, should have made so little progress in agriculture and that the country should have been so sparsely settled. The cause is the uncertainty of the water supply. For reasons which will be discussed further on, the Rio Grande, which furnishes water to all the irrigating canals, is liable to become quite dry at any time in the summer months after July 1.

This occurred in the years 1891, 1894, and 1896, although, with the exception of 1879, the country had not suffered from drought for many years previous.

There is a popular belief that these droughts are due to the great and increasing number of irrigating canals that are taken out of the river in Colorado and all along its upper course in New Mexico. That these must influence its flow lower down can not be disputed, but the general consensus of opinion among irrigation engineers is that, although the flow would be lessened during the period of irrigation, it would last longer, owing to the fact that a large portion of the water used in irrigation sinks into the ground and ultimately finds its way back into the river, which is the natural drainage channel of the country. Without venturing to decide this question, I believe that there are other and more cogent reasons why the river occasionally goes dry, and why it has done so with greater frequency during recent years.

It is an established fact that the river occasionally went dry in former years, when no irrigation canals existed along its upper course. This I know from numerous inquiries I have made among the old Mexican settlers. Moreover, history tells us that three hundred years ago Coronado, in his invasion of New Mexico, crossed the river, just

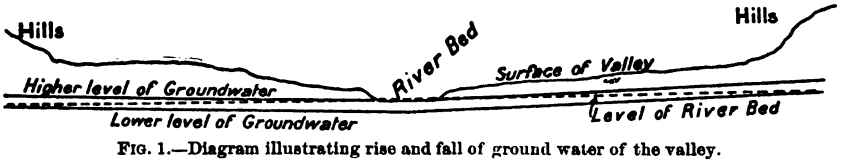



FIG. 1.—Diagram illustrating rise and fall of ground water of the valley.

above the Mesilla Valley, on dry land. Evidently, therefore, these occasional droughts may be traced to some other cause than the canals taken out higher up the river. This cause I believe to be the exceptionally small rainfall along the course of the river which precedes a year of dearth of water, and from all the information I have been able to gather this small rainfall has been especially marked of late years as compared with what it used to be ten or twelve years ago.

Owing to the peculiar manner in which the underground water is held in the valley, it is quite possible, and indeed certain, that a heavy rainfall in one or more years may make its influence felt for some years subsequently. To understand this it must be explained that there is not a point along the whole valley of the Rio Grande in southern New Mexico at which water in abundance can not be found at a depth seldom exceeding 14 feet, and there is good reason for believing that, even in the driest season, there is below the surface an underground flow which never ceases. It is also well known that in seasons of drought this underground stratum of water sinks very considerably, and I have been informed by some of the old Mexicans that at points where many years ago the water was to be found at a depth of only 6 feet it is now 14 feet below the surface.

VIEW OF RIVER AND NEW CANAL AT FORT SELDEN.

This supply of underground water is fed by the torrents of rain which frequently fall on the adjacent mountain ranges. Whether the ground water rises or falls depends upon these rains; and the extent to which the higher or lower level of this so-called underflow may affect the flow of the river is best appreciated by reference to the accompanying diagram, showing the position that the ground water may occupy according as its level rises or falls. The dotted line represents the level of the river bed. When the underflow is at the higher level it will be seen that not only does the open river practically flow over a body of water, but it may receive a vast increase from this source. On the other hand, when the level of the ground water falls beneath the level of the river bed, there will be an immense loss of water from the latter. How great the loss may be can be imagined when one takes into consideration the fact that this ground water averages probably several miles in width during the whole course of the river.

Of course the seepage from the river bed into the water-bearing strata below is very slow and gradual. Were it otherwise, the river would be continually disappearing below. I do not advance this theory as one that is thoroughly proved. A series of long and somewhat costly tests by experts would be required to prove it, whereas I have had to depend upon only such information as I have been able to gather during a long residence in the valley.

## WATER STORAGE.

Hitherto the scarcity of water has not been so great as to injure the orchards and vineyards, and there has not been much loss, at least in the upper part of the valley, beyond an extra cutting of alfalfa or an occasional crop of vegetables. It is the fear of worse to come, rather than actual loss, which has prevented the investment of the capital necessary to develop the valley. There is, however, a remedy, and that is to build a dam and reservoir at one of the many available sites higher up the river. This would furnish a never-failing supply of water, as the surplus waters of the river during the flood seasons are more than sufficient to fill the necessary reservoirs.

With this object in view an English company has recently been formed and the capital has been raised in London. It is proposed to build at Elephant Butte, a point on the Rio Grande some 60 miles higher up the river than the Mesilla Valley, a dam of uncoursed rubble masonry, laid in cement, 96 feet high, which will form a lake capable, it is claimed, of holding 11,000 million cubic feet of water, or sufficient to cover 250,000 acres of land with 12 inches of water. The cost is estimated at $262,000. From this reservoir can be irrigated not only the Mesilla Valley, but also the valleys of Lomo Parda, Colorado, and Rincon, above. A smaller weir dam, which will rise 9 feet above the level of the river, is also to be built at Fort Selden, just at the head of the Mesilla Valley, at a cost of $75,000. This portion of the project is

to be completed first. With either or both of these dams many thousand acres of land now lying idle for want of water will be brought under cultivation, and doubtless a great impetus will be given to agriculture, and more especially to horticulture, in the Mesilla Valley.

## QUALITY OF WATER.

Owing to the rich fertilizing ingredients which are contained in the muddy waters of the Rio Grande this river is often called the "Nile of America." Prof. Arthur Goss states[1] that the water adds to the land eight times as much potash as is required for either alfalfa or wheat, five times as much phosphoric acid as is needed for a crop of wheat, and nearly double that required for alfalfa. As regards nitrogen, the most valuable of all fertilizers, the water supplies more than double what is required by the wheat. It is true that it does not supply all the nitrogen required by the alfalfa, but there is every reason to believe that the water deposits more than is removed by this plant, which is capable of deriving most of its nitrogen from the air.

I am acquainted with land in the Mesilla Valley which for forty years has borne a yearly crop of wheat or corn, often both in one year, without application of any manure, and is now richer than when first cultivated. And in the valley below Juarez, where the same circumstances prevail, land has thus been cropped from time immemorial, probably for two hundred and fifty years.

Professor Goss says:

> There seems, on the whole, to be good evidence that the land here in the valley is practically inexhaustible when irrigated with sufficient quantities of the river water. In this connection might be mentioned the fact that fields of alfalfa can be found here which have stood for more than fifty years without being reset, and which produce as good crops now as ever. Mr. O. C. Snow, a large alfalfa grower here in the valley, states that he has produced excellent alfalfa from land originally consisting almost entirely of pure white sand, which would hardly produce anything before, by simply irrigating with the muddy river water, using large quantities at first to get a coating of the sediment over the sand and then seeding it to alfalfa and irrigating at the usual intervals.
>
> It is also unquestionably true that much of the land here in the valley has been cultivated for a very long time and is yet exceptionally fertile. It is also well known in the case of other rivers that the land upon which their sediments are deposited is inexhaustible. The Nile furnishes a good example of this fact, the land along this stream having been cropped for ages without becoming impoverished.
>
> Taking everything into consideration, it seems very probable, indeed, that fertile land in the Rio Grande Valley would never become so far exhausted as to produce very poor crops if sufficient muddy water from the river is applied to it. * * * As long as the river contains plenty of water the farmers in the Rio Grande Valley certainly have much for which to be thankful. Favored with a naturally fertile soil, they have the means at hand, in the ever-present sediment in the water, of permanently maintaining that fertility. With the small amount of rainfall, cloudless skies, and dry atmosphere the conditions for many agricultural operations, such as the curing of hay and ripening of fruit, are about as perfect as could be desired.

[1] Bull. New Mexico Experiment Station, No. 12. The value of Rio Grande water for the purposes of irrigation.

VIEW OF CANAL HEAD AT THE RIVER.

Add to this the fact that under a system of irrigation the water is under the control of the farmer, and one of the most uncertain factors in the agriculture of rainfall districts is removed. With a sufficient water supply agriculture in the Rio Grande Valley is about as nearly a mathematical science as it can be made.

## CANAL SYSTEM.

It would, of course, be superfluous to describe to an engineer how the canals are built and the water is diverted from the river to the land without the use of any power but that of gravity, but it may be of interest to those who have never visited an irrigation country to learn how it is done. It must be understood that as the river flows down the valley there is a continuous fall in the land from the head of the valley to the other end. In the accompanying diagram, A is the head of the valley and B the lower end. Again, in almost all valleys there is a more or less rapid fall from the sides to the middle, where the river flows. Therefore there will be points (C and D) somewhere along the valley which will be considerably higher than the river at E and yet be a little lower than point A.

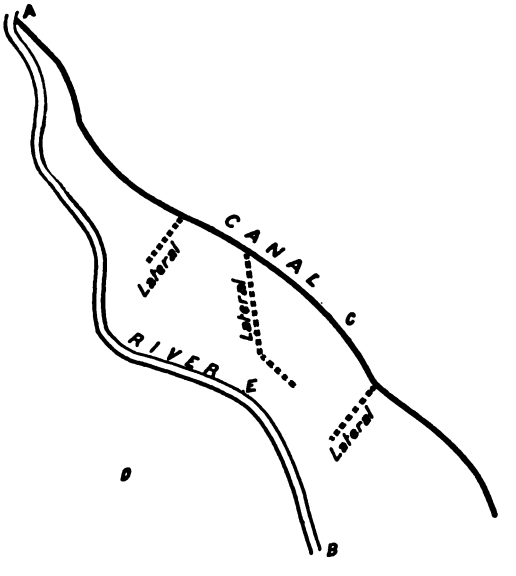



FIG. 2.—Diagram illustrating method of diverting canals from the river.

It follows that if the river falls, say, 1 foot in 100, and if a ditch or canal taken out at A is made to follow the contour of the side hills with a fall of only 1 in 500 it will very soon get higher than the level of the river, and that, as the valley widens and the canal seeks the higher ground, it will gradually get farther and farther away from the river, until by the time it has run, say, 8 or 10 miles, there will be a considerable space intervening between it and the river. It is this strip of land between the canals on the higher level and the river on the lower which is capable of irrigation. The head or inlet of a canal is shown in the accompanying view (Pl. III), the water in the river being obstructed in its course by a temporary dam of brush and stone. Entering the canal, the water flows usually on a gentle grade, and at convenient points is taken out by lateral ditches, which carry it to the fields.

Occasionally the canal passes over land where there is a sudden fall.

At these points mills driven by water power may be established. There are two such mills grinding wheat at Las Cruces, and others at Mesilla and Chamberino, although in recent years the millers of Las Cruces have found it profitable to supplement the water power with steam.

## MANAGEMENT OF THE CANALS.

The irrigating canals or ditches in the Mesilla Valley, of which there are eight, are called locally by the Spanish name *acequia* (pronounced ah-sa'-ke-ah), and are what are termed "communal ditches;" that is, they were built and are owned, kept in repair, and regulated by the members of the community who hold lands under them.

On the first Monday in December of each year the co-owners of the ditch hold a public meeting and elect three of their members as commissioners, in whom the control of the ditch is vested for the ensuing year. These commissioners select one of their number as secretary, who usually receives a small salary, the other two acting, respectively, as president and treasurer without remuneration. A mayordomo, or water boss, is also elected by the people, and he, too, must be a co-owner in the ditch. He receives a salary ranging from $500 downward. It is his duty to superintend the cleaning and repairing of the ditch and also the distribution of the water, in which he is usually assisted by a second mayordomo, appointed and paid by the commissioners.

These elections are held under the management of the outgoing commissioners, and votes are cast in proportion to the amount of land held by each owner, or, rather, in proportion to the work he may be called upon to perform, for small vegetable and town gardens are assessed at about double the proportion for which farm land is liable. A farm of 52⅔ acres, which is called a *terreno*, the old Mexican division of land, is entitled to 6 votes, and so on in proportion, every owner being entitled to at least 1 vote, however small his interest.

The ditch must be thoroughly cleared of the accumulation of mud and sediment every year. This is usually done early in February, or as soon as danger of extreme frost is passed. When the time comes to commence work, the mayordomo notifies all landowners and tenants, and each one must perform his allotted share or number of days of the work, in proportion to the land he irrigates, or in default pay 75 cents per day. In olden times this notice was given out on the preceding Sunday from the steps of the Roman Catholic church door; but times and manners have changed.

In money this work usually amounts to 50 to 75 cents per acre, although sometimes, owing partly to mismanagement and partly to misfortune, it has been considerably higher. So far as I have been able to judge during my term of office as president of the Las Cruces ditch, I believe that in the future the total expenses will not exceed 50 cents per acre per annum. This economy is due largely to an act passed by the last legislature, which gives the three commissioners control, whereas by the old custom the entire management was left to the mayordomo, who, being

IRRIGATING CANAL IN THE MESILLA VALLEY.

practically unaccountable to anyone, frequently abused the confidence placed in him. By this act the treasurer and mayordomo are also obliged to give bond for the proper performance of their duties.

The method of assessing the work varies in the different ditches. By the old system the men were called out and kept at work until the ditch was cleaned and repaired, the owner of a farm of 52½ acres being compelled to do six days' work per week during the time consumed in cleaning and repairing, the owners of smaller tracts working a proportionately fewer number of days. A special cash assessment was made to pay the salary of the mayordomo and to cover other cash outlays, payable one-half after the wheat harvest and the other half after the corn was gathered in. This is the system still pursued on the Mesilla ditch.

On the Las Cruces acequia a different method prevails. At the commencement of the year the commissioners make an estimate of the amount of work and money required for the year. Each landowner is then assessed his proportion of days' work, or "fatigue," as it is called. He may do this work himself or employ others to do it, as he finds convenient, provided always that all his work is done within a certain limit of time, say three weeks; that is, if assessed eighteen days, he may work one man a day for three weeks, or three men for one week, or he may pay the commissioners in cash at the current rate of wages, which is fixed at 75 cents per day. As most of the Americans consider it beneath their dignity to work at digging mud from the ditch, they employ native Mexicans to do the work for them, or, as is often the case now, they pay the commissioners in cash, and out of this cash fund the salaries of the water bosses and other expenses are paid.

Each man on coming to work has a certain length of ditch allotted to him to clean out, which is called a *tarea*, and is, in the mayordomo's judgment, a fair day's work; but it often happens that a man is able to complete eight *tareas* in one week. The men usually work in gangs, for the sake of conversation and society. Most of the work is done with the ordinary short digging spade, but scrapers and teams are occasionally needed, and the only part of the work which the American farmer deigns to perform is to provide the latter. The amount of material removed is illustrated by the accompanying view, Pl. V, showing the accumulated material as thrown out upon the banks of a ditch.

Periodical meetings are held by the commissioners, when all claims, disputes, and complaints—and they are not few—are brought before them for settlement. If their decision is disputed, which most rarely happens, the case may be carried into court. In this respect the system is inferior to the old custom as it still exists in Spain. I well remember passing by the old cathedral at Valencia, on the shores of the Mediterranean, when the ditch commissioners were holding court under the cathedral porch. Three serious-looking Spanish peasants, dressed in the old Moorish costume and leaning on their long staffs, were gravely listening to the various claims and disputes brought before

them. Their verdicts, given rapidly and with decision, seemed to give satisfaction, for the judges were naturally well acquainted with all the circumstances, needing but few witnesses and no lawyers. From their decision there was no appeal. The system was perhaps rather un-American, but it worked well, and the people here still seem to retain their old traditional respect for the decisions of the ditch commissioners.

### DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.

No scientific method of apportioning the water, either by measurement or by time, has been adopted in the Mesilla Valley. When water is abundant everyone helps himself whenever he needs it; and should it be scarce, as is sometimes the case, the mayordomos arrange to let each farmer have what appears to them a fair share, that share being fixed rather by the needs of the individual than by his share of interest in the ditch. For instance, in cases of scarcity of water preference is always given to the chili or red-pepper patches in the Mexican gardens, for a Mexican would die without his daily ration of chili.

The water is taken from the main ditch into the larger laterals, or

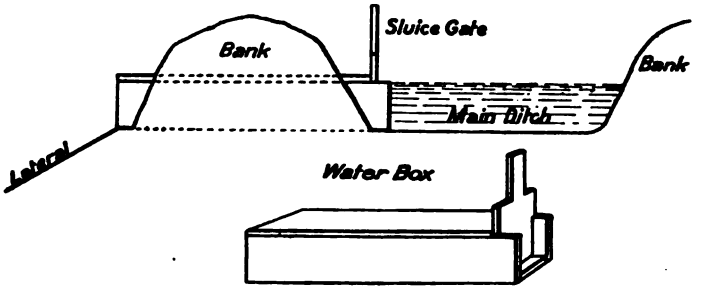



FIG. 3.—Box for taking water from main ditch.

*contra acequias*, as they are called, by means of flood gates, raised and lowered by a windlass. Usually the water is kept continuously flowing in the main ditch and main laterals, and the surplus is allowed to find its way back into the river or some lake at a point lower in the valley through a waste ditch or *desague*. The water is let out into the smaller laterals from the main ditch and larger laterals by means of boxes made of 3-inch lumber, with a head gate at one end, as shown in fig. 3. When this gate is lifted the water of course flows out, and when the necessary amount of water has been carried onto the land the gate is shut down.

### METHODS OF APPLYING WATER.

#### FLOODING IN CHECKS.

In order to get the water upon the land, a side or lateral ditch is carried from the main ditch or larger lateral along the highest side of the land to be irrigated. The field is then laid out into squares or

VIEW OF DITCH, SHOWING ACCUMULATION OF SEDIMENT.

oblong beds—check beds, as they are usually called—surrounded by borders of earth about a foot high. These check beds vary in size from 30 feet square to 60 by 100 feet, according to the fall of the land and the crop to be irrigated. Of course if the fall of the land is great the check beds must be correspondingly smaller.

The water is let into the first bed from the lateral ditch, either by means of a box and gate, as already described, or by breaking down an opening in the bank with a large hoe. As soon as the first bed is

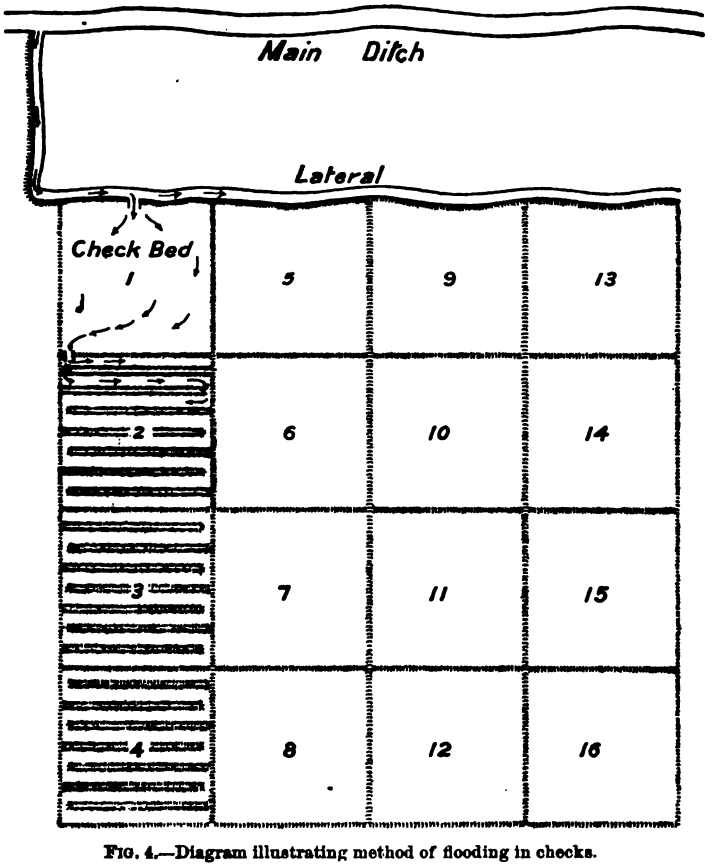



FIG. 4.—Diagram illustrating method of flooding in checks.

flooded, the border at a point at the end of this bed is broken down and the water allowed to flow into the second bed, and so on until the whole field has been flooded. Of course a series of these beds may be irrigated at the same time, the number depending upon the flow of water. The accompanying diagram, fig. 4, shows the system. Beds numbered 1, 5, 9, and 13 may all be irrigated simultaneously, and as they are finished those adjoining are flooded.

This is the system invariably practiced by the Mexicans, but it has the disadvantage of letting the water drain off from the upper beds

onto the lowest one when the water is shut off, thus giving an undue proportion of water to the end bed. A better plan, and one adopted by some of the more observant farmers, is to open up all the checks and let the water run unobstructed to the end; then, when the water has covered the lowest square or bed about 3 inches deep, it is shut off from that bed and the next above is filled, and so on back to the head of the land. By this method it is claimed that the land is watered more uniformly.

This system of flooding and level culture is practiced for all small grain crops, beans, orchards, and alfalfa, but for the latter crop the borders are made lower and broader, so as not to interfere with the mower and rake, and the land must be very carefully graded before the alfalfa is sown.

For crops cultivated on ridges, such as tomatoes, chili, sweet potatoes, etc., a modification is introduced. Ridges are made in the check beds, as shown in beds 2, 3, and 4 of the diagram, the ridges being shaded in the diagram and the furrows running between. The water is let in at the corner of the bed and allowed to run until the furrows between the ridges are filled, when it is let into the next bed and the same operation is repeated.

### FURROW IRRIGATION.

So far what is known as the flooding system of irrigation has been described, and this has proved to be the only practical way of irrigating many crops, such as small grains, alfalfa, etc. But for orchards the furrow system has been recommended, owing to its successful and almost universal adoption throughout California. This system consists in opening up a number of small furrows by means of an ordinary or double-moldboard plow between the rows of trees. The water is then allowed to run slowly down these furrows from one end of the field to the other until the land is perfectly saturated, the time occupied often being twelve hours.

The advantage of the furrow system is that the water is thereby prevented from coming in contact with the trunks of the trees, a contact which is often harmful, causing sun scald. The land is also more easily cultivated and the surface reduced to a finer tilth after such irrigation, for, not being all wet at the top, it is mostly left in a friable condition after the furrows dry out, whereas by the flooding system all the surface soil gets compact and hard, rendering subsequent cultivation somewhat difficult. Some three or four years ago the furrow system was much talked of and was actually tested at the experiment station, but, whether from the insufficient amount of water applied or the innate defects of the system, the results were not satisfactory, and the most intelligent farmers condemned the furrow system of irrigation as being impracticable on this soil.

Theoretically the furrow system is perfect, and it certainly gives satis-

IRRIGATED FARM IN THE MESILLA VALLEY

factory results in California, where doubtless the soil is more porous than in the Mesilla Valley and the water is of a different character. After much personal observation I am inclined to believe that it is unsuited to the circumstances existing in this valley. In the first place, the soil is of such a nonporous character that there is little or no lateral seepage, and it may be frequently noticed that one portion of a field will be completely saturated with water, while the soil at a distance of only a few feet remains perfectly dry. In the second place, the river water is exceptionally muddy, and, if run in a furrow for any considerable length of time, deposits a sediment which makes the furrow almost water-tight and incapable of absorbing the water in sufficient quantity to saturate the adjoining soil. Almost all the practical orchardists and farmers have come to the conclusion that the flooding system is the only effective method of thoroughly saturating the soil, and this opinion is shared by the intelligent German truck gardeners around Albuquerque, a city farther up the river, who, as the writer found on a recent visit there, are all using the flooding system. As regards the danger of letting the water come in contact with the trunks of the trees, this is and should be obviated by planting the trees on the borders of the check beds or by a slight mound of earth around each tree.

## QUANTITY OF WATER NEEDED.

The amount of water needed for irrigation in the Mesilla Valley will naturally vary with the different crops, but as there is no system of measurement adopted it is impossible to fix this in feet or inches. In actual practice the intelligent farmer irrigates as often as in his opinion the crop seems to need water, always bearing in mind that for fruit trees and deeply rooted plants no water is needed so long as the soil at the depth of 4 or 5 inches is sufficiently moist to roll up into a ball, whether the land was irrigated a week or a year ago.

How much water is used or needed at each irrigation is an open question, as no tests have ever been made in the valley. It may, however, be said that a great deal more water is needed in this arid climate than is generally supposed and often recommended by irrigation engineers, who seem in their writings to try to break the record by fixing the amount of water at the very lowest limit, so that one frequently reads of 12 inches per year being sufficient for orchards and most other crops, while 24 inches is looked upon as more than a liberal allowance. Now, if by 12 or even 24 inches in the year is meant 3 or 6 inches in any given three months I have no hesitation in saying that in this soil and dry climate either quantity would prove utterly inadequate. Practical men with whom I have discussed the subject are of the opinion that not less than 4 inches, and often 6 inches, of water will be profitably absorbed by the soil at each irrigation. I recently made the experiment of irrigating a field of strawberries from a reservoir holding 55,000

gallons, and although the soil was by no means dry, being fairly moist at the depth of 4 or 5 inches and the plants had not yet suffered from drought, I found that this amount of water, used sparingly, was surely sufficient to irrigate four-sevenths of an acre. This means that the land had all been covered with water to the depth of 3½ inches, and seems to show that not less than 4 and probably 5 inches of water is profitably used at each irrigation. As orchards and many other crops will need 4 and often 6 irrigations during the three months beginning in April or May, it follows that from 20 to 30 inches may be considered a fair allowance for the three months, and an average of probably 40 inches during the year.

I am aware that, according to many authorities on irrigation, this quantity will appear excessive, but, in considering the amount of water needed in this valley, one must not overlook the fact that the atmosphere here is one of the driest in the world and that evaporation is consequently very rapid. Tests made at El Paso[1] show that the amount of water evaporated in an open pan in some of the dry months was over 11 inches, and that a total of 95 inches has been reached during a year. A great part of the water used in irrigation is transpired by the leaves of the plants, and although no comparative tests have ever been made, the transpiration is doubtless much greater in a dry climate than in a humid one. These facts account for the large amount of water which appears to be needed and profitably used in this valley.

Taking some of the principal crops, I find that the number of irrigations given is as follows: A peach or apple orchard will need one irrigation at the beginning of winter, another early in the year, and four or five from April to August. Wheat land is usually irrigated before the seed is plowed in, then again after seeding, and five times subsequently. If the wheat is sown early, say by November 1, it may be followed the same year with corn, which receives six irrigations. Land thus cropped will take a depth of from 55 to 60 inches of water during the year, and a vegetable garden will certainly need quite as much. Vineyards usually receive five irrigations in the course of the twelve months. Alfalfa will drink more water than almost any other crop. It is usual to give it a good soaking early in winter, another at the end of March, and one every fifteen days from May 15 to August 31, and a final one in September, or, say, ten irrigations during the year.

Taking the average of these crops, which are the principal ones raised in the valley, we find that, allowing 4½ inches to each irrigation, the land receives during the year sufficient water to cover it to a depth of 44 inches, and many farmers undoubtedly use a great deal more, although the more intelligent consider the quantities mentioned as sufficient.

In November, 1893, an experiment was commenced at the college farm in order to see if by means of frequent cultivation a much less quantity of water than the above could not suffice. The peach orchard

[1] Fourteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey, Part II, 1894, p. 154.

was irrigated in November and again in March, receiving a good cultivation every fortnight during summer. The result was that, although the fruit might have passed muster in some districts, it was so inferior to the peaches raised in the orchards that were irrigated during the winter, and which received copious supplies of water every eight or ten days from the time the fruit set until it was gathered, that I should have unhesitatingly condemned it all as unmarketable had it been offered to me for sale, for it was small, dry, and "runty." Moreover, by July the trees began to shed their leaves, and showed unmistakable signs of sickness. On the whole, it seems to be somewhat difficult to apply too much water, provided always that each irrigation be followed by a complete cultivation of the surface soil.

## CULTIVATION AFTER IRRIGATION.

Although much has been learned from the native Mexicans in the art of farming under irrigation there is one fact which they do not seem to appreciate, and that is the absolute necessity of cultivating the soil after each irrigation as soon as it is dry enough to work. The Mexican knows that cultivation is needed to keep down the weeds, but this seems to be the limit of his knowledge. He is evidently unaware of the fact that the roots of the plant need air quite as much as water, and that the muddy water plasters down the surface to such an extent that unless it be broken and pulverized after each irrigation the air is practically shut off from the roots of the plant.

The killing of weeds and the aeration of the soil are not the only benefits accruing from cultivation. The pulverization of the surface soil by means of cultivation helps to retain the moisture in the soil below. At first sight it usually appears to have the opposite effect, for after the soil is pulverized it dries very rapidly. Last summer I set a Mexican to work with a wheel hoe to cultivate strawberries. After doing about half an acre he remarked to me in his native language, "Patron, it seems to me that the stirring of the soil will make it dry out much faster than if left alone." "I don't think so, José," I replied. "You hoe your chili after each irrigation. Why do you do it?" "Because it won't grow unless we keep the soil around continually hoed," he explained. "Yes," I replied; "it is because the loosening of the top soil preserves the moisture below and lets in the air to the roots." Nine days later I took my Mexican to a patch of ground that had been left unhoed, and he was obliged to admit that at a depth of 3 inches it was much drier than the land he had hoed, and when he again cultivated the soil he had the satisfaction of feeling that it was not labor lost.

That cultivation of the upper crust of the soil tends to prevent evaporation of the moisture below is a fact known to every practical farmer. It is daily being proved in actual practice, but the scientific theory upon which this practice is based is little understood. Men will tell you it is so, but why they do not understand.

Even scientific writers have been satisfied by stating that water rises in the soil by capillary attraction, as oil rises in the wick of a lamp, and that, by cultivating the surface soil, one breaks up the capillarity and so prevents evaporation, or that the fine tilth on the surface acts as a blanket in retaining the moisture. It is only quite recently that a more perfect explanation has been given.

When the soil is dry each little particle is surrounded by an air space. Whenever the particles come in contact with moisture they have the power of attracting that moisture and of surrounding themselves with a thin film of water. The particles next to the water first draw the water around themselves, then the dry particles next to them in turn attract it, and so a continuous stream is set up, much in the same way that a wick of a lamp draws up the oil. This goes on until the whole body of soil is saturated, but as soon as the water reaches the particles on the surface of the soil this water is evaporated, and the supply below is again drawn upon, until the water stored below is so exhausted, or left at such a depth, that the distance overcomes the power of attraction and the soil becomes completely dry. This is the process which goes on in uncultivated soil.

The object of cultivation is to break up this attraction, usually called capillary attraction, in the upper crust, and so prevent the moisture from being brought to the surface and evaporated. To understand how this is done, one must take into account another fact, viz, that if these little particles in the soil be widely separated from one another they lose their power of attraction. Now, when the top crust of the soil is loosened and reduced to a fine tilth, these particles lie less closely together and do not attract moisture from below. The moisture now rises as high as the upper tilth, and there remains much longer than in the case of untilled soil, for, owing to the blanket or mulch of loose soil on the top, the soil below the surface is much less exposed to the action of evaporation.

Some of our farmers are unwilling to accept this theory, alleging that adobe or clay soil, that has never been cultivated for years, will have more moisture below than cultivated soil. If this be so, the fact does not clash with the theory of particle attraction. On such soil the top surface has been packed down so closely that the surface is practically puddled, in which case the attractive power of the particles is destroyed. It is the same as though the surface were covered with a large rock or a board, and the evaporation thereby suspended.

## WINTER IRRIGATION.

When I first came to New Mexico, in 1890, I found that the prevailing practice with orchardists was to withhold water from the trees during September and October, in order to let the young wood ripen, then give one irrigation in November, and not apply water again until the peach buds had come into blossom. The reasons alleged for this method of

reatment were that the trees did not need water during the winter nonths when they were dormant, and that by keeping off the water the ruit buds were retarded.

It is needless to say that no objection can be raised against withhold- ng the water while the young wood is ripening, but that by keeping rater from the trees in the spring the blossoms are held back has been hown to be a fallacious idea. The fact is that the bursting of the bud s entirely dependent upon the state of the outside and surrounding tmosphere, and if the application of water to the roots has any effect rhatever upon the buds, the evidence is in favor of the theory that it etards rather than hastens the blossoming period.

It would appear that this mistaken notion about trees needing no rtificial irrigation during the winter has arisen from two sources: (1) There is a popular delusion that the tree is dormant during winter. Any one who has heeled in young trees in the fall and lifted them again n spring can not have failed to notice that the roots have made growth luring the interval. Moreover, by careful measurements made at the xperiment station here it has been proved that even the trunks of the rees, and doubtless also the branches, actually increase in girth during he winter months. It is therefore evident that the tree is in active rowth during the winter and is laying up a store of energy for the oming summer. If the tree during that period suffers from drought its itality must be weakened. (2) The people here have been told that n California it is not customary to irrigate orchards during the winter. They, however, have not taken into consideration the fact that heavy ains fall during the winter over the greater part of the Pacific Coast, whereas in the region of the Rocky Mountains the winter months are the dry season. Furthermore, if we look at those countries where fruit grows to the greatest perfection without irrigation, we see that they have their principal rainfall during the winter. I need only to refer to the south of France, where nature gives us a valuable lesson on the application of water to fruit trees during winter.

I know of two large peach orchards on similar land and within a quarter of a mile of each other, one of which was not irrigated during the winter, while the other received three or four copious irrigations. The peach blossoms opened a few days later in the irrigated orchard, but its fruit ripened at least a week ahead of that in the other orchard. I am inclined to think that the moisture of the soil tended to keep the air around the irrigated trees cool and so retarded the blossoms, but when the fruit on these trees started to grow it rapidly overtook that on the others, which, owing to a lack of moisture, were deficient in vitality, whereas the irrigated trees were in a condition to devote all their energies to the development of the fruit.

In the valley it has also been customary to hill up the vines with earth in November and to apply the water during the winter. It is not the cold that is feared so much as the dry winds in the early months of

the year, and if the trunk of the vine is not protected it is apt to crack and the buds to winter-kill. An American orchardist in the valley, who has made the experiment for two years, assures me that if the vines are irrigated during the winter they go through with perfect safety and without any necessity of hilling up. It would certainly seem that there is as good reason for irrigating vines in winter as there is for irrigating fruit trees.

There is another good reason why orchards and vineyards should be irrigated in winter. The work can be done when the farmer is not otherwise busy and when water is invariably plentiful. Water which would otherwise be wasted is saved by thoroughly soaking the ground down to a good depth; then, should there be a short supply of water during the summer, the trees are able by capillary attraction to draw upon the reserve water stored during the winter and thus better to withstand drought.

## GARDEN IRRIGATION.

Hitherto only the methods applicable to field culture have been referred to. For vegetable-garden culture a more perfect and less slovenly system is desirable, and the following plan has been found to be the most satisfactory:

In the first place, the main irrigating ditch must run along the highest side of the garden. Let us imagine that it runs along the northern boundary, as shown in the accompanying diagram (fig. 5). The entire garden is then laid out in oblong beds, usually about 20 feet long and 12 feet wide, with the narrow sides east and west. This is a convenient size, but they may be a little shorter, so as to fit the space it is intended to cultivate, or where vegetables are grown on a large scale the beds may be made somewhat larger.

Each bed is surrounded by a border raised about 1 foot and about 2½ feet broad at the base, and these borders serve both as paths and to retain the water. Each bed must be perfectly level, although of course one may be higher or lower than its neighbor.

Throughout the length of the garden and running north and south one or more lateral ditches are constructed, which should be about 2 feet wide, with the bottom rather higher than the level of the beds. These laterals are so arranged as to have one row of beds on each side, as it is from these laterals that the beds will be irrigated. To make the plan clear, I have spoken of the construction of the beds before that of the laterals, but in actual practice the laterals are more easily made first.

For each bed there is now made, with 1-inch lumber, a small box 4 inches square inside and 3 feet long, with a sluice gate at one end. By a sluice gate I mean a little trapdoor that slides up to let the water pass or is put down to shut it off, as shown in fig. 3. These boxes are placed in the bank of the lateral, so that the bottom of the gate end is

on a level with the bottom of the ditch. The boxes are then covered with earth, which is pounded around them, so that the water will not cut through along the bottoms or sides. The boxes are placed opposite each other, so as to let the water in to the center of each bed. In the laterals, and just below each pair of boxes, it may be necessary, if the fall is great, to make small checks or dams with a piece of lumber, 6 inches high, so as to bank up the water and throw it into the little boxes.

When it is required to irrigate the garden, or any portion of it, the

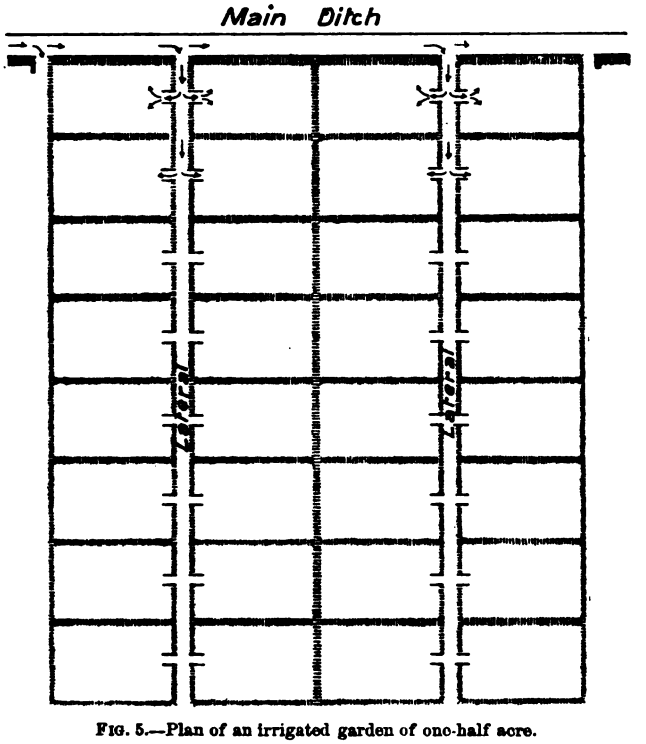



FIG. 5.—Plan of an irrigated garden of one-half acre.

water is let in slowly from the main ditch and allowed to flow down the laterals. As it comes to the box of each bed the little gates are opened and the water allowed to flow gently over each bed. A number of beds may be irrigated at one time, the number depending upon the head of water. Care is taken not to have such a head of water as will wash the soil, and not to let it stand too long or too high in the beds, so as to drown the plants. As soon as sufficient water has been applied to any bed the water is shut off by the sluice gate and another opened, until the entire garden has been irrigated.

This method has many advantages over the slipshod custom of tearing away openings in the banks of the laterals and then building them up again as each bed is irrigated. In the first place, the flow of water

is better regulated and only enough is admitted to each bed to do the work slowly and surely, sufficient time being taken to allow it to soak well into the soil. The scouring and washing away of the earth, whereby small plants are frequently smothered by the old method, is also avoided. And finally, the whole operation can be performed with the minimum exertion.

Although the plan sketched is especially applicable to small gardens cultivated with the spade, it will be seen that there is nothing to prevent the use of a horse plow after the crops are gathered, as the entire length of the garden may be plowed up, leaving only the laterals intact. The same plan may be modified to suit a small orchard, where vegetables are to be grown between the trees. The beds may then be made 24 by 12 feet and the trees planted on the borders, as shown in the diagram, so that they stand 24 feet apart each way.

Almost all the gardeners here are of opinion that the best time to irrigate vegetables, and indeed all crops, is in the evening, just as the sun is going down, as the hot sun shining on the wet foliage is apt to injure or even kill the plants. Irrigation by moonlight is still better, and some think that very early in the morning, before the sun is up, is a good time.

After each irrigation the surface soil must be stirred with a hoe as soon as the land is sufficiently dry. The better and more economical plan is to use a wheel hoe. It is quicker and does better work than a hand hoe, and can be set to plow, cultivate, or weed between the rows of plants.

The question as to whether the water should be applied to the beds by the flooding or furrow system depends upon the variety of vegetable cultivated. Many crops, such as potates, chili (red pepper), tomatoes, melons, etc., need to be grown on ridges, with irrigating furrow between, and the beds as planned can be utilized for either system.

Vegetables are irrigated as often as the plants show signs of flagging, the usual intervals ranging from ten to fifteen days during the growing season. Large plants will not need water whenever the soil at a depth of 5 inches is moist enough to roll up into a ball; but for small seedlings or newly transplanted vegetables the surface soil must never be allowed to become very dry.

## PUMPING WATER FOR IRRIGATION.

### WINDMILLS.

Pumping water for irrigation has been resorted to in but few cases, either in this or the other valleys along the Rio Grande, although abundant water can be obtained almost everywhere at depths varying from 14 to 85 feet, this depth depending upon the height of the land above the level of the river bed.

In the Socorro Valley, situated on the Rio Grande 134 miles north of Mesilla, and where the surrounding circumstances are very similar to

those here, Mr. C. T. Brown has erected a windmill, pump, and reservoir on the mesa above the valley. The well was sunk 85 feet deep, lined with stone and cement, and cost $350. The windmill, with a 12-foot wheel, which had cost $125, worked with a 4-inch cylinder and a 2-inch pipe, although Mr. Brown advised using a 4½-inch cylinder and a 3-inch pipe where the water was nearer the surface. The reservoir, built of rock and cement, is 27 feet long by 17 feet broad and 5½ feet deep, and is capable of holding over 20,000 gallons. Its cost was $300, making the total outlay $800.

The water is very soft, without a particle of alkali, and for over two years Mr. Brown has successfully irrigated 2 acres of trees and vegetable garden. The windmill fills the reservoir on the average three times a week, at which rate there would be water enough to give an irrigation of 4½ inches of water every fourteen days to about 1 acre of land.

At Las Cruces I have a windmill with an 8-foot wheel, lifting the water 21 feet, the water stratum being only 15 feet below the surface. The cost of erecting this windmill and pump was $200, and the reservoir, built of earth and capable of holding about 55,000 gallons, will have cost nearly $180 by the time the interior is cemented, which I find it will be necessary to do. The windmill has not been running long enough to enable an accurate estimate of its capacity, but, so far as I can see, it will take an average of fifteen days to fill the reservoir, and I find by actual practice that this amount of water will irrigate only about half an acre of land. It is possible that the pump would work faster if there were a sunken well instead of a driven point, but the quicksands make a sunken well too expensive. By adding a second windmill and pump I should, at a total cost of $580, have enough water to irrigate 1 acre of vegetable garden.

It will, then, readily be seen that so long as one can get water from the river at a cost of 50 to 75 cents per acre per annum and the best land in any situation at not exceeding $100 an acre, including a perpetual water right, windmill irrigation can hardly be a financial success, owing to the great initial outlay, although it might pay under some exceptional circumstances.

### STEAM PUMPS.

At the Shalem colony, a religious community in the Mesilla Valley, a very extensive experiment has been made in pumping water by steam power. An open well 18 feet in diameter, lined with stone and cement, has been sunk to a depth of 33 feet. At the bottom of this well are sunk one 6-inch casing and two 6-inch standards, going 30 feet below the bottom of the well and coupled 2 feet above. There are also an 11⅝-inch casing 30 feet deep and a 6-inch standard 200 feet deep, but there is very little flow through these latter. The well fills up to within 12 feet of the top, or say 21 feet of water, and three hours after

starting to pump only 6 feet of water is left in the well. After this the flow of water is equal to the full capacity of the pump, the suction of which is 12 inches and the discharge 10 inches.

The proprietor says that this supply of water seems to be entirely independent of the river, the water flowing into the well the same when the river is empty as when it is full. The water appears to come down the valley from the north, and therefore pipes should be sunk in a line east and west. The three 6-inch pipes are so situated, but the 11⅝-inch pipe is about 5 feet south of them, and when the former are uncapped but little comes through the 11⅝-inch pipe. the 6-inch pipes giving vent to nearly all the water.

The water is raised by a 60-horsepower boiler, with a pump capable of lifting 1,000 to 1,200 gallons per minute. The reservoir is built of light soil, lined with a coating of tar and gravel and then covered with pitch. It leaked a little in one place at first, but none since. The area of the reservoir is 1 acre and the depth of water 5 feet, although the total height of the walls is 6½ feet. With the pump running continuously it can be filled in thirty hours, at a cost of $18 for fuel, labor, etc.

Presuming that it filled ten times in fifteen days, there would be sufficient water to give an irrigation of 4½ inches every fifteen days to 146 acres; and this amount of water would not, I think, be more than sufficient for most crops, although 175 acres, mostly in orchard, are irrigated (inadequately, it is said by observers) by pumping only a part of the time in summer.

The estimated cost of such a plant complete is about $15,000, which would bring up the initial cost to $100 per acre, or only about one-seventh that of windmill irrigation. Allowing for eight irrigations in the year and 10 per cent on the capital invested, and including fuel and labor, the cost of irrigation per acre amounts to $20.05 per annum. Even at this cost the proprietor considers the work satisfactory, as he is insured a certain supply of water throughout the year.

There is another drawback to irrigating with well water as compared with using the river water, and that is, that the land does not receive the annual fertilizing which it does from the sediment of the river water. It is even said that the well water, being slightly alkaline, will ultimately prove injurious to vegetation. Doubtless the water from some of the strata is too highly charged with alkali to be safely used, but by exercising a certain amount of judgment in selecting the depth from which the water is drawn this difficulty can be overcome to a very great extent. It has been asserted that the quality of the water improves after a well has been used for some time, the alkaline salts being exhausted or washed out.

On the whole, it appears to the writer that the experiments so far made tend to prove that, if the river water be properly stored and distributed, the pumping of water, either by steam or by windmill power, is not needed in the valley.

BUILDINGS ON A FRUIT FARM.

## SOIL OF MESILLA VALLEY.

The greater part of the soil consists of a gray clay, called adobe, the result of the disintegration of the solid rocks. It has been washed down from the highlands into the valley, or brought by the river and deposited along its banks. There is also a considerable amount of sandy loam, sometimes on the surface and at other times underlying the top stratum of adobe. This sandy loam and adobe often lie upon sand, which is found at depths varying from 3 to 10 feet.

Here and there are also patches of bare sand, upon which it would appear quite impossible to raise anything. However, if the sand be leveled and the river water from the irrigating canals be allowed to run over it for a year or two, it soon becomes fertile, and the longer crops are raised upon it the more its fertility increases. This is due to the sediment deposited by the river water, which contains a large proportion of fertilizing ingredients.

Forty-eight inches of river water will deposit half an inch of sediment, so that in the course of twelve years the sand will be covered with 6 inches of rich soil, and if this be mixed with the sand by plowing, one gets a foot of magnificent soil where before there was a barren waste. Much of the soil has been formed in this way, some artificially and some by the natural overflow of the river in past ages.

## ALKALI.

Throughout the Mesilla Valley, and indeed all along the Rio Grande, alkaline spots occur, shown by the white crust upon the surface of the soil. The principal salts composing alkali are known by the names of Glauber's salts, common salt, sal soda, and saltpeter, with a mixture of carbonate of lime and sulphate of potassium. Where sal soda or sodium carbonate predominates the mixture is known as black alkali. It then appears on the surface as a black puddle. This is the worst form of alkali and the most harmful to plant life. It is seldom seen in this valley, however, owing to the fact that the water used for irrigation contains a sufficient proportion of gypsum to convert black alkali into white alkali. It is therefore only with the latter that we have to deal.

It should be understood at the outset that most of the ingredients found in alkali are necessary for plant life—especially potash and carbonate of soda, which are really important fertilizers and which become injurious only when present in excess. Hence alkali is not a sign of poor soil, but rather the contrary.

The harm is mostly done by the accumulation of the alkali on the upper crust of the soil, where, by its caustic properties, it injures the stems of the plants with which it comes in contact. How this injurious accumulation takes place is thus explained: Most of the salts contained in the alkali are soluble in water, and are consequently dissolved

when water is applied to the land either artificially or in the form of rain. When the water so applied is again brought to the surface by means of capillary attraction, and evaporated, the alkali remains on the surface. By repeating this process the salts for some depth are all brought to the topsoil. It has been ascertained that there is often six or seven times as much alkali in the first inch of soil as in the next foot.

There are two methods of treating white alkali: The first gets rid of it altogether; the second overcomes its injurious effects. We will take the latter method first, because it is the easier and the one usually practiced in the valley with success.

It has already been shown that the injury is caused by the accumulation of the alkali on the surface. The remedy is deep tillage, so as to mix it up with the top 8 or 10 inches of soil, and then, by means of good cultivation, to keep it from accumulating at the surface. If the surface of the soil is stirred after each irrigation, as it should be whether there be alkali or not, the water can not come to the surface, and without the water the alkali can not get there either. All the native Mexicans say that they have no difficulty with alkali when the land is well cultivated. Alfalfa also seems to keep down the alkali, probably owing to its shading the land and thus preventing the water from evaporating at the surface.

The Mexicans have an idea that the application of barnyard manure also dispels the alkali, but it is difficult to account for this, except on the theory that when a man takes the trouble to apply barnyard manure he also gives perfect tillage and cultivation.

It is doubtful if there is any considerable extent of alkali land in the valley that can not be successfully treated in this way, but where such an excess of alkali exists as to render its absolute removal necessary the only remedy that has been suggested is to underdrain the land with pipes, and then flood the land so that the water will flow through the drain pipes and carry the alkali with it in solution. It would be useless to attempt to carry off the alkali by flooding on the surface and letting the water run off the land; the alkali would dissolve and sink down immediately the first water touched it. Not only would artificial drainage be very expensive, but it would generally be difficult to find a fall or outlet for the drainage water.

It is asserted that crops of beets, which are known to be alkali feeders, will effectually remove white alkali, but this remedy has not been tried in this valley, nor, indeed, has it been considered necessary. The opinion is also held that when the land is heavily flooded by irrigation, as is the Mexican custom, the water carries down the alkali to such a depth that it is carried away by the natural underdrainage of the valley. It is possible that this may account for the fact that the longer land is under cultivation in the valley the less alkali appears on the surface.

BUILDINGS ON A FRUIT FARM.

## NECESSITY OF FERTILIZATION.

After being assured that a great surplus of fertilizing ingredients is yearly deposited on the land by the irrigation waters, the reader might conclude that the application of barnyard manure in the Mesilla Valley would be quite superfluous. It has, however, been conclusively proved in practice that even in the case of wheat, which removes only half the nitrogen yearly deposited by the river, the crop is very considerably increased when the land receives a moderate dressing of barnyard manure every three or four years, while it is impossible to successfully raise vegetables unless barnyard manure is freely used.

It is claimed by some that these good effects are due to the improved mechanical condition of the soil and its increased power of holding moisture, and doubtless these facts may have something to do with the result, but it is probable that the real explanation is to be found in the action of "soil ferments." Nitrogen may exist in the soil even in excess and yet not be in a form available for plants to feed upon, and the same may be said of other fertilizers. It has been demonstrated that nitrogen in the soil is reduced to nitric acid by means of living bacteria, which are multiplied by fermentation, and this fermentation occurs most rapidly in decomposing barnyard manure. How bacteria perform this useful work is not fully understood, but it has long been noticed, not only in this valley, but elsewhere, that a dressing of barnyard manure produces fertilizing results far in excess of what could be expected from the quantity of plant food contained therein. Chemical analysis often discovers quantities of plant food in the soil which seem amply sufficient to produce remunerative crops, and yet the soil is practically poor. It would thus seem that nitrogen may exist in the soil in an inert form in large quantities and not be available for plant food until subject to the decomposing effects of bacteria.

It has also been found that these bacteria multiply and work most actively quite near the surface of the soil. This accounts for what has frequently been experienced in the Mesilla Valley, and probably in other irrigation districts, where it has been necessary to scrape off the surface of the soil in order to make it level enough to irrigate, namely, that land so scraped remained comparatively infertile for a number of years.[1]

## NATIVE FARMERS AND IRRIGATORS.

In order to obtain a true conception of the methods of irrigation practiced in New Mexico and adjacent portions of Texas, it is essential to know something of the native farmers and laborers. All agricultural practice must, to a certain extent, be governed by the efficiency and cost of labor and by the skill and habits of the laborer. Primitive

[1] Soil ferments important in agriculture, by H. W. Wiley: Yearbook of the Department of Agriculture for 1895, pp. 69–102.

methods have usually been developed through centuries of experience, and while they may not always be desirable, yet much may be learned by observing the customs of the natives and by ascertaining the origin of these.

Almost all the irrigation and cultivation in New Mexico is performed by native Mexicans. As farm hands, especially in an irrigating country, it is doubtful if they can be surpassed at the price, which is 75 cents a day without board. The writer has always found them to be intelligent and industrious workers, willing, obliging, and civil. Moreover, they are sober and never strike.

Although on their own farms their implements are usually of a very primitive description, this is not due to any lack of an intelligent desire for better things or any unwillingness to adopt modern tools and machinery, but rather to lack of means to make the necessary outlay. In the neighboring valleys of Loma Parda, Colorado, etc., harvesters and threshing machines have quite recently been introduced with great success, the native Mericans being quick to appreciate their advantages. It is also within my experience that hay balers which had been discarded by Americans on account of continual breakages were taken by Mexicans and operated with complete success.

Much of the land in the valley is let on shares, the tenant doing all the work on the irrigating ditches and delivering to the proprietor at his residence one-fourth of the produce. This for unimproved land. In the case of improved land or orchards and vineyards, the share paid is higher, being often one-half. In all cases within my experience the tenants have faithfully performed their contracts, which are in most cases merely verbal. Indeed, it is well known by the older residents that a Mexican's word is as good as his bond, and that except for the purpose of avoiding any misunderstanding written contracts are superfluous. It may be of interest to note that many of the best and most reliable Mexicans are those who can not read or write. Education has not raised the standard of morality. It is the fashion to depreciate the Mexican and talk of him as lazy and unprogressive, and especially is this the case with those least acquainted with these people. This impression of laziness is partly due to the fact that in this sunny climate the idle men are seen out of doors, whereas in colder countries they are indoors and unseen. On the whole it may be said that the native Mexicans compare favorably with members of any other nationality in the same social scale. They are patient, polite, and law-abiding, and it is perfectly safe to travel among them unarmed, either by day or by night.

All the Mexican houses are built of what are called *adobes*—that is, sun-dried bricks. These bricks are usually 18 inches long, 9 inches wide, and 4 inches thick. They are laid in mud, and usually cost, laid in the wall, $15 per 1,000. Many of the walls are 3 feet thick, but 18 inches is quite sufficient for a one-story building, and no Mexican

VIEW ON LAS CRUCES CANAL.

house is more than one-story high. The thick adobe walls are quite impervious to heat and cold, so that the houses are warm in winter and cool in summer. They are, therefore, admirably adapted to the climate, and are preferable to houses built of brick or wood.

The roofs are made of the same material, that is, adobe mud, laid over heavy beams covered with brush or rushes. They are, however, a constant source of anxiety, being very apt to leak unless well attended to. A much better covering is a light adobe-mud roof and over this, with an air space between, a corrugated-iron roof. This is quite as cool as the adobe roof, as the mud under the corrugated iron prevents the passage of heat, and the iron roof is always water-tight.

These adobe houses are much more durable than they appear to be. Many adobe buildings exist which are known to have stood two centuries or longer. As every Mexican knows how to make and lay adobes, the building of an adobe house entails no cash outlay, except for doors and windows. The consequence is that the houses of the very poor consist of one or two rooms, often with no windows and with but one door to the house. Very elaborate and comfortable houses can, however, be constructed with these adobe bricks, especially when they are plastered and painted on the outside. The usual plan of architecture is to build the various rooms around an open courtyard or *patio*.

## IRRIGATION AND CULTIVATION OF VARIOUS CROPS.

In the following pages the methods of applying water and of cultivating the various crops, such as wheat, corn, and alfalfa, will be briefly described, and reference will be made to the agricultural practice in regard to gardens, orchards, and vineyards. Considerable space is given to the description of customary methods, in order to bring out more clearly the best means of utilizing the water resources and to illustrate the writer's ideas as to what should be accomplished.

An explanation may be given here for abstaining from the publication of many figures showing the prices of farm produce in the Mesilla Valley and the quantities raised per acre. In the first place, prices may be very different a few years hence, and to give those of to-day would therefore probably be misleading. In the second place, statements of prices and yield per acre have generally been exaggerated, and the author of this paper is not desirous of laying himself open to criticism. It is sufficient to say that the quantity of irrigable land in New Mexico is so small compared with the necessities of the mining and other industries that doubtless for very many years, and perhaps for all time, the prices of farm products are likely to be as high as those in the more eastern States, plus the cost of freight.

### WHEAT.

Anyone conversant with the methods of raising wheat in vogue a thousand years before the Christian era will be able to form a conception of the manner in which the native Mexicans carry on their work

at the present day. The first operation is to collect and burn the forest of weeds, often higher than a man's head, which have accumulated during the preceding summer. Then "the sower goeth forth to sow," which he does by carrying the wheat in a tin pail and scattering it broadcast with his hand. The plows follow, mostly drawn by one small Mexican pony. The surface soil is slightly stirred to the depth of about 3 inches and the seed is thus covered.

This done, square beds are made all over the field and surrounded by high borders to contain the water, these being made by the plow and finished off with a heavy hoe. If the land is not sufficiently moist to sprout the seed, water is now applied with reckless extravagance. As fast as the surface soil dries out, more applications of water are made, usually about five in number. There is no manuring of the soil, no weeding, and no cultivation. Until the crop ripens the Mexican squats in the sun on his haunches and watches the work of nature; or if the sun is too hot he sits under the shade of his own vine and fig tree.

Early in June he and his sons, cousins, and nephews arm themselves with primitive iron sickles and proceed to cut down the crop. Most of the straw is left standing, for the Mexican has no use for straw. Then to the thrashing floor, which is merely beaten mud. Here the observer would imagine himself somewhere on the outskirts of Jerusalem in the days of Naomi, especially if his acquaintance with the Spanish dialect is not sufficient to enable him to distinguish it from Hebrew. A herd of goats or sheep, and sometimes ponies, is now brought onto the scene, and amidst much shouting and cracking of whips the animals are made to run round and round the thrashing floor until the grain is parted from the husks. This is an exact repetition of the ancient "treading of the corn." This done, the short straw is raked off, leaving a pile of wheat and chaff. Then follows the ancient process of winnowing, practiced thousands of years ago. With broad shovels the grain is tossed into the air, that the wind may blow away the chaff. Of course rain sometimes interferes with these primitive and tedious operations, but no misfortune can depress the spirits of these workers.

## CORN.

Next to wheat, corn is the most important grain crop raised in the Mesilla Valley. The usual method pursued is to open a small furrow with a plow and then to drop in the seed by hand, at intervals. As soon as the plant is sufficiently high, the rows are hilled, and during the season about six irrigations are given, although the crop will mature with much less. The furrows are also cultivated after each irrigation, or at least they should be.

The corn is usually sown some time in May, and land is mostly cropped with wheat one year and corn the next, although if the wheat is sown and harvested early a crop of corn or beans may follow the

CONTRA-ACEQUIA AND LATERAL IN MESILLA VALLEY.

same year. As a rule, however, the wheat is sown too late, often far into December. Much better crops of wheat would be raised if it were always in the ground by the 1st of November.

### ALFALFA.

Alfalfa is a perennial plant, and when once sown will last for many years. It is difficult to say how long it is profitable to keep the same field in alfalfa, but there are many instances of land that has borne crops of alfalfa for twenty years, and even for a longer period, without showing any signs of depreciation.

The seed is usually sown in February, on land already seeded to wheat, and oats are also frequently sown with the alfalfa in order to act as a shade to the young plants. But quite as good results have been obtained by sowing the alfalfa alone. The seed may also be put in the ground at the end of September. The young plants will soon appear above the ground and will continue to grow, in roots if not in leaf, during the greater part of the winter.

The cost of seeding an acre of land in the Mesilla Valley with alfalfa is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Plowing and harrowing | $5.00 |
| Drilling seed | 1.25 |
| Making borders for irrigation | 2.50 |
| 25 pounds of seed, at 8 cents | 2.00 |
| Total | 10.75 |

The annual expense will be:

| | |
|---|---|
| Cutting, raking, gathering, and stacking 3½ tons, at $1 | $3.50 |
| Irrigating six times, at 15 cents | .90 |
| Water per acre | .75 |
| Cleaning lateral ditches | .50 |
| Baling 3½ tons, at $1.35 | 4.72 |
| Hauling to railroad 3½ tons | 3.50 |
| Total | 13.97 |

This makes the cost of the hay in the stack $1.60 per ton and not quite $4 baled and delivered on cars. Hitherto most of the alfalfa has been sold as hay, but much better returns are obtained by feeding it to live stock for raising hogs and dairy produce, which undoubtedly constitute the best products for the farmer. Alfalfa usually gives four cuttings in the year, but with care and plenty of water it would be possible to get five cuttings, yielding altogether 5 or 6 tons of hay. Owing, however, to a somewhat slovenly method of farming and the occasional lack of water, the writer places the average yield in the valley at 3½ tons per acre.

### VEGETABLE GARDENS.

With very few exceptions all sorts of vegetables are successfully grown in the valley. Very few Irish potatoes are produced, as most of the gardeners have failed to make good crops, owing to their adoption

of the method of culture practiced in rainfall countries. There are, however, a few farmers who succeed in raising good crops every year, and their system is as follows: The land must have been heavily manured, and preferably for a previous crop, for fresh manure is apt to cause the soil to lose its moisture, especially if it is not well incorporated with the soil. Early in winter lay the land up in ridges, and shortly after Christmas give it a good irrigation. At the beginning of February split these ridges and plant in the furrows so made. Cover with a plow and harrow the ground well, so that the surface is in good tilth. By this method sufficient moisture is left in the soil to start the tubers growing without further irrigation. This appears to be the real secret of raising potatoes under irrigation. No water is given until the vines are 8 inches high, when they are earthed up and a good irrigation is applied between the ridges. As a rule, no more water will be needed, but if the land should go dry at the roots, one more irrigation is given. Early varieties are selected, as they set their tubers before the hot weather comes on. One of the farmers at Las Cruces informs me that under this system he has raised crops every year, and that one of which he took the weight and measurement was at the rate of 13½ tons per acre. There consequently appears no reason why all the potatoes required in the valley should not be raised successfully.

Early pease are grown in considerable quantities for shipment to more northern points. They are usually planted on the flat, but it has been found that if the land is laid off in large ridges running east and west and the pease are sown on the southern slope of these ridges the crop will mature several days earlier.

The soil and climate of the Mesilla Valley appear to be admirably adapted to the raising of tomatoes, and, as the canned product compares favorably with the best eastern brands, the raising and canning of tomatoes is likely to prove one of the important industries of the future. The land must be brought into perfect tilth, and if a little manure can be applied it will do all the better. Then lay out the field. Make two small ridges, which will take up, say, 2 or 3 feet, leave a space of 9 feet, and then strike two more ridges. Proceed until the whole field is laid out with two small ridges and a space of 9 feet between each pair of ridges. About half a pound of seed is required to the acre. Sow it along the outside of the ridges, just above the water line, but where the soil will receive a certain amount of moisture by capillary attraction. Then irrigate on the 9-foot spaces as often as the earth dries and cracks, until the small plants are large enough to hoe, after which one irrigation every two or three weeks will suffice.

As soon as the vines begin to run, irrigation must cease in the 9-foot spaces, which must be kept free from weeds, and dry, for the vines to spread over and fruit upon. The water must thereafter be applied in the furrow between the two ridges. The vines should be bent over so that they run over the 9-foot spaces, and in this way they will get dry

oil on which to ripen their fruit. The seed is sown from the middle f April to the beginning of May, and pretty thickly, as there is a mall insect that is apt to eat some of the plants. They can be thinned ut from 2 to 2½ feet in the rows. Sowing in a hot bed and transplant- ng has been tried, but is not favored; the plants get such a check in fting that they are little, if any, ahead of those sown in the field.

If the plants do well they will produce an enormous weight of toma- oes—25,000 to 30,000 pounds. Last year the price paid was 75 cents er 100 pounds; but 50 cents is a fair return. There is a certain mount of risk attached to the cultivation of tomatoes. Even when he plants are up there is the risk of the vines being attacked by a isease which rots them just above the ground and has caused great osses during past years. A remedy for this has been found in spray- ng the vines with a weak solution of bordeaux mixture.

## ORCHARDS AND VINEYARDS.

Among the native Mexicans the grape is the principal fruit raised in he valley, although many of the American farmers own good vine- ards. The former grow the Mission grape almost exclusively, whereas he latter mostly raise the Muscat of Alexandria, Black Hamburg, Gros olmar, Malvoisie, and other so-called California varieties, all of which hrive perfectly.

The grapes begin to ripen toward the end of July, and the shipping eason usually lasts till about the last week in October. A great deal f wine is made, but it is usually more profitable to sell the fruit for able use. During the season large quantities are shipped, mostly in 0-pound baskets, to all the towns in New Mexico, and to many of the arkets of Arizona, Colorado, Texas, Louisiana, etc.

The vineyards are usually started by putting a couple of cuttings uring March every 8 feet each way, although many of the older vine- ards are set at 6 feet apart. When the cuttings begin to grow the eaker one is pulled out and the stronger left. The object of setting wo cuttings is to make sure of one growing. At 8 feet apart each way 80 vines go to the acre, and this seems to be a better distance than 6 eet, as it gives more room for cultivation. Some of the more progress- ve horticulturists consider that the rows 10 feet apart and the vines feet apart in the row (544 to the acre) is still better.

What is known as the "stump" method of training and pruning is ollowed. This consists in staking the vine during the first two years, o as to form a straight upright trunk. The first year the vine is llowed to grow as it pleases, when it is cut back to its strongest eye. he second year all the buds are rubbed off to the height of 15 or 18 nches, and at the next pruning the cane is cut back to 18 or 20 inches, eaving two or three buds as a basis for the future head. From now he "short spur" system of pruning is adopted; that is, the canes are ll allowed to grow as they please during summer, and at the annual

pruning in March these canes are cut back to one or two eyes, from which spring the bearing canes. Of course, as the vines get old too many spurs are made and many of them too long, when some must be cut out altogether. Under this system most of the grapes seem to thrive very well, although there is a great deal of very careless staking and training in the early life of the vines, resulting in difficult pruning later on, and many of the bunches get spoiled by the mud, owing to the want of a good, strong, straight trunk to hold up the fruit.

There is considerable difference of opinion as to whether the grape vines need to be hilled up during the winter in this valley. The old custom among the natives has been to cover the vines with hills of earth in the month of November and not to uncover until the following March, when it is time to prune. The mounds of earth are raised sufficiently high to just cover the buds which are to be left for the coming year. No irrigation is given during the winter or until after pruning.

The object of this hilling up is not to protect the vines so much from the winter cold as from the cold, drying winds, which cause the trunk to crack and the canes to winter-kill. It is, however, claimed by those who have tried it in recent years that if the vineyards be irrigated during the winter these dry, cold winds do no harm and the vines thrive better. Pruning is usually done in March, but earlier grapes are produced when the vines are pruned in the fall.

As a general rule the cultivation of the vineyards is most slovenly, and this remark applies quite as much to those owned by Americans as to the Mexican vineyards. Indeed, the latter are, on the whole, better cared for. There is rarely any real cultivation of the soil during summer, and only when the weeds get too rampant are men sent in with hand hoes. Undoubtedly much better results would be obtained if the vines were wider apart, better trained, and the surface soil kept well pulverized throughout the year. There would also be less injury from drought, for the vine is deeply rooted and can stand a long time without water if otherwise properly cared for.

Next to the grape the peach has hitherto proved the most successful fruit raised in the valley. The tree comes to maturity very early and bears enormously. The quality of the fruit is also excellent and will compare favorably with that raised in any other part of the United States. If carefully pruned and the fruit thinned out, the peach tree is also long lived in this valley.

Young trees one year old from the bud are always used in setting out an orchard, and as the peach tree at six or seven years old will cover a space of ground 7 to 8 yards in diameter they are usually set out 24 feet by 21, at which distance an acre will contain 86 trees. Corn, beans, or vegetables are generally grown between the rows for the first two years, but many experts are of opinion that the trees will grow better if the land is kept clear and well cultivated.

The peach tree, and indeed all other fruit trees, are headed low in

uning, so as to protect the trunks and ground from the scorching n. The first branches are usually started about 2 to 3 feet from the ound, sometimes much lower.

Nearly if not quite as many apple trees have been set out as peach ees, but owing to the longer time required to come to maturity, fewer chards are in bearing. As previously remarked, any variety that akes a good peach in other parts of the world will do the same in New exico, and the same rule applies to grapes, plums, and, to a great extent, ars. But in the case of the apple the climate and probably the soil d water have a very marked effect in changing the color, quality, and ne of ripening and keeping of the apples, so that especial varieties ve to be chosen to suit the climate, etc.

As regards the general character and quality of the apples raised, it ay be said that in size and beauty of coloring they are unsurpassed; t they are of only fair quality and do not keep long. Nevertheless, is may be classed as a good apple country when one considers that e apple is a sure cropper every year and that this is the most southern ality in which this fruit can be profitably cultivated.

As in the case of the peach, yearling trees are the best to set out. vo-year-old trees, however, do well, but it is not advisable to use ler plants. The best distance to plant seems to be 24 by 21 feet, and pruning they must be headed low. So far as one is able to judge, e apple is not a very long-lived tree in this climate, owing largely, I lieve, to the fact that the trees are allowed to overbear year after ar. Experiments made by me prove that it would pay to thin out e fruit in the same way that peaches are thinned out.

The climate seems admirably adapted to the cultivation of pears, ums, and prunes, and they are less subject to frost than peaches, though not such a sure crop as apples. All sorts of pears and plums ow to the greatest perfection. Up to the present time no prunes have en cured, but the trees thrive, and the dry, sunny climate ought to ake this industry a profitable one.

Besides the fruits already mentioned, quinces and mulberries grow perfection. Melons and cantaloupes are also raised and shipped in rge quantities. Peanuts do well, but very few have been raised for arket. All sorts of small grain thrive in the valley, and the very iest samples of wheat have been raised. The land and climate are so admirably adapted to beet-culture and tobacco. Canaigre, the w tanning plant, grows wild on the adjoining plains, and it is prob- le that when this plant comes into more general use a considerable dustry will spring up in the valley.

One of the greatest errors made by the earliest settlers was to sow wn their orchards with alfalfa. Doubtless the mistake arose from the ct that orchards in the East are advantageously sown with white over. The latter, however, is a shallow-rooted plant, whereas the falfa at three or four years of age will have roots far larger and deeper

than those of an apple tree, and the inevitable result has always been that the alfalfa prevented the growth and ultimately caused the death of the fruit trees. Even if sown in an established orchard the alfalfa will so rob the soil that no good fruit will be produced, and in the end the alfalfa surely kills the trees.

The earliest planted orchards were invariably supplied with a wind-break, mostly composed of osage orange, and occasionally of cotton-wood or Russian mulberry trees. All these wind-breaks had the same defects—they gave no protection to the newly planted fruit trees, unless the wind-break was set four or five years in advance; and nothing would grow near the trees used as a wind-break, owing to their robbing the soil of all nutriment for a considerable distance. The osage orange had one advantage—it provided an impenetrable fence.

The Mexicans had, as a rule, surrounded these vineyards with an adobe or mud wall, which, while making a perfect wind-break, afforded a too comfortable winter resort for the codling-moth grub and other noxious insects. Ultimate experience showed that the best and only wind-break needed was, as a friend facetiously remarked, a good barbed-wire fence. If there be any advantage in a wind-break, possibly the best thing to do would be to plant a row of wild-goose plum trees, about 10 feet apart. They would bear a profitable crop every year, and form an almost impenetrable thicket.

For the vegetable garden, however, a wind-break is absolutely necessary to protect the young growing plants from the destructive effects of the bleak winds in February and March. An adobe wall is perhaps the best protection, or a fence may be made of lumber, or even of the walking-cane cactus, which grows plentifully on the adjoining table-lands. This latter will last eight or ten years, and is impassable by man, pigs or poultry.

The valley is not exempt from late spring frosts, which occasionally do considerable damage to the fruit blossoms. These frosts, however, are not worse than those occurring in almost every other fruit district, and their injurious effects can be considerably mitigated by means of irrigation. The trees most liable to injury are the almond and apricot, owing to the earliness of their blossoming; and on this account they are seldom planted. Peaches are also cut off two or three years out of seven; but apples and grapes are very seldom injured, and there are apple orchards and vineyards which have not failed to produce a good crop annually for the past fourteen years. Pears and plums are liable to suffer more often than apples, but are a much more certain crop than peaches.

## ADVANTAGES OF IRRIGATION

When the Eastern farmer sees all the work entailed in laying out a wheat field for irrigation and the subsequent labor of applying the water, he is often heard to exclaim, "If all that work is necessary I have no use

SMALL IRRIGATION DITCH.

for irrigation." It is useless to attempt to disguise the fact that irrigation entails much expense in the cultivation of crops. Of course, that expense varies with the kind of crop raised; but the question may be asked whether the value of the extra quantity produced is not in excess of the extra expenditure.

Let us take the case of alfalfa. The yearly expense per acre for irrigation, as has already been shown, is $2.15; but four crops of hay are raised in the year in lieu of one without irrigation, or say 3½ tons instead of 1½ tons. The farmer therefore gets an extra 2 tons of hay for an expenditure of $2.15 in water. Add $2 for the cost of harvesting these 2 tons, and you have an extra 2 tons of hay costing $4.15, or $2.08 per ton.

In the case of wheat crop it is not easy to give exact figures, but I have no hesitation in saying that the crop will be double what it is in countries where irrigation is not practiced and where fertilizers are not used. This is due in large part to the fertilizing properties of the river water, to which reference has already been made, which insures the permanent fertility of the soil. One must also bear in mind the fact that wheat and almost all farm products are worth more in the irrigated districts of the West than they are farther east.

No farmer would consider it a waste of money to put 10 tons per acre of barnyard manure upon his land every year, even though it cost him $6. For half this expense he can, where the river water is of the same quality as that which irrigates the Mesilla Valley, not only apply fertilizers equal to the contents of 10 tons of barnyard manure, but he gives the crop the exact amount of water required for a full yield, insures it against loss by drought, and gets a better price than could be obtained elsewhere. Irrigation farming means intensive farming; and it is intensive farms which pay in the long run.

If the question is asked, as it often is, What is the most profitable product to raise in New Mexico? the answer generally made is that apples, peaches, grapes, or some fancy crop will pay the most money, and dazzling figures are given showing the number of pounds per acre and cents per pound, resulting in a rapid fortune from 40 acres of land In my opinion, however, the future of farming in New Mexico does not lie in this direction.

I have elsewhere referred to the feeding qualities of alfalfa, especially when mixed with corn or sorghum fodders and corn meal. The climate, soil, and irrigation of the Mesilla Valley, and of many other valleys on the Rio Grande, are especially adapted to raising these crops, and I believe that the future of farming here lies in feeding alfalfa and corn for the production of beef, pork, and dairy products.

There is an abundance of range cattle, which up to the present time are shipped to Eastern points and there fattened for market, while right here are all the means of fattening these cattle. If the cattle were fattened at home, not only could they be shipped more profitably, but there would be a remunerative market at home.

The advantages of stock-feeding over fruit-growing are many. In the first place, the stock give an immediate return, whereas no returns can be expected from fruit for four and often six years. Then, again, there are more farmers who understand stock-raising than there are who understand fruit-growing. Moreover, there are many risks attached to an orchard which are absent from a stock farm, especially in the matter of prices obtainable for the produce. Pork, beef, and butter are always in steady demand and at cash prices, and the stock farmer is not liable to losses from gluts in the market, which so often beset the orchardist. It may seem strange to predict that the great future of farming in one of the finest fruit valleys in the world is in stock rather than in fruit, but it will not be the first instance of the kind.

# INDEX.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Alfalfa, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28, 43, 47–48 |
| cost of | 43, 49 |
| advantages of raising | 49–50 |
| Alkali, character, occurrence, and effect of | 37–39 |
| Apples, cultivation of | 47 |
| Canals, land irrigable by | 21–24 |
| management of | 22–24 |
| Cattle, advantages of raising | 49–50 |
| Checks, mode of flooding in | 24–26 |
| Climate | 14–15 |
| Corn, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 42–43 |
| Cultivation after irrigation | 29–30 |
| Droughts | 17–19 |
| Elephant Butte, proposed dam and reservoir at | 19–20 |
| Fertility of soil | 20–21, 37–39 |
| Fort Selden, proposed dam at | 19–20 |
| Frosts | 48 |
| Fruit trees, irrigation and cultivation of | 28–32, 45–48 |
| Furrow irrigation | 26–27 |
| Gardens, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 32–34, 43–45, 48 |
| Goss, Arthur, cited on fertility of land in the Mesilla Valley | 20–21 |
| Grapes, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28, 45–48 |
| Ground water | 18–19 |
| Humidity | 15 |
| Irrigating canals | 21–24 |
| management of | 22–24 |
| Las Cruces acequia, mode of cleaning and repairing | 23 |
| Measurements of flow of Rio Grande | 15–17 |
| Mexican methods of irrigation | 38, 39–41 |
| Newell, F. H., letter of transmittal by | 9 |
| Orchards, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28–32, 45–48 |
| Peaches, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28–29, 46–47, 48 |
| Pease, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 44 |
| Potatoes, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 43–44 |
| Pumping water for irrigation | 34–36 |
| Railroads | 11, 13 |
| Rainfall | 14 |
| Rio Grande, monthly discharge of | 15–17 |
| Soil, fertility of | 20–21, 37–39 |
| alkali in | 37–39 |
| Steam pumps, use of | 35–36 |
| Stock raising, advantages of | 49–50 |
| Temperatures | 14 |
| Tomatoes, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 44–45 |
| Underground water | 18–19 |
| Vegetable gardens, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 32–34, 43–45, 48 |
| Vineyards, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28, 45–48 |
| Water, source of | 15–17 |
| storage of | 19–20 |
| quality of | 20–21 |
| mode of distributing and apportioning | 24 |
| methods of applying | 24–27 |
| quantity needed | 27–29 |
| Wheat, mode of irrigating and cultivating | 28, 41–42 |
| cost of | 49 |
| Wind velocity | 15 |
| Windmills, use of | 34–35 |
| Winter irrigation | 30–32 |




O

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# RRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 11

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1897

W. Barnes

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# RIVER HEIGHTS FOR 1896

BY

ARTHUR POWELL DAVIS

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1897

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Daily gage heights observed during 1896, arranged in geographic order by drainage basins | 7 |
| Current meters rated in 1896 | 93 |
| Drainage-area measurements | 95 |

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, June 1, 1897.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a series of tables pertaining mainly to river heights, prepared by the Division of Hydrography of this Survey, and to recommend that it be published in the series of papers "in relation to the gauging of streams and to the methods of utilizing the water resources," the printing of which was authorized in the act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1897, approved June 11, 1896.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

# RIVER HEIGHTS FOR 1896.

By ARTHUR P. DAVIS.

## DAILY GAGE HEIGHTS OBSERVED DURING 1896.

The series of tables here presented pertain mainly to the river heights observed and recorded during 1896 by persons employed by or cooperating with the Division of Hydrography of this Survey. There are also included a few tables obtained from the Weather Bureau through the courtesy of Hon. Willis L. Moore, chief of that Bureau. These give the heights of water at points near localities where measurements have been made by hydrographers of this Survey, and are of value in computations of discharge. A few similar tables have been obtained through officers of the Engineer Corps of the United States Army, from observations made in connection with investigations pertaining to the improvement of navigation. There are appended tables of evaporation, seepage, meter ratings, and other similar details to which reference is made by hydrographers of this Survey.

These tables pertain to the progress report of stream measurements for 1896, prepared by the Division of Hydrography and printed in Part IV of the Eighteenth Annual Report of the Survey. They might properly have been included in the progress report, but since they relate to minor details and have a comparatively limited application, it has been thought best, from considerations of economy and from the necessity of reducing the size of the annual report, to include these in a separate publication of more limited distribution. On the other hand, these data should be printed and thus made available for the use of hydrographers, not only those connected with this Survey, but others occupied in similar examinations throughout the country.

*Patapsco River at Woodstock, Maryland.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.55 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 17 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.65 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 18 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.70 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.45 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.95 | 19 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.65 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 20 | 3.65 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 3.45 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.75 | 21 | 3.55 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| 6 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 3.65 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 22 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.65 |
| 7 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 3.65 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 23 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 3.65 |
| 8 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 24 | 3.65 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 9 | 3.50 | 3.55 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 3.75 | 25 | 3.65 | 3.55 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 3.50 |
| 10 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 26 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.65 |
| 11 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 27 | 3.70 | 3.55 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| 12 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 28 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.85 |
| 13 | 3.85 | 3.45 | 3.95 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 29 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 4.90 | 3.85 |
| 14 | 3.85 | 3.55 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.75 | 30 | 3.55 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 3.50 |
| 15 | 3.75 | 3.55 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.65 | 31 | 3.35 | .. | 3.70 | ..... | 3.75 |
| 16 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 3.65 | | | | | | |

*Patuxent River at Laurel, Maryland.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.20 | 4.75 | 3.15 | 4.75 | 17 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 4.85 | 18 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.10 | 4.40 | 4.55 |
| 3 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.05 | 4.65 | 19 | 4.10 | 4.35 | 3.85 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 4 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 4.70 | 20 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 3.20 |
| 5 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 4.60 | 4.75 | 21 | 4.60 | 3.90 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.60 |
| 6 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 4.65 | 3.95 | 22 | 4.40 | 3.75 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 4.50 |
| 7 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 4.85 | 23 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 4.45 | 4.65 | 4.30 |
| 8 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 4.75 | 24 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 3.85 |
| 9 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.75 | 4.80 | 4.75 | 25 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 3.25 | 4.30 | 4.15 |
| 10 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 3.80 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 26 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 3.15 | 4.25 |
| 11 | 4.30 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 4.70 | 4.55 | 27 | 4.50 | 3.05 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.05 |
| 12 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 28 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 4.25 |
| 13 | 4.10 | 2.20 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 3.85 | 29 | 4.40 | 3.70 | 3.95 | 5.50 | 4.70 |
| 14 | 4.30 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 4.45 | 4.60 | 30 | 2.70 | 4.85 | 4.10 | 5.00 | 4.65 |
| 15 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 3.55 | 4.65 | 31 | 4.70 | ..... | 3.95 | ..... | 4.90 |
| 16 | 3.60 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 4.60 | | | | | | |

*Potomac River at Cumberland, Maryland.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.90 | 4.60 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 5.50 | 3.10 | 3.70 |
| 2 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 3.50 |
| 3 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 3.40 |
| 4 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 5 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 6 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 5.50 | 3.30 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 4.50 | 3.30 |
| 8 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.20 |
| 9 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.30 |
| 10 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 3.30 |
| 11 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 3.40 |
| 12 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 4.30 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.50 | 3.60 |
| 13 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 3.10 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.50 | 3.40 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.30 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.30 |
| 17 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 19 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| 21 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| 22 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 23 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 3.00 | 8.10 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 24 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 10.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 26 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 6.50 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 27 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 4.70 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 28 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 4.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 29 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 5.80 | 3.50 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 3.10 |
| 30 | 3.70 | ..... | 8.00 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 2.90 | 10.00 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 3.10 |
| 31 | 4.20 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 3.10 | ..... | 3.20 |

*North River at Port Republic, Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 5.40 | 2.32 | 2.42 | 2.80 | 2.73 | 2.00 | 7.50 | 2.35 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 5.00 | 2.52 | 2.32 | 2.70 | 2.43 | 1.95 | 4.50 | 2.35 | 3.50 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 4.60 | 2.52 | 2.32 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 1.90 | 4.00 | 2.35 | 3.30 |
| 4 | 2.40 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 4.20 | 3.32 | 2.22 | 2.60 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 2.35 | 3.30 |
| 5 | 2.40 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 3.32 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 4.70 | 3.25 |
| 6 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.32 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 3.10 |
| 7 | 2.40 | 5.70 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 3.12 | 4.50 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 3.10 | 4.30 | 3.05 |
| 8 | 2.30 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.92 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 2.90 |
| 9 | 2.30 | 4.10 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 2.72 | 2.60 | 7.50 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 2.72 | 2.50 | 5.30 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 2.70 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 2.72 | 2.30 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.65 | 3.20 | 2.65 |
| 12 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 2.62 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 2.60 |
| 13 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 2.52 | 2.20 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.55 |
| 14 | 2.20 | 5.20 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 5.82 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.55 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 4.70 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 3.82 | 2.20 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 2.10 | 3.80 | 2.60 | (a) | 3.22 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.02 | 2.50 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.45 |
| 18 | 2.00 | 3.10 | 3.20 | ..... | 2.82 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.45 |
| 19 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.80 | ..... | 2.62 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 2.60 | 2.45 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 7.20 | ..... | 2.62 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.45 |
| 21 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 5.00 | ..... | 2.62 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 2.45 |
| 22 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.80 | ..... | 2.62 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.45 |
| 23 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 4.00 | ..... | 2.62 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.45 |
| 24 | 6.15 | 2.70 | 3.80 | ..... | 2.52 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 2.45 |
| 25 | 5.30 | 2.70 | 3.50 | ..... | 2.52 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.40 |
| 26 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 3.50 | ..... | 2.52 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.40 |
| 27 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 3.50 | ..... | 2.52 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.65 | ..... | 2.35 | 2.40 |
| 28 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 3.50 | b2.22 | 2.42 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.40 |
| 29 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 4.40 | 2.22 | 2.42 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.15 | 7.21 | 2.35 | 3.00 | 2.40 |
| 30 | 2.60 | ..... | 6.50 | 2.22 | 2.42 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 18.00 | 2.35 | 5.50 | 2.40 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 5.90 | ..... | 2.42 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.10 | ..... | 2.35 | ..... | 2.35 |

*a* Gage carried away. *b* New gage.

*South River at Port Republic, Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 5.00 | 1.60 | 2.70 |
| 2 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 3.30 | 1.60 | 2.55 |
| 3 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 2.40 |
| 4 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.75 | 1.60 | 2.40 |
| 5 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.40 | 4.10 | 2.35 |
| 6 | 1.50 | 3.15 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.10 |
| 7 | 1.40 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.10 |
| 8 | 1.40 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.00 |
| 9 | 1.30 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 4.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 1.90 |
| 10 | 1.30 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.80 |
| 11 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.15 | 1.70 |
| 12 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 1.60 |
| 13 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 1.50 |
| 14 | 1.20 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 2.15 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.50 |
| 15 | 1.20 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.50 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.45 |
| 17 | 1.20 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.45 |
| 18 | 1.20 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.45 |
| 19 | 1.20 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 1.85 | 1.45 |
| 20 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 4.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.45 |
| 21 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.45 |
| 22 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.45 |
| 23 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.45 |
| 24 | 4.90 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.45 |
| 25 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.05 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.45 |
| 26 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.45 |
| 27 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.25 | ..... | 1.65 | 1.45 |
| 28 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.45 |
| 29 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 9.69 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.45 |
| 30 | *2.20 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 17.00 | 1.60 | 3.10 | 1.45 |
| 31 | 2.10 | ..... | 3.20 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.45 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.45 |

*Shenandoah River at Millville, West Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 1.40 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 0.70 | 19.72 | 0.90 | 2.60 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 4.20 | 1.40 | .90 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .60 | 19.00 | .90 | 3.80 |
| 3 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 1.50 | .90 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .60 | 5.00 | .90 | 3.10 |
| 4 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.60 | 1.70 | .90 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .60 | 4.00 | .90 | 2.60 |
| 5 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 1.50 | .90 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .60 | 3.40 | 1.00 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.80 | 1.90 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .60 | 2.80 | 1.10 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 1.60 | 3.80 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .50 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 2.00 |
| 8 | 1.60 | 5.00 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .50 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.00 |
| 9 | 1.40 | 4.10 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 3.15 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.00 |
| 10 | 1.30 | 3.70 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.65 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.00 |
| 11 | 1.20 | 3.20 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 12 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 1.20 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 14 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.50 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 1.00 | 3.80 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.40 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 16 | 1.00 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.40 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 17 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.70 | .60 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 18 | 1.00 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.50 | .60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 19 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.30 | .60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 21 | .90 | 2.40 | 5.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 22 | .90 | 2.30 | 4.60 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 23 | .90 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 4.10 | 1.00 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.40 |
| 24 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.40 |
| 25 | 5.10 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 26 | 5.30 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.60 | .90 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 27 | 4.35 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.00 | .90 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 28 | 3.35 | 1.50 | 2.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 | 1.70 | .80 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 1.50 | .80 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.40 | .80 | 5.75 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 |
| 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | 1.30 | .80 | ..... | .80 | ..... | 1.80 |

*Potomac River at Point of Rocks, Maryland.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.20 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 21.85 | 0.80 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 1.20 | 1.20 | ..... | .80 | 1.40 | 2.20 | .50 | 12.05 | .80 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 1.30 | 1.30 | ..... | .60 | 1.20 | 2.50 | .40 | 6.30 | .70 | 2.80 |
| 4 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... | .50 | 1.10 | 2.00 | .40 | 4.00 | .70 | 2.30 |
| 5 | .40 | 2.80 | ..... | .40 | 1.00 | 1.80 | .40 | 3.00 | .80 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 1.40 | 3.50 | ..... | .30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | .50 | 2.40 | 6.00 | 1.80 |
| 7 | 1.30 | 6.80 | ..... | .60 | 1.20 | 1.40 | .30 | 2.10 | 6.00 | 1.70 |
| 8 | 1.20 | 7.00 | ..... | .60 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .30 | 1.80 | 5.10 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 1.20 | 5.00 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.10 | .30 | 1.50 | 3.80 | 1.60 |
| 10 | 1.20 | 3.80 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.20 | .30 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 3.90 | 0.80 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 1.10 | .40 | 1.20 | 2.50 | 1.70 |
| 12 | .80 | 2.80 | .70 | 1.70 | 3.80 | 1.00 | .30 | 1.10 | 2.20 | 1.70 |
| 13 | .70 | 2.40 | .60 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.00 | .30 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 1.60 |
| 14 | .60 | 2.30 | .60 | 1.10 | 2.30 | 1.10 | .30 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 15 | .50 | 2.70 | .50 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 1.10 | .30 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.40 |
| 16 | .50 | 3.90 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.30 |
| 17 | .50 | 3.50 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.20 | .50 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.20 |
| 18 | .40 | 2.90 | 1.00 | 3.40 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.10 |
| 19 | .30 | 2.30 | .80 | 3.20 | 1.40 | .80 | .40 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 20 | .30 | 1.30 | .60 | 2.70 | 1.30 | .70 | .70 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 21 | .30 | .90 | .60 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .60 | .40 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 22 | .50 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.80 | 1.10 | .60 | .50 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 23 | .60 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | .60 | .40 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 24 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | .60 | .40 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 25 | 4.90 | 1.60 | .90 | 1.60 | 3.30 | .60 | .30 | .70 | .90 | .90 |
| 26 | 4.80 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.70 | 8.70 | .50 | .40 | .90 | .90 | 1.10 |
| 27 | 3.70 | 1.30 | .70 | 1.90 | 6.00 | .50 | .40 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.00 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 1.20 | .60 | 2.30 | 3.30 | .50 | .30 | .90 | 1.00 | .70 |
| 29 | 2.10 | 1.80 | .80 | 2.00 | 2.70 | .60 | .40 | .90 | 1.00 | .70 |
| 30 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.80 | 2.80 | .60 | 5.30 | .80 | 1.20 | .80 |
| 31 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 2.40 | .50 | ..... | .80 | ..... | .90 |

*Monocacy River at Frederick, Maryland.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 17 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 18 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 19 | 4.15 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 4 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 20 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 5 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 5.45 | 4.30 | 21 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 6 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 7.50 | 4.10 | 22 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 7 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 23 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 8 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 24 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.10 |
| 9 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 25 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.20 |
| 10 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 26 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.10 |
| 11 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 27 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.10 |
| 12 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 28 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.10 |
| 13 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 29 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.35 | 4.00 |
| 14 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 30 | 3.60 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 4.00 |
| 15 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 31 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 4.20 |
| 16 | 3.80 | a3.75 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.10 | | | | | | |

a New gage.

*North River at Glasgow, Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 5.25 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.42 | 5.03 | 1.59 | 4.13 |
| 2 | 2.05 | 1.50 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.33 | 1.36 | 3.35 | 1.38 | 3.70 | 1.60 | 3.42 |
| 3 | 1.85 | 3.50 | 1.80 | 3.00 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.32 | 2.24 | 1.40 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 4 | (a) | 2.80 | 1.76 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.46 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 5 | 1.33 | (a) | 1.72 | ..... | 2.33 | 1.28 | 1.60 | 1.76 | 1.35 | 2.60 | 4.75 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.35 | 4.20 | 1.68 | 2.76 | 2.12 | 1.23 | 1.40 | 1.54 | 1.35 | 2.40 | 4.85 | 2.40 |
| 7 | (a) | 4.15 | 1.63 | 2.60 | 1.97 | 1.23 | 3.22 | 1.62 | 1.38 | 2.30 | 3.35 | 2.30 |
| 8 | 1.37 | 4.35 | 1.62 | 2.40 | 1.86 | 1.24 | (a) | 1.50 | 1.35 | 2.15 | 2.90 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.62 | 2.37 | 1.84 | 2.20 | 8.45 | 1.44 | 1.33 | 2.08 | 2.65 | 2.15 |
| 10 | 1.30 | 3.85 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.84 | 1.95 | 4.45 | 1.36 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 2.42 | 2.11 |
| 11 | 1.25 | 2.60 | (a) | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 3.50 | 1.32 | 1.28 | 1.96 | 2.30 | 2.01 |
| 12 | 1.22 | 2.50 | 1.66 | ..... | ..... | 1.42 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.26 | 1.90 | 2.21 | 1.94 |
| 13 | 1.20 | 2.40 | 1.60 | ..... | 3.40 | 1.35 | 2.78 | 1.50 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.22 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.20 | 4.40 | 1.58 | 2.02 | 2.50 | 1.96 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | 1.88 | 2.11 | 1.90 |
| 15 | 1.18 | 4.00 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.25 | 1.55 | 2.26 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.82 | 2.02 | 1.90 |
| 16 | 1.15 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 1.94 | 1.82 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.72 | ..... | 1.82 | 2.05 | 1.84 |
| 17 | 1.12 | 2.50 | 4.93 | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 2.52 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.80 | 2.01 | 1.80 |
| 18 | 1.12 | 2.25 | 3.65 | 1.90 | ..... | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.72 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 2.02 | 1.80 |
| 19 | 1.15 | 2.24 | 4.20 | 1.87 | ..... | 1.62 | 1.82 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.71 | 2.00 | 1.78 |
| 20 | 1.19 | 2.14 | 5.25 | ..... | 2.08 | 1.96 | 1.75 | 1.52 | .98 | 1.70 | 2.01 | 1.75 |
| 21 | 1.17 | 2.05 | 4.00 | ..... | 2.00 | (a) | 1.72 | 1.48 | .95 | 1.71 | 1.95 | 1.70 |
| 22 | 1.12 | 1.95 | 3.12 | 1.80 | 1.74 | 1.46 | 1.65 | 1.40 | .95 | 1.68 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 23 | (a) | 1.90 | (a) | ..... | 1.82 | 2.08 | 2.25 | 2.37 | .96 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.65 |
| 24 | 4.95 | 1.86 | 2.90 | 1.77 | 1.61 | 1.47 | 1.83 | 1.54 | .90 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.60 |
| 25 | 3.76 | 1.80 | 2.80 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.47 | 1.80 | 2.25 | .90 | 1.63 | 1.67 | 1.58 |
| 26 | 2.88 | 1.75 | 2.77 | 1.75 | 1.61 | 2.26 | 1.67 | 1.82 | .93 | 1.67 | ..... | 1.56 |
| 27 | 2.42 | 1.70 | 2.61 | ..... | 1.59 | 2.58 | 1.60 | 1.70 | .91 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.56 |
| 28 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.51 | ..... | 1.63 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.60 | .90 | 1.63 | ..... | 1.60 |
| 29 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 3.05 | ..... | 1.61 | 1.74 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 4.04 | 1.63 | ..... | 1.60 |
| 30 | 1.90 | .... | 6.72 | ..... | 1.56 | 1.61 | 1.60 | ..... | 16.09 | 1.62 | 5.60 | 1.50 |
| 31 | 1.80 | .... | 5.41 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.42 | ..... | 1.62 | ..... | 1.55 |

a No observation.

*Roanoke River at Roanoke, Virginia.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.80 | 0.70 | 1.95 | 0.75 | 2.00 | 17 | 1.55 | 0.80 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 1.40 | 0.90 |
| 2 | ..... | .90 | .65 | 1.70 | .75 | 1.90 | 18 | 1.50 | .69 | .59 | .75 | 1.30 | .95 |
| 3 | ..... | .90 | .60 | 1.40 | 75 | 1.90 | 19 | 1.45 | .62 | .50 | .75 | 1.22 | .90 |
| 4 | ..... | .90 | .72 | 1.10 | .75 | .85 | 20 | 1.40 | .62 | .55 | .75 | 1.10 | .85 |
| 5 | ..... | .90 | .78 | 1.00 | 2.60 | .82 | 21 | 1.40 | .60 | .60 | .75 | 1.00 | .85 |
| 6 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .95 | 2.10 | .82 | 22 | 1.38 | .65 | .55 | .75 | .90 | .85 |
| 7 | ..... | .70 | .75 | .90 | 1.95 | .80 | 23 | 1.50 | .75 | .50 | .75 | .85 | .82 |
| 8 | ..... | .70 | .70 | .85 | 1.95 | .80 | 24 | 1.33 | 1.03 | .50 | .75 | 85 | .82 |
| 9 | ..... | .70 | .70 | .85 | 1.90 | .78 | 25 | 1.30 | .99 | .45 | .75 | .80 | .80 |
| 10 | 3.53 | .70 | .55 | .80 | 1.85 | .78 | 26 | 1.25 | .81 | .50 | .75 | .75 | .80 |
| 11 | 2.80 | .90 | .50 | .80 | 1.82 | .76 | 27 | 1.20 | .75 | .50 | .75 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 12 | 2.20 | .80 | .60 | .75 | 1.80 | .75 | 28 | 1.20 | .75 | .55 | .75 | 1.30 | .80 |
| 13 | 1.95 | .70 | .50 | .80 | 1.70 | .75 | 29 | 1.18 | .75 | 1.33 | .75 | 2.80 | .80 |
| 14 | 1.75 | .75 | .55 | .85 | 1.65 | .75 | 30 | .75 | .60 | 3.40 | .75 | 2.45 | .75 |
| 15 | 1.63 | .80 | .52 | .80 | 1.50 | .75 | 31 | .85 | .75 | ..... | .75 | ..... | .75 |
| 16 | 1.53 | .74 | .65 | .75 | 1.45 | .75 | | | | | | | |

*James River at Buchanan, Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.30 | 7.85 | —0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 1.00 | 0.10 | 5.30 | —0.20 | 4.40 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.30 | 7.65 | — .60 | .60 | .40 | 1.50 | .00 | 2.60 | — .20 | 3.15 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.25 | 1.30 | 5.05 | +1.30 | .50 | .30 | 1.30 | —.10 | 1.65 | — .20 | 2.40 |
| 4 | ..... | 5.60 | 1.30 | 3.85 | 1.55 | .50 | .30 | 1.05 | —.10 | 1.25 | — .20 | 1.85 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.90 | 1.30 | 2.90 | 1.05 | .35 | .30 | .90 | —.20 | .85 | +4.10 | 1.65 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.80 | 1.30 | 2.40 | .70 | .10 | .30 | .50 | —.20 | .65 | 7.20 | 1.50 |
| 7 | ..... | 6.05 | 1.30 | 2.15 | .70 | .10 | .85 | .35 | —.20 | .50 | 3.20 | 1.40 |
| 8 | ..... | 4.35 | 1.30 | 1.85 | .60 | .90 | 1.00 | .40 | —.20 | .50 | 2.35 | 1.25 |
| 9 | ..... | 3.60 | 1.30 | 1.65 | .50 | 1.30 | 10.25 | .25 | —.30 | .40 | 1.70 | 1.20 |
| 10 | ..... | 3.50 | 1.30 | 1.35 | .30 | 1.10 | 6.85 | .90 | —.30 | .30 | 1.40 | 1.10 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.95 | 1.30 | 1.30 | .30 | 1.05 | 3.55 | .55 | —.30 | .30 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.30 | 1.30 | .50 | .20 | .70 | 2.40 | .20 | —.30 | .15 | .90 | .90 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.05 | 1.60 | .40 | .20 | .45 | 2.45 | .10 | —.30 | .10 | .80 | .90 |
| 14 | ..... | 3.90 | 1.60 | .15 | .10 | .35 | 1.90 | .10 | —.30 | .10 | .80 | .80 |
| 15 | ..... | 4.30 | 1.60 | .10 | .10 | .30 | 1.40 | .45 | —.30 | .10 | .80 | .70 |
| 16 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.60 | .10 | .10 | .30 | 1.10 | .60 | —.30 | .10 | .70 | .60 |
| 17 | ..... | 2.90 | 5.95 | .10 | .00 | .30 | 1.00 | .25 | —.30 | .10 | .70 | .50 |
| 18 | ..... | 2.30 | 5.45 | —.45 | .00 | .30 | .90 | .15 | —.30 | .10 | .60 | .50 |
| 19 | ..... | 2.00 | 4.50 | —.20 | .00 | .35 | .80 | .10 | —.30 | .00 | .60 | .50 |
| 20 | ..... | 2.00 | 6.25 | +.05 | .00 | .70 | .55 | .10 | —.30 | .00 | .50 | .50 |
| 21 | ..... | 2.00 | 5.05 | .10 | .85 | .65 | .40 | —.10 | —.30 | .00 | .50 | .40 |
| 22 | ..... | 2.00 | 3.80 | .10 | 1.15 | .45 | .40 | +.50 | —.30 | —.10 | .40 | .40 |
| 23 | ..... | 2.00 | 3.25 | .10 | .80 | .30 | .75 | .45 | —.30 | —.10 | .40 | .40 |
| 24 | ..... | 1.60 | 3.75 | .10 | .90 | .20 | .55 | .20 | —.30 | —.20 | .40 | .40 |
| 25 | 4.80 | 1.35 | 3.90 | .10 | .90 | .20 | .40 | .20 | —.30 | —.20 | .40 | .40 |
| 26 | 3.40 | 1.30 | 3.55 | —.30 | .75 | 1.80 | .30 | .35 | —.30 | —.20 | .40 | .30 |
| 27 | 2.60 | 1.30 | 3.40 | —.60 | .65 | 2.05 | .20 | .20 | —.30 | —.20 | .40 | .30 |
| 28 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 3.40 | —.60 | .75 | 1.45 | .20 | .20 | —.30 | —.20 | .30 | .20 |
| 29 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 3.55 | —.60 | .70 | 1.15 | .20 | .20 | —.30 | —.20 | 1.30 | .20 |
| 30 | 1.50 | ..... | 9.45 | —.60 | .60 | 1.85 | .70 | .20 | 12.30 | —.20 | 5.35 | .20 |
| 31 | 1.30 | ..... | 8.80 | ..... | .60 | ..... | .70 | .10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .20 |

*Dan River at Clarksville, Virginia.*

| Day. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 9.47 | 2.62 | 1.22 | 1.02 | 0.92 | 0.42 | 7.92 | 0.97 | 3.53 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | 10.37 | 3.67 | 1.17 | .92 | .87 | .40 | 8.97 | 1.02 | 4.82 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 9.52 | 4.42 | 1.07 | .87 | .82 | .52 | 3.47 | 1.04 | 3.65 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 5.77 | 3.47 | .97 | .82 | .77 | 1.37 | 1.72 | 1.47 | 2.55 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 3.99 | 2.38 | 1.47 | .87 | .75 | 1.52 | 1.47 | 2.62 | 2.17 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 3.37 | 2.26 | 2.12 | 1.02 | .72 | .97 | 1.32 | 6.92 | 2.05 |
| 7 | 8.95 | ..... | 3.32 | 2.12 | 1.97 | 4.02 | .70 | 2.97 | 1.25 | 4.97 | 1.97 |
| 8 | 7.42 | ..... | 2.97 | 1.97 | 1.47 | 6.02 | .67 | 1.82 | 1.17 | 2.47 | 1.89 |
| 9 | 5.75 | ..... | 2.77 | 1.82 | 1.47 | 9.12 | .65 | 1.47 | 1.07 | 2.17 | 1.80 |
| 10 | 5.42 | ..... | 2.52 | 1.72 | 1.97 | 13.97 | .65 | .97 | 1.02 | 1.77 | 1.72 |
| 11 | 4.40 | ..... | 2.51 | 1.67 | 1.82 | 14.07 | .87 | .82 | 1.02 | 1.57 | 1.62 |
| 12 | 3.42 | ..... | 2.50 | 1.62 | 1.72 | 8.87 | 1.65 | .62 | .97 | 1.47 | 1.56 |
| 13 | 2.92 | ..... | 2.45 | 1.57 | 1.67 | 5.62 | 1.77 | .57 | .95 | 1.57 | 1.51 |
| 14 | 3.70 | ..... | 2.22 | 1.54 | 1.62 | 3.22 | 1.92 | .55 | .95 | 1.52 | 1.43 |
| 15 | 3.47 | 1.90 | 2.17 | 1.47 | 1.62 | 2.67 | 1.97 | .57 | 1.02 | 1.50 | 1.53 |
| 16 | 3.32 | 1.87 | 2.12 | 1.02 | 1.60 | 2.47 | 2.12 | .57 | .97 | 1.48 | 1.72 |
| 17 | 2.97 | 2.45 | 2.07 | .97 | 1.57 | 2.39 | 1.47 | .62 | .96 | 1.48 | 2.15 |
| 18 | 2.40 | 2.68 | 2.02 | 1.02 | 1.47 | 2.27 | .97 | .59 | .92 | 1.25 | 1.97 |
| 19 | 2.22 | 2.80 | 1.97 | 1.12 | 1.37 | 2.17 | .72 | .57 | .87 | 1.22 | 1.72 |
| 20 | 2.07 | 4.09 | 1.92 | 1.62 | 1.32 | 2.03 | .67 | .67 | .87 | 1.19 | 1.65 |
| 21 | 1.92 | 4.52 | 1.85 | 2.18 | 1.47 | 1.85 | .65 | .92 | .85 | 1.16 | 1.59 |
| 22 | 1.77 | 3.32 | 1.90 | 3.07 | 1.57 | 1.79 | .62 | 1.47 | .82 | 1.16 | 1.52 |
| 23 | 1.97 | 2.72 | 1.90 | 4.37 | 1.72 | 1.70 | .62 | 1.75 | .89 | 1.15 | 1.45 |
| 24 | 2.10 | 2.49 | 1.82 | 3.17 | 2.47 | 1.57 | .62 | .72 | .92 | 1.14 | 1.39 |
| 25 | 2.17 | 2.72 | 1.90 | 2.17 | 3.02 | 1.42 | .59 | .57 | .97 | 1.13 | 1.35 |
| 26 | 2.07 | 2.80 | 2.47 | 1.50 | 3.53 | 1.35 | .67 | .52 | .94 | 1.12 | 1.31 |
| 27 | 1.96 | 2.47 | 2.40 | 2.32 | 3.67 | 1.17 | .77 | .47 | .92 | 1.11 | 1.29 |
| 28 | 1.99 | 2.27 | 2.00 | 2.97 | 2.67 | 1.12 | .62 | .45 | .92 | 1.10 | 1.27 |
| 29 | 2.17 | 2.27 | 1.90 | 2.32 | 2.02 | 1.07 | .57 | 1.72 | .92 | 1.32 | 1.24 |
| 30 | ..... | 3.39 | 1.77 | 1.82 | 1.52 | 1.02 | .47 | 5.47 | .91 | 2.02 | 1.22 |
| 31 | ..... | 7.89 | ..... | 1.27 | ..... | .97 | .42 | ..... | .94 | ..... | 1.22 |

*Staunton River at Clarksville, Virginia.*

| Day. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 8.94 | 2.09 | 0.69 | 0.49 | 0.39 | —0.11 | 7.45 | 0.44 | 3.01 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | 9.84 | 3.14 | .64 | .39 | .34 | — .11 | 8.50 | .49 | 4.31 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 8.99 | 3.89 | .54 | .34 | .29 | — .01 | 2.96 | .51 | 3.14 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 5.24 | 2.94 | .44 | .29 | .24 | + .84 | 1.20 | .94 | 2.03 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 3.46 | 1.85 | .94 | .34 | .22 | .99 | .94 | 2.10 | 1.65 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 2.84 | 1.73 | 1.59 | .49 | .19 | .44 | .79 | 6.42 | 1.53 |
| 7 | 8.42 | ..... | 2.79 | 1.59 | 1.44 | 4.54 | .17 | 2.47 | .72 | 2.37 | 1.45 |
| 8 | 6.89 | ..... | 2.44 | 1.44 | .94 | 6.84 | .14 | 1.30 | .64 | 1.95 | 1.37 |
| 9 | 5.16 | ..... | 2.24 | 1.29 | .94 | 10.54 | .12 | .94 | .54 | 1.54 | 1.27 |
| 10 | 4.84 | ..... | 1.99 | 1.19 | 1.44 | 13.94 | .12 | .44 | .49 | 1.24 | 1.19 |
| 11 | 3.85 | ..... | 1.98 | 1.14 | 1.29 | 13.44 | .34 | .29 | .49 | 1.04 | 1.09 |
| 12 | 2.96 | ..... | 1.97 | 1.09 | 1.19 | 8.39 | 1.12 | .09 | .44 | .94 | 1.03 |
| 13 | 2.37 | ..... | 1.92 | 1.04 | 1.14 | 5.14 | 1.24 | .04 | .42 | 1.04 | .98 |
| 14 | 3.16 | ..... | 1.69 | 1.01 | 1.09 | 2.74 | 1.39 | .02 | .42 | .99 | .92 |
| 15 | 2.94 | 1.37 | 1.64 | .94 | 1.09 | 2.06 | 1.44 | .04 | .49 | .98 | 1.03 |
| 16 | 2.78 | 1.33 | 1.59 | .49 | 1.07 | 1.94 | 1.64 | .04 | .44 | .95 | 1.20 |
| 17 | 2.41 | 1.92 | 1.54 | .44 | 1.04 | 1.86 | .97 | .09 | .43 | .94 | 1.63 |
| 18 | 1.86 | 2.15 | 1.49 | .49 | .94 | 1.74 | .46 | .06 | .39 | .72 | 1.35 |
| 19 | 1.68 | 2.27 | 1.44 | .59 | .84 | 1.64 | .20 | .04 | .34 | .69 | 1.20 |
| 20 | 1.53 | 3.56 | 1.39 | 1.09 | .79 | 1.44 | .14 | .16 | .34 | .66 | 1.13 |
| 21 | 1.38 | 3.99 | 1.32 | 1.65 | .94 | 1.32 | .12 | .40 | .32 | .63 | 1.07 |
| 22 | 1.33 | 2.79 | 1.37 | 2.59 | 1.04 | 1.26 | .09 | .96 | .29 | .63 | .99 |
| 23 | 1.43 | 2.19 | 1.37 | 3.84 | 1.19 | 1.27 | .09 | 1.24 | .36 | .62 | .92 |
| 24 | 1.56 | 1.96 | 1.29 | 2.64 | 1.94 | 1.04 | .09 | .19 | .39 | .61 | .86 |
| 25 | 1.64 | 2.19 | 1.37 | 1.64 | 2.49 | .89 | .06 | .04 | .44 | .60 | .82 |
| 26 | 1.54 | 2.27 | 1.94 | .97 | 2.94 | .82 | .14 | — .01 | .41 | .59 | .78 |
| 27 | 1.43 | 1.96 | 1.86 | 1.79 | 3.14 | .64 | .24 | —1.06 | .39 | .58 | .76 |
| 28 | 1.46 | 1.72 | 1.47 | 2.44 | 1.14 | .59 | .09 | — .08 | .39 | .57 | .74 |
| 29 | 1.54 | 1.73 | 1.37 | 1.79 | .49 | .54 | .04 | + 1.20 | .39 | .79 | .71 |
| 30 | ..... | 2.86 | 1.24 | 1.29 | — .01 | .49 | — .06 | 4.99 | .38 | 1.50 | .69 |
| 31 | ..... | 7.36 | ..... | .74 | ..... | .44 | — .11 | ..... | .41 | ..... | .69 |

*Roanoke River*[1] *at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1898.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.1 | ..... | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 9.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| 2 | 3.9 | ..... | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| 3 | 2.7 | ..... | 3.0 | 1.0 | 9.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| 4 | 2.0 | ..... | 3.2 | 1.0 | 13.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 7.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| 5 | 1.5 | ..... | 3. | 1.4 | 12.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2. | 2.8 | 8.0 | 1.9 | 2.4 |
| 6 | 1.1 | ..... | 2.5 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | | 1.9 | 4.5 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| 7 | 1.1 | ..... | 2.2 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 1.6 | .7 | | 1.5 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| 8 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.4 | .6 | 4 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| 9 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 1.0 | .8 | 2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| 10 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.2 | .9 | 1.0 | | 3.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| 11 | 1.0 | 7.4 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | .8 | .6 | | 6.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| 12 | 1.0 | 7.8 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .7 | .5 | | 9.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 13 | 1.0 | 9.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .9 | .4 | | 11.0 | 6.0 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| 14 | 1.0 | 10.5 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.2 | .4 | | 13.5 | 8.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| 15 | 1.0 | 6.5 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 4.4 | .4 | | 11.1 | 8.7 | 2.0 | 1.6 |
| 16 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | .4 | | 3.5 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 3.6 |
| 17 | 2.5 | 7.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 | .3 | | 2.5 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 3.5 |
| 18 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | .5 | 1.9 | .5 | | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 2.4 |
| 19 | ..... | 7.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.7 | .5 | | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 |
| 20 | ..... | 5.0 | 1. | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | .3 | | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| 21 | ..... | 3.0 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | .8 | — | 1.6 | 7.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 22 | ..... | 2.7 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | .5 | — | 1.4 | 9.9 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| 23 | ..... | 2.5 | 3 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.6 | .4 | | 1.4 | 10.1 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| 24 | ..... | 2.2 | 1.3 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | .3 | +2. | 1.3 | 10.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 25 | ..... | 2.0 | 1. | .9 | 1.0 | .9 | .2 | 0 | 1.2 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 26 | ..... | 1.9 | 1. | 1.0 | 1.0 | .8 | .1 | 7 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 27 | ..... | 1.8 | 1. | 2.7 | 1.0 | .8 | .1 | | 3.5 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 28 | ..... | 2.4 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | .7 | .1 | 5. | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 1.4 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | | 2.3 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 9. | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | 1. | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.6 | — .1 | 11.0 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 1.2 | ..... | 1.6 | ..... | + .5 | 7 6 | ..... | 2.3 | ..... | 2.2 |

[1] Record kept by United States Weather Bureau.

*Roanoke River[1] at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| 2 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| 3 | 1.6 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 1.3 | .9 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| 4 | 1.5 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | .8 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 5 | 1.5 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 3.1 | .8 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| 6 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 3.4 | .8 | .9 | .7 |
| 7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 2.2 | .8 | 1.2 | .5 |
| 8 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | .3 |
| 9 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.0 | .6 | .3 |
| 10 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 | .8 | .4 | .5 |
| 11 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.2 | .7 | .4 | .7 |
| 12 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.3 | .7 | .3 | 1.1 |
| 13 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | .6 | .3 | 1.0 |
| 14 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | .6 | .2 | .8 |
| 15 | 2.0 | 5.6 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.1 | .6 | .2 | 1.1 |
| 16 | 1.9 | 4.5 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 | .5 | .2 | .9 |
| 17 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.1 | .5 | .2 | .8 |
| 18 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | .6 | 0.0 | .7 |
| 19 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.0 | .7 | — .2 | .5 |
| 20 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 4.6 | .9 | — .1 | .4 |
| 21 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | .8 | + .3 | .3 |
| 22 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | .7 | .9 | .2 |
| 23 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | .6 | 2.0 | .1 |
| 24 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | .6 | 1.5 | .1 |
| 25 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | .6 | .9 | .1 |
| 26 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.2 | .5 | .7 | 1.6 |
| 27 | 1.7 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | .5 | .6 | 1.4 |
| 28 | 1.9 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.1 | .6 | .5 | .7 |
| 29 | 4.0 | ..... | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | .7 | .5 | .5 |
| 30 | 4.1 | ..... | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | .9 | 1.1 | .4 |
| 31 | 3.3 | ..... | 1.6 | ..... | 1.2 | ..... | 1.3 | .3 |

*Roanoke River[1] at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.0 | | 5.9 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 17 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 6.7 | 1.8 | 4.7 | 1.4 | 3.5 | .7 | 18 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| 3 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 2.7 | .7 | 19 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.1 | .8 | 1.3 |
| 4 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | .6 | 20 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.1 | .8 | 1.0 |
| 5 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | .6 | 21 | 5.9 | 1.9 | 3.0 | .9 | .9 | 1.4 |
| 6 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.7 | .9 | .9 | 22 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 4.2 | .9 | .9 | 1.2 |
| 7 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 2. | 2.0 | .9 | 1.0 | 23 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 3.0 | .9 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 8 | 4.7 | 8.7 | 2.7 | 1.3 | .9 | .9 | 24 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 2.5 | .9 | 1.5 | .7 |
| 9 | 3.3 | 9.6 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | .9 | 25 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 3.3 | .6 |
| 10 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 26 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 4.4 | .6 |
| 11 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 27 | 2.3 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 2.5 | .7 |
| 12 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 | .8 | 28 | 2.1 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | .6 |
| 13 | 3.1 | 2. | 2.2 | 1.7 | .9 | .9 | 29 | 1.9 | 7.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | .6 |
| 14 | 3.4 | 2. | 1.9 | 1.8 | .9 | .8 | 30 | 1.7 | 7.9 | 1.8 | 1.2 | .9 | .5 |
| 15 | 3.2 | 2. | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.1 | .7 | 31 | 1.6 | ..... | 1.7 | ..... | .9 | .5 |
| 16 | 2.9 | 2. | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.4 | .6 | | | | | | | |

[1] Record kept by United States Weather Bureau.

*Roanoke River[1] at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.0 | 9.0 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.5 | 9.1 | 3.7 | 1.0 | .8 | .7 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.3 | 4.5 | 3.3 | .9 | .7 | .7 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.2 | .7 | .6 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.1 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | .6 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4.3 | .6 |
| 7 | 7.4 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 5.0 | .5 |
| 8 | 7.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 8.0 | .5 |
| 9 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 12.5 | .5 |
| 10 | ..... | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 13.8 | .4 |
| 11 | ..... | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 11.0 | 1.4 |
| 12 | ..... | 1.5 | 1.5 | .9 | 1.2 | 5.5 | .7 |
| 13 | ..... | 1.4 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.5 | 4.0 | .6 |
| 14 | ..... | 1.3 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.3 | 2.7 | .5 |
| 15 | ..... | 1.2 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.2 | 2.4 | .5 |
| 16 | ..... | 1.6 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| 17 | ..... | 1.7 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.0 |
| 18 | ..... | 2.0 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.4 | 1.8 | .9 |
| 19 | ..... | 3.0 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | .7 |
| 20 | ..... | 3.9 | 1.3 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 | .5 |
| 21 | ..... | 2.7 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | .5 |
| 22 | ..... | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.2 | .5 |
| 23 | ..... | 1.8 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | .5 |
| 24 | ..... | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.0 | .5 |
| 25 | ..... | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.0 | .5 |
| 26 | ..... | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 3.0 | .9 | .4 |
| 27 | ..... | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.6 | .9 | .4 |
| 28 | ..... | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.4 | .8 | .4 |
| 29 | ..... | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.1 | .8 | .4 |
| 30 | ..... | 4.0 | 4.8 | 1.5 | 1.3 | .8 | .4 |
| 31 | ..... | 7.8 | ..... | 1.5 | ..... | .8 | .4 |

*Roanoke River at Neal, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.56 | 1.65 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 5.40 | 17 | ..... | 3.50 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 6.20 | 13.30 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.90 | h30 | a21.80 | 2.50 | 15.85 | 18 | ..... | 2.70 | 4.64 | 3.40 | 5.80 | 13.30 |
| 3 | ..... | 4.15 | 1.00 | 23.00 | 2.40 | 19.70 | 19 | ..... | 5.30 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 5.12 | 11.70 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.70 | 1.00 | 25.10 | 2.40 | 17.70 | 20 | ..... | 5.20 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 4.70 | 10 00 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.40 | 1.24 | 24.20 | 2.90 | 14.80 | 21 | ..... | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 4.40 | 8.80 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.30 | 20.80 | 3.10 | 12.50 | 22 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 7.80 |
| 7 | ..... | 2.90 | 1.30 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 11.00 | 23 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 7.00 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.80 | 5.05 | 13.70 | 20.30 | 10.30 | 24 | ..... | 2.00 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 3.80 | 6.40 |
| 9 | ..... | 2.50 | 8.90 | 11.10 | 18.50 | 9.90 | 25 | ..... | 2.03 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 5.90 |
| 10 | ..... | 2.20 | 7.30 | 8.90 | 14.90 | 9.20 | 26 | ..... | 2.25 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 3.60 | 5.40 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.10 | 5.00 | 7.10 | 11.80 | 8.40 | 27 | 7.05 | 2.50 | 8.10 | 2.70 | 3.60 | 5.00 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.30 | 3.30 | 5.60 | 9.70 | 7.60 | 28 | 5.09 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 4.60 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 8.20 | 6.90 | 29 | 4.08 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 4.10 |
| 14 | ..... | 5.20 | 1.80 | 4.20 | 7.10 | 6.30 | 30 | 4.24 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.72 | 3.80 | 3.90 |
| 15 | ..... | 5.60 | 1.56 | 4.10 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 31 | 3.80 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 4.00 |
| 16 | ..... | 4.60 | 2.10 | 3.80 | 6.10 | 8.30 | | | | | | | |

a Rise began about 10 a. m. and continued at rate of about 2 feet per hour for some time.

*Tar River at Tarboro, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.00 | 2.82 | 0.89 | 3.87 | 17 | ..... | 1.25 | 4.50 | 1.98 | 2.45 | 12.73 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.00 | .60 | 3.55 | .96 | 4.34 | 18 | ..... | 1.28 | 4.35 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 13.82 |
| 3 | ..... | .90 | .45 | 4.20 | 1.20 | 4.85 | 19 | ..... | 1.00 | 4.20 | 1.00 | 1.63 | 14.50 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.20 | .80 | 2.95 | 1.05 | 4.90 | 20 | ..... | 73 | 4.60 | 1.15 | 1.61 | 13.50 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.46 | .51 | 2.18 | 1.07 | 4.50 | 21 | ..... | 50 | 3.52 | .90 | 1.50 | 12.20 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.48 | .30 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 4.70 | 22 | ..... | 65 | 2.10 | .81 | 1.42 | 10.40 |
| 7 | ..... | 2.87 | .35 | 1.50 | 2.76 | 5.00 | 23 | ..... | 62 | 5.85 | .60 | 1.30 | 8.20 |
| 8 | ..... | 1.95 | .60 | 1.20 | 3.72 | 5.80 | 24 | ..... | 65 | 7.30 | .85 | 1.44 | 6.44 |
| 9 | ..... | 1.45 | .35 | 1.05 | 3.13 | 6.50 | 25 | ..... | 70 | 6.40 | 1.28 | 1.12 | 5.40 |
| 10 | ..... | 1.00 | .23 | .85 | 2.59 | 6.72 | 26 | 3.56 | 1.20 | 4.60 | 1.12 | 1.05 | 4.75 |
| 11 | ..... | .82 | .20 | 90 | 2.10 | 6.10 | 27 | 3.00 | 1.30 | 3.60 | 1.32 | 1.02 | 4.20 |
| 12 | ..... | .50 | .22 | .81 | 1.71 | 5.33 | 28 | 2.68 | 1.40 | 2.85 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 4.05 |
| 13 | ..... | 1.78 | .12 | 1.05 | 2.62 | 4.64 | 29 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 2.58 | .89 | 1.02 | 3.80 |
| 14 | ..... | 1.92 | .10 | 1.42 | 4.05 | 4.07 | 30 | 2.00 | 1.48 | 2.72 | .80 | 1.45 | 3.50 |
| 15 | ..... | 1.85 | .18 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 3.98 | 31 | 1.76 | 1.10 | ..... | .58 | ..... | 3.20 |
| 16 | ..... | 1.53 | 3.45 | 2.00 | 2.62 | 9.75 | | | | | | | |

[1] Record kept by United States Weather Bureau.

*Neuse River at Selma, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.00 | 0.30 | 5.00 | 0.60 | 3.70 | 17 | ..... | 0.90 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.70 | 9.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 2.00 | .30 | 7.20 | .60 | 3.50 | 18 | ..... | .90 | .05 | .40 | .70 | 8.60 |
| 3 | ..... | 2.00 | .35 | 2.30 | .60 | 3.00 | 19 | ..... | 1.10 | .00 | .40 | .60 | 5.50 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.90 | .40 | .90 | .40 | 2.80 | 20 | ..... | 1.00 | .90 | .30 | .60 | 4.60 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.20 | .30 | .50 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 21 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.04 | .40 | .60 | 3.50 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.00 | .30 | 50 | 4.80 | 2.50 | 22 | ..... | .50 | .04 | .60 | .50 | 3.00 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.00 | .30 | 30 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 23 | ..... | .40 | 5.04 | .90 | .50 | 2.80 |
| 8 | ..... | 1.00 | .60 | 20 | 2.30 | 4.00 | 24 | ..... | .50 | 1.07 | .70 | .50 | 2.00 |
| 9 | ..... | .90 | .50 | 20 | 1.50 | 3.80 | 25 | ..... | 2.10 | .07 | .50 | .50 | 1.90 |
| 10 | ..... | 5.05 | .30 | 10 | 1.20 | 3.50 | 26 | ..... | 2.00 | .07 | .40 | .50 | 1.80 |
| 11 | ..... | 5.50 | .20 | 20 | .80 | 2.60 | 27 | ..... | 1.10 | .40 | .30 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 12 | ..... | 5.50 | .20 | 50 | .80 | 2.00 | 28 | ..... | 1.00 | .30 | .30 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.25 | .01 | 70 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 29 | 1.19 | 1.00 | .10 | .30 | .50 | 1.40 |
| 14 | ..... | 1.50 | .01 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 30 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.50 | .40 | .70 | 1.30 |
| 15 | ..... | 1.20 | .01 | 1.00 | .90 | 3.00 | 31 | 1.00 | .30 | ..... | .40 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 16 | ..... | .80 | .01 | 60 | .80 | 7.30 | | | | | | | |

*Cape Fear River at Fayetteville, North Carolina.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 18.00 | 6.50 | 9.00 | 7.50 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 3.30 | 1.30 | 31.00 | 2.50 | 6.00 |
| 2 | 18.90 | 6.50 | 10.40 | 9.50 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 1.10 | 26.80 | 2.70 | 15.40 |
| 3 | 11.40 | 7.90 | 9.30 | 22.50 | 8.00 | 2.70 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 19.50 | 2.70 | 14.00 |
| 4 | 8.00 | 27.70 | 7.60 | 19.40 | 12.80 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.30 | .80 | 12.90 | 3.00 | 12.40 |
| 5 | 6.50 | 31.00 | 6.80 | 13.00 | 10.40 | 19.00 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 7.80 | 4.30 | 10.40 |
| 6 | 5.70 | 30.00 | 6.00 | 9.80 | 8.30 | 20.00 | 5.90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 17.00 | 9.50 |
| 7 | 4.60 | 45.40 | 5.80 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 14.00 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 8.50 | 4.20 | 19.00 | 9.60 |
| 8 | 4.40 | 48.00 | 5.80 | 6.80 | 4.50 | 10.00 | 15.00 | 2.60 | 9.50 | 3.60 | 14.30 | 13.50 |
| 9 | 4.60 | 45.00 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 4.40 | 8.00 | 34.80 | 2.30 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 10.40 | 14.50 |
| 10 | 4.60 | 42.40 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 3.90 | 6.20 | 47.50 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 7.70 | 13.60 |
| 11 | 4.70 | 36.00 | 5.50 | 5.20 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 49.50 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 6.00 | 11.70 |
| 12 | 4.40 | 30.40 | 7.80 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 47.00 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 4.80 | 9.50 |
| 13 | 4.20 | 19.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 2.80 | 5.00 | 41.00 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 8.20 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 16.20 | 10.00 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 7.00 | 30.30 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 7.00 |
| 15 | 4.10 | 17.40 | 8.60 | 4.90 | 2.60 | 10.90 | 19.00 | 3.40 | 1.40 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 7.50 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 16.00 | 7.20 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 8.50 | 14.40 | 3.70 | 1.20 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 9.40 |
| 17 | 5.00 | 13.40 | 7.50 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 5.70 | 9.50 | 3.70 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 14.00 |
| 18 | 9.00 | 11.60 | 8.00 | 4.70 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 9.30 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.90 | 4.00 | 12.30 |
| 19 | 6.00 | 10.50 | 7.80 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 9.00 |
| 20 | 1.40 | 10.60 | 8.50 | 4.20 | 2.30 | 5.30 | 8.70 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 3.80 | 9.00 |
| 21 | 15.00 | 9.80 | 10.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 6.40 | 8.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 8.20 |
| 22 | 22.20 | 9.00 | 9.60 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 5.00 | 8.30 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 7.00 |
| 23 | 20.00 | 8.00 | 7.80 | 3.60 | 8.17 | 4.30 | 7.90 | 2.70 | 6.00 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 6.90 |
| 24 | 15.00 | 7.80 | 6.80 | 3.50 | 11.40 | 4.50 | 7.20 | 2.00 | 6.80 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 6.30 |
| 25 | 15.60 | 7.80 | 6.50 | 4.00 | 17.40 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 5.40 |
| 26 | 11.00 | 7.70 | 6.60 | 4.60 | 12.00 | 7.80 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 3.00 | 4.60 |
| 27 | 26.20 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 9.50 | 8.60 | 5.20 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 5.00 |
| 28 | 22.00 | 7.30 | 6.30 | 5.50 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 4.90 |
| 29 | 29.40 | 7.90 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 7.20 | 10.80 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 4.80 |
| 30 | 18.10 | ..... | 5.80 | 4.10 | 6.00 | 8.90 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 8.00 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.90 |
| 31 | 17.00 | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 3.40 | 1 40 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 5.00 |

*Yadkin River at Norwood, North Carolina.*

| Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.00 | 7.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 12 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 23 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 2 | 1.00 | 3.40 | 1.30 | 2.70 | 13 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 24 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 2.70 | 14 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 25 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 4 | .90 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 15 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 26 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 5 | .90 | 1.60 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 16 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 27 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 6 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.20 | 17 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 3.80 | 28 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 7 | 3.30 | 1.40 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 18 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 2.90 | 29 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 8 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 19 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 2.30 | 30 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 9 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 20 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 31 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 10 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 21 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 22 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Yadkin River at Salisbury, North Carolina.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 8.40 | 1.68 | 6.70 |
| 2 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 8.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 3.70 | 1.70 | 4.10 |
| 3 | 2.40 | 5.70 | 2.70 | 7.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 2.20 | 1.72 | 3.70 |
| 4 | 2.20 | 6.70 | 1.80 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.80 |
| 5 | 1.80 | 4.90 | 2.00 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 5.80 | 2.50 |
| 6 | 1.60 | 5.30 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 4.50 | 1.70 | 6.78 | 2.55 |
| 7 | 1.60 | 7.00 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 3.60 | 2.53 |
| 8 | 1.90 | 5.00 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 4.90 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 3.50 | 2.52 |
| 9 | 3.70 | 5.00 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 12.90 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 3.60 | 4.70 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | a15.00 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 2.27 |
| 11 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 10.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 2.26 |
| 12 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 9.80 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.62 | 2.10 | 2.26 |
| 13 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 7.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.66 | 2.15 | 2.25 |
| 14 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 4.90 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.64 | 2.00 | 2.23 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 4.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 5.00 |
| 17 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.68 | 1.98 | 3.55 |
| 18 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.95 | 3.40 |
| 19 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.92 | 2.95 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 3.90 |
| 21 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 3.70 |
| 22 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.48 | 1.90 | 3.33 |
| 23 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.48 | 1.89 | 2.30 |
| 24 | 4.30 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.88 | 2.20 |
| 25 | 3.70 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.76 | 1.88 | 2.13 |
| 26 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.67 | 1.88 | 2.12 |
| 27 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.46 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 28 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 29 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 2.70 | 2.00 |
| 30 | 2.10 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 8.60 | 1.65 | 6.30 | 2.08 |
| 31 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.68 | ..... | 2.07 |

a July 10 river rose 14.90 above low-water mark.

*Catawba River at Rockhill, South Carolina.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 3.90 | 1.60 | 5.50 |
| 2 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 4.30 |
| 3 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 5.80 | 3.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 3.10 |
| 4 | 2.20 | 4.90 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 4.30 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.60 |
| 5 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 3.30 | 2.40 |
| 6 | 1.90 | 6.25 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 4.50 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 5.40 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 1.80 | 6.60 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 5.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 3.90 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 1.80 | 4.90 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 7.37 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 2.30 |
| 9 | 2.00 | 5.70 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 12.22 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 10 | 1.90 | 5.30 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 15.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 |
| 11 | 1.90 | 4.00 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 10.65 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| 12 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 7.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 6.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 1.90 |
| 14 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 4.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 |
| 15 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 |
| 16 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 3.20 |
| 17 | 2.10 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 3.40 |
| 18 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 19 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 22 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 25 | 4.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 28 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 2.20 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 4.30 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.80 |
| 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.50 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.80 |

*Catawba River at Catawba, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.25 | 1.65 | 2.45 | 1.68 | 5.58 | 17 | 2.98 | 2.08 | 1.82 | 1.48 | 1.92 | 3.28 |
| 2 | ..... | 2.25 | 1.85 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 5.32 | 18 | 2.92 | 1.88 | 1.62 | 1.48 | 1.92 | 2.95 |
| 3 | ..... | 2.22 | 1.48 | 1.92 | 1.58 | 3.32 | 19 | 2.78 | 1.82 | 1.52 | 1.48 | 1.92 | 2.95 |
| 4 | 3.05 | 2.28 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.88 | 2.65 | 20 | 2.75 | 1.68 | 1.58 | 1.48 | 1.92 | 2.42 |
| 5 | 2.95 | 2.15 | 3.32 | 1.52 | 7.38 | 2.65 | 21 | 2.62 | 1.68 | 1.52 | 1.58 | 1.92 | 2.22 |
| 6 | 4.32 | 2.05 | 2.32 | 1.58 | 3.92 | 2.32 | 22 | 2.72 | 1.62 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.88 | 2.05 |
| 7 | 3.82 | 1.98 | 2.32 | 1.58 | 3.35 | 2.32 | 23 | 2.72 | 1.65 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.85 | 2.00 |
| 8 | 5.75 | 1.92 | 1.72 | 1.55 | 2.32 | 2.18 | 24 | 2.62 | 1.68 | 1.52 | 1.58 | 1.85 | 2.12 |
| 9 | 5.00 | 1.92 | 1.62 | 1.52 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 25 | 2.52 | 1.65 | 1.52 | 1.58 | 1.78 | 1.98 |
| 10 | 7.72 | 1.95 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 26 | 2.48 | 1.62 | 1.48 | 1.52 | 1.75 | 1.95 |
| 11 | 7.48 | 2.02 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.88 | 1.98 | 27 | 2.42 | 1.62 | 1.48 | 1.52 | 1.72 | 1.85 |
| 12 | 5.95 | 1.98 | 1.72 | 1.55 | 1.88 | 1.98 | 28 | 2.92 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.72 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 5.25 | 1.92 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.85 | 1.98 | 29 | 2.48 | 1.52 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 2.98 | 1.90 |
| 14 | 4.38 | 1.88 | 1.68 | 1.68 | 1.82 | 1.95 | 30 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 4.02 | 1.55 | 7.42 | 1.90 |
| 15 | 3.58 | 2.02 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.92 | 3.78 | 31 | 2.28 | 1.85 | ..... | 1.68 | ..... | 1.90 |
| 16 | 3.32 | 2.15 | 1.62 | 1.52 | 1.92 | 3.68 | | | | | | | |

*Broad River at Gaffney, South Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.43 | 0.10 | 0.81 | 0.47 | 2.63 | 17 | 0.59 | 0.68 | 0.30 | 0.29 | 0.65 | 1.45 |
| 2 | ..... | .41 | .11 | .44 | .28 | 1.60 | 18 | .53 | .49 | .35 | .23 | .59 | 1.21 |
| 3 | ..... | .60 | .84 | .38 | .40 | 1.02 | 19 | .52 | .30 | .23 | .20 | .53 | 1.09 |
| 4 | ..... | .67 | .46 | .30 | .40 | .92 | 20 | .51 | .22 | .10 | .25 | .72 | 1.12 |
| 5 | ..... | .38 | .63 | .22 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 21 | .50 | .28 | .10 | .29 | .79 | 1.11 |
| 6 | ..... | .28 | .49 | .35 | 5.82 | 1.11 | 22 | .50 | .23 | .30 | .27 | .60 | 1.05 |
| 7 | ..... | .32 | .40 | .31 | 2.40 | 1.15 | 23 | .49 | .20 | .25 | .29 | .65 | .99 |
| 8 | ..... | .30 | .41 | .30 | 1.98 | 1.10 | 24 | .50 | .18 | .18 | .28 | .71 | .94 |
| 9 | ..... | .18 | .40 | .25 | .92 | 1.30 | 25 | .48 | .21 | .14 | .32 | .69 | .91 |
| 10 | 2.52 | .30 | .14 | .30 | .68 | .91 | 26 | .55 | .24 | .19 | .28 | .66 | 1.01 |
| 11 | 5.88 | .25 | .20 | .22 | .62 | .85 | 27 | .53 | .17 | .12 | .31 | .68 | .89 |
| 12 | 1.60 | .33 | .82 | .15 | .31 | .83 | 28 | 1.64 | .18 | .05 | .35 | .69 | .93 |
| 13 | .83 | .22 | .29 | .31 | .75 | .77 | 29 | .78 | .20 | .19 | .29 | .45 | .95 |
| 14 | .81 | .48 | .20 | .35 | 1.04 | .99 | 30 | .62 | .10 | 1.64 | .31 | 1.70 | .92 |
| 15 | .78 | .50 | .23 | .87 | 1.84 | 1.15 | 31 | .48 | .14 | ..... | .30 | ..... | .89 |
| 16 | .83 | .36 | .20 | .30 | 1.75 | 2.05 | | | | | | | |

*Broad River at Alston, South Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.61 | 1.50 | 8.35 | 2.71 | 8.46 | 17 | 4.83 | 2.13 | 1.99 | 2.60 | 3.07 | 6.01 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.02 | 1.85 | 3.95 | 2.63 | 7.80 | 18 | 4.03 | 2.86 | 1.09 | 1.96 | 2.89 | 4.39 |
| 3 | 2.21 | 3.03 | 1.93 | 3.45 | 2.20 | 6.55 | 19 | 3.87 | 2.52 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 2.73 | 4.06 |
| 4 | 2.17 | 2.95 | 2.73 | 2.52 | 2.40 | 6.00 | 20 | 5.00 | 2.35 | 2.01 | 1.75 | 2.74 | 3.80 |
| 5 | 2.87 | 2.86 | 4.75 | 2.21 | 9.47 | 5.33 | 21 | 5.42 | 3.67 | 1.93 | 1.90 | 2.76 | 3.55 |
| 6 | 2.64 | 2.61 | 4.93 | 1.90 | 13.38 | 5.21 | 22 | 4.06 | 2.81 | 2.78 | 2.02 | 2.60 | 3.50 |
| 7 | 8.20 | 2.51 | 3.89 | 1.85 | 10.33 | 5.84 | 23 | 3.84 | 1.98 | 4.63 | 2.03 | 2.69 | 3.45 |
| 8 | 13.39 | 2.43 | 3.21 | 2.15 | 7.20 | 6.77 | 24 | 3.30 | 1.95 | 2.68 | 2.40 | 2.56 | 3.40 |
| 9 | 16.24 | 2.30 | 2.52 | 2.10 | 4.11 | 6.35 | 25 | 3.14 | 2.05 | 2.51 | 2.64 | 2.72 | 3.25 |
| 10 | 17.26 | 2.03 | 2.18 | 2.00 | 3.56 | 5.61 | 26 | 2.90 | 2.01 | 1.94 | 2.49 | 2.66 | 3.15 |
| 11 | 13.59 | 1.91 | 2.13 | 2.05 | 2.73 | 4.40 | 27 | 2.87 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 2.07 | 2.62 | 3.04 |
| 12 | 13.39 | 2.87 | 2.15 | 1.81 | 3.15 | 3.96 | 28 | 2.79 | 2.19 | 1.85 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 3.06 |
| 13 | 9.92 | 2.07 | 2.36 | 1.72 | 5.11 | 3.64 | 29 | 4.77 | 2.44 | 2.11 | 2.20 | 2.75 | 3.09 |
| 14 | 6.55 | 2.92 | 2.51 | 2.02 | 4.78 | 3.70 | 30 | 3.40 | 2.15 | 8.78 | 2.19 | 4.26 | 3.18 |
| 15 | 5.05 | 2.71 | 1.96 | 2.20 | 3.85 | 3.40 | 31 | 2.90 | 1.65 | ..... | 2.26 | ..... | 3.07 |
| 16 | 4.20 | 3.31 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 3.31 | 6.30 | | | | | | | |

*Saluda River at Waterloo, South Carolina.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.90 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 8.30 | 17 | ..... | 3.15 | 2.80 | 4.65 | 5.55 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.60 | (a) | 18 | ..... | 3.15 | 3.15 | 4.55 | 4.75 |
| 3 | ..... | 2.80 | 3.75 | 4.00 | (a) | 19 | ..... | 3.70 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 5.15 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.90 | 3.30 | 10.80 | (a) | 20 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.20 | 4.45 | 4.15 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.40 | 14.50 | 5.50 | 21 | ..... | 2.20 | 3.15 | 4.45 | 4.35 |
| 6 | ..... | 4.15 | 3.70 | 14.50 | 5.90 | 22 | ..... | 4.25 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 4.65 |
| 7 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.65 | 11.35 | 5.15 | 23 | ..... | 4.35 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 4.00 |
| 8 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.65 | 5.60 | 5.85 | 24 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 4.55 |
| 9 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.45 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 25 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.90 | 4.35 | 3.85 |
| 10 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.10 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 26 | ..... | 3.20 | 2.45 | 4.25 | 3.20 |
| 11 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.00 | 4.70 | 4.90 | 27 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 2.85 |
| 12 | ..... | 3.90 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 4.75 | 28 | ..... | 2.30 | 3.80 | 4.25 | 3.80 |
| 13 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.45 | 6.30 | 3.90 | 29 | ..... | 5.40 | 3.55 | 5.20 | 4.35 |
| 14 | ..... | 2.30 | 3.60 | 6.20 | 4.30 | 30 | 3.20 | 5.35 | 3.70 | 7.55 | 4.40 |
| 15 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.60 | 4.85 | 8.40 | 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | 4.35 |
| 16 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.30 | 4.70 | 7.80 | | | | | | |

*a* Ice on river; no readings December 2, 3, and 4.

*Savannah River near Calhoun Falls, South Carolina.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 5.60 | 17 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 3.00 | 3.40 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 5.00 | 18 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.90 | 3.10 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 4.95 | 19 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 2.65 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 3.00 | 5.15 | 20 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.85 |
| 5 | 2.30 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 5.65 | 5.00 | 21 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.80 |
| 6 | 2.15 | 3.85 | 1.85 | 7.15 | 4.05 | 22 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.75 |
| 7 | 2.10 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 4.75 | 3.50 | 23 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 2.30 | 2.65 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 24 | 1.75 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 9 | 2.05 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 3.05 | 25 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.55 |
| 10 | 2.10 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 2.45 | 3.20 | 26 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.50 |
| 11 | 2.05 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.85 | 27 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 2.25 | 2.45 |
| 12 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 28 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 13 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 2.50 | 5.60 | 2.45 | 29 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 14 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 4.10 | 2.55 | 30 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 2.95 | 2.40 |
| 15 | 3.10 | 2.05 | 2.15 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 31 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 2.35 |
| 16 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.25 | 3.20 | | | | | | |

*Oconee River*[1] *at Dublin, Georgia, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 11.2 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| 2 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 11.8 | 3.5 | 1.8 | .1 | .6 | 6.8 | 3.9 | .8 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| 3 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 1.8 | .0 | .6 | 7.5 | 2.9 | .6 | 3.0 | 1.1 |
| 4 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 12.8 | 3.4 | 1.5 | .1 | 1.0 | 6.5 | 1.4 | .4 | 6.1 | 1.0 |
| 5 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 13.0 | 3.5 | 1.4 | .1 | .8 | 5.0 | 1.0 | .2 | 7.6 | 2.0 |
| 6 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 12.7 | 3.8 | 1.3 | .2 | .5 | 8.0 | 1.3 | .1 | 6.0 | 2.4 |
| 7 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 11.0 | 3.8 | 1.1 | .2 | 1.1 | 9.4 | 1.4 | .2 | 3.6 | 2.4 |
| 8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 1.0 | .3 | .9 | 10.0 | 1.1 | .2 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| 9 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 3.1 | .9 | .4 | .3 | 11.0 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 10 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 6.0 | 2.9 | .9 | .4 | 1.4 | 13.2 | 1.8 | 6.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| 11 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 3.0 | .9 | .4 | 4.9 | 14.9 | 1.4 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| 12 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 4.0 | 1.5 | .5 | 4.8 | 13.6 | 1.4 | 9.8 | 1.4 | 3.4 |
| 13 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 1.1 | .6 | 3.3 | 7.8 | 1.3 | 12.5 | 1.3 | 6.0 |
| 14 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 4.1 | .9 | .7 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 14.8 | 1.3 | 8.1 |
| 15 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 8.9 | 3.3 | .9 | .7 | .9 | 3.8 | .9 | 13.8 | 1.4 | 9.5 |
| 16 | 6.5 | 11.3 | 8.6 | 2.9 | 1.5 | .7 | .8 | 2.0 | .8 | 8.4 | 1.6 | 11.4 |
| 17 | 4.9 | 12.3 | 6.9 | 2.6 | 2.9 | .7 | .7 | 1.4 | .6 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 12.9 |
| 18 | 5.0 | 13.7 | 6.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | .6 | .4 | 1.4 | .9 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 13.0 |
| 19 | 4.9 | 14.9 | 6.4 | 2.5 | 2.0 | | 1.1 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 10.5 |
| 20 | 4.3 | 14.3 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 | | 3 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 5.4 |
| 21 | 3.5 | 12.7 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 1.9 | | 3.7 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 3.8 |
| 22 | 3.0 | 10.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 | | 5.0 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 3.2 |
| 23 | 3.2 | 8.4 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 1.5 | | 4.4 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.9 |
| 24 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 1.2 | | 3.8 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| 25 | 3.7 | 8.0 | 5.1 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 4 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| 26 | 3.5 | 9.6 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1. | 4.6 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| 27 | 4.0 | 10.2 | 6.9 | 2.3 | .9 | 2. | 3.8 | 4.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.7 |
| 28 | 3.9 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 2.0 | .6 | 1. | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.0 | .9 | 1.7 | 3.9 |
| 29 | 3.4 | ..... | 5.3 | 1.9 | .5 | .9 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 1.0 | .9 | 1.4 | 5.0 |
| 30 | 3.0 | ..... | 4.5 | 1.9 | .5 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.0 | .8 | 1.4 | 5.3 |
| 31 | 2.9 | ..... | 4.0 | ..... | .4 | ..... | 3.0 | 5.0 | ..... | .8 | ..... | 4.3 |

[1] *Record from United States Weather Bureau.*

*Oconee River[1] at Dublin, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.4 | 14.2 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 9.6 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.3 |
| 2 | 3.2 | 14.5 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 10.3 | 4.4 | 5.0 | .7 | 2.9 | .3 |
| 3 | 3.2 | 14.8 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 10.5 | 3.6 | 6.5 | .6 | 2.5 | .2 |
| 4 | 3.5 | 14.2 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 3.0 | 6.9 | .8 | 2.4 | .1 |
| 5 | 3.8 | 13.4 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 5.7 | .1 |
| 6 | 3.7 | 12.1 | 8.3 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 5.0 | 6.6 | 6.5 | .0 |
| 7 | 3.4 | 11.3 | 8.5 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 7.0 | .0 |
| 8 | 3.0 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 7.3 | .1 |
| 9 | 3.0 | 9.2 | 9.9 | 8.4 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 8.3 | .1 |
| 10 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 4.7 | 2.3 | 8.7 | 3.8 | 9.2 | .1 |
| 11 | 10.4 | 7.8 | 12.0 | 10.3 | 6.4 | 2.1 | 9.5 | 2.9 | 7.5 | .5 |
| 12 | 11.9 | 7.1 | 13.1 | 10.1 | 6.1 | 2.0 | 10.5 | 2.3 | 4.3 | .4 |
| 13 | 15.5 | 7.8 | 13.1 | 10.2 | 6.0 | 1.9 | 11.4 | 2.0 | 4.8 | .3 |
| 14 | 18.0 | 7.9 | 13.1 | 8.8 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 11.5 | 2.1 | 4.3 | .3 |
| 15 | 17.9 | 7.9 | 15.4 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 7.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 | .7 |
| 16 | 16.9 | 7.3 | 17.9 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5 3 | 2.4 | .6 |
| 17 | 15.5 | 7.4 | 20.2 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 6.1 | 2.2 | .5 |
| 18 | 13.4 | 7.5 | 22.0 | 6.1 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 7.0 | 1.8 | .4 |
| 19 | 10.1 | 7.7 | 23.4 | 7.4 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 7.5 | 1.8 | .4 |
| 20 | 7.4 | 8.1 | 22.9 | 8.5 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 8.2 | 1.5 | .3 |
| 21 | 6.1 | 8.5 | 21.6 | 9.8 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 9.5 | 1.4 | .3 |
| 22 | 5.4 | 8.3 | 19.6 | 10.4 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 11.0 | 1.2 | .3 |
| 23 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 9.7 | 4.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | .1 |
| 24 | 4.9 | 7.7 | 15.5 | 7.4 | 4.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 11.7 | .9 | .1 |
| 25 | 4.7 | 7.4 | 14.0 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 9.7 | .8 | .1 |
| 26 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 12.6 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 5.5 | .6 | .0 |
| 27 | 10.5 | 6.1 | 10.9 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 3.3 | .5 | .0 |
| 28 | 10.7 | 5.7 | 9.0 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 3.3 | .4 | .0 |
| 29 | 11.8 | ..... | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 3.9 | .3 | .0 |
| 30 | 13.2 | ..... | 6.8 | 8.8 | 9.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 3.0 | .3 | .1 |
| 31 | 14.0 | ..... | 5.6 | ..... | 9.0 | ..... | 1.0 | 2.4 | ..... | .1 |

*Oconee River[1] at Dublin, Georgia, for 1896.*

[No record was kept at this station from May to October, 1896. Capt. J. D. Roberts, in charge of the steamers Henry and Gipsy, states that from the 15th of September to the 15th of October, 1896, occurred the lowest water in six years, the gage at Dublin going down to —1.20 and remaining at about that level for nearly thirty days. This information is valuable and authentic.]

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 6. | 3.0 | ..... | 0.5 | 3.2 |
| 2 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 6. | 3.8 | ..... | .1 | 6.7 |
| 3 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 6. | 5.5 | ..... | .4 | 9.5 |
| 4 | 3.6 | 6.5 | 5. | 5.8 | ..... | 1.1 | 10.7 |
| 5 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 5. | 5.0 | ..... | 5.4 | 11.4 |
| 6 | 2.2 | 8.4 | 4.0 | 4.4 | ..... | 7.7 | 12.8 |
| 7 | 1.9 | 11.0 | 3. | 3.5 | ..... | 19.3 | 13.1 |
| 8 | 1.9 | 11.6 | 4. | 3.0 | ..... | 10.5 | 12.4 |
| 9 | 2.7 | 14.8 | 6.4 | 2.8 | ..... | 0.2 | 10.1 |
| 10 | 4.0 | 17.0 | 6. | 2.7 | ..... | 7.5 | 7.3 |
| 11 | 4.0 | 16.8 | 5. | 2.6 | ..... | 3.4 | 6.5 |
| 12 | 3.5 | 16.5 | 6. | 2.4 | ..... | 2.5 | 5.6 |
| 13 | 3.0 | 15.9 | 7 | 2.3 | ..... | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 14 | 2.5 | 15.0 | 7. | 2.2 | ..... | 3.6 | 4.1 |
| 15 | 2.3 | 13.4 | 7. | 2.1 | ..... | 3.7 | 4.1 |
| 16 | 2.0 | 11.2 | 5.8 | 2.0 | ..... | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| 17 | 3.5 | 9.6 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 8.0 |
| 18 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 8.9 |
| 19 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 4.6 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 9.7 |
| 20 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 8.1 |
| 21 | 8.0 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 5.3 |
| 22 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 4.1 |
| 23 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.7 |
| 24 | 6.9 | 4.2 | 4. | 1.0 | 1.2 | .9 | 3.2 |
| 25 | 8.3 | 4.1 | 3.9 | .9 | 1.1 | .8 | 3.0 |
| 26 | 8.9 | 4.0 | 4.5 | .9 | .6 | .6 | 2.8 |
| 27 | 10.0 | 0 | 4.4 | 1.1 | .2 | .5 | 2.5 |
| 28 | 11.4 | 3.9 | 4. | 1.1 | .1 | .6 | 2.3 |
| 29 | 12.3 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 1.5 | .2 | .6 | 2.3 |
| 30 | 2.0 | .. | 3. | 1.8 | .4 | .6 | 2.2 |
| 31 | 10.9 | .. | 3. | ..... | .6 | ..... | 2.2 |

[1] Record from United States Weather Bureau.

*Oconee River at Cary, Georgia.*

| Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.10 | 5.10 | 9 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 17 | ..... | 2.40 | 25 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 4.80 | 10 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 18 | ..... | 2.20 | 26 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 3 | 1.70 | 4.40 | 11 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 19 | ..... | 2.40 | 27 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 4 | 2.10 | 4.20 | 12 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 20 | ..... | 2.30 | 28 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 5 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 13 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 21 | ..... | 2.20 | 29 | 2.90 | 2.10 |
| 6 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 14 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 22 | ..... | 2.20 | 30 | 3.90 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 2.20 | 3.20 | 15 | 1.90 | 4.00 | 23 | ..... | 2.10 | 31 | ..... | 2.00 |
| 8 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 16 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 24 | ..... | 2.00 | | | |

*Ocmulgee River*[1] *at Macon, Georgia, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 5.30 | 12.70 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 9.30 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.80 | 10.00 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 2.40 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 8.70 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 3.00 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.90 | 7.80 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 5.40 | 1.10 | 2.20 | 5.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.80 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.10 | 12.70 | 2.10 | 6.70 | 6.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 8.00 | 1.60 | 2.70 |
| 5 | ..... | 2.80 | 12.20 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 6.70 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 5.00 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.40 | 9.50 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 5.10 | 1.00 | 6.20 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 1.60 | 3.20 |
| 7 | ..... | 2.30 | 7.10 | 2.50 | 7.20 | 5.50 | 1.00 | 13.40 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 8 | ..... | 1.80 | 6.50 | 2.20 | 4.90 | 9.70 | 1.00 | 9.50 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 9 | ..... | 1.60 | 4.70 | 2.00 | 4.90 | 7.00 | 1.80 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.70 |
| 10 | ..... | 1.30 | 8.90 | 1.80 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 1.20 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.80 | 7.80 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 12 | ..... | 4.60 | 5.80 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .80 | 5.40 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 13 | ..... | 14.60 | 5.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 1.70 | 9.40 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 14 | ..... | 13.00 | 4.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 1.10 | 1.70 | 10.90 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 15 | ..... | 11.20 | 3.50 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 1.10 | 4.20 | 6.80 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 16 | ..... | 11.00 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 3.00 | .90 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 17 | ..... | 13.40 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.00 | .90 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 3.00 |
| 18 | ..... | 12.00 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 2.80 |
| 19 | ..... | 11.30 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 3.00 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 3.50 |
| 20 | ..... | 10.60 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.00 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 3.20 |
| 21 | 2.70 | 6.80 | ..... | 9.00 | .80 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 3.10 |
| 22 | 2.80 | 4.80 | ..... | 7.40 | .70 | 2.40 | 5.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 3.00 |
| 23 | 2.80 | 3.30 | ..... | 4.30 | .60 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| 24 | 2.60 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 2.90 | .70 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.60 |
| 25 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 2.20 | .60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.40 |
| 26 | 5.00 | 3.60 | 5.30 | 1.80 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 3.20 |
| 27 | 4.70 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 1.80 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 5.30 | 11.90 | 3.10 | 1.70 | .40 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.90 |
| 29 | 5.80 | ..... | 2.80 | 1.60 | .20 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 6.30 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.60 | 6.10 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.50 |
| 31 | 6.60 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 5.60 | ..... | 1.20 | 2.60 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 3.40 |

[1] Record from United States Weather Bureau.

*Ocmulgee River[1] at Macon, Georgia, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 10.40 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 7.00 | 3.40 | .90 | 5.00 | 1.00 |
| 2 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 9.10 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 6.00 | 3.20 | .90 | 5.60 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 8.60 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 5.80 | 3.00 | .90 | 7.00 | .90 |
| 4 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 8.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 4.80 | 2.80 | .80 | 6.50 | 1.00 |
| 5 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 4.90 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 9.00 | 2.60 | .80 | 6.00 | 1.50 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 4.20 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 2.50 | 14.20 | 3.00 | .80 | 5.00 | 1.50 |
| 7 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 3.00 | 12.20 | 4.00 | .80 | 4.00 | 1.40 |
| 8 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.80 | 9.60 | 6.00 | .90 | 3.00 | 1.30 |
| 9 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.60 | 6.90 | 5.50 | 11.00 | 2.80 | 1.30 |
| 10 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 5.40 | 5.00 | 15.10 | 2.40 | 2.00 |
| 11 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 5.60 | 1.30 | .90 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 8.00 | 2.30 | 4.00 |
| 12 | 6.00 | 7.20 | 7.10 | 5.20 | 1.30 | .90 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 6.00 | 2.10 | 9.80 |
| 13 | 6.80 | 10.00 | 7.90 | 5.00 | 1.20 | .90 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 2.00 | 13.20 |
| 14 | 5.50 | 11.00 | 6.00 | 4.60 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 2.00 | 10.30 |
| 15 | 3.20 | 13.70 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | .90 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 1.90 | 8.40 |
| 16 | 3.80 | 9.80 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 2.50 | .90 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 1.80 | 7.20 |
| 17 | 4.20 | 7.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 2.00 | .90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 8.00 |
| 18 | 3.30 | 6.20 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 19 | 3.00 | 5.70 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 2.50 | .90 | 7.60 | 4.00 | 5.30 | 3.20 | 1.50 | 2.40 |
| 20 | 2.80 | 5.20 | 4.60 | 6.50 | 2.30 | .90 | 6.80 | 3.00 | 11.30 | 3.10 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 2.00 | .80 | 7.90 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.10 |
| 22 | 3.20 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 5.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 3.00 | 5.20 | 3.80 | 5.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 3.60 | 5.60 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 1.30 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 25 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 5.00 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 3.30 | 8.90 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 4.80 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 27 | 3.20 | 10.40 | 5.60 | 3.20 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 3.00 |
| 28 | 3.00 | 9.50 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 4.00 |
| 29 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 3.90 |
| 30 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 3.70 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 7.20 | 3.60 | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 3.50 |

*Ocmulgee River[1] at Macon, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 6.00 | 3.80 | 10.90 | 2.80 | 4.40 | a2.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 2 | 3.40 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 3.70 | 10.00 | 2.80 | 4.20 | 1.80 | .77 | .50 |
| 3 | 3.20 | 5.80 | 10.80 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 7.80 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 1.60 | .85 | .65 |
| 4 | 3.00 | 5.30 | 10.00 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 11.80 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 1.40 | .67 | .62 |
| 5 | 3.00 | 5.10 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 10.00 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 1.40 | .55 | .54 |
| 6 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 9.50 | 5.80 | 4.60 | 1.20 | .45 | .51 |
| 7 | 2.70 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 9.00 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 1.00 | .36 | .44 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 3.90 | 10.90 | 11.20 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 13.40 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 1.00 | .47 | .40 |
| 9 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 8.50 | 11.00 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 10.00 | 5.30 | 4.00 | 1.00 | .55 | .46 |
| 10 | 15.00 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 3.90 | .80 | .63 | .45 |
| 11 | 14.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 5.00 | .60 | .65 | 2.50 |
| 12 | 11.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 6.50 | 5.50 | 2.90 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 4.80 | .70 | .60 | 2.20 |
| 13 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 5.30 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.50 | .65 | .77 | 1.51 |
| 14 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 14.50 | 5.80 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 4.20 | .40 | .94 | 1.11 |
| 15 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 15.80 | 5.30 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 4.10 | .30 | .72 | 1.01 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 10.40 | 5.00 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 9.70 | 4.00 | .20 | .65 | 1.72 |
| 17 | 2.90 | 4.20 | 18.40 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 12.20 | 3.90 | .20 | .57 | .58 |
| 18 | 2.70 | 4.10 | 16.80 | 12.50 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 13.00 | 3.70 | .17 | .55 | .64 |
| 19 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 12.00 | 10.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 12.00 | 3.60 | .20 | .50 | .61 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 3.90 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 9.00 | 3.50 | .18 | .50 | .59 |
| 21 | 2.20 | 3.60 | 11.00 | 7.00 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 3.50 | .25 | .50 | 2.02 |
| 22 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 9.00 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 10.00 | 3.50 | .22 | .50 | 3.10 |
| 23 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 8.00 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 9.00 | 3.40 | .21 | .50 | 2.68 |
| 24 | 2.00 | 3.40 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 6.00 | 3.40 | .21 | .50 | 1.70 |
| 25 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 5.00 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 3.30 | .17 | .49 | 1.48 |
| 26 | 12.50 | 3.20 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 7.00 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 3.20 | .19 | .49 | 1.01 |
| 27 | 8.00 | 3.20 | 5.50 | 8.10 | 12.50 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.20 | .18 | .47 | 1.00 |
| 28 | 7.00 | 3.10 | 5.40 | 10.90 | 7.00 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 3.20 | .18 | .43 | 1.20 |
| 29 | 11.00 | ..... | 5.30 | 10.00 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 4.00 | 3.10 | .17 | .55 | 1.30 |
| 30 | 11.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 4.00 | 3.00 | .22 | .54 | 1.35 |
| 31 | 7.00 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 2.90 | 4.50 | ..... | .50 | ..... | 4.46 |

[1] Record from United States Weather Bureau.
a From October 1 to 23, estimated by B. M. Hall.

*Ocmulgee River at Macon, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.81 | 3.00 | a2.50 | 3.10 | 0.89 | 0.08 | —0.90 | 1.02 | 0.11 | —0.82 | —0.14 | 9.50 |
| 2 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 3.00 | .75 | —.11 | —1.00 | 1.50 | .12 | — .86 | — .08 | 11.08 |
| 3 | 2.20 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 4.60 | .63 | .56 | + .10 | 1.82 | .11 | — .88 | — .02 | 12.60 |
| 4 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 3.40 | .90 | .85 | .15 | 2.22 | .28 | — .81 | 10.00 | 10.20 |
| 5 | 1.42 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 2.12 | 1.92 | 2.00 | 2.62 | .19 | — .75 | 14.20 | 8.00 |
| 6 | 1.08 | 13.50 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.73 | 1.52 | 4.00 | 3.00 | .19 | — .79 | 14.40 | 6.15 |
| 7 | .96 | 10.70 | 4.00 | 1.60 | 1.97 | .96 | 5.30 | 3.05 | .19 | — .78 | 8.80 | 4.52 |
| 8 | 1.72 | 7.50 | 6.00 | 1.10 | 1.62 | .73 | 11.00 | 2.78 | .12 | — .82 | 5.40 | 3.62 |
| 9 | 2.83 | 13.10 | 5.00 | 1.10 | .86 | .25 | 20.00 | 2.41 | .08 | — .82 | 3.22 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 2.77 | 11.30 | 4.00 | 1.40 | .61 | .01 | 19.40 | 1.88 | .04 | — .82 | 2.25 | 2.42 |
| 11 | 2.10 | 8.70 | 5.00 | 1.30 | .38 | —.05 | 15.00 | 1.48 | .01 | — .73 | 1.50 | 1.98 |
| 12 | 1.60 | 7.00 | 7.20 | 1.10 | .30 | —.10 | 10.20 | .40 | —.01 | — .62 | 1.18 | 1.58 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 1.20 | .19 | —.17 | 8.20 | .20 | —.31 | — .75 | 10.00 | 1.26 |
| 14 | 1.20 | 6.50 | 6.20 | 1.20 | .11 | .29 | 7.10 | .13 | —.45 | — .73 | 8.10 | 1.12 |
| 15 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 1.13 | .09 | .32 | 7.00 | .25 | —.80 | — .65 | 5.32 | 11.70 |
| 16 | 2.50 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 1.12 | .07 | .20 | 6.20 | 1.08 | —.68 | — .77 | 1.53 | 6.00 |
| 17 | 7.20 | 4.20 | 5.50 | 1.09 | .05 | .25 | 16.00 | .50 | —.78 | — .80 | 1.14 | 4.62 |
| 18 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 5.30 | 1.05 | .03 | .25 | 18.20 | .60 | —.80 | — .83 | .97 | 3.94 |
| 19 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 5.00 | .98 | —.05 | .30 | 13.00 | .38 | —.82 | — .85 | .85 | 2.85 |
| 20 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.90 | .94 | —.10 | .40 | 7.05 | .20 | —.91 | — .88 | .63 | 2.38 |
| 21 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 4.70 | .86 | —.10 | .47 | 3.80 | .11 | —.90 | — .89 | .70 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 4.50 | .76 | —.15 | .56 | 3.20 | .08 | —.82 | — .90 | .62 | 1.90 |
| 23 | 9.40 | 2.60 | 4.20 | .71 | —.05 | .70 | 3.00 | —.06 | —.41 | — .73 | .58 | 1.76 |
| 24 | 13.80 | 2.50 | 5.00 | .63 | .56 | .50 | 2.90 | —.05 | —.48 | — .40 | .58 | 1.38 |
| 25 | 12.00 | 2.48 | 5.00 | .63 | .50 | .30 | 2.85 | .00 | —.61 | — .52 | .51 | 1.18 |
| 26 | 9.30 | 2.40 | 4.80 | 1.02 | .78 | —.20 | 2.70 | —.03 | —.72 | — .25 | .51 | 1.11 |
| 27 | 7.00 | 2.30 | 4.70 | 2.90 | .52 | —.35 | 2.40 | —.04 | —.78 | — .08 | .50 | .96 |
| 28 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 4.60 | 2.32 | .34 | —.65 | 2.10 | —.07 | —.83 | — .20 | .47 | .90 |
| 29 | 5.30 | 2.80 | 4.40 | 1.36 | .17 | —.75 | 1.92 | —.07 | —.91 | — .32 | .44 | .83 |
| 30 | 4.80 | ..... | 4.20 | 1.02 | .12 | —.85 | 1.66 | —.09 | —.80 | — .23 | .32 | .78 |
| 31 | 3.20 | ..... | 4.10 | ..... | .12 | ..... | 1.41 | —.12 | ..... | — .18 | ..... | .70 |

a Gage heights from March 1 to April 14 supplied from Weather Bureau records.

*Chattahoochee River at Oakdale, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.75 | 0.50 | 12 | ..... | 1.35 | 1.10 | 23 | 0.20 | 0.50 | 2.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.70 | .50 | 13 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | 24 | .30 | .50 | 1.20 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.00 | .55 | 14 | ..... | .75 | .65 | 25 | .25 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 4 | ..... | .60 | .60 | 15 | 0.40 | .60 | .60 | 26 | .20 | .55 | .55 |
| 5 | ..... | .50 | .60 | 16 | .40 | .60 | .55 | 27 | .25 | .55 | .80 |
| 6 | ..... | .55 | .50 | 17 | .35 | .55 | .55 | 28 | .25 | .70 | .75 |
| 7 | ..... | .45 | .45 | 18 | .30 | .60 | .50 | 29 | .30 | .75 | .70 |
| 8 | ..... | .40 | .40 | 19 | .25 | .50 | .40 | 30 | .50 | .45 | 2.00 |
| 9 | ..... | .60 | .40 | 20 | .30 | .55 | .50 | 31 | .50 | ..... | 2.95 |
| 10 | ..... | .80 | .60 | 21 | .20 | .50 | .65 | | | | |
| 11 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.30 | 22 | .25 | .50 | 1.00 | | | | |

*Chattahoochee River at Oakdale, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.20 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 0.75 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.45 | —0.40 | 0.20 | 0.50 | 0.65 |
| 2 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.35 | 1.70 | .75 | 1.40 | .40 | .50 | — .60 | .10 | .50 | 1.20 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 2.75 | .75 | 1.45 | — .45 | 1.40 | — .60 | .05 | .65 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 1.45 | 1.85 | .70 | 2.10 | + .15 | 1.70 | — .60 | — .20 | 1.13 | 3.20 |
| 5 | 1.10 | 2.20 | 1.40 | 1.35 | .65 | 1.60 | .20 | .75 | — .60 | — .30 | 1.60 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 2.80 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 3.15 | 1.15 | — .15 | .40 | — .60 | — .35 | 1.35 | 1.30 |
| 7 | .80 | 3.70 | 1.95 | 1.10 | 1.70 | .60 | +2.00 | .20 | — .60 | — .40 | 1.20 | 1.15 |
| 8 | .95 | 4.30 | 1.75 | 1.15 | 1.20 | .40 | 12.25 | .15 | — .55 | — .50 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 9 | 1.20 | 5.80 | 1.55 | 1.05 | .90 | .70 | 17.70 | .15 | — .55 | — .50 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 10 | 1.25 | 6.55 | 1.50 | 1.05 | .75 | .70 | 18.45 | .10 | — .50 | — .50 | 1.05 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 4.30 | 1.75 | 1.05 | .65 | .65 | 4.75 | .05 | — .50 | — .60 | 1.05 | .90 |
| 12 | .85 | 3.30 | 1.85 | 1.00 | .60 | .50 | 3.25 | .05 | — .55 | — .60 | 1.60 | .70 |
| 13 | .80 | 2.80 | 1.55 | 1.00 | .50 | .30 | 3.10 | .30 | — .60 | — .55 | 3.80 | .60 |
| 14 | .75 | 2.95 | 1.35 | .90 | .50 | .20 | 2.90 | .25 | — .60 | — .55 | 4.60 | .65 |
| 15 | .70 | 4.10 | 1.20 | .90 | .40 | — .05 | 1.95 | .05 | — .60 | — .55 | 2.60 | .70 |
| 16 | .85 | 2.90 | 1.15 | .90 | .30 | + .05 | 3.00 | .10 | — .65 | — .55 | 1.50 | .65 |
| 17 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 1.10 | .85 | .30 | — .05 | 4.40 | .10 | — .65 | — .55 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 18 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.35 | .85 | .25 | + .10 | 2.70 | .10 | — .65 | — .55 | .80 | .65 |
| 19 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.70 | .85 | .25 | .15 | 1.75 | — .10 | — .65 | — .55 | .60 | .65 |
| 20 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.65 | .85 | .20 | .55 | 1.90 | — .25 | — .65 | — .55 | .50 | .65 |
| 21 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 1.45 | .75 | .15 | 1.60 | 1.65 | — .30 | — .50 | — .55 | .40 | .60 |
| 22 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 1.35 | .75 | .20 | .45 | 1.90 | — .30 | — .15 | — .50 | .40 | .55 |
| 23 | 6.30 | 1.55 | 1.40 | .65 | .20 | .50 | 2.45 | — .30 | + .40 | — .23 | .30 | .50 |
| 24 | 9.80 | 1.60 | 1.45 | .70 | 1.10 | .30 | 2.40 | — .30 | .60 | — .05 | .25 | .50 |
| 25 | 9.95 | 1.50 | 1.40 | .65 | 1.55 | .20 | 1.50 | +1.00 | — .10 | + .05 | .20 | .45 |
| 26 | 5.10 | 1.40 | 1.35 | .65 | .65 | — .10 | 1.30 | — .10 | — .40 | .10 | .20 | .45 |
| 27 | 3.55 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 1.40 | .85 | + .45 | .90 | — .30 | — .40 | .15 | .20 | .40 |
| 28 | 2.65 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.70 | .65 | — .10 | .80 | — .20 | + .20 | .25 | .20 | .35 |
| 29 | 2.30 | 1.55 | 1.15 | 1.15 | .95 | — .20 | .80 | — .30 | .45 | .90 | .20 | .35 |
| 30 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.20 | .85 | .40 | — .25 | .80 | — .35 | .30 | .65 | .20 | .30 |
| 31 | 1.80 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | .35 | ..... | .50 | — .40 | ..... | .50 | ..... | .25 |

*Chattahoochee River at Westpoint, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.70 | 1.30 | 4.10 | 1.70 | 4.20 | 17 | 1.60 | 0.85 | 1.10 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 3.90 | 1.20 | 4.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 18 | 1.55 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 4.50 | 1.10 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 3.75 | 19 | 1.50 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.55 | 2.90 |
| 4 | 6.00 | 1.05 | 2.60 | 8.00 | 3.60 | 20 | 1.45 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.40 | 2.80 |
| 5 | 5.50 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 9.20 | 3.40 | 21 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.15 | 2.25 | 2.70 |
| 6 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 7.60 | 3.20 | 22 | 1.40 | 3.30 | 1.10 | 2.25 | 2.60 |
| 7 | 3.65 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 5.50 | 3.10 | 23 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 3.20 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 4.30 | 3.10 | 24 | 1.20 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 2.75 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 3.45 | 3.05 | 25 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 2.90 | 2.15 |
| 10 | 2.60 | 1.05 | 1.25 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 26 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 11 | 2.20 | .95 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 27 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 12 | 2.00 | .85 | 1.20 | 2.15 | 2.80 | 28 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.05 |
| 13 | 1.85 | .85 | 1.15 | 6.30 | 2.65 | 29 | 1.60 | 3.60 | 1.50 | 4.00 | 2.00 |
| 14 | 1.70 | .90 | 1.15 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 30 | 1.50 | 4.20 | 1.50 | 4.30 | 1.95 |
| 15 | 1.60 | .90 | 1.15 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 31 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 1.90 |
| 16 | 1.60 | .85 | 1.15 | 3.30 | 3.10 | | | | | | |

*Etowah River*[1] *at Canton, Georgia, for 1892.*

| Day. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 0.30 | 0.80 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.20 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .60 | .00 | .10 | .20 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .70 | .30 | .40 | .00 | .10 | .20 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | 3.80 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .00 | .10 | .20 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .30 | .20 | .00 | .10 | .20 |
| 6 | ..... | 9.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | .30 | .10 | .00 | .10 | .10 |
| 7 | ..... | 17.80 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.50 | .30 | .10 | .00 | .10 | .10 |
| 8 | ..... | 11.80 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.00 | .20 | .10 | .00 | .20 | .10 |
| 9 | ..... | 4.00 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .20 | .10 | .00 | 1.00 | .10 |
| 10 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.00 | .60 | 2.40 | .20 | .10 | .00 | 3.00 | .10 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.50 | .60 | 5.20 | .20 | .10 | .00 | 1.00 | .10 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .60 | 5.60 | .20 | .10 | .00 | .50 | .10 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 2.20 | 1.00 | .60 | 3.00 | .20 | .20 | .00 | .40 | .10 |
| 14 | .90 | 2.20 | .90 | .50 | 1.80 | .20 | 1.00 | .00 | .30 | .10 |
| 15 | .90 | 2.20 | .80 | .40 | 1.80 | .20 | .80 | .00 | 2.00 | .10 |
| 16 | .90 | 2.20 | .80 | .40 | 1.00 | .10 | .60 | .00 | 1.00 | .10 |
| 17 | .80 | 2.10 | .90 | .40 | .80 | .20 | .50 | .00 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 18 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.20 | .40 | .60 | .80 | .40 | .00 | 2.00 | .60 |
| 19 | .90 | 1.70 | 1.80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .30 | .00 | 1.00 | .40 |
| 20 | .90 | 5.40 | 1.00 | 1.80 | .60 | .60 | .20 | .00 | .80 | 2.00 |
| 21 | .90 | 2.30 | .90 | 1.40 | .50 | .60 | .20 | .00 | .60 | 1.50 |
| 22 | .80 | 1.90 | .90 | 1.00 | .70 | .70 | .20 | .00 | .40 | 1.00 |
| 23 | .80 | 2.20 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .70 | .90 | .20 | .00 | .40 | .50 |
| 24 | 1.20 | 2.00 | .90 | .80 | .60 | 1.50 | .20 | .00 | .30 | .40 |
| 25 | 1.40 | 2.00 | .90 | .70 | .60 | 1.50 | .10 | .00 | .20 | .40 |
| 26 | 6.00 | 1.50 | .80 | 1.70 | .60 | 1.00 | .10 | .00 | .20 | .40 |
| 27 | 5.00 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.00 | .10 | .10 | .20 | .40 |
| 28 | 2.40 | 1.10 | .80 | 2.00 | .40 | .80 | .10 | .10 | .30 | .40 |
| 29 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.00 | .40 | .80 | .10 | .10 | .20 | .40 |
| 30 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.00 | .30 | .60 | .10 | .10 | .20 | .40 |
| 31 | 1.40 | ..... | .80 | ..... | .30 | .60 | ..... | .10 | ..... | .40 |

*Etowah River*[1] *at Canton, Georgia, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.30 | 0.60 | 2.00 | 0.80 | 0.30 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.10 | 1.00 | 0.00 | −0.20 | 0.10 |
| 2 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.00 | .70 | .30 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .00 | −.20 | .10 |
| 3 | .60 | .40 | 1.00 | .70 | .90 | 5.60 | .60 | .30 | .60 | .00 | −.20 | .10 |
| 4 | .50 | .40 | 1.00 | .70 | 1.20 | 2.00 | .50 | .20 | .40 | .00 | −.20 | .40 |
| 5 | .40 | .40 | 1.00 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .20 | −.10 | −.20 | .40 |
| 6 | .30 | .30 | 1.00 | .70 | .90 | 3.00 | .40 | .60 | .00 | −.10 | −.20 | .20 |
| 7 | .30 | .30 | 1.00 | .70 | 2.00 | 3.80 | .40 | .40 | .00 | −.10 | −.20 | .20 |
| 8 | .30 | .30 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .40 | .30 | .00 | −.10 | −.20 | .20 |
| 9 | .30 | .30 | 4.80 | .60 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .40 | .30 | .10 | −.10 | −.20 | .20 |
| 10 | .30 | .20 | 2.00 | .60 | 1.00 | .60 | .40 | .30 | 1.00 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 11 | .30 | 2.00 | 1.20 | .50 | .90 | .60 | .40 | .30 | 3.00 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 12 | .30 | 2.20 | 1.50 | .50 | .80 | .60 | .30 | .30 | 4.00 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 13 | .40 | 4.20 | 1.30 | .50 | .70 | .60 | .30 | .30 | 3.80 | −.20 | −.20 | .10 |
| 14 | .40 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .50 | .70 | .50 | .30 | .30 | 1.50 | −.20 | −.20 | .00 |
| 15 | .40 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .40 | .60 | .50 | .30 | .30 | 1.00 | −.20 | −.20 | .00 |
| 16 | .30 | 12.00 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.00 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .50 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 17 | .30 | 5.00 | .80 | .40 | .90 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .30 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 18 | .30 | 3.00 | .80 | .40 | .80 | .40 | .30 | .20 | .10 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 19 | .50 | 2.00 | .70 | .40 | .80 | .40 | .30 | .10 | .10 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 20 | .50 | 1.50 | .70 | .40 | .70 | 3.00 | .30 | .10 | .10 | −.20 | −.20 | .20 |
| 21 | .40 | 1.40 | .60 | .40 | .60 | 1.00 | .30 | .10 | .00 | −.20 | −.20 | .10 |
| 22 | .40 | 1.30 | .50 | .40 | .50 | .80 | 1.00 | .10 | .00 | −.20 | −.20 | .10 |
| 23 | .40 | 1.00 | .40 | .30 | .50 | 2.60 | .80 | .00 | .00 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 24 | .40 | 1.00 | .80 | .30 | .40 | 1.00 | .60 | .00 | .00 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 25 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.40 | .30 | .40 | .80 | .50 | .00 | .00 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 26 | .40 | .80 | 1.00 | .30 | .40 | .80 | .40 | −.10 | .00 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 27 | .40 | .80 | 1.00 | .30 | .40 | .70 | .30 | −.10 | .00 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 28 | .60 | 3.00 | .80 | .30 | .40 | .60 | .20 | −.10 | −.10 | −.20 | .00 | .10 |
| 29 | 1.50 | ..... | .80 | .30 | .90 | .60 | .10 | −.10 | −.10 | −.20 | +.20 | .10 |
| 30 | 1.40 | ..... | .80 | .30 | 1.60 | .50 | .10 | −.10 | −.10 | −.20 | .20 | .20 |
| 31 | 1.00 | ..... | .80 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | .10 | ..... | ..... | −.20 | ..... | .20 |

[1] From United States Weather Bureau records.

*Etowah River*[1] *at Canton, Georgia, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.20 | 0.50 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 2 | .20 | .50 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 3 | .20 | .50 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 4 | .20 | .50 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .50 | .60 | 1.50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 5 | .20 | .50 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 6 | .20 | .50 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 7 | 2.00 | .50 | 80 | .80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 8 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .40 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.50 | .70 | .80 | .60 | .40 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 10 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .60 | .30 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 2.00 | .80 | .50 | 1.80 | .60 | .20 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | 2.00 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .60 | .20 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .40 | 7.50 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .40 | .80 | .60 | .20 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .40 | 2.00 |
| 14 | .80 | 1.00 | .40 | .80 | .60 | .20 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .40 | 1.00 |
| 15 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .40 | .70 | .80 | .20 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 16 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .40 | .60 | .80 | .20 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 17 | .80 | 1.00 | .40 | .50 | .80 | .20 | .50 | .40 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 18 | .60 | 1.00 | .40 | .50 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | .40 | 5.20 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 19 | .60 | 1.50 | .40 | .50 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.20 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 20 | .80 | 1.50 | .40 | .80 | .60 | .60 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.00 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 21 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 22 | .80 | .80 | 1.80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | 3.00 | .40 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 23 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | 1.00 | .40 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 24 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .60 |
| 25 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | .50 | 1.00 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 |
| 26 | .60 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | .50 | 2.40 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .60 |
| 27 | .50 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | .50 | 1.00 | .50 | .50 | .50 | 1.80 |
| 28 | .50 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | 1.80 |
| 29 | .50 | ..... | .80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .80 |
| 30 | .50 | ..... | .80 | .60 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .50 | .50 | .80 |
| 31 | .50 | ..... | .80 | ..... | .50 | ..... | ..... | .50 | ..... | .50 | ..... | .80 |

*Etowah River*[1] *at Canton, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 0.60 | 0.80 | 0.40 | 0.10 | 0.30 |
| 2 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .40 | .10 | .30 |
| 3 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .40 | .10 | .30 |
| 4 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 80 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .40 | .10 | .30 |
| 5 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 80 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .40 | .10 | .30 |
| 6 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .80 | .50 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .30 |
| 7 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .30 |
| 8 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 4.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 2.00 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .20 |
| 9 | 7.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .40 |
| 10 | 15.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .50 |
| 11 | 9.80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 80 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .00 | .50 |
| 12 | 3.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .60 | .50 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .30 | .60 | .50 |
| 14 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 3.50 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.00 | .80 | 2.00 | .80 | .30 | .50 | .50 |
| 15 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 1.20 | .80 | 80 | .80 | 1.00 | .80 | .30 | .50 | .50 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 6.00 | 1.20 | .80 | .80 | .80 | 3.60 | .80 | .30 | .50 | .50 |
| 17 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | .80 | 1.00 | .70 | 10.50 | .80 | .30 | .50 | .50 |
| 18 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | .80 | 80 | .90 | 2.50 | .80 | .30 | .50 | .50 |
| 19 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | .80 | 80 | .60 | 1.50 | .80 | .20 | .50 | .50 |
| 20 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 1.50 | .70 | 80 | .60 | 1.00 | .80 | .20 | .40 | .50 |
| 21 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 5.60 | 1.40 | .70 | 80 | .60 | 1.00 | .70 | .20 | .40 | 1.00 |
| 22 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 2.80 | 1.40 | .70 | 80 | .60 | 1.00 | .70 | .20 | .40 | 1.00 |
| 23 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 00 | .80 | .60 | 1.00 | .60 | .20 | .40 | .60 |
| 24 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .80 | .60 | 1.00 | .60 | .20 | .40 | .60 |
| 25 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 2.80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .60 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 26 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 2.80 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 27 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 3.00 | .70 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 28 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .70 | .60 | .80 | .60 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 29 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.40 | 2.00 | .70 | .60 | .80 | .60 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 30 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 2.00 | .60 | .80 | .50 | .10 | .40 | .60 |
| 31 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | .60 | .80 | ..... | .10 | ..... | .60 |

[1]From United States Weather Bureau records.

*Etowah River at Canton, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.60 | 1.80 | 0.60 | ..... | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 |
| 2 | .60 | 1.80 | .50 | ..... | —.20 | —.10 | 1.00 |
| 3 | .60 | 1.80 | .50 | ..... | —.30 | —.10 | .60 |
| 4 | .60 | 1.80 | .50 | ..... | —.30 | .00 | .30 |
| 5 | .60 | 1.80 | .50 | ..... | —.40 | +2.80 | .30 |
| 6 | .60 | 2.00 | .50 | ..... | —.40 | .80 | .20 |
| 7 | .50 | 3.00 | .80 | ..... | —.50 | .60 | .10 |
| 8 | .70 | 3.00 | .80 | ..... | —.50 | .60 | .10 |
| 9 | .70 | 3.50 | .80 | —0.65 | —.50 | .40 | .10 |
| 10 | .70 | 2.00 | .80 | —.60 | —.30 | .40 | .10 |
| 11 | .70 | 1.80 | .80 | —.60 | —.30 | .40 | .10 |
| 12 | .70 | 1.80 | .80 | —.65 | —.40 | .90 | .00 |
| 13 | .70 | 1.80 | .80 | —.70 | —.20 | 3.60 | .00 |
| 14 | .70 | 1.00 | .80 | —.75 | —.30 | 1.00 | .00 |
| 15 | .70 | 1.00 | .70 | —.60 | —.40 | .70 | .20 |
| 16 | .70 | 1.00 | .80 | —.55 | —.40 | .70 | .40 |
| 17 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .80 | —.65 | —.40 | .40 | .20 |
| 18 | .80 | 1.00 | .70 | —.75 | —.40 | .20 | .00 |
| 19 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | —.75 | —.40 | .00 | .00 |
| 20 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | —.75 | —.50 | .00 | .00 |
| 21 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | —.75 | —.50 | .00 | .00 |
| 22 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | —.60 | —.50 | .00 | .00 |
| 23 | 3.80 | .80 | .80 | —.10 | —.50 | .00 | .00 |
| 24 | 5.80 | .80 | .80 | —.30 | .00 | .00 | .00 |
| 25 | 3.00 | .80 | .60 | —.40 | —.10 | .00 | .00 |
| 26 | 2.00 | .60 | .60 | —.60 | —.10 | .00 | .00 |
| 27 | 2.00 | .60 | .60 | —.60 | —.10 | .00 | .00 |
| 28 | 2.00 | .60 | .60 | —.60 | +1.12 | .00 | —.10 |
| 29 | 1.80 | .60 | .60 | —.60 | 1.10 | .00 | —.10 |
| 30 | 1.80 | ..... | .60 | —.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 | —.10 |
| 31 | 1.80 | ..... | a 1.00 | ..... | .00 | 1.40 | —.10 |

a Weather Bureau discontinued observations March 31, 1896; Geological Survey began observations September 9, 1896.

*Coosawattee River at Carters, Georgia.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.75 | 1.25 | 0.80 | 2.50 | 17 | 0.95 | 0.50 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 2.35 |
| 2 | ..... | .75 | 1.10 | .85 | 2.25 | 18 | .90 | .50 | .60 | .90 | 2.20 |
| 3 | ..... | .75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 19 | .85 | .45 | .60 | .90 | 2.05 |
| 4 | ..... | .70 | .95 | 1.05 | 2.00 | 20 | .80 | .50 | .55 | .90 | 2.00 |
| 5 | ..... | .70 | .95 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 21 | .80 | .50 | .55 | .85 | 1.85 |
| 6 | ..... | .65 | .90 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 22 | .80 | .55 | .60 | .85 | 1.85 |
| 7 | ..... | .65 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 23 | .75 | .65 | .80 | .85 | 1.80 |
| 8 | ..... | .60 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 24 | .95 | .75 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.70 |
| 9 | ..... | .60 | .60 | .90 | 1.65 | 25 | .95 | .65 | .95 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 10 | ..... | .65 | .50 | .90 | 1.60 | 26 | .95 | .60 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.50 |
| 11 | ..... | .70 | .50 | 6.05 | 1.50 | 27 | .90 | .60 | .60 | .95 | 1.50 |
| 12 | ..... | .65 | .80 | 3.50 | 1.40 | 28 | .90 | .55 | .70 | 1.25 | 1.45 |
| 13 | ..... | .60 | .90 | 2.60 | 1.40 | 29 | .85 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.40 |
| 14 | ..... | .55 | .80 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 30 | .85 | 1.40 | .90 | 3.50 | 1.40 |
| 15 | ..... | .55 | .75 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 31 | .80 | ..... | .80 | ..... | 1.35 |
| 16 | ..... | .55 | .70 | .90 | 2.50 | | | | | | |

*Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1892.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.00 | 5.80 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 4.60 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 2 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 3 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 4 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 10.70 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 3.60 | 2.20 |
| 5 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 7.50 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 2.20 |
| 6 | 17.20 | 4.80 | 6.60 | 9.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 2.20 |
| 7 | 28.70 | 4.70 | 5.70 | 8.70 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 8 | 32.00 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 7.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 3.60 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 30.70 | 4.60 | 5.60 | 5.40 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 4.60 | 2.20 |
| 10 | 28.10 | 4.60 | 6.70 | 9.20 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 11.40 | 2.20 |
| 11 | 24.40 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 13.70 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 10 00 | 2.20 |
| 12 | 18.30 | 5.60 | 5.00 | 13.50 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 6.90 | 2.20 |
| 13 | 10.20 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 12.50 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 4.30 | 2.20 |
| 14 | 8.10 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 10.10 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 3.70 | 1.90 |
| 15 | 8.70 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 8.50 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 6.60 | 2.20 |
| 16 | 7.70 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 7.50 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 7.80 | 2.60 |
| 17 | 7.00 | 4.20 | 3.60 | 6.30 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 6.20 | 3.00 |
| 18 | 6.90 | 4.20 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 5.90 | 5.60 |
| 19 | 6.70 | 6.50 | 3.60 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 7.20 | 6.60 |
| 20 | 8.40 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 6.80 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 5.70 | 7.00 |
| 21 | 8.00 | 5.10 | 5.20 | 5.70 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 4.50 | 10.00 |
| 22 | 6.90 | 5.10 | 6.50 | 5.50 | 3.10 | 5.00 | 1.90 | 4.10 | 8.00 |
| 23 | 7.50 | 5.30 | 5.40 | 5.00 | 7.10 | 5.20 | 1.90 | 3.90 | 5.60 |
| 24 | 6.90 | 4.70 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 9.40 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 3.70 | 4.00 |
| 25 | 6.30 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 3.60 |
| 26 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 3.40 |
| 27 | 5.70 | 4.10 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 28 | 5.60 | 4.00 | 7.70 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 2.90 |
| 29 | 5.80 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 3.90 | 2.60 |
| 30 | 6.60 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 3.70 | 2.50 |
| 31 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.60 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.30 |

*Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 7.80 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 2 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 6.30 | 4.20 | 3.60 | 7.20 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 3 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 7.90 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 4 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 6.60 | 4.00 | 14.50 | 7.20 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 4.00 |
| 5 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 7.20 | 4.20 | 13.50 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 4.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 3.80 |
| 6 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 13.40 | 7.90 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 3.00 |
| 7 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 5.10 | 8.70 | 15.10 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 3.50 | 4.20 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 7.20 | 12.20 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 9 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 10.60 | 4.10 | 6.20 | 7.70 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.90 |
| 10 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 13.30 | 4.00 | 5.90 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 |
| 11 | 3.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 5.20 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 |
| 12 | 3.00 | 13.00 | 8.20 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 4.40 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 13 | 3.30 | 14.10 | 7.80 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 5.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 15.50 | 6.70 | 5.00 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 5.20 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 12.20 | 6.00 | 7.86 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 18.90 | 5.40 | 6.40 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.90 |
| 17 | 3.00 | 20.90 | 5.20 | 4.60 | 5.30 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 20.10 | 5.10 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.80 |
| 19 | 3.00 | 18.30 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 3.00 | 16.80 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 3.00 | 13.60 | 4.60 | 5.50 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 3.00 | 7.90 | 4.50 | 5.10 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 23 | 3.00 | 7.10 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 6.70 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 24 | 3.50 | 6.40 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 5.50 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 25 | 4.40 | 5.90 | 7.70 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 26 | 4.80 | 5.50 | 6.30 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 27 | 4.80 | 5.20 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 28 | 4.50 | 6.90 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 29 | 5.20 | ..... | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.90 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.60 |
| 30 | 5.60 | ..... | 4.80 | 3.80 | 7.90 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.60 |
| 31 | 5.10 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 6.70 | ..... | 2.30 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 3.90 |

*Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 8.10 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 2.10 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 7.60 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 6.80 | 4.60 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 |
| 4 | 3.30 | 7.90 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.30 |
| 5 | 2.20 | 9.90 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.30 |
| 6 | 2.30 | 10.10 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.30 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 6.50 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 |
| 8 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 5.20 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.30 |
| 9 | 4.60 | 6.30 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 |
| 10 | 5.70 | 9.30 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.80 |
| 11 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 3.90 | 6.90 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 4.10 |
| 12 | 6.50 | 5.20 | 5.30 | 6.40 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 11.00 |
| 13 | 5.10 | 9.60 | 8.10 | 5.00 | 4.40 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 13.80 |
| 14 | 4.10 | 8.20 | 7.60 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 9.20 |
| 15 | 3.60 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 6.10 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 4.50 |
| 16 | 5.90 | 6.20 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 3.40 |
| 17 | 6.80 | 5.30 | 5.90 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 3.00 |
| 18 | 5.30 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 3.00 |
| 19 | 4.30 | 6.30 | 4.60 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 3.70 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.70 |
| 20 | 3.80 | 6.70 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.40 |
| 21 | 3.60 | 6.10 | 7.20 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 1.80 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.30 |
| 22 | 4.70 | 5.50 | 10.00 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.60 | .80 | 1.20 | 2.20 |
| 23 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 7.30 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 1.50 | .80 | 1.20 | 2.10 |
| 24 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 5.80 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.30 | 2.10 |
| 25 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 26 | 4.30 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.60 | 2.10 |
| 27 | 3.80 | 6.60 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 3.40 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.40 | 13.20 |
| 28 | 3.50 | 7.70 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.30 | 12.60 |
| 29 | 3.10 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 4.60 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.30 | 8.70 |
| 30 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 4.20 |
| 31 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.30 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 3.90 |

*Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 4.70 | 5.30 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 8.00 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 2.10 |
| 2 | 3.30 | 6.90 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 5.20 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 2.10 |
| 3 | 3.40 | 10.20 | 12.30 | 5.30 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.90 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| 4 | 3.40 | 8.90 | 12.00 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 4.70 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 5 | 3.40 | 7.20 | 9.30 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 6 | 3.40 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 6.80 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.10 |
| 7 | 3.80 | 6.40 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.30 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 8 | 8.80 | 7.30 | 5.70 | 15.30 | 6.00 | 3.90 | 8.00 | 5.40 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 9 | 20.20 | 5.20 | 6.00 | 13.30 | 7.70 | 3.70 | 8.10 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 23.20 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 10.00 | 7.70 | 3.50 | 7.30 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.00 |
| 11 | 25.80 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 6.70 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 4.90 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 4.20 | 2.90 |
| 12 | 26.00 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 5.50 | 8.70 | 3.60 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 3.90 | 2.80 |
| 13 | 22.70 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 5.50 | 9.00 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 2.50 |
| 14 | 14.90 | 4.70 | 13.20 | 5.20 | 7.10 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.40 |
| 15 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 13.80 | 5.20 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.30 |
| 16 | 6.30 | 4.70 | 12.40 | 6.00 | 5.20 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.30 |
| 17 | 8.10 | 4.70 | 11.50 | 7.80 | 4.80 | 6.90 | 4.00 | 9.20 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.20 |
| 18 | 7.10 | 4.40 | 8.50 | 6.30 | 4.70 | 5.70 | 3.60 | 7.50 | 3.10 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 19 | 6.00 | 4.40 | 7.20 | 5.70 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 5.60 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 20 | 5.50 | 5.10 | 12.60 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 5.40 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 13.40 | 6.20 | 19.80 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 3.50 |
| 22 | 12.80 | 6.60 | 19.90 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 6.30 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 5.20 |
| 23 | 9.90 | 6.20 | 17.80 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 4.60 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 4.40 |
| 24 | 7.70 | 5.50 | 13.20 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.50 |
| 25 | 6.40 | 5.00 | 7.70 | 4.50 | 5.30 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.10 |
| 26 | 7.50 | 4.80 | 7.50 | 5.30 | 6.10 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.10 |
| 27 | 7.60 | 4.70 | 6.70 | 5.70 | 8.60 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.60 |
| 28 | 6.30 | 4.70 | 6.30 | 6.30 | 7.90 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 4.60 |
| 29 | 8.00 | ..... | 5.90 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 4.20 |
| 30 | 8.90 | ..... | 5.60 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.70 |
| 31 | 8.20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | 2.70 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 6.20 |

*Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.50 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.80 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 6.50 | 1.50 | 9.25 |
| 2 | 4.60 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 11.80 | 2.30 | 1.25 | 3.70 | 1.40 | 6.70 |
| 3 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 11.60 | 2.65 | 1.20 | 2.05 | 1.40 | 4.65 |
| 4 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 3.60 | 11.70 | 2.40 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.35 | 3.90 |
| 5 | 3.40 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 6.60 | 2.15 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 3.00 | 10.70 | 3.40 | 5.40 | 2.00 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 3.15 | 3.20 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 16.70 | 3.80 | 5.00 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 8 | 3.30 | 15.50 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 9 | 4.00 | 15.90 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 4.00 | 14.10 | 3.60 | 4.30 | 1.75 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.85 | 3.50 |
| 11 | 3.50 | 9.30 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 1.65 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 3.30 |
| 12 | 3.40 | 6.90 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 1.65 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 13 | 3.30 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 13.65 | 2.90 |
| 14 | 3.10 | 9.10 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 11.35 | 2.80 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 9.70 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 11.10 | 4.20 |
| 16 | 2.90 | 7.80 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 1.05 | 1.45 | 4.25 | 3.90 |
| 17 | 3.70 | 6.40 | 6.50 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.35 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 8.40 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 19 | 3.80 | 5.30 | 6.60 | 3.50 | 1.50 | .95 | 1.20 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 3.40 | 5.00 | 7.80 | 3.40 | 1.35 | .90 | 1.15 | 2.60 | 2.90 |
| 21 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 7.10 | 3.30 | 1.30 | .85 | 1.15 | 2.50 | 2.80 |
| 22 | 3.40 | 4.30 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 1.25 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 2.35 | 2.60 |
| 23 | 5.70 | 4.10 | 5.20 | 3.20 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.20 | 2.40 | 2.55 |
| 24 | 10.80 | 4.00 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 2.35 | 2.55 |
| 25 | 11.50 | 4.00 | 5.30 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.40 |
| 26 | 10.00 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 27 | 6.20 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 3.10 | 1.95 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.25 |
| 28 | 5.20 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.15 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 4.70 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 1.50 | 8.35 | 1.95 | 3.80 | 2.20 |
| 30 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.30 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.55 | 8.70 | 2.20 |
| 31 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.60 | 3.10 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 |

*Coosa River at Riverside, Alabama.*

| Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.60 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 12 | ..... | 0.60 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 22 | ..... | 0.70 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.75 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 13 | ..... | .60 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 23 | ..... | .60 | 1.35 | 1.45 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.10 | 1.20 | 4.38 | 14 | ..... | .60 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 24 | ..... | .55 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 4 | ..... | 2.75 | 1.10 | 3.80 | 15 | ..... | .55 | 4.00 | 1.80 | 25 | ..... | .60 | 1.25 | 1.35 |
| 5 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.05 | 3.20 | 16 | ..... | .55 | 5.20 | 2.00 | 26 | ..... | .70 | 1.20 | 1.30 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.10 | 2.50 | 17 | ..... | .55 | 4.70 | 2.10 | 27 | 0.45 | .80 | 1.15 | 1.25 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 18 | ..... | .65 | 4.20 | 2.20 | 28 | .45 | .85 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 8 | ..... | .85 | 2.55 | 1.90 | 19 | ..... | .80 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 29 | .45 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.10 |
| 9 | ..... | .70 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 20 | ..... | .85 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 30 | .50 | .95 | 1.20 | 1.10 |
| 10 | ..... | .60 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 21 | ..... | .75 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 31 | ..... | .85 | ..... | 1.10 |
| 11 | ..... | .65 | 1.30 | 1.55 | | | | | | | | | | |

*Lock No. 4.*—This point is about 3 miles above Riverside, Alabama, and no water comes into the river between these points except Blue Spring Branch, which does not furnish a cubic foot of water per second. The measurements made from the bridge of the Southern Railway at Riverside, Alabama, may therefore be used in estimating the values of gage heights observed at Lock No. 4.

A record has been kept at this point by the United States Engineer Corps, which is given below.

*Coosa River at Lock No. 4, near Lincoln, Alabama, for 1890.*

| Day. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8.5 | 20.9 | 17.1 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| 2 | 8.5 | 20.2 | 17.6 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 2.9 | 1.2 |
| 3 | 7.6 | 19.1 | 16.8 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| 4 | 6.4 | 18.2 | 10.4 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
| 5 | 5.1 | 17.7 | 11.5 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 6.3 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| 6 | 4.5 | 17.9 | 12.1 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 1.3 |
| 7 | 4.1 | 17.5 | 11.8 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 4.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| 8 | 5.4 | 16.7 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 2.1 | 3.3 |
| 9 | 7.1 | 13.9 | 8.0 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 5.0 |
| 10 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 1.9 | 6.4 |
| 11 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 3.9 | 1.8 | 6.2 |
| 12 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 5.0 |
| 13 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 4.8 |
| 14 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| 15 | 5.4 | 8.7 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 2.5 | .9 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.5 |
| 16 | 5.5 | 9.2 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.2 | .9 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.3 |
| 17 | 5.6 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| 18 | 5.4 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 19 | 4.7 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| 20 | 4.3 | 8.5 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | .9 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| 21 | 3.9 | 10.5 | 5.7 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .9 | 3.8 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| 22 | 3.6 | 11.4 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | .9 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| 23 | 3.5 | 14.4 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 8.9 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 24 | 5.2 | 14.2 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 1.1 | .9 | 1.9 | 11.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 25 | 11.6 | 14.0 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1.2 | .9 | 5.1 | 11.5 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| 26 | 16.4 | 13.4 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | .9 | 6.1 | 10.9 | 1.3 | 2.7 |
| 27 | 18.6 | 12.1 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 3.2 | .9 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 1.3 | 4.6 |
| 28 | ..... | 10.0 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 1.1 | 4.5 | 6.6 | 1.3 | 5.0 |
| 29 | ..... | 7.9 | 3.8 | 3.4 | ..... | 4.3 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 5.4 |
| 30 | ..... | 6.4 | 3.7 | 5.1 | ..... | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 5.3 |
| 31 | ..... | 6.0 | ..... | 4.0 | ..... | 2.8 | ..... | ..... | 3.6 | ..... | 4.4 |

*Coosa River at Lock No. 4, for 1891.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.6 | 13.7 | 10.0 | 12.2 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 1.5 |
| 2 | 5.4 | 13.8 | 8.3 | 13.5 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 10.8 | 1.3 | .4 | .1 | 1.3 |
| 3 | 6.6 | 14.4 | 7.5 | 13.8 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 11.7 | 1.3 | .5 | .1 | 1.0 |
| 4 | 7.5 | 15.1 | 7.0 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 11.3 | 1.4 | .4 | .1 | 1.0 |
| 5 | 7.6 | 14.9 | 6.7 | 12.3 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 9.9 | 1.6 | .3 | .1 | 2.4 |
| 6 | 6.7 | 14.5 | 9.1 | 9.9 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 7.0 | 2.8 | .3 | .1 | 3.3 |
| 7 | 5.2 | 16.3 | 12.7 | 8.0 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 6.2 | 3.8 | .4 | .1 | 5.1 |
| 8 | 4.1 | 16.7 | 16.2 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 3.0 | .3 | .1 | 5.8 |
| 9 | 2.6 | 16.0 | 18.9 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.9 | .3 | .1 | 6.4 |
| 10 | 3.4 | 19.0 | 18.9 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.6 | .3 | .4 | 5.9 |
| 11 | 3.7 | 18.8 | 18.3 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 2.1 | .4 | .3 | 4.4 |
| 12 | 4.9 | 18.3 | 18.2 | 5.7 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | .5 | .4 | 3.0 |
| 13 | 6.5 | 19.2 | 18.1 | 5.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.4 | .4 | .6 | 3.0 |
| 14 | 6.5 | 19.4 | 18.0 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 | .3 | 1.7 | 2.5 |
| 15 | 6.6 | 19.0 | 17.8 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.7 | .3 | 1.0 | 2.0 |
| 16 | 5.7 | 18.4 | 17.6 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.6 | .3 | .7 | 3.2 |
| 17 | 5.4 | 18.1 | 17.4 | 5.1 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | .3 | .6 | 4.6 |
| 18 | 5.4 | 17.6 | 16.4 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | .3 | .5 | 5.4 |
| 19 | 5.6 | 16.9 | 15.1 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | .3 | .5 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 5.3 | 16.2 | 11.3 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | .2 | .5 | 3.8 |
| 21 | 4.9 | 16.2 | 8.1 | 5.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | .9 | .2 | .5 | 3.2 |
| 22 | 6.8 | 16.0 | 7.1 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 2.4 | 1.6 | .8 | .2 | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| 23 | 8.3 | 14.9 | 6.7 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | .7 | .1 | 1.1 | 2.1 |
| 24 | 9.3 | 14.7 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | .7 | .1 | 1.1 | 2.2 |
| 25 | 10.3 | 14.7 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | .6 | .1 | 3.3 | 2.0 |
| 26 | 10.1 | 14.4 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.7 | .6 | .1 | 3.4 | 3.0 |
| 27 | 9.5 | 13.7 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.4 | .7 | .1 | 3.2 | 3.5 |
| 28 | 8.5 | 11.9 | 8.8 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | .5 | .1 | 2.1 | 4.0 |
| 29 | 9.0 | ..... | 9.3 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.5 | .5 | .1 | 2.0 | 4.1 |
| 30 | 11.0 | ..... | 8.9 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 1.5 | .5 | .1 | 1.7 | 4.0 |
| 31 | 11.4 | ..... | 10.4 | ..... | 3.0 | ..... | 2.9 | 1.5 | ..... | .1 | ..... | 3.8 |

*Coosa River*[1] *at Lock No. 4, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 6.8 | 4.9 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 3.2 |
| 2 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 1.2 | .4 | 2.8 |
| 3 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.2 | .3 | 2.4 |
| 4 | 6.0 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.0 | .4 | 2.4 |
| 5 | 5.2 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 | .9 | .5 | 2.7 |
| 6 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 6.6 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 | .9 | .5 | 2.4 |
| 7 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 20.8 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| 8 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 5.8 | 23.7 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 | .8 | 1.0 | 2.8 |
| 9 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 8.0 | 23.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 | .7 | 1.0 | 2.3 |
| 10 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 9.8 | 22.5 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | .7 | 1.2 | 2.2 |
| 11 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 10.4 | 22.3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | .7 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| 12 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 9.5 | 22.7 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 8.7 | 1.6 | .9 | .8 | 6.9 | 2.5 |
| 13 | 16.3 | 4.2 | 7.2 | 23.0 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 10.6 | 1.9 | 1.0 | .8 | 6.9 | 2.4 |
| 14 | 19.3 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 22.6 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 10.9 | 1.7 | .9 | .8 | 4.7 | 2.1 |
| 15 | 19.7 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 21.6 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 11.3 | 1.6 | .9 | .7 | 4.9 | 2.4 |
| 16 | 19.1 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 20.0 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 1.5 | 1.0 | .8 | 3.1 | 2.8 |
| 17 | 18.8 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 18.4 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 1.5 | 3.3 | .8 | ..... | 3.1 |
| 18 | 19.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 14.4 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 6.0 | 1.5 | 1.9 | .8 | 6.0 | 4.4 |
| 19 | 21.5 | 4.1 | 5.9 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | .7 | 4.8 | 5.5 |
| 20 | 23.1 | 3.9 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 8.1 | 1.9 | 1.3 | .5 | 4.0 | 6.9 |
| 21 | 23.4 | 4.2 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 6.4 | 2.1 | 1.9 | .5 | 4.2 | 8.9 |
| 22 | 22.8 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 8.3 | 4.4 | 2.4 | 6.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 | .5 | 3.9 | 9.2 |
| 23 | 22.1 | 7.2 | 5.2 | 8.4 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 2.4 | 5.5 | .5 | 3.2 | 9.5 |
| 24 | 21.3 | 8.4 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 5.3 | ..... | 5.8 | .5 | 2.6 | 8.1 |
| 25 | 20.0 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.1 | .5 | 2.2 | 6.3 |
| 26 | 18.9 | 6.6 | 9.4 | 5.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 3.3 | .4 | 1.9 | 5.1 |
| 27 | 16.6 | 5.0 | 10.8 | 5.3 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 6.8 | 2.3 | .5 | 1.8 | 4.2 |
| 28 | 11.0 | 4.6 | 11.4 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 1.8 | .5 | 1.7 | 3.7 |
| 29 | 6.7 | 4.3 | 11.8 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 1.5 | .5 | 1.9 | 3.3 |
| 30 | 5.4 | ..... | 11.1 | 4.8 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 1.3 | .4 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| 31 | 4.5 | ..... | 8.9 | ..... | 2.5 | ..... | 2.1 | 3.2 | ..... | .4 | ..... | 2.6 |

*Coosa River*[1] *at Lock No. 4, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.7 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 1.0 | .2 | 0.3 | —0.1 | 0.3 |
| 2 | 2.8 | 5.0 | 7.9 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 7.4 | 1.8 | .9 | .2 | .3 | — .1 | .3 |
| 3 | 8.1 | 4.4 | 8.1 | 3.3 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 1.7 | 1.1 | .5 | .3 | — .1 | .9 |
| 4 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 7.9 | 3.2 | 14.4 | 8.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | .3 | — .1 | 1.0 |
| 5 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 8.4 | 3.4 | 15.1 | 8.0 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.7 | .2 | .0 | 1.2 |
| 6 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 8.2 | 3.5 | 12.5 | 7.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.1 | .2 | .0 | 1.3 |
| 7 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 7.6 | 3.7 | 12.5 | 7.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | .2 | .0 | 1.5 |
| 8 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 10.5 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | .5 | .3 | .0 | 1.2 |
| 9 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 7.7 | 4.0 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | .5 | .3 | .0 | .7 |
| 10 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 7.9 | 10.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | .4 | .3 | .0 | .6 |
| 11 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 10.1 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | .5 | .1 | — .1 | .4 |
| 12 | 2.1 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 3.0 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | .8 | .1 | .0 | .3 |
| 13 | 2.0 | 9.2 | 9.8 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.5 | .1 | .0 | .3 |
| 14 | 2.0 | 11.3 | 8.0 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.7 | .1 | .0 | .3 |
| 15 | 2.1 | 12.1 | 6.9 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 3.3 | .0 | .0 | .3 |
| 16 | 2.6 | 20.8 | 5.9 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 3.5 | .0 | + .1 | .5 |
| 17 | 2.4 | 20.6 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 3.0 | .0 | .0 | .6 |
| 18 | 2.1 | 19.5 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.1 | .0 | .0 | .6 |
| 19 | 2.1 | 18.4 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | .0 | .0 | .9 |
| 20 | 2.0 | 17.8 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | .0 | .0 | .7 |
| 21 | 2.0 | 17.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | .7 | .0 | .1 | .7 |
| 22 | 2.0 | 16.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.4 | .9 | .8 | .6 | .0 | .1 | .6 |
| 23 | 2.0 | 15.9 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 3.0 | .9 | .5 | .5 | .0 | .1 | .4 |
| 24 | 2.1 | 14.0 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 3.1 | .9 | .4 | .4 | .0 | .2 | .3 |
| 25 | 2.8 | 9.4 | 5.9 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 1.3 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .2 | .3 |
| 26 | 3.7 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 1.5 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .1 | .2 |
| 27 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 2.0 | 3.7 | 1.2 | .4 | .4 | .0 | .3 | .1 |
| 28 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 3.4 | .8 | .2 | .2 | .0 | .3 | .1 |
| 29 | 5.8 | ..... | 4.2 | 5.9 | 3.0 | 2.0 | .7 | .1 | .1 | .0 | .2 | .9 |
| 30 | 5.8 | ..... | 4.0 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 1.9 | .7 | .2 | .2 | .0 | .1 | .2 |
| 31 | 5.7 | ..... | 3.7 | ..... | 6.0 | ..... | 1.0 | .2 | ..... | .0 | ..... | ..... |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Coosa River[1] at Lock No. 4, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 7.4 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.1 | —0.1 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 3.4 | 1.7 | .7 | .5 | 1.0 | 1.4 | — .1 | — .2 | — .1 |
| 3 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 4.3 | 1.6 | .6 | .3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | — .1 | — .1 | — .2 |
| 4 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 6.9 | 3.9 | 1.6 | .6 | .3 | 1.0 | .8 | — .3 | .0 | — .1 |
| 5 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 1.7 | .5 | .3 | .7 | .5 | — .4 | + .1 | — .2 |
| 6 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 1.8 | .5 | .3 | .7 | .2 | — .3 | .0 | — .2 |
| 7 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 1.7 | .4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .1 | — .2 | — .1 | — .3 |
| 8 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 4.2 | ..... | 1.4 | .4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .1 | — .2 | — .1 | — .1 |
| 9 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 3.9 | ..... | 1.4 | .4 | .8 | .8 | .1 | — .2 | — .2 | .0 |
| 10 | 7.6 | 6.2 | 3.7 | ..... | 1.4 | .3 | .8 | .5 | .1 | — .1 | — .3 | + .1 |
| 11 | 9.3 | 6.3 | 3.4 | ..... | 1.5 | .3 | 1.3 | .3 | .0 | — .3 | — .3 | .3 |
| 12 | 9.3 | 6.8 | 3.9 | ..... | 2.2 | .2 | 1.1 | .2 | .3 | — .3 | — .3 | 1.5 |
| 13 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 5.6 | ..... | 1.9 | .2 | .5 | .2 | .4 | — .2 | — .4 | 6.0 |
| 14 | 6.8 | 8.9 | 5.6 | ..... | 1.9 | .2 | .3 | .2 | .7 | — .1 | — .3 | 9.6 |
| 15 | 5.4 | 9.1 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 2.0 | .1 | .2 | .1 | .5 | — .1 | — .2 | 10.0 |
| 16 | 5.1 | 8.3 | 5.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .5 | — .1 | — .2 | 8.0 |
| 17 | 4.9 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .4 | — .1 | — .1 | 5.0 |
| 18 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 2.8 | 3.0 | .3 | .1 | .2 | .4 | — .2 | — .1 | 2.9 |
| 19 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 2.6 | 2.4 | .3 | .2 | .1 | 1.4 | — .3 | .0 | 2.0 |
| 20 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 1.7 | .7 | .6 | .6 | 3.9 | — .4 | .0 | 1.6 |
| 21 | 3.9 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.6 | .5 | 3.1 | — .4 | .0 | 1.4 |
| 22 | 4.0 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 3.0 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.4 | .2 | 2.9 | — .3 | .0 | 1.3 |
| 23 | 4.4 | 6.6 | 9.2 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .3 | 1.3 | — .4 | .0 | 1.1 |
| 24 | 4.1 | 6.3 | 8.3 | 2.9 | 1.2 | .9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | .8 | — .4 | .0 | .8 |
| 25 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.6 | .5 | — .3 | .0 | .7 |
| 26 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | .3 | — .3 | .0 | 1.0 |
| 27 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.8 | .2 | — .3 | + .1 | 4.9 |
| 28 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | .9 | 1.5 | .2 | — .3 | .4 | 6.9 |
| 29 | 2.7 | ..... | 3.6 | 1.7 | .9 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.7 | .1 | — .4 | .2 | 8.4 |
| 30 | 2.5 | ..... | 3.3 | 1.7 | .9 | .8 | 1.3 | 2.4 | .2 | — .1 | .1 | 8.5 |
| 31 | 2.2 | ..... | 3.0 | ..... | .8 | ..... | .9 | 1.6 | ..... | — .1 | ..... | 6.8 |

*Coosa River[1] at Lock No. 4, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.5 | 8.4 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 2 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 3.1 | .8 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 3 | 2.5 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 2.7 | .8 | 1.1 | .9 |
| 4 | 2.3 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 1.5 | 2.6 | .8 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 5 | 2.3 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 1.4 | 4.1 | .8 | 1.6 | .8 |
| 6 | 2.4 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 3.1 | .8 | 1.2 | .8 |
| 7 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 2.8 | .8 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 8 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 9.6 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 2.8 | .9 | .9 | .9 |
| 9 | 12.4 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 11.6 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 2.8 | .8 | .8 | .9 |
| 10 | 15.7 | 8.8 | 5.8 | 12.0 | 5.8 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 2.5 | .8 | .9 | .9 |
| 11 | 16.1 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 11.2 | 6.0 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 2.1 | .7 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 12 | 15.6 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 9.4 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 2.0 | .9 | 1.1 | .9 |
| 13 | 15.7 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | .9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| 14 | 15.3 | 5.2 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 1.7 | .8 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| 15 | 15.1 | 4.6 | 11.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 1.7 | .8 | 2.0 | 1.2 |
| 16 | 15.0 | 4.4 | 15.6 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.6 | .8 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| 17 | 15.0 | 4.2 | 16.4 | 5.6 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 1.5 | .8 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 18 | 12.4 | 4.4 | 13.6 | 6.2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 1.5 | .7 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 19 | 8.9 | 4.4 | 14.6 | 8.2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 7.5 | 1.7 | .7 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 20 | 6.9 | 4.6 | 13.4 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 8.3 | 1.7 | .7 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 21 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 6.5 | 1.7 | .6 | .9 | 1.1 |
| 22 | 10.3 | 5.6 | 14.4 | 6.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 7.9 | 1.6 | .6 | .9 | 1.2 |
| 23 | 11.5 | 5.8 | 14.6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 7.7 | 1.4 | .6 | .8 | 1.5 |
| 24 | 11.3 | 5.8 | 14.0 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 1.3 | .6 | .8 | 1.8 |
| 25 | 10.0 | 5.8 | 13.6 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 5.6 | 1.2 | .6 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 26 | 9.8 | 5.2 | 13.0 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 1.1 | .6 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 27 | 9.4 | 5.0 | 9.8 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 1.1 | .6 | .9 | 2.5 |
| 28 | 9.0 | 4.6 | 7.4 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 1.0 | .7 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 29 | 9.4 | ..... | 6.2 | 5.6 | 9.0 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 1.0 | .7 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 30 | 9.2 | ..... | 6.0 | 5.6 | 7.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 4.0 | .9 | .7 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 31 | 9.0 | ..... | 5.4 | ..... | 6.0 | ..... | 1.7 | 3.4 | ..... | .8 | ..... | 2.8 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Coosa River*[1] *at Lock No. 4, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 1.5 |
| 2 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 2.4 | .1 | .5 | 1.1 | .5 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.8 |
| 3 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 2.2 | .1 | .5 | 1.2 | .3 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 4.7 |
| 4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 8.5 | 2.1 | .1 | .5 | 1.4 | .2 | 3.0 | .6 | 5.6 |
| 5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 7.3 | 2.8 | .2 | .4 | 1.4 | .2 | 2.9 | .5 | 3.6 |
| 6 | 2.6 | 6.5 | 2.7 | 7.3 | 2.9 | .2 | .5 | 1.4 | .1 | 1.1 | .5 | 2.7 |
| 7 | 2.1 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 6.8 | 2.9 | .1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .1 | .6 | .5 | 2.2 |
| 8 | 2.0 | 11.8 | 3.1 | 5.0 | 2.7 | .1 | 2.7 | 1.0 | .1 | .5 | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| 9 | 1.8 | 13.7 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 2.4 | .1 | 4.7 | .9 | .1 | .4 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| 10 | 1.9 | 13.4 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 2.1 | .1 | 6.2 | .7 | .0 | .3 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| 11 | 2.1 | 13.0 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 1.8 | .2 | 7.5 | .5 | .0 | .3 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 2.4 | 11.8 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 1.8 | .2 | 7.0 | .5 | .0 | .2 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 13 | 2.3 | 10.0 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 1.5 | .1 | 4.8 | .5 | .0 | .2 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| 14 | 2.0 | 8.7 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 1.4 | .1 | 2.8 | .5 | .1 | .2 | 2.6 | 1.5 |
| 15 | 1.8 | 7.8 | 4.4 | 2.7 | 1.3 | .1 | 2.6 | 1.0 | .0 | .2 | 4.4 | 1.6 |
| 16 | 1.8 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 1.2 | .1 | 2.4 | .6 | .0 | .2 | 6.0 | 1.4 |
| 17 | 2.8 | 7.6 | 5.0 | 2.5 | 1.2 | .1 | 2.8 | .5 | .0 | .1 | 5.4 | 1.7 |
| 18 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 1.2 | .1 | 2.8 | .5 | .0 | .1 | 4.4 | 2.0 |
| 19 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 | .1 | 3.3 | .5 | .0 | .2 | 3.8 | 2.0 |
| 20 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 7.7 | 2.2 | 1.1 | .1 | 3.9 | .5 | .1 | .2 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| 21 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 8.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 | .1 | 3.4 | .4 | .1 | .2 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 22 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 7.4 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .1 | 2.6 | .4 | .0 | .2 | 1.3 | 1.8 |
| 23 | 6.9 | 3.9 | 6.5 | 2.0 | 1.1 | .1 | 2.2 | .4 | .0 | .1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| 24 | 9.0 | 3.5 | 5.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | .1 | 2.0 | .4 | .0 | .1 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 25 | 9.6 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 2.0 | .9 | .1 | 1.9 | .5 | .0 | .1 | .9 | 1.1 |
| 26 | 10.0 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 2.2 | 1.2 | .1 | 2.0 | .4 | .1 | .1 | .9 | 1.0 |
| 27 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | ..... | 2.0 | .5 | .1 | .2 | .9 | 1.0 |
| 28 | 8.7 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 1.5 | ..... | 1.9 | .7 | .0 | .2 | .9 | .9 |
| 29 | 7.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.3 | ..... | 1.5 | .9 | .1 | .5 | .9 | .9 |
| 30 | 5.2 | ..... | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.5 | ..... | 1.3 | .8 | .2 | .5 | 1.3 | .8 |
| 31 | 4.4 | ..... | 3.4 | ..... | 1.4 | ..... | 1.2 | .7 | ..... | .5 | ..... | .8 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Lock No. 5.*—This is a site for a proposed lock to improve the navigation of the Coosa River. It is about 6 miles below the crossing of the Southern Railway at Riverside, Alabama. Blue Eye Creek and Choccolocco Creek flow into the river between Riverside and Lock No. 5.

The record of gage heights furnished by the United States Engineer Corps is presented below:

*Coosa River at Lock No. 5, Georgia, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
| 2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | .7 | .2 | 1.6 |
| 3 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.3 | .5 | .2 | 1.4 |
| 4 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | .9 | 1.0 | .5 | .3 | 1.3 |
| 5 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | .5 | .4 | 1.1 |
| 6 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | .8 | .5 | .3 | 1.5 |
| 7 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 16.8 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1.0 | .9 | .8 | .4 | .5 | 1.4 |
| 8 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 19.4 | 1.9 | 2.9 | ..... | .8 | .8 | .4 | .8 | 1.5 |
| 9 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 18.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.4 | .8 | .7 | .4 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 10 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 6.7 | 17.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 4.3 | .8 | .7 | .4 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| 11 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 7.2 | 17.1 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 4.0 | .9 | .6 | .4 | 3.5 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 6.7 | 17.4 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 5.7 | .9 | .6 | .4 | 4.5 | 1.6 |
| 13 | 13.0 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 17.1 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 7.3 | 1.0 | .5 | .4 | 3.8 | 1.3 |
| 14 | 16.5 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 16.8 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 7.6 | .9 | .5 | .4 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| 15 | 15.8 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 16.1 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 8.0 | .9 | .5 | .4 | 2.1 | 1.6 |
| 16 | 14.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 15.0 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 7.0 | .8 | .6 | .4 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| 17 | 14.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 13.6 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 5.1 | .8 | 1.0 | .4 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| 18 | 14.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 4.0 | .9 | .8 | .4 | 1.7 | 2.4 |
| 19 | 16.7 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 3.5 | .8 | 1.3 | .3 | 1.7 | 3.4 |
| 20 | 18.4 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 5.0 | .8 | 1.7 | .3 | 2.1 | 4.4 |
| 21 | 18.4 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 4.5 | .9 | 2.0 | .3 | 2.0 | 6.1 |
| 22 | 17.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.5 | .9 | 2.5 | .3 | 1.7 | 6.6 |
| 23 | 16.5 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 5.7 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 3.8 | .3 | 1.7 | 6.4 |
| 24 | 15.7 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 3.8 | .3 | 1.5 | 5.5 |
| 25 | 14.6 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 1.9 | ..... | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.4 | .3 | 1.3 | 4.5 |
| 26 | 13.8 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 2.0 | .3 | 1.1 | 3.1 |
| 27 | 12.2 | 3.5 | 8.7 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 1.4 | .2 | 1.2 | 2.7 |
| 28 | 7.5 | 3.1 | 8.7 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 1.2 | .2 | 1.1 | 2.4 |
| 29 | 4.5 | 2.7 | 8.6 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 2.7 | .9 | .2 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| 30 | 3.4 | ..... | 8.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 1.3 | 2.1 | .8 | .2 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| 31 | 3.0 | ..... | 6.9 | ..... | 1.5 | ..... | 1.1 | 2.0 | ..... | .2 | ..... | 1.5 |

*Coosa River at Lock No. 5, Georgia, for 1893.*

| ıy. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 3.4 | 5.0 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.0 | 5.1 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 1.0 | .5 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .3 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.6 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 1.0 | .5 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .3 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.4 | 5.6 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 5.2 | 1.0 | .6 | .5 | .3 | .0 | .3 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.1 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 11.5 | 5.1 | 1.0 | .8 | .9 | .3 | .0 | .5 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.0 | 5.9 | 2.2 | 10.6 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | .7 | .3 | .1 | .6 |
| ..... | ..... | 1.8 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 19.1 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | .4 | .2 | .1 | 1.0 |
| ..... | 1.5 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 7.6 | 6.2 | .9 | 1.7 | .3 | .2 | .1 | 1.0 |
| ..... | 1.3 | 1.8 | 5.7 | 2.3 | 6.3 | 7.2 | .8 | 1.8 | .3 | .2 | .1 | .8 |
| ..... | 1.2 | 1.9 | 6.4 | 2.2 | 5.7 | 7.2 | .8 | 1.2 | .3 | .2 | .1 | .8 |
| ..... | 1.2 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | .7 | .8 | .5 | .1 | .1 | .5 |
| ..... | 1.2 | 4.7 | 7.5 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | .7 | .8 | .9 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.1 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 2.7 | .7 | .8 | 1.6 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.2 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | .6 | 1.0 | 1.9 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.2 | 12.3 | 4.6 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.0 | .6 | 1.0 | 1.9 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.3 | 18.1 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.7 | .6 | .8 | 2.0 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | .6 | .8 | 1.8 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.5 | 15.3 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.6 | .6 | .9 | 1.6 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.9 | 14.0 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 | .5 | ..... | 1.0 | .1 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 1.7 | 13.7 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.4 | .5 | .7 | .7 | .1 | .1 | .4 |
| ..... | 1.6 | 12.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | .5 | .6 | .5 | .1 | .1 | .4 |
| ..... | 1.5 | 12.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | .5 | .4 | .4 | .1 | .2 | .5 |
| ..... | 1.1 | 10.4 | 2.3 | ..... | 1.6 | 1.5 | .5 | .3 | .4 | .1 | .2 | .4 |
| ..... | 1.3 | 9.7 | 2.3 | ..... | 1.4 | 1.9 | .5 | .3 | .4 | .0 | .2 | .4 |
| ..... | 1.3 | 7.5 | 3.8 | ..... | 1.3 | 1.8 | .5 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .2 | .4 |
| ..... | 1.7 | 4.4 | 3.9 | ..... | 1.3 | 1.9 | .5 | .2 | .3 | .0 | .2 | .3 |
| ..... | 2.0 | 3.6 | 3.7 | ..... | 1.2 | 2.7 | .5 | .3 | .3 | .0 | .2 | .3 |
| ..... | 2.9 | 4.5 | 3.4 | ..... | 2.8 | 2.1 | .5 | .2 | .2 | .0 | .3 | .2 |
| ..... | 3.9 | ..... | 2.8 | ..... | 3.4 | 1.5 | .6 | .2 | .2 | .0 | .3 | .2 |
| ..... | 3.9 | ..... | 2.4 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 1.2 | .5 | .2 | .2 | .0 | .2 | .5 |
| ..... | 3.8 | ..... | 2.3 | ..... | 3.5 | ..... | .5 | .2 | ..... | .0 | ..... | 1.1 |

*Coosa River at Lock No. 5, Georgia, for 1894.*

| ıy. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 1.4 | 1.3 | 5.0 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| ..... | 1.1 | 1.2 | 5.3 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .5 | .4 | .5 | 1.0 | .0 | .2 | .1 |
| ..... | 1.1 | 1.2 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 1.0 | .5 | .3 | .6 | .8 | .1 | .2 | .1 |
| ..... | 1.0 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 2.6 | 1.0 | .5 | .3 | .7 | .5 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | .9 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 1.0 | .4 | .2 | .6 | .3 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | .8 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.0 | .4 | .2 | .5 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | 1.5 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.0 | .4 | .6 | .5 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.0 | .3 | .7 | .8 | 1.3 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | 2.8 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 2.0 | .8 | .3 | .7 | .6 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .1 |
| ..... | 5.7 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | .8 | .3 | .8 | .5 | .3 | .2 | .1 | .3 |
| ..... | 7.4 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 3.3 | .8 | .3 | .9 | .4 | .3 | .2 | .0 | .5 |
| ..... | 7.5 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 1.7 | .2 | .6 | .2 | .6 | .2 | .0 | 2.4 |
| ..... | 6.0 | 6.1 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 1.3 | .2 | .4 | .2 | .8 | .2 | .0 | 3.8 |
| ..... | 4.6 | 6.3 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 1.3 | .2 | .3 | .2 | .7 | .2 | .0 | 6.7 |
| ..... | 3.6 | 6.4 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 1.3 | .2 | .3 | .2 | .5 | .2 | .0 | 7.0 |
| ..... | 3.6 | 5.7 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.5 | .2 | .3 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .0 | 5.7 |
| ..... | 3.3 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 1.7 | .1 | .2 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .0 | 3.6 |
| ..... | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .8 | .2 | .1 | 1.9 |
| ..... | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 1.5 | .3 | .2 | .1 | 1.0 | .2 | .1 | 1.2 |
| ..... | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | .4 | .4 | .1 | 1.7 | .2 | .1 | 1.0 |
| ..... | 2.5 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 1.0 | .5 | .8 | .1 | 2.3 | .3 | .1 | .9 |
| ..... | 2.4 | 4.6 | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.0 | .6 | .9 | .3 | 1.8 | .3 | .1 | .8 |
| ..... | 2.6 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .6 | .7 | .3 | 1.0 | .3 | .1 | .6 |
| ..... | 2.5 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 1.8 | .9 | .5 | .8 | 1.7 | .6 | .3 | .1 | .5 |
| ..... | 2.4 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 1.6 | .8 | .8 | .9 | 1.5 | .3 | .3 | .1 | .5 |
| ..... | 2.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.7 | .3 | .3 | .2 | .6 |
| ..... | 1.9 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.2 | .2 | .3 | .2 | 3.2 |
| ..... | 1.7 | 4.4 | 2.7 | 1.2 | .7 | 1.0 | .5 | .7 | .2 | .2 | .3 | 4.5 |
| ..... | 1.6 | ..... | 2.3 | 1.2 | .7 | .7 | 1.2 | 2.2 | .1 | .2 | .2 | 5.5 |
| ..... | 1.5 | ..... | 2.1 | 1.1 | .6 | .5 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .1 | .2 | .2 | 5.7 |
| ..... | 1.4 | ..... | 1.9 | ..... | .5 | ..... | .6 | 1.2 | ..... | .2 | ..... | 4.6 |

*Coosa River[1] at Lock No. 5, Georgia, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.0 | 5.8 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| 2 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | .6 | 1.5 | .3 | .1 | .3 |
| 3 | 1.5 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 3.4 | .6 | 1.4 | .2 | .1 | .3 |
| 4 | 1.4 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 4.2 | .5 | 1.3 | .2 | .4 | .3 |
| 5 | 1.4 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 4.5 | .4 | 2.1 | .2 | .7 | .3 |
| 6 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 5.7 | .4 | 1.6 | .2 | .6 | .3 |
| 7 | 1.4 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 2.9 | .4 | 1.4 | .2 | .5 | .3 |
| 8 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 6.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.6 | .5 | 1.3 | .2 | .3 | .2 |
| 9 | 10.5 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 4.1 | .5 | 1.2 | .2 | .2 | .2 |
| 10 | 12.9 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 5.4 | .6 | .9 | .2 | .2 | .2 |
| 11 | 12.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 1.0 | .9 | .2 | .5 | .2 |
| 12 | 12.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 1.1 | .8 | .2 | .6 | .2 |
| 13 | 11.4 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 1.0 | .8 | .2 | .7 | .3 |
| 14 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 1.3 | .7 | .2 | .7 | .5 |
| 15 | 11.3 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | .6 | .2 | .9 | .5 |
| 16 | 11.3 | 2.3 | 13.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 | .6 | .2 | .7 | .5 |
| 17 | 11.4 | 2.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.5 | .6 | .1 | .6 | .5 |
| 18 | 9.5 | 2.2 | 12.5 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.0 | .6 | .1 | .5 | .5 |
| 19 | 6.5 | 2.2 | 11.3 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 4.0 | .7 | .1 | .5 | .5 |
| 20 | 4.8 | 2.5 | 10.3 | 6.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 5.1 | .8 | .1 | .4 | .5 |
| 21 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 10.8 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 4.0 | .7 | .1 | .3 | .5 |
| 22 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 10.7 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 5.1 | .6 | .1 | .3 | .6 |
| 23 | 8.1 | 3.4 | 10.9 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 5.2 | .5 | .1 | .3 | .7 |
| 24 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 10.6 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 4.6 | .5 | .1 | .3 | .8 |
| 25 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 10.0 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 3.5 | .4 | .1 | .3 | .8 |
| 26 | 7.1 | 2.7 | 9.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.2 | .9 | 2.4 | .3 | .1 | .3 | 1.1 |
| 27 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 1.1 | .8 | 1.8 | .3 | .1 | .3 | 1.2 |
| 28 | 6.5 | 2.3 | 5.1 | 2.6 | 5.6 | 1.0 | .8 | 1.6 | .3 | .1 | .3 | 1.2 |
| 29 | 6.7 | ..... | 4.0 | 3.3 | 6.2 | .9 | .8 | 1.6 | .3 | .1 | .3 | 1.3 |
| 30 | 6.5 | ..... | 3.6 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 1.9 | .8 | 2.1 | .3 | .1 | .3 | 1.4 |
| 31 | 6.3 | ..... | 3.3 | ..... | 3.8 | ..... | .7 | 1.9 | ..... | .1 | .3 | 1.6 |

*Coosa River[1] at Lock No. 5, Georgia, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| 2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.1 | .7 | .1 | .4 | .1 | .6 | .5 | 1.1 |
| 3 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 1.0 | .6 | .1 | .4 | .1 | 1.0 | .3 | 2.3 |
| 4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 1.0 | .8 | .1 | .5 | .2 | 1.3 | .2 | 2.3 |
| 5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 1.3 | .9 | ..... | .5 | .2 | .8 | .1 | 1.8 |
| 6 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 4.5 | 1.4 | .9 | ..... | .5 | .2 | .4 | .1 | 1.2 |
| 7 | 1.1 | 7.1 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 1.3 | .8 | ..... | .4 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .9 |
| 8 | 1.0 | 8.8 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 1.2 | .7 | ..... | .3 | .2 | .1 | ..... | .8 |
| 9 | 1.0 | 10.2 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 1.0 | .6 | ..... | .2 | .3 | .1 | 1.0 | .7 |
| 10 | .9 | 9.9 | 1.5 | 1.9 | .9 | .7 | ..... | .1 | .3 | .1 | .7 | .6 |
| 11 | 1.0 | 9.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 | .8 | 1.0 | ..... | .1 | .3 | .1 | .4 | .5 |
| 12 | 1.1 | 8.6 | 2.6 | 1.7 | .7 | .8 | 4.2 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .4 | .5 |
| 13 | 1.1 | 7.2 | 3.0 | 1.6 | .6 | .7 | 2.7 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .8 | .4 |
| 14 | .9 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 1.5 | .6 | .6 | 1.5 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 1.0 | .4 |
| 15 | .9 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 1.4 | .5 | .6 | 1.0 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 2.0 | .6 |
| 16 | .9 | 4.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | .4 | .5 | 1.0 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 3.3 | .5 |
| 17 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 1.2 | .4 | .4 | 1.4 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 3.0 | .6 |
| 18 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 1.1 | .4 | .3 | 1.4 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 2.3 | .7 |
| 19 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 1.1 | .4 | .3 | 1.5 | .1 | .3 | .2 | 1.3 | .8 |
| 20 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 1.1 | .3 | .3 | 1.9 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .8 | .6 |
| 21 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 1.0 | .3 | .3 | 1.6 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .6 | .5 |
| 22 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 4.8 | .9 | .3 | .3 | 1.3 | .1 | .1 | .2 | .4 | .4 |
| 23 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 4.0 | .9 | .3 | .5 | 1.0 | .1 | .2 | .2 | .4 | .4 |
| 24 | 6.0 | 1.9 | 3.4 | .9 | .4 | .6 | .9 | .0 | .3 | .2 | .4 | .3 |
| 25 | 6.7 | 1.8 | 3.0 | .9 | .4 | .5 | .9 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .3 | .3 |
| 26 | 7.1 | 1.7 | 2.6 | .9 | .5 | .2 | .9 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .2 | .3 |
| 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.1 | .6 | .2 | .9 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .2 | .2 |
| 28 | 5.5 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 1.3 | .6 | .2 | .8 | .1 | .3 | .2 | .3 | .2 |
| 29 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.1 | .6 | .2 | .6 | .1 | .3 | .1 | .3 | .2 |
| 30 | 3.1 | ..... | 1.9 | 1.0 | .5 | .2 | .5 | .1 | .3 | .1 | .4 | .2 |
| 31 | 2.4 | ..... | 1.8 | ..... | .6 | ..... | .4 | .1 | ..... | .1 | ..... | .2 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1889.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 15.00 | 23.50 | 18.80 | 8.50 | 8.80 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.70 | 0.75 | 2.40 | 0.90 | 6.00 |
| 2 | 19.50 | 20.50 | 16.50 | 9.80 | 14.50 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 7.30 | 1.95 | 1.05 | 5.65 |
| 3 | 18.00 | 17.50 | 25.00 | 10.30 | 13.20 | 2.75 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 6.40 | 1.55 | 1.85 | 5.30 |
| 4 | 16.00 | 14.80 | 31.50 | 11.60 | 11.00 | 2.50 | 5.10 | 2.95 | 5.30 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 4.80 |
| 5 | 25.00 | 13.00 | 29.40 | 10.50 | 8.50 | 2.30 | 6.25 | 2.90 | 6.20 | 1.15 | 3.85 | 4.50 |
| 6 | 33.00 | 11.50 | 26.50 | 9.50 | 7.00 | 2.10 | 6.85 | 3.70 | 9.30 | 1.05 | 3.65 | 4.20 |
| 7 | 33.50 | 10.40 | 23.00 | 8.40 | 5.80 | 1.90 | 6.45 | 3.45 | 14.90 | .90 | 3.30 | 4.00 |
| 8 | 29.50 | 9.30 | 20.10 | 7.30 | 4.60 | 1.70 | 5.70 | 2.95 | 19.00 | .70 | 3.00 | 3.80 |
| 9 | 26.80 | 8.30 | 17.50 | 6.80 | 4.30 | 2.00 | 4.75 | 2.60 | 14.00 | .50 | 2.75 | 3.60 |
| 10 | 28.40 | 8.00 | 15.00 | 6.40 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 3.85 | 2.00 | 9.90 | .40 | 2.55 | 3.40 |
| 11 | 29.00 | 7.80 | 12.80 | 6.30 | 3.80 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 1.75 | 5.50 | .30 | 3.65 | 3.30 |
| 12 | 25.50 | 7.60 | 11.00 | 6.00 | 3.20 | 4.20 | 2.85 | 1.55 | 5.25 | .30 | 4.30 | 2.95 |
| 13 | 22.50 | 7.30 | 10.00 | 5.60 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 3.85 | 4.15 | .20 | 4.15 | 2.75 |
| 14 | 19.00 | 7.00 | 9.20 | 5.50 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 2.15 | 3.60 | 3.30 | .15 | 3.75 | 2.70 |
| 15 | 16.00 | 7.30 | 8.80 | 8.00 | 3.20 | 3.45 | 1.95 | 3.35 | 2.70 | .15 | 3.50 | 2.65 |
| 16 | 13.60 | 27.50 | 8.10 | 16.80 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 4.20 | 3.15 | 2.25 | .15 | 4.20 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 29.00 | 49.00 | 7.20 | 16.70 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 7.35 | 3.80 | 2.00 | .10 | 5.20 | 2.30 |
| 18 | 40.50 | 56.40 | 7.10 | 14.00 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 11.35 | 3.50 | 1.55 | .10 | 12.45 | 2.20 |
| 19 | 38.50 | 56.60 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 2.35 | 2.65 | 11.50 | 3.20 | 1.40 | .05 | 18.90 | 2.10 |
| 20 | 34.00 | 53.00 | 12.50 | 10.00 | 2.25 | 2.45 | 8.40 | 2.90 | 1.30 | .05 | 16.90 | 2.05 |
| 21 | 30.30 | 47.00 | 12.30 | 8.90 | 2.05 | 2.25 | 4.60 | 2.40 | 1.20 | .05 | 14.10 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 28.10 | 41.50 | 11.80 | 8.00 | 1.85 | 3.25 | 4.55 | 1.90 | 1.10 | .00 | 11.70 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 26.00 | 36.50 | 10.80 | 7.00 | 1.65 | 3.45 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | — .10 | 9.70 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 23.10 | 32.50 | 10.00 | 6.40 | 1.50 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 1.20 | 1.00 | — .30 | 7.90 | 2.00 |
| 25 | 21.00 | 28.50 | 9.80 | 6.30 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 3.15 | .90 | .95 | — .15 | 6.60 | 1.95 |
| 26 | 20.40 | 26.50 | 11.20 | 6.80 | 1.25 | 2.40 | 3.10 | .75 | 2.25 | + .10 | 6.30 | 1.95 |
| 27 | 28.00 | 23.50 | 11.80 | 6.50 | 1.15 | 1.95 | 4.55 | 1.00 | 3.70 | .35 | 6.10 | 1.95 |
| 28 | 33.50 | 21.40 | 12.30 | 6.20 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 4.05 | .95 | 3.50 | .35 | 5.90 | 1.90 |
| 29 | 33.80 | ..... | 11.00 | 5.80 | .95 | 1.25 | 4.00 | .90 | 3.25 | .40 | 5.80 | 1.90 |
| 30 | 30.00 | ..... | 10.50 | 5.50 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 4.00 | 1.10 | 2.60 | .90 | 6.30 | 3.00 |
| 31 | 27.00 | ..... | 9.80 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | 3.80 | 1.05 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | 4.85 |

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1890.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7.70 | 30.20 | 58.90 | 24.50 | 16.70 | 7.75 | 1.80 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 9.30 | 3.75 | 1.00 |
| 2 | 7.20 | 26.20 | 57.40 | 34.50 | 13.70 | 6.50 | 1.65 | 4.05 | 5.80 | 7.40 | 3.35 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 6.20 | 22.50 | 52.40 | 34.10 | 11.95 | 5.65 | 1.45 | 3.25 | 4.35 | 6.10 | 3.10 | 1.00 |
| 4 | 5.20 | 19.05 | 45.80 | 43.60 | 12.75 | 5.00 | 1.25 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 5.10 | 2.85 | 1.00 |
| 5 | 5.20 | 16.40 | 40.85 | 45.90 | 14.65 | 4.40 | 1.10 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 4.40 | 2.55 | 1.00 |
| 6 | 4.80 | 13.90 | 37.15 | 44.50 | 16.50 | 4.00 | .80 | 3.35 | 3.85 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 1.00 |
| 7 | 4.50 | 12.10 | 35.40 | 38.70 | 15.00 | 5.20 | .60 | 3.75 | 4.35 | 3.50 | 2.25 | 1.20 |
| 8 | 4.55 | 44.30 | 32.60 | 34.00 | 13.50 | 5.60 | .50 | 4.55 | 4.80 | 3.45 | 2.15 | 10.05 |
| 9 | 5.10 | 53.95 | 30.50 | 29.95 | 11.95 | 5.40 | .45 | 4.30 | 2.85 | 4.50 | 2.05 | 10.10 |
| 10 | 5.30 | 52.90 | 27.50 | 26.70 | 10.10 | 5.25 | .30 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 4.45 | 2.00 | 8.95 |
| 11 | 5.60 | 47.50 | 25.00 | 23.45 | 9.30 | 5.00 | .20 | 6.10 | 2.90 | 4.10 | 1.95 | 7.10 |
| 12 | 5.45 | 42.20 | 23.00 | 20.45 | 8.35 | 6.00 | .15 | 6.40 | 3.45 | 3.80 | 1.75 | 5.80 |
| 13 | 5.30 | 37.20 | 20.75 | 17.45 | 8.35 | 6.20 | .05 | 5.30 | 3.95 | 3.50 | 1.65 | 4.60 |
| 14 | 5.20 | 32.65 | 22.50 | 14.50 | 9.00 | 6.20 | 1.05 | 4.50 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 1.60 | 3.70 |
| 15 | 5.60 | 29.45 | 38.20 | 12.15 | 8.75 | 5.60 | 2.55 | 3.20 | 5.55 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 3.30 |
| 16 | 11.20 | 26.95 | 38.00 | 10.65 | 8.65 | 5.05 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 2.70 | 1.55 | 2.95 |
| 17 | 19.30 | 23.95 | 35.80 | 10.35 | 9.50 | 4.35 | 3.55 | 2.50 | 3.55 | 2.60 | 1.65 | 2.80 |
| 18 | 21.00 | 21.45 | 32.30 | 12.95 | 8.90 | 4.30 | 3.65 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 2.75 |
| 19 | 18.40 | 18.45 | 29.00 | 13.20 | 8.15 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 1.55 | 2.20 |
| 20 | 15.40 | 15.65 | 27.20 | 13.95 | 7.95 | 3.70 | 4.75 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 21 | 13.30 | 13.45 | 32.40 | 12.15 | 7.95 | 3.20 | 4.20 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 11.60 | 12.00 | 34.45 | 10.45 | 9.00 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.45 | 1.45 | 1.90 |
| 23 | 10.10 | 10.40 | 41.25 | 9.30 | 8.40 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 3.05 | 4.90 | 1.35 | 1.90 |
| 24 | 10.70 | 9.40 | 40.25 | 10.65 | 7.65 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 3.10 | 8.45 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 25 | 12.50 | 9.50 | 36.75 | 15.45 | 6.95 | 2.25 | 2.75 | 1.00 | 13.05 | 10.55 | 1.25 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 33.35 | 26.50 | 6.85 | 2.15 | 12.65 | .95 | 23.90 | 9.60 | 1.20 | 2.30 |
| 27 | 12.80 | 35.20 | 29.70 | 28.45 | 9.60 | 2.55 | 13.40 | .95 | 22.65 | 8.05 | 1.15 | 6.80 |
| 28 | 11.80 | 53.10 | 27.45 | 26.20 | 13.20 | 2.25 | 10.50 | 5.10 | 18.00 | 6.45 | 1.10 | 9.70 |
| 29 | 10.60 | ..... | 24.55 | 23.35 | 13.55 | 2.05 | 9.30 | 9.55 | 14.70 | 5.30 | 1.05 | 10.20 |
| 30 | 17.60 | ..... | 21.95 | 19.80 | 11.95 | 1.90 | 7.45 | 9.15 | 11.90 | 4.90 | 1.00 | 9.10 |
| 31 | 31.70 | ..... | 18.80 | ..... | 9.25 | ..... | 6.50 | 10.45 | ..... | 4.15 | ..... | 7.30 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1891.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1... | 6.10 | 31.20 | 24.00 | 34.00 | 5.70 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 6.50 | 1.00 | —0.40 | —0.80 | 3.40 |
| 2... | 8.60 | 39.60 | 23.50 | 39.40 | 5.50 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 13.00 | 1.00 | — .30 | — .80 | 3.00 |
| 3... | 14.30 | 40.90 | 20.50 | 36.80 | 5.30 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 14.80 | 1.00 | — .20 | — .80 | 2.40 |
| 4... | 17.90 | 40.20 | 19.60 | 32.50 | 4.90 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 16.00 | .80 | — .20 | — .80 | 6.20 |
| 5... | 15.20 | 39.30 | 17.20 | 28.50 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 13.00 | .70 | — .20 | — .80 | 6.80 |
| 6... | 13.10 | 36.30 | 29.00 | 25.00 | 4.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 9.50 | .60 | — .20 | — .80 | 21.50 |
| 7... | 11.10 | 37.00 | 53.00 | 22.20 | 4.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 7.40 | .60 | — .40 | — .80 | 19.50 |
| 8... | 10.00 | 51.50 | 58.00 | 19.00 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 5.80 | .60 | — .50 | — .80 | 20.00 |
| 9... | 9.50 | 51.50 | 60.40 | 16.00 | 3.90 | 2.10 | 7.00 | 5.40 | .60 | — .60 | — .80 | 20.50 |
| 10... | 17.50 | 52.20 | 58.00 | 14.20 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 10.40 | 3.70 | .60 | — .70 | + .70 | 17.00 |
| 11... | 20.90 | 53.50 | 54.00 | 17.20 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 8.20 | 3.10 | .70 | — .80 | 2.10 | 14.00 |
| 12... | 26.30 | 50.50 | 48.00 | 27.00 | 3.20 | 10.20 | 6.00 | 2.70 | 1.00 | — .80 | 2.80 | 11.50 |
| 13... | 30.10 | 47.60 | 43.00 | 26.00 | 3.10 | 10.50 | 4.30 | 2.50 | 1.20 | — .80 | 4.40 | 9.00 |
| 14... | 25.50 | 51.40 | 40.00 | 22.50 | 3.00 | 9.80 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 1.20 | — .80 | 3.80 | 6.20 |
| 15... | 21.00 | 49.50 | 36.50 | 19.50 | 2.80 | 8.00 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 1.00 | — .60 | 2.50 | 7.00 |
| 16... | 18.50 | 46.50 | 33.20 | 17.20 | 2.60 | 6.50 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 1.00 | — .70 | 2.00 | 9.00 |
| 17... | 17.10 | 44.30 | 30.00 | 15.60 | 2.50 | 5.60 | 2.60 | 3.00 | .60 | — .70 | 1.80 | 11.00 |
| 18... | 17.70 | 41.00 | 28.00 | 16.40 | 2.50 | 6.30 | 2.90 | 2.60 | .20 | — .70 | 1.80 | 11.20 |
| 19... | 17.10 | 37.50 | 26.40 | 14.50 | 2.50 | 7.20 | 2.50 | 2.20 | .10 | — .60 | 1.50 | 10.00 |
| 20... | 15.60 | 35.00 | 24.00 | 13.40 | 2.50 | 7.00 | 2.20 | 2.00 | .10 | — .70 | 1.30 | 8.50 |
| 21... | 12.60 | 33.50 | 21.00 | 12.00 | 2.50 | 6.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | .10 | — .70 | 1.40 | 7.00 |
| 22... | 20.20 | 39.50 | 19.90 | 11.00 | 2.70 | 5.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | .10 | — .60 | 3.00 | 6.00 |
| 23... | 31.60 | 41.00 | 17.50 | 10.00 | 3.00 | 5.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | .10 | — .60 | 8.00 | 6.00 |
| 24... | 31.80 | 39.00 | 15.00 | 9.00 | 3.00 | 4.80 | 1.30 | 1.30 | .10 | — .50 | 12.30 | 6.20 |
| 25... | 30.10 | 36.50 | 12.50 | 8.20 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .00 | — .50 | 13.30 | 7.50 |
| 26... | 30.70 | 33.00 | 12.10 | 7.60 | 2.60 | 4.20 | 2.60 | 1.10 | .00 | — .50 | 10.80 | 13.20 |
| 27... | 29.00 | 29.00 | 15.00 | 8.40 | 2.50 | 4.10 | 2.00 | 1.10 | — .20 | — .70 | 7.20 | 31.00 |
| 28... | 26.80 | 26.50 | 18.20 | 8.00 | 2.40 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 1.00 | — .20 | — .80 | 5.80 | 38.90 |
| 29... | 23.70 | ..... | 19.40 | 7.30 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 1.00 | — .40 | — .80 | 4.20 | 31.20 |
| 30... | 32.70 | ..... | 18.00 | 6.50 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.10 | — .50 | — .80 | 3.80 | 27.00 |
| 31... | 33.00 | ..... | 17.00 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 2.40 | 1.00 | ..... | — .80 | ..... | 22.10 |

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 17.90 | 12.20 | 10.70 | 21.80 | 12.00 | 3.40 | 4.60 | 4.80 | 9.30 | 3.90 | 0.40 | 5.90 |
| 2..... | 15.90 | 10.50 | 10.30 | 18.30 | 11.20 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 7.60 | 3.50 | .40 | 5.60 |
| 3..... | 18.50 | 9.40 | 9.70 | 15.50 | 9.90 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 7.00 | 6.50 | 3.30 | 1.20 | 5.30 |
| 4..... | 18.70 | 8.50 | 8.80 | 15.20 | 8.80 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 7.40 | 5.60 | 3.10 | 1.60 | 4.90 |
| 5..... | 16.40 | 7.80 | 8.00 | 12.00 | 7.20 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 6.60 | 4.90 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 6.30 |
| 6..... | 14.60 | 7.40 | 7.80 | 11.60 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 3.50 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 7.50 |
| 7..... | 13.00 | 7.80 | 8.00 | 56.30 | 5.90 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 7.50 |
| 8..... | 11.60 | 7.50 | 16.50 | 63.20 | 5.30 | 4.90 | 11.00 | 3.90 | 6.40 | 2.20 | 3.90 | 12.20 |
| 9..... | 10.80 | 9.00 | 26.80 | 62.20 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 26.70 | 3.60 | 6.20 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 15.00 |
| 10..... | 10.50 | 16.00 | 28.50 | 58.00 | 4.90 | 4.00 | 43.50 | 3.50 | 5.40 | 2.00 | 8.90 | 13.20 |
| 11..... | 25.70 | 13.00 | 26.70 | 52.30 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 46.20 | 3.00 | 5.10 | 2.00 | 10.90 | 11.00 |
| 12..... | 34.80 | 11.30 | 22.00 | 45.40 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 41.40 | 3.00 | 3.90 | 2.00 | 8.30 | 9.40 |
| 13..... | 53.00 | 10.80 | 18.00 | 40.70 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 38.30 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 7.60 | 8.00 |
| 14..... | 57.40 | 9.50 | 15.80 | 36.50 | 4.60 | 2.80 | 37.50 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 1.90 | 5.80 | 7.40 |
| 15..... | 55.90 | 9.00 | 13.80 | 32.80 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 34.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 1.90 | 5.00 | 8.60 |
| 16..... | 51.70 | 10.00 | 13.30 | 29.50 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 32.80 | 3.50 | 5.10 | 1.90 | 4.50 | 10.30 |
| 17..... | 45.00 | 11.80 | 11.20 | 27.00 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 41.40 | 3.50 | 4.90 | 1.80 | 4.00 | 13.10 |
| 18..... | 40.10 | 11.00 | 12.90 | 24.50 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 38.00 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 1.70 | 4.20 | 26.70 |
| 19..... | 36.60 | 9.90 | 24.00 | 22.40 | 4.30 | 1.10 | 33.00 | 9.50 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 4.40 | 28.40 |
| 20..... | 41.50 | 10.50 | 25.50 | 20.20 | 4.60 | 2.90 | 29.00 | 11.50 | 18.30 | 1.00 | 4.70 | 28.40 |
| 21..... | 41.00 | 13.50 | 22.90 | 18.10 | 6.50 | 3.40 | 28.30 | 9.50 | 23.90 | .90 | 5.00 | 36.50 |
| 22..... | 36.80 | 18.00 | 20.00 | 15.90 | 6.30 | 7.80 | 29.30 | 7.40 | 20.90 | .90 | 4.80 | 35.80 |
| 23..... | 34.40 | 23.90 | 18.30 | 13.80 | 6.00 | 10.70 | 25.10 | 10.20 | 17.00 | .90 | 4.50 | 31.50 |
| 24..... | 31.00 | 21.20 | 22.00 | 12.30 | 6.00 | 10.40 | 21.50 | 12.30 | 13.30 | 1.00 | 4.20 | 27.00 |
| 25..... | 28.50 | 18.50 | 29.00 | 11.30 | 4.80 | 8.80 | 18.80 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 1.00 | 3.80 | 23.00 |
| 26..... | 26.00 | 16.00 | 32.00 | 10.50 | 3.50 | 7.90 | 15.80 | 14.20 | 8.00 | .90 | 3.50 | 19.50 |
| 27..... | 23.80 | 14.00 | 35.80 | 8.80 | 4.70 | 7.20 | 13.00 | 13.20 | 6.10 | .80 | 3.30 | 16.00 |
| 28..... | 21.50 | 12.50 | 34.00 | 7.90 | 4.00 | 7.10 | 10.50 | 11.50 | 5.00 | .70 | 3.20 | 13.60 |
| 29..... | 19.00 | 11.50 | 30.50 | 7.70 | 3.80 | 6.20 | 7.80 | 12.00 | 4.90 | .70 | 3.90 | 11.40 |
| 30..... | 16.80 | ..... | 26.80 | 10.50 | 3.50 | 5.40 | 6.20 | 11.50 | 4.30 | .50 | 5.90 | 9.80 |
| 31..... | 14.00 | ..... | 23.90 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... | 5.50 | 10.50 | ..... | .50 | ..... | 8.50 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Black Warrior River[1] at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8.20 | 18.10 | 23.00 | 9.40 | 24.50 | 12.50 | 2.50 | 0.60 | 0.30 | 1.10 | 0.40 | 1.50 |
| 2 | 8.60 | 15.90 | 21.70 | 9.30 | 21.20 | 33.50 | 2.30 | .70 | .20 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.50 |
| 3 | 9.80 | 14.00 | 19.70 | 9.00 | 30.00 | 49.60 | 2.80 | 1.00 | .10 | 1.20 | .40 | 1.80 |
| 4 | 10.70 | 12.80 | 20.50 | 8.70 | 51.20 | 46.00 | 3.60 | 1.20 | .00 | 1.40 | .40 | 2.80 |
| 5 | 10.10 | 12.50 | 23.00 | 8.00 | 52.20 | 39.00 | 3.60 | 1.30 | —.10 | 1.30 | .40 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 9.00 | 11.80 | 24.00 | 8.70 | 48.00 | 37.70 | 3.20 | 1.20 | —.10 | 1.20 | .40 | 4.20 |
| 7 | 8.40 | 11.20 | 22.60 | 9.30 | 42.90 | 39.90 | 2.70 | 1.30 | .00 | 1.20 | .40 | 4.10 |
| 8 | 7.90 | 10.80 | 20.10 | 9.00 | 40.40 | 39.30 | 2.40 | 1.20 | +.20 | 1.20 | .40 | 3.50 |
| 9 | 7.00 | 10.60 | 20.00 | 8.30 | 37.40 | 34.00 | 2.10 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .40 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 6.70 | 10.20 | 22.00 | 7.60 | 34.30 | 29.20 | 1.80 | .90 | 2.00 | .90 | .60 | 2.80 |
| 11 | 6.20 | 12.00 | 21.80 | 7.00 | 30.80 | 25.10 | 1.60 | .90 | 2.10 | .80 | .60 | 2.30 |
| 12 | 6.50 | 23.90 | 20.50 | 6.40 | 27.50 | 21.20 | 1.60 | .80 | 2.20 | .80 | .50 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 7.80 | 28.30 | 19.30 | 6.10 | 24.40 | 17.40 | 2.20 | .90 | 3.20 | .80 | .50 | 1.70 |
| 14 | 9.00 | 27.00 | 18.10 | 5.80 | 21.90 | 14.70 | 2.60 | 3.60 | 4.30 | .70 | .60 | 1.60 |
| 15 | 9.60 | 25.90 | 16.30 | 23.00 | 19.10 | 11.60 | 2.40 | 4.90 | 4.30 | .70 | .60 | 1.50 |
| 16 | 11.40 | 52.20 | 14.70 | 27.10 | 16.20 | 9.60 | 2.00 | 5.10 | 3.90 | .60 | .60 | 1.70 |
| 17 | 12.20 | 55.60 | 13.20 | 24.00 | 14.00 | 7.60 | 1.70 | 4.70 | 3.30 | .50 | .60 | 2.30 |
| 18 | 11.80 | 54.70 | 12.20 | 20.00 | 11.90 | 6.70 | 1.40 | 3.70 | 2.50 | .50 | .60 | 2.40 |
| 19 | 12.00 | 51.40 | 11.30 | 16.40 | 11.00 | 6.50 | 1.30 | 2.80 | 2.10 | .50 | .60 | 2.30 |
| 20 | 12.40 | 46.50 | 10.70 | 13.90 | 8.40 | 6.90 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | .50 | .60 | 2.10 |
| 21 | 11.80 | 41.80 | 9.90 | 12.00 | 6.90 | 6.90 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.40 | .50 | .70 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 10.90 | 37.90 | 9.30 | 11.20 | 6.20 | 6.60 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.30 | .50 | 1.00 | 2.40 |
| 23 | 11.20 | 34.50 | 8.80 | 10.70 | 5.60 | 6.40 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .40 | 1.00 | 2.30 |
| 24 | 12.90 | 31.30 | 12.30 | 9.90 | 5.10 | 5.70 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .40 | 1.10 | 2.10 |
| 25 | 15.90 | 28.40 | 22.20 | 8.90 | 4.80 | 4.90 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.30 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.90 |
| 26 | 19.20 | 25.90 | 22.50 | 7.00 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.20 | .40 | .90 | 1.70 |
| 27 | 22.00 | 23.80 | 20.00 | 10.50 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.20 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 28 | 23.30 | 23.00 | 17.00 | 32.50 | 5.10 | 3.50 | .90 | .80 | 1.10 | .40 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 29 | 23.10 | ..... | 14.40 | 33.90 | 6.10 | 3.10 | .90 | .60 | 1.10 | .40 | 1.70 | 1.40 |
| 30 | 22.10 | ..... | 12.40 | 29.00 | 12.90 | 2.80 | .80 | .50 | 1.10 | .40 | 1.50 | 3.70 |
| 31 | 20.40 | ..... | 10.90 | ..... | 14.10 | ..... | .80 | .20 | ..... | .40 | ..... | 7.60 |

*Black Warrior River[1] at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10.30 | 8.50 | 27.00 | 11.40 | 6.50 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 1.20 | 5.80 | 0.55 | —0.05 | —0.05 |
| 2 | 9.60 | 7.80 | 25.60 | 14.10 | 5.90 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 4.60 | .45 | —.10 | —.05 |
| 3 | 7.90 | 7.30 | 23.60 | 23.50 | 5.90 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 3.60 | .40 | —.20 | .00 |
| 4 | 6.20 | 7.90 | 21.00 | 24.00 | 5.80 | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.95 | 2.95 | .32 | —.25 | .00 |
| 5 | 5.40 | 16.90 | 18.20 | 22.20 | 5.50 | 1.33 | .80 | 2.30 | 2.45 | .25 | —.30 | .00 |
| 6 | 6.40 | 22.60 | 15.90 | 20.60 | 5.20 | 1.20 | .60 | 2.40 | 2.05 | .20 | —.30 | .00 |
| 7 | 16.80 | 20.40 | 14.80 | 18.90 | 5.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.85 | .15 | —.30 | .00 |
| 8 | 22.60 | 17.80 | 14.40 | 16.30 | 4.90 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.75 | .00 | —.30 | +.05 |
| 9 | 19.70 | 17.30 | 13.80 | 14.70 | 4.50 | .95 | .70 | 1.30 | 1.65 | —.10 | —.30 | .05 |
| 10 | 26.90 | 26.00 | 12.60 | 15.70 | 4.10 | .90 | .70 | 1.10 | 1.60 | —.20 | —.30 | .50 |
| 11 | 34.50 | 27.80 | 11.60 | 25.00 | 3.70 | .80 | .60 | .80 | 1.85 | —.25 | —.30 | 2.10 |
| 12 | 35.80 | 25.40 | 11.50 | 25.60 | 3.90 | .80 | .60 | .70 | 3.40 | —.30 | —.30 | 5.70 |
| 13 | 30.90 | 29.90 | 16.50 | 22.70 | 4.30 | .70 | .50 | .60 | 5.60 | —.30 | —.30 | 10.40 |
| 14 | 25.80 | 32.10 | 17.30 | 19.50 | 7.00 | .60 | .50 | .50 | 7.50 | —.30 | —.15 | 11.20 |
| 15 | 22.20 | 29.70 | 15.80 | 16.30 | 6.20 | .60 | .60 | .35 | 5.70 | —.30 | .00 | 8.90 |
| 16 | 23.60 | 26.00 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 5.70 | .60 | .70 | .60 | 4.20 | —.30 | +.05 | 6.40 |
| 17 | 24.80 | 22.30 | 33.10 | 16.00 | 5.10 | .55 | .75 | .55 | 3.25 | —.30 | .05 | 4.90 |
| 18 | 22.40 | 19.10 | 36.70 | 17.00 | 5.00 | .50 | .70 | .45 | 3.50 | —.30 | .05 | 3.90 |
| 19 | 19.30 | 16.80 | 33.70 | 25.30 | 4.70 | .60 | .70 | .40 | 3.25 | —.30 | .00 | 3.20 |
| 20 | 15.90 | 16.00 | 29.50 | 24.80 | 4.20 | .70 | .60 | .55 | 3.35 | —.30 | —.10 | 2.90 |
| 21 | 14.10 | 16.90 | 27.80 | 24.00 | 3.60 | .85 | .50 | 1.00 | 4.10 | —.30 | —.10 | 2.60 |
| 22 | 18.60 | 17.90 | 29.30 | 20.40 | 3.10 | .80 | .90 | 1.35 | 3.60 | —.30 | —.10 | 2.20 |
| 23 | 21.30 | 17.00 | 29.60 | 17.30 | 2.80 | .95 | 1.30 | 3.80 | 2.90 | —.30 | —.10 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 19.90 | 16.10 | 28.00 | 14.20 | 2.60 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 5.30 | 2.20 | —.35 | .00 | 1.80 |
| 25 | 17.60 | 17.30 | 27.80 | 12.20 | 2.40 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 9.20 | 1.75 | —.40 | .00 | 1.70 |
| 26 | 15.50 | 29.30 | 25.30 | 10.50 | 2.30 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 16.00 | 1.45 | —.40 | .00 | 2.00 |
| 27 | 14.00 | 31.00 | 22.10 | 9.80 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 20.40 | 1.20 | —.45 | —.05 | 7.70 |
| 28 | 12.40 | 28.80 | 19.00 | 8.70 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 16.00 | 1.05 | —.45 | —.05 | 9.70 |
| 29 | 11.10 | ..... | 16.10 | 7.90 | 2.00 | 2.35 | .20 | 11.80 | .90 | —.45 | —.05 | 8.40 |
| 30 | 10.00 | ..... | 14.30 | 7.00 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 1.10 | 8.30 | .70 | —.20 | —.05 | 7.20 |
| 31 | 9.10 | ..... | 12.70 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.20 | 6.80 | ..... | —.05 | —.05 | 6.50 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 6.10 | 24.10 | 8.60 | 16.20 | 15.20 | 7.00 | 4.80 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 0.10 | —0.04 | 0.75 |
| 2..... | 5.40 | 21.50 | 13.20 | 14.50 | 13.00 | 5.90 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 | .00 | + .07 | .95 |
| 3..... | 6.80 | 21.40 | 35.30 | 12.60 | 11.00 | 5.10 | 5.40 | 1.30 | 1.80 | — .07 | .12 | 1.05 |
| 4..... | 9.00 | 21.40 | 36.70 | 11.00 | 9.40 | 4.60 | 7.60 | 1.20 | 1.70 | — .10 | .09 | 1.00 |
| 5..... | 8.80 | 19.90 | 32.40 | 10.20 | 8.30 | 4.20 | 17.40 | 1.20 | 1.90 | — .10 | .11 | .90 |
| 6..... | 8.00 | 17.90 | 27.80 | 8.40 | 7.40 | 6.70 | 17.70 | 1.20 | 2.60 | — .10 | .25 | 1.30 |
| 7..... | 7.40 | 16.50 | 23.80 | 7.90 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 18.40 | 1.10 | 3.05 | — .10 | .31 | 1.50 |
| 8..... | 35.00 | 16.80 | 20.60 | 20.50 | 8.20 | 5.10 | 15.70 | 1.00 | 3.70 | .00 | .30 | 1.45 |
| 9..... | 50.60 | 16.90 | 20.10 | 24.00 | 13.50 | 4.30 | 13.10 | .90 | 3.40 | — .03 | .28 | 1.90 |
| 10..... | 49.30 | 15.80 | 19.30 | 21.20 | 19.70 | 3.80 | 11.10 | .97 | 2.90 | — .07 | .70 | 1.80 |
| 11..... | 45.10 | 14.60 | 17.50 | 18.00 | 23.30 | 3.10 | 9.80 | 1.40 | 2.40 | — .10 | 1.20 | 1.45 |
| 12..... | 40.10 | 14.10 | 17.20 | 15.10 | 22.00 | 2.70 | 7.90 | 1.50 | 2.20 | — .14 | 1.10 | 1.40 |
| 13..... | 35.00 | 13.90 | 18.40 | 12.60 | 18.50 | 2.40 | 6.50 | 1.40 | 2.10 | — .14 | 1.18 | 1.40 |
| 14..... | 29.80 | 12.80 | 24.90 | 11.00 | 15.20 | 2.20 | 5.30 | 1.30 | 2.00 | + .06 | 1.35 | 1.37 |
| 15..... | 25.70 | 11.60 | 37.50 | 9.50 | 12.20 | 2.00 | 5.40 | 1.10 | 1.80 | .04 | 1.35 | 1.33 |
| 16..... | 23.40 | 10.50 | 47.40 | 8.60 | 9.70 | 2.00 | 5.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | — .08 | 1.28 | 1.23 |
| 17..... | 31.20 | 9.40 | 52.00 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 2.70 | 5.90 | 1.40 | 1.40 | — .18 | 1.20 | 1.12 |
| 18..... | 32.90 | 9.00 | 47.30 | 15.90 | 6.90 | 3.30 | 5.80 | 2.00 | 1.40 | — .27 | 1.05 | 1.05 |
| 19..... | 29.20 | 9.00 | 42.10 | 15.80 | 6.30 | 4.20 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 1.30 | — .31 | .88 | 1.02 |
| 20..... | 25.80 | 9.50 | 38.80 | 14.00 | 5.90 | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 1.00 | — .37 | .82 | 1.57 |
| 21..... | 23.10 | 10.20 | 48.70 | 12.00 | 5.30 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 1.20 | — .42 | .70 | 2.55 |
| 22..... | 21.60 | 10.90 | 51.30 | 10.40 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 1.50 | — .45 | .60 | 2.60 |
| 23..... | 21.60 | 11.40 | 47.60 | 8.90 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 2.40 | 1.30 | — .50 | .50 | 3.03 |
| 24..... | 19.80 | 11.30 | 42.10 | 8.00 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 1.10 | — .35 | .75 | 3.65 |
| 25..... | 17.40 | 10.90 | 37.30 | 7.20 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 4.90 | .80 | — .33 | .60 | 3.31 |
| 26..... | 16.70 | 10.30 | 32.80 | 7.00 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 4.00 | .60 | — .53 | .38 | 4.50 |
| 27..... | 20.00 | 9.70 | 29.10 | 7.10 | 5.60 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 | .35 | — .70 | .64 | 10.40 |
| 28..... | 21.20 | 9.00 | 26.10 | 12.50 | 11.00 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 2.40 | .10 | — .68 | .65 | 21.02 |
| 29..... | 22.00 | ..... | 23.60 | 15.00 | 13.30 | 6.00 | 2.40 | 2.30 | .50 | — .67 | .65 | 16.88 |
| 30..... | 27.40 | ..... | 21.10 | 16.40 | 11.20 | 5.40 | 2.00 | 2.10 | .30 | — .50 | .60 | 13.10 |
| 31..... | 27.10 | ..... | 18.60 | ..... | 8.90 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.00 | ..... | — .32 | ..... | 11.67 |

*Black Warrior River*[1] *at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 11.41 | 7.92 | 6.91 | 10.61 | 18.24 | 4.92 | 1.94 | .53 | 0.38 | —0.52 | —0.78 | 7.70 |
| 2..... | 10.26 | 8.51 | 7.66 | 14.78 | 33.30 | 4.28 | 1.71 | .80 | .25 | — .62 | — .77 | 6.32 |
| 3..... | 8.90 | 21.98 | 7.41 | 23.00 | 37.18 | 3.50 | 1.44 | 1.34 | .15 | — .66 | — .42 | 4.63 |
| 4..... | 7.60 | 33.12 | 6.74 | 23.50 | 30.88 | 5.44 | 1.48 | .89 | .05 | — .20 | — .39 | 3.40 |
| 5..... | 6.55 | 30.02 | 6.14 | 19.85 | 26.40 | 5.24 | 1.30 | .54 | — .06 | + .78 | — .33 | 2.60 |
| 6..... | 5.74 | 30.75 | 6.64 | 16.70 | 21.93 | 4.30 | 1.15 | .42 | — .15 | .74 | — .19 | 2.05 |
| 7..... | 5.09 | 35.92 | 10.18 | 14.26 | 17.88 | 3.62 | 1.32 | .50 | — .23 | .68 | — .19 | 1.70 |
| 8..... | 5.24 | 35.08 | 12.04 | 12.55 | 13.95 | 3.27 | 2.20 | .60 | — .30 | .40 | — .17 | 1.47 |
| 9..... | 5.76 | 36.21 | 14.89 | 11.20 | 10.80 | 6.60 | 8.40 | .68 | — .37 | .09 | — .18 | 1.21 |
| 10..... | 6.46 | 36.52 | 13.69 | 10.02 | 8.60 | 8.18 | 6.98 | .64 | — .44 | — .15 | — .21 | 1.10 |
| 11..... | 6.58 | 33.65 | 12.45 | 9.04 | 7.11 | 18.30 | 5.37 | .55 | — .44 | — .28 | — .30 | .89 |
| 12..... | 6.25 | 29.45 | 13.97 | 8.33 | 6.09 | 15.13 | 3.95 | .45 | — .46 | — .28 | — .20 | .84 |
| 13..... | 5.79 | 25.97 | 16.15 | 7.62 | 5.34 | 10.77 | 2.99 | .38 | — .50 | — .48 | — .22 | .80 |
| 14..... | 5.26 | 27.41 | 15.35 | 7.86 | 4.77 | 7.66 | 2.45 | .35 | — .60 | — .49 | — .11 | .75 |
| 15..... | 4.82 | 33.25 | 13.56 | 11.65 | 6.13 | 5.60 | 2.16 | .31 | — .59 | — .46 | — .10 | 1.20 |
| 16..... | 4.87 | 31.02 | 13.86 | 13.90 | 5.45 | 4.33 | 2.13 | .26 | — .59 | — .43 | — .01 | 1.25 |
| 17..... | 6.03 | 27.30 | 22.30 | 12.36 | 4.65 | 4.74 | 2.15 | .13 | — .60 | — .60 | + .26 | 1.25 |
| 18..... | 8.61 | 23.65 | 27.75 | 10.57 | 3.94 | 4.20 | 2.42 | .40 | — .60 | — .63 | .46 | 1.60 |
| 19..... | 9.14 | 20.09 | 29.70 | 9.03 | 3.44 | 6.18 | 2.46 | .50 | — .60 | — .78 | .52 | 1.90 |
| 20..... | 8.53 | 17.00 | 37.68 | 7.81 | 3.05 | 6.00 | 2.24 | .40 | — .61 | — .82 | .45 | 1.70 |
| 21..... | 7.87 | 14.45 | 37.92 | 6.88 | 2.91 | 5.32 | 2.16 | .34 | — .64 | — .82 | .39 | 1.50 |
| 22..... | 8.85 | 12.20 | 33.55 | 6.15 | 2.77 | 4.91 | 1.90 | .29 | — .64 | — .84 | .38 | 1.33 |
| 23..... | 22.48 | 10.32 | 29.12 | 5.56 | 2.87 | 4.46 | 1.71 | .22 | — .36 | — .84 | .38 | 1.20 |
| 24..... | 29.26 | 9.13 | 25.85 | 5.67 | 2.90 | 4.19 | 2.06 | 1.06 | — .45 | — .78 | .37 | .98 |
| 25..... | 26.52 | 8.60 | 23.54 | 5.76 | 2.87 | 4.04 | 2.53 | .95 | — .61 | — .80 | .37 | .92 |
| 26..... | 22.44 | 8.35 | 21.28 | 5.30 | 2.97 | 3.37 | 2.17 | .79 | — .64 | — .82 | .37 | .77 |
| 27..... | 18.55 | 7.90 | 18.72 | 5.26 | 3.66 | 2.85 | 1.70 | .77 | — .71 | — .82 | .08 | .71 |
| 28..... | 14.92 | 7.40 | 16.35 | 10.47 | 3.59 | 2.63 | 1.28 | 1.35 | — .76 | — .78 | .09 | .59 |
| 29..... | 12.14 | 7.00 | 14.30 | 16.06 | 6.52 | 2.54 | .94 | 1.30 | — .67 | — .80 | .33 | .52 |
| 30..... | 10.18 | ..... | 12.69 | 14.18 | 6.50 | 2.21 | .76 | .95 | — .55 | — .80 | 1.00 | .48 |
| 31..... | 8.88 | ..... | 11.40 | ..... | 5.78 | ..... | .64 | .60 | ..... | — .78 | ..... | .48 |

[1] Record from United States Engineer Office.

*Greenbrier River at Alderson, West Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 7.00 | 3.05 | 2.07 | 2.47 | 4.50 | 1.63 | 6.60 | 1.67 | 4.75 |
| 2 | 3.08 | 2.27 | 2.82 | 6.60 | 3.35 | 1.97 | 2.25 | 3.75 | 1.60 | 4.02 | 1.73 | 3.85 |
| 3 | 2.65 | 4.95 | 2.70 | 5.50 | 3.05 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 4.35 | 1.55 | 3.20 | 1.70 | 3.40 |
| 4 | 2.25 | 6.30 | 2.50 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 1.88 | 2.10 | 3.55 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 3.05 |
| 5 | 2.45 | 4.55 | 2.35 | 3.85 | 4.60 | 1.85 | 2.35 | 3.05 | 1.55 | 2.55 | 7.67 | 2.80 |
| 6 | 2.40 | 3.55 | 2.33 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.72 | 1.60 | 2.38 | 9.50 | 2.65 |
| 7 | 1.90 | 4.80 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 3.23 | 2.05 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 4.85 | 2.60 |
| 8 | 1.93 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.20 | a3.08 | 2.35 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 1.95 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.20 | 6.95 | 2.25 | 1.63 | 2.00 | 3.15 | 2.45 |
| 10 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 2.65 | 2.20 | 6.40 | 2.10 | 1.64 | 1.95 | 2.85 | 2.65 |
| 11 | 2.05 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 4.28 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 3.10 |
| 12 | 2.05 | 2.85 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 2.35 | 2.48 | 3.47 | 2.10 | 1.57 | 1.85 | 2.48 | 2.93 |
| 13 | 2.05 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 3.03 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.78 |
| 14 | 2.30 | 5.80 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.85 | 1.90 | 1.53 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.62 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 5.50 | 2.85 | 2.98 | 2.65 | 2.00 | 2.58 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 2.13 | 2.25 | 2.60 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 4.15 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.55 | 2.05 | 2.48 | 2.10 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 2.15 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 1.70 | 3.60 | 6.75 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.08 | 2.42 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 18 | 1.72 | 3.05 | 5.60 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 1.63 | 1.95 | 2.05 | 2.85 |
| 19 | 1.73 | 2.85 | 4.50 | 2.55 | 2.05 | 2.05 | 2.35 | 1.85 | 1.57 | 1.90 | 2.03 | 2.65 |
| 20 | 1.73 | 2.60 | 6.40 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 2.08 | 2.28 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 2.55 |
| 21 | 1.82 | 2.38 | 5.20 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.15 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.78 | 2.00 | 2.43 |
| 22 | 1.85 | 2.42 | 4.50 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 1.97 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.09 | 2.35 |
| 23 | 1.90 | 2.38 | 4.35 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 1.95 | 2.07 | 1.73 | 1.64 | 1.73 | 2.20 | 2.25 |
| 24 | 2.65 | 2.25 | 4.15 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.58 | 1.93 | 1.69 | 1.70 | 2.22 | 2.20 |
| 25 | 4.20 | 2.45 | 4.15 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 1.95 | 2.64 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.90 |
| 26 | 3.93 | 2.33 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 2.65 | 3.20 | 5.38 | 1.96 | 1.53 | 1.73 | 2.18 | 1.70 |
| 27 | 3.23 | 2.28 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 3.75 | 3.85 | 1.93 | 1.53 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.50 |
| 28 | 2.85 | 2.22 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 2.45 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 1.87 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 1.40 |
| 29 | 2.60 | 2.28 | 3.15 | 2.68 | 2.42 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 1.62 | 1.73 | 2.45 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 2.38 | ..... | a10.50 | 2.65 | 2.28 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 1.70 | 4.93 | 1.70 | 5.55 | 1.95 |
| 31 | 2.30 | ..... | 8.88 | ..... | 2.17 | ..... | 3.83 | 1.67 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 2.05 |

a Heavy rain.

*New River at Fayette, West Virginia.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 22.25 | 6.20 | 2.85 | 6.08 | 4.60 | 1.10 | 14.90 | 1.25 | 12.80 |
| 2 | 3.60 | 4.90 | 3.30 | 23.60 | 6.60 | 2.60 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 1.00 | 9.45 | 1.00 | 11.50 |
| 3 | 4.80 | 12.50 | 2.95 | 21.15 | 6.70 | 2.75 | 4.10 | 4.85 | .90 | 6.00 | 1.30 | 8.08 |
| 4 | 3.70 | 11.80 | 2.50 | 17.60 | 7.05 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 4.50 | .80 | 4.50 | 2.15 | 7.40 |
| 5 | 3.10 | 9.65 | 2.20 | 15.40 | 7.30 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 4.25 | .80 | 3.45 | 6 98 | 5.80 |
| 6 | 2.19 | 7.80 | 2.90 | 11.10 | 7.00 | 3.58 | 3.15 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 3.10 | 17.10 | 5.32 |
| 7 | 1.75 | 7.45 | 3.40 | 10.30 | 6.15 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 1.20 | 2.65 | 13.25 | 4.95 |
| 8 | 1.40 | 11.55 | 3.70 | 9.00 | 5.20 | 3.55 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 6.53 | 4.40 |
| 9 | 1.20 | 11.40 | 4.50 | 8.20 | 4.70 | 3.75 | 17.30 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 7.65 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.90 | 8.65 | 4.00 | 7.10 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 25.20 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 6.30 | ..... |
| 11 | 3.00 | 5.35 | 3.35 | 6.20 | 4.30 | 3.35 | 14.50 | 3.20 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 4.85 | ..... |
| 12 | 2.75 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 6.05 | 4.05 | 3.00 | 14.00 | 2.95 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 13 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 5.80 | 3.65 | 3.60 | 13.05 | 2.70 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.40 | 7.90 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 12.00 | 2.10 | 1.15 | 2.80 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 15 | 2.60 | 10.70 | 6.00 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 8.60 | 2.45 | .90 | 3.30 | 3.60 | ..... |
| 16 | 2.30 | 9.00 | 11.00 | 5.05 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 7.15 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 3.55 | ..... |
| 17 | 2.10 | 7.50 | 14.93 | 4.85 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 6.05 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 2.80 | 3.25 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.95 | 5.00 | 15.75 | 4.70 | 3.05 | 2.60 | 5.00 | 2.05 | 1.23 | 1.95 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 19 | 2.00 | 4.70 | 15.05 | 4.45 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 1.85 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 2.45 | 6.30 |
| 20 | 2.30 | 4.20 | 13.00 | 4.20 | 3.25 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 1.40 | .90 | .85 | 2.45 | 5.60 |
| 21 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 11.50 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 5.40 | 1.25 | .90 | .50 | 2.60 | 5.00 |
| 22 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 11.00 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.70 | 1.35 | .90 | .40 | 2.90 | 4.65 |
| 23 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 10.15 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 4.95 | 1.85 | .80 | .50 | 3.00 | 4.05 |
| 24 | 2.60 | 4.05 | 9.40 | 4.90 | 5.90 | 4.45 | 4.10 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.45 | 2.95 | 3.70 |
| 25 | 6.00 | 4.60 | 8.85 | 5.10 | 5.45 | 5.15 | 4.45 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 26 | 10.00 | 4.80 | 8.15 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.30 | 4.47 | 2.35 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 2.72 | ..... |
| 27 | 8.10 | 4.30 | 7.50 | 5.30 | 4.10 | 8.90 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 28 | 7.55 | 4.00 | 6.60 | 5.45 | 4.00 | 7.90 | 4.30 | 2.40 | 1.10 | .70 | 3.10 | 2.75 |
| 29 | 6.70 | 3.90 | 7.40 | 5.80 | 3.55 | 7.53 | 4.50 | 2.15 | .70 | 1.40 | 7.45 | 2.90 |
| 30 | 4.90 | ..... | 18.40 | 6.00 | 3.20 | 6.80 | 4.45 | 1.75 | .80 | .60 | 8.30 | 2.50 |
| 31 | 4.00 | ..... | 23.40 | ..... | 3.23 | ..... | 4.85 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 2.70 |

No observations December 9 to 17; wire gage broken.

*French Broad River at Asheville, North Carolina.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.80 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 2.56 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.75 | 5.80 |
| 2 | 3.40 | 3.40 | ..... | 4.20 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 3.10 | 2.63 | 2.63 | 2.65 | 4.50 |
| 3 | 3.30 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.70 | 4.60 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 4.10 |
| 4 | 3.20 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.45 | 4.10 | 3.13 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 3.80 |
| 5 | 3.20 | 3.60 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.86 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 2.45 | 6.10 | 3.80 |
| 6 | 3.30 | 4.05 | ..... | 3.27 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 4.10 | 2.85 | 3.20 | 2.43 | 5.50 | 3.60 |
| 7 | 3.15 | 4.60 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.50 | 2.73 | 5.10 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 5.43 | 3.50 |
| 8 | 3.10 | 4.43 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.26 | 2.70 | 9.85 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 3.45 | 3.40 |
| 9 | 3.00 | 5.45 | ..... | 3.15 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 8.73 | 2.85 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 3.35 | 3.40 |
| 10 | 2.75 | 4.70 | ..... | 3.15 | 3.07 | 2.90 | 7.00 | 3.00 | 2.53 | 2.40 | 3.25 | 3.30 |
| 11 | 2.90 | 4.20 | ..... | 3.02 | 3.05 | 2.75 | 6.10 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 2.75 | 3.25 |
| 12 | 2.90 | 3.95 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 5.00 | 2.95 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 3.50 | 3.25 |
| 13 | 2.85 | 4.85 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.03 | 2.67 | 4.80 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 4.25 | 3.20 |
| 14 | 2.85 | 4.45 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.05 | 2.65 | 4.50 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 2.65 | 4.23 | 3.20 |
| 15 | 2.75 | 3.95 | ..... | 3.15 | 2.87 | 2.60 | 4.30 | 2.95 | 2.57 | 2.55 | 4.20 | 3.25 |
| 16 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 4.25 | 3.25 | 2.57 | 2.45 | 3.85 | 3.30 |
| 17 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 2.95 | 2.76 | 3.15 | 4.15 | 2.95 | 2.65 | 2.43 | 3.75 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.76 | 3.30 | 4.03 | 2.80 | 2.53 | 2.40 | 3.63 | 3.25 |
| 19 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.16 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 3.39 | 3.80 | 2.78 | 2.50 | 2.43 | 3.50 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 3.18 | 3.75 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.46 | 2.95 | 3.10 |
| 21 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 2.95 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 2.93 | 3.05 |
| 22 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 2.95 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.65 | 2.65 | 2.37 | 2.42 | 2.90 | 3.05 |
| 23 | 5.30 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 2.95 | 3.05 | 3.14 | 3.63 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 3.14 |
| 24 | 6.50 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 2.95 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.85 | 3.00 |
| 25 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 2.92 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 3.55 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 2.95 |
| 26 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 2.86 | 2.79 | 2.93 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 2.90 |
| 27 | 3.95 | 3.25 | 3.10 | 2.82 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 3.10 | 2.90 |
| 28 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.82 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.47 | 4.05 | 2.87 |
| 29 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 2.82 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 4.95 | 2.85 |
| 30 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.25 | 2.80 | 2.73 | 2.63 | 3.35 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 2.50 | 6.20 | 2.83 |
| 31 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.30 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 3.25 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.45 | ..... | 2.83 |

*Tuckaseegee River, three miles above Bryson, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.19 | 2.70 | 1.86 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 4.30 | 17 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| 2 | 2.31 | 2.60 | 1.86 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 3.60 | 18 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 2.65 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 2.56 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 3.30 | 19 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 2.50 |
| 4 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 20 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| 5 | 2.53 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.77 | 4.45 | 3.00 | 21 | 5.00 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 6 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 22 | 6.00 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 1.72 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 23 | 3.97 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 8.05 | 2.56 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 24 | 3.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 6.90 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 25 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.10 |
| 10 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 26 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 2.00 | 2.05 |
| 11 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.65 | 27 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 2.30 |
| 12 | 4.30 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 2.60 | 28 | 3.20 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 2.20 |
| 13 | 3.90 | 2.25 | 1.98 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 2.55 | 29 | 3.03 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 5.10 | 2.30 |
| 14 | 3.60 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 30 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 6.50 | 2.35 |
| 15 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 31 | 2.80 | 1.88 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.30 |
| 16 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 | | | | | | | |

*Little Tennessee River at Judson, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.70 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 7.70 | 17 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.70 | 4.53 |
| 2 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 6.30 | 18 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.68 | 3.83 |
| 3 | 2.77 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.78 | 2.80 | 5.30 | 19 | 3.64 | 3.00 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.88 |
| 4 | 2.95 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.68 | 2.99 | 4.30 | 20 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.80 |
| 5 | 2.85 | 3.21 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 5.70 | 4.40 | 21 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.80 |
| 6 | 3.82 | 3.19 | 2.90 | 2.53 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 22 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 2.67 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.79 |
| 7 | 4.22 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 3.30 | 4.20 | 23 | 5.11 | 2.83 | 2.18 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.78 |
| 8 | 6.70 | 3.13 | 2.60 | 2.54 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 24 | 4.28 | 2.92 | 2.68 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.78 |
| 9 | 8.80 | 3.19 | 2.55 | 2.53 | 3.51 | 4.10 | 25 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 3.75 |
| 10 | 5.70 | 3.21 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 3.50 | 4.90 | 26 | 4.10 | 3.00 | 2.54 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 3.45 |
| 11 | 8.95 | 3.12 | 2.50 | ..... | 3.40 | 4.80 | 27 | 3.85 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 3.60 | 3.46 |
| 12 | 4.65 | 3.10 | 2.64 | ..... | 4.30 | 3.88 | 28 | 3.92 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 3.54 |
| 13 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 2.63 | ..... | 5.70 | 3.89 | 29 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 6.10 | 3.46 |
| 14 | 4.20 | 3.10 | 2.53 | ..... | 4.30 | 3.89 | 30 | 2.56 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 7.70 | 3.61 |
| 15 | 3.95 | 3.00 | 2.84 | ..... | 4.20 | 4.30 | 31 | 3.45 | (a) | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 3.60 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 2.75 | ..... | 3.30 | 4.60 | | | | | | | |

a Rope broken.

*Hiwassee River at Murphy, North Carolina.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 3.72 | 4.02 | 3.65 | 3.74 | 3.66 | 5.20 | 17..... | 4.48 | 3.78 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 4.50 | 4.05 |
| 2..... | 3.70 | 4.02 | 3.61 | 3.68 | 3.70 | 4.70 | 18..... | 4.54 | 3.74 | 3.60 | 3.56 | 3.95 | 4.00 |
| 3..... | 3.75 | 4.11 | 3.62 | 3.65 | 3.72 | 4.52 | 19..... | 4.35 | 3.70 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 3.91 | 4.00 |
| 4..... | 4.00 | 3.95 | 3.61 | 3.60 | 4.90 | 4.52 | 20..... | 4.28 | 3.68 | 3.56 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 4.00 |
| 5..... | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.61 | 3.62 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 21..... | 4.32 | 3.70 | 3.56 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 4.00 |
| 6..... | 4.62 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.55 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 22..... | 4.60 | 3.70 | 3.62 | 3.56 | 3.85 | 4.00 |
| 7..... | 4.98 | 3.95 | 3.66 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 23..... | 5.10 | 3.65 | 3.85 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 3.95 |
| 8..... | 6.72 | 3.90 | 3.62 | 3.51 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 24..... | 4.61 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.95 |
| 9..... | 6.95 | 3.86 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.82 | 4.30 | 25..... | 4.40 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.95 |
| 10..... | 5.24 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 26..... | 4.30 | 3.72 | 3.60 | 3.62 | 3.84 | 3.90 |
| 11..... | 4.75 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.76 | 4.10 | 27..... | 4.30 | 3.72 | 3.60 | 3.62 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 12..... | 4.82 | 3.81 | 3.67 | 3.65 | 7.53 | 4.10 | 28 ..... | 4.25 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 13..... | 4.77 | 3.81 | 3.56 | 3.72 | 5.40 | 4.05 | 29..... | 4.12 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 3.74 | 5.03 | 3.90 |
| 14..... | 4.65 | 3.72 | 3.58 | 3.65 | 4.53 | 4.02 | 30 ..... | 4.01 | 3.65 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 6.10 | 3.90 |
| 15..... | 4.42 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.65 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 31..... | 4.02 | 3.65 | ..... | 3.82 | ..... | 3.90 |
| 16..... | 4.55 | 3.92 | 3.62 | 3.60 | 4.12 | 4.05 | | | | | | | |

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1890.*

[Furnished by L. M. Pindell, observer in charge, United States Weather Bureau.]

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 4.9 | 8.0 | 40.2 | 10.0 | 7.5 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 9.4 | 6.8 | 2.4 |
| 2..... | 5.2 | 7.3 | 42.5 | 9.8 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 2.4 |
| 3..... | 5.1 | 7.3 | 41.0 | 9.4 | 6.7 | 5.3 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 2.3 |
| 4..... | 5.0 | 7.4 | 34.4 | 9.7 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 7.2 | 5.3 | 2.3 |
| 5..... | 5.0 | 7.2 | 23.0 | 12.2 | 7.0 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 2.3 |
| 6..... | 4.8 | 7.8 | 15.1 | 14.0 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 2.5 |
| 7..... | 4.7 | 8.3 | 14.2 | 13.6 | 8.9 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 2.8 |
| 8..... | 4.6 | 11.5 | 14.4 | 13.4 | 9.1 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 2.9 |
| 9..... | 4.7 | 19.3 | 12.8 | 11.9 | 8.7 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 4.0 | 7.1 |
| 10..... | 4.9 | 20.4 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 8.7 | 4.5 | 2.7 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 5.3 | 3.9 | 8.1 |
| 11..... | 4.7 | 17.8 | 10.0 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 4.5 | 2.7 | 7.2 | 3.0 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 8.2 |
| 12..... | 4.6 | 14.7 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 7.7 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 6.3 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 7.7 |
| 13..... | 4.6 | 12.0 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 7.4 |
| 14..... | 4.9 | 10.0 | 8.7 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 3.9 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 6.4 |
| 15..... | 4.6 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.7 |
| 16..... | 5.4 | 9.6 | 13.7 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| 17..... | 7.2 | 9.0 | 15.1 | 7.1 | 9.3 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| 18..... | 9.2 | 9.3 | 14.9 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 3.9 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.9 |
| 19..... | 8.2 | 8.5 | 13.0 | 16.6 | 7.9 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 4.0 |
| 20..... | 7.5 | 7.8 | 11.7 | 20.4 | 8.8 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 4.0 |
| 21..... | 7.0 | 7.3 | 12.4 | 18.2 | 10.7 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 3.9 |
| 22..... | 9.6 | 7.1 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 11.9 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 5.8 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.9 |
| 23..... | 13.0 | 7.2 | 20.0 | 11.3 | 11.9 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 2.9 | 3.9 |
| 24..... | 12.3 | 7.4 | 25.5 | 9.6 | 11.6 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 2.8 | 3.9 |
| 25..... | 11.7 | 12.1 | 27.2 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 8.8 | 2.8 | 4.3 |
| 26..... | 10.0 | 18.7 | 26.0 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 9.2 | 2.7 | 4.6 |
| 27..... | 8.3 | 26.4 | 21.4 | 8.4 | 7.4 | 3.9 | 7.5 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 2.6 | 9.4 |
| 28..... | 7.3 | 34.8 | 15.4 | 8.5 | 8.0 | 3.9 | 7.7 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 8.6 | 2.6 | 12.5 |
| 29..... | 6.6 | ..... | 13.0 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 3.5 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 7.6 | 2.5 | 12.9 |
| 30..... | 7.7 | ..... | 11.9 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 3.1 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 2.4 | 12.4 |
| 31..... | 8.3 | ..... | 10.7 | ..... | 6.8 | ..... | 6.2 | 6.5 | ..... | 7.0 | ..... | 9.3 |

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1891.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7.7 | 9.8 | 18.6 | 15.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 3.9 | 8.3 | 5.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 3.7 |
| 2 | 7.8 | 13.2 | 17.5 | 16.3 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 10.3 | 4.7 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 3.2 |
| 3 | 9.9 | 16.1 | 15.6 | 16.3 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 3.6 | 15.1 | 4.3 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 2.9 |
| 4 | 14.1 | 19.8 | 13.3 | 15.7 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 16.4 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 2.8 |
| 5 | 15.5 | 22.6 | 15.4 | 15.1 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 12.0 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 5.6 |
| 6 | 15.2 | 21.6 | 20.0 | 12.6 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 6.1 |
| 7 | 10.4 | 18.3 | 23.6 | 11.6 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 6.6 |
| 8 | 8.2 | 16.9 | 29.1 | 10.8 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 8.6 |
| 9 | 7.1 | 14.5 | 34.5 | 9.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 10.8 |
| 10 | 6.3 | 21.0 | 37.5 | 9.6 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 10.9 |
| 11 | 6.5 | 27.8 | 38.9 | 9.8 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 10.2 |
| 12 | 8.9 | 34.3 | 37.6 | 9.9 | 4.3 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 8.5 |
| 13 | 10.7 | 36.5 | 33.5 | 10.6 | 4.2 | 6.5 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 6.8 |
| 14 | 10.0 | 37.5 | 27.0 | 11.3 | 4.1 | 6.7 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 3.6 | 5.7 |
| 15 | 9.2 | 35.5 | 22.2 | 12.2 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 5.1 |
| 16 | 7.3 | 29.0 | 19.8 | 10.8 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 5.0 |
| 17 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 18.1 | 9.4 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 5.2 |
| 18 | 7.5 | 19.7 | 15.3 | 8.4 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 5.3 |
| 19 | 7.5 | 18.2 | 13.5 | 8.2 | 4.7 | 6.8 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 7.6 | 16.5 | 12.3 | 7.9 | 4.6 | 7.3 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 21 | 7.3 | 15.5 | 11.3 | 7.9 | 4.5 | 6.8 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 4.2 |
| 22 | 8.2 | 18.8 | 10.8 | 7.6 | 4.3 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 4.0 |
| 23 | 12.5 | 24.0 | 10.7 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 6.5 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 3.8 |
| 24 | 15.3 | 27.7 | 10.8 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 7.1 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 3.7 |
| 25 | 14.0 | 29.0 | 10.6 | 7.5 | 3.8 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 6.2 | 4.1 |
| 26 | 13.6 | 26.7 | 10.4 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 7.7 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 6.7 | 4.9 |
| 27 | 11.2 | 20.6 | 10.5 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 3.5 | 8.2 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 6.3 | 8.1 |
| 28 | 9.7 | 19.0 | 14.1 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 3.6 | 8.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 10.2 |
| 29 | 7.9 | ..... | 13.6 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 7.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 4.7 | 9.6 |
| 30 | 7.9 | ..... | 13.0 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 4.0 | 8.4 |
| 31 | 8.9 | ..... | 13.1 | ..... | 5.3 | ..... | 5.7 | 6.1 | ..... | 1.4 | ..... | 7.8 |

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 4.1 |
| 2 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 4.0 |
| 3 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 3.8 |
| 4 | 8.8 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.7 |
| 5 | 8.7 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 8.8 | 6.6 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 3.6 |
| 6 | 8.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.6 |
| 7 | 9.0 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 21.7 | 6.6 | 9.3 | 11.2 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 |
| 8 | 9.8 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 31.6 | 6.3 | 8.7 | 11.8 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 9 | 10.0 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 34.2 | 6.2 | 8.6 | 10.1 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| 10 | 9.3 | 11.5 | 7.1 | 34.3 | 5.9 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 4.4 | 3.0 |
| 11 | 8.1 | 11.3 | 8.0 | 31.0 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 5.9 | 2.9 |
| 12 | 8.3 | 10.5 | 7.9 | 26.6 | 5.7 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 6.6 | 2.7 |
| 13 | 11.2 | 8.9 | 7.6 | 18.0 | 5.7 | 8.1 | 9.4 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 7.0 | 2.6 |
| 14 | 22.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 8.9 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 4.4 | 2.6 |
| 15 | 32.9 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 11.7 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 8.7 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 4.2 | 3.3 |
| 16 | 37.1 | 7.4 | 6.2 | 10.9 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 4.8 | 3.4 |
| 17 | 37.9 | 8.0 | 5.9 | 10.0 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 8.4 | 3.1 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 |
| 18 | 35.2 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 9.4 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 8.1 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 6.2 | 8.1 |
| 19 | 26.3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 8.7 |
| 20 | 18.7 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 12.3 | 5.5 | 4.3 | 7.2 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 6.2 | 8.4 |
| 21 | 19.0 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 16.2 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 5.5 | 9.1 |
| 22 | 19.0 | 8.9 | 7.8 | 16.3 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 4.8 | 9.3 |
| 23 | 17.4 | 8.9 | 7.6 | 15.5 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 4.4 | 8.9 |
| 24 | 14.9 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 14.8 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 7.8 |
| 25 | 12.2 | 7.9 | 9.6 | 13.5 | 7.6 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 6.7 |
| 26 | 10.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 13.7 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 5.8 |
| 27 | 9.7 | 6.7 | 10.0 | 13.6 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 5.2 |
| 28 | 8.5 | 6.4 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 4.8 |
| 29 | 7.7 | 5.9 | 10.3 | 9.1 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 4.3 |
| 30 | 6.9 | ..... | 9.7 | 8.8 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 3.6 | 3.9 |
| 31 | 6.8 | ..... | 9.4 | ..... | 5.6 | ..... | 3.8 | 3.3 | ..... | 1.1 | ..... | 3.3 |

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.4 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 5.5 | 10.2 | 7.4 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.5 |
| 2 | 3.8 | 12.1 | 9.1 | 5.3 | 9.6 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.9 |
| 3 | 4.7 | 10.6 | 8.9 | 5.1 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.7 |
| 4 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 5.1 | 18.4 | 8.1 | 5.2 | 3.5 | 6.2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 4.1 |
| 5 | 5.6 | 8.0 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 24.5 | 6.6 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 6.0 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 4.3 |
| 6 | 5.3 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 5.2 | 28.2 | 8.3 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 4.9 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.7 |
| 7 | 5.2 | 7.0 | 9.1 | 5.4 | 30.0 | 16.0 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 4.7 |
| 8 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 8.8 | 5.4 | 28.2 | 20.7 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 4.5 |
| 9 | 4.0 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 5.1 | 18.0 | 19.1 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 4.1 |
| 10 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 9.4 | 5.1 | 12.8 | 15.2 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 4.0 |
| 11 | 3.4 | 8.5 | 11.1 | 5.1 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.7 |
| 12 | 2.9 | 14.7 | 11.7 | 5.0 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 3.2 |
| 13 | 2.9 | 21.8 | 11.5 | 4.8 | 9.4 | 7.3 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.1 |
| 14 | (a) | 23.6 | 12.0 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 6.8 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 10.9 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.0 |
| 15 | (a) | 22.6 | 10.6 | 12.1 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 12.7 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| 16 | (a) | 21.3 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 9.6 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| 17 | (a) | 23.6 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 8.0 | 9.6 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 18 | (a) | 29.4 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 10.4 | 5.4 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 2.7 | 3.5 |
| 19 | (a) | 32.4 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 8.9 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 3.8 |
| 20 | (a) | 33.4 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 5.2 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 3.9 |
| 21 | (a) | 32.8 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 5.4 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 3.9 |
| 22 | (a) | 28.5 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 3.5 |
| 23 | 2.9 | 18.2 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 |
| 24 | 3.1 | 12.3 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.1 |
| 25 | 3.1 | 10.4 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| 26 | 3.4 | 9.3 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 27 | 3.7 | 8.4 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| 28 | 3.8 | 8.2 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| 29 | 4.4 | ..... | 5.9 | 9.5 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| 30 | 5.3 | ..... | 5.8 | 10.4 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| 31 | 7.1 | ..... | 5.7 | ..... | 7.4 | ..... | 2.6 | 1.6 | ..... | 3.2 | ..... | 3.1 |

a Frozen at gage.

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.9 | 5.1 | 7.7 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 8.2 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 3.8 | .9 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| 3 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 9.4 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | .9 |
| 4 | 3.9 | 5.5 | 9.7 | 5.3 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | .9 |
| 5 | 3.5 | 21.9 | 9.5 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.4 | .9 |
| 6 | 3.1 | 25.5 | 9.3 | 6.9 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | .9 |
| 7 | 4.9 | 23.9 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | .9 |
| 8 | 6.1 | 19.7 | 8.2 | 7.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | .9 |
| 9 | 9.3 | 16.1 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| 10 | 9.0 | 16.0 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 11 | 8.5 | 16.7 | 6.9 | 5.9 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 1.4 | .8 | 1.0 | 1.6 |
| 12 | 7.9 | 15.4 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 4.7 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.0 | 3.8 |
| 13 | 8.3 | 15.2 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 5.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.2 | .9 | 8.6 |
| 14 | 8.0 | 14.1 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 4.8 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.9 | .8 | 11.1 |
| 15 | 7.8 | 12.2 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.4 | .8 | 11.2 |
| 16 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | .8 | 10.8 |
| 17 | 7.1 | 9.5 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | .8 | 8.6 |
| 18 | 7.2 | 8.6 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.4 | .7 | 6.6 |
| 19 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 7.4 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.1 | .8 | 4.7 |
| 20 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 1.0 | .9 | 4.2 |
| 21 | 5.3 | 8.5 | 7.1 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 1.5 | .9 | .9 | 3.6 |
| 22 | 5.0 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 1.5 | .8 | .9 | 3.2 |
| 23 | 5.0 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 4.7 | 6.8 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 1.8 | .8 | 1.0 | 2.8 |
| 24 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 1.8 | .8 | 1.0 | 2.7 |
| 25 | 5.3 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 4.5 | 7.1 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 1.6 | .8 | 1.1 | 2.5 |
| 26 | 5.2 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 4.3 | 6.7 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 27 | 5.4 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 4.2 | 6.0 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 2.2 | 1.1 | .7 | 1.2 | 4.2 |
| 28 | 5.4 | 7.7 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 1.0 | .7 | 1.1 | 6.9 |
| 29 | 5.1 | ..... | 5.9 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 2.4 | .9 | .7 | 1.1 | 8.4 |
| 30 | 5.0 | ..... | 5.7 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 2.7 | .8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 7.9 |
| 31 | 4.9 | ..... | 5.2 | ..... | 4.2 | ..... | 3.3 | 4.3 | ..... | 1.1 | ..... | 5.8 |

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.7 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| 2 | 3.9 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.4 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| 3 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 12.1 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.2 | .8 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 4 | 3.2 | 7.5 | 18.2 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.1 | .8 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 5 | 3.1 | 7.6 | 19.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 | .8 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 6 | 3.1 | 7.4 | 18.2 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 | .8 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| 7 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 13.4 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 2.8 | .8 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 8 | 4.0 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 9.6 | 7.0 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 3.3 | 2.8 | .9 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| 9 | 10.9 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 10.7 | 8.2 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 2.5 | .8 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| 10 | 20.5 | 5.0 | 8.6 | 11.4 | 8.6 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 3.0 | 2.4 | .9 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 11 | 28.5 | 4.0 | 8.1 | 13.0 | 9.0 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 12 | 32.1 | 3.3 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| 13 | 31.2 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| 14 | 28.3 | (a) | 8.0 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 |
| 15 | 19.5 | 4.3 | 8.7 | 7.9 | 9.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.3 | .9 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| 16 | 12.3 | 4.7 | 9.4 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 17 | 10.9 | 4.7 | 9.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| 18 | 10.0 | 4.2 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| 19 | 9.7 | 4.7 | 9.4 | 11.8 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 2.2 | .9 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| 20 | 9.1 | 4.6 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 7.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 2.0 | .9 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 21 | 9.6 | 5.1 | 14.3 | 9.9 | 7.1 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 5.3 | 2.1 | .8 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| 22 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 20.6 | 8.6 | 6.7 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 6.1 | 1.9 | .8 | 1.1 | 2.1 |
| 23 | 9.9 | 6.1 | 22.7 | 7.7 | 6.5 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 5.3 | 1.6 | .7 | 1.3 | 3.3 |
| 24 | 9.1 | 6.7 | 22.0 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 1.4 | .7 | 1.4 | 4.2 |
| 25 | 10.8 | 6.8 | 18.2 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 4.6 | 1.3 | .7 | 1.3 | 4.6 |
| 26 | 10.8 | 6.5 | 13.0 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 1.3 | .7 | 1.3 | 4.3 |
| 27 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 1.2 | .7 | 1.3 | 4.3 |
| 28 | 9.3 | 6.3 | 10.6 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 10.2 | 3.7 | 1.1 | .7 | 1.3 | 4.5 |
| 29 | 8.8 | ..... | 9.5 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 2.5 | 10.4 | 3.5 | 1.0 | .7 | 1.3 | 5.2 |
| 30 | 8.6 | ..... | 8.9 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 7.4 | 3.7 | 0.9 | .7 | 1.5 | 4.7 |
| 31 | 8.4 | ..... | 8.4 | ..... | 6.0 | ..... | 5.3 | 3.4 | ..... | 1.0 | ..... | 4.7 |

a Frozen.

*Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 14.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 2.4 |
| 2 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 27.7 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 2.5 |
| 3 | 4.9 | 10.0 | 3.8 | 34.4 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 2.5 |
| 4 | 4.9 | 11.6 | 3.7 | 38.8 | 3.5 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.6 |
| 5 | 4.7 | 10.5 | 3.6 | 40.5 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 2.6 |
| 6 | 4.3 | 9.3 | 3.5 | 36.9 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 4.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.7 |
| 7 | 3.6 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 23.3 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| 8 | 3.3 | 14.0 | 3.5 | 11.6 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| 9 | 3.2 | 13.8 | 3.5 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 2.8 |
| 10 | 3.2 | 13.2 | 3.4 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 14.2 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 4.1 | 2.8 |
| 11 | 3.1 | 12.8 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 21.1 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 |
| 12 | 3.1 | 11.4 | 3.6 | 6.7 | 3.1 | 6.3 | 21.6 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 2.6 |
| 13 | 2.9 | 10.1 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 5.1 | 15.6 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 5.8 | 2.4 |
| 14 | 2.7 | 11.1 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 11.5 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 7.3 | 2.6 |
| 15 | 2.6 | 12.8 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 11.2 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 4.1 |
| 16 | 2.4 | 13.6 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 11.4 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| 17 | 2.3 | 12.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 11.0 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 4.9 | 6.6 |
| 18 | 2.3 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 4.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 13.9 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 4.3 | 6.3 |
| 19 | 2.3 | 9.0 | 13.1 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 12.5 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 6.4 |
| 20 | 2.3 | 7.6 | 15.7 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 9.6 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 |
| 21 | 2.3 | 6.7 | 13.8 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 7.6 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 7.0 |
| 22 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 11.2 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 6.5 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 7.2 |
| 23 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 9.5 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 8.5 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 7.3 |
| 24 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 8.4 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 8.8 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 7.0 |
| 25 | 6.5 | 4.7 | 7.9 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 6.6 |
| 26 | 8.2 | 4.6 | 7.5 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 7.8 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 5.9 |
| 27 | 8.0 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 11.1 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 5.3 |
| 28 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 6.7 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 12.2 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 4.8 |
| 29 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 9.3 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 30 | 5.3 | ..... | 5.8 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 9.4 | 3.7 |
| 31 | 4.8 | ..... | 7.7 | ..... | 2.5 | ..... | 6.2 | 2.8 | ..... | 1.3 | ..... | 3.0 |

*Missouri River at Townsend, Montana.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 92.3 | 91.6 | 88.8 | 88.9 | 89.5 | 91.8 | 92.0 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 91.5 |
| 2 | 92.2 | 91.6 | 90.9 | 88.9 | 89.5 | 92.2 | 92.0 | 89.1 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 91.8 |
| 3 | 91.8 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 88.9 | 89.5 | 92.6 | 91.8 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.2 |
| 4 | 91.4 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 88.9 | 89.5 | 93.0 | 91.6 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.8 |
| 5 | 91.4 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 88.9 | 89.6 | 93.6 | 91.4 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.9 |
| 6 | 91.6 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 93.7 | 91.2 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.9 |
| 7 | 91.6 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 88.9 | 89.8 | 93.8 | 91.0 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.9 |
| 8 | 91.6 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 89.0 | 89.9 | 93.7 | 91.0 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 92.9 |
| 9 | 91.8 | 91.6 | 90.7 | 89.0 | 90.0 | 93.8 | 90.7 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 92.9 |
| 10 | 91.8 | 91.5 | 90.7 | 89.0 | 90.0 | 93.9 | 90.6 | 89.1 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 92.9 |
| 11 | 92.0 | 91.5 | 90.7 | 89.0 | 89.9 | 94.2 | 90.4 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 89.0 | 89.1 | 92.9 |
| 12 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 92.2 | 89.0 | 89.8 | 94.5 | 90.4 | 89.0 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 92.9 |
| 13 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 90.0 | 88.9 | 89.8 | 94.4 | 90.5 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.2 | 92.8 |
| 14 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 89.4 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 94.4 | 90.6 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.2 | 92.8 |
| 15 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.6 | 94.5 | 90.8 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.2 | 92.6 |
| 16 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 88.8 | 88.9 | 89.6 | 94.6 | 90.6 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 83.2 | 92.2 |
| 17 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 88.6 | 88.9 | 89.6 | 94.7 | 90.5 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.2 | 91.9 |
| 18 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 88.6 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 94.8 | 90.2 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 91.4 |
| 19 | 91.8 | 91.5 | 88.8 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 94.8 | 90.0 | 88.8 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 91.4 |
| 20 | 91.8 | 91.5 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.8 | 94.9 | 89.8 | 88.8 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 91.4 |
| 21 | 91.8 | 91.5 | 89.1 | 89.0 | 89.8 | 94.7 | 89.7 | 88.8 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 89.8 |
| 22 | 91.8 | 90.5 | 89.1 | 89.0 | 89.8 | 94.6 | 89.7 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.1 | 89.7 |
| 23 | 91.8 | 90.4 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 90.0 | 94.5 | 89.7 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 89.5 |
| 24 | 91.8 | 90.3 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 90.0 | 94.2 | 89.6 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 89.3 |
| 25 | 91.8 | 89.8 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 90.2 | 93.8 | 89.6 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 89.3 |
| 26 | 91.8 | 89.6 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 90.4 | 93.4 | 89.5 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.8 | 90.6 | 89.2 |
| 27 | 91.7 | 89.2 | 89.1 | 89.2 | 90.4 | 92.8 | 89.4 | 88.7 | 89.1 | 88.8 | 90.6 | 89.2 |
| 28 | 91.7 | 88.4 | 89.1 | 89.2 | 90.6 | 92.6 | 89.4 | 88.7 | 89.0 | 88.9 | 90.6 | 89.1 |
| 29 | 91.7 | 88.8 | 89.0 | 89.4 | 91.1 | 92.4 | 89.3 | 88.7 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 90.6 | 89.0 |
| 30 | 91.6 | ..... | 88.9 | 89.5 | 91.5 | 92.2 | 89.3 | 88.7 | 88.9 | 89.0 | 90.8 | 88.9 |
| 31 | 91.6 | ..... | 88.9 | ..... | 91.6 | ..... | 89.2 | 88.8 | ..... | 89.0 | ..... | 88.9 |

*West Gallatin River, near Salesville, Montana.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.25 | 5.45 | 5.55 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 2 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.25 | 6.05 | 5.45 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 3 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.30 | 5.95 | 5.30 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 4 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.45 | 5.85 | 5.15 | 3.75 | 3.40 | 3.35 | 3.10 |
| 5 | 3.85 | 2.90 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.45 | 5.65 | 5.05 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 6 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.45 | 5.60 | 4.95 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 7 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.85 | ..... | 3.40 | 5.60 | 4.95 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.05 |
| 8 | 3.75 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.35 | 6.00 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.35 | 3.05 |
| 9 | 3.40 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.35 | 6.95 | 4.75 | 3.65 | 3.30 | 3.45 | 3.15 |
| 10 | 3.10 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.35 | 7.85 | 4.70 | 3.55 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 3.20 |
| 11 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.35 | 7.10 | 4.70 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 12 | 2.90 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.35 | 6.65 | 4.75 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.10 |
| 13 | 2.90 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.30 | 6.75 | 4.85 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.15 |
| 14 | 2.90 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.30 | 7.15 | 4.75 | 3.50 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.30 | 7.20 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.30 | 7.50 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 17 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.20 | 7.50 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.20 | 7.90 | 4.25 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.20 | 7.85 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.25 | 7.35 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 21 | 2.90 | 3.10 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.30 | 6.95 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.05 |
| 22 | 2.90 | 3.10 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.40 | 6.50 | 4.00 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| 23 | 3.00 | 2.95 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.50 | 6.20 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| 24 | 3.00 | 2.95 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.10 | 6.00 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 25 | 3.00 | 2.95 | ..... | 3.15 | 4.10 | 5.90 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 26 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.20 | 4.00 | 5.85 | 3.80 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.95 | ..... | 3.20 | 4.10 | 5.80 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.70 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.30 | 4.40 | 5.55 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.70 |
| 29 | 2.90 | 2.75 | ..... | 3.30 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 3.85 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.30 | 3.90 | 5.50 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 31 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.10 | ..... |

*Middle Creek at Bozeman, Montana.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 0.25 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | 0.90 | | | |
| 4 | 0.10 | | 0.90 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | 0.20 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | 1.05 | | | |
| 8 | | | 1.15 | | 0.35 | | |
| 9 | | .33 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | .30 | | |
| 12 | | | 1.20 | | | .28 | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | .27 | |
| 15 | | | | .88 | | | |
| 16 | | .25 | 1.30 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | .28 | | 0.21 |
| 18 | | | | | | .22 | |
| 19 | | | | .60 | | .21 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | .48 | | | | .20 | |
| 23 | | | 1.10 | | | | |
| 24 | .20 | .80 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | .23 | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | .93 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | .22 | | |
| 29 | | | | .43 | | | |
| 30 | | 1.80 | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | |

*Gallatin River at Logan, Montana.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (a) | 1.00 | | 1.30 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 2 | (a) | .90 | | 1.20 | 3.65 | 2.65 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 3 | (a) | .90 | | 1.20 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 4 | (a) | 1.00 | | 1.20 | 3.95 | 2.50 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.00 | |
| 5 | (a) | .90 | | 1.40 | 3.80 | 2.35 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.10 | | |
| 6 | (a) | .90 | | 1.55 | 3.75 | 2.20 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.05 | | |
| 7 | (a) | 1.00 | | 1.50 | 3.75 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 8 | (a) | 1.05 | | 1.45 | 3.70 | 1.90 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.00 | | |
| 9 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 4.20 | 1.80 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.00 | | |
| 10 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 5.10 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 11 | (a) | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 5.15 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.63 |
| 12 | (a) | .95 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.00 | | 1.10 |
| 13 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | | |
| 14 | (a) | .90 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 4.65 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 15 | (a) | .90 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 4.75 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 16 | (a) | .90 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 5.20 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .95 | | 1.10 |
| 17 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 5.45 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .95 | | |
| 18 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 5.60 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 19 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 5.10 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.00 | | 1.10 |
| 20 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 4.85 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.00 | | |
| 21 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 4.50 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 22 | (a) | .95 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 4.40 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.00 | | |
| 23 | (a) | .90 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 4.25 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .95 | .95 | | |
| 24 | (a) | .95 | 1.00 | 1.35 | 4.05 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 25 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.70 | 3.80 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | | |
| 26 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 3.55 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.00 | | 1.00 |
| 27 | (a) | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 3.40 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.00 | | |
| 28 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 2.05 | 3.25 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.00 | | |
| 29 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.00 | | |
| 30 | 1.10 | | 1.20 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| 31 | 1.00 | | | 2.70 | | 1.20 | 1.00 | | 1.00 | | |

*a* Frozen.

*Madison River at Threeforks, Montana.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.00 | 1.10 | ..... | 0.30 | 1.35 | 2.10 | 0.80 | 0.50 | 0.45 |
| 2 | .90 | 1.10 | ..... | .30 | 1.45 | 2.00 | .80 | .50 | 45 |
| 3 | — .60 | 1.00 | ..... | .30 | 1.55 | 1.90 | .70 | .50 | .48 |
| 4 | — .60 | 1.00 | ..... | .30 | 1.75 | 1.85 | .70 | .50 | .50 |
| 5 | — .60 | .90 | ..... | .30 | 1.95 | 1.80 | .70 | .50 | .50 |
| 6 | — .60 | .90 | ..... | .30 | 2.05 | 1.70 | .70 | .50 | .50 |
| 7 | — .45 | .90 | ..... | .30 | 1.95 | 1.60 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 8 | — .35 | .90 | 0.20 | .35 | 1.95 | 1.50 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 9 | — .95 | .90 | .20 | .40 | 2.30 | 1.45 | .60 | 50 | .48 |
| 10 | +1.20 | .90 | .20 | .40 | 2.55 | 1.40 | .60 | .50 | .45 |
| 11 | 1.20 | .80 | .20 | .30 | 2.65 | 1.30 | .60 | .50 | .45 |
| 12 | 1.15 | .80 | .15 | .30 | 2.75 | 1.35 | .60 | .53 | .45 |
| 13 | 1.05 | .80 | .10 | .30 | 2.70 | 1.35 | .50 | .55 | .45 |
| 14 | 1.00 | .80 | .15 | .30 | 2.75 | 1.30 | .50 | .55 | .45 |
| 15 | 1.00 | .80 | .20 | .25 | 2.80 | 1.30 | .50 | .55 | .45 |
| 16 | 1.00 | .80 | .20 | .20 | 2.95 | 1.30 | .50 | .50 | .45 |
| 17 | 1.00 | .80 | .20 | .20 | 3.05 | 1.30 | .50 | .50 | .45 |
| 18 | 1.10 | .80 | .20 | .20 | 3.15 | 1.20 | .50 | .45 | .45 |
| 19 | 1.20 | .80 | .20 | .20 | 3.20 | 1.15 | .50 | .45 | .45 |
| 20 | 1.20 | .80 | .20 | .25 | 3.10 | 1.10 | .50 | .45 | .45 |
| 21 | 1.20 | .80 | .20 | .30 | 3.10 | 1.05 | .45 | .45 | .45 |
| 22 | 1.20 | .80 | .15 | .35 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .40 | .45 | .45 |
| 23 | 1.20 | .80 | .10 | .40 | 2.85 | .90 | .40 | .45 | .45 |
| 24 | 1.20 | .90 | .10 | .45 | 2.70 | .90 | .40 | .45 | .45 |
| 25 | 1.20 | .90 | .10 | .55 | 2.55 | .80 | .40 | .48 | .45 |
| 26 | 1.20 | .90 | .20 | .70 | 2.45 | .80 | .40 | .50 | .45 |
| 27 | 1.20 | .90 | .20 | .75 | 2.40 | .80 | .40 | .50 | .45 |
| 28 | 1.20 | .90 | .20 | .85 | 2.30 | .70 | .40 | .50 | .45 |
| 29 | 1.20 | .80 | .25 | .95 | 2.20 | .75 | .40 | .50 | .40 |
| 30 | 1.10 | ..... | .30 | 1.05 | 2.15 | .80 | .40 | .50 | .40 |
| 31 | 1.10 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | .80 | .40 | ..... | .40 |

*Jefferson River at Sappington, Montana.*

| Day. | Jan. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Jan. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (a) | ..... | 0.87 | ..... | ..... | 17 | (a) | 0.98 | 0.89 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 18 | (a) | .97 | .89 | ..... | 2.10 |
| 3 | (a) | ..... | .89 | 0.96 | ..... | 19 | 0.50 | .90 | .88 | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 20 | 1.00 | .90 | .87 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 1.50 | .87 | .86 | 1.20 | ..... |
| 6 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 22 | 1.00 | .85 | .87 | ..... | 2.10 |
| 7 | (a) | ..... | .90 | .81 | ..... | 23 | ..... | .84 | .87 | 1.20 | ..... |
| 8 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 24 | (a) | .86 | .87 | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | (a) | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... | 25 | (a) | .89 | .87 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | (a) | 0.88 | .90 | ..... | 1.90 | 26 | ..... | .90 | .86 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | (a) | .90 | .90 | ..... | ..... | 27 | ..... | .90 | .91 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | (a) | .92 | .88 | ..... | ..... | 28 | ..... | .86 | .93 | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | (a) | .97 | .87 | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | .84 | .94 | ..... | ..... |
| 14 | (a) | 1.00 | .87 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | .86 | .94 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | (a) | 1.04 | .87 | ..... | 2.20 | 31 | ..... | ..... | .93 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | (a) | 1.00 | .88 | ..... | ..... | | | | | | |

*a* Frozen.

*Little Goose Creek at Sheridan, Wyoming.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 0.70 | 12 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 0.80 | 23 | 1.50 | 0.75 | 0.80 |
| 2 | 1.70 | 2.45 | .70 | 13 | 1.80 | 1.35 | .80 | 24 | 1.95 | .75 | .85 |
| 3 | 1.70 | 2.30 | .70 | 14 | 1.80 | 1.30 | .85 | 25 | 2.10 | .75 | .80 |
| 4 | 1.80 | 2.50 | .75 | 15 | 1.80 | 1.35 | .80 | 26 | 1.70 | .75 | .80 |
| 5 | 1.80 | 2.30 | .80 | 16 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .85 | 27 | 1.70 | .75 | .80 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 2.00 | .75 | 17 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .80 | 28 | 1.85 | .75 | .90 |
| 7 | 2.30 | 1.80 | .75 | 18 | 1.50 | .90 | .95 | 29 | 1.75 | .75 | .80 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 1.75 | .75 | 19 | 1.40 | .75 | .80 | 30 | 2.50 | .70 | .80 |
| 9 | 2.20 | 1.90 | .75 | 20 | 1.30 | .75 | .80 | 31 | 1.80 | ..... | .85 |
| 10 | 2.40 | 1.95 | .80 | 21 | 1.40 | .75 | .80 | | | | |
| 11 | 2.00 | 1.60 | .80 | 22 | 1.55 | .75 | .80 | | | | |

*Big Goose Creek at Sheridan, Wyoming.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.70 | 2.25 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 17 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 3.15 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.50 |
| 2 | ..... | 2.80 | 3.45 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 18 | 2.55 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.75 | 1.85 | 1.40 |
| 3 | ..... | 2.80 | 5.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 19 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.40 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.90 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 1.50 | 20 | 2.58 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.15 | 1.90 | 1.50 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.20 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 21 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.40 | 4.10 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 22 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 |
| 7 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.75 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 23 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.40 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.00 | 4.25 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 24 | 2.60 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.50 |
| 9 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.25 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 25 | 2.60 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 1.40 |
| 10 | 2.55 | 3.40 | 4.90 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 26 | 2.75 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 27 | 2.85 | 3.45 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.60 |
| 12 | 2.55 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 28 | 2.95 | 3.50 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 2.45 | ..... | 3.60 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 29 | 2.85 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 14 | 2.45 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 30 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 2.05 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 31 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 16 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.30 | | | | | | | |

*Clear Creek near Buffalo, Wyoming.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.35 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 0.56 | ..... | 17 | 0.70 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 0.63 | 0.60 | 0.48 |
| 2 | 0.80 | 1.50 | .80 | .90 | .60 | ..... | 18 | .70 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .62 | .62 | .46 |
| 3 | .80 | 1.90 | .85 | .80 | .62 | ..... | 19 | .70 | 1.20 | 1.10 | .68 | .60 | .45 |
| 4 | .85 | 1.60 | .85 | .95 | .66 | ..... | 20 | .75 | ..... | 1.00 | .65 | .60 | ..... |
| 5 | 1.00 | 1.30 | .80 | .90 | .66 | ..... | 21 | .70 | ..... | .90 | .68 | .60 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.05 | 1.20 | .85 | .80 | .64 | ..... | 22 | .70 | ..... | .90 | .70 | .58 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.05 | 1.30 | .80 | .70 | .62 | ..... | 23 | .85 | ..... | .85 | .68 | .58 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.10 | 1.30 | .85 | .90 | .60 | 0.52 | 24 | 1.20 | ..... | .90 | .62 | .58 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.70 | .80 | .90 | .62 | .54 | 25 | 1.30 | ..... | .90 | .60 | .58 | ..... |
| 10 | .90 | 1.70 | .80 | .75 | .64 | .52 | 26 | 1.20 | ..... | .80 | .60 | .58 | ..... |
| 11 | .80 | 1.45 | .80 | .70 | .64 | .50 | 27 | 1.10 | .80 | .80 | .60 | .58 | ..... |
| 12 | .90 | 1.45 | .75 | .68 | .64 | .48 | 28 | 1.10 | .80 | .75 | .58 | .58 | ..... |
| 13 | .90 | 1.30 | .70 | .65 | .66 | .48 | 29 | 1.30 | .80 | .75 | .58 | .60 | ..... |
| 14 | .80 | 1.30 | .75 | .65 | .64 | .48 | 30 | 1.70 | .85 | .70 | .56 | .62 | ..... |
| 15 | .70 | 1.25 | 1.20 | .65 | .60 | .48 | 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.15 | .56 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | .70 | 1.25 | 1.50 | .65 | .60 | .48 | | | | | | | |

*Laramie River at Woods Landing, Wyoming.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.60 | 2.40 | 1.20 | 0.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.55 | 2.28 | 1.10 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.55 | 2.15 | 1.10 | .80 | .88 | 1.05 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.60 | 2.30 | 1.00 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.65 | 2.30 | 1.00 | .80 | .75 | 1.05 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.05 | .90 | .80 | .70 | 1.00 |
| 7 | ..... | 2.15 | 1.95 | .80 | .70 | .80 | 1.05 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.25 | 1.85 | .80 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 9 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.85 | .80 | .75 | .90 | 1.00 |
| 10 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.90 | .70 | .70 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.05 | 2.20 | .70 | .70 | 1.25 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 0.95 | 1.90 | 1.90 | .70 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 13 | .80 | 1.75 | 1.70 | .80 | .60 | 1.05 | 1.00 |
| 14 | 1.05 | 1.70 | 1.90 | .95 | .60 | .95 | 1.00 |
| 15 | 1.00 | 1.65 | 1.95 | 1.05 | .60 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 16 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.85 | .85 | .60 | .85 | ..... |
| 17 | .90 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.30 | .75 | .85 | ..... |
| 18 | .80 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.15 | .85 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 19 | .75 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 20 | .85 | 1.75 | 1.55 | .95 | 1.30 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 21 | .95 | 1.75 | 1.50 | .95 | 1.30 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 1.45 | .85 | 1.48 | 1.05 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.30 | 1.83 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.40 | 1.97 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.02 | 1.15 | ..... |
| 25 | 1.60 | 2.02 | 1.35 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 1.35 | 1.40 | .85 | 1.15 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 28 | 2.05 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.25 | .80 | 1.15 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.65 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.15 | ..... |
| 30 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 1.20 | .90 | 1.15 | 1.05 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 2.85 | ..... | .80 | 1.15 | ..... | ..... |

*Laramie River at Uva, Wyoming.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1.40 | 2.90 | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 |
| | | 1.60 | 4.00 | .80 | .70 | .80 | .82 |
| | | 2.30 | 4.60 | 1.00 | .70 | .72 | .82 |
| | | 2.30 | 3.80 | .90 | .80 | .72 | .82 |
| | | 2.10 | 3.00 | .85 | .80 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.70 | .80 | .70 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.70 | .80 | .70 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.80 | .80 | .60 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.50 | .75 | .70 | .70 | .80 |
| | 1.60 | 2.30 | 2.30 | .70 | .70 | .70 | .80 |
| | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.00 | .70 | .80 | .70 | .80 |
| | 1.50 | 2.40 | 1.50 | .70 | .80 | .70 | .80 |
| | 1.50 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .70 | .70 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .70 | .90 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.70 | 2.40 | 1.30 | .70 | 1.00 | .72 | .80 |
| | 1.80 | 2.40 | 1.30 | .80 | 1.00 | .80 | |
| | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.20 | .80 | |
| | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 1.40 | .82 | |
| | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 3.20 | .82 | |
| | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 3.00 | .82 | |
| | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.70 | .82 | |
| | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .90 | |
| | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .90 | |
| | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .90 | |
| | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .90 | .82 | |
| | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .90 | .82 | |
| | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .90 | .80 | |
| | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .82 | .80 | |
| | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .90 | .82 | .80 | |
| | 1.40 | 1.70 | .90 | .90 | .80 | .90 | |
| | | 1.90 | | .80 | .80 | | |

*North Platte River at Orin, Wyoming.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4.67 | 5.70 | 2.13 | 1.68 | 1.20 | 1.17 | |
| | | 4.45 | 5.97 | 2.03 | | 1.20 | 1.32 | 2.30 |
| | | | 6.07 | 2.00 | 1.68 | 1.27 | 1.37 | |
| | | 4.05 | 5.85 | 2.00 | 1.58 | 1.30 | | |
| | | 4.00 | 5.45 | | 1.48 | 1.40 | 1.30 | |
| | | 4.00 | 5.00 | 1.75 | 1.38 | | 1.27 | |
| | | 4.17 | | 1.62 | 1.28 | 1.17 | 1.22 | |
| | | 4.37 | 4.80 | 1.52 | 1.18 | 1.07 | 1.17 | |
| | | 4.62 | 4.68 | 1.48 | | 1.17 | 1.12 | 1.90 |
| | | | 4.45 | 1.40 | 1.13 | 1.20 | 1.10 | |
| | | 5.02 | 4.25 | 1.25 | .98 | 1.07 | | |
| | | 4.86 | 4.08 | | .95 | .97 | 1.15 | 1.90 |
| | 2.68 | 4.82 | 4.25 | 1.13 | .90 | | 1.10 | |
| | 3.10 | 4.87 | | 1.10 | .90 | 1.23 | 1.10 | |
| | 3.47 | 4.75 | 4.13 | 2.30 | .83 | 1.30 | 1.10 | |
| | 3.65 | 4.55 | 3.95 | 2.20 | | 1.35 | | 2.00 |
| | 3.62 | | 3.75 | 1.78 | 1.05 | 1.42 | | |
| | 3.45 | 4.05 | 3.55 | 1.65 | .80 | 1.37 | | |
| | | 3.87 | 3.63 | | .90 | 1.27 | | 2.10 |
| | 3.05 | 3.70 | 3.73 | 2.45 | 1.10 | | | |
| | 3.00 | 3.50 | | 2.35 | .78 | 1.17 | | |
| | 2.92 | 3.37 | 3.93 | 2.10 | .85 | 1.07 | | |
| | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.70 | 2.08 | | .97 | | |
| | 3.35 | | 3.33 | 1.85 | .87 | .95 | | |
| | 3.60 | 3.42 | 3.05 | 1.73 | 1.95 | .90 | | |
| | | 3.75 | 2.85 | | 1.67 | .90 | | 1.80 |
| | 4.05 | 4.22 | 2.65 | 1.63 | 1.45 | | | |
| | 4.40 | 4.60 | | 1.53 | 1.37 | 1.02 | | |
| | 4.55 | 4.70 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 1.42 | 1.07 | | |
| | 4.62 | 4.67 | 2.23 | 1.50 | | 1.10 | | |
| | | | | 1.50 | 1.27 | | | |

*North Platte River at North Platte, Nebraska.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 2.85 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.75 | 2.55 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.45 | 2.40 |
| 2 | 2.50 | 2.90 | ..... | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 2.15 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.40 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.65 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.40 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.85 | 2.55 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 5 | 2.60 | 2.65 | ..... | 2.95 | 3.85 | 2.25 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 2.60 | 2.50 | ..... | 3.15 | 4.00 | 2.20 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 2.60 | 2.45 | ..... | 3.05 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 2.05 | ..... | 3.15 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.45 |
| 9 | 2.65 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.55 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.85 | 2.55 |
| 10 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 3.45 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 2.65 |
| 11 | 2.80 | 1.95 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 3.35 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.65 |
| 12 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 3.35 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 2.10 | 2.75 |
| 13 | 2.70 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 2.75 |
| 14 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 3.05 | 3.20 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.10 | 2.75 |
| 15 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.55 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.15 | 2.75 |
| 16 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 2.65 |
| 17 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.60 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 1.05 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.70 |
| 18 | 2.70 | 2.15 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 1.00 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.55 |
| 19 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.15 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.35 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 2.55 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 1.25 | 1.85 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.55 |
| 21 | 2.80 | 2.35 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.55 |
| 22 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 2.50 |
| 23 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 2.80 | 2.45 | 2.55 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.65 |
| 25 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.70 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.75 |
| 26 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.75 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.35 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 2.75 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.70 |
| 29 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 2.40 | 2.85 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 2.40 | 2.85 |
| 31 | 2.85 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 2.15 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 2.85 |

*South Platte River at Deansbury, Colorado.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.93 | 2.96 | 3.30 | 4.39 | 2.70 | 2.78 | 0.98 | 1.39 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.36 | 0.80 |
| 2 | 2.95 | 3.02 | 3.15 | 4.24 | 2.68 | 2.78 | .93 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 1.20 | .78 |
| 3 | 2.97 | 3.14 | 3.09 | 4.12 | 2.64 | 2.74 | .90 | 1.32 | 1.68 | 1.42 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 2.97 | 3.14 | 3.45 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 2.54 | .88 | 1.23 | 1.90 | 1.45 | 1.16 | a3.48 |
| 5 | 3.00 | 3.11 | 3.20 | 3.86 | 2.91 | 2.35 | .96 | 1.18 | 1.74 | 1.42 | 1.07 | 3.27 |
| 6 | 3.10 | 3.12 | 3.23 | 4.68 | 3.30 | 2.24 | .90 | 1.17 | 1.27 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 3.06 |
| 7 | 3.35 | 3.12 | 3.31 | 5.09 | 3.15 | 2.11 | .95 | 1.12 | 1.30 | 1.38 | .87 | 2.96 |
| 8 | 3.28 | 3.17 | 3.11 | 5.46 | 3.25 | 2.00 | .99 | 1.02 | 1.25 | 1.32 | .86 | 2.90 |
| 9 | 3.24 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 5.73 | 2.85 | 1.90 | 1.03 | .93 | 1.23 | 1.33 | 1.11 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 3.40 | 3.18 | 3.26 | 5.36 | 2.65 | 1.80 | .92 | .83 | 1.55 | 1.42 | 1.20 | 2.90 |
| 11 | 3.12 | 3.19 | 3.35 | 5.35 | 2.52 | 1.68 | .82 | .77 | 1.83 | 1.42 | 1.00 | 2.81 |
| 12 | 3.05 | 3.20 | 3.31 | 5.53 | 2.33 | 1.60 | .78 | .74 | 1.74 | 1.41 | .88 | 2.80 |
| 13 | 3.03 | 3.17 | 3.39 | 5.08 | 2.30 | 1.50 | .73 | .71 | 1.63 | 1.42 | .97 | 2.80 |
| 14 | 2.95 | 3.22 | 3.33 | 5.47 | 2.44 | 1.45 | .70 | .73 | 1.54 | 1.39 | 1.22 | 2.80 |
| 15 | 2.91 | 3.17 | 3.16 | 6.00 | 2.28 | 1.44 | .76 | .74 | 1.43 | 1.37 | 1.19 | 2.76 |
| 16 | 2.90 | 3.26 | 3.38 | 6.47 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.32 | .97 | 1.34 | 1.31 | 1.17 | 2.97 |
| 17 | 2.96 | 3.22 | 3.44 | 6.21 | 2.31 | 1.34 | 1.77 | .96 | 1.30 | 1.29 | 1.18 | 2.90 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 3.22 | 3.14 | 5.72 | 2.43 | 1.30 | 1.72 | 1.79 | 1.37 | 1.26 | 1.18 | 2.71 |
| 19 | 3.00 | 3.26 | 3.45 | 5.36 | 2.41 | 1.24 | 1.92 | 1.73 | 1.54 | 1.33 | 1.15 | 2.76 |
| 20 | 3.05 | 3.28 | 3.67 | 5.41 | 2.24 | 1.24 | 2.09 | 1.68 | 1.71 | 1.37 | 1.17 | 2.81 |
| 21 | 3.05 | 3.34 | 3.80 | 5.39 | 2.15 | 1.27 | 2.21 | 1.34 | 1.80 | 1.27 | 1.16 | 2.77 |
| 22 | 3.08 | 3.33 | 3.87 | 5.64 | 2.12 | 1.29 | 2.11 | 1.42 | 1.75 | 1.28 | 1.07 | 2.73 |
| 23 | 3.02 | 3.31 | 3.97 | 5.89 | 2.20 | 1.25 | 1.92 | 1.72 | 1.66 | 1.40 | 1.07 | 2.72 |
| 24 | 3.01 | 3.26 | 4.26 | 5.97 | 2.40 | 1.18 | 1.62 | 1.39 | 1.57 | 1.37 | 1.19 | 2.69 |
| 25 | 2.95 | 3.34 | 4.75 | 6.79 | 2.43 | 1.15 | 2.14 | 1.31 | 1.56 | 1.38 | 1.10 | 2.67 |
| 26 | 3.02 | 3.41 | 5.81 | a3.42 | 2.40 | 1.10 | 2.40 | 1.19 | 1.50 | 1.45 | .92 | 2.69 |
| 27 | 2.94 | 3.42 | 6.52 | 3.59 | 2.46 | 1.10 | 2.35 | 1.08 | 1.50 | 1.43 | .78 | 2.80 |
| 28 | 2.97 | 3.40 | 6.15 | 3.63 | 2.50 | 1.03 | 2.17 | 1.03 | 1.51 | 1.42 | .80 | 2.72 |
| 29 | 3.00 | 3.23 | 5.86 | 3.18 | 2.49 | 1.03 | 1.81 | 1.07 | 1.55 | 1.41 | .79 | 2.73 |
| 30 | 3.00 | ..... | 5.30 | 3.02 | 2.58 | 1.03 | 1.60 | 1.17 | 1.50 | 1.31 | .81 | 2.77 |
| 31 | 2.97 | ..... | 5.06 | ..... | 2.71 | ..... | 1.54 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 2.76 |

a January 1 to April 25, station No. 1; April 26 to December 3, station No. 2; December 4 to 31, station No. 1.

*South Platte River at Denver, Colorado.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.45 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 4.45 | 5.55 | 5.20 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 5.10 | 4.90 | 4.65 | 4.60 |
| 2 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.95 | 4.50 | 5.35 | 5.30 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 5.20 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 4.70 |
| 3 | 3.55 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 4.65 | 5.10 | 5.05 | 4.10 | 4.60 | 5.15 | 5.00 | 4.65 | 4.70 |
| 4 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 4.55 | 5.10 | 5.00 | (a) | 4.50 | 4.95 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.65 |
| 5 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.20 | 4.95 | (a) | 4.30 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 4.65 |
| 6 | 3.45 | 3.85 | 3.95 | 4.45 | 5.10 | 4.90 | (a) | 4.35 | 4.85 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 4.65 |
| 7 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 3.95 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 4.90 | (a) | 4.30 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 4.65 | 4.80 |
| 8 | 3.35 | 3.75 | 4.15 | 4.55 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 4.25 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 4.90 |
| 9 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.25 | 4.70 | 4.95 | 4.75 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.85 | 4.45 | 4.73 | 4.90 |
| 10 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 4.30 | 5.05 | 4.35 | 4.80 | 4.90 |
| 11 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 4.15 | 4.45 | 4.75 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 4.25 | 5.05 | 4.30 | 4.75 | 4.85 |
| 12 | 3.80 | 3.15 | 4.15 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 4.85 | 4.80 |
| 13 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 5.05 | 4.45 | 4.90 | 4.85 |
| 14 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 4.05 | 4.90 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.85 | 4.90 |
| 15 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 4.15 | 4.85 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| 16 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 4.85 | 4.70 | 4.80 |
| 17 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.15 | 5.10 | 4.60 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.65 | 4.75 |
| 18 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 4.95 | 4.85 | 4.05 | 4.70 | 4.35 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 4.70 | 4.80 |
| 19 | 3.60 | 4.10 | 4.15 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.15 | 4.95 | 4.70 | 4.75 |
| 20 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 4.75 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.75 | 4.85 |
| 21 | 3.95 | 3.95 | 4.10 | 4.85 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 4.45 | (b) | 4.95 | 5.10 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| 22 | 3.80 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 4.95 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 4.50 | (b) | 5.00 | 5.15 | 4.80 | 4.75 |
| 23 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.05 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 4.45 | (b) | 4.90 | 5.20 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| 24 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.55 | 5.00 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.45 | (b) | 4.80 | 5.10 | 4.90 | 4.80 |
| 25 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 4.95 | 4.50 | 5.50 | (b) | 5.00 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 4.75 |
| 26 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 4.85 | 5.25 | 4.85 | 4.55 | 5.05 | 4.80 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 4.80 |
| 27 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 4.75 | 5.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.95 | 4.85 | 5.10 | 4.90 | (c) | 4.70 |
| 28 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 5.65 | 4.85 | 4.45 | 4.80 | 4.85 | 5.10 | 5.00 | (c) | 4.75 |
| 29 | 3.90 | 4.05 | 4.75 | 5.75 | 4.95 | 4.65 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 4.95 | 4.90 | (c) | 4.80 |
| 30 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.65 | 5.60 | 4.85 | 4.65 | 4.85 | 4.85 | 5.00 | 4.70 | (c) | 4.65 |
| 31 | 3.80 | ..... | 4.55 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 4.65 | 5.00 | ..... | 4.65 | ..... | 4.60 |

*a* July 4 to 7 water below gage. *b* September 21 to 25 sand in front of gage. *c* Frozen.

*South Platte River at Orchard, Colorado, for 1895–96.*

| Day. | 1895. | | 1896. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. *a* | Mar. | Apr. | Dec. |
| 1 | ..... | 4.15 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 4.26 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.85 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.70 | 4.25 |
| 3 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.90 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.75 | 4.45 |
| 4 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.95 | ..... | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.60 |
| 5 | ..... | 4.10 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 4.65 |
| 6 | ..... | 4.10 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.85 | ..... | 4.65 |
| 7 | ..... | 4.10 | 4.05 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 4.65 |
| 8 | ..... | 4.05 | 4.10 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 4.65 |
| 9 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.10 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 4.50 |
| 10 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.85 | ..... | 4.45 |
| 11 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 4.40 |
| 12 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.95 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 4.60 |
| 13 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.90 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 4.60 |
| 14 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 4.80 |
| 15 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.90 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 5.00 |
| 16 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 3.70 | ..... | 5.20 |
| 17 | ..... | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.70 | ..... | 4.80 |
| 18 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.75 | ..... | 4.30 |
| 19 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.75 | ..... | 4.00 |
| 20 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.85 |
| 21 | ..... | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 22 | 4.00 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.60 |
| 23 | 4.05 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 24 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 25 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.70 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 26 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 27 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 |
| 28 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.75 |
| 29 | 4.15 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.85 | ..... | 3.75 |
| 30 | 4.15 | 3.85 | 4.10 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 3.75 |
| 31 | ..... | 3.85 | 4.10 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 3.75 |

*a* February 2 to 15 observer away; no record.

*Bear Creek at Morrison, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July.a | Aug.a | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.92 | 1.00 | 0.70 | ..... | 2.88 | 2.80 |
| 2 | ..... | .87 | .95 | .69 | ..... | 2.83 | 2.75 |
| 3 | ..... | .97 | .90 | .78 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.02 | .85 | .70 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| 5 | ..... | .97 | .83 | .75 | 2.93 | 2.85 | 2.75 |
| 6 | 0.70 | 1.10 | .85 | .70 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 7 | .80 | 1.07 | .85 | .78 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 2.75 |
| 8 | .80 | 1.02 | .80 | .78 | 3.00 | 2.79 | 2.75 |
| 9 | .68 | .87 | .78 | .78 | 2.88 | 2.83 | 2.73 |
| 10 | .75 | .90 | .75 | .68 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 2.73 |
| 11 | .73 | .92 | .75 | .63 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 2.70 |
| 12 | .77 | .87 | .71 | .60 | 2.83 | 2.90 | 2.70 |
| 13 | .80 | .82 | .72 | .55 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.70 |
| 14 | .92 | .80 | .71 | .55 | 2.78 | 2.78 | 2.70 |
| 15 | 1.00 | .85 | .73 | .58 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 |
| 16 | .90 | .82 | .75 | .80 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 |
| 17 | .95 | .92 | .74 | .95 | 2.78 | 2.75 | 2.70 |
| 18 | .72 | .92 | .75 | 1.00 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 19 | .75 | .90 | .75 | 1.03 | 2.83 | 2.98 | 2.70 |
| 20 | .80 | .87 | .73 | 1.03 | 2.85 | 2.98 | 2.70 |
| 21 | .97 | .87 | .73 | .93 | 2.90 | 2.88 | 2.70 |
| 22 | 1.02 | .92 | .73 | .90 | 2.98 | 2.88 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 1.07 | .95 | .70 | 1.03 | 2.98 | 2.83 | 2.70 |
| 24 | 1.10 | 1.07 | .70 | .88 | 2.88 | 2.80 | 2.78 |
| 25 | 1.15 | 1.05 | .78 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.78 |
| 26 | 1.17 | 1.02 | .95 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 27 | 1.22 | .92 | .80 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| 28 | 1.17 | .95 | .80 | ..... | 2.78 | 2.85 | 2.78 |
| 29 | 1.11 | .97 | .75 | ..... | 2.75 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 30 | .95 | 1.02 | .73 | ..... | 2.88 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 31 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.98 | ..... | 2.65 |

a From July 25 to August 5 no record; rod washed away by flood.

*South Boulder Creek at Marshall, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.80 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 1.55 | 1 15 | 1.10 | 0.95 |
| 2 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 2.10 | 1.55 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .95 |
| 3 | .90 | 1.65 | 2.10 | 1.55 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .85 |
| 4 | .95 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .80 |
| 5 | .90 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .80 |
| 6 | .90 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .80 |
| 7 | 1.05 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 1.05 | .85 |
| 8 | 1.05 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.00 |
| 9 | 1.05 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.40 | .95 | 1.05 | 1.00 |
| 10 | 1.05 | 2.10 | 2.15 | 1.40 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.15 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 1.40 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.15 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 1.35 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 13 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.35 | .95 | 1.10 | .95 |
| 14 | 1.35 | 1.75 | 2.05 | 1.35 | .95 | 1.10 | .95 |
| 15 | 1.35 | 1.70 | 2.05 | 1.30 | .95 | 1.05 | .90 |
| 16 | 1.35 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.60 | .95 | 1.05 | .90 |
| 17 | 1.45 | 1.75 | 1.95 | 1.50 | .95 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 18 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.15 | .90 |
| 19 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.15 | .90 |
| 20 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.05 | .85 |
| 21 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.05 | .80 |
| 22 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 23 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 24 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 25 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 26 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 27 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 28 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 29 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 1.65 | 1.25 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 30 | 1.80 | 2.55 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 31 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.10 | ..... | .80 |

*Boulder Creek at Boulder, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.20 | 1.10 | 2.05 | 1.30 | 0.98 | 1.08 | 0.65 |
| 2 | .35 | 1.10 | 1.77 | 1.30 | .95 | 1.00 | .63 |
| 3 | .22 | 1.15 | 1.90 | 1.30 | .88 | 1.08 | .60 |
| 4 | .27 | 1.17 | 1.92 | 1.30 | .88 | 1.03 | .55 |
| 5 | .25 | 1.25 | 1.97 | 1.35 | .80 | 1.00 | .50 |
| 6 | .27 | 1.35 | 1.97 | 1.73 | .80 | .98 | .50 |
| 7 | .27 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 1.57 | .78 | .93 | .45 |
| 8 | .30 | 1.85 | 1.88 | 1.45 | .73 | .88 | .43 |
| 9 | .45 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.38 | .69 | .85 | .45 |
| 10 | .47 | 1.75 | 1.95 | 1.35 | .65 | .90 | .45 |
| 11 | .50 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.28 | .65 | .90 | .53 |
| 12 | .50 | 1.40 | 1.88 | 1.23 | .65 | .80 | .60 |
| 13 | .52 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.15 | .63 | .73 | .58 |
| 14 | .57 | 1.17 | 1.83 | 1.18 | .60 | .70 | .55 |
| 15 | .57 | 1.12 | 1.88 | 1.32 | .60 | .65 | .50 |
| 16 | .77 | 1.07 | 1.80 | 1.50 | .65 | .60 | .50 |
| 17 | .77 | .95 | 1.75 | 1.45 | .70 | .63 | .45 |
| 18 | .77 | 1.07 | 1.65 | 1.38 | 1.23 | .75 | .45 |
| 19 | .62 | 1.02 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 2.15 | .90 | .45 |
| 20 | .75 | 1.00 | 1.55 | 1.25 | 1.05 | .80 | .43 |
| 21 | .82 | 1.12 | 1.55 | 1.23 | 1.20 | .80 | .40 |
| 22 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.35 | .75 | .40 |
| 23 | 1.07 | 1.45 | 1.48 | 1.35 | 1.28 | .78 | .45 |
| 24 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.15 | .80 | .45 |
| 25 | 1.27 | 1.90 | 1.48 | 1.45 | .98 | .75 | .40 |
| 26 | 1.45 | 1.95 | 1.43 | 1.40 | .88 | .80 | .45 |
| 27 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 1.40 | 1.38 | .88 | .80 | .45 |
| 28 | 1.85 | 2.15 | 1.38 | 1.33 | .90 | .75 | .45 |
| 29 | 1.75 | 2.20 | 1.33 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .70 | .40 |
| 30 | 1.60 | 2.32 | 1.33 | 1.18 | 1.10 | .70 | .40 |
| 31 | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | 1.05 | 1.20 | ..... | .35 |

*St. Vrain Creek at Lyons, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.63 | 2.60 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.38 |
| 2 | 1.77 | 2.65 | 3.45 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.63 | 2.33 |
| 3 | 1.85 | 2.45 | 3.50 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.38 |
| 4 | 1.90 | 2.55 | 3.65 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.55 | 2.38 |
| 5 | 1.85 | 2.55 | 3.35 | 2.80 | 2.48 | 2.58 | 2.38 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.48 | 2.55 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 2.05 | 2.95 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.48 | 2.55 | 2.30 |
| 8 | 2.20 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.28 |
| 9 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.38 | 2.35 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 2.10 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 2.28 |
| 11 | 2.15 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.85 | 2.30 |
| 12 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 2.65 | 2.28 | 2.80 | 2.25 |
| 13 | 2.10 | 2.65 | 3.35 | 2.65 | 2.23 | 2.55 | 2.25 |
| 14 | 2.15 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 2.65 | 2.20 | 2.45 | 2.28 |
| 15 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 2.85 | 2.20 | 2.43 | 2.30 |
| 16 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.25 | 2.35 | 2.28 |
| 17 | 2.15 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 3.05 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.25 |
| 18 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 2.95 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 2.25 |
| 19 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 2.58 | 2.23 |
| 20 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.23 |
| 21 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.53 | 2.28 |
| 22 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 2.45 | 1.93 |
| 23 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 3.50 | 1.75 |
| 24 | 2.55 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 3.30 | 2.95 | 2.58 | 1.85 |
| 25 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 3.25 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 1.75 |
| 26 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 2.43 | 1.63 |
| 27 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.43 | 2.23 |
| 29 | 2.45 | 3.85 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.38 | 2.20 |
| 30 | 2.65 | 4.40 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.38 | 2.28 |
| 31 | ..... | 3.85 | ..... | 2.53 | 2.75 | ..... | 2.20 |

*Big Thompson Creek at Arkins, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.10 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.25 | 1.05 |
| 2 | ..... | .50 | 1.65 | 1.25 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .95 |
| 3 | ..... | .80 | 1.80 | 1.25 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .95 |
| 4 | ..... | .85 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 5 | ..... | .90 | 1.65 | 1.20 | .95 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.70 | 1.20 | .90 | .85 | .85 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.15 | .75 | .80 | .90 |
| 8 | ..... | 1.05 | 1.55 | 1.55 | .75 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 9 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.20 | .75 | .95 | .90 |
| 10 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.55 | 1.15 | .70 | .90 | .85 |
| 11 | ..... | 1.35 | 1.65 | 1.25 | .75 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 12 | ..... | 1.15 | 1.45 | 1.20 | .75 | .95 | .85 |
| 13 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.10 | .75 | .85 | .85 |
| 14 | ..... | .95 | 1.65 | 1.15 | .75 | .90 | .85 |
| 15 | ..... | .90 | 1.55 | 1.20 | .65 | .90 | .90 |
| 16 | ..... | .85 | 1.55 | 1.70 | .80 | .80 | .85 |
| 17 | ..... | .85 | 1.55 | 1.55 | .70 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 18 | ..... | .85 | 1.55 | 1.25 | .75 | .95 | .75 |
| 19 | ..... | .90 | 1.30 | 1.45 | .85 | .95 | .70 |
| 20 | ..... | .95 | 1.35 | 1.35 | .95 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 21 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.05 | .60 |
| 22 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.75 | 1.00 | .60 |
| 23 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.65 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 24 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.55 | 1.05 | .65 |
| 25 | ..... | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .60 |
| 26 | ..... | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.45 | 1.35 | 1.05 | .40 |
| 27 | ..... | 1.75 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .40 |
| 28 | 0.80 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.05 | .40 |
| 29 | .60 | 1.80 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .40 |
| 30 | .25 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .40 |
| 31 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.30 | ..... | .40 |

*Frenchman River at Palisade, Nebraska.*

[River heights on main and supplementary gages. Gage heights are all referred to original zero of main gage.]

| Date. | South gage. | Main gage. | North gage. | Differences in heights. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | South gage, main gage. | Main gage, north gage. | South gage, north gage. |
| 1896. | | | | | | |
| June 18 | 1.85 | 1.66 | 1.11 | 0.19 | 0.55 | 0.74 |
| June 23 | 2.11 | 2.05 | 1.35 | .06 | .70 | .76 |
| June 25 | 2.10 | 1.93 | 1.35 | .17 | .58 | .75 |
| June 27 | 2.06 | 1.87 | 1.34 | .19 | .53 | .72 |
| July 1 | 2.14 | 1.96 | 1.40 | .18 | .56 | .74 |
| July 3 | 2.13 | 1.94 | 1.39 | .19 | .55 | .74 |
| July 5 | 2.13 | 1.93 | 1.38 | .20 | .55 | .74 |
| July 7 | 2.03 | 1.87 | 1.27 | .16 | .60 | .76 |
| July 9 | 1.97 | 1.75 | 1.15 | .22 | .60 | .82 |
| July 11 | 1.94 | 1.73 | 1.17 | .21 | .56 | .77 |
| July 14 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 1.19 | .22 | .55 | .77 |
| July 16 | 1.99 | 2.05 | 1.21 | —.06 | .84 | .78 |
| July 18 | 1.91 | 1.75 | 1.13 | +.16 | .62 | .78 |
| July 21 | 1.89 | 1.74 | 1.11 | .15 | .63 | .78 |
| July 23 | 1.89 | 1.74 | 1.13 | .15 | .61 | .76 |
| July 25 | 1.87 | 1.75 | 1.12 | .12 | .63 | .75 |
| July 28 | 1.89 | 1.75 | 1.13 | .14 | .62 | .76 |
| July 30 | 1.89 | 1.74 | 1.15 | .15 | .59 | .74 |
| Aug. 1 | 1.89 | 1.72 | 1.14 | .17 | .58 | .75 |
| Aug. 4 | 1.89 | 1.70 | 1.13 | .19 | .57 | .76 |
| Aug. 6 | 1.89 | 1.69 | 1.13 | .20 | .56 | .76 |
| Aug. 8 | 1.88 | 1.69 | 1.12 | .19 | .57 | .76 |
| Aug. 25 | 1.87 | 1.79 | 1.08 | .08 | .71 | .79 |
| Aug. 28 | 1.87 | 1.74 | 1.06 | .13 | .68 | .81 |
| Aug. 31 | 1.87 | 1.75 | 1.09 | .12 | .66 | .78 |
| Sept. 4 | 1.83 | 1.79 | 1.17 | .04 | .62 | .66 |
| Sept. 9 | 1.89 | 1.74 | 1.13 | .15 | .61 | .76 |
| Sept. 12 | 1.84 | 1.75 | 1.10 | .09 | .65 | .74 |
| Sept. 14 | 1.99 | 1.79 | 1.17 | .20 | .62 | .82 |
| *Sept. 20* | 1.98 | 1.77 | 1 19 | .21 | .58 | .79 |
| *Sept. 29* | 2.00 | 1.79 | 1.23 | .21 | .56 | .77 |

*Republican River at Junction City, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar.a | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.55 | 3.65 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 4.45 | 4.90 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 4.65 | 3.70 |
| 2 | 3.40 | 3.95 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 4.30 | 6.30 | 3.35 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.25 | 3.85 |
| 3 | 3.30 | 4.05 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 4.25 | 7.20 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 3.90 | 3.80 |
| 4 | 3.05 | 3.90 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 5.25 | 6.20 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 3.55 | 3.75 |
| 5 | 3.10 | 3.80 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 5.95 | 6.20 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.95 |
| 6 | 3.05 | 3.85 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 6.20 | 4.95 | 6.10 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 3.30 | 3.80 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 4.05 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 6.45 | 4.95 | 5.80 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.60 |
| 8 | 3.10 | 4.00 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 6.45 | 4.55 | 5.70 | 3.35 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.50 |
| 9 | 3.05 | 3.80 | *3.50* | 3.65 | 5.10 | 4.65 | 5.40 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.50 |
| 10 | 3.35 | 3.75 | *3.50* | 3.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 | 5.00 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.50 |
| 11 | 3.30 | 3.85 | *3.50* | 3.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.85 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| 12 | 3.30 | 3.80 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 4.10 | 4.15 | 4.05 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| 13 | 3.35 | 3.75 | *3.50* | 3.45 | 4.40 | 3.95 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.75 | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| 14 | 3.30 | 3.70 | *3.50* | 3.50 | 5.40 | 3.85 | 4.55 | 3.65 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.55 |
| 15 | 3.35 | 3.65 | *3.50* | 4.90 | 5.70 | 3.85 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 3.65 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.60 |
| 16 | 3.50 | 3.60 | *3.50* | 6.50 | 5.90 | 3.85 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.60 |
| 17 | 3.30 | 3.60 | *3.50* | 6.75 | 5.60 | 3.75 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.65 |
| 18 | 3.20 | 3.60 | *3.50* | 5.65 | 5.00 | 3.60 | 10.97 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.50 |
| 19 | 3.10 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 5.10 | 6.50 | 3.55 | 8.80 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 2.75 | 3.35 | 3.30 |
| 20 | 3.05 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 4.55 | 7.00 | 3.45 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 2.70 | 3.35 | 3.45 |
| 21 | 3.05 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 4.25 | 6.10 | 3.70 | 5.15 | 4.95 | 4.35 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.50 |
| 22 | 3.20 | 3.60 | *3.50* | 4.10 | 5.30 | 3.55 | 5.65 | 5.35 | 3.65 | 2.70 | 3.25 | 3.60 |
| 23 | 3.40 | 3.60 | *3.50* | 4.10 | 4.75 | 3.55 | 5.10 | 4.70 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 3.80 |
| 24 | 3.30 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 6.20 | 4.40 | 3.85 | 4.35 | 4.35 | 3.15 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.70 |
| 25 | 3.20 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 5.90 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 26 | 3.15 | 3.50 | *3.50* | 5.30 | 4.05 | 3.65 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 27 | 3.05 | 3.55 | *3.50* | 5.40 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 3.65 | 3 75 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 28 | 3.20 | 3.50 | *3.50* | 4.95 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.95 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 3.50 |
| 29 | 3.30 | 3.50 | *3.50* | 4.75 | 3.75 | 3.85 | 3.55 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.70 |
| 30 | 3.40 | ..... | *3.50* | 4.85 | 4.05 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 2.80 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 3.65 |
| 31 | 3.40 | ..... | *3.50* | ..... | 6.40 | ..... | 3.45 | 3.25 | ..... | 5.25 | ..... | 3.75 |

a Figures in italics are estimated.

*Solomon River at Beloit, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.05 | 7.13 | 4.55 | 4.95 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 3.10 |
| 2 | 2.70 | 2.82 | 3.00 | 2.35 | 4.20 | 9.50 | 4.25 | 4.75 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 2.30 | 2.92 | 2.75 | 2.35 | 3.80 | 7.20 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 3.10 |
| 4 | 2.70 | 2.92 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 3.65 | 5.90 | 4.43 | 4.05 | 3.40 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 3.10 |
| 5 | 1.75 | 2.92 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 3.65 | 4.85 | 4.80 | 3.95 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 3.10 |
| 6 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.75 | 3.55 | 4.75 | 6.80 | 3.85 | 2.55 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 2.30 | 2.92 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 4.90 | 6.00 | 4.10 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 8 | 2.70 | 2.95 | 2.25 | 2.75 | 3.30 | 5.55 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 3.40 | 2.95 | 2.20 | 3.10 |
| 9 | 2.70 | 2.42 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 4.75 | 2.85 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 10 | 2.70 | 2.92 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 4.25 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 3.40 | 4.15 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 3.45 | 2.15 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 12 | 1.90 | 2.92 | 2.75 | 4.85 | 3.25 | 4.10 | 4.70 | 4.15 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.30 |
| 13 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.75 | 15.50 | 3.30 | 4.05 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 2.85 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 2.65 |
| 14 | 2.30 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 11.60 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 3.30 |
| 15 | 2.30 | 2.92 | 2.25 | 11.90 | 4.80 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.60 | 5.25 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 3.25 |
| 16 | 2.70 | 2.37 | 2.65 | 5 80 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 4.05 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.35 |
| 17 | 2.70 | 2.82 | 2.75 | 4.50 | 8.32 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.45 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 3.05 |
| 18 | 2.95 | 2.72 | 2.70 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 4.05 | 3.70 | 3.95 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.15 |
| 19 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 4.60 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.50 |
| 21 | 2.95 | 2.72 | 2.75 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 4.55 | 3.95 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 3.15 |
| 22 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 3.70 | 3.05 | 2.40 | 3.15 |
| 23 | 2.70 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.05 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 3.60 | 3.06 | 3.10 | 3.20 |
| 24 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.55 | 3.85 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.65 | 4.35 | 3.90 | 3.95 | 4.95 | 3.55 | 2.55 | 3.10 | 2.60 |
| 26 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 4.15 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 3.15 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 3.10 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 4.05 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.55 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 3.20 |
| 29 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 4.10 | 5.30 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 8.50 | 2.30 | 3.20 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | 2.75 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 5.90 | 16.75 | 3.65 | 2.75 | 5.10 | 3.05 | 3.20 |
| 31 | 2.87 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 6.25 | 3.90 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 3.20 |

*Saline River at Beverly, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.20 | 4.45 | 4.35 | 4.15 | 5.20 | 20.25 | 7.00 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 5.65 | 4.20 |
| 2 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 5.35 | 23.00 | 6.40 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 5.25 | 4.30 |
| 3 | 4.00 | 4.45 | 4.15 | 4.35 | 5.10 | 23.50 | 6.95 | 4.70 | 4.45 | 4.40 | 4.90 | 4.40 |
| 4 | 3.85 | 4.80 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 10.55 | 21.50 | 7.15 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 4.35 |
| 5 | 3.85 | 4.70 | 4.25 | 4.15 | 8.85 | 13.05 | 6.95 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.75 | 4.30 |
| 6 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 4.25 | 4.20 | 5.20 | 9.20 | 6.13 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.75 | 4.30 |
| 7 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 4.85 | 12.10 | 5.75 | 5.00 | 4.35 | 4.35 | 4.75 | 4.15 |
| 8 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 10.55 | 7.35 | 5.05 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 4.65 | 4.80 |
| 9 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 4.45 | 4.90 | 4.75 | 8.50 | 6.00 | 4.65 | 4.10 | 4.35 | 4.45 | 4.65 |
| 10 | 4.25 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 4.65 | 4.65 | 6.90 | 5.75 | 4.60 | 4.45 | 4.35 | 4.70 | 4.55 |
| 11 | 4.30 | 4.25 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 6.50 | 8.10 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 4.65 | 4.65 |
| 12 | 4.55 | 4.25 | 4.35 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 9.35 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 4.45 | 4.50 |
| 13 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 6.40 | 7.30 | 6.05 | 6.90 | 4.65 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 |
| 14 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 9.70 | 7.40 | 5.90 | 5.85 | 4.45 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 4.55 | 4.05 |
| 15 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.55 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 4.70 |
| 16 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.45 | 5.05 | 7.25 | 5.60 | 5.45 | 4.75 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 4.50 | 4.50 |
| 17 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 5.30 | 4.95 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 4.60 | 4.55 |
| 18 | 4.45 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.40 | 5.80 | 5.75 | 8.50 | 4.85 | 4.45 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.25 |
| 19 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 5.05 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 7.65 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.25 | 4.60 | 4.50 |
| 20 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 4.80 | 7.20 | 5.50 | 7.25 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.25 |
| 21 | 4.55 | 4.25 | 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.55 | 10.80 | 5.95 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 4.35 |
| 22 | 4.55 | 4.25 | 4.20 | 4.75 | 5.75 | 7.65 | 5.45 | 4.75 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 4.55 | 4.30 |
| 23 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 4.35 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 8.85 | 5.25 | 7.50 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 4.25 |
| 24 | 4.55 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.65 | 4.95 | 6.80 | 5.85 | 5.95 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.30 | 4.60 |
| 25 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.65 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 5.55 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 4.05 | 4.55 | 4.50 |
| 26 | 4.25 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 6.60 | 4.60 | 6.75 | 5.10 | 4.85 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 4.55 | 4.15 |
| 27 | 4.25 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 9.30 | 4.55 | 8.30 | 5.00 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 4.15 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 28 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.25 | 7.35 | 4.45 | 8.20 | 4.95 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.35 | ..... |
| 29 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 5.75 | 4.40 | 8.00 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 5.75 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 30 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.25 | 5.30 | 4.25 | 7.90 | 6.90 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 15.35 | 4.25 | ..... |
| 31 | 4.40 | ..... | 4.10 | ..... | 13.00 | ..... | 5.85 | 4.45 | ..... | 7.10 | ..... | ..... |

*Smoky Hill River at Ellsworth, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.72 | 1.85 | 2.63 | 2.05 | 1.68 | 1.45 | 1.95 | 1.33 |
| 2 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.27 | 1.20 | 1.67 | 1.75 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.43 | 1.85 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 1.42 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 1.62 | 2.25 | 1.78 | 1.58 | 1.40 | 1.88 | 1.30 |
| 4 | 1.42 | 1.50 | 1.27 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.55 | 2.20 | 1.68 | 1.53 | 1.40 | 1.78 | 1.30 |
| 5 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.62 | 1.90 | 2.13 | 1.65 | 1.48 | 1.43 | 1.70 | 1.28 |
| 6 | 1.32 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.95 | 2.03 | 1.78 | 1.45 | 1.35 | 1.63 | 1.28 |
| 7 | 1.27 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.52 | 4.05 | 4.30 | 1.88 | 1.43 | 1.35 | 1.53 | 1.30 |
| 8 | 1.42 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 7.10 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.25 |
| 9 | 1.42 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.42 | 1.47 | 3.75 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.23 |
| 10 | 1.35 | 1.47 | 1.30 | 1.27 | 1.50 | 2.75 | 1.93 | 1.58 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.25 |
| 11 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.27 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 2.45 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 1.48 | 1.35 | 1.43 | 1.25 |
| 12 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.27 | 1.55 | 1.47 | 2.15 | 2.90 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.33 | 1.40 | 1.25 |
| 13 | 1.42 | 1.40 | 1.22 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 2.05 | 2.50 | 1.58 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.25 |
| 14 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.37 | 2.25 | 1.72 | 1.95 | 2.23 | 1.63 | 1.43 | 1.28 | 1.35 | 1.20 |
| 15 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.37 | 1.85 | 1.67 | 1.85 | 2.03 | 1.68 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.20 |
| 16 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.27 | 1.97 | 1.62 | 1.83 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.23 | 1.35 | 1.20 |
| 17 | 1.27 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 2.37 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 1.98 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.23 |
| 18 | 1.27 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.83 | 2.90 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.13 |
| 19 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 3.60 | 1.55 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.35 |
| 20 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 1.30 | 1.97 | 1.50 | 1.73 | 2.63 | 1.50 | 1.68 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.25 |
| 21 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.30 | 1.97 | 1.50 | 4.30 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.28 | 1.20 |
| 22 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 1.47 | 2.30 | 2.08 | 3.00 | 1.63 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 23 | 1.32 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.92 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.68 | 1.28 | 1.23 | 1.20 |
| 24 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.87 | 1.47 | 2.65 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.28 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 25 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.27 | 4.30 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 26 | 1.37 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.80 | 1.40 | 2.35 | 1.93 | 2.43 | 1.68 | 1.28 | 1.33 | 1.25 |
| 27 | 1.52 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 1.35 | 2.45 | 1.88 | 2.28 | 1.58 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.25 |
| 28 | 1.42 | 1.30 | 1.27 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 3.85 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 1.53 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.20 |
| 29 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 3.30 | 1.93 | 1.93 | 1.50 | 2.63 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 30 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 1.83 | 1.48 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 |
| 31 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 1.52 | ..... | 2.20 | 1.73 | ..... | 2.28 | ..... | 1.20 |

*Blue River at Manhattan, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr.a | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.70 | 3.80 | ..... | 5.60 | 20.55 | 11.15 | 9.75 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 10.50 | 5.00 |
| 2 | 3.60 | 3.80 | ..... | 5.35 | 20.30 | 18.30 | 8.80 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 8.50 | 5.00 |
| 3 | 3.55 | 3.75 | ..... | 5.75 | 13.85 | 22.25 | 7.10 | 4.85 | 4.55 | 7.90 | 4.80 |
| 4 | 3.70 | 3.75 | ..... | 13.95 | 11.85 | 22.20 | 6.70 | 5.50 | 4.70 | 7.00 | 4.65 |
| 5 | 3.70 | 3.75 | ..... | 16.75 | 8.80 | 19.00 | 6.00 | 5.20 | 4.85 | 6.40 | 4.00 |
| 6 | 3.80 | 3.80 | ..... | 13.25 | 8.75 | 10.75 | 5.70 | 5.15 | 5.05 | 5.90 | 4.00 |
| 7 | 3.75 | 3.70 | ..... | 9.50 | 8.25 | 8.15 | 7.60 | 4.95 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 4.25 |
| 8 | 3.75 | 3.85 | ..... | 7.60 | 8.35 | 7.50 | 8.25 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.55 |
| 9 | 3.80 | 3.75 | ..... | 6.20 | 14.50 | 7.75 | 7.35 | 5.05 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 4.60 |
| 10 | 3.85 | 3.75 | ..... | 6.45 | 14.50 | 9.40 | 7.35 | 5.15 | 4.00 | 4.90 | 4.80 |
| 11 | 3.80 | 3.65 | ..... | 6.10 | 12.30 | 9.25 | 5.85 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 4.90 |
| 12 | 3.70 | 3.65 | ..... | 5.75 | 9.55 | 9.20 | 5.45 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.00 |
| 13 | 3.65 | 3.70 | ..... | 5.65 | 7.20 | 9.35 | 5.60 | 5.15 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 5.00 |
| 14 | 3.50 | 3.55 | ..... | 11.20 | 7.20 | 8.65 | 8.10 | 7.50 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 5.00 |
| 15 | 3.55 | 3.55 | ..... | 13.65 | 6.35 | 7.75 | 10.75 | 9.75 | 3.60 | 4.20 | 4.80 |
| 16 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 5.50 | 12.30 | 5.95 | 6.40 | 9.70 | 8.15 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.80 |
| 17 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 7.20 | 11.50 | 5.60 | 6.25 | 7.80 | 6.65 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.70 |
| 18 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 9.95 | 11.00 | 5.20 | 9.15 | 6.95 | 6.15 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.70 |
| 19 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 11.05 | 11.45 | 5.00 | 13.90 | 10.15 | 10.50 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 4.70 |
| 20 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 10.20 | 14.40 | 4.90 | 12.70 | 15.85 | 10.25 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.50 |
| 21 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 8.35 | 13.25 | 4.30 | 12.00 | 10.25 | 7.60 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.30 |
| 22 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 7.20 | 11.35 | 4.05 | 10.75 | 7.75 | 6.15 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.00 |
| 23 | 3.60 | 3.45 | 6.55 | 10.35 | 5.10 | 9.35 | 5.95 | 5.85 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 4.00 |
| 24 | 3.30 | 3.55 | 6.05 | 11.05 | 5.75 | 7.25 | 6.75 | 6.10 | 3.05 | 3.80 | 3.80 |
| 25 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 5.70 | 10.05 | 5.45 | 5.60 | 8.40 | 5.40 | 3.00 | 3.90 | 3.70 |
| 26 | 3.65 | 3.60 | 5.35 | 9.00 | 9.20 | 5.20 | 6.90 | 5.05 | 3.10 | 4.85 | 3.50 |
| 27 | 3.75 | 3.60 | 5.35 | 8.35 | 12.60 | 5.40 | 5.75 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 5.60 | 3.00 |
| 28 | 3.80 | 3.45 | 5.20 | 7.65 | 10.70 | 5.10 | 5.45 | 4.95 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 3.75 | ..... | 5.20 | 6.90 | 9.40 | 4.65 | 5.45 | 4.80 | 10.00 | 5.30 | 3.00 |
| 30 | 3.70 | ..... | 5.25 | 6.40 | 8.25 | 6.70 | 5.10 | 4.70 | 12.75 | 5.20 | 3.65 |
| 31 | 3.80 | ..... | ..... | 14.15 | ..... | 11.60 | 4.95 | ..... | 12.25 | ..... | 4.00 |

a Observations discontinued from March 1 to April 15; observer moved away.

*Kansas River at Lecompton, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.82 | 0.72 | 0.58 | 0.73 | 2.37 | 8.50 | 3.25 | 3.08 | 2.21 | 1.25 | 4.46 |
| 2 | .76 | .70 | .73 | .71 | 2.37 | 9.33 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 2.04 | 1.21 | 3.88 |
| 3 | .85 | .72 | .75 | .67 | 2.35 | 8.67 | 5.96 | 3.21 | 1.88 | 1.17 | 3.50 |
| 4 | .65 | .77 | .60 | .67 | 2.42 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 2.85 | 1.58 | 1.21 | 3.15 |
| 5 | .42 | .85 | .83 | .65 | 4.92 | 6.17 | 8.25 | 2.92 | 1.46 | 1.08 | 3.13 |
| 6 | .49 | .98 | .79 | .67 | 6.54 | 7.13 | 7.58 | 2.92 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 2.92 |
| 7 | .57 | .93 | .67 | .79 | 5.42 | 6.92 | 5.13 | 2.50 | 1.17 | 1.04 | 2.38 |
| 8 | .56 | .88 | .38 | .77 | 4.33 | 6.42 | 3.88 | 2.85 | 1.17 | .98 | ..... |
| 9 | .63 | .95 | .42 | .83 | 3.83 | 5.92 | 3.58 | 2.94 | 1.17 | .92 | ..... |
| 10 | .65 | .92 | .42 | .75 | 3.60 | 6.67 | 3.42 | 2.71 | 1.13 | .95 | ..... |
| 11 | .77 | .88 | .46 | .75 | 3.04 | 6.79 | 3.54 | 2.25 | 1.08 | .97 | ..... |
| 12 | .88 | .79 | .48 | 1.08 | 2.58 | 5.58 | 3.67 | 2.17 | 1.19 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 13 | .87 | .75 | .48 | 1.25 | 2.42 | 4.92 | 3.75 | 2.08 | 1.48 | 1.03 | ..... |
| 14 | .94 | .74 | .50 | 1.02 | 3.08 | 4.21 | 3.38 | 1.96 | 1.38 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 15 | .85 | .82 | .58 | .94 | 3.88 | 3.54 | 2.96 | 1.92 | 2.92 | .95 | ..... |
| 16 | .66 | .75 | .50 | .92 | 8.46 | 3.08 | 2.63 | 3.04 | 4.71 | .90 | ..... |
| 17 | .60 | .72 | .42 | .92 | 8.13 | 2.79 | 2.40 | 3.21 | 3.96 | .92 | ..... |
| 18 | .54 | .73 | .65 | 1.50 | 6.58 | 2.58 | 3.46 | 4.46 | 2.67 | .86 | ..... |
| 19 | .53 | .69 | .75 | 4.71 | 5.63 | 2.38 | 10.25 | 4.25 | 2.25 | .85 | ..... |
| 20 | .58 | .70 | .50 | 5.00 | 8.67 | 2.21 | 11.63 | 7.13 | 2.08 | .83 | ..... |
| 21 | .53 | .67 | .50 | 4.67 | 8.92 | 2.17 | 9.96 | 6.63 | 3.83 | .83 | ..... |
| 22 | .51 | .66 | .52 | 3.83 | 8.13 | 2.13 | 7.42 | 4.50 | 3.08 | .81 | ..... |
| 23 | .54 | .64 | .52 | 3.29 | 6.13 | 2.25 | 5.58 | 3.79 | 2.46 | .77 | ..... |
| 24 | .55 | .63 | .54 | 2.83 | 5.67 | 2.29 | 4.88 | 4.44 | 2.33 | .75 | ..... |
| 25 | .18 | .58 | .58 | 3.33 | 5.29 | 2.67 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 2.08 | .75 | ..... |
| 26 | .34 | .58 | .58 | 4.04 | 5.13 | 3.21 | 3.46 | 3.33 | 1.81 | .74 | ..... |
| 27 | .87 | .62 | .65 | 4.79 | 4.42 | 3.54 | 3.08 | 3.04 | 1.63 | .75 | ..... |
| 28 | .60 | .60 | .73 | 3.92 | 3.83 | 4.48 | 2.75 | 2.58 | 1.52 | .75 | ..... |
| 29 | .53 | .58 | .88 | 2.96 | 3.38 | 4.46 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 1.47 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 30 | .98 | ..... | .83 | 2.60 | 2.98 | 3.88 | 2.42 | 2.33 | 1.38 | 1.29 | ..... |
| 31 | .87 | ..... | .75 | ..... | 3.71 | ..... | 2.29 | 2.29 | ..... | 3.81 | ..... |

*Kansas River at Lawrence, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.45 | 1.50 | 5.20 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 0.80 | 3.00 | 1.00 |
| 2 | .00 | .50 | .45 | .35 | 1.45 | 6.30 | 2.10 | 2.55 | 1.25 | .80 | 2.70 | 1.00 |
| 3 | —.25 | .45 | .45 | .35 | 1.55 | 5.80 | 3.60 | 2.25 | 1.10 | .80 | 2.30 | .80 |
| 4 | —.75 | .45 | .40 | .35 | 1.45 | 5.20 | 5.20 | 1.90 | 1.00 | .80 | 2.30 | .90 |
| 5 | .00 | .40 | .45 | .40 | 2.70 | 4.20 | 5.60 | 1.90 | 1.00 | .70 | 2.10 | 1.00 |
| 6 | .00 | .45 | .40 | .45 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 5.10 | 1.90 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.80 | 1.20 |
| 7 | +.10 | .55 | .40 | .45 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 1.70 | 1.00 | .65 | 1.60 | 1.20 |
| 8 | .05 | .55 | .40 | .50 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 2.55 | 1.90 | .80 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.20 |
| 9 | .17 | .60 | .40 | .55 | 2.55 | 4.10 | 2.45 | 2.15 | .80 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.05 |
| 10 | .17 | .65 | .40 | .50 | 2.30 | 4.25 | 2.20 | 1.90 | .80 | .60 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 11 | .15 | .50 | .40 | .45 | 1.90 | 4.70 | 2.25 | 1.50 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 12 | .30 | .50 | .35 | .65 | 1.75 | 3.85 | 2.40 | 1.35 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 13 | .25 | .50 | .25 | .70 | 1.60 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 14 | .25 | .50 | .05 | .60 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1.40 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 15 | .30 | .50 | .35 | .60 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 3.20 | .70 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 16 | .35 | .45 | .40 | .55 | 4.90 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 3.10 | .60 | .90 | .90 |
| 17 | .30 | .45 | .20 | .60 | 5.70 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 2.25 | 2.60 | .80 | .80 | .90 |
| 18 | .30 | .55 | .35 | .65 | 4.70 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 2.00 | .60 | .80 | .85 |
| 19 | .30 | .40 | .30 | 2.85 | 3.80 | 1.55 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 1.60 | .60 | .80 | .90 |
| 20 | .40 | .40 | .35 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 1.35 | 7.70 | 4.50 | 1.60 | .60 | .80 | .80 |
| 21 | .35 | .40 | .40 | 3.10 | 4.85 | 1.40 | 6.60 | 4.70 | 2.10 | .55 | .80 | .80 |
| 22 | .30 | .50 | .40 | 2.53 | 5.55 | 1.35 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 2.40 | .50 | .80 | .80 |
| 23 | .25 | .50 | .40 | 2.10 | 4.00 | 1.40 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | .50 | .80 | .80 |
| 24 | .30 | .45 | .35 | 1.90 | 4.00 | 1.55 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 1.50 | .50 | .80 | .80 |
| 25 | —.30 | .45 | .40 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 1.65 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 1.30 | .55 | .80 | .80 |
| 26 | —.05 | .45 | .30 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 1.95 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 1.20 | .55 | 1.00 | .85 |
| 27 | —.10 | .40 | .30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.20 | .50 | .90 | .90 |
| 28 | —.40 | .45 | .35 | 2.80 | 2.65 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .85 |
| 29 | +.10 | .40 | .45 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .60 | 1.00 | .80 |
| 30 | .40 | ..... | .50 | 1.65 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 1.50 | .90 | .90 | 1.80 | .80 |
| 31 | .55 | ..... | .50 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 1.55 | 1.45 | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | .80 |

*Arkansas River at Canyon, Colorado.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 4.45 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 3.55 |
| 2 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.05 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 5.50 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.95 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 3.70 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 5 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 2.30 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 2.80 |
| 6 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.35 | ..... |
| 7 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 8 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.15 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 9 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 2.35 | ..... |
| 10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 2.15 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 11 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 3.55 | 3.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 12 | 2.45 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.50 |
| 13 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 15 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 16 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.96 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 17 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 3.57 | 2.75 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 18 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 19 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.45 | 2.40 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 21 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.95 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 22 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 23 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 24 | 2.50 | 2.55 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 4.13 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 26 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.15 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.70 |
| 27 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 28 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 29 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 4.25 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 | 3.10 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 31 | 2.45 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | ..... |

*Arkansas River at Pueblo, Colorado.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.35 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.75 | 2.30 | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.20 |
| 2 | .40 | .60 | .40 | .30 | .65 | 1.95 | .40 | .20 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .30 |
| 3 | .35 | .60 | .40 | .30 | .50 | 1.75 | .30 | .10 | .35 | .30 | .30 | .55 |
| 4 | .35 | .60 | .40 | .30 | .85 | 1.70 | .40 | .10 | .40 | .20 | .30 | .60 |
| 5 | .70 | .60 | .40 | .30 | 1.25 | 1.65 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .20 | .30 | .55 |
| 6 | .60 | .60 | .40 | .30 | 1.40 | 1.60 | .30 | .10 | .15 | .20 | .30 | .50 |
| 7 | .60 | .60 | .40 | .30 | 1.65 | 1.60 | .25 | .10 | .05 | .20 | .30 | .50 |
| 8 | .60 | .60 | .35 | .40 | 1.85 | 1.45 | .65 | .10 | .15 | .20 | .25 | .60 |
| 9 | .60 | .60 | .30 | .30 | 1.80 | 1.25 | .45 | .05 | .10 | .20 | .25 | .55 |
| 10 | .60 | .60 | .30 | .30 | 1.50 | 1.35 | .30 | .00 | .10 | .30 | .30 | .50 |
| 11 | .60 | .60 | .30 | .30 | 1.40 | 1.25 | .35 | .00 | .25 | .30 | .40 | .40 |
| 12 | .60 | .60 | .20 | .40 | 1.45 | 1.05 | .30 | .00 | .35 | .30 | .40 | .35 |
| 13 | .60 | .50 | .20 | .40 | 1.45 | .95 | .25 | .00 | .35 | .30 | .30 | .30 |
| 14 | .60 | .50 | .40 | .40 | 1.30 | .85 | .20 | .00 | .30 | .30 | .30 | .45 |
| 15 | .60 | .60 | .30 | .40 | 1.00 | .90 | .20 | .00 | .20 | .35 | .30 | .40 |
| 16 | .60 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .90 | .95 | .20 | .00 | .20 | .30 | .35 | .40 |
| 17 | .60 | .50 | .35 | .40 | .90 | .95 | 1.30 | 1.40 | .15 | .30 | .35 | .35 |
| 18 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .40 | .85 | .90 | 1.35 | 5.05 | .15 | .30 | .30 | .30 |
| 19 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .35 | .80 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .45 | .30 | .25 | .30 |
| 20 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .35 | .75 | .80 | 1.10 | .80 | .50 | .20 | .30 | .30 |
| 21 | .60 | .30 | .35 | .25 | .75 | .50 | .75 | .40 | .40 | .20 | .30 | .30 |
| 22 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .15 | .85 | .80 | .70 | 2.40 | .65 | .20 | .30 | .40 |
| 23 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .20 | 1.05 | .70 | .60 | 1.05 | .40 | .25 | .50 | .30 |
| 24 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .30 | 1.30 | .60 | 2.83 | .75 | .25 | .30 | .45 | .20 |
| 25 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .60 | 1.70 | .60 | 2.05 | .55 | .25 | .30 | .40 | .20 |
| 26 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .80 | 1.80 | .60 | .80 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .40 | .35 |
| 27 | .60 | .30 | .50 | 1.45 | 1.80 | .60 | .70 | .40 | .50 | .30 | .75 | .40 |
| 28 | .60 | .30 | .50 | 1.40 | 1.85 | .45 | .80 | .30 | .40 | .20 | .35 | .30 |
| 29 | .60 | .30 | .40 | 1.25 | 2.05 | .50 | .60 | .25 | .40 | .40 | .10 | .30 |
| 30 | .60 | ..... | .35 | .90 | 2.05 | .40 | .50 | .25 | .40 | .30 | .10 | .25 |
| 31 | .60 | ..... | .30 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | .40 | 1.65 | ..... | .30 | ..... | .30 |

*Purgatoire River at Trinidad, Colorado.*

| Day. | May. | June. *a* | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.15 | 3.90 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.70 |
| 2 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.70 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.55 | 3.70 |
| 4 | 3.15 | 3.13 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 5 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.25 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 6 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 7 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 3.55 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| 8 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.70 |
| 9 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| 10 | 3.15 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| 11 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| 12 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.35 | 3.70 | 3.65 |
| 13 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 2.95 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 14 | 3.30 | 2.55 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 3.30 | 3.75 | 3.60 |
| 15 | 3.15 | ..... | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 16 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 17 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.40 | 3.25 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 18 | 3.15 | ..... | 3.45 | 4.65 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 19 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 20 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 21 | 3.05 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 22 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.60 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 23 | 3.00 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 24 | 3.10 | ..... | 4.80 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.75 | 3.60 |
| 25 | 3.10 | ..... | 5.45 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 3.60 |
| 26 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 4.15 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 27 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 3.90 | 3.45 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 28 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 29 | 3.15 | 3.25 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 30 | 3.20 | 3.35 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.60 |
| 31 | 3.35 | ..... | 3.70 | 5.05 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... |

*a* June 15 to 18, 20 to 26, river dry.

*Arkansas River at Hutchinson, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.95 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.75 | (a) |
| 2 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | (a) |
| 3 | 1.85 | 2.45 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 5 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 6 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 7 | 1.95 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 8 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.65 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 9 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 10 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 1.95 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 11 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 12 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 13 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 14 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 15 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 16 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 17 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 18 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 1.55 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 19 | 2.35 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 2.15 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 3.15 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 2.65 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 21 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.25 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 22 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.22 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 23 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 1.50 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 24 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 25 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 26 | 2.85 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.50 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.55 |
| 28 | 2.80 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 | (a) | 1.60 |
| 29 | 2.75 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.00 | (a) | 1.60 |
| 30 | 2.60 | ..... | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.05 | (a) | 1.50 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.85 | ..... | 1.60 |

*a* Ice.

*Verdigris River at Liberty, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 5.40 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 4.45 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 4.35 | 3.65 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 4.45 | 4.10 |
| 3 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 3.90 | 3.90 |
| 4 | 3.85 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 4.05 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 3.65 | 3.90 |
| 5 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 6.05 | 3.85 | 6.70 | 2.55 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 3.45 | 3.80 |
| 6 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 5.40 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 7 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.55 | 3.65 | 4.35 | 2.35 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 3.80 |
| 8 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 14.75 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 9 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 21.66 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 10 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 12.75 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 3.10 | 3.80 |
| 11 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 2.80 | 5.25 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 3.10 | ..... |
| 12 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 4.40 | 2.70 | 4.65 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 3.60 |
| 13 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 4.15 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 14 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 3.95 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.90 | 3.40 |
| 15 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 3.75 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.80 | ..... |
| 16 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 8.45 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 |
| 17 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 11.25 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 18 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 10.65 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 6.80 | 3.20 | 7.00 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.65 | ..... |
| 20 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 12.25 | 3.10 | 16.25 | 2.00 | 3.35 | 1.80 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 21 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 9.95 | 3.10 | 16.50 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 22 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 6.45 | 3.15 | 15.25 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 23 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 12.65 | 3.20 | 7.00 | 2.00 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 24 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 23.75 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 2.00 | 2.65 | 3.70 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 25 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 5.55 | 22.75 | 3.25 | 4.10 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 26 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 8.10 | 20.50 | 3.45 | 3.90 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.85 | 2.80 | ..... |
| 27 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 6.20 | 19.25 | 8.40 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 14.50 | ..... |
| 28 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 4.85 | 13.00 | 12.50 | 3.65 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 14.00 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.45 | 6.55 | 8.10 | 3.45 | 2.00 | 2.45 | 5.25 | 6.85 | ..... |
| 30 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.90 | 5.25 | 4.65 | 3.15 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 14.00 | 4.80 | ..... |
| 31 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.90 | ..... | 8.50 | ..... | ..... |

*Neosho River at Iola, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.70 | 3.25 |
| 2 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 2.85 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.35 | 3.15 |
| 3 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.15 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.60 | 2.85 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 7.58 | 3.80 | 4.35 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.65 |
| 5 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 5.00 | 3.70 | 4.95 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.35 | 2.55 |
| 6 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 2.55 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.35 | 2.50 |
| 7 | 2.55 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.45 | 2.50 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 3.95 | 3.40 | 6.45 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 10.25 | 3.00 | 4.85 | 3.35 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| 10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 8.10 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.45 |
| 11 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 6.85 | 2.85 | 4.00 | 2.95 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 12 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 4.50 | 2.80 | 3.95 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 13 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.75 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 14 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.40 |
| 15 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.35 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 16 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.35 | 11.55 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.45 | 9.45 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.35 |
| 18 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 7.10 | 3.05 | 2.65 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 19 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.05 | 6.40 | 3.00 | 4.45 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 20 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 5.55 | 3.00 | 5.45 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 21 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 4.85 | 2.95 | 7.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 22 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.90 | 16.25 | 2.90 | 7.75 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.10 | 2.30 |
| 23 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 4.25 | 18.25 | 2.90 | 5.65 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.10 | 2.20 |
| 24 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 20.10 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 |
| 25 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 9.50 | 19.05 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.15 | 2.20 |
| 26 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 7.70 | 16.50 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.20 |
| 27 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 9.40 | 15.25 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 4.85 | 2.20 |
| 28 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 6.95 | 10.75 | 3.65 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.35 | 4.50 | 5.70 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 3.55 | 2.20 |
| 30 | 2.55 | ..... | 2.30 | 3.85 | 5.05 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 3.45 | 2.20 |
| 31 | 2.75 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 4.65 | ..... | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 2.85 | ..... | 2.20 |

*Medicine River at Kiowa, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. *a* | July. | Aug. | Sept. *b* | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 3.65 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.10 |
| 2 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 3 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 4 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 5 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 6 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.10 |
| 7 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.20 |
| 10 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.30 |
| 11 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 2.95 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.35 |
| 12 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.40 |
| 13 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 2.85 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 14 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.25 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 15 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 16 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... | 5.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... | 5.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 18 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.10 | ..... | 4.70 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 19 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.75 | 2.15 | ..... | 5.60 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.30 |
| 20 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 2.20 | ..... | 4.90 | 1.70 | 2.35 | 2.40 |
| 21 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 2.35 | 2.00 | 3.70 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.40 |
| 22 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.60 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.55 |
| 23 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 24 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 2.95 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 2.90 |
| 25 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.93 | 2.75 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 2.85 |
| 26 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 5.50 | 2.75 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 27 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 5.35 | 2.60 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.60 |
| 28 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 4.75 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.60 |
| 29 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 4.25 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 3.95 | 2.55 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.95 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 2.50 | 1.40 | ..... | 2.75 |

*a* Water standing in pools from June 14 to 21.
*b* Water standing in pools from September 9 to 13.

*Cimarron River at Arkalon, Kansas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 2 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 5 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 9 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 11 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 12 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.15 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 13 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 14 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| 15 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 18 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 19 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 21 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 23 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 24 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 26 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 27 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 29 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 30 | 2.40 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 31 | 2.40 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.30 | ..... | 2.50 |

*Mora River at Watrous, New Mexico.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 9 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 17 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 25 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 10 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 18 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 26 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 11 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 19 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 27 | 1.95 | 1.90 |
| 4 | 1.90 | 1.92 | 12 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 20 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 28 | 1.95 | 1.90 |
| 5 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 13 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 21 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 29 | 1.95 | 1.90 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 1.92 | 14 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 22 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 30 | 1.95 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.90 | 1.92 | 15 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 23 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 31 | 1.95 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.90 | 1.92 | 16 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 24 | 1.90 | 1.90 | | | |

*Rio Grande at Del Norte, Colorado.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.12 | 2.96 | 3.12 | 2.08 | 4.18 | 3.62 | 1.74 | 1.56 | 1.60 | 2.06 | 1.72 | ..... |
| 3 | 3.24 | 3.02 | 3.18 | 2.14 | 4.56 | 3.38 | 1.70 | 1.52 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.64 | ..... |
| 5 | 3.28 | 2.98 | 3.10 | 2.46 | 4.52 | 3.06 | 1.64 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.98 | 1.60 | 1.62 |
| 7 | 3.16 | 2.86 | 3.14 | 3.08 | 4.30 | 2.88 | 1.62 | 1.52 | 1.48 | 1.94 | 1.58 | ..... |
| 9 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.96 | 2.72 | 1.68 | 1.48 | 1.50 | 1.88 | 1.60 | ..... |
| 11 | 3.22 | 2.90 | 3.04 | 3.02 | 3.66 | 2.52 | 1.64 | 1.46 | 1.74 | 1.86 | 1.72 | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 |
| 13 | 3.08 | 2.78 | 3.16 | 2.98 | 3.32 | 2.34 | 1.72 | 1.44 | 1.62 | 1.82 | 1.58 | ..... |
| 15 | 3.12 | 2.72 | 3.02 | 3.04 | 3.24 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.42 | 1.58 | 1.94 | 1.56 | ..... |
| 17 | 3.18 | 2.78 | 2.84 | 2.94 | 3.06 | 2.12 | 1.92 | 1.42 | 1.50 | 1.84 | 1.54 | ..... |
| 19 | 3.26 | 3.20 | 2.76 | 2.76 | 3.22 | 2.10 | 2.22 | 1.44 | 1.52 | 1.82 | 1.52 | 1.72 |
| 21 | 3.22 | 3.24 | 2.54 | 2.78 | 3.54 | 1.98 | 1.92 | 1.42 | 2.00 | 1.78 | 1.50 | ..... |
| 23 | 3.16 | 3.18 | 2.50 | 3.04 | 3.80 | 1.92 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 2.28 | 1.78 | 1.54 | ..... |
| 25 | 3.12 | 3.24 | 2.68 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 1.86 | 1.78 | 1.44 | 3.16 | 1.80 | 1.52 | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.64 |
| 27 | 3.06 | 3.20 | 2.54 | 4.22 | 4.08 | 1.82 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.68 | 1.84 | 1.48 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.00 | 3.14 | 2.52 | 4.04 | 4.02 | 1.78 | 1.64 | 1.74 | 2.18 | 1.82 | 1.52 | ..... |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.64 | ..... |
| 31 | 2.98 | ..... | 2.50 | 4.12 | 3.94 | ..... | 1.58 | 1.62 | ..... | 1.76 | ..... | ..... |

*Rio Grande at Embudo, New Mexico.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8.35 | 8.30 | 8.50 | 9.50 | 10.70 | 9.15 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 9.30 | 7.50 | 8.10 |
| 2 | 8.25 | 8.30 | 8.50 | 9.50 | 10.65 | 8.95 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 8.65 | 7.40 | 8.10 |
| 3 | 8.20 | 8.10 | 8.55 | 9.50 | 10.45 | 8.80 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 8.00 |
| 4 | 8.35 | 8.00 | 8.40 | 9.45 | 10.55 | 8.45 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 8.00 |
| 5 | 8.30 | 8.05 | 8.35 | 9.55 | 10.85 | 8.40 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 8.00 |
| 6 | 8.20 | 8.20 | 8.35 | 9.70 | 11.00 | 8.25 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 8.00 |
| 7 | 8.30 | 8.20 | 8.40 | 10.05 | 10.90 | 8.20 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 8.00 |
| 8 | 8.35 | 8.30 | 8.35 | 10.10 | 10.65 | 8.00 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 8.00 |
| 9 | 8.30 | 8.30 | 8.30 | 10.10 | 10.40 | 7.90 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.40 | 8.00 |
| 10 | 8.30 | 8.20 | 8.40 | 10.20 | 10.25 | 7.75 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.45 | 7.90 |
| 11 | 8.50 | 8.15 | 8.50 | 10.30 | 10.10 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.90 |
| 12 | 8.55 | 8.10 | 8.60 | 10.30 | 9.85 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.90 |
| 13 | 8.10 | 8.20 | 8.55 | 10.30 | 9.65 | 7.50 | 9.65 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 7.90 |
| 14 | 8.00 | 8.25 | 8.65 | 10.30 | 9.60 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.99 |
| 15 | 8.00 | 8.10 | 8.70 | 10.30 | 9.50 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.90 |
| 16 | 8.10 | 8.05 | 8.75 | 10.30 | 9.40 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.55 | 7.90 |
| 17 | 8.05 | 8.20 | 8.75 | 10.30 | 9.40 | 7.40 | 7.45 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.95 | 7.85 |
| 18 | 8.10 | 8.25 | 8.60 | 10.30 | 9.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 8.30 | 7.80 |
| 19 | 8.00 | 8.25 | 9.10 | 10.05 | 9.25 | 7.35 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 8.40 | 7.80 |
| 20 | 8.00 | 8.30 | 9.10 | 9.90 | 9.10 | 7.30 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 8.00 | 8.40 | 7.80 |
| 21 | 8.00 | 8.20 | 9.05 | 9.70 | 9.00 | 7.30 | 8.70 | 7.45 | 7.30 | 7.85 | 8.35 | 7.80 |
| 22 | 8.10 | 8.25 | 8.85 | 9.70 | 8.90 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.50 | 7.80 |
| 23 | 8.10 | 8.20 | 9.15 | 9.70 | 8.90 | 7.30 | 8.05 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.50 | 7.80 |
| 24 | 8.10 | 8.25 | 9.35 | 9.70 | 8.90 | 7.30 | 8.00 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.35 | 7.80 |
| 25 | 8.00 | 8.30 | 9.55 | 9.80 | 8.90 | 7.30 | 7.40 | 7.35 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.25 | 7.80 |
| 26 | 8.00 | 8.30 | 9.60 | 9.80 | 9.00 | 7.30 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.20 | 7.80 |
| 27 | 8.10 | 8.40 | 9.70 | 9.95 | 9.50 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.20 | 7.80 |
| 28 | 8.20 | 8.45 | 10.10 | 10.65 | 9.50 | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.30 | 7.45 | 7.70 | 8.10 | ..... |
| 29 | 8.25 | 8.45 | 10.30 | 10.80 | 9.50 | 7.30 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 7.70 | 8.10 | ..... |
| 30 | 8.25 | ..... | 10.20 | 10.80 | 9.50 | 7.30 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 8.30 | 7.70 | 8.10 | ..... |
| 31 | 8.30 | ..... | 10.00 | ..... | 9.50 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | ..... | 7.70 | ..... | ..... |

*Chama River at Abiquiu, New Mexico.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.90 | 1.05 | ..... | 1.90 | 3.05 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.15 |
| 2 | 1.80 | .95 | ..... | 2.45 | 3.35 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 1.80 | 1.15 | ..... | 1.80 | 2.85 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 2.05 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.05 |
| 4 | 1.85 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.65 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 2.25 | 2.20 |
| 5 | 1.75 | 1.15 | ..... | 2.95 | 2.65 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.10 |
| 6 | 1.70 | 1.00 | ..... | 2.85 | 2.50 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.85 | 2.30 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 1.75 | 1.10 | ..... | 3.25 | 2.90 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 2.65 | 3.30 | 2.25 | 1.90 |
| 8 | 1.70 | 1.55 | ..... | 4.13 | 2.85 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 3.35 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 2.05 |
| 9 | 1.65 | 1.55 | ..... | 3.60 | 2.75 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 2.25 | 2.00 |
| 10 | 1.55 | 1.20 | ..... | 2.85 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 4.40 | 2.90 | 2.05 | 2.00 |
| 11 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.95 |
| 12 | 1.75 | 1.30 | .75 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 3.65 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.10 |
| 13 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 3.45 | 2.65 | 2.15 | 1.90 |
| 14 | 1.75 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 3.65 | 2.55 | 1.30 | 3.75 | 1.50 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.05 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.95 | 3.05 | 2.35 | 1.60 | 2.75 | 1.45 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.05 |
| 16 | 1.80 | .95 | 1.50 | 3.35 | 2.15 | 1.45 | 3.15 | 1.50 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.15 | 2.10 |
| 17 | 1.75 | .95 | 1.50 | 3.30 | 2.55 | 1.35 | 3.55 | 1.55 | 3.15 | 2.65 | 2.25 | 1.95 |
| 18 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 1.55 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 1.30 | 3.00 | 1.45 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 2.25 | 2.00 |
| 19 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 2.55 | 2.35 | 1.40 | 3.25 | 1.50 | 3.45 | 2.75 | 2.10 | 1.95 |
| 20 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 3.40 | 2.15 | 1.10 | 3.35 | 1.35 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 2.15 | 2.05 |
| 21 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 3.85 | 1.95 | 1.10 | 2.85 | 1.45 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.15 |
| 22 | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 4.10 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 3.60 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 2.15 |
| 23 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 3.85 | 2.05 | 1.25 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 2.55 | 2.75 | 2.10 | 2.05 |
| 24 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 1.55 | 2.95 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 3.50 | 1.85 | 2.55 | 2.85 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 25 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 3.70 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.95 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 1.85 |
| 26 | 1.55 | 1.35 | 1.70 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 1.25 | 2.85 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.00 |
| 27 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 2.55 | 3.85 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 2.75 | 1.35 | 2.25 | 2.85 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.65 | 2.05 | 2.25 | 3.55 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 1.35 | 2.35 | 2.55 | 2.35 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.35 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 3.35 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 2.95 | 1.45 | 2.30 | 2.65 | 2.15 | ..... |
| 30 | .90 | ..... | 1.95 | 3.25 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.85 | 1.45 | 2.20 | 2.75 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 31 | 1.10 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 1.55 | ..... | 2.75 | 1.15 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | ..... |

*Rio Grande at Rio Grande, New Mexico.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 6.65 | 8.25 | 6.30 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.25 | 4.85 | 4.80 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 4.90 | ..... | ..... | 6.50 | 7.95 | 6.25 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.70 |
| 3 | 5.05 | ..... | ..... | 6.45 | 7.85 | 6.10 | 4.25 | 4.10 | 4.15 | 4.75 | 4.80 | 4.90 |
| 4 | 5.15 | ..... | 5.50 | 6.45 | 7.90 | 5.90 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 4.90 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 5.35 | 6.40 | 8.10 | 5.65 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.65 | 4.70 | 4.80 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 5.30 | 6.55 | 8.15 | 5.40 | 4.25 | 3.98 | 4.18 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.90 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 5.25 | 6.85 | 8.35 | 5.30 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.53 | 4.58 | 4.95 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 7.02 | 8.50 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.05 | 4.95 | 4.58 | 5.00 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 7.50 | 8.35 | 5.00 | 4.08 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.85 | 4.65 | 5.05 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | 5.45 | 7.60 | 7.75 | 4.85 | 4.03 | 3.90 | 4.35 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 5.05 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | 5.55 | 7.80 | 7.45 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 3.88 | 4.55 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 5.05 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | 5.55 | 7.87 | 7.25 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 3.83 | 4.95 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 7.80 | 7.10 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 3.85 | 4.40 | 4.80 | 5.10 | 5.05 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 7.65 | 7.00 | 4.50 | 5.10 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 4.90 | 5.10 | 5.10 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 5.85 | 7.80 | 6.90 | 4.48 | 4.30 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.95 |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 7.80 | 6.55 | 4.30 | 4.65 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.98 | 5.10 | 5.00 |
| 17 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.75 | 7.95 | 6.45 | 4.25 | 4.85 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.75 | 5.10 | 5.10 |
| 18 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.65 | 7.90 | 6.30 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 4.65 | 5.10 | 5.00 |
| 19 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.60 | 7.75 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 5.40 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 4.75 | 5.10 | 4.85 |
| 20 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.52 | 7.50 | 5.95 | 4.15 | 4.75 | 3.80 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 4.75 |
| 21 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.80 | 7.45 | 5.85 | 4.10 | 5.00 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 4.80 |
| 22 | ..... | 5.20 | 5.80 | 7.60 | 5.80 | 4.10 | 5.40 | 3.73 | 4.40 | 4.75 | 5.10 | 4.80 |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | 5.95 | 7.70 | 5.80 | 4.05 | 5.15 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 5.15 | 5.10 | 4.80 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | 6.25 | 7.60 | 5.85 | 4.00 | 4.95 | 4.33 | 4.45 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.75 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | 6.40 | 7.85 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 3.95 | 4.35 | 5.00 | 5.15 | 4.70 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | 6.65 | 7.95 | 6.25 | 4.25 | 4.65 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 4.90 | 5.13 | 4.55 |
| 27 | ..... | ..... | 6.95 | 8.15 | 6.35 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 4.95 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | 7.20 | 8.35 | 6.40 | 4.10 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.05 | 4.85 | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 7.25 | 8.40 | 6.35 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 5.35 | 4.90 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | 7.15 | 8.45 | 6.45 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 4.80 | 4.35 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 6.90 | ..... | 6.30 | ..... | 4.25 | 4.13 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | ..... |

*Rio Grande at San Marcial, New Mexico.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 7.45 | 7.20 | 8.60 | 9.00 | 7.30 | *a* 5.60 | 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.80 | 7.20 |
| 2 | ..... | 7.55 | 7.20 | 8.45 | 9.00 | 7.30 | *a* 5.60 | 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.65 | 7.20 |
| 3 | ..... | 7.50 | 7.20 | 8.30 | 8.50 | 7.50 | *a* 5.60 | 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.20 |
| 4 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.20 | 8.10 | 8.50 | 7.40 | *a* 5.60 | 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.20 |
| 5 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.20 | 7.90 | 8.50 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.20 |
| 6 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.20 | 7.90 | 8.50 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 7.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.20 |
| 7 | ..... | 7.35 | 7.20 | 8.00 | 8.50 | 7.00 | *b* 6.60 | 6.65 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.20 |
| 8 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 8.50 | 7.00 | *b* 6.00 | 5.85 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.90 | 7.20 |
| 9 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.00 | 8.10 | 8.70 | 7.00 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.90 | 7.20 |
| 10 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.10 | 8.20 | 8.70 | 6.65 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.90 | 7.20 |
| 11 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.10 | 8.30 | 8.70 | 6.40 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.90 | 7.30 |
| 12 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.10 | 8.40 | 8.70 | 6.20 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 6.90 | 7.30 |
| 13 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.00 | 8.70 | 8.50 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | *b* 6.25 | 6.95 | 6.90 | 7.30 |
| 14 | ..... | 7.30 | 7.00 | 8.90 | 8.50 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | 6.65 | 9.45 | 6.90 | 7.50 |
| 15 | ..... | 7.50 | 7.20 | 8.90 | 8.30 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.00 | (*b*) | 5.75 | 11.00 | 7.00 | 7.50 |
| 16 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.20 | 8.60 | 8.20 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 8.50 | 7.00 | 7.50 |
| 17 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 8.50 | 8.00 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.00 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.25 |
| 18 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 8.60 | 7.50 | *a* 6.00 | *b* 6.55 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.25 |
| 19 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 8.65 | 7.50 | *a* 6.00 | 6.70 | *b* 5.50 | *b* 5.50 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.40 |
| 20 | ..... | 7.40 | 7.58 | 8.40 | 7.50 | *a* 5.90 | 7.50 | *b* 5.50 | 7.50 | 7.25 | 7.00 | 7.35 |
| 21 | ..... | 7.45 | 7.60 | 8.40 | 7.50 | *a* 5.60 | 9.00 | *b* 5.50 | 7.95 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 7.30 |
| 22 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.40 | 8.40 | 7.20 | *a* 5.60 | 8.25 | *b* 5.50 | 7.60 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 7.30 |
| 23 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 8.40 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 7.60 | *b* 5.50 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 7.10 | 7.30 |
| 24 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.40 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 7.00 | *b* 5.50 | 7.00 | 6.95 | 7.10 | 7.50 |
| 25 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.45 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 7.00 | *b* 5.50 | 6.75 | 6.80 | 7.10 | 7.50 |
| 26 | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 9.00 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 6.50 | 7.50 | *b* 6.50 | 6.80 | 7.10 | 7.43 |
| 27 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 7.60 | 9.00 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 6.90 | 7.50 | *b* 6.50 | 6.80 | 7.10 | ..... |
| 28 | 7.45 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 9.00 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 8.00 | 7.50 | *b* 6.50 | 6.80 | 7.10 | ..... |
| 29 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 7.90 | 9.00 | 7.00 | *a* 5.60 | 8.00 | 7.45 | *b* 6.50 | 6.80 | 7.22 | ..... |
| 30 | 7.30 | ..... | 7.90 | 9.00 | 6.95 | *a* 5.60 | 7.50 | 6.90 | *b* 6.50 | 6.80 | 7.20 | ..... |
| 31 | 7.40 | ..... | 8.20 | ..... | 7.10 | ..... | 7.00 | *b* 5.50 | ..... | 6.80 | ..... | ..... |

*a* No water running. *b* Dry.

*Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.85 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 6.00 | 8.65 | 5.40 | 5.10 | 6.70 | 0.00 | 5.55 | 7.25 | 6.55 |
| 2 | 6.05 | 7.30 | 6.70 | 7.20 | 8.80 | 5.35 | 5.80 | 6.55 | 5.70 | 7.05 | 7.15 | 6.60 |
| 3 | 5.95 | 7.30 | 6.85 | 8.55 | 8.80 | 5.35 | 5.25 | 6.40 | 5.25 | 7.60 | 6.90 | 6.60 |
| 4 | 6.00 | 7.30 | 6.90 | 8.60 | 8.80 | 5.30 | 5.15 | 6.30 | 5.25 | 7.50 | 6.80 | 6.60 |
| 5 | 5.95 | 7.30 | 6.80 | 8.45 | 8.80 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 6.05 | 5.05 | 8.00 | 6.70 | 6.50 |
| 6 | 6.10 | 7.30 | 6.70 | 8.35 | 8.80 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 5.35 | 4.80 | 7.45 | 6.65 | 6.50 |
| 7 | 6.20 | 7.35 | 6.70 | 8.15 | 8.80 | 5.20 | 4.90 | 5.55 | .00 | 7.50 | 6.60 | 6.50 |
| 8 | 6.30 | 7.50 | 6.70 | 7.90 | 8.70 | 5.25 | .00 | 5.45 | .00 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| 9 | 6.30 | 7.45 | 6.75 | 7.70 | 8.50 | 5.15 | .00 | 5.35 | .00 | 7.05 | 6.50 | 6.55 |
| 10 | 6.25 | 7.35 | 7.70 | 7.55 | 8.50 | 5.15 | .00 | 5.35 | .00 | 7.40 | 6.40 | 6.55 |
| 11 | 6.15 | 7.25 | 7.35 | 7.45 | 8.65 | 5.15 | .00 | 5.25 | .00 | 7.20 | 6.35 | 6.50 |
| 12 | 6.40 | 7.20 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 8.75 | 4.95 | .00 | 5.25 | .00 | 7.00 | 6.30 | 6.40 |
| 13 | 6.40 | 7.10 | 7.10 | 7.50 | 8.85 | 5.05 | .00 | 5.20 | .00 | 6.90 | 6.20 | 6.35 |
| 14 | 7.35 | 7.10 | 7.00 | 8.05 | 8.75 | 5.10 | .00 | 5.20 | .00 | 7.00 | 6.10 | 6.40 |
| 15 | 7.40 | 7.05 | 6.80 | 8.95 | 8.65 | 5.00 | .00 | 5.00 | .00 | 8.65 | 6.10 | 6.50 |
| 16 | 7.40 | 7.20 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 8.55 | 4.80 | .00 | 4.90 | .00 | 10.15 | 6.10 | 6.40 |
| 17 | 7.60 | 7.10 | 6.40 | 8.65 | 8.35 | 4.45 | 5.15 | 4.75 | .00 | 10.60 | 6.10 | 6.40 |
| 18 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 6.30 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 4.30 | 8.38 | 4.60 | .00 | 10.55 | 6.10 | 6.35 |
| 19 | 7.45 | 6.90 | 6.20 | 8.45 | 8.00 | 4.10 | 7.35 | 4.60 | .00 | 8.75 | 6.10 | 6.50 |
| 20 | 7.50 | 6.95 | 6.10 | 8.45 | 7.85 | 3.80 | 7.25 | 4.40 | .00 | 8.15 | 6.10 | 6.70 |
| 21 | 7.45 | 7.15 | 6.10 | 8.65 | 7.65 | ..... | 7.10 | 4.30 | .00 | 7.75 | 6.10 | 6.70 |
| 22 | 7.30 | 7.25 | 6.10 | 8.90 | 7.30 | ..... | 7.90 | 4.60 | .00 | 7.65 | 6.10 | 6.70 |
| 23 | 7.30 | 7.20 | 6.05 | 8.80 | 7.15 | ..... | 7.70 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 7.55 | 6.10 | 6.70 |
| 24 | 7.25 | 7.05 | 6.35 | 8.60 | 7.00 | ..... | 9.60 | .00 | 5.70 | 7.30 | 6.10 | 6.70 |
| 25 | 7.35 | 7.00 | 6.75 | 8.40 | 6.85 | ..... | 8.70 | .00 | 7.35 | 7.75 | 6.30 | 6.65 |
| 26 | 7.25 | 7.00 | 6.65 | 8.50 | 6.65 | ..... | 8.20 | .00 | 6.80 | 8.10 | 6.30 | 6.70 |
| 27 | 7.30 | 7.00 | 6.35 | 8.45 | 6.45 | ..... | 7.55 | .00 | 6.20 | 8.00 | 6.40 | ..... |
| 28 | 7.20 | 6.80 | 6.20 | 8.50 | 6.15 | .00 | 7.10 | .00 | 6.05 | 8.20 | 6.60 | ..... |
| 29 | 7.20 | 6.70 | 6.10 | 8.55 | 5.95 | .00 | 7.20 | .00 | 6.00 | 7.70 | 6.55 | ..... |
| 30 | 7.10 | ..... | 6.00 | 8.55 | 5.70 | .00 | 7.10 | .00 | 5.75 | 7.45 | 6.50 | ..... |
| 31 | 7.35 | ..... | 5.90 | ..... | 5.45 | ..... | 7.00 | .00 | ..... | 7.25 | ..... | ..... |

*Grand River at Grand Junction, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.70 | 4.65 | 1.20 | 1.05 | 3.35 | 4.10 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 2.65 | 4.10 | 1.20 | .95 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 2.65 | 3.65 | 1.10 | .85 | 3.50 | 3.95 | 3.50 | 3.00 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.45 | 1.10 | .85 | 3.40 | 3.85 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.30 | 1.05 | .70 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.30 | 1.00 | .70 | 3.25 | 3.80 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.25 | 1.05 | .65 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 4.30 | 3.15 | 1.00 | .55 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.10 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 3.90 | 2.90 | .90 | .45 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 10 | ..... | 3.80 | 2.75 | .85 | .40 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.05 | .80 | .25 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.10 | 3.55 | 2.95 | .80 | .15 | 4.40 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.00 |
| 13 | 1.20 | 3.20 | 2.80 | .80 | .05 | 4.35 | 3.70 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.10 | 2.90 | 2.45 | .85 | .00 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 2.35 | .90 | .00 | 3.95 | 3.65 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.45 | 2.30 | 2.20 | .85 | .00 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 17 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.15 | .85 | .00 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 1.00 | .00 | 3.60 | 3.55 | 3.25 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 1.20 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.25 | .00 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 1.15 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.25 | .00 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.25 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.63 | 3.75 | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .40 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.60 | 2.35 | 1.75 | .85 | a3.45 | 7.20 | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.90 | 3.25 | 1.65 | .80 | 3.55 | 5.70 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 2.90 |
| 25 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 1.55 | 1.00 | 3.90 | 4.55 | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 26 | 2.70 | 3.90 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 3.75 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 27 | 3.30 | 4.05 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 3.55 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 28 | 3.70 | 4.45 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 3.35 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.10 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.15 | 4.30 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.80 |
| 30 | 2.90 | 4.55 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 3.50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 1.15 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... | 3.00 |

a New rod placed in position reading 3 feet higher.

*Dolores River at Dolores, Colorado.*

| Day. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.20 | 2.65 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| 2 | 3.10 | 2.35 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| 3 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 3.45 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.95 |
| 4 | 2.90 | 3.25 | 4.35 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.95 |
| 5 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 4.05 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 3.20 |
| 6 | 2.75 | 3.45 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 3.40 |
| 7 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 3.70 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.35 |
| 9 | 2.55 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.90 |
| 10 | 2.60 | 3.50 | 4.10 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.35 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.90 |
| 11 | 2.65 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.90 |
| 12 | 2.65 | 3.45 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 |
| 13 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 2.95 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.85 | 3.00 |
| 14 | 2.70 | 3.35 | 3.40 | 2.95 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.90 |
| 15 | 2.75 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.25 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| 16 | 2.70 | 3.55 | 3.15 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| 17 | 2.75 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 2.35 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.55 |
| 18 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.65 |
| 19 | 2.60 | 3.45 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.75 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 21 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 22 | 2.85 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 2.90 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 4.17 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 24 | 3.10 | 4.25 | 4.10 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 4.05 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 25 | 3.40 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 2.75 | 2.53 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| 26 | 3.45 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.20 |
| 27 | 3.25 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.50 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.20 |
| 28 | 3.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 2.65 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 3.20 |
| 29 | 3.10 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.20 |
| 30 | 3.05 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 3.20 |
| 31 | 3.05 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... |

*Fall Creek at Seymour, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 2.60 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.15 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.50 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.95 | 4.15 | 2.95 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.95 | 2.55 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.90 | 2.55 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.95 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 2.55 |
| 6 | ..... | 4.05 | 4.05 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.55 |
| 7 | ..... | 4.05 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.25 |
| 8 | ..... | 4.15 | 4.10 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.40 |
| 9 | ..... | 4.20 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.60 |
| 10 | ..... | 4.05 | 3.95 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.50 |
| 11 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.55 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 12 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 13 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.45 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.55 |
| 14 | 3.15 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.45 |
| 15 | 3.05 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.65 |
| 16 | 3.10 | 3.75 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.55 |
| 17 | 3.05 | 3.75 | 3.45 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.45 |
| 18 | 3.05 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 19 | 3.05 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 3.10 | 3.55 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.45 |
| 21 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 3.30 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 23 | 3.55 | 4.35 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 4.45 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 3.80 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 4.05 | 2.60 | 2.60 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 4.75 | 2.60 | 2.60 |
| 26 | 4.05 | 4.90 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.65 |
| 27 | 4.00 | 4.95 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.30 |
| 28 | 4.00 | 4.85 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 2.60 |
| 29 | 3.90 | 4.75 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.90 |
| 30 | 3.85 | 4.70 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 3.05 |
| 31 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.70 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... |

*Uncompahgre River at Uncompahgre, Colorado.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 4.00 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 3.35 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 4.80 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.43 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 3.90 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.18 | 3.35 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 4.10 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 4.20 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.23 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 4.40 | 4.25 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 4.50 | 4.25 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 3.23 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 4.40 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 4.30 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 2.85 | 3.13 | 3.23 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 4.45 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 3.13 | 3.23 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 4.05 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 3.48 | 3.23 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 4.05 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.35 | 3.23 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 3.95 | 4.10 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.23 | 3.18 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 3.60 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.18 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 3.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 3.23 | 3.18 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.18 | 3.13 | 3.08 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.18 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 3.90 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 4.30 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.18 | 3.13 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 4.40 | 3.80 | 3.45 | 2.80 | 3.23 | 3.08 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.05 | 3.75 | 3.45 | 2.75 | 3.25 | 3.10 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.15 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 3.08 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 5.15 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.05 | 3.90 | 3.08 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 5.25 | 3.75 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 3.98 | 3.05 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 5.00 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 3.08 | 3.65 | 3.03 | 3.13 |
| ..... | 5.05 | 3.60 | 3.05 | 3.08 | 3.58 | 3.03 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 5.45 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.48 | 3.08 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 5.05 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 3.45 | 3.10 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 4.90 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 3.43 | 3.10 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 4.50 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 3.13 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.18 | ..... | 3.18 | ..... |

*Black's Fork River at Granger, Wyoming.*

| ay. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 10.80 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 9.40 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.00 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.40 | 7.70 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.40 | 7.60 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.90 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.00 | 7.80 | 2.70 | 2.30 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 5.10 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.92 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.30 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 5.30 | 6.70 | 2.60 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.10 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 7.40 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 7.10 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.90 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.30 | 6.50 | 2.40 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 6.50 | 3.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 6.00 | 3.10 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.00 | 3.30 | 5.50 | 3.30 | 4.90 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... |
| ..... | 2.60 | 3.30 | 5.30 | ..... | 5.20 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.90 |
| ..... | 2.90 | 3.30 | 5.20 | 3.00 | 4.10 | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.30 | 3.30 | 4.90 | 2.80 | 5.25 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.30 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 2.60 | 4.40 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 3.40 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.70 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.20 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.20 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 6.60 | 3.80 | ..... | 2.20 | 3.90 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.90 |
| ..... | 3.40 | 7.00 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | 2.80 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.50 | 7.70 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.50 | 8.00 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 3.20 | 8.40 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.97 | ..... | ..... |

*Green River at Green River, Wyoming.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.90 | 4.77 | 4.05 | 2.58 | 1.62 | 1.30 | 1.60 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.85 | 4.97 | 3.98 | 2.53 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.60 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.87 | 4.85 | 3.88 | 2.43 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.60 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.90 | 5.15 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.65 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.95 | 5.45 | 3.78 | 2.35 | 1.55 | 1.25 | 1.65 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.90 | 5.35 | 3.70 | 2.28 | 1.55 | 1.20 | 1.65 |
| 7 | ..... | 2.00 | 5.25 | 3.63 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.65 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.15 | 5.02 | 3.60 | 2.13 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 1.60 | 2.22 | 4.90 | 3.55 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 10 | 1.55 | 2.25 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 2.03 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 11 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 5.35 | 3.45 | 1.93 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 12 | 1.55 | 2.15 | 5.75 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 2.15 | 5.92 | 3.35 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 14 | 1.57 | 2.10 | 5.82 | 3.35 | 1.78 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.70 |
| 15 | 1.67 | 2.05 | 5.87 | 3.45 | 1.73 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.70 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 2.05 | 5.97 | 3.70 | 1.70 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 17 | 1.70 | 2.05 | 5.97 | 3.70 | 1.70 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 18 | 1.62 | 2.00 | 6.05 | 3.55 | 2.00 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 19 | 1.55 | 2.00 | 6.05 | 3.50 | 1.83 | 1.27 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 20 | 1.52 | 1.95 | 6.18 | 3.43 | 1.90 | 1.25 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 21 | 1.57 | 1.90 | 6.20 | 3.33 | 2.08 | 1.25 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 22 | 1.57 | 1.95 | 6.00 | 3.25 | 2.10 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 23 | 1.55 | 2.02 | 5.70 | 3.08 | 2.15 | 1.25 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 24 | 1.50 | 2.30 | 5.45 | 2.98 | 2.08 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 25 | 1.50 | 2.65 | 5.10 | 2.90 | 1.93 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 26 | 1.57 | 2.85 | 4.93 | 2.88 | 1.88 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 27 | 1.67 | 2.90 | 4.73 | 2.80 | 1.78 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 28 | 1.85 | 2.97 | 4.55 | 2.73 | 1.68 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 1.92 | 3.37 | 4.43 | 2.65 | 1.58 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 1.90 | 3.87 | 4.23 | 2.60 | 1.57 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 4.27 | ..... | 2.53 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Green River at Blake, Utah.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 3.60 | 6.35 | 8.85 | 5.95 | 4.40 | 2.95 | 3.10 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 3.60 | 6.35 | 9.30 | 5.75 | 4.30 | 2.85 | 3.20 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 9.65 | 5.55 | 3.95 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 3.45 | 5.75 | 9.65 | 5.35 | 3.75 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 5 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.95 | 3.40 | 5.55 | 9.45 | 5.15 | 3.65 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 5.55 | 9.25 | 5.05 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 5.80 | 9.05 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 6.20 | 8.95 | 4.80 | 3.45 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.05 | 2.90 | 6.55 | 8.75 | 4.70 | 3.35 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.35 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 6.75 | 8.70 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.00 | 6.85 | 8.70 | 4.95 | 3.40 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 2.25 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 3.10 | 6.90 | 8.45 | 4.35 | 3.35 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 6.75 | 8.25 | 4.20 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 3.45 | 6.55 | 8.20 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 6.40 | 8.30 | 4.40 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.15 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 2.35 | 3.70 | 6.10 | 8.25 | 4.30 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 17 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 3.75 | 5.70 | 8.15 | 4.70 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 3.90 | 5.45 | 8.00 | 4.30 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 19 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.85 | 3.85 | 5.20 | 7.95 | 4.45 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.50 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 3.15 | 3.95 | 5.00 | 7.75 | 4.80 | 2.50 | 3.45 | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 4.85 | 7.70 | 4.95 | 2.65 | 4.45 | 2.50 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.75 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 7.55 | 4.70 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 4.10 | 4.70 | 7.50 | 4.55 | 3.05 | 5.55 | 2.50 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 7.40 | 4.45 | 3.20 | 4.75 | 2.45 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 25 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.85 | 3.60 | 4.85 | 7.35 | 4.40 | 3.15 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 3.05 | 3.75 | 5.35 | 7.15 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 4.25 | 2.40 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 4.10 | 5.80 | 6.90 | 4.60 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 2.65 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 3.40 | 5.00 | 6.65 | 6.55 | 4.65 | 3.65 | 3.45 | 2.55 | 2.45 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 3.55 | 5.70 | 7.45 | 6.35 | 4.60 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 1.80 | ..... | 3.70 | 6.10 | 8.00 | 6.15 | 4.50 | 3.45 | 3.20 | 2.55 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 31 | 1.80 | ..... | 3.60 | ..... | 8.40 | ..... | 4.50 | 3.15 | ..... | 2.65 | ..... | ..... |

*San Juan River at Arboles, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 7.15 | 7.10 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 5.85 | 5.90 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.20 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 5.65 | 5.70 | 5.85 | 5.90 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.50 | 6.90 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 5.85 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.60 | 6.80 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 6.05 | 5.90 | 5.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.65 | 6.65 | 5.70 | 5.75 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.70 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.75 | 6.60 | 5.85 | 5.75 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 5.60 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.65 | 6.50 | 5.85 | 5.65 | 5.60 | 6.00 | 5.55 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.40 | 6.50 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.90 | 5.50 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.25 | 6.50 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 5.65 | 5.80 | 5.50 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.35 | 6.40 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 6.35 | 5.95 | 5.65 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.25 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 6.75 | 5.90 | 5.75 |
| ..... | 6.80 | 7.10 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 6.45 | 5.80 | 5.70 |
| ..... | 6.70 | 7.05 | 6.20 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.95 | 5.90 | 5.70 |
| ..... | 6.70 | 6.85 | 6.20 | 5.85 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.70 |
| ..... | 6.85 | 6.75 | 6.10 | 6.00 | 5.50 | 5.75 | 5.80 | 5.70 |
| ..... | 6.85 | 6.65 | 6.00 | 5.85 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 5.75 |
| ..... | 6.70 | 6.60 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 5.90 |
| ..... | 6.70 | 6.60 | 6.00 | 6.25 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 5.85 |
| ..... | 6.65 | 6.80 | 5.95 | 6.20 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 6.60 | 6.95 | 5.95 | 6.35 | 5.40 | 6.05 | 5.80 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 6.80 | 7.25 | 5.90 | 6.15 | 5.40 | 5.95 | 5.80 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 6.90 | 7.25 | 5.90 | 6.15 | 5.40 | 5.80 | 5.75 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 6.80 | 7.35 | 5.80 | 6.20 | 5.40 | 5.95 | 6.05 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 6.90 | 7.50 | 5.80 | 6.15 | 5.40 | 6.90 | 6.15 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.25 | 7.60 | 5.80 | 6.00 | 5.50 | 6.55 | 5.95 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.60 | 7.70 | 5.70 | 5.95 | 5.50 | 6.20 | 5.85 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.45 | 7.60 | 5.65 | 5.90 | 5.50 | 6.10 | 5.85 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.25 | 7.55 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.15 | 7.35 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 6.20 | 5.95 | 6.10 | 5.80 |
| ..... | 7.15 | 7.40 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 6.05 | 5.90 | 6.05 | 5.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.40 | ..... | 5.75 | 5.90 | ..... | 5.95 | ..... |

*Piedras River at Arboles, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 4.65 | 4.05 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.75 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.00 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 3.00 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.85 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.10 | 2.95 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 2.85 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.65 | 3.45 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.75 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.30 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.35 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.85 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.25 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.75 |
| ..... | 3.90 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 3.90 | 3.85 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 4.05 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 4.05 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.75 |
| ..... | 3.90 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.70 | 3.95 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.55 | 4.10 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 3.65 | 2.90 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.65 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 4.30 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 3.75 | 4.35 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 2.45 | 4.60 | 2.90 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 5.35 | 3.05 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.50 | 4.30 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 4.45 | 3.05 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.75 | 4.45 | 2.70 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 3.95 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.60 | 4.50 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.45 | 4.35 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.55 | 3.10 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.65 | 4.25 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 4.65 | 4.30 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | 2.65 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... |

*Animas River at Durango, Colorado.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 7.20 | 7.05 | 5.40 | 5.20 | 5.20 | 6.10 | 5.40 | 5.10 |
| 2 | ..... | 7.50 | 6.85 | 5.40 | 5.20 | 5.15 | 6.00 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 7.65 | 6.85 | 5.30 | 5.20 | 5.50 | 5.95 | 5.40 | 5.20 |
| 4 | ..... | 7.70 | 6.85 | 5.30 | 5.15 | 5.10 | 5.90 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 7.95 | 6.75 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.85 | 5.30 | 5.10 |
| 6 | ..... | 8.00 | 6.65 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 5.25 | 5.10 |
| 7 | ..... | 7.55 | 6.65 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.85 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 7.30 | 6.55 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.70 | 5.20 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 7.05 | 6.45 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 5.15 | 5.70 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 7.10 | 6.40 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 5.40 | 5.65 | 5.25 | 5.00 |
| 11 | ..... | 6.90 | 6.25 | 5.45 | 5.05 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 12 | 6.35 | 6.65 | 6.15 | 5.45 | 5.00 | 5.65 | 5.60 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 13 | 6.15 | 6.40 | 6.15 | 5.45 | 5.00 | 5.60 | 5.65 | 5.25 | 5.10 |
| 14 | 6.25 | 6.40 | 6.10 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 5.55 | 5.70 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 15 | 6.45 | 6.35 | 6.05 | 5.50 | 4.95 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.30 | 5.00 |
| 16 | 6.45 | 6.25 | 6.00 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 5.60 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 17 | 6.40 | 6.25 | 5.95 | 5.55 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 5.60 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 18 | 6.20 | 6.45 | 5.90 | 5.65 | 4.90 | 5.35 | 5.55 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 19 | 6.20 | 6.65 | 5.80 | 5.70 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 5.50 | 5.30 | 5.10 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 6.95 | 5.80 | 5.55 | 4.90 | 6.35 | 5.50 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 21 | 6.25 | 6.95 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 6.05 | 5.45 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 22 | 6.35 | 7.15 | 5.70 | 5.45 | 4.90 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.25 | 5.10 |
| 23 | 6.55 | 7.30 | 5.65 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 8.40 | 5.50 | 5.20 | ..... |
| 24 | 7.05 | 7.70 | 5.60 | 5.55 | 4.90 | 9.30 | 5.50 | 5.25 | 5.10 |
| 25 | 7.50 | 7.35 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 7.40 | 5.50 | 5.20 | ..... |
| 26 | 7.90 | 7.80 | 5.55 | 5.40 | 4.80 | 6.90 | 5.40 | 5.20 | 5.20 |
| 27 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 5.50 | 5.40 | 4.80 | 6.65 | 5.45 | 5.15 | ..... |
| 28 | 7.45 | 7.85 | 5.45 | 5.40 | 4.95 | 6.45 | 5.50 | 5.05 | ..... |
| 29 | 7.20 | 7.65 | 5.50 | 5.35 | 5.25 | 6.20 | 5.50 | 5.10 | ..... |
| 30 | 7.15 | 7.55 | 5.40 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 6.10 | 5.45 | 5.10 | 5.00 |
| 31 | ..... | 7.35 | ..... | 5.25 | 5.20 | ..... | 5.40 | ..... | ..... |

*Gila River at Buttes, Arizona.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.71 | 1.76 | 1.48 | 1.11 | 0.93 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 2.40 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 1.85 | 1.71 | 1.86 | 1.48 | 1.10 | .90 | 3.70 | 2.38 | 4.70 | 3.65 | 2.38 |
| 3 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.87 | 1.47 | 1.09 | .91 | 2.90 | 2.25 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 2.38 |
| 4 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.88 | 1.46 | 1.08 | .91 | 4.40 | 2.38 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.35 |
| 5 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.90 | 1.44 | 1.07 | .88 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 3.70 | 3.15 | 2.31 |
| 6 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.79 | 1.90 | 1.41 | 1.06 | .86 | 3.60 | 2.25 | 3.80 | 3.05 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.73 | 1.89 | 1.40 | 1.04 | .86 | 2.50 | 2.13 | 3.75 | 2.95 | 2.30 |
| 8 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.79 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.03 | 1.36 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 2.30 |
| 9 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.81 | 1.38 | 1.02 | 1.20 | 2.13 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.37 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.98 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 2.73 | 2.29 |
| 11 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.38 | 1.00 | 1.04 | 1.90 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.28 |
| 12 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.87 | 1.70 | 1.36 | .99 | 1.29 | 2.00 | 2.85 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 2.28 |
| 13 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.88 | 1.70 | 1.34 | .98 | 1.24 | 1.90 | 2.95 | 5.00 | 2.60 | 2.28 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.67 | 1.32 | .97 | 1.20 | 1.74 | 2.95 | 9.35 | 2.60 | 2.27 |
| 15 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.91 | 1.64 | 1.31 | .95 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 7.90 | 2.58 | 2.27 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.92 | 1.62 | 1.28 | .93 | 4.50 | 1.86 | 2.56 | 6.90 | 2.55 | 2.29 |
| 17 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.91 | 1.62 | 1.27 | .92 | 2.30 | 1.72 | 2.20 | 5.60 | 2.50 | 2.30 |
| 18 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.87 | 1.62 | 1.25 | .91 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 2.23 | 4.80 | 2.50 | 2.30 |
| 19 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.86 | 1.61 | 1.24 | .91 | 2.10 | 2.06 | 2.50 | 4.10 | 2.48 | 2.30 |
| 20 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.84 | 1.61 | 1.24 | .91 | 3.00 | 2.22 | 3.43 | 3.70 | 2.46 | 2.28 |
| 21 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.81 | 1.60 | 1.23 | .91 | 5.40 | 2.00 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 2.44 | 2.26 |
| 22 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.79 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .91 | 8.10 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 2.42 | 2.24 |
| 23 | 1.85 | 1.74 | 1.75 | 1.58 | 1.21 | .90 | 5.10 | 2.24 | 3.00 | 6.75 | 2.40 | 2.23 |
| 24 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.71 | 1.55 | 1.21 | .89 | 9.30 | 2.41 | 2.35 | 5.50 | 2.38 | 2.22 |
| 25 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.71 | 1.53 | 1.20 | .86 | 4.60 | 2.41 | 2.40 | 6.30 | 2.40 | 2.22 |
| 26 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.71 | 1.50 | 1.18 | .90 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 6.50 | 2.46 | 2.23 |
| 27 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.16 | 1.32 | 2.80 | 2.18 | 2.38 | 5.50 | 2.53 | 2.23 |
| 28 | 1.80 | 1.72 | 1.70 | 1.51 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.32 | 6.60 | 2.50 | 2.23 |
| 29 | 1.90 | 1.72 | 1.68 | 1.50 | 1.14 | .98 | 2.15 | 2.05 | 2.15 | 5.00 | 2.48 | 2.30 |
| 30 | 1.85 | ..... | 1.66 | 1.48 | 1.12 | .96 | 2.10 | 3.70 | 2.05 | 4.60 | 2.44 | 2.30 |
| 31 | 1.90 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 1.12 | .94 | 2.00 | 2.90 | ..... | 4.10 | ..... | 2.34 |

*Colorado River at Yuma, Arizona.* 1896.

| . | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| .. | 18.25 | 19.00 | 19.08 | 19.42 | 20.00 | 21.83 | 21.25 | 19.83 | 19.83 | 22.08 | 19.42 | 18.92 |
| .. | 18.25 | 19.08 | 19.17 | 19.42 | 20.00 | 22.00 | 21.17 | 19.42 | 19.67 | 20.83 | 19 83 | 18.92 |
| .. | 18.17 | 19.17 | 19.25 | 19.83 | 21.50 | 22.50 | 21.00 | 19.50 | 19.67 | 20.00 | 19.17 | 19.00 |
| .. | 18.08 | 19.42 | 19.33 | 19.42 | 22.17 | 23.25 | 20.83 | 19.60 | 20.33 | 19.67 | 19.00 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 19.25 | 19.42 | 19.42 | 22.42 | 23.50 | 20.67 | 19.60 | 20.67 | 19.33 | 18.83 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 19.25 | 19.42 | 20.00 | 22.60 | 23.83 | 20.42 | 19.60 | 19.75 | 19.00 | 18.83 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 19.17 | 19.42 | 20.00 | 22.33 | 23.92 | 20.42 | 19.75 | 19.60 | 19.50 | 18.75 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 19.08 | 19.42 | 19.92 | 22.33 | 24.00 | 20.25 | 20.00 | 19.67 | 19.00 | 19.08 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 18.92 | 19.42 | 19.83 | 22.25 | 24.08 | 20.25 | 19.92 | 19.42 | 18.67 | 18.92 | 18.92 |
| .. | 18.00 | 18.92 | 19.42 | 19.83 | 22.00 | 24.00 | 20.25 | 19.75 | 19.00 | 18.67 | 18.75 | 18.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 18.83 | 19.42 | 19.75 | 22.25 | 23.83 | 20.25 | 19.75 | 18.83 | 18.67 | 18.75 | 18.67 |
| .. | 17.92 | 18.83 | 19.25 | 19.67 | 22.33 | 23.75 | 20.00 | 19.75 | 18.92 | 18.75 | 18.83 | 18.42 |
| .. | 17.92 | 18.83 | 19.17 | 19.75 | 22.42 | 23.42 | 20.00 | 19.50 | 19.33 | 18.67 | 18.75 | 18.08 |
| .. | 17.92 | 18.83 | 19.17 | 19.83 | 22.50 | 23.17 | 20.00 | 19.33 | 18.83 | 18.67 | 18.67 | 17.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 18.83 | 19.17 | 19.67 | 22.60 | 22.92 | 20.00 | 19.25 | 18.60 | 18.60 | 18.50 | 17.75 |
| .. | 18.17 | 18.75 | 19.17 | 19.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 20.00 | 19.17 | 18.42 | 18.50 | 18.50 | 17.50 |
| .. | 18.17 | 18.67 | 19.17 | 19.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 20.00 | 19.00 | 18.42 | 19.00 | 18.50 | 17.42 |
| .. | 18.17 | 18.67 | 19.17 | 19.83 | 22.60 | 22.67 | 20.25 | 19.08 | 18.60 | 19.42 | 17.92 | 17.42 |
| .. | 18.17 | 18.60 | 19.08 | 20.00 | 22.33 | 22.42 | 20.33 | 19.42 | 18.83 | 18.83 | 18.42 | 17.50 |
| .. | 18.17 | 18.50 | 19.08 | 20.00 | 22.17 | 22.42 | 21.00 | 19.75 | 18.92 | 18.83 | 18.42 | 17.83 |
| .. | 18.00 | 18.50 | 19.08 | 19.92 | 21.92 | 22.17 | 20.33 | 19.00 | 18.60 | 18.75 | 18.42 | 18.00 |
| .. | 18.25 | 18.50 | 19.08 | 19.92 | 21.60 | 21.92 | 20.08 | 19.00 | 18.92 | 19.25 | 18.42 | 18.17 |
| .. | 18.42 | 18.67 | 19.00 | 19.83 | 21.33 | 21.92 | 20.67 | 19.00 | 19.33 | 20.00 | 18.33 | 18.25 |
| .. | 18.50 | 18.75 | 19.00 | 19.83 | 21.08 | 21.83 | 20.75 | 19.00 | 19.25 | 19.17 | 18.25 | 18.25 |
| .. | 18.50 | 18.75 | 19.00 | 19.83 | 20.83 | 21.67 | 20.67 | 18.75 | 19.50 | 19.67 | 18.33 | 18.33 |
| .. | 18.50 | 18.83 | 19.08 | 19.92 | 20.67 | 21.60 | 20.50 | 18.75 | 18.83 | 19.19 | 18.42 | 18.33 |
| .. | 18.50 | 18.92 | 19.17 | 20.00 | 20.50 | 21.50 | 20.60 | 19.00 | 18.42 | 19.33 | 18.50 | 18.42 |
| .. | 18.67 | 18.92 | 19.25 | 20.00 | 20.50 | 21.50 | 20.50 | 19.00 | 19.50 | 19.17 | 18.50 | 18.42 |
| .. | 18.75 | 18.92 | 19.33 | 20.00 | 20.75 | 21.33 | 20.50 | 18.75 | 23.17 | 19.33 | 18.83 | 18.50 |
| .. | 18.83 | ..... | 19.50 | 19.00 | 20.67 | 21.25 | 20.83 | 18.42 | 24.50 | 19.17 | 18.83 | 18.50 |
| .. | 18.92 | ..... | 19.50 | ..... | 21.08 | ..... | 20.75 | 18.42 | ..... | 19.33 | ..... | 18.50 |

*Humboldt River at Elko, Nevada.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar.a | Apr.a | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 2.17 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 5.30 | 5.50 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.35 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 3.65 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.97 | 2.00 | 2.35 |
| ..... | 2.14 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 6.50 | 5.20 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.97 | 2.00 | 2.35 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.30 | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 7.35 | 5.00 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 1.98 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.47 | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 7.30 | 4.55 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.98 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.17 | 2.47 | ..... | ..... | 3.55 | 7.50 | 4.50 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 7.70 | 4.45 | 2.40 | 1.97 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.34 | 2.35 | ..... | 3.70 | 7.65 | 4.35 | 2.40 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.35 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | ..... | ..... | 3.75 | 7.55 | 4.20 | 2.30 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.47 | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 7.55 | 4.15 | 2.27 | 1.93 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.35 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.34 | ..... | 3.45 | 3.90 | 7.10 | 3.95 | 2.25 | 1.93 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.45 | 4.15 | 7.20 | 3.90 | 2.25 | 1.93 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.20 | 7.40 | 3.90 | 2.25 | 1.93 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.50 | 4.20 | 7.35 | 3.80 | 2.25 | 1.93 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.45 | 4.20 | 7.30 | 3.75 | 2.20 | 1.93 | 2.05 | 2.35 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.17 | 2.34 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.10 | 7.35 | 3.65 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.80 | 4.00 | 7.45 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.10 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.90 | 7.45 | 3.50 | 2.15 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.14 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.90 | 7.45 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.52 |
| ..... | 2.27 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.80 | 7.50 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.27 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 7.55 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.25 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.60 | 7.40 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.20 | 2.25 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.50 | 7.20 | 2.95 | 2.10 | 1.93 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.20 | 2.25 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.55 | 7.10 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.55 | 6.90 | 2.80 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.25 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.55 | 6.70 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.25 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.60 | 6.40 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.24 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 3.70 | 6 10 | 2.70 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.35 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.95 | 5.90 | 2.70 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.30 | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 4.30 | 5.70 | 2.65 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 2.45 |
| ..... | 2.35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.55 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | 2.50 |

a Observations discontinued from March 1 to April 11; gage taken by flood.

*Humboldt River at Battle Mountain, Nevada.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 8.15 | 2.10 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 2 | ..... | 8.10 | 2.00 | .85 | .80 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 3 | ..... | 8.10 | 1.90 | .90 | .80 | 1.45 | 1.90 |
| 4 | ..... | 8.05 | 1.80 | .90 | .80 | 1.45 | 1.90 |
| 5 | ..... | 7.50 | 1.75 | .90 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.85 |
| 6 | ..... | 7.30 | 1.70 | .85 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 7 | ..... | 7.10 | 1.60 | .85 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 8 | ..... | 6.80 | 1.50 | .85 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 9 | ..... | 6.40 | 1.45 | .80 | .85 | 1.55 | 1.85 |
| 10 | ..... | 6.00 | 1.40 | .80 | .85 | 1.60 | 1.85 |
| 11 | ..... | 5.60 | 1.40 | .80 | .85 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 12 | ..... | 5.30 | 1.35 | .80 | .85 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 13 | ..... | 5.00 | 1.30 | .80 | .85 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 14 | ..... | 4.80 | 1.25 | .80 | .85 | 1.65 | 1.90 |
| 15 | ..... | 4.60 | 1.20 | .80 | .90 | 1.65 | 2.00 |
| 16 | ..... | 4.40 | 1.15 | .80 | .90 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 17 | ..... | 4.20 | 1.15 | .75 | .95 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 18 | ..... | 4.10 | 1.10 | .75 | .95 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 19 | ..... | 4.00 | 1.05 | .75 | .95 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 20 | ..... | 3.80 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.05 |
| 21 | ..... | 3.70 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.10 | 1.75 | 2.05 |
| 22 | ..... | 3.60 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.75 | 2.05 |
| 23 | ..... | 3.50 | .95 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 24 | ..... | 3.30 | .95 | .90 | 1.15 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 25 | ..... | 3.10 | .90 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 26 | ..... | 3.00 | .90 | .85 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 27 | ..... | 2.80 | .90 | .85 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 28 | 8.25 | 2.70 | .85 | .85 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 2.15 |
| 29 | 8.20 | 2.60 | .85 | .85 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 2.15 |
| 30 | 8.20 | 2.40 | .80 | .80 | 1.40 | 1.85 | 2.15 |
| 31 | ..... | 2.30 | .80 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 2.20 |

*Humboldt River at Golconda, Nevada.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.65 | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 2.65 | 4.00 | 7.40 | 3.00 | 0.70 | 0.30 | 0.95 | 1.60 |
| 2 | .63 | 1.50 | .50 | .35 | 2.70 | 4.00 | 7.40 | 2.90 | .70 | .30 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 3 | .60 | 1.60 | .50 | .40 | 2.70 | 4.30 | 7.30 | 2.80 | .60 | .35 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 4 | .58 | 1.75 | .50 | .50 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 7.20 | 2.60 | .60 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 5 | .50 | 1.70 | .50 | .70 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 7.00 | 2.50 | .50 | .40 | 1.10 | 1.70 |
| 6 | .50 | 1.70 | .50 | .80 | 2.80 | 4.80 | 6.90 | 2.40 | .50 | .50 | 1.10 | 1.70 |
| 7 | .55 | 1.65 | .50 | 1.60 | 2.90 | 4.90 | 6.60 | 2.20 | .45 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.80 |
| 8 | .53 | 1.70 | .50 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 2.20 | .40 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.80 |
| 9 | .53 | 1.40 | .50 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 6.10 | 2.10 | .40 | .60 | 1.25 | 1.80 |
| 10 | .58 | 1.60 | .55 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 5.00 | 5.80 | 2.10 | .35 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.85 |
| 11 | .58 | 1.70 | .60 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 5.30 | 5.80 | 2.00 | .35 | .60 | 1.20 | 1.85 |
| 12 | .55 | 1.70 | .55 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 1.90 | .30 | .60 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 13 | .58 | 1.60 | .50 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 1.80 | .30 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 14 | .53 | 1.50 | .50 | 1.60 | 3.30 | 5.90 | 5.00 | 1.80 | .25 | .60 | 1.50 | 1.90 |
| 15 | .60 | 1.40 | .50 | 1.50 | 3.30 | 6.00 | 4.95 | 1.60 | .25 | .60 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 16 | .60 | 1.40 | .50 | 1.55 | 3.30 | 6.10 | 4.85 | 1.50 | .25 | .60 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 17 | .60 | 1.35 | .40 | 1.60 | 3.30 | 6.40 | 4.80 | 1.50 | .25 | .60 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 18 | .65 | 1.37 | .30 | 1.90 | 3.35 | 6.70 | 4.70 | 1.40 | .20 | .60 | 1.60 | 2.10 |
| 19 | .70 | 1.37 | .20 | 1.70 | 3.40 | 6.70 | 4.50 | 1.35 | .20 | .70 | 1.60 | 2.10 |
| 20 | .78 | 1.25 | .20 | 1.70 | 3.45 | 6.80 | 4.30 | 1.30 | .20 | .70 | 1.60 | 2.15 |
| 21 | .85 | 1.20 | .20 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 6.90 | 4.00 | 1.20 | .20 | .70 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 22 | .85 | 1.15 | .20 | 2.00 | 3.45 | 6.90 | 3.90 | 1.05 | .20 | .70 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 23 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .20 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 3.90 | 1.00 | .20 | .70 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 24 | 1.70 | 1.00 | .20 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 3.60 | 1.00 | .30 | .70 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 25 | 1.10 | .90 | .40 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 7.10 | 3.50 | 1.00 | .30 | .75 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 26 | 1.00 | .80 | .75 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 7.10 | 3.50 | .90 | .30 | .80 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 27 | 1.30 | .85 | .75 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 7.20 | 3.40 | .80 | .30 | .80 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 1.35 | .75 | .50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 7.20 | 3.40 | .80 | .30 | .80 | 1.50 | 2.10 |
| 29 | 1.40 | .60 | .35 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 7.30 | 3.40 | .75 | .30 | .90 | 1.50 | 2.15 |
| 30 | 1.50 | ..... | .35 | 2.60 | 3.80 | 7.40 | 3.10 | .70 | .30 | .90 | 1.55 | 2.20 |
| 31 | 1.50 | ..... | .30 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 3.00 | .70 | ..... | .90 | ..... | 2.20 |

*Humboldt River at Oreana, Nevada.*

| | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 2.72 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.04 | 3.80 | 7.10 | 4.70 | 3.20 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.72 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.04 | 3.70 | 7.10 | 4.70 | 3.20 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.72 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.04 | 3.60 | 7.20 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.73 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.04 | 3.50 | 7.30 | 4.45 | 3.10 | 2.30 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.04 | 3.40 | 7.40 | 4.40 | 3.10 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.78 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.04 | 3.30 | 7.50 | 4.30 | 3.10 | 2.15 | ..... | 3.20 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.04 | 3.35 | 7.50 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 2.40 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.04 | 3.50 | 7.50 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.05 | 2.04 | 3.50 | 7.60 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 2.05 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.05 | 2.05 | 4.20 | 7.65 | 4.10 | 2.70 | 2.05 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.05 | 2.05 | 4.50 | 7.60 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 2.05 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.04 | 2.06 | 4.60 | 7.50 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 2.05 | ..... | 2.70 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.04 | 2.06 | 4.70 | 7.30 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.05 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.81 | 2.60 | 2.04 | 2.07 | 4.80 | 7.10 | 3.80 | 2.65 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.04 | 2.08 | 4.80 | 6.90 | 3.80 | 2.65 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.81 | 2.50 | 2.04 | 2.09 | 4.90 | 6.70 | 3.70 | 2.65 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.81 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 2.10 | 5.10 | 6.60 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 1.95 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.82 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 2.10 | 5.20 | 6.40 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 1.95 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 2.10 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 2.84 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 2.80 | 5.70 | 6.10 | 3.40 | 2.55 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.84 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 3.20 | 5.70 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 2.55 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 3.40 | 5.90 | 5.80 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.25 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.03 | 3.70 | 6.10 | 5.70 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.25 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.82 | 2.60 | 2.03 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 5.60 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.81 | 2.60 | 2.03 | 4.80 | 6.30 | 5.40 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.81 | 2.60 | 2.03 | 4.60 | 6.50 | 5.30 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.60 | ..... | 2.80 |
| ..... | 2.70 | 2.81 | 2.65 | 2.04 | 4.50 | 6.50 | 5.20 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 2.70 | 2.81 | 2.65 | 2.04 | 4.25 | 6.60 | 5.10 | 3.10 | 2.55 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 2.04 | 4.05 | 6.80 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 2.71 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.04 | 3.95 | 6.90 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | 2.72 | ..... | 2.40 | | 3.95 | ..... | 4.90 | 3.20 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |

*Rock Creek at Battle Mountain, Nevada.*

| Day. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 3.97 | 2.70 | 5.90 | 2.73 | 1.80 |
| ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 5.70 | 2.70 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 1.77 | 3.35 | 2.85 | 5.50 | 2.68 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 3.27 | 2.85 | 5.15 | 2.65 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 1.75 | 3.22 | 2.95 | 4.95 | 2.63 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 4.65 | 2.60 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 1.92 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 4.40 | 2.58 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 2.55 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 2.55 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 3.85 | 2.50 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.02 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 2.50 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 2.40 | 3.35 | 3.50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.85 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 2.45 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 2.02 | 2.35 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 2.40 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 2.14 | 2.57 | 3.85 | 3.08 | 2.40 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.85 | 2.15 | 2.82 | 4.10 | 3.05 | 2.35 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 1.97 | 2.55 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 2.35 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 2.30 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.47 | 4.60 | 2.95 | 2.25 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 4.95 | 2.93 | 2.20 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.77 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 5.10 | 2.86 | 2.15 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 3.65 | 2.50 | 5.15 | 2.88 | 2.10 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 3.32 | 2.50 | 5.20 | 2.88 | 2.00 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 3.37 | 2.57 | 5.25 | 2.85 | 2.00 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.75 | 3.45 | 2.50 | 5.55 | 2.83 | 1.95 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.85 | 3.65 | 2.50 | 5.80 | 2.83 | 1.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.80 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 5.88 | 2.80 | 1.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.87 | 4.40 | 2.65 | 5.95 | 2.78 | 1.85 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.92 | 5.20 | 2.60 | 6.00 | 2.75 | 1.85 | ..... |
| ..... | 1.92 | 4.60 | 2.60 | 6.00 | 2.75 | 1.80 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 4.25 | 2.68 | 6.10 | 2.75 | 1.80 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 6.15 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... |

*South Fork of Humboldt River at Masons Ranch, Nevada.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.00 | 0.95 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 17 | ..... | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.40 |
| 2 | ..... | .95 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 18 | ..... | .80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 |
| 3 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 19 | ..... | .80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 |
| 4 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 20 | ..... | .80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 |
| 5 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 21 | ..... | .80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 6 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 22 | ..... | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 7 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 23 | ..... | .90 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 8 | ..... | .90 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 24 | ..... | .95 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.10 |
| 9 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 25 | ..... | .95 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.10 |
| 10 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 26 | ..... | .95 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 11 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 27 | ..... | .95 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 12 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.60 | 28 | ..... | .95 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 13 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.60 | 29 | ..... | .95 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 14 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 30 | 1.00 | .95 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 15 | ..... | .85 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 31 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.05 | ..... | 1.00 |
| 16 | ..... | .80 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.40 | | | | | | |

*Bear River at Soda Springs, Idaho.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.90 | ..... | ..... | 17 | ..... | 8.20 | 5.90 | 5.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 7.53 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 5.35 | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.30 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.85 | ..... | ..... | 19 | ..... | 8.00 | ..... | 5.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 5.35 | ..... | 20 | ..... | 7.90 | 5.85 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 7.70 | 7.40 | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 7.30 | 5.70 | ..... | ..... | 22 | ..... | 7.80 | 5.80 | 5.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 7.93 | 7.00 | 5.65 | 5.30 | ..... | 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.35 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 6.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 | ..... | 7.70 | 5.80 | 5.45 | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 8.40 | 6.60 | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 25 | ..... | 6.50 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 8.32 | 6.30 | 5.60 | ..... | ..... | 26 | ..... | 6.52 | 7.60 | ..... | 5.40 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 27 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 5.35 |
| 13 | ..... | 8.30 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | 5.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 30 | ..... | 7.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.35 |
| 15 | ..... | 8.40 | 5.90 | 5.40 | ..... | ..... | 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.95 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | | | | | | | |

*Bear River at Battle Creek, Idaho.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 4.45 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 |
| 2 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 4.65 | 3.45 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 4.70 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 4 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 4.70 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 |
| 5 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 4.80 | 2.95 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 |
| 6 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 4.90 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 5.05 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 5.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.45 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.60 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.50 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.35 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.20 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.10 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 17 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 4.90 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 19 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 4.80 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 4.70 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 24 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 25 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 4.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 3.05 | 4.30 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 4.20 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 4.05 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 30 | 1.30 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.70 | 4.05 | 3.70 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 31 | 1.30 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 4.25 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |

*Bear River at Collinston, Utah.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 5.60 | 4.15 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 5.90 | 3.95 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 3 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 3.75 | 5.90 | 3.75 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 6.05 | 3.55 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.20 |
| 5 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 3.85 | 6.15 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 3.95 | 6.30 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 6.30 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 6.20 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 6.30 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 6.40 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.15 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.40 | 3.95 | 6.40 | 2.70 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 6.40 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 6.55 | 2.55 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 15 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 6.55 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.20 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 6.30 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 17 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 18 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 5.90 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.00 |
| 19 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.35 | 3.50 | 5.80 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 20 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.25 | 3.40 | 5.70 | 2.40 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 21 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 5.60 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 22 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 5.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.15 | ..... |
| 23 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 5.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 24 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 3.65 | 5.35 | 2.10 | 1.85 | .90 | 1.90 | 2.25 | ..... |
| 25 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | .90 | 1.90 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 4.45 | 4.80 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 4.65 | 4.80 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 4.85 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.50 | 4.95 | 4.40 | 2.20 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.20 |
| 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 5.20 | ..... | 2.20 | 1.80 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | ..... |

*Logan River at Logan, Utah.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.80 | 3.85 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 4 | 4.70 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 6 | 4.90 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 7 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.05 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.50 |
| 8 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 |
| 9 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 10 | 4.70 | 3.55 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 11 | ..... | 3.55 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 12 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 13 | 4.60 | 3.55 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 14 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 15 | 4.60 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 16 | 4.65 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 17 | 4.65 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 18 | 4.65 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 19 | 4.55 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.45 |
| 20 | 4.55 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 21 | 4.45 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 22 | 4.40 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 23 | 4.30 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 24 | 4.25 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 25 | 4.15 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.45 |
| 26 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 27 | 4.05 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 28 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.90 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 30 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 3.10 | 2.85 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | ..... |

*Ogden River at Eden, Utah.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.48 | 1.67 | 1.70 | 3.11 | 5.50 | 10.30 | 2.35 | 1.85 | 1.61 | 1.61 | 1.62 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.49 | 1.67 | 1.70 | ..... | 5.90 | 10.20 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.54 | 1.64 | 1.68 | 3.15 | 5.90 | 10.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.63 | 1.60 |
| 4 | 1.54 | 1.62 | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 9.70 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 5 | 1.52 | 1.62 | 1.65 | ..... | 7.00 | 8.90 | 2.19 | 1.79 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.50 | 1.62 | ..... | 3.60 | 7.50 | 8.60 | 2.13 | 1.75 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.40 | 1.63 | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 8.00 | 2.15 | 1.73 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.43 | 1.67 | 1.65 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.62 | 1.60 | 1.63 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.45 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 6.70 | 6.90 | 1.90 | 1.69 | 1.64 | 1.60 | 2.45 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.44 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 6.30 | 6.70 | 1.93 | 1.65 | 1.64 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.60 |
| 11 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 1.66 | ..... | 5.80 | 6.00 | 1.90 | 1.63 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.83 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.45 | 1.69 | ..... | 3.80 | 6.20 | 5.50 | 1.89 | 1.63 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.45 | 1.69 | ..... | ..... | 5.65 | 5.20 | 1.95 | 1.62 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.78 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.45 | 1.67 | 1.65 | 8.50 | 5.45 | 4.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.77 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.46 | 1.64 | ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 4.70 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.64 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.48 | 1.63 | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 4.40 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.64 | 1.60 | 1.71 | 1.65 |
| 17 | 1.54 | 1.61 | 1.67 | 5.30 | 4.85 | 4.10 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.63 | 1.60 | 1.73 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.60 | 1.61 | ..... | 5.20 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.77 | ..... |
| 19 | 1.71 | 1.61 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 1.90 | 1.57 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.76 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.69 | 1.62 | ..... | 4.50 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 1.85 | 1.64 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.75 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.80 | 1.62 | 1.85 | 4.35 | 4.70 | 3.25 | 1.85 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.75 | ..... |
| 22 | 2.00 | 1.62 | ..... | 4.50 | 5.60 | 3.15 | 1.85 | 1.63 | 1.61 | 1.60 | .... | ..... |
| 23 | 1.85 | 1.63 | ..... | 4.40 | 7.30 | 2.90 | 1.85 | 1.63 | 1.63 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | 1.80 | 1.63 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 8.60 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 1.63 | 1.62 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.60 |
| 25 | 1.73 | 1.64 | ..... | 5.20 | 8.50 | 2.55 | 1.85 | 1.63 | 1.61 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 1.73 | 1.64 | 4.50 | 6.20 | 9.20 | 2.55 | 1.85 | 1.62 | 1.61 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | 1.71 | 1.65 | 7.50 | 6.50 | 10.00 | 2.88 | 1.80 | 1.62 | 1.60 | 1.61 | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 10.50 | 2.48 | 1.78 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.62 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 1.68 | 1.70 | ..... | 5.40 | 10.50 | 2.38 | 1.75 | 1.62 | 1.61 | 1.62 | 1.50 | ..... |
| 30 | 1.68 | ..... | 4.15 | 6.10 | 11.20 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.62 | 1.61 | 1.62 | 1.50 | ..... |
| 31 | 1.67 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11.00 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.61 | ..... | 1.62 | ..... | 2.60 |

*Weber River at Uinta, Utah.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 8.75 | 2.00 | 1.86 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.60 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 3.30 | 8.50 | 1.93 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.35 | 3.35 | 7.80 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.45 | 3.55 | 7.30 | 1.78 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 5 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 3.90 | 7.05 | 1.71 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 6 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.65 | 4.55 | 6.70 | 1.71 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.85 | 4.45 | 5.75 | 1.71 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 5.95 | 1.71 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 4.30 | 6.25 | 1.64 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 5.90 | 1.57 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 5.50 | 1.49 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 3.55 | 5.15 | 1.49 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 13 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 4.75 | 1.49 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 4.65 | 1.71 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.60 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 4.40 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 1.64 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 1.49 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 17 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.19 | 1.49 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 2.55 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 1.49 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 19 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 1.93 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.01 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.84 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.90 | 2.66 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.57 | 2.00 | a1.30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.95 | 2.60 | 4.85 | 2.48 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 25 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 5.70 | 2.48 | 1.93 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 6.50 | 2.66 | 1.93 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.65 | 2.95 | 6.95 | 2.22 | 1.93 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 7.95 | 2.22 | 1.86 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.45 | 3.35 | 8.10 | 2.14 | 1.86 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.45 | 3.50 | 8.20 | 2.07 | 1.86 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 8.80 | ..... | 1.86 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |

a New gage put in August 23.

*Provo River at Provo Canyon, Utah.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 7.30 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 2 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 7.30 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 3 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 7.80 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 4 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.90 | 7.60 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 5 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 7.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 |
| 6 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.20 | 6.90 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 7 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 6.90 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... |
| 8 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 6.90 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 9 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 6.80 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 10 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.30 | 6.80 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 11 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 5.30 | 6.60 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 12 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 5.30 | 5.20 | 6.50 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 13 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 5.80 | 5.20 | 6.50 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 14 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 5.90 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 15 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 16 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 5.30 | 4.70 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 17 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 18 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 19 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 4.40 |
| 20 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 21 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 22 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 23 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 24 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 25 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 5.60 | 4.70 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... |
| 26 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 6.00 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 27 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 28 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 4.70 | 6.50 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | ..... |
| 29 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 7.00 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.60 | 4.80 | 7.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 8.50 | ..... | 4.50 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | ..... |

*Portneuf River at McCammon, Idaho.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.50 | 4.50 | 3.25 | 12 | ..... | 3.83 | 4.17 | 3.00 | 23 | 3.46 | 3.50 | 3.58 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 3.50 | 4.50 | 3.08 | 13 | ..... | 3.75 | 4.08 | 2.92 | 24 | 3.50 | 3.83 | 3.58 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 3.50 | 4.46 | 3.08 | 14 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 4.08 | 3.00 | 25 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 3.54 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 3.58 | 4.42 | 3.00 | 15 | 3.67 | 3.58 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 26 | 3.50 | 4.08 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 3.63 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 16 | 3.67 | 3.58 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 27 | 3.46 | 4.17 | 3.46 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 3.83 | 4.42 | 3.00 | 17 | 3.67 | 3.50 | 4.04 | 3.00 | 28 | 3.58 | 4.25 | 3.42 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 3.92 | 4.42 | 2.92 | 18 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 29 | 3.58 | 4.25 | 3.33 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 3.83 | 4.25 | 2.92 | 19 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | ..... | 30 | 3.50 | 4.29 | 3.25 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 3.92 | 4.25 | 2.88 | 20 | 3.50 | 3.54 | 3.92 | ..... | 31 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 3.92 | 4.25 | 2.88 | 21 | 3.50 | 3.54 | 3.83 | ..... | | | | | |
| 11 | ..... | 3.92 | 4.25 | 2.88 | 22 | 3.46 | 3.50 | 3.83 | ..... | | | | | |

*Malad River at Taponis, Idaho.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 12 | 8.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 8.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | 9.40 | 7.20 | ..... | ..... | 14 | 8.60 | 5.60 | 1.80 | ..... | 24 | ..... | 7.67 | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.60 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 |
| 5 | 9.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | 8.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 7.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 6.40 | 2.20 | ..... | 17 | ..... | 6.25 | ..... | ..... | 28 | 7.40 | 8.50 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 1.80 | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.90 |
| 9 | 7.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 19 | 9.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 7.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 6.20 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 8.80 | 7.17 | ..... | ..... | 31 | ..... | 9.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 1.70 | 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | | | | | |

*Snake River at Montgomerys Ferry, Idaho.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.80 | 9.25 | 9.20 | 3.95 | 2.75 | 2.70 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.80 | 9.80 | 8.90 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.80 | 10.05 | 8.65 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.80 | 10.25 | 8.50 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 5 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 10.50 | 8.35 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 6 | 2.95 | 4.10 | 10.75 | 8.15 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 7 | 2.75 | 4.30 | 11.00 | 7.90 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 8 | 2.70 | 4.85 | 11.00 | 7.65 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 9 | 2.60 | 5.35 | 10.95 | 7.45 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 10 | 2.65 | 5.40 | 10.65 | 7.20 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 2.70 |
| 11 | 2.70 | 5.40 | 10.50 | 6.95 | 3.15 | 2.65 | 2.70 |
| 12 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 10.70 | 6.75 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 13 | 2.85 | 5.30 | 11.10 | 6.55 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 14 | 2.90 | 5.20 | 11.45 | 6.50 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 5.05 | 11.65 | 6.45 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 16 | 2.90 | 5.00 | 11.75 | 6.55 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 17 | 3.05 | 4.90 | 11.80 | 6.60 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 18 | 3.20 | 4.85 | 11.85 | 6.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 19 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 11.95 | 6.45 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 20 | 3.15 | 4.70 | 12.10 | 6.25 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 21 | 2.95 | 4.60 | 12.20 | 6.05 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 22 | 2.85 | 4.50 | 12.25 | 5.75 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 12.30 | 5.55 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 24 | 2.80 | 4.90 | 12.10 | 5.35 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 25 | 2.90 | 5.30 | 11.80 | 5.10 | 2.90 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 26 | 2.85 | 5.85 | 11.35 | 4.85 | 2.90 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 27 | 2.90 | 6.45 | 10.90 | 4.75 | 2.80 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 28 | 2.95 | 6.80 | 10.35 | 4.55 | 2.80 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.25 | 7.25 | 9.90 | 4.35 | 2.80 | 2.80 | ..... |
| 30 | 3.65 | 7.90 | 9.50 | 4.20 | 2.80 | 2.75 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 8.60 | ..... | 4.05 | 2.80 | ..... | ..... |

*Little Camas Creek at Little Camas Store, Idaho.*

| Day. | March. | | | | April. | | | May. | | | June. | | | July. | | | August. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | First channel, gage height. | Second channel, gage height. | Third channel, gage height. | | 1. Gage height. | 2. Gage height. | 3. Gage height. | 1. Gage height. | 2. Gage height. | 3. Gage height. | 1. Gage height. | 2. Gage height. | 3. Gage height. | 1. Gage height. | 2. Gage height. | 3. Gage height. | 1. Gage height. | 2. Gage height. | 3. Gage height. |
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 0.70 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.60 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.10 | 1.20 | .90 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.30 | .60 | .50 | .30 | .60 | .30 | .30 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.40 | .60 | .50 | .30 | .40 | .20 | .30 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.40 | .60 | .50 | .30 | .40 | .20 | .30 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | .60 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .20 | .10 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.20 | .60 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .20 | .10 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .70 | .40 | .30 | .20 | .10 | .10 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | .40 | .30 | .20 | .10 | .20 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.00 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.00 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .70 | .30 | .30 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .70 | .30 | .20 | .10 | .20 | .30 |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.20 | .90 | .70 | .30 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.20 | .90 | .70 | .30 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.10 | .80 | .70 | .30 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.10 | .80 | .70 | .30 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .90 | .90 | 1.00 | .70 | .70 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .90 | .90 | .90 | .80 | .70 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .90 | .90 | .80 | .70 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.10 | .90 | .90 | .80 | .70 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.30 | .90 | .90 | .80 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.30 | .80 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.30 | .80 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.30 | .80 | .80 | .70 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.20 | .70 | .70 | .50 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.50 | | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | .60 | 1.80 | 1.30 | .70 | .60 | .40 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.40 | | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.30 | .70 | .60 | .40 | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.30 | | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .60 | .30 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Little Wood River at Taponis, Idaho.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 11 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 1.33 | 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.58 |
| 2 | 6.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 6.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 6.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | ..... | 14 | 6.40 | 4.30 | 1.20 | ..... | 24 | ..... | 5.67 | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 2.08 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.17 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.67 |
| 5 | 7.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | 6.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 5.20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 3.90 | 1.00 | ..... | 17 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 28 | 5.30 | 6.33 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.33 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | 2.33 | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.75 |
| 9 | 6.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 19 | 6.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 4.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 6.70 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 31 | ..... | 7.17 | ..... | ..... |

*Bruneau River at Owyhee, Idaho.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 6.40 | 17 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 4.70 |
| 2 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 6.70 | 18 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 4.60 |
| 3 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.40 | 2.95 | 6.00 | 19 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 4.60 |
| 4 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.90 | 5.90 | 20 | 1.75 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 4.30 |
| 5 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.90 | 5.35 | 21 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 4.20 |
| 6 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 2.35 | 3.30 | 5.00 | 22 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 4.00 |
| 7 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 3.25 | 4.95 | 23 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 3.80 |
| 8 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 2.55 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 24 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.70 |
| 9 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 3.15 | 4.70 | 25 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 3.60 |
| 10 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 26 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.45 |
| 11 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 5.20 | 27 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 3.35 |
| 12 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 28 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 3.55 | 3.15 | 4.00 | 3.30 |
| 13 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.40 | 3.15 | 4.65 | 29 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 3.20 |
| 14 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 30 | 1.75 | ..... | 3.00 | 2.90 | 5.30 | 3.15 |
| 15 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 3.85 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 31 | 1.75 | ..... | 2.85 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 4.60 | | | | | | | |

*Boise River at Boise, Idaho.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 4.40 | 5.30 | 9.00 | 6.30 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.20 |
| 2 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 9.00 | 6.80 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.10 |
| 3 | 1.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.80 | 5.30 | 9.60 | 7.00 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.10 |
| 4 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 6.00 | 9.30 | 7.00 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.40 |
| 5 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 3.90 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 6.80 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 3.90 | 5.60 | 8.70 | 6.70 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 7 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 4.60 | 5.70 | 8.70 | 6.60 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 4.80 | 5.80 | 8.80 | 6.50 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.60 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 4.40 | 5.60 | 8.60 | 6.30 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 |
| 10 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 5.00 | 5.40 | 8.80 | 6.20 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 11 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 8.50 | 6.10 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| 12 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 8.50 | 6.10 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.60 |
| 13 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 9.30 | 5.90 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 14 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 6.70 | 5.00 | 10.00 | 5.80 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.80 |
| 15 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 5.80 | 5.00 | 9.60 | 5.60 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 9.60 | 5.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 9.60 | 5.00 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.40 |
| 18 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 9.50 | 4.80 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 19 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 9.40 | 4.60 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 2.20 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 9.00 | 4.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 9.00 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 8.50 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 8.00 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 1.90 |
| 24 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 6.70 | 7.50 | 4.00 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 1.90 |
| 25 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 7.00 | 7.30 | 4.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 7.40 | 7.30 | 3.40 | 1.90 | ..... | 1.60 | 2.40 | 1.80 |
| 27 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 6.10 | 5.30 | 7.40 | 9.00 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 8.00 | 6.80 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 29 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 5.50 | 5.30 | 8.10 | 6.40 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.10 |
| 30 | 2.80 | ..... | 4.60 | 5.10 | 8.60 | 6.40 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 2.10 |
| 31 | 2.70 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 9.50 | ..... | 3.30 | 2.20 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.10 |

*Boise River at Caldwell, Idaho.*

| Day. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 5.75 | 6.40 | 11.00 | 8.20 | 4.40 | 3.65 |
| 2 | ..... | 5.60 | 6.50 | 11.00 | 7.80 | 4.40 | 3.60 |
| 3 | ..... | 5.55 | 6.40 | 11.30 | 7.70 | 4.30 | 3.60 |
| 4 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 11.00 | 7.60 | 4.25 | 3.55 |
| 5 | 4.40 | 5.60 | 7.60 | 10.00 | 7.40 | 4.20 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 4.30 | 5.80 | 7.40 | 9.90 | 7.40 | 4.20 | 3.50 |
| 7 | 4.30 | 5.90 | 7.10 | 9.50 | 7.30 | 4.15 | 3.45 |
| 8 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 9.20 | 7.20 | 4.10 | 3.45 |
| 9 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 9.90 | 7.00 | 4.10 | 3.45 |
| 10 | 4.35 | 5.90 | 6.90 | 10.20 | 6.95 | 4.00 | 3.45 |
| 11 | 4.40 | 5.80 | 7.00 | 9.80 | 6.80 | 3.90 | 3.45 |
| 12 | 4.40 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 9.60 | 6.70 | 3.90 | 3.45 |
| 13 | 4.40 | 6.30 | 6.60 | 9.80 | 6.75 | 3.85 | 3.50 |
| 14 | 4.50 | 8.00 | 6.50 | 10.00 | 6.60 | 3.80 | 3.50 |
| 15 | 4.45 | 7.40 | 6.40 | 9.90 | 6.50 | 3.70 | 3.45 |
| 16 | 4.45 | 6.90 | 6.30 | 10.00 | 6.30 | 3.70 | 3.40 |
| 17 | 4.50 | 6.60 | 6.40 | 10.00 | 6.10 | 3.65 | 3.40 |
| 18 | 4.55 | 6.50 | 6.20 | 10.30 | 5.90 | 3.60 | 3.40 |
| 19 | 4.60 | 6.20 | 6.10 | 10.00 | 5.70 | 3.60 | 3.45 |
| 20 | 4.85 | 6.20 | 6.00 | 9.80 | 5.40 | 3.55 | 3.40 |
| 21 | 5.40 | 6.15 | 6.00 | 9.40 | 5.30 | 3.50 | 3.45 |
| 22 | 5.70 | 6.10 | 6.10 | 9.00 | 5.20 | 3.50 | 3.45 |
| 23 | 5.75 | 6.15 | 6.80 | 8.60 | 5.10 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 24 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 7.60 | 8.40 | 5.00 | 3.45 | 3.65 |
| 25 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 8.00 | 8.30 | 4.90 | 3.40 | 3.70 |
| 26 | 7.10 | 6.80 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 4.80 | 3.35 | 3.65 |
| 27 | 7.70 | 6.70 | 8.60 | 8.00 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 3.60 |
| 28 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 8.90 | 8.20 | 4.70 | 3.25 | 3.60 |
| 29 | 6.70 | 6.50 | 9.10 | 8.10 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 3.55 |
| 30 | 6.35 | 6.55 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| 31 | 5.90 | ..... | 11.00 | ..... | 4.50 | 3.30 | ..... |

*Owyhee River at Nyssa, Oregon.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.30 | 1.60 | ..... | 3.65 | 5.75 | 2.25 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.30 | 1.50 | ..... | 3.60 | 5.45 | 2.15 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.30 | 1.50 | ..... | 3.85 | 5.00 | 2.05 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.30 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.05 | 4.70 | 1.95 | 1.00 | 1.20 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.35 | 4.55 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | 1.40 | 1.50 | ..... | 4.45 | 4.45 | 1.85 | 1.00 | 1.10 | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | 1.40 | 1.50 | ..... | 4.65 | 4.35 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 1.40 | 1.50 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.30 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.90 | 4.25 | 1.70 | .95 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.15 | 1.65 | .95 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.15 | 1.60 | .95 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.05 | 1.50 | .95 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | 1.40 | 1.35 | ..... | 4.65 | 3.95 | 1.45 | .95 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 14 | 1.55 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.60 | 3.55 | 1.40 | .95 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 1.75 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.55 | 3.45 | 1.40 | .95 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 2.50 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.50 | 3.35 | 1.35 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | 5.65 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.40 | 3.30 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 18 | 3.80 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.40 | 3.25 | 1.25 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 19 | 3.35 | 1.30 | ..... | 4.55 | 3.15 | 1.20 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 20 | 3.05 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.60 | 3.05 | 1.20 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 21 | 2.75 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.65 | 2.95 | 1.20 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 22 | 2.55 | 1.40 | ..... | 4.75 | 2.90 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 23 | 2.45 | 1.50 | ..... | 4.85 | 2.85 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .95 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 24 | 2.40 | 1.50 | ..... | 5.05 | 2.80 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 2.35 | 1.55 | ..... | 5.25 | 2.75 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 3.40 | 5.45 | 2.70 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 3.45 | 5.65 | 2.65 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 3.55 | 5.85 | 2.45 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 3.65 | 5.95 | 2.40 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | 3.70 | 6.05 | 2.35 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Malheur River at Vale, Oregon.*

| Day. | Jan. a | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.70 | 2.55 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.30 | 2.45 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 2 | 1.75 | 2.65 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.35 | 2.35 | .95 | 1.45 |
| 3 | 1.80 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.05 | 4.50 | 2.30 | .90 | 1.20 |
| 4 | 1.90 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.10 | 4.50 | 2.25 | .90 | 1.10 |
| 5 | 1.90 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.85 | 4.45 | 2.15 | .90 | 1.10 |
| 6 | 1.90 | 2.50 | ..... | 4.90 | 4.30 | 2.10 | .85 | 1.10 |
| 7 | 1.85 | 2.50 | ..... | 4.65 | 4.25 | 2.10 | .75 | 1.10 |
| 8 | 1.90 | 2.40 | ..... | 4.05 | 4.25 | 2.05 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 9 | 1.85 | 2.35 | ..... | 3.85 | 4.10 | 1.95 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 10 | 1.85 | 2.25 | ..... | 3.80 | 4.05 | 1.90 | .71 | 1.10 |
| 11 | 1.70 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.90 | 1.85 | .72 | 1.10 |
| 12 | 1.70 | 2.10 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.75 | 1.80 | .72 | 1.10 |
| 13 | 1.70 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.70 | 1.85 | .71 | 1.10 |
| 14 | 1.70 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.60 | 1.90 | .71 | 1.10 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.45 | 3.50 | 1.95 | .71 | 1.10 |
| 16 | 1.75 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.50 | 1.90 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 17 | 5.00 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.50 | 1.90 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 18 | ..... | 2.05 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.40 | 1.65 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 19 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.35 | 1.60 | .70 | 1.10 |
| 20 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.40 | 1.50 | .70 | 1.15 |
| 21 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 3.15 | 3.35 | 1.50 | .70 | 1.20 |
| 22 | ..... | 1.95 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.30 | 1.45 | .70 | 1.20 |
| 23 | ..... | 2.05 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.25 | 1.40 | .70 | 1.20 |
| 24 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.15 | 1.40 | .70 | 1.20 |
| 25 | 3.20 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.55 | 3.05 | 1.30 | .69 | 1.20 |
| 26 | 3.10 | 2.15 | 2.90 | 3.75 | 3.40 | 1.30 | .68 | 1.20 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 3.90 | 3.35 | 1.25 | .68 | 1.25 |
| 28 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 2.75 | 1.20 | .70 | 1.25 |
| 29 | 2.60 | 2.95 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 2.65 | 1.15 | .70 | 1.25 |
| 30 | 2.55 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.20 | 2.55 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.25 |
| 31 | 2.65 | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | ..... | 1.00 | 2.20 | ..... |

a January 16 to 25 gage broken; no readings.

*Payette River at Payette, Idaho.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 8.20 | 7.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 17 | 3.70 | 8.90 | 4.90 | 1.60 | 1.10 |
| 2 | ..... | 8.30 | 7.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 18 | 3.60 | 9.20 | 4.30 | 1.60 | 1.10 |
| 3 | ..... | 9.10 | 7.20 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 19 | 3.60 | 9.20 | 3.90 | 1.50 | 1.00 |
| 4 | ..... | 9.30 | 6.80 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 20 | 3.30 | 9.10 | 3.70 | 1.50 | 1.00 |
| 5 | ..... | 9.10 | 6.80 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 21 | 3.40 | 9.00 | 3.50 | 1.40 | 1.00 |
| 6 | ..... | 9.20 | 6.50 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 22 | 4.20 | 8.80 | 3.30 | 1.40 | 1.00 |
| 7 | ..... | 8.60 | 6.40 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 23 | 5.40 | 7.60 | 3.10 | 1.40 | 1.10 |
| 8 | ..... | 8.40 | 6.20 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 24 | 5.40 | 7.90 | 2.90 | 1.30 | 1.10 |
| 9 | ..... | 8.70 | 6.00 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 25 | 5.60 | 7.50 | 2.80 | 1.30 | 1.10 |
| 10 | ..... | 8.90 | 5.70 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 26 | 5.90 | 7.40 | 2.70 | 1.20 | 1.10 |
| 11 | ..... | 8.50 | 5.70 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 27 | 6.10 | 7.40 | 2.60 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 4.20 | 8.40 | 5.50 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 28 | 6.50 | 7.20 | 2.50 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 13 | 4.30 | 8.30 | 6.20 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 29 | 6.90 | 7.40 | 2.50 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 8.70 | 5.90 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 30 | 7.20 | 7.50 | 2.40 | 1.20 | .90 |
| 15 | 3.70 | 8.80 | 5.50 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 31 | 7.70 | ..... | 2.30 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 16 | 3.70 | 8.80 | 5.30 | 1.70 | 1.10 | | | | | | |

*Yakima River at Kiona, Washington.*

| Day. | Jan. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Jan. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.30 | ..... | 4.73 | 4.08 | 4.24 | 5.95 | 17 | ..... | 5.10 | 4.48 | 4.00 | 15.18 | 9.20 |
| 2 | 5.35 | 6.10 | 4.73 | 4.05 | 4.35 | 6.10 | 18 | ..... | 5.05 | 4.50 | 3.96 | 16.07 | 8.70 |
| 3 | 5.20 | 6.15 | 4.70 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 6.50 | 19 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.55 | 3.94 | 13.35 | 8.52 |
| 4 | 5.10 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 4.46 | 7.10 | 20 | ..... | 4.95 | 4.45 | 3.93 | 10.91 | 8.43 |
| 5 | 5.35 | 6.05 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 4.47 | 8.90 | 21 | ..... | 4.90 | 4.35 | 3.92 | 9.50 | 8.31 |
| 6 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 4.68 | 4.05 | 4.51 | 9.80 | 22 | ..... | 4.85 | 4.30 | 3.89 | 9.20 | 8.30 |
| 7 | 5.55 | 5.90 | 4.65 | 4.08 | 4.52 | 11.45 | 23 | 6.35 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 3.87 | 8.30 | 8.21 |
| 8 | 5.90 | 5.80 | 4.65 | 4.10 | 4.52 | 11.55 | 24 | 6.15 | 4.75 | 4.25 | 3.87 | 7.93 | 8.03 |
| 9 | 6.70 | 5.70 | 4.63 | 4.08 | 4.56 | ..... | 25 | 6.05 | 4.75 | 4.20 | 3.94 | 7.62 | 7.90 |
| 10 | 8.20 | 5.60 | 4.55 | 4.05 | 5.80 | 11.30 | 26 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.91 | 7.23 | 7.70 |
| 11 | 8.80 | 5.60 | 4.55 | 4.08 | 5.80 | 10.80 | 27 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.93 | 6.65 | 7.55 |
| 12 | 8.80 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 4.04 | 5.72 | 10.60 | 28 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.18 | 3.88 | 5.93 | 7.45 |
| 13 | 8.00 | 5.35 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 10.65 | 29 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.15 | 3.94 | 5.95 | 7.35 |
| 14 | 7.60 | 5.30 | 4.48 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 10.70 | 30 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.13 | a | 5.95 | 7.15 |
| 15 | 7.15 | 5.20 | 4.50 | 4.01 | 8.68 | 10.07 | 31 | ..... | 4.70 | ..... | 3.94 | ..... | 7.05 |
| 16 | ..... | 5.15 | 4.50 | 3.95 | 11.91 | 9.50 | | | | | | | |

a No observation.

*Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 7.10 | 4.90 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 2 | 2.30 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 5.20 | 7.10 | 4.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 3 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 5.10 | 7.10 | 4.60 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 8.30 | 7.40 | 4.40 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 5 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 9.20 | 7.00 | 4.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 6 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 9.10 | 7.90 | 4.00 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 7 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 4.10 | 8.50 | 8.90 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 8 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 7.40 | 7.60 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 4.70 | 6.70 | 6.70 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 5.90 | 6.70 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 6.60 | 3.30 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 12 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 6.40 | 6.60 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 13 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 14 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 6.40 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 15 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 5.20 | 4.70 | 6.40 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 16 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 4.80 | 4.60 | 6.40 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 17 | 5.10 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 6.40 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 18 | 5.50 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 5.20 | 6.50 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 19 | 6.50 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 6.60 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 20 | 7.60 | 2.70 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 6.40 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 21 | 8.30 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 6.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 22 | 7.40 | 2.80 | 4.70 | 3.70 | 4.70 | 5.90 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 23 | 5.80 | 2.90 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 24 | 4.50 | 2.90 | 5.20 | 3.90 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 25 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 4.10 | 6.10 | 5.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 26 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 4.40 | 6.10 | 5.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 27 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 28 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 5.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 29 | 6.40 | 4.10 | 5.60 | 4.50 | 6.20 | 5.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 30 | 5.70 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.20 | 6.60 | 5.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 31 | 4.50 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 6.90 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... |

*Natches River at North Yakima, Washington.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.70 | 1.90 | ..... | 3.25 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 3.60 |
| 2 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... | 3.10 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.80 |
| 3 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 4.00 |
| 4 | 1.60 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 4.50 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 5.00 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.85 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.00 | 4.90 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.80 | 1.30 | .89 | 1.20 | 4.70 |
| 8 | 3.20 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.30 | .88 | 2.20 | 4.50 |
| 9 | 3.90 | ..... | ..... | 2.65 | 1.30 | .87 | 2.50 | 4.30 |
| 10 | 4.10 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.45 | 1.25 | .86 | 2.40 | 4.10 |
| 11 | 3.80 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.35 | 1.20 | .85 | 2.30 | 4.00 |
| 12 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.20 | 1.30 | .84 | 2.15 | 3.90 |
| 13 | 3.10 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.30 | .83 | 2.00 | 3.70 |
| 14 | 2.90 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.05 | 1.35 | .82 | 4.25 | 3.60 |
| 15 | 2.80 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.50 | .81 | 8.00 | 3.50 |
| 16 | 2.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 1.40 | .80 | 7.75 | 3.50 |
| 17 | 2.70 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.30 | .79 | 6.25 | 3.40 |
| 18 | 2.70 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.30 | .72 | 5.25 | 3.40 |
| 19 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.20 | .74 | 4.70 | 3.30 |
| 20 | 2.60 | 2.80 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.20 | .76 | 4.30 | 3.30 |
| 21 | 2.40 | 2.90 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.20 | .76 | 4.00 | 3.30 |
| 22 | 2.30 | 3.20 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.25 | .60 | 3.80 | 3.20 |
| 23 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | .60 | 3.70 | 3.20 |
| 24 | 2.20 | 3.20 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.20 | .60 | 3.60 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 2.10 | 3.90 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.10 | .50 | 3.50 | 3.10 |
| 26 | ..... | 5.60 | ..... | 1.50 | .90 | .50 | 3.35 | 3.10 |
| 27 | 2.20 | 6.20 | ..... | 1.50 | .90 | .60 | 3.15 | 3.10 |
| 28 | 2.20 | 5.80 | 3.35 | 1.50 | .90 | .75 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 2.20 | 5.80 | 3.25 | 1.50 | .90 | .95 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 30 | 1.90 | ..... | 3.10 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 3.40 | 3.00 |
| 31 | 1.90 | ..... | 3.15 | 1.50 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 3.00 |

*Yakima River at Yakima, Washington.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.75 | 4.70 | 5.80 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 6.60 |
| | 4.70 | ..... | 5.80 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 7.60 |
| | 4.70 | 4.70 | 5.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 8.20 |
| | 4.70 | 4.70 | 5.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 7.70 |
| | ..... | 4.80 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.90 | 6.60 |
| | 4.80 | 4.90 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 6.70 |
| | 5.10 | 4.90 | 5.50 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.30 | 6.80 |
| | 5.50 | 4.85 | 5.50 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.60 | 6.90 |
| | 6.50 | ..... | 5.50 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 5.80 | 8.00 |
| | 7.20 | 4.80 | 5.40 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 5.90 | 8.20 |
| | 6.80 | 4.80 | 5.40 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 5.70 | 8.60 |
| | ..... | 4.80 | 5.30 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 5.70 | 8.40 |
| | 6.40 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 5.80 | 8.20 |
| | 6.10 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 5.80 | 8.00 |
| | 5.90 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 13.00 | 7.60 |
| | 5.70 | ..... | 5.10 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 15.00 | 7.40 |
| | 5.60 | 5.20 | 5.10 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 14.00 | 7.10 |
| | 5.50 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 12.00 | 6.80 |
| | ..... | 5.35 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 9.00 | 6.20 |
| | 5.40 | 5.40 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 8.00 | 6.10 |
| | 5.30 | 5.40 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 7.00 | 6.10 |
| | 5.20 | 5.40 | 4.90 | 4.65 | 4.40 | 6.80 | 6.00 |
| | 5.10 | ..... | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 6.60 | 6.00 |
| | 5.10 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 6.40 | 5.90 |
| | 5.05 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 6.20 | 5.90 |
| | ..... | 6.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 6.10 | 5.80 |
| | 5.00 | 7.80 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 5.80 |
| | 4.90 | 7.70 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 5.70 |
| | 4.85 | 7.40 | ..... | 4.50 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 5.70 |
| | 4.80 | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 5.60 |
| | 4.75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 5.60 |

*River at dam of the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington, for 1891.*

| . | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2.08 | 5.00 | 3.83 | 1.50 | 0.33 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 2.75 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.08 | 5.00 | 3.67 | 1.58 | .25 | 1.00 | .50 | 2.83 | 4.00 |
| | | 2.17 | 4.92 | 3.50 | 1.58 | .25 | 1.00 | .50 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| | | 2.17 | 4.67 | 3.33 | 1.50 | .25 | 1.00 | .50 | 3.17 | 3.75 |
| | | 2.17 | 4.50 | 3.17 | 1.50 | .17 | .92 | .50 | 3.33 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.17 | 4.50 | 3.17 | 1.50 | .17 | .92 | .50 | 3.33 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.17 | 4.67 | 3.00 | 1.33 | .17 | .92 | .50 | 3.42 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.50 | 4.83 | 3.00 | 1.33 | .08 | .92 | .50 | 3.42 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.75 | 5.00 | 2.92 | 1.25 | .08 | .83 | .50 | 3.50 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.92 | 5.00 | 2.83 | 1.25 | .08 | .83 | .50 | 3.50 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.92 | 5.25 | 2.75 | 1.25 | .08 | .83 | .50 | 3.50 | 3.83 |
| | | 2.92 | 5.00 | 2.67 | 1.25 | .00 | .83 | .50 | 3.50 | 3.75 |
| | | 3.17 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.17 | .00 | .83 | .50 | 3.58 | 3.75 |
| | | 3.33 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.17 | 1.33 | .75 | .50 | 3.58 | 3.75 |
| | | 3.50 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.17 | 1.33 | .75 | .50 | 3.67 | 3.75 |
| | | 3.75 | 5.17 | 2.42 | 1.17 | 1.33 | .75 | .50 | 3.67 | 3.75 |
| | | 3.92 | 5.17 | 2.33 | 1.08 | 1.33 | .75 | .50 | 3.67 | 3.75 |
| | | 4.08 | 5.25 | 2.25 | 1.00 | 1.33 | .75 | .50 | 3.75 | 3.83 |
| | | 4.50 | 5.25 | 2.17 | 1.00 | 1.33 | .67 | 1.08 | 3.75 | 3.83 |
| | | 4.92 | 5.17 | 2.08 | 1.00 | 1.25 | .67 | 2.67 | 3.75 | 3.83 |
| | | 4.50 | 5.08 | 2.00 | .92 | 1.25 | .67 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 0.58 | 4.58 | 5.00 | 2.00 | .83 | 1.25 | .58 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | .92 | 4.67 | 4.83 | 1.92 | .83 | 1.25 | .58 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 1.25 | 4.83 | 4.83 | 1.92 | .75 | 1.17 | .58 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 1.42 | 4.83 | 4.50 | 1.83 | .67 | 1.17 | .58 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 1.58 | 4.83 | 4.42 | 1.75 | .67 | 1.17 | .50 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 1.75 | 4.83 | 4.25 | 1.67 | .67 | 1.17 | .50 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 1.92 | 4.83 | 4.00 | 1.67 | .50 | 1.08 | .50 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 2.00 | 4.83 | 4.00 | 1.67 | .42 | 1.08 | .50 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 2.08 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 1.67 | .42 | 1.08 | .50 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| | 2.08 | ..... | 3.83 | ..... | .33 | 1.08 | ..... | 2.75 | ..... | 3.83 |

, waste gates almost entirely closed. April 21, waste gates opened, which lowered the it 1 foot. August 14, waste gates partly closed, one open about 2 feet 6 inches, the other, 3 es. October 19, waste gates further closed, one open about 8 inches, the other 1 foot. Octo- hboards put on dam about three-fourths of the way across. December 4, about one-third aboards were carried out.

*Spokane River at dam of the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.83 | 3.33 | 3.08 | 4.58 | 4.42 | 8.00 | 4.33 | 1.58 | 0.92 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| 2 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.17 | 4.42 | 4.42 | 8.00 | 4.25 | 2.33 | .92 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| 3 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.25 | 4.33 | 4.42 | 8.00 | 4.17 | 2.33 | .92 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.08 |
| 4 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.33 | 4.08 | 4.42 | 7.92 | 4.08 | 2.17 | .83 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.08 |
| 5 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.42 | 3.92 | 4.50 | 7.83 | 4.00 | 2.08 | .83 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.17 |
| 6 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.50 | 3.83 | 4.58 | 7.67 | 3.92 | 2.00 | .75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.17 |
| 7 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 4.67 | 7.58 | 3.83 | 1.92 | .75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 8 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 7.42 | 3.75 | 1.83 | .75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 9 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.58 | 3.75 | 4.83 | 7.25 | 3.67 | 1.75 | .67 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 10 | 3.67 | 3.17 | 3.67 | 3.75 | 4.92 | 7.00 | 3.58 | 1.67 | .67 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 11 | 3.50 | 3.17 | 3.83 | 3.75 | 5.08 | 6.75 | 3.50 | 1.67 | .67 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 12 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 5.33 | 6.67 | 3.33 | 1.58 | .58 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 13 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 4.33 | 3.75 | 5.58 | 6.58 | 3.25 | 1.58 | .50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 14 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 4.67 | 3.83 | 5.75 | 6.50 | 3.17 | 1.50 | .42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.25 |
| 15 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 4.92 | 3.92 | 5.92 | 6.33 | 3.08 | 1.50 | .33 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.17 |
| 16 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.17 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 6.25 | 3.00 | 1.50 | .25 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 4.17 |
| 17 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.33 | 4.08 | 6.08 | 6.08 | 2.92 | 1.42 | .00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 4.17 |
| 18 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.50 | 4.17 | 6.17 | 6.00 | 2.83 | 1.42 | .00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 4.08 |
| 19 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.67 | 4.25 | 6.25 | 5.83 | 2.75 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 4.08 |
| 20 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.75 | 4.25 | 6.33 | 5.67 | 2.67 | 1.33 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 4.00 |
| 21 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.75 | 4.25 | 6.42 | 5.50 | 2.58 | 1.33 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.33 | 3.92 |
| 22 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 5.75 | 4.25 | 6.58 | 5.33 | 2.50 | 1.33 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.33 | 3.92 |
| 23 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 5.67 | 4.25 | 6.83 | 5.25 | 2.33 | 1.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.42 | 3.83 |
| 24 | 3.33 | 3.50 | 4.75 | 4.25 | 7.00 | 5.08 | 2.17 | 1.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.83 |
| 25 | 3.33 | 3.75 | 4.83 | 4.25 | 7.33 | 5.00 | 2.00 | 1.17 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.58 | 3.83 |
| 26 | 3.33 | 3.92 | 4.83 | 4.33 | 7.67 | 4.83 | 1.83 | 1.17 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.67 | 3.92 |
| 27 | 3.33 | 4.00 | 4.83 | 4.33 | 7.75 | 4.75 | 1.75 | 1.08 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 3.92 |
| 28 | 3.33 | 3.75 | 4.83 | 4.33 | 7.92 | 4.67 | 1.67 | 1.08 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.83 | 3.92 |
| 29 | 3.33 | 3.00 | 4.83 | 4.33 | 8.00 | 4.58 | 1.58 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.92 | 4.00 |
| 30 | 3.33 | ..... | 4.83 | 4.42 | 8.00 | 4.50 | 1.58 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.92 | 4.00 |
| 31 | 3.33 | ..... | 4.75 | ..... | 8.00 | ..... | 1.58 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 4.08 |

February 28, part of the flashboards taken out. February 29, balance taken out. March 24, waste gates opened full. August 2, one waste gate partly closed, leaving opening 3 feet 6 inches; openings partly closed with drift logs. September 17, logs removed from waste gates. September 19, waste gates closed and flashboards put on dam.

*Spokane River at dam of the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.08 | 3.92 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 6.17 | 8.25 | 5.25 | 1.83 | 0.33 | 3.25 | 5.00 | 4.92 |
| 2 | 4.17 | 3.83 | 3.58 | 3.75 | 6.33 | 8.25 | 5.17 | 1.75 | .33 | 3.33 | 5.00 | 4.92 |
| 3 | 4.17 | 3.83 | 3.58 | 4.08 | 6.50 | 8.25 | 5.00 | 1.75 | .25 | 3.42 | 4.92 | 4.83 |
| 4 | 4.25 | 3.83 | 3.58 | 4.33 | 6.67 | 8.25 | 5.00 | 1.67 | .25 | 3.50 | 4.83 | 4.83 |
| 5 | 4.33 | 3.75 | 3.58 | 4.67 | 6.75 | 8.25 | 4.92 | 1.67 | .25 | 3.58 | 4.83 | 4.83 |
| 6 | 4.42 | 3.75 | 3.58 | 4.00 | 6.83 | 8.00 | 4.83 | 1.67 | .17 | 3.67 | 4.92 | 4.83 |
| 7 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 3.58 | 4.42 | 6.92 | 8.00 | 4.75 | 1.58 | .08 | 3.83 | 5.17 | 4.83 |
| 8 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 3.67 | 4.75 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 4.67 | 1.58 | .08 | 4.00 | 5.67 | 4.83 |
| 9 | 4.58 | 3.67 | .67 | 4.83 | 7.17 | 8.00 | 4.58 | 1.50 | .00 | 4.25 | 6.17 | 5.17 |
| 10 | 4.58 | 3.67 | .67 | 5.08 | 7.33 | 8.00 | 4.42 | 1.50 | .00 | 4.50 | 6.50 | 5.67 |
| 11 | 4.58 | 3.58 | .67 | 5.08 | 7.50 | 7.92 | 4.25 | 1.50 | .00 | 4.75 | 6.67 | 6.00 |
| 12 | 4.58 | 3.58 | .67 | 5.08 | 7.75 | 7.83 | 4.00 | 1.42 | 3.25 | 5.00 | 6.75 | 6.83 |
| 13 | 4.58 | 3.58 | 1.33 | 4.92 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 3.92 | 1.42 | 3.25 | 5.00 | 6.83 | 7.00 |
| 14 | 4.50 | 3.58 | 1.50 | 4.92 | 8.00 | 7.58 | 3.75 | 1.33 | 3.17 | 5.00 | 6.83 | 7.00 |
| 15 | 4.50 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.75 | 8.25 | 7.42 | 3.58 | 1.25 | 3.17 | 5.00 | 6.83 | 6.92 |
| 16 | 4.50 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.67 | 8.75 | 7.25 | 3.42 | 1.17 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 6.75 | 6.83 |
| 17 | 4.42 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.50 | 9.00 | 7.00 | 3.25 | 1.08 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 6.67 | 6.67 |
| 18 | 4.42 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.42 | 9.25 | 6.92 | 3.08 | 1.00 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 6.50 | 6.50 |
| 19 | 4.33 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.33 | 10.00 | 6.75 | 3.00 | .92 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 6.33 | 6.33 |
| 20 | 4.25 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.25 | 10.25 | 6.58 | 2.92 | .83 | 3.17 | 5.17 | 6.08 | 6.17 |
| 21 | 4.25 | 3.58 | 1.67 | 4.25 | 10.25 | 6.42 | 2.83 | .83 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.83 | 6.17 |
| 22 | 4.17 | 3.58 | 1.75 | 4.33 | 10.17 | 6.33 | 2.67 | .75 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.58 | 6.17 |
| 23 | 4.17 | 3.58 | 1.75 | 4.42 | 9.75 | 6.17 | 2.50 | .75 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.42 | 6.08 |
| 24 | 4.17 | 3.58 | 1.83 | 4.67 | 9.50 | 6.00 | 2.42 | .67 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.25 | 6.00 |
| 25 | 4.08 | 3.58 | 1.83 | 5.00 | 9.50 | 6.00 | 2.33 | .58 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.17 | 6.00 |
| 26 | 4.08 | 3.58 | 2.00 | 5.42 | 9.17 | 5.83 | 2.17 | .50 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.00 | 5.92 |
| 27 | 4.00 | 3.58 | 2.17 | 5.58 | 9.00 | 5.83 | 2.00 | .42 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.00 | 5.92 |
| 28 | 4.00 | 3.58 | 2.42 | 5.75 | 8.75 | 5.67 | 2.00 | .42 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.00 | 5.92 |
| 29 | 3.92 | ..... | 2.67 | 5.92 | 8.50 | 5.50 | 2.00 | .42 | 3.08 | 5.17 | 5.00 | 5.83 |
| 30 | 3.92 | ..... | 2.92 | 6.00 | 8.50 | 5.33 | 2.00 | .33 | 3.08 | 5.08 | 5.00 | 5.83 |
| 31 | 3.92 | ..... | 3.25 | ..... | 8.50 | ..... | 1.92 | .33 | ..... | 5.08 | ..... | 5.83 |

*March 9, 10, 11 and 12, waste gates opened*; flashboards taken out. March 13, waste gates closed. *April 6, waste gates opened.* September 12, waste gates closed and flashboards put in.

*Spokane River at Dam of the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.75 | 5.67 | 3.75 | 6.50 | 10.08 | 12.33 | 6.75 | 3.42 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 2.42 | 3.50 |
| 2 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 3.75 | 6.83 | 10.00 | 12.33 | 6.67 | 3.33 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 2.50 | 3.58 |
| 3 | 5.67 | 5.33 | 3.92 | 7.00 | 9.83 | 12.33 | 6.50 | 3.25 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 2.58 | 3.58 |
| 4 | 5.58 | 5.17 | 3.92 | 7.00 | 9.75 | 12.25 | 6.33 | 3.25 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 2.67 | 3.58 |
| 5 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 3.92 | 7.08 | 9.58 | 12.25 | 6.17 | 3.17 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 2.67 | 3.58 |
| 6 | 5.42 | 5.00 | 3.92 | 7.08 | 9.50 | 12.25 | 6.00 | 3.08 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 2.75 | 3.58 |
| 7 | 5.33 | 4.92 | 3.92 | 7.08 | 9.50 | 12.08 | 5.92 | 3.08 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 2.75 | 3.50 |
| 8 | 5.25 | 4.92 | 4.00 | 7.08 | 9.42 | 11.92 | 5.75 | 3.00 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 2.83 | 3.50 |
| 9 | 5.17 | 4.83 | 4.00 | 7.08 | 9.42 | 11.67 | 5.58 | 2.92 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 2.92 | 3.50 |
| 10 | 5.00 | 4.83 | 4.00 | 7.25 | 9.42 | 11.33 | 5.42 | 2.83 | 1.33 | 1.83 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 11 | 4.83 | 4.75 | 4.00 | 7.25 | 9.33 | 10.00 | 5.33 | 2.75 | 1.33 | 1.83 | 3.17 | 3.50 |
| 12 | 4.67 | 4.67 | 4.00 | 7.50 | 9.25 | 9.83 | 5.25 | 2.67 | 1.33 | 1.83 | 3.25 | 3.50 |
| 13 | 4.67 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 7.83 | 9.25 | 9.67 | 5.17 | 2.58 | 1.25 | 1.83 | 3.25 | 3.33 |
| 14 | 4.75 | 4.50 | 4.08 | 8.17 | 9.17 | 9.42 | 5.08 | 2.50 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 3.33 |
| 15 | 5.17 | 4.50 | 4.08 | 8.50 | 9.08 | 9.17 | 4.92 | 2.42 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 3.25 |
| 16 | 6.25 | 4.33 | 4.08 | 8.83 | 9.08 | 9.00 | 4.83 | 2.33 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 3.17 |
| 17 | 7.00 | 4.33 | 4.08 | 8.92 | 9.33 | 8.83 | 4.67 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 3.08 |
| 18 | 7.50 | 4.17 | 4.17 | 8.92 | 9.58 | 8.75 | 4.50 | 2.17 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.25 | 3.08 |
| 19 | 7.58 | 4.00 | 4.17 | 8.83 | 9.92 | 8.67 | 4.33 | 2.08 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.17 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 7.58 | 3.92 | 4.33 | 8.75 | 10.08 | 8.50 | 4.25 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.08 | 3.00 |
| 21 | 7.50 | 3.83 | 4.42 | 8.67 | 10.17 | 8.33 | 4.08 | 1.92 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.00 | 2.92 |
| 22 | 7.33 | 3.83 | 4.58 | 8.67 | 10.33 | 8.25 | 3.92 | 1.83 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.00 | 2.92 |
| 23 | 7.00 | 3.83 | 4.67 | 8.67 | 10.50 | 8.08 | 3.83 | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.00 | 2.83 |
| 24 | 6.83 | 3.75 | 4.67 | 8.83 | 10.75 | 7.92 | 3.75 | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.00 | 2.83 |
| 25 | 6.67 | 3.75 | 4.67 | 9.08 | 11.00 | 7.75 | 3.75 | 1.67 | 1.25 | 1.67 | 3.08 | 2.75 |
| 26 | 6.42 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 9.42 | 11.33 | 7.58 | 3.67 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 1.83 | 3.08 | 2.75 |
| 27 | 6.25 | 3.75 | 4.92 | 9.58 | 11.67 | 7.42 | 3.67 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 3.08 | 2.75 |
| 28 | 6.08 | 3.75 | 5.08 | 9.92 | 12.00 | 7.25 | 3.58 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 2.17 | 3.17 | 2.67 |
| 29 | 6.00 | ..... | 5.33 | 10.08 | 12.17 | 7.08 | 3.58 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 2.58 |
| 30 | 5.92 | ..... | 5.67 | 10.08 | 12.17 | 6.92 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 2.33 | 3.42 | 2.50 |
| 31 | 5.83 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 12.42 | ..... | 3.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.33 | ..... | 2.50 |

April 4, waste gates opened. Flashboards were carried out in high water of April and May. October 10, waste gates closed.

*Spokane River at dam of the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.42 | 3.50 | 4.83 | 4.17 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 3.33 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 2 | 2.42 | 3.42 | 4.83 | 4.33 | 7.17 | 6.00 | 3.25 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 3 | 2.33 | 3.42 | 4.92 | 4.42 | 7.17 | 5.83 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 4 | 2.33 | 3.25 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 7.25 | 5.75 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 5 | 2.25 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 4.67 | 7.25 | 5.67 | 3.00 | 1.67 | 2.83 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 2.25 | 3.17 | 5.08 | 4.67 | 7.33 | 5.58 | 3.00 | 1.67 | 2.83 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 3.50 |
| 7 | 2.25 | 3.08 | 5.00 | 4.75 | 7.50 | 5.58 | 2.83 | 1.58 | 2.83 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 3.50 |
| 8 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 4.83 | 4.75 | 7.50 | 5.50 | 2.83 | 1.58 | 2.92 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.50 |
| 9 | 2.25 | 2.92 | 4.83 | 4.75 | 7.58 | 5.33 | 2.75 | 1.58 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.50 |
| 10 | 2.33 | 2.83 | 4.75 | 4.83 | 7.67 | 5.00 | 2.67 | 1.58 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.50 |
| 11 | 2.33 | 2.83 | 4.67 | 4.92 | 7.67 | 5.00 | 2.67 | 1.58 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.50 |
| 12 | 2.42 | 2.75 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 7.50 | 5.00 | 2.58 | 1.50 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.58 |
| 13 | 2.67 | 2.75 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 7.33 | 5.00 | 2.58 | 1.50 | 3.17 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.58 |
| 14 | 3.08 | 2.67 | 4.42 | 5.17 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 15 | 3.50 | 2.58 | 4.42 | 5.25 | 7.00 | 4.67 | 2.50 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 2.58 | 4.42 | 5.33 | 6.83 | 4.50 | 2.42 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 17 | 4.33 | 2.58 | 4.25 | 5.50 | 6.75 | 4.33 | 2.42 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 18 | 4.33 | 2.58 | 4.17 | 5.67 | 6.75 | 4.25 | 2.42 | 1.33 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 19 | 4.33 | 2.50 | 4.17 | 5.67 | 6.67 | 4.17 | 2.33 | 1.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 20 | 4.33 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 5.75 | 6.58 | 4.08 | 2.33 | 1.17 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 21 | 4.42 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 5.75 | 6.58 | 4.00 | 2.25 | 1.08 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 22 | 4.25 | 2.50 | 3.92 | 5.75 | 6.58 | 3.83 | 2.25 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 23 | 4.25 | 2.67 | 3.83 | 5.83 | 6.58 | 3.83 | 2.17 | .00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 24 | 4.17 | 3.17 | 3.75 | 5.83 | 6.50 | 3.67 | 2.08 | .00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 25 | 4.17 | 3.58 | 3.75 | 6.00 | 6.33 | 3.58 | 2.00 | .00 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 26 | 4.08 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 6.17 | 6.33 | 3.50 | 2.00 | .00 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 3.17 | 3.67 |
| 27 | 4.00 | 4.33 | 3.75 | 6.50 | 6.17 | 3.50 | 2.00 | .00 | 3.00 | 2.67 | 3.25 | 3.67 |
| 28 | 3.83 | 4.67 | 3.67 | 6.67 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 2.67 | 3.33 | 3.67 |
| 29 | 3.67 | ..... | 3.67 | 6.92 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 1.92 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 3.33 | 3.75 |
| 30 | 3.67 | ..... | 3.67 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 1.83 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.33 | 3.75 |
| 31 | 3.58 | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 1.75 | 2.75 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 3.75 |

August 23, waste gates opened. August 25, flashboards put in. August 28, one waste gate closed. September 5, other waste gate closed.

*Spokane River at Spokane, Washington, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 6.33 | 7.67 | 7.33 | 8.42 | 8.00 | 3.25 | 1.83 | 1.42 | 1.40 | 4.70 |
| 2 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 6.17 | 7.50 | 7.42 | 8.67 | 7.83 | 3.25 | 1.83 | 1.42 | 1.50 | 4.60 |
| 3 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 6.17 | 7.50 | 7.42 | 8.67 | 7.67 | 3.17 | 1.83 | 1.33 | 1.50 | 4.60 |
| 4 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 8.75 | 7.50 | 3.08 | 1.75 | 1.33 | 1.50 | 4.70 |
| 5 | 3.83 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.33 | 7.50 | 8.75 | 7.33 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 1.33 | 1.55 | 5.20 |
| 6 | 3.83 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.17 | 7.58 | 8.83 | 7.08 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 1.33 | 1.55 | 5.50 |
| 7 | 3.83 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.83 | 7.58 | 8.92 | 6.83 | 2.92 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 1.60 | 5.60 |
| 8 | 3.83 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.83 | 7.67 | 8.83 | 6.58 | 2.83 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 1.60 | 5.85 |
| 9 | 3.92 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.67 | 7.67 | 8.75 | 6.33 | 2.83 | 1.67 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 6.10 |
| 10 | 3.92 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.67 | 7.75 | 8.75 | 6.17 | 2.75 | 1.67 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 6.30 |
| 11 | 3.92 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.67 | 7.75 | 8.75 | 6.00 | 2.75 | 1.67 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 6.50 |
| 12 | 3.92 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.67 | 7.75 | 8.75 | 5.83 | 2.67 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 6.60 |
| 13 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.75 | 7.75 | 8.67 | 5.67 | 2.67 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 6.90 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.92 | 7.75 | 8.67 | 5.50 | 2.58 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 7.20 |
| 15 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.92 | 7.75 | 8.58 | 5.25 | 2.58 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 2.10 | 7.50 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.33 | 7.75 | 8.58 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 3.10 | 7.60 |
| 17 | 4.00 | 5.17 | 5.83 | 7.50 | 7.75 | 8.58 | 4.75 | 2.42 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 4.35 | 7.60 |
| 18 | 4.00 | 5.17 | 5.83 | 7.58 | 7.67 | 8.58 | 4.58 | 2.42 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 5.30 | 7.50 |
| 19 | 4.17 | 5.17 | 5.67 | 7.58 | 7.67 | 8.58 | 4.42 | 2.33 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 6.00 | 7.40 |
| 20 | 4.17 | 5.33 | 5.67 | 7.58 | 7.58 | 8.58 | 4.25 | 2.33 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 6.30 | 7.20 |
| 21 | 4.33 | 5.33 | 5.67 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 4.17 | 2.25 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 6.30 | 7.10 |
| 22 | 4.42 | 5.33 | 5.83 | 7.33 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 4.00 | 2.17 | 1.58 | 1.17 | 6.35 | 7.00 |
| 23 | 4.50 | 5.33 | 6.00 | 7.17 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 4.00 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.17 | 6.35 | 6.70 |
| 24 | 4.50 | 5.33 | 6.33 | 7.08 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 3.83 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.17 | 6.20 | 6.60 |
| 25 | 4.67 | 5.42 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.58 | 8.50 | 3.67 | 2.08 | 1.50 | a1.4 | 6.20 | 6.60 |
| 26 | 4.67 | 5.42 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.58 | 8.42 | 3.50 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 6.00 | 6.20 |
| 27 | 5.00 | 5.42 | 7.33 | 7.08 | 7.67 | 8.33 | 3.42 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 5.60 | 6.10 |
| 28 | 5.00 | 5.83 | 7.50 | 7.17 | 7.75 | 8.33 | 3.42 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 5.50 | 6.00 |
| 29 | 5.00 | 6.33 | 7.50 | 7.17 | 7.83 | 8.25 | 3.42 | 2.00 | 1.42 | 1.40 | 5.20 | 5.80 |
| 30 | 5.00 | ..... | 7.67 | 7.25 | 8.00 | 8.17 | 3.33 | 1.92 | 1.42 | 1.40 | 5.00 | 5.60 |
| 31 | 5.00 | ..... | 7.67 | ..... | 8.17 | ..... | 3.33 | 1.92 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 5.50 |

a New gage rod.

*Umatilla River at Gibbon, Oregon.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 17 | ..... | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 4.00 | 2.40 |
| 2 | ..... | .75 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 18 | ..... | .80 | .80 | .85 | 3.80 | 2.30 |
| 3 | ..... | .75 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 19 | ..... | .80 | .80 | .85 | 3.45 | 2.25 |
| 4 | ..... | .90 | .80 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.05 | 20 | ..... | .80 | .80 | .85 | 3.00 | 2.20 |
| 5 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.45 | 21 | ..... | .80 | .80 | .85 | 2.70 | 2.10 |
| 6 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 22 | 0.85 | .80 | .80 | .85 | 2.45 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 23 | .90 | .80 | .80 | .80 | 2.30 | 2.05 |
| 8 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .80 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 24 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .80 | 2.10 | 2.00 |
| 9 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 25 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .80 | 2.05 | 1.90 |
| 10 | ..... | .85 | .80 | .90 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 26 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .80 | 1.95 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | .85 | .90 | .90 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 27 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .85 | 1.80 | 1.90 |
| 12 | ..... | .85 | .90 | .85 | 1.70 | 3.90 | 28 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .85 | 1.75 | 1.85 |
| 13 | ..... | .85 | .85 | .85 | 1.70 | 3.80 | 29 | .85 | .80 | .80 | .85 | 1.65 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | .85 | .85 | .85 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 30 | .80 | .80 | .80 | .90 | 1.60 | 1.80 |
| 15 | ..... | .85 | .85 | .85 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 31 | .80 | .90 | ..... | 1.15 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | .80 | .85 | .80 | 4.00 | 2.55 | | | | | | | |

*Sacramento River at Redbluff, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.00 | 10.70 | 3.40 | 7.40 | 9.70 | 6.10 | 2.40 | 0.70 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.80 | 3.60 |
| 2 | 1.00 | 8.90 | 3.40 | 6.90 | 9.20 | 5.90 | 2.30 | .70 | .40 | .40 | .70 | 4.50 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 7.90 | 3.30 | 6.30 | 9.10 | 5.90 | 2.30 | .70 | .40 | .40 | .60 | 4.80 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 6.90 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 16.90 | 5.80 | 2.20 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .50 | 4.00 |
| 5 | 1.00 | 6.20 | 3.10 | 5.80 | 15.30 | 5.80 | 2.10 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .50 | 3.90 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 5.90 | 3.80 | 7.20 | 12.60 | 5.80 | 1.90 | .60 | .30 | .30 | .50 | 4.20 |
| 7 | 1.00 | 5.20 | 5.50 | 9.00 | 10.90 | 5.50 | 1.90 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .30 | 4.20 |
| 8 | 1.00 | 4.90 | 5.80 | 8.50 | 9.80 | 5.40 | 1.80 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .40 | 4.00 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 7.10 | 9.10 | 5.20 | 1.70 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .80 | 4.00 |
| 10 | 1.00 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 7.30 | 8.40 | 4.80 | 1.70 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .80 | 4.00 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 6.90 | 11.50 | 4.40 | 1.70 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .80 | 4.60 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 6.40 | 9.80 | 4.20 | 1.70 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .60 | 4.80 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 6.10 | 8.80 | 4.20 | 1.60 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .60 | 6.20 |
| 14 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 7.20 | 8.10 | 4.20 | 1.60 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .60 | 10.60 |
| 15 | 7.20 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 6.50 | 7.60 | 4.20 | 1.60 | .40 | .30 | .30 | .60 | 20.60 |
| 16 | 11.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 6.10 | 7.20 | 4.00 | 1.50 | .40 | .30 | .30 | 1.20 | 14.40 |
| 17 | 23.50 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 6.80 | 3.90 | 1.50 | .40 | .30 | .30 | 6.60 | 9.70 |
| 18 | 23.00 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 5.40 | 6.50 | 3.80 | 1.40 | .40 | .30 | .30 | 5.20 | 9.20 |
| 19 | 22.30 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 5.50 | 6.20 | 3.60 | 1.30 | .40 | .30 | .30 | 3.00 | 8.30 |
| 20 | 20.90 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.20 | 5.90 | 3.40 | 1.30 | .40 | .60 | .30 | 3.40 | 7.30 |
| 21 | 22.40 | 2.90 | 6.60 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 1.30 | .40 | .60 | .30 | 2.80 | 7.10 |
| 22 | 19.00 | 2.90 | 7.30 | 5.20 | 8.30 | 3.20 | 1.20 | .40 | .60 | .30 | 2.90 | 7.10 |
| 23 | 14.80 | 2.90 | 9.90 | 5.50 | 8.10 | 3.10 | 1.20 | .40 | .50 | .30 | 6.70 | 7.60 |
| 24 | 13.20 | 2.70 | 11.90 | 13.70 | 7.40 | 2.90 | 1.10 | .40 | .50 | .30 | 12.50 | 9.40 |
| 25 | 19.60 | 2.70 | 13.10 | 15.30 | 6.60 | 2.90 | 1.10 | .40 | .50 | .30 | 7.60 | 8.20 |
| 26 | 16.00 | 2.70 | 13.60 | 13.50 | 6.90 | 2.80 | 1.10 | .40 | .40 | .30 | 3.90 | 10.40 |
| 27 | 24.10 | 2.70 | 15.50 | 12.70 | 6.80 | 2.70 | 1.00 | .40 | .40 | 1.30 | 3.20 | 11.60 |
| 28 | 19.90 | 2.80 | 13.00 | 11.40 | 6.90 | 2.60 | 1.00 | .40 | .40 | .90 | 2.70 | 16.40 |
| 29 | 16.10 | 2.80 | 10.40 | 9.50 | 6.90 | 2.50 | .90 | .30 | .40 | .70 | 3.30 | 15.20 |
| 30 | 12.00 | ..... | 8.50 | 9.20 | 6.80 | 2.50 | .90 | .30 | .40 | .70 | 3.30 | 10.80 |
| 31 | 9.40 | ..... | 8.20 | ..... | 6.50 | ..... | .80 | .30 | ..... | .60 | ..... | 9.40 |

*Sacramento River at Jellys Ferry, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.70 | 13.60 | 7.90 | 11.30 | 12.90 | 10.30 | 6.90 | 5.90 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.90 | 6.80 |
| 2 | 5.70 | 12.90 | 7.80 | 10.80 | 13.30 | 10.30 | 6.80 | 5.90 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 6.90 |
| 3 | 5.70 | 11.90 | 7.90 | 10.40 | 13.40 | 10.10 | 6.70 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 7.00 |
| 4 | 5.70 | 11.20 | 7.70 | 10.10 | 21.20 | 10.10 | 6.70 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.00 |
| 5 | 5.70 | 10.60 | 7.70 | 10.20 | 19.00 | 10.10 | 6.60 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.00 |
| 6 | 5.70 | 10.10 | 8.10 | 12.50 | 16.50 | 10.00 | 6.60 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.10 |
| 7 | 5.70 | 9.80 | 9.60 | 11.50 | 15.10 | 9.80 | 6.60 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 7.10 |
| 8 | 5.70 | 9.40 | 10.30 | 11.50 | 14.00 | 9.70 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 7.00 |
| 9 | 5.70 | 9.10 | 10.60 | 11.30 | 13.10 | 9.40 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.90 |
| 10 | 5.70 | 9.00 | 9.70 | 10.60 | 12.40 | 9.20 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 6.10 | 6.80 |
| 11 | 5.70 | 8.70 | 9.30 | 10.40 | 14.50 | 8.90 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.90 | 6.70 |
| 12 | 5.70 | 8.60 | 9.00 | 10.20 | 13.70 | 8.80 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 7.20 |
| 13 | 5.70 | 8.30 | 8.90 | 11.20 | 12.90 | 8.60 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 11.20 |
| 14 | 5.90 | 8.20 | 8.80 | 10.50 | 12.40 | 8.60 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 16.30 |
| 15 | 11.20 | 8.10 | 8.50 | 10.10 | 11.90 | 8.40 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 24.00 |
| 16 | 19.00 | 7.90 | 8.50 | 9.80 | 11.30 | 8.30 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 8.00 | 16.70 |
| 17 | 27.70 | 7.80 | 8.40 | 9.60 | 10.90 | 8.20 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 11.70 | 13.20 |
| 18 | 23.70 | 7.70 | 8.30 | 9.60 | 10.70 | 8.00 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 9.00 | 11.10 |
| 19 | 22.80 | 7.60 | 8.20 | 9.60 | 10.50 | 8.00 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 7.50 | 9.90 |
| 20 | 27.80 | 7.50 | 8.80 | 9.30 | 10.20 | 7.80 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 8.50 | 9.30 |
| 21 | 26.50 | 7.50 | 10.60 | 9.40 | 10.00 | 7.70 | 6.10 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 7.40 | 8.80 |
| 22 | 21.80 | 7.50 | 11.80 | 9.40 | 12.60 | 7.60 | 6.10 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 10.50 | 8.40 |
| 23 | 19.50 | 7.40 | 14.10 | 10.00 | 12.30 | 7.50 | 6.10 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 10.60 | 8.00 |
| 24 | 18.30 | 7.40 | 16.30 | 18.50 | 11.60 | 7.40 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 15.40 | 7.90 |
| 25 | 21.90 | 7.30 | 17.00 | 16.90 | 11.00 | 7.30 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 11.40 | 7.70 |
| 26 | 20.50 | 7.30 | 17.80 | 15.80 | 10.90 | 7.20 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.60 | 9.30 | 7.60 |
| 27 | 29.70 | 7.50 | 19.10 | 14.20 | 10.90 | 7.10 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 6.50 | 8.30 | 10.00 |
| 28 | 24.30 | 8.10 | 16.40 | 13.10 | 10.80 | 7.10 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.90 | 7.70 | 15.20 |
| 29 | 19.80 | 7.90 | 14.60 | 12.90 | 11.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.20 | 15.60 |
| 30 | 17.00 | ..... | 13.30 | 13.50 | 11.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.10 | 16.20 |
| 31 | 14.60 | ..... | 12.20 | ..... | 10.60 | ..... | 5.90 | 5.70 | ..... | 5.70 | ..... | 16.40 |

*Stanislaus River at Oakdale, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.00 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 5.40 | 5.60 | 9.90 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 2.10 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 10.50 | 4.80 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 2.10 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 5.20 | 5.60 | 9.10 | 4.70 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 5.00 | 5.70 | 8.20 | 4.60 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 4.80 | 6.30 | 8.30 | 4.70 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.90 |
| 6 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 5.60 | 5.80 | 8.60 | 5.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.90 |
| 7 | 2.10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 5.60 | 5.40 | 8.70 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.90 |
| 8 | 2.10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 5.00 | 5.30 | 9.10 | 4.70 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.80 |
| 9 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 9.90 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.80 | 2.80 |
| 10 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 5.10 | 5.00 | 9.50 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 11 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 8.60 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| 12 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 5.70 | 9.10 | 4.30 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.80 |
| 13 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 5.10 | 5.40 | 8.60 | 4.10 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 4.50 |
| 14 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 7.60 | 5.90 | 9.00 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 4.00 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 6.30 | 6.10 | 8.80 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 3.50 |
| 16 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 8.20 | 3.60 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 3.50 |
| 17 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 4.80 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 8.40 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 5.90 | 3.10 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 6.00 | 7.90 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 6.60 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 4.90 | 5.70 | 7.00 | 3.60 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 8.30 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 4.70 | 5.60 | 6.90 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 21 | 8.30 | 3.20 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 5.90 | 7.60 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.90 | 2.90 |
| 22 | 7.20 | 3.20 | 6.60 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 7.50 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 2.90 |
| 23 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 6.40 | 5.10 | 6.80 | 6.80 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 24 | 4.90 | 3.20 | 6.10 | 9.30 | 7.10 | 7.10 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 6.70 | 2.80 |
| 25 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 6.30 | 9.50 | 7.90 | 6.50 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 5.50 | 2.80 |
| 26 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 7.80 | 7.60 | 9.00 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 2.90 |
| 27 | 7.70 | 3.40 | 11.00 | 6.40 | 9.60 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.30 |
| 28 | 7.20 | 3.50 | 7.30 | 5.90 | 10.40 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| 29 | 5.00 | 3.80 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 11.50 | 5.90 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.10 | 3.30 |
| 30 | 4.50 | ..... | 6.10 | 5.60 | 9.90 | 5.30 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 3.20 |
| 31 | 3.90 | ..... | 5.70 | ..... | 10.30 | ..... | 2.80 | 5.10 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 4.30 |

*Tuolumne River at Lagrange, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.50 | 5.80 | ..... | 6.40 | 9.30 | 7.40 | 5.00 | 5.70 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.10 |
| 2 | 4.50 | 5.80 | ..... | 6.50 | 9.30 | 7.20 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 5.20 |
| 3 | 4.50 | 5.60 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.60 | 7.10 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 5.20 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 5.50 | ..... | 6.90 | 9.20 | 7.20 | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 5.20 |
| 5 | 4.50 | 5.50 | ..... | 7.00 | 9.30 | 7.70 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 5.20 |
| 6 | 4.50 | 5.40 | ..... | 6.80 | 9.20 | 7.70 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 5.10 |
| 7 | 4.50 | 5.40 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.60 | 7.50 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.10 |
| 8 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.20 | 7.30 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.00 |
| 9 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.60 | 7.40 | 4.60 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.00 |
| 10 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.60 | 9.20 | 7.40 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 5.00 |
| 11 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.20 | 7.40 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 5.00 |
| 12 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.80 | 9.20 | 7.10 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 5.20 | 5.00 |
| 13 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.60 | 9.40 | 6.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.80 |
| 14 | 4.50 | 5.30 | ..... | 6.50 | 9.20 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 6.10 |
| 15 | 4.50 | 5.30 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 9.50 | 6.30 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 5.70 |
| 16 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 6.90 | 6.40 | 9.50 | 6.30 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 5.60 |
| 17 | 5.60 | 5.30 | 6.60 | 6.40 | 9.20 | 6.40 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 5.40 |
| 18 | 8.50 | 5.30 | 6.50 | 6.60 | 9.20 | 6.20 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 5.10 | 5.20 |
| 19 | 7.20 | 5.30 | 6.40 | 6.30 | 9.10 | 6.10 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 5.10 |
| 20 | 8.30 | 5.30 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 9.80 | 5.90 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 5.10 |
| 21 | 8.10 | 5.30 | 6.50 | 6.80 | 8.50 | 5.90 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 5.50 | 5.10 |
| 22 | 7.30 | 5.30 | 6.40 | 7.00 | 8.60 | 5.80 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 5.00 |
| 23 | 7.00 | 5.30 | 6.30 | 6.90 | 8.60 | 5.70 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 5.00 |
| 24 | 6.70 | 5.30 | 8.40 | 7.10 | 8.10 | 5.60 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 7.90 | 5.00 |
| 25 | 6.10 | 5.30 | 9.10 | 7.80 | 8.20 | 5.40 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 7.00 | 4.90 |
| 26 | 5.60 | 5.30 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.00 | 5.70 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 6.20 | 4.90 |
| 27 | 8.90 | 5.30 | 8.10 | 8.90 | 7.90 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 5.70 | 5.10 |
| 28 | 7.60 | 5.30 | 7.90 | 9.20 | 7.90 | 5.40 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 5.40 |
| 29 | 7.50 | 5.30 | 7.20 | 10.20 | 8.10 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 5.30 | 5.50 |
| 30 | 7.10 | ..... | 6.70 | 9.60 | 7.60 | 5.20 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.10 | 5.30 |
| 31 | 6.40 | ..... | ..... | 9.60 | ..... | 5.10 | 6.50 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 5.70 |

*Tuolumne River at Modesto, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.80 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 7.80 | 16.40 | 10.30 | 5.30 | 7.40 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 5.20 |
| 2 | 3.80 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 7.10 | 7.80 | 16.90 | 9.90 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 5.10 |
| 3 | 3.70 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 7.20 | 7.70 | 17.00 | 9.50 | 4.80 | 5.30 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 5.00 |
| 4 | 3.60 | 5.80 | 5.30 | 7.10 | 7.90 | 14.80 | 9.60 | 4.80 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 5.10 |
| 5 | 3.60 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 6.90 | 8.10 | 13.80 | 9.50 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 5.00 |
| 6 | 3.60 | 5.50 | 5.10 | 6.70 | 8.70 | 14.30 | 12.50 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 4.90 |
| 7 | 3.70 | 5.30 | 5.20 | 7.20 | 7.80 | 15.30 | 10.70 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 4.80 |
| 8 | 3.70 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 6.80 | 7.50 | 17.10 | 10.00 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.70 |
| 9 | 3.70 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 6.70 | 7.40 | 17.60 | 10.10 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.60 |
| 10 | 3.70 | 5.10 | 5.40 | 7.20 | 7.10 | 17.60 | 10.30 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.70 |
| 11 | 3.70 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 7.20 | 7.00 | 16.30 | 9.90 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 7.20 | 4.70 |
| 12 | 3.80 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 6.70 | 7.70 | 16.80 | 10.50 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 3.30 | 5.70 | 4.60 |
| 13 | 3.90 | 5.10 | 6.00 | 6.80 | 7.40 | 16.80 | 9.70 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 5.20 | 4.60 |
| 14 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 6.30 | 7.70 | 7.70 | 16.80 | 9.30 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 8.00 |
| 15 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 6.60 | 10.20 | 8.20 | 16.70 | 8.80 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 4.50 | 6.40 |
| 16 | 4.10 | 5.00 | 6.60 | 8.00 | 8.50 | 16.70 | 8.30 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 4.40 | 6.30 |
| 17 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 6.60 | 7.40 | 8.10 | 16.60 | 8.20 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 4.40 | 5.50 |
| 18 | 10.80 | 5.20 | 6.40 | 6.80 | 8.40 | 16.70 | 8.00 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 4.40 | 5.30 |
| 19 | 15.30 | 5.30 | 6.40 | 6.70 | 8.30 | 15.00 | 7.90 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 4.70 | 5.20 |
| 20 | 9.20 | 5.30 | 6.60 | 6.70 | 7.70 | 13.90 | 7.40 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 4.80 |
| 21 | 15.20 | 5.40 | 7.80 | 6.40 | 7.70 | 13.70 | 7.20 | 4.10 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 4.60 |
| 22 | 12.80 | 5.40 | 7.50 | 6.50 | 8.50 | 13.80 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 5.40 | 4.60 |
| 23 | 10.30 | 5.10 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 8.50 | 13.30 | 6.80 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 5.30 | 4.40 |
| 24 | 8.10 | 5.10 | 8.20 | 6.80 | 9.00 | 13.50 | 6.70 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 7.00 | 4.30 |
| 25 | 6.90 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 17.70 | 10.40 | 13.50 | 6.40 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 11.70 | 4.30 |
| 26 | 7.00 | 5.40 | 8.40 | 11.70 | 11.90 | 12.30 | 6.30 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 8.70 | 4.30 |
| 27 | 9.30 | 5.50 | 15.10 | 10.70 | 13.40 | 11.70 | 6.70 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 6.50 | 4.70 |
| 28 | 16.70 | 5.50 | 11.90 | 9.70 | 14.70 | 11.50 | 6.50 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 5.70 | 4.90 |
| 29 | 9.90 | 5.80 | 9.50 | 8.30 | 16.70 | 11.70 | 6.10 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 5.80 |
| 30 | 8.30 | ..... | 8.40 | 8.40 | 17.60 | 11.00 | 5.80 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 5.30 | 5.50 |
| 31 | 6.80 | ..... | 8.00 | ..... | 16.10 | ..... | 5.60 | 4.70 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 6.00 |

*San Joaquin River at Herndon, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 9.20 | 5.90 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| 2 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 9.60 | 5.70 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 3 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 9.70 | 5.50 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 4.90 | 9.10 | 5.40 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 5 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 4.10 | 4.90 | 9.10 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 6 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 5.30 | 8.90 | 6.60 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.80 |
| 7 | 2.70 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 8.80 | 6.10 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 8.80 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.90 |
| 9 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 8.70 | 5.70 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.80 |
| 10 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 8.90 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.80 |
| 11 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 8.70 | 6.90 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 12 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 8.00 | 6.10 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 13 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 4.60 | 7.80 | 5.90 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| 14 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 8.80 | 5.60 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 3.30 |
| 15 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 5.20 | 8.80 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 3.80 |
| 16 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.20 | 8.70 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 3.50 |
| 17 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 5.00 | 8.90 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 8.70 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 8.50 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 7.80 | 4.70 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 3.00 |
| 21 | 8.00 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.90 |
| 22 | 6.50 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 7.70 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.80 |
| 23 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 5.10 | 7.30 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| 24 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 5.60 | 7.00 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 6.10 | 7.00 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 4.20 | 2.70 |
| 26 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 4.80 | 5.90 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 3.70 | 2.80 |
| 27 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 8.30 | 5.40 | 7.10 | 6.40 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 2.80 |
| 28 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 8.10 | 6.30 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 4.30 | 3.80 | 5.40 | 4.60 | 10.20 | 6.30 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 |
| 30 | 4.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.70 | 9.30 | 6.30 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.10 |
| 31 | 3.80 | ..... | 4.70 | ..... | 8.50 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.00 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | 3.00 |

*Kings River at Red Mountain, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | *4.00* | 5.30 | 5.30 | *5.00* | *6.00* | *10.40* | *7.90* | *5.60* | *4.50* | *3.90* | 4.20 | *4.30* |
| 2 | *4.00* | 5.10 | 5.10 | *5.20* | *6.00* | *10.40* | 7.60 | *5.50* | *4.40* | 3.90 | *4.20* | 4.30 |
| 3 | *4.00* | 5.10 | 5.30 | *5.30* | *6.00* | *10.40* | *8.00* | 5.50 | *4.40* | *3.90* | *4.20* | *4.30* |
| 4 | *4.00* | 5.10 | 5.30 | *5.40* | 7.00 | *10.40* | *8.40* | *5.30* | 4.40 | *3.90* | *4.10* | *4.30* |
| 5 | *4.00* | 5.00 | 5.30 | *5.50* | 7.00 | *10.40* | 8.70 | *5.20* | *4.40* | *3.90* | 4.10 | *4.30* |
| 6 | *4.00* | 4.90 | 5.30 | *6.00* | *8.00* | *10.40* | *8.70* | *5.10* | *4.50* | *3.80* | *4.10* | 4.30 |
| 7 | *4.00* | 4.90 | 5.20 | *6.50* | *8.00* | 10.40 | *8.70* | 5.00 | 4.50 | *3.80* | *4.00* | *4.30* |
| 8 | *4.00* | 4.90 | 5.30 | *7.00* | 7.00 | *10.40* | *8.70* | *5.00* | *4.50* | 3.80 | 4.00 | *4.30* |
| 9 | *4.00* | 4.90 | 5.40 | *7.50* | *6.00* | *10.40* | *8.60* | 4.90 | *4.50* | *3.80* | *4.30* | *4.30* |
| 10 | *4.00* | 4.80 | 5.50 | *8.00* | *5.50* | *11.40* | *8.60* | *4.90* | *4.50* | *3.80* | *4.00* | *4.30* |
| 11 | *4.00* | 4.80 | 5.70 | 7.00 | *5.50* | 11.40 | 8.00 | *4.90* | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.90 | *4.30* |
| 12 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 5.90 | 6.40 | *5.50* | 10.90 | 8.20 | *4.80* | *4.40* | *3.80* | 4.60 | 4.30 |
| 13 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 6.90 | *5.50* | *10.70* | *7.80* | *4.80* | 4.30 | *3.80* | *4.50* | 4.20 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 10.50 | 7.30 | 4.80 | *4.30* | *3.80* | *4.40* | *4.20* |
| 15 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 5.90 | 7.10 | 7.00 | *10.60* | *7.20* | *4.80* | *4.20* | 3.80 | 4.30 | *4.30* |
| 16 | 4.30 | 4.90 | 5.80 | *6.00* | *8.00* | *10.80* | *7.10* | *4.80* | *4.10* | *3.80* | *4.30* | *4.40* |
| 17 | 4.90 | 4.90 | 5.80 | *5.00* | *8.00* | *10.90* | 7.00 | 4.80 | 4.10 | *3.80* | *4.20* | 4.40 |
| 18 | 9.20 | 4.90 | 6.00 | *4.00* | *8.00* | *11.00* | *6.90* | *4.90* | *4.10* | *3.80* | *4.10* | *4.40* |
| 19 | 7.00 | 4.90 | 6.00 | *4.50* | *8.00* | *10.70* | *6.70* | *4.90* | *4.00* | *3.80* | 4.10 | *4.30* |
| 20 | 6.40 | 5.00 | 6.30 | *5.00* | *8.00* | *10.40* | 6.50 | *5.00* | 4.00 | *3.80* | *4.10* | 4.20 |
| 21 | 9.80 | 5.00 | 6.40 | *5.00* | *8.00* | 10.10 | 6.50 | 5.00 | *4.00* | 3.80 | *4.10* | *4.20* |
| 22 | 7.10 | 4.90 | 6.40 | *5.00* | *8.00* | *9.80* | 8.50 | *5.00* | *4.10* | *3.80* | 4.10 | *4.20* |
| 23 | 6.40 | 4.90 | 6.70 | *5.50* | *8.00* | *9.50* | *7.50* | 4.80 | *4.20* | *3.80* | *4.50* | 4.20 |
| 24 | 5.90 | 4.90 | 6.90 | *6.00* | *8.00* | *9.20* | *7.00* | *4.80* | 4.20 | *3.80* | *5.00* | *4.20* |
| 25 | 5.70 | 5.10 | 8.80 | *6.50* | *9.00* | 8.90 | *6.50* | *4.70* | *4.20* | 3.80 | 5.40 | *4.20* |
| 26 | 5.70 | 5.10 | *8.00* | *8.00* | *10.00* | *8.80* | *6.30* | *4.70* | *4.10* | *3.90* | 4.80 | *4.20* |
| 27 | 5.50 | 5.10 | 7.20 | *8.00* | *11.00* | *8.80* | 6.20 | *4.70* | 4.10 | *4.30* | *4.60* | 4.20 |
| 28 | 6.00 | 5.50 | *6.50* | *7.50* | *12.00* | 8.80 | *6.00* | *4.60* | *4.10* | 4.30 | *4.40* | *4.20* |
| 29 | 5.70 | 5.50 | *6.00* | *6.00* | *12.00* | *8.50* | *5.80* | 4.60 | *4.00* | *4.30* | 4.20 | *4.20* |
| 30 | 5.40 | ..... | *6.50* | *6.00* | *11.00* | *8.20* | 5.60 | *4.60* | *4.00* | *4.30* | *4.20* | *4.30* |
| 31 | 5.30 | ..... | *5.00* | ..... | *10.00* | ..... | *5.60* | 4.50 | ..... | *4.30* | ..... | 4.30 |

Figures in italics are estimated from observations taken at Kingsburg, on the same river, and from other rod readings at Red Mountain.

*Kings River at Kingsburg, California.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 10.30 | 6.50 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 5.10 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 10.30 | 6.00 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.50 |
| 3 | 2.20 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 9.90 | 6.10 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.50 |
| 4 | 2.20 | 4.80 | 5.10 | 3.90 | 5.40 | 9.30 | 6.00 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.50 |
| 5 | 2.20 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 3.80 | 5.90 | 9.30 | 6.70 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.50 |
| 6 | 2.20 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 3.30 | 6.50 | 9.30 | 7.10 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.50 |
| 7 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 5.90 | 9.60 | 6.70 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.50 |
| 8 | 2.20 | 4.20 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 10.30 | 6.50 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 4.40 |
| 9 | 2.20 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 10.50 | 6.30 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 4.30 |
| 10 | 2.20 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 10.70 | 6.40 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 4.30 |
| 11 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 5.70 | 3.70 | 9.90 | 6.70 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.40 |
| 12 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 10.00 | 6.50 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 4.90 | 4.50 |
| 13 | 2.10 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 9.90 | 6.30 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 14 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 5.30 | 9.60 | 6.10 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.80 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 6.10 | 6.20 | 9.50 | 5.90 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 |
| 16 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 6.30 | 9.30 | 5.50 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 3.20 |
| 17 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 5.80 | 9.80 | 5.50 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 5.40 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 6.20 | 9.30 | 5.60 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.70 |
| 19 | 8.70 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 6.20 | 8.70 | 5.60 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 4.00 |
| 20 | 6.50 | 3.00 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 5.90 | 8.40 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.00 |
| 21 | 8.00 | 2.90 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 6.20 | 8.50 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.10 |
| 22 | 7.70 | 2.90 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 8.00 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 4.10 |
| 23 | 6.50 | 2.60 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 6.10 | 7.70 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 4.00 |
| 24 | 6.20 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 6.60 | 7.20 | 6.40 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.80 | 4.00 |
| 25 | 5.90 | 2.50 | 5.80 | 5.00 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 4.70 | 3.80 |
| 26 | 5.90 | 2.50 | 5.50 | 7.20 | 8.40 | 6.80 | 5.40 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 5.30 | 3.80 |
| 27 | 5.80 | 2.50 | 8.00 | 6.60 | 9.30 | 6.70 | 4.90 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 3.50 | 4.70 | 3.90 |
| 28 | 6.10 | 2.60 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 10.30 | 6.70 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 4.20 |
| 29 | 6.10 | 3.00 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 11.10 | 6.70 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 30 | 5.80 | ..... | 5.20 | 4.80 | 10.20 | 6.50 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 31 | 5.50 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 9.80 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.70 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 4.20 |

*Santa Ana River at Warmsprings, California.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 14.50 | 16.20 | 16.00 | 15.50 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 2 | 14.50 | 15.30 | 16.20 | 16.50 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 3 | 15.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 15.30 | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| 4 | 15.00 | 15.50 | 14.50 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| 5 | 15.00 | 15.70 | 14.50 | 13.70 | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| 6 | 15.00 | 15.30 | 12.50 | 13.50 | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| 7 | 14.00 | 16.70 | 15.50 | 14.50 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 8 | 14.00 | 15.30 | 15.50 | 14.50 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 9 | 15.50 | 15.30 | 15.30 | 14.00 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 10 | 15.70 | 15.30 | 15.20 | 15.00 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 11 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 11.00 | 15.50 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 12 | 16.30 | 15.20 | 11.30 | 15.00 | 11.70 | 12.30 |
| 13 | 16.50 | 15.50 | 13.50 | 14.00 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 14 | 14.50 | 15.20 | 15.00 | 14.00 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 15 | 15.50 | 15.20 | 15.00 | 14.20 | 11.50 | 12.30 |
| 16 | 15.00 | *a* 15.20 | 16.00 | 13.00 | 11.50 | 12.50 |
| 17 | 16.00 | 13.20 | 16.50 | 14.00 | 11.50 | 12.50 |
| 18 | 16.00 | 13.00 | 16.30 | 14.30 | 11.50 | 12.50 |
| 19 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 14.30 | 11.50 | 12.50 |
| 20 | 16.00 | 14.00 | 15.50 | 14.30 | 11.50 | 12.50 |
| 21 | 16.00 | 14.20 | 14.50 | 12.70 | 11.70 | 12.50 |
| 22 | 16.50 | 14.30 | 14.30 | 13.50 | 11.80 | 12.50 |
| 23 | 16.50 | 12.00 | 13.50 | 13.30 | 12.00 | 12.20 |
| 24 | 16.50 | 12.20 | 13.30 | 13.00 | 12.00 | 12.20 |
| 25 | 15.50 | 12.70 | 14.00 | 13.00 | 14.30 | 12.30 |
| 26 | 14.00 | 13.20 | 14.70 | 13.00 | 12.50 | 12.00 |
| 27 | 15.00 | 13.20 | 13.00 | *a* 21.00 | 12.50 | 12.00 |
| 28 | 15.00 | 14.30 | 13.50 | 14.00 | 12.30 | 13.00 |
| 29 | 16.50 | 16.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 12.30 | 13.00 |
| 30 | 15.70 | 16.00 | 15.00 | 14.00 | 12.30 | 12.70 |
| 31 | 16.20 | 14.20 | ..... | 14.00 | ..... | 12.30 |

*a* On August 16 the discharge gates of Bear Valley Dam were temporarily closed on account of a storm, and on October 27 they were closed for the season. Discharge of Santa Ana Canal is not included in the above statement.

## CURRENT METERS RATED IN 1896.

No. 16. Large Haskell meter. Property of B. M. Hall, Atlanta, Ga. Last rated July 14, 1896, and returned to B. M. Hall July 17, 1896.

No. 25. Small Haskell meter. Returned to office December 12, 1895; rated July 27, 1896, by A. P. Davis at the Kensington station, Md.; sent to Prof. A. L. Lamb, Port Deposit, Md., November 12, 1896.

No. 27. Small Haskell meter. Rated June 27, 1896, by A. P. Davis at Kensington station, Md.; sent to Oskar Huber, Spokane, Wash., October 20, 1896.

No. 63. Large Price electric meter. Rated by J. B. Lippincott and C. C. Babb June 18, 1896, at rating station, Kern County, Cal.; transferred by J. B. Lippincott to C. C. Babb and used by him during summer of 1896; last rated December 10, 1896, by C. C. Babb at Kensington station, Md.

No. 67. Large Price electric meter. Purchased July 2, 1896; rated July 14; sent to W. Richins, Arizona, July 27, 1896; was damaged in shipment and returned to this office for repairs August 26, 1896; repaired and rated September 25, at Kensington, Md. Sent to J. B. Lippincott, Los Angeles, Cal. Sepember 26, 1896.

No. 68. Large Price electric meter. Purchased July 2, 1896; rated July 28, at Kensington station, Md., and used during the season of 1896 by E. G. Paul.

No. 69. Large Price electric meter. Purchased July 20, 1896; rated July 28, 1896, by E. G. Paul at Kensington station, Md., and sent August 26, 1896, to W. Richins for use in Queen Creek, Ariz.

No. 70. Large Price electric meter. Received December 15, 1896, to replace No. 62, large Price electric meter, which was destroyed by fire while in charge of a transportation company. Rated December 15, 1896, by E. G. Paul at Kensington station, Md.

No. 91. Small Price electric meter. Purchased November 12, 1896; rated December 10, 1896, at Kensington station, Md., by C. C. Babb and E. G. Paul.

*Rating tables made in 1896 for current meters.*

| Revolutions per second. | Velocities in feet per second. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. 16. | No. 25 H. P. | No. 25 L. P. | No. 27 H. P. | No. 27 L. P. | No. 63. | No. 67. | No. 68. | No. 69. | No. 70. | No. 91. |
| 0.00 | 0.27 | 0.67 | 1.01 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 0.40 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.10 |
| .10 | .33 | .73 | 1.12 | .70 | .83 | .63 | .45 | .51 | .53 | .35 | .25 |
| .20 | .42 | .80 | 1.23 | .76 | .96 | .91 | .72 | .81 | .81 | .65 | .51 |
| .30 | .49 | .86 | 1.35 | .82 | 1.09 | 1.19 | 1.00 | 1.12 | 1.09 | .97 | .77 |
| .40 | .57 | .93 | 1.46 | .90 | 1.27 | 1.47 | 1.30 | 1.42 | 1.37 | 1.26 | 1.03 |
| .50 | .69 | 1.03 | 1.58 | .99 | 1.44 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.73 | 1.65 | 1.55 | 1.29 |
| .60 | .80 | 1.13 | 1.72 | 1.07 | 1.61 | 2.03 | 1.90 | 2.04 | 1.93 | 1.85 | 1.55 |
| .70 | .92 | 1.23 | 1.87 | 1.15 | 1.79 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.36 | 2.21 | 2.14 | 1.81 |
| .80 | 1.04 | 1.34 | 2.01 | 1.25 | 1.98 | 2.59 | 2.48 | 2.67 | 2.49 | 2.44 | 2.07 |
| .90 | 1.16 | 1.44 | 2.16 | 1.33 | 2.19 | 2.87 | 2.77 | 2.98 | 2.77 | 2.73 | 2.33 |
| 1.00 | 1.28 | 1.55 | 2.33 | 1.42 | 2.40 | 3.15 | 3.06 | 3.29 | 3.04 | 3.03 | 2.59 |
| 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 2.50 | 1.51 | 2.62 | 3.43 | 3.35 | 3.59 | 3.32 | 3.33 | 2.85 |
| 1.20 | 1.52 | 1.75 | 2.68 | 1.60 | 2.83 | 3.71 | 3.64 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.62 | 3.11 |
| 1.30 | 1.64 | 1.85 | 2.86 | 1.69 | 3.04 | 3.99 | 3.93 | 4.19 | 3.88 | 3.92 | 3.37 |
| 1.40 | 1.76 | 1.95 | 3.03 | 1.77 | 3.25 | 4.27 | 4.23 | 4.48 | 4.16 | 4.22 | 3.63 |
| 1.50 | 1.88 | 2.05 | 3.19 | 1.86 | 3.46 | 4.55 | 4.53 | 4.77 | 4.44 | 4.51 | 3.90 |
| 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.15 | 3.36 | 1.97 | 3.67 | 4.83 | 4.82 | 5.06 | 4.72 | 4.81 | 4.16 |
| 1.70 | 2.12 | 2.26 | 3.54 | 2.07 | 3.88 | 5.11 | 5.11 | 5.36 | 5.00 | 5.11 | 4.42 |
| 1.80 | 2.24 | 2.36 | 3.72 | 2.18 | 4.09 | 5.39 | 5.40 | 5.65 | 5.28 | 5.40 | 4.68 |
| 1.90 | 2.36 | 2.48 | 3.90 | 2.29 | 4.30 | 5.67 | 5.70 | 5.94 | 5.56 | 5.70 | 4.94 |
| 2.00 | 2.48 | 2.59 | 4.07 | 2.39 | 4.51 | 5.95 | 6.00 | 6.23 | 5.84 | 6.00 | 5.20 |
| 2.10 | 2.60 | 2.71 | 4.24 | 2.49 | 4.72 | 6.23 | 6.29 | 6.52 | 6.12 | 6.29 | 5.63 |
| 2.20 | 2.72 | 2.83 | 4.42 | 2.60 | 4.93 | 6.51 | 6.58 | 6.81 | 6.40 | 6.58 | 6.07 |
| 2.30 | 2.84 | 2.95 | 4.59 | 2.71 | 5.14 | 6.79 | 6.87 | 7.10 | 6.68 | 6.88 | 6.50 |
| 2.40 | 2.96 | 3.07 | 4.77 | 2.81 | 5.35 | 7.07 | 7.17 | 7.39 | 6.96 | 7.17 | 7.60 |
| 2.50 | 3.08 | 3.19 | 4.95 | 2.92 | 5.56 | 7.35 | 7.47 | 7.68 | 7.24 | 7.46 | 8.80 |
| 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.31 | 5.13 | 3.02 | 5.77 | 7.63 | 7.77 | 7.97 | 7.52 | 7.76 | 10.30 |
| 2.70 | 3.32 | 3.43 | 5.31 | 3.12 | 5.98 | 7.91 | 8.06 | 8.26 | 7.80 | 8.05 | 11.60 |
| 2.80 | 3.44 | 3.55 | 5.49 | 3.23 | 6.18 | 8.19 | 8.36 | 8.55 | 8.08 | 8.34 | ..... |
| 2.90 | 3.56 | 3.67 | 5.67 | 3.34 | 6.39 | 8.47 | 8.65 | 8.85 | 8.37 | 8.63 | ..... |
| 3.00 | 3.68 | 3.79 | 5.85 | 3.44 | 6.61 | 8.75 | 8.95 | 9.13 | 8.65 | 8.92 | ..... |
| 3.10 | 3.80 | 3.91 | 6.02 | 3.56 | 6.82 | 9.03 | 9.24 | 9.42 | 8.94 | 9.21 | ..... |
| 3.20 | 3.92 | 4.03 | 6.20 | 3.66 | 7.03 | 9.31 | 9.53 | 9.71 | 9.22 | 9.50 | ..... |
| 3.30 | 4.04 | 4.15 | 6.38 | 3.77 | 7.24 | 9.59 | 9.82 | 10.00 | 9.51 | 9.80 | ..... |
| 3.40 | 4.16 | 4.26 | 6.56 | 3.88 | 7.45 | 9.87 | 10.11 | 10.29 | 9.80 | 10.10 | ..... |
| 3.50 | 4.28 | 4.38 | 6.74 | 3.98 | 7.66 | 10.15 | 10.41 | 10.59 | 10.10 | 10.39 | ..... |
| 3.60 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 6.92 | 4.09 | 7.87 | 10.43 | 10.70 | 10.89 | ..... | 10.68 | ..... |
| 3.70 | 4.52 | 4.62 | 7.09 | 4.19 | 8.08 | 10.71 | 10.99 | ..... | ..... | 10.98 | ..... |
| 3.80 | 4.64 | 4.74 | 7.27 | 4.30 | ..... | 10.99 | 11.28 | ..... | ..... | 11.28 | ..... |
| 3.90 | 4.76 | 4.86 | 7.44 | 4.40 | ..... | 11.27 | 11.57 | ..... | ..... | 11.57 | ..... |
| 4.00 | 4.88 | 4.98 | 7.61 | 4.51 | ..... | 11.55 | 11.87 | ..... | ..... | 11.86 | ..... |
| 4.10 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 7.79 | 4.62 | ..... | 11.83 | 12.17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.20 | 5.12 | 5.22 | 7.97 | 4.73 | ..... | 12.11 | 12.46 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.30 | 5.24 | 5.34 | 8.14 | 4.83 | ..... | 12.39 | 12.76 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.40 | 5.36 | 5.46 | 8.31 | 4.93 | ..... | 12.67 | 13.05 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.50 | 5.48 | 5.58 | 8.49 | 5.04 | ..... | 12.95 | 13.35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.60 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 8.67 | 5.14 | ..... | 13.23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.70 | 5.72 | 5.81 | 8.85 | 5.24 | ..... | 13.51 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.80 | 5.84 | 5.92 | 9.03 | 5.34 | ..... | 13.79 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4.90 | 5.96 | 6.04 | ..... | 5.45 | ..... | 14.07 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 5.00 | 6.08 | 6.16 | ..... | 5.55 | ..... | 14.35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## DRAINAGE AREA MEASUREMENTS.[1]

| | Square miles. |
|---|---|
| an Fork near American Fork, Utah | 66 |
| i River at Durango, Colorado | 812 |
| as River, East Fork, near Leadville, Colorado | 44 |
| as River, Lake Fork, near Leadville, Colorado | 21 |
| as River, Tennessee Fork | 44 |
| as River at Granite, Colorado | 425 |
| as River at Salida (above South Fork) | 1,160 |
| as River at Canyon City, Colorado | 3,060 |
| as River at Swallows, Colorado | 4,300 |
| as River at Pueblo, Colorado | 4,600 |
| as River at La Junta, Colorado (including Fountain Creek drainage, square miles) | 12,200 |
| as River at railroad bridge above Holly, Colorado (including Animas ; 7,333 square miles) | 23,500 |
| as River at Colorado-Kansas State line | 24,600 |
| as River at Hutchinson, Kansas | 34,000 |
| reek at Morrison, Colorado | 170 |
| iver at Battle Creek, Idaho | 4,500 |
| iver at Collinston, Utah | 6,000 |
| iver at Soda Springs, Idaho | 3,940 |
| Warrior River at Tuscaloosa, Alabama | 4,900 |
| Fork, 3 miles west of Granger, Wyoming | 1,747 |
| iver at Boise, Idaho | 2,450 |
| iver at Caldwell, Idaho | 3,360 |
| r Creek, South, at South Boulder Canyon, near Marshall, Colorado | 125 |
| r Creek, North, at Boulder, Colorado | 179 |
| r Creek, near Boulder, Colorado | 102 |
| ver in Kansas — 2,450 | |
| ver in Nebraska — 7,040 | |
| | 9,490 |
| iver at Gaffney, South Carolina | 1,435 |
| iver at Alston, South Carolina | 4,609 |
| u River at Grand View, Idaho | 1,800 |
| a Poudre River above Fort Collins, Colorado | 1,060 |
| e Creek: | |
| achapi Creek — 108 | |
| iente Creek proper — 219 | |
| in Creek — 96 | |
| | 423 |
| an River in Kansas — 5,110 | |
| an River in New Mexico — 16,900 | |
| an River in Texas — 18,620 | |
| | 40,630 |
| ar River at Fayetteville, North Carolina | 4,493 |
| River, east, at Rodenbahs, Nevada | 414 |
| River, west, at Woodford, California | 70 |
| River near Empire, Nevada | 894 |
| a River at Catawba, South Carolina | 3,492 |
| a River at Fort Mill, South Carolina | 2,987 |
| River at Abiquiu, New Mexico | 2,300 |
| oochee at Oakdale, Georgia | 1,560 |
| oochee at Westpoint, Georgia | 3,300 |
| illa Creek above sec. 1, T. 9 S., R. 18 E. | 268 |
| n at Arkalon, Kansas | 5,200 |
| reek, 4 miles west of Buffalo, Wyoming | 118 |
| reek near Granite, Colorado | 72 |
| o River in Arizona[2] — 56,182 | |
| o River in California — 8,610 | |
| o River in Colorado — 5,490 | |
| o River in Nevada — 3,200 | |
| o River in New Mexico — 19,000 | |
| o River in Utah — 21,633 | |
| | 114,115 |

ber of the drainage areas not given in this table are to be found on pages 107 to 110 of the Annual Report, Part II.

enth Ann. Rept., *Part III, p. 33*; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

| | Square miles. | |
|---|---|---|
| Colorado River at Yuma, Arizona | | 225,049 |
| Columbia River in Oregon[1] | | 24,093 |
| Columbia River in Idaho[1] | 7,880 | |
| Columbia River in Montana | 25,000 | |
| Columbia River in Washington | 26,160 | |
| | | 59,040 |
| Connecticut River at Hartford, Connecticut | | 10,234 |
| Coosa River at Riverside, Alabama | | 6,850 |
| Coosawattee River at Carters, Georgia | | 532 |
| Cottonwood Creek, South Fork, near Buena Vista, Colorado | | 28 |
| Cottonwood Creek, Middle Fork, near Buena Vista, Colorado | | 37 |
| Dan River at Clarksville, Virginia | | 3,708 |
| Dolores River at Dolores, Colorado | | 562 |
| Elkhorn River at Norfolk, Nebraska | | 2,474 |
| Etowah River at Canton, Georgia | | 573 |
| Falls River, 5 miles above mouth, Idaho | | 594 |
| Fort Tejon Creek, including Cuddy Creek and Castac Lake (upper basin, 56) | | 93 |
| French Broad River at Asheville, North Carolina | | 987 |
| Frenchman River at Wauneta, Nebraska | | 989 |
| Frenchman River at Palisade, Nebraska | | 1,032 |
| Gallatin River at Logan, Montana | | 1,620 |
| Gila River at Buttes, Arizona | | 13,750 |
| Gila River, including small lost basins, in Arizona[1] | 56,838 | |
| Gila River, including small lost basins, in New Mexico | 14,300 | |
| | | 71,138 |
| Goose Creek, Big, at Sheridan, Wyoming, below mouth of Little Goose Creek | | 320 |
| Goose Creek, Little, at Sheridan, Wyoming | | 128 |
| Grand River at Glenwood Springs, Colorado | | 5,838 |
| Grand River at Grand Junction, above Gunnison River, Colorado | | 8,644 |
| Grand River at Grand Junction, below Gunnison River (including, above Uncompahgre, 497 square miles, and Gunnison, at mouth, 7,935 square miles) | | 16,579 |
| Grand River in Colorado[1] | 22,294 | |
| Grand River in Utah | 3,873 | |
| | | 26,167 |
| Great Basin in California[1] | 47,240 | |
| Great Basin in Idaho | 3,420 | |
| Great Basin in Nevada | 102,220 | |
| Great Basin in Oregon | 18,950 | |
| Great Basin in Utah | 43,548 | |
| Great Basin in Wyoming | 1,494 | |
| | | 216,872 |
| Green River at Green River, Wyoming | | 7,450 |
| Green River at Blake, Utah | | 38,200 |
| Green River in Colorado[1] | 10,332 | |
| Green River in Utah | 15,916 | |
| Green River in Wyoming | 20,977 | |
| | | 47,225 |
| Greenbrier River at Alderson, West Virginia | | 1,344 |
| Greenbrier River at mouth, West Virginia | | 1,575 |
| Gunnison River at Grand Junction, Colorado | | 7,935 |
| Gunpowder River at Baltimore Conduit, Maryland | | 294 |
| Henry Fork, 1 mile above mouth of Falls River, Idaho | | 931 |
| Hiwassee River at Murphy, North Carolina | | 410 |
| Humboldt River at Elko, Nevada | | 2,840 |
| Humboldt River at Battle Mountain, Nevada | | 7,800 |
| Humboldt River at Golconda, Nevada | | 10,780 |
| Humboldt River (including Grassy Valley) at Oreana, Nevada | | 14,967 |
| Humboldt River, South Fork, at Masons Ranch, Nevada | | 536 |
| James River, South, at mouth, Virginia | | 116 |
| James River, North, at East Glasgow, Virginia | | 831 |
| James River at Buchanan, Virginia | | 2,058 |
| James River at Balcony Falls, Virginia | | 3,027 |
| Jefferson River at Sappington, Montana | | 8,984 |
| Jefferson River at Three Forks, Montana | | 9,400 |
| Jones Falls at Baltimore Conduit, Maryland | | 38 |
| Kansas River at Lecompton, Kansas | | 58,554 |
| Kansas River at Lawrence, Kansas | | 59,841 |

[1] *Thirteenth Ann. Rept., Part III*, p. 33; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

| | Square miles. | |
|---|---|---|
| Kansas River in Kansas | 34,526 | |
| Kansas River in Nebraska | 17,455 | |
| Kansas River in Colorado | 9,459 | |
| | | 61,440 |
| Kaweah River above sec. 3, T. 18 S., R. 27 E., California | | 619 |
| Kern River at first point of measurement above Bakersfield, California, including— | | |
| North Fork | 1,115 | |
| South Fork | 1,050 | |
| Lower Basin | 180 | |
| | | 2,345 |
| Kings River | | 1,742 |
| Laramie River above Woods Landing, Wyoming (in Colorado, 343) | | 435 |
| Laramie River at Uva, Wyoming (including in Colorado, 428) | | 3,179 |
| Laramie River at mouth at Fort Laramie (not including 500 square miles of lost drainage to James Lake, Cooper Lake, etc.) | | 4,076 |
| Logan River at Logan, Utah | | 218 |
| Loup River, Middle, at St. Paul, Nebraska | | 6,849 |
| Loup River, North, at St. Paul, Nebraska | | 4,024 |
| Loup River at Columbus, Nebraska | | 13,542 |
| Madison River at Redbluff, Montana | | 2,085 |
| Madison River at Threeforks, Montana | | 2,402 |
| Malad River at Taponis, Idaho | | 2,190 |
| Malheur River at Vale, Oregon | | 9,900 |
| Medicine River at Kiowa, Kansas | | 1,300 |
| Merced River above Merced Falls, California | | 1,076 |
| Middle Creek near Bozeman, Montana | | 55 |
| Mississippi River at St. Paul, Minnesota (Minnesota River, 16,350) | | 36,085 |
| Missouri River at Townsend, Montana | | 14,500 |
| Missouri River at Canyon Ferry, Montana | | 15,036 |
| Missouri River at Craig, Montana | | 17,615 |
| Missouri River above Yellowstone, in Montana[1] | 81,018 | |
| Missouri River above Yellowstone, in Wyoming | 760 | |
| | | 81,778 |
| Monocacy River at Frederick, Maryland | | 665 |
| Nantahalah River at mouth, North Carolina | | 193 |
| Natchee River at North Yakima, Washington | | 1,000 |
| Neosho River at Iola, Kansas | | 3,670 |
| Neuse River at Selma, North Carolina | | 1,175 |
| New River at Greenbrier River, West Virginia | | 4,523 |
| New River at Hinton, West Virginia | | 5,600 |
| New River at Fayette, West Virginia | | 6,200 |
| North Platte River above Sweetwater (including in Colorado, 1696) | | 7,668 |
| North Platte River above Douglas, Wyoming | | 14,255 |
| North Platte River above Orin Junction, Wyoming | | 14,828 |
| North Platte River above Fort Laramie, Wyoming | | 16,416 |
| North Platte River below Laramie River, Wyoming | | 20,492 |
| North Platte River in Wyoming and Colorado | | 23,643 |
| North Platte River at Camp Clark, Nebraska | | 24,225 |
| North Platte River to North Platte, Nebraska | | 28,517 |
| Ocmulgee River at Macon, Georgia | | 2,425 |
| Oconee River at Carey, Georgia | | 1,346 |
| Ogden River at Powder Mills, Utah | | 360 |
| Oostenaula River at Resaca, Georgia | | 1,527 |
| Owyhee River at Ontario, Oregon | | 9,875 |
| Patapsco River at Woodstock, Maryland | | 251 |
| Patuxent River at Laurel, Maryland | | 137 |
| Payette River at Payette, Idaho | | 3,565 |
| Piedras River at Arboles, Colorado | | 650 |
| Platte River at North Platte: | | |
| North Platte River | 28,517 | |
| South Platte River | 23,294 | |
| | | 51,811 |
| Platte River at Columbus, Nebraska | | 56,867 |
| Platte River, North and South, in Colorado[1] | 22,230 | |
| Platte River in Nebraska | 10,850 | |
| Platte River in Wyoming | 24,240 | |
| | | 57,320 |

[1] Thirteenth Ann. *Rept., Part III, p. 33*; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

| | Square miles. |
|---|---|
| Portneuf River at McCammon, Idaho | 500 |
| Potomac River, North Branch, above Bloomington, Maryland | 293 |
| Potomac River, North Branch, at Piedmont, West Virginia (including Savage Creek, 111) | 409 |
| Potomac River, North Branch, at Cumberland, Maryland (including New Creek, at mouth, at Keyser, West Virginia, 56) | 891 |
| Potomac River, North Branch, at junction with South Branch (including Patterson Creek at Burlington, below Mill Creek, 155, and at mouth, 279) | 1,365 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, at junction with North Fork (including at Franklin, 188) | 318 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, including North Fork (including North Fork below Seneca Creek, 240, and at mouth, 322) | 640 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, at Moorefield, West Virginia (including Mill Creek at mouth, 101) | 897 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, below Moorefield (including South Fork at Fort Seybert, West Virginia, 155, and at mouth at Moorefield, 301) | 1,198 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, at Romney, West Virginia | 1,407 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, at United States Geological Survey station at railway bridge, between Romney and Springfield, West Virginia | 1,443 |
| Potomac River, South Branch, at mouth | 1,487 |
| Potomac River at junction of North and South branches | 2,852 |
| Potomac River above Great Cacapon River (including Little Cacapon River, 117) | 3,388 |
| Potomac River below Great Cacapon River (including Great Cacapon above North River, 404, and at mouth, 671) | 4,059 |
| Potomac River at Hancock, West Virginia | 4,099 |
| Potomac River at Williamsport, Maryland (including Warm Spring Creek at mouth, 16; Conoloway Creek, 125; Sleepy Creek, 146; Licking Creek, 195; Back Creek, 288, and Conocheague Creek, 579) | 5,556 |
| Potomac River at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia (including Opequon Creek, 335; Antietam Creek, 305) | 6,354 |
| Potomac River below Harpers Ferry, West Virginia (including Shenandoah River, 3,009) | 9,363 |
| Potomac River at Weverton, Maryland | 9,397 |
| Potomac River at Point of Rocks, Maryland | 9,654 |
| Potomac River at Edwards Ferry, below Goose Creek (including Monocacy River at mouth, 941, and Goose Creek, 384) | 11,100 |
| Potomac River at Great Falls, Maryland (including Seneca Creek, 132) | 11,427 |
| Potomac River at Chain Bridge, District of Columbia | 11,545 |
| Prosser Creek at Boca, California | 55 |
| Provo River at Provo, Utah | 640 |
| Purgatoire River at Trinidad, Colorado | 742 |
| Purgatoire River at Las Animas, Colorado | 3,040 |
| Red Rock Creek at Redrock, Montana | 1,330 |
| Republican River, North Fork, at Haigler, Nebraska | 1,390 |
| Republican River at Superior, Nebraska | 22,347 |
| Republican River at Junction City, Kansas | 25,837 |
| Republican River in Colorado | 7,926 |
| Republican River in Nebraska | 10,415 |
| Republican River in Kansas | 7,496 |
| | 25,837 |
| Rio Grande at Del Norte, Colorado | 1,400 |
| Rio Grande at Embudo, New Mexico | 7,000 |
| Rio Grande at Rio Grande, New Mexico | 11,250 |
| Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas | 30,000 |
| Rio Grande in Colorado[1] | 7,527 |
| Rio Grande in New Mexico (including Pecos River) | 72,380 |
| Rio Grande in Texas | 80,550 |
| | 160,457 |
| Roanoke River at Roanoke, Virginia | 388 |
| Roanoke River at Clarksville, Virginia | 7,344 |
| Roanoke River at Neal, North Carolina | 8,717 |
| Rock Creek at Battle Mountain, Nevada | 725 |
| Rock Creek, Little, at Palmdale, California | 78 |
| Sacramento River at Jellys Ferry, California | 9,134 |
| Sacramento River above Redbluff, California | 9,356 |

[1] *Thirteenth Ann.* Rept., Part III, p. 33; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

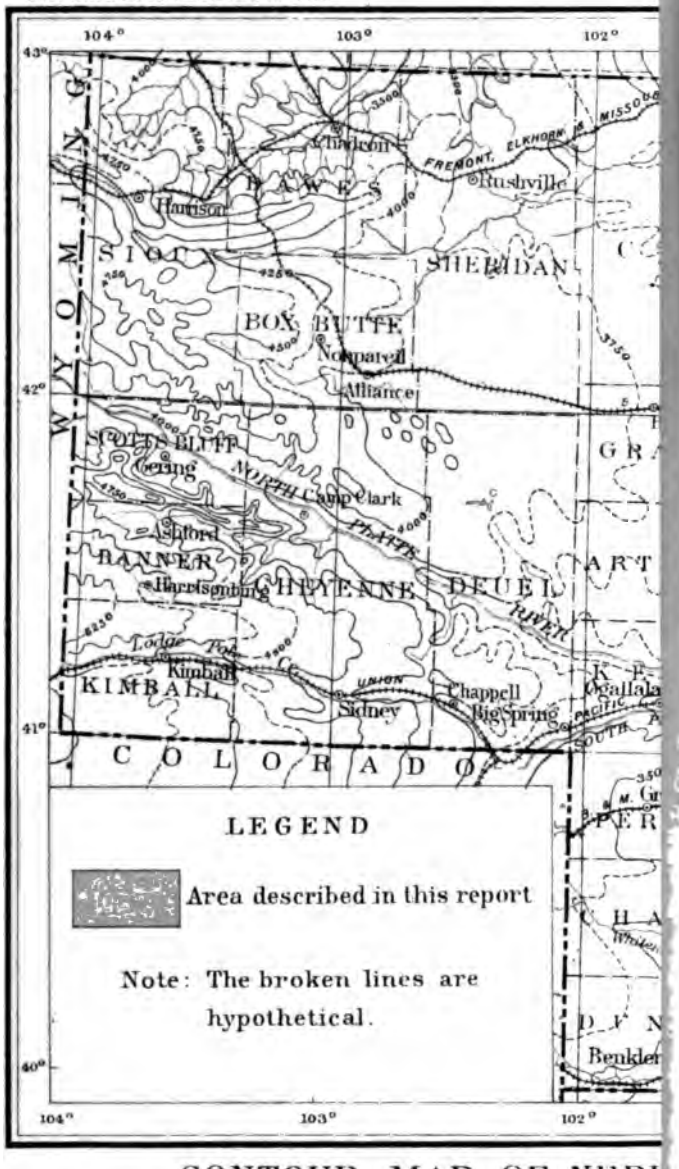
| | Square miles. | |
|---|---|---|
| Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers in California | 63,020 | |
| Sacramento River | 655 | |
| | | 63,675 |
| Salt River below Tonto Creek, Arizona | | 5,756 |
| Salt River in canyon 20 miles above Verde | | 5,880 |
| Salt River at Arizona Dam, Arizona | | 12,260 |
| Saline River at Beverly, Kansas | | 2,730 |
| Saline River at mouth, Kansas | | 3,311 |
| Saluda River at Waterloo, South Carolina | | 1,056 |
| San Emidio Creek, California | | 54 |
| San Gabriel River in canyon above Azusa, California | | 220 |
| San Joaquin River above Hamptonville, California | | 1,637 |
| San Juan River at Arboles, Colorado | | 1,394 |
| San Miguel River at Seymour, Colorado | | 327 |
| San Pedro River at Dudleyville, Arizona | | 2,870 |
| Santa Ana River at Warm Springs, Colorado | | 184 |
| Savannah River below Rocky River, at Calhoun Falls, South Carolina, above Beaverdam Creek | | 2,712 |
| Savannah River above Augusta, Georgia | | 7,294 |
| Sevier River at Leamington, Utah | | 5,595 |
| Shenandoah River (North Fork) at Brocks Gap, Virginia | | 215 |
| Shenandoah River (North Fork) at Mount Jackson, Virginia | | 511 |
| Shenandoah River (North Fork) at Riverton, Virginia | | 1,037 |
| Shenandoah River (South Fork) at Port Republic, Virginia (including Middle River to junction with North River, 363; North River to junction with Middle River, 418; to junction with South River, 804; South River to junction with North River, 246) | | 1,050 |
| Shenandoah River (South Fork) at Milnes, Virginia | | 1,288 |
| Shenandoah River (South Fork) at Overall, Virginia | | 1,491 |
| Shenandoah River (South Fork) at mouth at Riverton, Virginia | | 1,587 |
| Shenandoah River at Riverton, Virginia (including North Fork, 1,037, and South Fork, 1,587) | | 2,624 |
| Shenandoah River at Millville, West Virginia | | 2,995 |
| Shenandoah River at mouth at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia | | 3,009 |
| Shoshone River at Corbett, Wyoming | | 1,718 |
| Shoshone River, South Fork, at Marquette, Wyoming | | 500 |
| Smoky Hill River at Ellsworth, Kansas (including in Colorado 1,533, in Kansas 6,447) | | 7,980 |
| Smoky Hill River below Ellsworth, exclusive of Saline and Solomon rivers. | | 2,255 |
| Smoky Hill River at mouth at Junction City, Kansas | | 20,428 |
| Snake River, North Fork, at Ferry, Idaho | | 931 |
| Snake River at Idaho Falls, Idaho | | 10,100 |
| Snake River at Montgomery Ferry, Idaho | | 22,600 |
| Snake River in Idaho[1] | 73,500 | |
| Snake River in Nevada | 5,280 | |
| Snake River in Oregon | 17,950 | |
| Snake River in Washington | 6,682 | |
| Snake River in Wyoming | 5,268 | |
| | | 108,680 |
| Solomon River at Beloit, Kansas | | 5,539 |
| Solomon River at mouth, Kansas | | 6,882 |
| South River at Port Republic, Virginia | | 1,050 |
| South Platte River at Deansbury, Colorado | | 2,600 |
| South Platte River at Denver, Colorado (including Bear Creek at Morrison, 170) | | 3,840 |
| South Platte River at Greeley, Colorado, above mouth of Cache la Poudre River | | 7,110 |
| South Platte River below Greeley, Colorado | | 9,575 |
| South Platte River at Orchard, Colorado | | 12,260 |
| South Platte River at mouth at North Platte River, Nebraska | | 23,294 |
| Spanish Fork near Spanish Fork, Utah | | 670 |
| Spokane River at Spokane, Washington | | 4,005 |
| St. Vrain Creek near Lyons, Colorado | | 209 |
| Stanislaus River at Oakdale, California | | 1,051 |
| Staunton River at Clarksville, Virginia | | 3,546 |
| Sun River at Augusta, Montana | | 1,175 |

[1] Thirteenth Ann. Rept., Part III, p. 33; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

| | | Square miles. |
|---|---|---|
| Sweetwater River (Wyoming) at mouth | | 2,929 |
| Sweetwater River at Sweetwater Dam, California | | 186 |
| Tar River at Tarboro, North Carolina | | 2,290 |
| Tejon House Creek at Tejon Ranch House, Kern County, California | | 17 |
| Tennessee River, Little, at Judson, North Carolina | | 682 |
| Teton River at Wilford, Idaho | | 967 |
| Thompson Creek near Loveland, Colorado | | 305 |
| Tongue River at Miles, Montana | | 3,875 |
| Truckee (Little) River at Boca, California | | 186 |
| Truckee River at Boca, California | | 887 |
| Truckee River at Tahoe, California | | 550 |
| Truckee River near Essex, Nevada | | 991 |
| Truckee River near Laughtons, Nevada | | 1,054 |
| Truckee River near Vista, Nevada | | 1,519 |
| Tuckaseegee River 3 miles above Bryson, North Carolina | | 609 |
| Tule River above Portersville, California | | 437 |
| Tuolumne River above Roberts Ferry, California, at foothills | | 1,501 |
| Tuolumne River at Modesto | | 1,635 |
| Twin Lake Creek below Twinlakes, Colorado | | 102 |
| Umatilla River at Gibbon, Oregon | | 353 |
| Umatilla River at Pendleton, Oregon | | 640 |
| Uncompahgre River at Fort Crawford, Colorado | | 497 |
| Verde River 1 mile above Salt River | | 6,000 |
| Verdigris River at Independence, Kansas | | 3,067 |
| Weber River at Uinta, Utah | | 1,600 |
| Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho | | 1,670 |
| West Gallatin River above Salesville, Montana | | 860 |
| White River at White River City, Colorado | | 1,773 |
| Wood River at Hailey, Idaho | | 906 |
| Wood River, Little, at Taponis, Idaho | | 1,270 |
| Yadkin River at Holtsburg, North Carolina | | 3,399 |
| Yadkin River at Norwood, North Carolina | | 4,614 |
| Yakima River at Union Gap, Washington (of this, Tiaton, 330) | | 3,300 |
| Yakima River at Kiona, Washington | | 5,230 |
| Yellowstone River at Horr, Montana | | 2,700 |
| Yellowstone River in Montana[1] | 36,312 | |
| Yellowstone River in North Dakota | 250 | |
| Yellowstone River in Wyoming | 33,121 | |
| | | 69,683 |

[1] Thirteenth Ann. Rept., Part III, p. 33; area in square miles of principal drainage basins, by States.

U.S.GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.




CONTOUR MAP OF NEBR

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 12

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# UNDERGROUND WATERS

OF

# A PORTION OF SOUTHEASTERN NEBRASKA

BY

NELSON HORATIO DARTON

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Letter of transmittal | 9 |
| Introduction | 11 |
| Topography | 12 |
| Geology | 14 |
| General structure | 14 |
| Formations | 15 |
| Carboniferous formations | 15 |
| Dakota sandstone | 16 |
| Benton and Niobrara formations | 19 |
| Pierre shales | 20 |
| Neocene formations | 20 |
| Earlier Pleistocene deposits | 21 |
| Loess | 22 |
| Alluvium | 23 |
| Dune sands | 23 |
| The water horizons | 24 |
| Lancaster County | 27 |
| Seward County | 30 |
| Northern Saline County | 32 |
| York County | 32 |
| Fillmore County | 34 |
| Hamilton County | 35 |
| Clay County | 36 |
| Hall County | 36 |
| Adams County | 37 |
| Buffalo County | 39 |
| Gage wells at Kearney | 40 |
| Kearney County | 42 |
| Phelps County | 42 |
| Dawson County | 43 |
| Northern Gosper County | 44 |
| Prospects for deeper-seated waters | 45 |
| Irrigation by underground waters | 48 |
| Lancaster County | 48 |
| Seward County | 49 |
| Fillmore County | 50 |
| York County | 50 |
| Hamilton County | 50 |
| Buffalo County | 50 |
| Dawson County | 51 |
| Index | 55 |

# ILLUSTRATIONS.


| | | Page. |
|---|---|---|
| PLATE I. | Contour map of Nebraska | 1 |
| II. | Platte River near Ashland, Nebraska, showing stream deposits | 10 |
| III. | Geologic map of a portion of southeastern Nebraska | 12 |
| IV. | Section from the Rocky Mountains across Wyoming and Nebraska | 14 |
| V. | Juratrias red sandstones, sands, etc., at entrance to Garden of the Gods, near Manitou, Colorado | 16 |
| VI. | Dakota sandstone lying on Carboniferous limestone, west bank of Missouri River, at mouth of Platte River | 18 |
| VII. | Dakota sandstone on west bank of Missouri River, at mouth of Platte River | 18 |
| VIII. | Exposure of Dakota sandstone on Antelope Creek in southeastern portion of Lincoln, Nebraska | 20 |
| IX. | Dakota sandstone overlain by glacial drift, near Bennett, Nebraska | 22 |
| X. | Dakota sand in quarry just southeast of Bennett, Nebraska | 22 |
| XI. | Niobrara limestone on Coon Creek, in southern portion of Milford, Nebraska | 24 |
| XII. | Typical fossils of Niobrara limestone | 24 |
| XIII. | Typical stony drift surface, northern Lancaster County, Nebraska | 26 |
| XIV. | Glacial drift on Dakota clay in pits southwest of insane asylum near Lincoln, Nebraska | 28 |
| XV. | Loess on glacial drift and Dakota clay in clay pits southeast of insane asylum near Lincoln, Nebraska | 28 |
| XVI. | Recent valley deposits along Salt Creek, in eastern portion of Lancaster County, Nebraska | 30 |
| XVII. | Map of a portion of southeastern Nebraska, showing the depths to water-bearing formations | 32 |
| XVIII. | Sections illustrating some special conditions affecting underground waters in south-central Nebraska | 34 |
| XIX. | Spring from Dakota sandstone along Missouri River near mouth of Platte River, Sarpy County, Nebraska | 36 |
| XX. | Map showing contour and relations of surface of Dakota sandstone in the vicinity of Lincoln, Nebraska | 38 |
| XXI. | Cross sections showing relations of Dakota sandstone in the vicinity of Lincoln, Nebraska | 40 |
| FIG. 1. | Typical sand dune with "blow-out" | 13 |
| 2. | Section of Carboniferous beds in quarries near Roca, Nebraska | 15 |
| 3. | Cross section at Bennett, Nebraska | 18 |
| 4. | Glacial formations in railroad cut near Prairie Home, Nebraska | 23 |
| 5. | Ideal section showing the usual relations of underground waters in the central plains region of Nebraska | 25 |
| 6. | Ideal section from the Platte Valley to and down the valley of *West Blue River*, to show the probable cause of the flow | 28 |

P.
FIG. 7. Record of deep boring of salt well near Lincoln, Nebraska .....
8. Record of deep boring at Seward, Nebraska .....
9. Record of deep well at Fairmont, Nebraska .....
10. Record of deep boring at Hastings, Nebraska .....
11. Map showing location of gage wells at Kearney, Nebraska .....
12. Profile of line of wells along Central avenue, Kearney, Nebraska..
13. Diagram of apparatus for illustrating the declivity of head of liquids flowing from a reservoir .....
14. Record of deep boring at Dannebrog, Howard County, Nebraska.

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, June 14, 1897.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a manuscript prepared by Mr. N. H. Darton, assistant geologist of this Survey, relating to the underground or well waters of a portion of the State of Nebraska. The facts given are the results of field work in this State during the season of 1896. Beginning in the vicinity of Lincoln, Nebraska, Mr. Darton not only made a detailed examination of the surface geology, but carried on a careful search for all wells, both shallow and deep. As far as possible, information was obtained concerning the depth of the wells, the character of the strata penetrated, and the volume and quality of the water supply. This work was conducted westward to the vicinity of Lexington. In this work Mr. Darton was assisted by Mr. Joseph E. Macfarland, a young man whose untimely death at the end of the field season deprived the Survey of the services of one of its most promising and energetic junior geologists.

To a discussion of the geologic formations and their water contents Mr. Darton has appended a statement as to the possibility of obtaining artesian water, adding such facts as were procurable concerning the utilization of the available water supply in irrigation. In this particular area agriculture is not regarded as dependent, to any considerable extent, upon the artificial application of water, but the examples cited show that in many localities irrigation on a small scale can be employed with profit. It is proposed during the coming field season to extend this investigation westward into the areas where the necessity for irrigation has long been recognized and where water supplies have a still greater value. The field work is confined largely to the areas of which topographic maps have been prepared, as without such maps studies of underground waters are necessarily vague and inconclusive.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

PLATTE RIVER NEAR ASHLAND, NEBRASKA, SHOWING STREAM DEPOSITS.

# UNDERGROUND WATERS OF A PORTION OF SOUTHEASTERN NEBRASKA.

By NELSON HORATIO DARTON.

## INTRODUCTION.

This report relates to underground waters in Lancaster, Seward, northern Saline, York, Fillmore, Hamilton, Clay, Hall, Adams, Buffalo, Kearney, Phelps, northern Gosper, and eastern and central Dawson counties, an area of about 6,700 square miles.[1] It is the result of observations made with the assistance of Messrs. J. E. Macfarland and C. A. Fisher in the summer and autumn of 1896. It deals mainly with waters occurring at moderate depths, but also briefly reviews the probabilities of obtaining water supplies from deeper-seated sources.

The region is one in which the average annual rainfall is not sufficient to insure full crops every season, even in the eastern part of the area, where the rainfall is considerably greater than in the western counties. Fortunately, very nearly all of this region is underlain by water-bearing deposits, which in most districts yield good supplies of water to pump wells. The depth to this water varies from less than 10 feet in the valley of Platte River to somewhat over 300 feet in the higher plateau areas of Dawson and Gosper counties and in a few instances in the high drift hills of Lancaster County. The supply is also variable in amount, but in most cases the average windmill does not lower its level. The waters have been used to some extent for irrigation, and the results have been entirely satisfactory, so far as the crops are concerned. In most cases a single windmill has not proved adequate to supply water for the irrigation of over 15 acres, under the most favorable conditions, and in the deeper wells, or where the water is more scanty in supply, the limitations are greater. This acreage is, however, sufficient for the cultivation of a profitable diversified crop, large enough at least to carry a family over a dry season. It is not the purpose of this report to discuss the efficacy of

[1] The greater part of this area is covered by topographic atlas sheets of the Survey, as follows: Lincoln, York, *Grand Island, Wood River, Kearney,* and *Lexington,* of which those in italics are now ready for sale at 5 cents each.

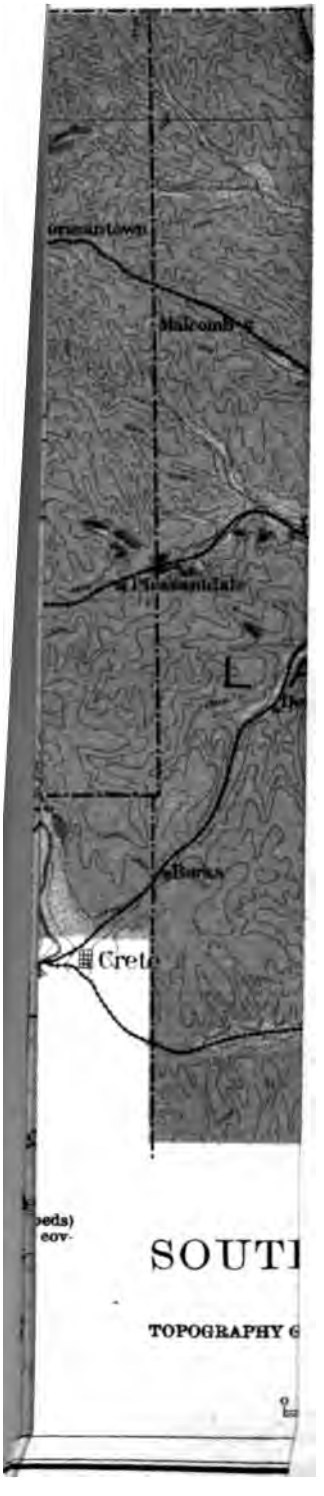
windmills, which it is believed can be greatly increased, nor th
pects for irrigation in the district. The location and extent
underground water will be set forth mainly by maps, which w
give information in regard to the conditions of its occurrence.

## TOPOGRAPHY OF THE DISTRICT.

The region to which this report relates lies on the eastern
the Great Plains which extend from the Rocky Mountains to
Mississippi River. It comprises several types of land forms
greater part of the area is a smooth plain, sloping gently e
from an altitude of 2,700 feet near the one hundredth meri
about 1,400 feet in the vicinity of the ninety-seventh meri
slope of about 7 feet to the mile. Westward this plain is
trenched by the broad valley of Platte River, which lies f
to 160 feet below the plains surface. There are also other val
moderate width, of which the largest are those of the Big and
Blue rivers and their branches, South Fork of Loup River,
River, and Plum Creek. To the east, in eastern Seward and L
ter counties, the smooth plains give place to a region of hig
hills, deeply intersected by wide valleys. Another charact
feature of the region is the sand-dune areas, mainly along the
side of the valleys of Platte and Loup rivers.

The valley of Platte River is 20 miles wide in Hall County,
narrows considerably toward the west. East of Kearney, whe
also occupied by Wood River, a branch of Platte River, the va
12 miles wide. At Kearney the width rapidly diminishes to 8
and this width continues some miles westward. In Dawson C
the valley widens to 15 miles. The floor of the valley of Platte
is a very smooth plain, sloping gently toward the east. The
flows in channels but slightly depressed below the valley floor, a
dry seasons the water meanders through these channels in small
fying rivulets, with intervening sand banks of various sizes.
character of these sand banks is shown in Pl. II.

There are some islands which are submerged only in times of
water; the principal one, known as Grand Island, has a length o
miles and owes its isolation to a narrow channel which passes are
its northwestern side. The river usually does not occupy the ce
of the valley, but has a general disposition to hug its south side.
Hamilton County the principal channel is at the bottom of the
which rises to the higher plain. East of longitude 99° 30′ the va
of Platte River is depressed from 80 to 100 feet below the sur
of the adjoining plains, but the depth gradually increases in Dav
County to over 150 feet. Wood River has a level-floored va
which merges into that of the Platte just north of Kearney.
South Fork of Loup River flows in a valley which averages abo
*mile in width in the* northern part of Buffalo County.


Crete
SOUTI
TOPOGRAPHY

In Seward, Saline, York, Fillmore, Hamilton, Clay, Adams, Kearney, nd eastern Phelps counties the plains present very broad areas of mooth surface, and often extend uninterruptedly for many miles. 'hey are, however, more or less deeply trenched by the branches of Big nd Little Blue rivers, and toward the west, where the land rises higher bove the adjoining valleys, the plains are very much cut up by small ranch brooklets, so that much of the higher region of Buffalo, Daw-on, and Gosper counties consists of narrow ridges, usually with steep lopes, separated by numerous narrow valleys. In Gosper County hese valleys assume a canyon type, particularly along the steep lope on the south side of the Platte Valley and in the slopes extend-ng southward toward the Republican Valley.

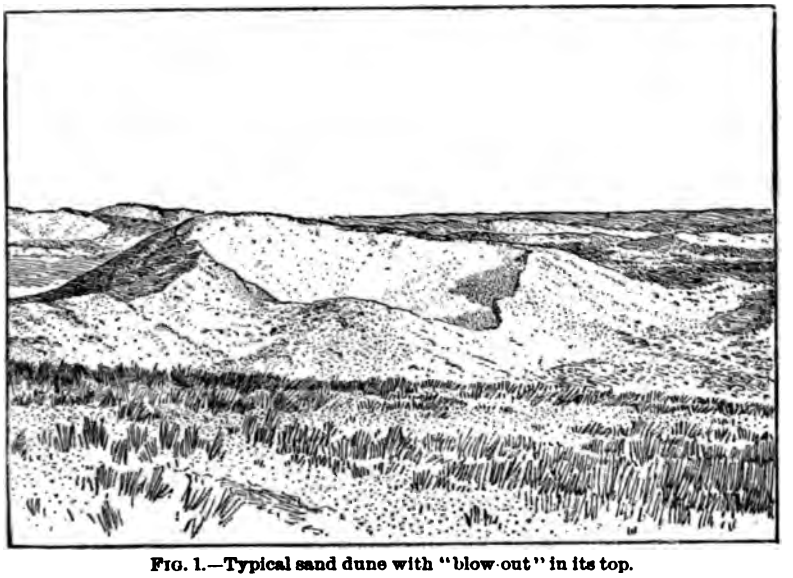


FIG. 1.—Typical sand dune with "blow-out" in its top.

In the drift-hill region of Lancaster and adjoining counties another ype of topography is presented. There are high, rolling hills in long, regular ridges separated by wide, level-floored valleys, of which the alt Creek Valley with its branches is the most extensive. Lincoln is uilt at a confluence of a number of branches of Salt Creek and along he adjoining slopes of the drift hills. The drift surface rises to an ltitude of about 1,550 feet in the eastern portion of Seward County, ut the altitude to which the higher summits rise eastward gradually iminishes to from 1,300 to 1,400 feet in the eastern portion of Lan-aster County. The bottom of the valley in which Lincoln is situated as an altitude of about 1,150 feet.

Areas of sand dunes are very frequent in the Platte and Loup val-ys in Hall, Buffalo, Adams, Kearney, and Phelps counties. Some maller areas also occur in Dawson County and on the high plains

and slopes about the head waters of Little Blue River in western Adams and eastern Kearney counties. The areas are characterized by their irregular, hummocky contour and loose sand surfaces. Some of the higher mounds rise 100 feet above the adjacent lowlands and are conspicuous features in the landscape. There are many basins among the hills and meandering valleys which have no outlets. The largest bodies of the sand extend for 50 miles along the south side of the Platte Valley south of Kearney, lying mainly against the slope which rises to the higher plains. There are also extensive deposits south of the South Fork of Loup River in northern Buffalo and Hall counties. The width of the wider portions of these sand-dune belts is about 3 miles. A "blow-out," a characteristic feature in some of the sand-dune areas, is shown in fig. 1 (p. 13.)

## GEOLOGY.

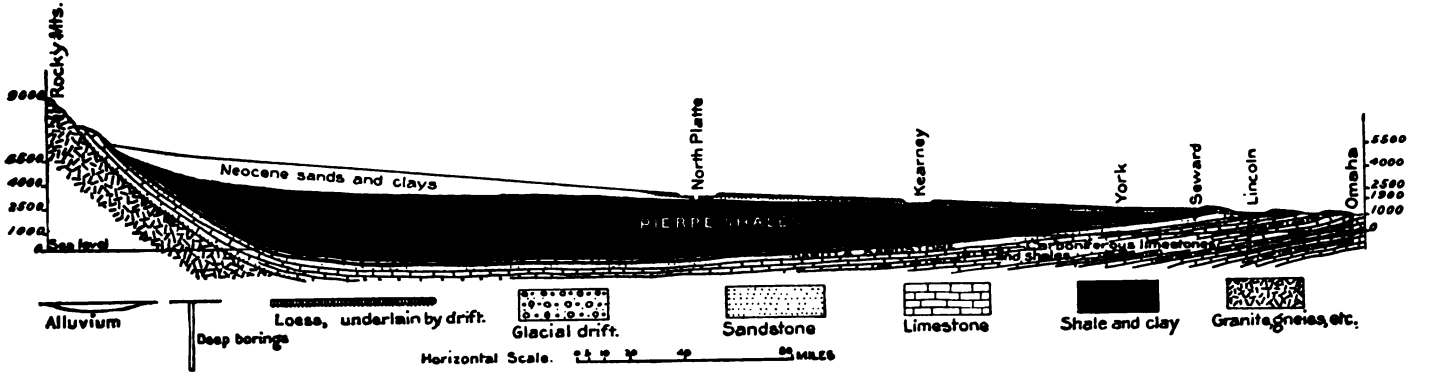
### GENERAL STRUCTURE.

Southeastern Nebraska is underlain by Carboniferous and Cretaceous formations bearing a superficial mantle of Pleistocene deposits. The older formations have a gentle slope toward the west, and the overlying deposits are in general conformable to the eastward slope of the land. In Pl. IV is given a cross section from the Rocky Mountains to the Missouri River at Omaha, showing the general structural relations.

East of the longitude of Lincoln the limestone and associated rocks of the Carboniferous formation reach the surface, and they are frequently exposed in the valleys in the southeastern corner of the State. Toward the west their gentle dip and the rapid rise of the land carry them far beneath the surface, so that in the vicinity of the ninety-ninth meridian they appear to lie at a depth greater than 3,000 feet. Farther westward they may or may not increase in depth, but they rise in approaching the Rocky Mountains and outcrop high on the slopes of these mountains in Colorado and Wyoming.

The series of Cretaceous formations which lie on the Carboniferous beds comprises the Dakota sandstone, the Benton shales, the Niobrara limestone, and the Pierre shales. The lowest member, the Dakota sandstone, reaches the surface, to the eastward, in a zone which passes near Lincoln.

In the slopes of the Rocky Mountains the Dakota sandstone is separated from the Carboniferous beds by the Juratrias red sandstones, sands, and clay, which probably extend for some distance eastward, no doubt under the western portion of Nebraska, but they do not reach the surface in the eastern portion of the State. A characteristic exposure of these beds on the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains is given in Pl. V. Near the ninety-seventh meridian the *Dakota* sandstone passes under the thin series of Benton shales and *Niobrara limestones,* and these in turn soon disappear beneath a mass




SECTION FROM THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS ACROSS WYOMING AND NEBRASKA.

of Pierre shales, which attain a thickness of over 3,500 feet under the central and western portion of the State. The Carboniferous and Cretaceous formations in the eastern part of the State are heavily overlain by Pleistocene deposits, comprising a large mass of glacial drift and a thick mantling of loess. West of longitude 98° 30′ there intervenes between the Pleistocene deposits and the Cretaceous formations a series of Neocene deposits, which gradually thicken toward the west, and finally, rising above the slope on which the loess lies, become the dominant surface formations in the western portion of the State. The glacial drift is a thick mass in Lancaster County. It thins rapidly toward Missouri River and westward, its attenuated margin passing under a thick sheet of loess in both directions. Toward the west the larger mass of glacial drift presents an obscure morainal front along the eastern side of Seward County, from which a continuous thick mantle of loess extends far westward. Under this loess mantle there is a thin sheet of drift materials extending out from the front of glacial drift. West of latitude 98° 30′ a thin wedge of calcareous

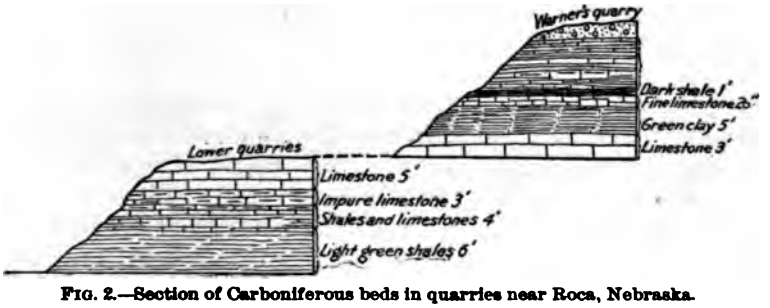



FIG. 2.—Section of Carboniferous beds in quarries near Roca, Nebraska.

and siliceous sediments, of Neocene age, comes in between the loess and drift and the Pierre shale surface, gradually thickening toward the west. The loess mantle is widely trenched by the valley of Platte River and more or less deeply excavated by the other valleys, which are often cut through to the underlying Pleistocene and Neocene formations.

The loess has a thickness of from 60 to 90 feet in greater part. Flooring the large depressions that traverse the region are deposits of alluvial formations, which are of great width along Platte River. In some portions of the area there are accumulations of dune sands of greater or less extent, and these, aside from sand banks in the rivers, are the most recent formations of the region.

## THE FORMATIONS.

*Carboniferous.*—Carboniferous limestones reach the surface in southern, central, and eastern Lancaster County. They consist of a variety of limestone beds with intercalated shales and clays. The principal exposures are in the vicinity of Roca, near Hickman, and

about Bennett. At these localities the rocks have been quarried, notably about Roca, where they have furnished large amounts of fine building stone. A columnar section of the rocks at Roca is given in fig. 2 (p. 15), which comprises all the members exposed in the quarry just north of Roca station and in the Warner quarries and depressions a mile north of the village.

From the beds in Warner's quarry Mr. Macfarland collected the following fossils:

Euomphalus rugosus.
Setopora biserialis?
Marginifera splendens.
Spirifer cameratus.
Meekella striatocostata.
Seminula subtilita.
Derbya crassa.
Rhombopora lepidodendroides.
Productus semireticularis.
P. cora.
P. nebrascensis.
Chonetes flemingi.
C. granulifera.
Fusilina cylindrica.
Ambocœlia planoconvexa.
Orthis (Rhipidomella) carbonaria.
Pugnax uta.
Orbiculoida sp.

At Bennett some different members of the formation are exposed, and so far it has not been possible to ascertain the relative positions of the rocks of the two areas. Probably in the region between Roca and Bennett and toward the south the Carboniferous beds are not far beneath the surface in the deeper hollows, but they are covered by the general heavy drift mantling. In the deep borings at Lincoln the Carboniferous beds were penetrated to a depth of over 1,000 feet. They appear to begin at a depth of about 269 feet. The section given in fig. 7, page 29, illustrates the general succession of deposits.[1]

*Dakota sandstone.*—In eastern Nebraska the Carboniferous formations are overlain directly by the Dakota sandstone, without trace of the Juratrias deposits intervening. At a point a mile and a half due north of Roca station the contact may be seen; at Bennett the two formations are in immediate proximity; and in the wells at Lincoln the contact lies about 269 feet beneath the surface. A finely exposed contact is shown in Pl. VI. The contact line between the Dakota sandstone and the Carboniferous beds in eastern Nebraska presents many steep slopes, indicating an irregular shore line against which Dakota sediments were deposited. The materials of the Dakota formation are mainly gray and brown sandstone, but there are also intercalated clays of various colors. Portions of the sandstone are highly ferruginous, so much so as to be frequently mistaken for iron ore. The sandy character of the formation is, however, prominent throughout. Where the amount of iron is large the rock is very apt to have a highly concretionary structure. The coarser sandy members are usually cross bedded. A characteristic outcrop is shown in Pl. VII. The texture of the sandstone varies irregularly from

[1] A more detailed description of the beds is given by Mr. B. P. Russell in the Sixth Biennial *Report of* the Commissioner of Public Lands and Buildings to the Governor of Nebraska, 1888, *pp. 57-84. Lincoln, 1888.*

JURATRIAS RED SANDSTONES, SANDS, ETC., AT ENTRANCE TO GARDEN OF THE GODS, NEAR MANITOU, COLORADO.

ock which is quite firm to sand which is hardly consolidated. In nost cases the material is a soft sandstone which can be easily exca-ated with the pick. Some of the firmer beds contain fossil leaves in onsiderable abundance.

In the region covered by this report the exposures of Dakota sand-tone are confined to Lancaster County and the vicinity of Pleasant-ale in eastern Seward County. They occur at intervals along the ides of depressions of branches of Salt Creek, and at Bennett at the ead of the Little Nemaha River. They are mainly very small and uite widely scattered, and are due chiefly to the excavation of depres-ions which have been cut through the glacial drift. Their location s shown in Pl. III (p. 12). In some cases belts of exposures mark the resence of a ridge of Dakota sandstone under the drift. The most xtensive outcrops occur at intervals along and near the Burlington and Missouri River Railroad from Lincoln nearly to Roca, on the western lope of the ridge on the east side of Southeast Salt Creek. There are uite extensive exposures about the penitentiary and in the vicinity f the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad crossing. Just east f Saltillo gray sandstones appear halfway up the slope, and they are gain exposed on the point of the next ridge 2 miles farther south, ying against the Carboniferous limestone. The brown sandstones ppear on Antelope Creek in the southeastern corner of Lincoln, as hown in Pl. VIII, at the "cave" in the southern margin of the city, nd at the crossing of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad nd Burlington and Missouri River Railroad, Nebraska City branch. Between Emerald and Pleasantdale the Dakota sandstone rises as a noderately high ridge under the drift and is exposed in a number of ailroad and stream cuts. The beds are extensively cross bedded, and n some of the exposures consist of a highly ferruginous sandstone vith complex concretionary structure. There are several exposures n both slopes of Haines Branch Valley and along the hollow begin-ning 2 miles southwest of Rokeby. They are of the usual brown andstone. At the brick and tile works a mile southwest of the nsane asylum the formation is represented by clays mainly of mottled ink, brown, and gray colors, with streaks of sand and sandstone nd a bed of dark-gray clay containing a large amount of organic naterial. The clays have been mined extensively at this place for rick and tile, for which they appear well suited. They are overlain by a small amount of drift and a considerable mass of fossiliferous loess. Some of the features of this exposure are shown in Pls. XIV nd XV.

There is another excavation in a similar mass of clay in the south-rn edge of West Lincoln, just east of the lake. The exposures of Dakota sandstone north of Lincoln are along Little Salt Creek and ome of its branches south and southwest of Davey, along Rock Creek north of Waverly, and in depressions along the head branches of Rock

Creek northeast of Davey. In all of these exposures there is seen brown sandstone, excepting in the railroad cut northeast of Davey, where a mottled clay is exposed. The only exposures discovered east of Lincoln are in a small branch of Stevens Creek 6½ miles east of the Lincoln post-office, at an old quarry in the north side of Stevens Creek a mile and half above its mouth, and in the hollow just north of the railroad a mile west of Prairie Home. The exposure of the Dakota sandstone just south of Bennett, at the head of the Little Nemaha River, is very interesting. The formation consists of quite regular beds, from 1 foot to 2 feet in thickness, of beautifully cross-bedded sands hardly sufficiently cemented together to be classed as sandstone. The exposure is across a depression from limestone, as shown in fig. 3. The relations indicate that probably there was here a steep shore of the limestone during the deposition of the Dakota sandstone, although possibly the two formations are separated by a fault. In Pls. IX and X there are reproduced photographs of portions of the exposure, showing the cross bedding very clearly. In Pl. IX the overlying glacial drift is also shown.

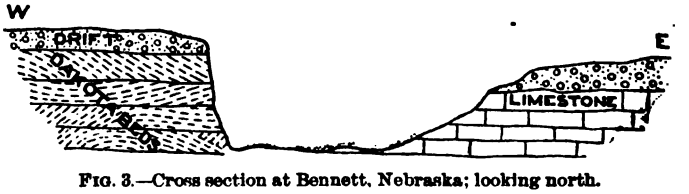



FIG. 3.—Cross section at Bennett, Nebraska; looking north.

The Dakota sandstone has been reported in many of the wells in Lancaster County, and in fact it is one of the principal sources of water supply in the deeper wells.

In the boring made by the State near Lincoln in 1886 the lower portion of the Dakota formation was penetrated. According to Mr. B. P. Russell,[1] the materials covering the Carboniferous limestone were as follows:

| Feet. | |
|---|---|
| 0 – 4 | .....Sandy loam. |
| 4 – 20 | .....Angular greenish sand. |
| 20 – 24½ | .....Coarser whitish sand. |
| 24½ – 48½ | .....Coarse gravel. |
| 48½ – 52 | .....Sand, whitish, even grained, in part rounded. |
| 52 – 57 | .....Coarse gravel. |
| 57 – 74 | .....Fine yellow sand. |
| 74 –100 | .....Lighter sand. |
| 100 –112½ | .....Coarser, dark-yellow sand; gravel and iron pebbles. |
| 112½ –133½ | .....White sand and gravel, with brine at 119 feet. |
| 133½ –135 | .....Yellowish-white sand. |
| 135 –147½ | .....Yellow sand; small pebbles. |

[1] *Sixth* Biennial Report of the Commissioner of Public Lands and Buildings, December 1, 1886, *pp. 65–68. A slightly different* record is given in the Fifth Report, 1886, p. 19.

DAKOTA SANDSTONE LYING ON CARBONIFEROUS LIMESTONE, WEST BANK OF MISSOURI RIVER, AT MOUTH OF PLATTE RIVER.
(The arrows indicate the plane of contact.)

DAKOTA SANDSTONE ON WEST BANK OF MISSOURI RIVER, AT MOUTH OF PLATTE RIVER.

Shows cross bedding and beds of coarse materials.

| Feet. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 147½ -164½ | Coarse yellow sand and gravel. | |
| 164½ -179½ | Yellow sand. | |
| 179½ -195 | White sand: gravel. | |
| 195 -202 | Very coarse gravel. | Containing brine 35'; strong flow. |
| 202 -205 | Coarse gravel and conglomerates. | |
| 205 -206½ | Coarse conglomerate with chalky, flinty pebbles. | |
| 206½ -208½ | Soft gray sandstone. | |
| 208½ -209½ | Reddish clay. | |
| 209½ -214½ | Light-drab clay. | |
| 214½ -244½ | Fine-grained, gray, very soft sandstone. | |
| 244½ -247½ | Greenish-drab clay. | |
| 247½ -267 1/12 | Fine-grained, reddish, very soft sandstone. | |
| 267 1/12 -269 1/12 | Arenaceous gray clay lying on chert, shale, and limestone. | |

It is thought that the top of the Dakota formation was entered at a depth of 484 feet, but the evidence is by no means conclusive.

From the data of wells and outcrops in the Lincoln region it has been possible to prepare a map (Pl. XX) with contour lines showing the altitude of the surface of the Dakota sandstone under a portion of Lancaster County and adjoining area. These lines are intended to indicate the contour of the sandstone surface on which the drift deposits lie. An endeavor has also been made to differentiate the valleys cut into the sandstone in areas from which the drift has been removed, as, for instance, along the center of the Salt Creek and Southeast Salt Creek valleys. A further explanation of the relations is shown by cross sections in Pl. XXI. The irregularities of contour are probably mainly due to preglacial erosion, but there is some evidence that the elevated area about Pleasantdale is due in part to an upward arching of the beds.

In Pl. XVII the depth of the Dakota sandstone below the surface is shown for each 50 feet, as a guide to the contained water supply.

*Benton and Niobrara formations.*—The Benton formation, in its typical development, consists of dark shale lying conformably on the surface of the Dakota sandstone. Owing to the heavy drift and loess covers in the region in which the Benton formation should be expected to reach the surface, only one exposure of that formation has been found. This is in the bed of Big Blue River just below Milford, where a few inches of black shales of supposed Benton age are to be seen under the Niobrara beds. As it was not possible to obtain evidence as to the depth at which the Dakota sandstone lies in this vicinity, no definite statement can be made of the thickness of the Benton deposits, but it is thought they will prove to be less than 100 feet thick. The boring at Seward, of which a record is shown in fig. 8, page 31, found 100 feet of dark clay lying between "sand and gravel" and the top of the supposed Dakota beds. If the "sand and gravel" are drillings from Niobrara beds, which is probable, the underlying clay would be Benton. The probable location of the eastern margin of the formation is shown in Pl. XX.

The Niobrara formation is represented by impure siliceous limestones, which outcrop at a number of points in the eastern and southern part of Seward and Saline counties. The beds are usually thin, but owing to their hardness and the ease with which they can be quarried, they have been employed to some extent for foundation and other rough work. There are some quarries near Pleasant Hill, along the west side of the North Fork of Turkey Creek, on the east bank of Big Blue River 4 miles north of Crete, and in the upper portion of the valley of Middle Oak Creek, northeast of Germantown. The formation is also exposed for some distance along Beaver Creek near the southern margin of Seward County, and along Big Blue River just below Milford, notably in a small branch just south of the Soldiers' Home at Milford, as shown in Pl. XI; and it is said to appear in the bed of Big Blue River in the vicinity of Camden.

The rock is characterized by impressions of the fossil oyster known as *Inoceramus labiatus* and possibly some other species. In some of the beds, also, we may expect to find the characteristic fossil *Ostrea congesta*. The general aspect of these fossils is shown in the two figures on Pl. XII. These fossils are here figured because it is very important to be able to distinguish them from the Carboniferous fossils in the limestone which underlies the Dakota sandstone. Their occurrence is a guide to the progress of a deep boring west of longitude 97°, for the water-bearing Dakota beds may be expected in regular order below. The thickness of the Niobrara formation can not be definitely stated, as none of the exposures were complete, and we have no well records which are sufficiently definite to afford a basis for precise estimation. It is believed, however, that the formation will not prove to be over 40 or 50 feet in thickness, and probably it is considerably less.

*Pierre shales.*—This formation consists of a great mass of shales, predominantly dark gray in color, which thicken rapidly westward under central and western Nebraska. Owing to the heavy mantle of loess and drift, and, to the west, of Neocene deposits, there are no exposures of these shales at the surface. They have, however, been deeply penetrated by a number of well borings. At Kearney it is claimed that they are over 2,500 feet thick; at Hastings they extend from 224 feet to 1,346½ feet; at Dannebrog they extend from 135 feet to 1,011 feet, and at York they were penetrated for several hundred feet. It is probable that the thickness is 4,000 feet under the western portion of the State, as shown in Pl. IV, but the actual amount is not known. The shales contain occasional thin beds of sand, iron pyrites, and heavy dark clay.

*Neocene formations.*—The representatives of the Neocene formations which are so prominent in the western portions of Nebraska are found underlying the Pleistocene deposits in the central portion of the State, where their thickness gradually decreases until finally they thin out entirely.

EXPOSURE OF DAKOTA SANDSTONE ON ANTELOPE CREEK, IN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.
Also shows glacial drift.

The materials consist of siliceous and calcareous sediments, mainly f a sandy texture and chalky aspect. They are often called "magesia." Portions of the beds are light-colored, very sandy clays conining chalk-like nodules. The eastern margin of these deposits has ot been definitely located in the area to which this report relates. outh of the South Fork of Loup River there is no evidence of their istence east of longitude 98° 30′, but north of that river they may tend somewhat farther east. They are exposed in depressions ortheast of Kearney, and from thence westward in Buffalo, Dawson, helps, and Gosper counties, where many of the deeper canyons cut to them. Owing to the manner in which the loess rolls down or ves along the slopes of the wider depressions, exposures are relavely rare, and so far it has not proved practicable to map the Neone formations very satisfactorily, owing to their being thus concealed r long intervals in depressions in which they might otherwise be pected to outcrop. To the west the exposures increase in abundce and a greater thickness of the formation is exposed. The most tensive exposures in the area to which this report relates are along e upper portions of Plum Creek.

*Earlier Pleistocene deposits.*—These deposits comprise a mass of acial drift in Lancaster and eastern Seward counties, and a thin eet of gravelly sand, which extends far westward under the loess antle of the plains region, and appears to be contemporaneous with e glacial drift. The glacial drift constitutes a very irregular mass bowlder clays, sands, gravels, and bowlder beds, covering the greater rt of Lancaster County. It constitutes high hills, which are travsed by the deep, wide valleys of Salt Creek and its branches in the gion about Lincoln. The glacial drift ends toward the west in the pe which descends quite steeply to Big Blue River from Seward uthward. Its precise western limit could not be definitely deterined owing to the overlapping of loess and the frequent lack of disctive outcrops. The greater portion of the glacial drift consists of ue and gray bowlder clays. There are also beds of blue and gray ay nearly pure or containing a little mixture of fine sand, but scatred bowlders of pebbles occur almost everywhere through it. There e included sand beds, ordinarily containing bowlders, but locally uite free from them, and numerous lenses of bowlder beds, consisting ainly of bowlders. The pink Sioux quartzite, often in very large asses, is a conspicuous feature of the drift, but there are many other cks associated. Wide areas of clay surface with only a few scatred bowlders occur, and other areas of light-colored sandy clays, articularly on the higher, level lands, which appear to be loess merging into the glacial drift. A characteristic bowldery surface is shown Pl. XIII.

No order of succession has yet been determined for the glacial eposits. Instructive exposures are very rare, and well records have

thrown but little light on the relations. In fig. 4 is given a sketch of some features exposed on the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad cut near Prairie Home, in Lancaster County.

The central mass is an oxidized, ferruginous clay of brownish-buff color, with scattered pebbles and soft calcareous concretions. The overlying sheet of bowlders contains many masses of pink Sioux quartzite, mainly angular, with some fragments of other crystalline rocks. This is overlain by pinkish sandy clay, with a few pebbles, mostly of small size. On the top is a mantle of pale-buff loam, with ferruginous and calcareous concretions somewhat like loess in aspect, but more argillaceous and lacking the typical texture.

The thin drift sheet which extends far westward from the glacial drift margin, under the loess, underlies a wide area of central Nebraska. It is usually a thin sheet of sandy clay, commonly of pinkish color. Eastward it becomes more sandy, thickens, and is often represented by coarse sand. Pebbles of a great variety of rocks of Rocky Mountain origin occur, both in the pink sandy clays and in the more sandy portions to the east. These pebbles are characteristic of the deposit as far westward as I have traced it, which is in the vicinity of Ogallala.

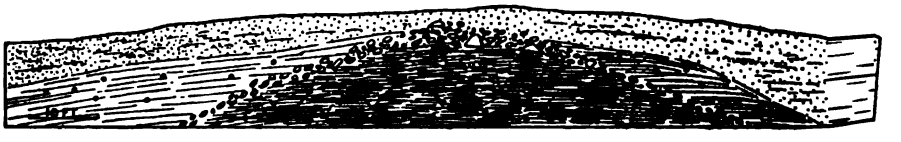


FIG. 4.—Glacial formations in cut one-quarter mile west of Prairie Home station; looking north.

The precise relation of this formation to the glacial drift cannot be ascertained in the area examined, but it appears to merge into glacial-drift deposits in eastern Seward County.

*The loess.*—The loess is a great mantle of light buff-colored loam, which constitutes the surface of the plains of south-central Nebraska over thousands of square miles. It abuts against and overlaps the thick mass of glacial drift to the east in eastern Seward County, but extends westward in a vast tabular surface. From the eastward there is a lower-level phase which extends up the depressions of Salt Creek and Little Nemaha River, but does not reach an altitude much above 1,250 feet in the Lincoln region. The most extensive development of the formation is in the wide plains west of Big Blue River, where it covers all of the surface between the large drainage depressions. A wide trench is cut through the formation by the valley of Platte River, and many smaller streams have cut through or deeply into it.

In the upland portions of Buffalo, Dawson, and Gosper counties the surface is deeply invaded by numerous small valleys, which become steep-sided canyons as the land rises to the west, particularly *in Gosper County.*

DAKOTA SANDSTONE OVERLAIN BY GLACIAL DRIFT, NEAR BENNETT, NEBRASKA.
(LOOKING WEST.)
Shows cross bedding.

DAKOTA SAND IN QUARRY JUST SOUTHEAST OF BENNETT, NEBRASKA.

Shows regular and cross bedding.

The materials of the loess consist of fine sandy loam, somewhat calcareous, and chiefly of a pale brownish-yellow color. Occasionally a streak of sand is found, and some portions are slightly more argillaceous than usual. The material is of remarkably uniform texture, compact, but perfectly soft. Water falling upon its surface is absorbed in some measure, but on steep slopes the material is rapidly excavated wherever a rivulet gets a fair start.

In the lower part of the formation, possibly underlying it and entirely separate, are deposits of volcanic ash, usually mixed with more or less fine sand, but often so pure as to be of brilliant white color, and consisting almost entirely of fine shreds of volcanic glass. The purer material is very serviceable as a polishing powder. The occurrence of this volcanic-ash deposit has been reported at two localities within the area, but owing to lack of knowledge as to the conditions under which it occurs, no description of it will here be offered.

The loess is generally fossiliferous, containing scattered fossils of quite a variety of species, often represented by numerous individuals. These fossils were found throughout the area represented as loess in Pl. III. It also contains calcareous concretions, especially toward the east. An outcrop of loess in Salt Creek Valley is shown in Pl. XV.

*Alluvium.*—The wider, deeper valleys are floored with alluvial deposits which have been brought from greater or less distances by the streams now occupying these valleys. Along the smaller drainage ways the materials are of such local origin that it has not always been possible to differentiate them satisfactorily, but in the larger valleys they are well-defined alluvial accumulations of considerable thickness. The most notable deposits are those in the wide valley of Platte River, which has a width of 20 miles at Grand Island, 12 miles at Kearney, and 15 miles at Lexington, and is floored to a considerable depth with alluvial deposits.

Along the South Fork of Loup River and Wood River there are also narrower alluvial deposits, which are confluent with those of the Platte Valley. There are deposits also along Little Blue River, Big Blue River and its branches, and in the depression of Salt Creek and its branches.

A large amount of the alluvial deposits consists of loess-like material containing streaks of clay and gravel, but usually lacking the loess texture and fossils. In the immediate vicinity of Platte River, along its channel and islands, the deposits are mainly coarse sands with more or less gravel, but there are extensive admixtures of loam and some clay. In the valley of Salt Creek the material is largely loess-like, but there is also a great deal of dark mud, and this is in greater part the characteristic which is presented along Big Blue River and its larger branches.

*Dune sands.*—The area to which this report relates lies southeast of the great sand-hill region of Nebraska, but it includes a number of

small local sand-dune areas. The largest of these extends along the south side of the Platte Valley from opposite Elm Creek to opposite Wood River. There are several small dune areas along the south side of the valley of the South Fork of Loup River near Sartoria and Pleasanton, and the southern extremity of an extensive area is found just west of Cairo. There are some small detached areas of dune sands southwest of Kenesaw, in Adams County, and south and southwest of Holstein, in the same county, and in the eastern part of Kearney County. These dune sands are wind blown and derived mainly from alluvial deposits of the river bottom, which have traveled along the valley and accumulated where changes in the trend of the valley were favorable for stopping them, or where some minor obstructions arrested their progress. The belt south of Kearney has a width of about 5 miles where it is widest.

The sands lie on the pebbly or sandy floor of the river bottom, but are usually banked up against the edge of the loess upland, and in some places extend up onto the plains surfaces. The dunes present great varieties of form, cones, ridges, mounds, and basins being the most general. Over much of the area there is no movement of the sand, and the surface is covered with sod. There are, however, many bare places from which the sand is traveling. In windy weather more or less sand is blown all over the region, and loose sand is mixed with the soil of the loess plain adjoining, usually for some distance from the margin of the sand-dune area. A characteristic sand dune is portrayed in fig. 1, on page 13.

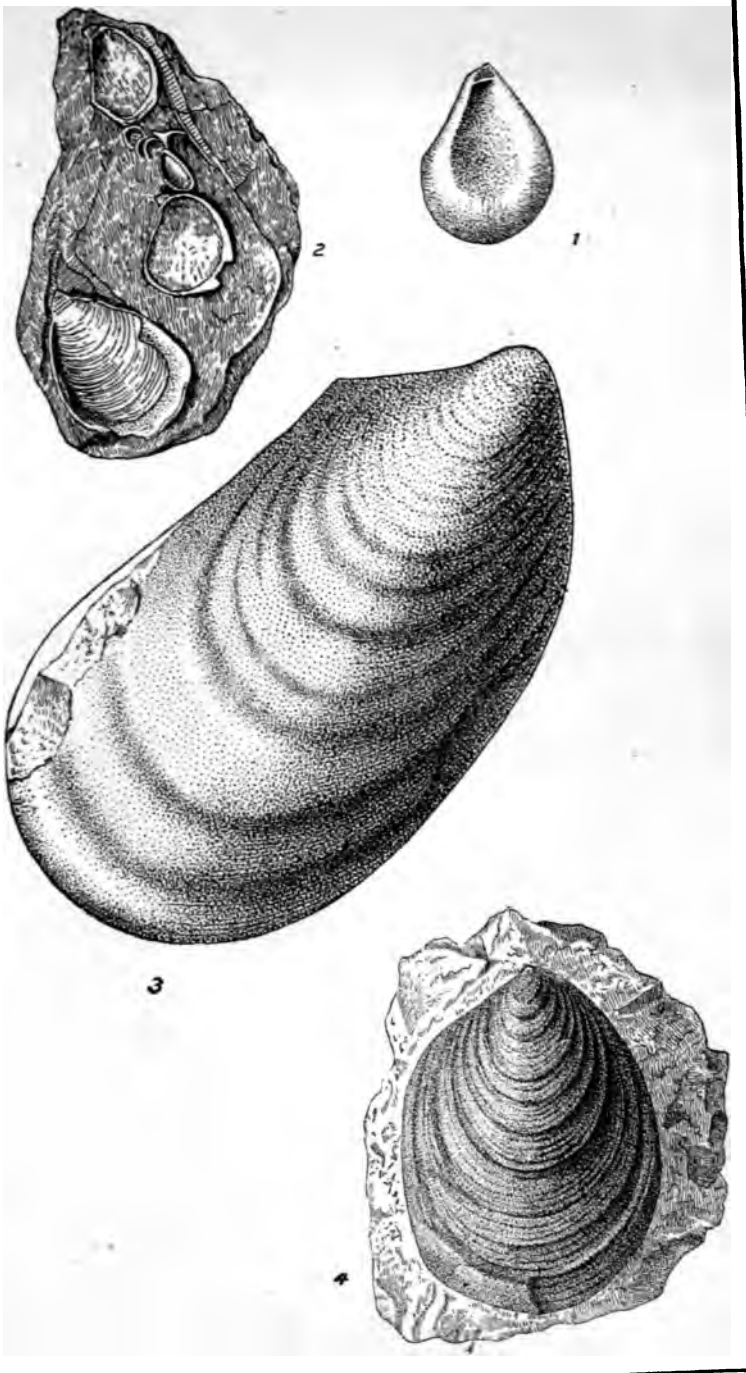
## THE WATER HORIZONS.

The underground waters of southern-central Nebraska occur in several geologic horizons. In the region west of Big Blue River the various beds of coarse material lying between the loess and the Pierre shales afford a general water supply which is of large volume at nearly all localities. The eastern edge of the Neocene deposits and the drift sands which lie just below loess are the principal reservoirs of these waters.

In the wide valley of Platte River nearly all of the coarser materials, especially the basal beds of the alluvium and the coarser portions of the alluvium near the stream, are filled with water, which is obtainable from shallow wells. Although in dry weather the Platte River shows very little water at the surface, just below the dry sand and shingle in its bed there is a sheet of water which extends widely under the alluvial flat on either side. These permeable alluvial materials and more or less underlying coarse material of Neocene and Pleistocene age contain a large aggregate supply of water.

As the valley of Platte River is somewhat higher than the adjoining valleys of the branches of Blue, Republican, and Loup rivers, the *waters that lie in its bottom* flow out laterally through the coarse mate-

NIOBRARA LIMESTONE ON COON CREEK, IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF MILFORD, NEBRASKA. (LOOKING NORTH.)




TYPICAL FOSSILS OF NIOBRARA LIMESTONE.

*Ostrea congesta* Conrad. { Fig. 1. Interior view of the upper valve, slightly enlarged (after Meek).
Fig. 2. Three small lower valves attached to the shell of a large Inoceramus (after Mee

*Inoceramus labiatus* Schloth. { Fig 3. Right valve of an elongated specimen (after Meek).
Fig 4. Small right valve with unusually strong concentric ridges.

rial underlying the loess and issue as springs or underground seepage in these deeper depressions. In the vicinity of Grand Island the evidence is very clear that the Platte waters pass under the loess-covered divide and emerge in the deep valleys of the head waters of branches of Big Blue River, which are considerably lower in altitude than the bottom of the Platte Valley. There is also underground leakage to the north into the depression containing the South Fork of Loup River. This is very clearly shown at Kearney, where, in a series of gage wells sunk for the Division of Hydrography, the water level is shown to gradually decline to the northwest a very appreciable amount within the city limits of Kearney, as shown by fig. 12, on page 40. The wells in the valleys and high lands northward show a continued diminution in altitude of the water surface, which indicates an underground flow to the north. There is excellent evidence that under Phelps and Kearney counties there is underflow from Platte River toward the Republican Valley. This underflow is rendered possible by the pervious nature of the great sheet of materials which lies between the loess and the top of the impervious Pierre shales. These conditions are illustrated in fig. 5.

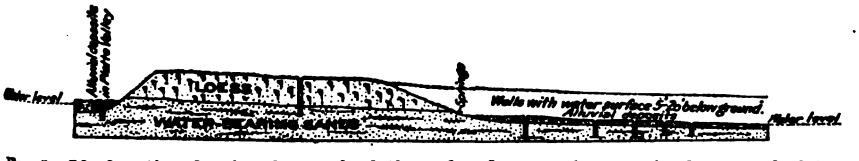



FIG. 5.—Ideal section showing the usual relations of underground waters in the central plains region of Nebraska.

The valley on the left is that of Platte River, and the depression on the right is similar to the depressions of the branches of Big and Little Blue, Republican, and Loup rivers. The rate of this underflow is exceedingly slow, for careful experiments have shown that underground water moving through sands, even if the sands are relatively coarse, does not progress over a mile or two a year.

As the water-bearing beds under the loess thicken westward, their upper portions rise higher above the bottom of the Platte Valley in western Dawson and Gosper counties, and it is usually found necessary to go to considerable depth in them to find sufficient water supply.

Some of the exceptional relations which are often found locally in the region west of the ninety-eighth meridian are illustrated in the cross sections in Pl. XVIII. In section *A* there is shown a condition which is quite frequent in Buffalo and Dawson counties. A well at B has to go to the general underflow in the water-bearing bed A A; but at C, at much less depth, a local water supply of greater or less volume is found in a shallow basin underlain by clay. In section *B* a condition is illustrated which is found in some of the shallower valleys on the high loess plains. Here the underflow conditions are continued

under a valley without interruption, and the beds yield water to wells at G G. They are also reached by wells at E and F, but at E a water supply may be obtained from the gravels flooring the valley bottom. In section *C* are shown the relations of two water-bearing sands separated by a bed of clay. In some areas both horizons are drawn on for water, and either one may contain the greater amount. Ordinarily the deepest wells obtain the largest supplies of water, but in other cases the largest volumes are in the upper bed of sand containing the underflow from the river valleys. A well at H would find abundant supplies of water in the gravels and sands flooring the valley.

Section *D* illustrates a relation which may account for some observed inequalities in the volume of water in the same bed of sand on either side of a river valley. A well at J would yield a good supply of water, but one at K would yield less because the water escapes into the river bottom on the one side and a local deposit of clay seals off the entrance of a continued underflow on the other side of the valley toward K.

Section *E* illustrates a change of material from coarse to fine—pervious to impervious—in the same bed. Thus, a well at L would

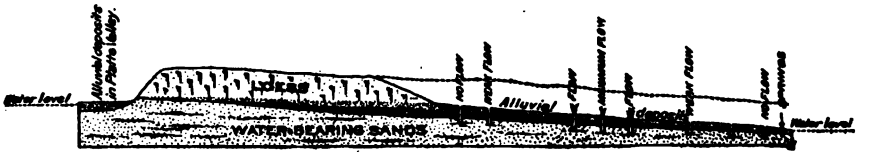



FIG. 6.—Ideal section from the Platte Valley to and down the valley of West Blue River, to show the probable cause of the flow.

obtain a water supply from sands which merge into clay toward M, where the clay would have to be penetrated to underlying sands at greater depth.

The geologic relations of the water-bearing stratum in the Beaver Crossing region are not as yet fully ascertained. The waters lie in sands which are overlain by a heavy bed of tough, impervious clay, but the depths are so moderate that it can hardly be thought that these sands are of the Dakota formation. It is much more probable they are in the western extension of the drift deposits. The head is due to the elevation of the intake area of the waters westward, and it is sustained locally through the protection afforded by a wide extent of the overlying mantle of tough, impervious clay. In fig. 6 is given an ideal section to show the probable relation. This should be compared with the section in fig. 5 (p. 25), which shows the usual conditions in other areas where there is no flow.

In Lancaster and eastern Seward counties the principal supplies of underground waters occur in the Dakota sandstone and sands. In the drift deposits waters are often abundant in supply and satisfactory in quality, but their occurrence is so exceedingly irregular that

TYPICAL STONY DRIFT SURFACE, NORTHERN LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA.

no definite idea could be formed as to their relations. A large number of wells have been sunk to the Dakota sandstone, which is usually so porous as to yield an excellent water supply. In the lower lands it lies at very moderate depths, but in the higher lands a deep boring is often required to reach it. On account of the definiteness of this water horizon it has been made the basis of water prediction in the Lancaster County area, as shown on Pl. XVII.

The waters of the Carboniferous limestone have been tested at Lincoln, and found to be highly saline. In a portion of this area the waters in the Dakota sandstone, also, are quite saline, owing, it is thought, to impregnation from springs or seepage from the underlying Carboniferous limestone. It is probable that these springs existed during the deposition of the Dakota formation, and have continued in greater or less volume since, for the present superficial deposits of the valley are highly impregnated with salt.

In the sand hills, especially those in northern Kearney and northeastern Phelps counties, more or less water is often found in the base of the sand accumulations, especially where the sand lies on a less permeable portion of the alluvial deposits. Quite a number of shallow wells in the sand-hill region find a satisfactory domestic supply of water without having to sink to the underlying alluvium or loess.

### LANCASTER COUNTY.

Lancaster County lies within the area of glacial drift, which is underlain mainly by the Dakota sandstone. There are also wide valleys, mainly those of Salt Creek and its branches, filled with loess and alluvium. The principal water-bearing formation is the Dakota sandstone, but waters also occur among the drift deposits. The waters in the drift are of very irregular occurrence, but they furnish supplies for many scattered wells. As their distribution is governed by laws at present not well understood, it is almost impossible to make a general statement regarding them which would be of any value. In some cases, also, waters supposed to be derived from the drift may possibly accumulate through leakage from the underlying Dakota sandstone. This sandstone appears to carry water supplies throughout the area of Lancaster County, excepting about Roca and along the Little Nemaha River, where the limestones come to the surface, and at a few local points where the rock is less permeable than usual. The surface of the Dakota sandstone slopes, as a rule, gently eastward, although the general dip of the beds of the formation is toward the west. The contour of its surface under the heavy drift mantle is by no means regular, for it presents numerous ridges and mounds of various sizes, separated by irregular depressions, as shown in Pls. XX and XXI. The larger depressions of the county have been excavated through the drift, and in places more or less deeply into the Dakota formation, which gives further complexity to the contour of its surface.

As the Lancaster County region is one of high hills and ridges, the irregular surface of the Dakota sandstone lies at depths which vary greatly. These variations, however, are not too irregular for representation on a map, and in Pl. XVII there is shown the depth to the surface of the sandstone for each 50 feet from 50 to 250 feet. This representation is based on observations of the outcrops, which give a fairly good idea as to the surface configuration of the formation, and on the records of numerous wells which draw their waters from it. It will be seen that the depths are quite closely related to the altitude of the land above the principal valleys, and that there is also a somewhat general increase of depth to the north and northwest. In the area in which waters are shown to be obtainable at less than 50 feet below the surface the supplies are derived mainly from the Dakota sandstone, into which the depressions are excavated. In many portions of these depressions waters are available at considerably less than 50 feet below ground, but there is great irregularity in this regard.

The water supplies for the city of Lincoln are obtained from three pumping stations within the city limits. The Rice well, at Twenty-fourth and N streets, has a main well 50 feet deep and 40 feet in diameter. In its bottom there are seven wells 6 inches in diameter and 140 feet deep, from which the water flows up into the large well to within 15 feet of the ground when the pumps are not in operation. The water is almost perfectly fresh. The supply is augmented by six 6-inch gang wells, 140 feet deep, situated 150 feet south of the main well. The total product is stated to be 200,000 gallons a day. At the Park well, on F street near Sixth, there is a 50-foot well 75 feet in diameter. It contains three 6-inch tubular wells 40 feet deep. The water, which is somewhat salty, rises to within 10 feet of the ground, and the supply is 200,000 gallons a day. At South and Seventh streets there is a supplemental plant, from which the water is quite salty. It consists of a gang of 24 points, 55 to 58 feet deep, 4 inches in diameter, and yielding 150,000 to 200,000 gallons a day. The salinity of the waters used by the city of Lincoln from these three plants increases gradually from east to west toward the center of the salt-marsh area which lies along the western margin of the city. As the Dakota sandstone contains abundance of fresh water to the east and north of Lincoln it seems quite unnecessary that the city supplies should be in part drawn from the salt-basin area. Several deep borings made in Lincoln and vicinity obtained only salt waters. They passed through the Dakota sandstone, which furnishes the waters for the shallower wells, far into the Carboniferous limestones and underlying formations. The record of the well sunk by the State at the southern edge of the Salt Lake, now Burlington Beach, is given in fig. 7. This record was drawn mainly from the statements published by Mr. B. P. Russell,[1] the geologist who was placed in charge of the well.

[1] *Sixth Biennial Report of the Commissioner of Public Lands and Buildings to the Governor of Nebraska, December 1, 1888, pp. 57–84.*

GLACIAL DRIFT ON DAKOTA CLAY IN PITS SOUTHWEST OF INSANE ASYLUM NEAR LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.

LOESS ON GLACIAL DRIFT AND DAKOTA CLAY IN CLAY PITS SOUTHWEST OF INSANE ASYLUM NEAR LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.

Loess extends to level of tramway, which is on the thin layer of glacial gravel.

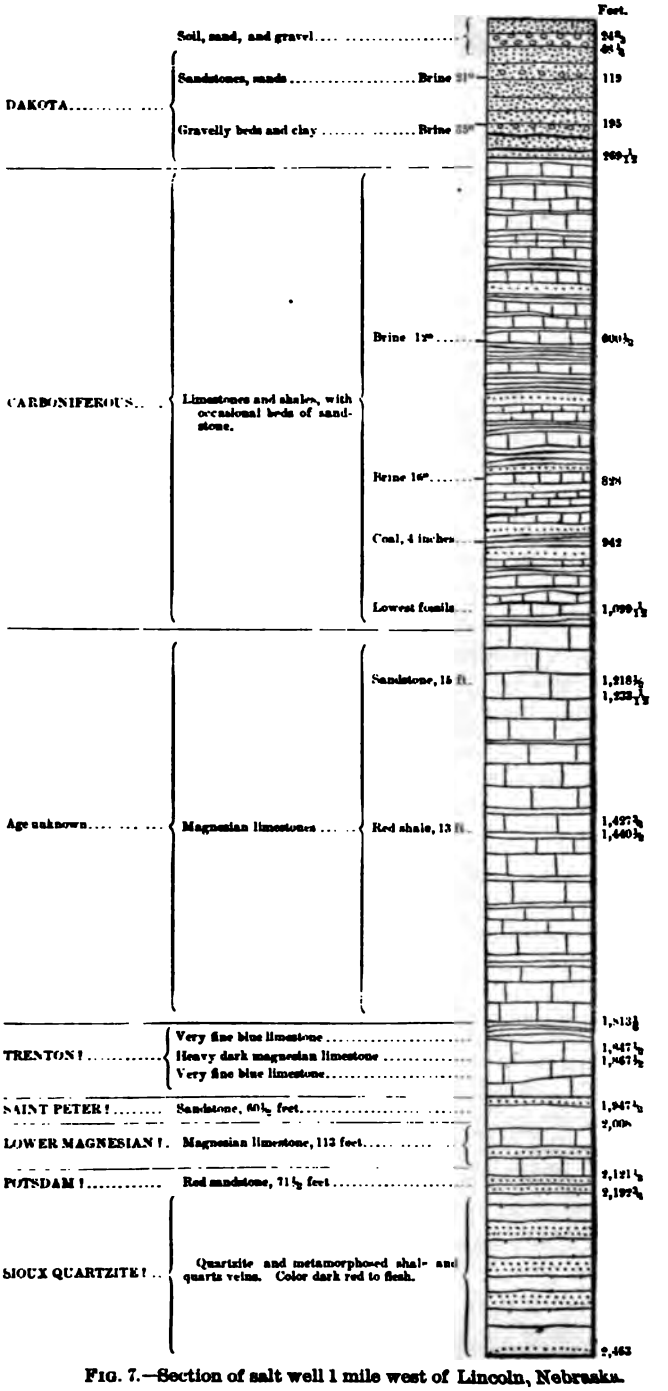



FIG. 7.—Section of salt well 1 mile west of Lincoln, Nebraska.

The borings were deposited in the museum at the State University, in Lincoln. So far as can be judged, the Dakota sandstone began at a depth of about 48 feet and extended to a depth of 269 feet 1 inch. The clays at 208–214 feet, and the sandstone at 214–244 feet and 248–267 feet appear to be typical Dakota beds. The principal flow of water is from a reddish sandstone in the Carboniferous limestone at 600 feet. It is very saline. A similar flow is obtained at a depth of 570 feet at the sanitarium in Lincoln, and at 560 feet in the 1,050-foot well in the Post-office Square. In the State well another saline flow was found at 828 feet. The head of the water at the sanitarium is about 1,210 feet above sea level, its pressure being 15 pounds to the square inch.

SEWARD COUNTY.

The wells of Seward County draw their supplies from several sources. In the valley of West Blue River, in the vicinity of Beaver Crossing, there is a considerable area in which artesian flows are obtained. In the adjoining plains region the water is in gravels and sands underlying the loess. In the drift hills east of Blue River, waters are found in sands among the drift deposits and also in the underlying Dakota sandstone; and in the valleys of Big Blue River and some of its branches there are waters in the basal portions of the alluvial beds and in the underlying sands and gravels in which the valleys have been excavated. In most areas the supply of water found is very abundant, but at some points in the drift hills and about Seward the volume is small, so far as now developed.

The artesian area in West Blue Valley has been extensively explored by many wells. It begins about 6 miles below Beaver Crossing and extends to the western margin of the county on Beaver Creek and some distance into York County, up the South Branch Valley. Laterally the area of flow is limited by the lower slopes in the valley. About Beaver Crossing the head is sufficient to afford a flow to from 18 to 23 feet above the bottom lands. The head gradually diminishes up and down the valley as the ends of the artesian area are approached. The wells vary in depth from 90 to 140 feet, the shallower ones drawing from an upper stratum of water-bearing beds known as the "first flow." In Beaver Crossing the wells are mainly from 102 to 110 feet deep. The water is obtained from a bed of sand which lies under a sheet of clay extending from 40 to 90 feet. The wells in this artesian area are of various sizes, from 1 inch to 4 inches in diameter. The flows vary from 10 to 150 gallons a minute. The supposed geologic relations in this artesian area are shown in fig. 6, page 26.

It is said that flowing wells have been obtained at Ruby, and in one of the attempts to find deep-seated waters near Seward. The water at Seward was found at a depth of 336 feet, and, it is claimed, flowed out of a pipe 12 feet above ground, but only in small volume. *This boring was four blocks* east and four blocks south of the court-

RECENT VALLEY DEPOSITS ALONG SALT CREEK, IN EASTERN PORTION OF LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA.

house. In a boring reported to have attained a depth of 365 feet, a half-mile northeast of the court-house, a supply of water was found which is said to have come within 10 feet of the top (within 40 feet according to another authority). In another attempt to find deep water at Seward a boring was sunk to a depth of 610 feet, where it was abandoned in a mass of "red ocher" without obtaining a flow. From a partial record furnished of this boring the diagram, fig. 8, has been drawn. The red ocher reported in this boring is probably a highly ferruginous phase of the Dakota sandstone. If this is the case, it indicates that at Seward the upper portion of the Dakota formation is too fine grained to yield a water supply. It is unfortunate that the boring was not continued to lower beds of the formation, for, as they are usually coarser, they would no doubt have furnished a water supply.

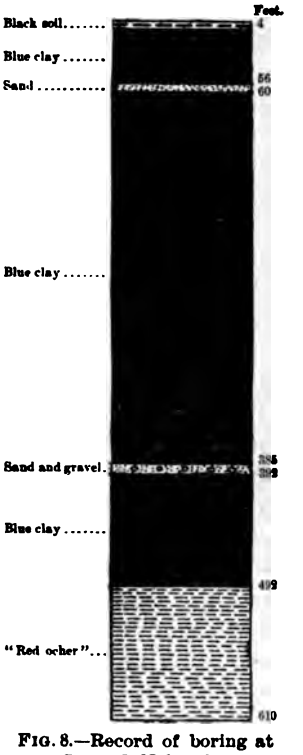


FIG. 8.—Record of boring at Seward, Nebraska.

The principal wells about Seward have a depth of about 60 feet and obtain a fair supply of water in gravels and sands. At Tamora wells average 70 feet in depth and contain about 7 feet of water; at Utica the average depth of wells is 80 feet and the water rises from 1 foot to 2 feet in them. Similar conditions prevail over the greater part of the plains region in the central and western portions of Seward County. At Goehner wells are from 82 to 100 feet deep and contain 15 feet of water. At Cordova they are 105 feet deep and contain 10 feet of water. In the valley of Big Blue River, in the central and northern portion of the county, the water level is usually somewhat less than 50 feet below the ground; at Staplehurst it is 10 to 12 feet; at Bee wells average about 50 feet deep; at Germantown, far up among the drift hills, the wells are from 30 to 50 feet deep and contain from 10 to 15 feet of water.

Through much of the drift-covered country in the eastern portion of Seward County waters are obtainable within 50 feet of the surface in beds of sand and gravel in the drift. In some cases, however, the supplies are scanty and it is necessary to sink deeper wells. The experience with these deeper wells is exceedingly variable. A few in the vicinity of Pleasantdale have been sunk to the Dakota sandstone, which usually yields a satisfactory water supply at depths of 50 to 250 feet, depending upon the altitude of the land. One boring just south of the railroad, halfway between Pleasantdale and Milford,

penetrated the Dakota sandstone for 40 feet, but found it excee hard and almost dry. This, however, appears to be a very exce condition.

NORTHERN SALINE COUNTY.

Only the northern half of this county was included in t examined in 1896. It is a region in greater part of plains, tr by the North Fork of Turkey Creek, and, near its eastern ma Big Blue River. East of the wide alluvium and loess plai valley of this river rise the slopes of the hills of glacial drif are so prominent in the adjoining county of Lancaster. Th ground waters which supply the plains region are found in a sand and gravel which underlies the loess. This water-b stratum lies between 60 and 90 feet below ground over the part of the plains portion of the county, and yields water to number of wells. At Friend the water level is 90 feet below g At Dorchester the town well is 110 feet deep, and the water l within 98 feet of the surface of the ground.

Along the valley of Turkey Creek and Big Blue River wate plies of greater or less amount are obtained at depths mainly to 40 feet. The shallower wells at Crete have a depth of ab feet, with a water surface 15 feet below ground. In deep- sunk for larger supplies for the city, a depth of 155 feet is at probably to the top of the Dakota sands. The wells conta feet of water, the water level being 16 feet below ground. O slopes of the drift hills east of Blue River the waters occur in irregular manner. Many of the wells are between 40 and 80 f depth, and obtain satisfactory water supplies. Other wells been sunk to depths of from 120 to 180 feet, notably in an area head of Salt Creek, 4 miles southeast of Crete.

The Dakota sandstone underlies this county at no great depth might be expected to furnish water supplies, but few attempts yet been made to reach the formation, as usually sufficient wate local use has been obtained in overlying deposits.

YORK COUNTY.

The greater part of York County is underlain by formations taining large supplies of water, which are in greater part avai for wells less than 100 feet in depth. In two small districts on higher plains the depths to the waters are slightly over 100 These are south of McCool and on the north side of Lincoln C north of Bradshaw, where the wells are from 110 to 140 feet in d and contain from 10 to 30 feet of water, bringing the water leve much more than 100 feet below ground.

In the depressions of Blue River and its branches and of Be *and* Lincoln creeks it is only necessary to sink from 20 to 40 *feet for abundant* water supplies, which come from the same w

ertain

bearing beds as those which lie at greater depth beneath the high lands. The greater number of wells in York have a depth of abou 35 feet and contain 12 feet of water. In the higher land in the nortl ern part of the town the waters lie about 30 feet deeper.

The following are a few representative wells of York County:

*Wells in York County.*

| Locality. | Depth. | Depth of water in wells. |
|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Feet.* |
| McCool | 15–25 | 2–5 |
| Lushton | 110 | 20 |
| Charleston | 80 | |
| Henderson | 94 | 7 |
| Bradshaw | 90–106 | 4 |
| Benedict | 100 | 15–20 |
| Graham | | |
| Waco town wells | 120 | 30 |
| Waco | 102 | 8–10 |

In the wide plain between McCool and York the water surface ave ages about 80 feet below ground, but it presents some slight variation The greater number of the wells are from 80 to 100 feet deep. A Lushton another bed of water-bearing material also occurs, at a dept of 65 feet. On the plains between Beaver Creek and Turkey Cree the wells are 85 feet deep, and contain 15 feet of water. At Housto the water does not rise above the gravel in which it is contained.

North of Lincoln Creek the conditions are somewhat more variabl but the greater number of wells obtain abundant supplies of wate which rises to within 80 feet of the surface of the ground. In Arbo ville, which is on relatively low land, the town wells are 35 to 50 fe in depth, and the water rises to within 30 feet of the surface of th ground. In the adjacent higher lands the wells are from 50 to 100 fe in depth. At Waco the water rises 4 to 5 feet above the point whe first reached.

The western extremity of the Beaver Crossing artesian area extend up the lowlands in the valley of South Branch of Blue River, in th extreme eastern part of this county. There are only a few flowin wells, but they obtain a fair supply of water from depths varyin from 110 to 134 feet. Ascending the river, one finds the head gradu ally decreasing until no flow is obtainable; descending, an increase head is found, which at its greatest is sufficient to give a flow at 1 feet above the level of the bottom land.

Some years ago an attempt was made to obtain an artesian flo just south of York, at the Russian mill, where a depth of 590 fe

was attained. It is stated that a flow was found at a depth of 530 feet, which spouted 2 feet above the top of a tube extending 14 feet above ground; but this statement could not be authenticated satisfactorily. A small flow was reported at 290 (or 390?) feet. There also appears to be uncertainty in regard to the record of the boring, but according to the most consistent statement, there was fine-grained material to 93 feet, sand and gravel from 93 to 100 feet, shale from 199 feet for a considerable depth, and sandstone at the bottom, in which the drill stuck at a depth of 590 feet. The sandstone may possibly be the Dakota formation.

A deep boring was started at McCool, but it was abandoned at a depth of 150 feet. The following record was furnished by Mr. D. C. Kims, the borer:

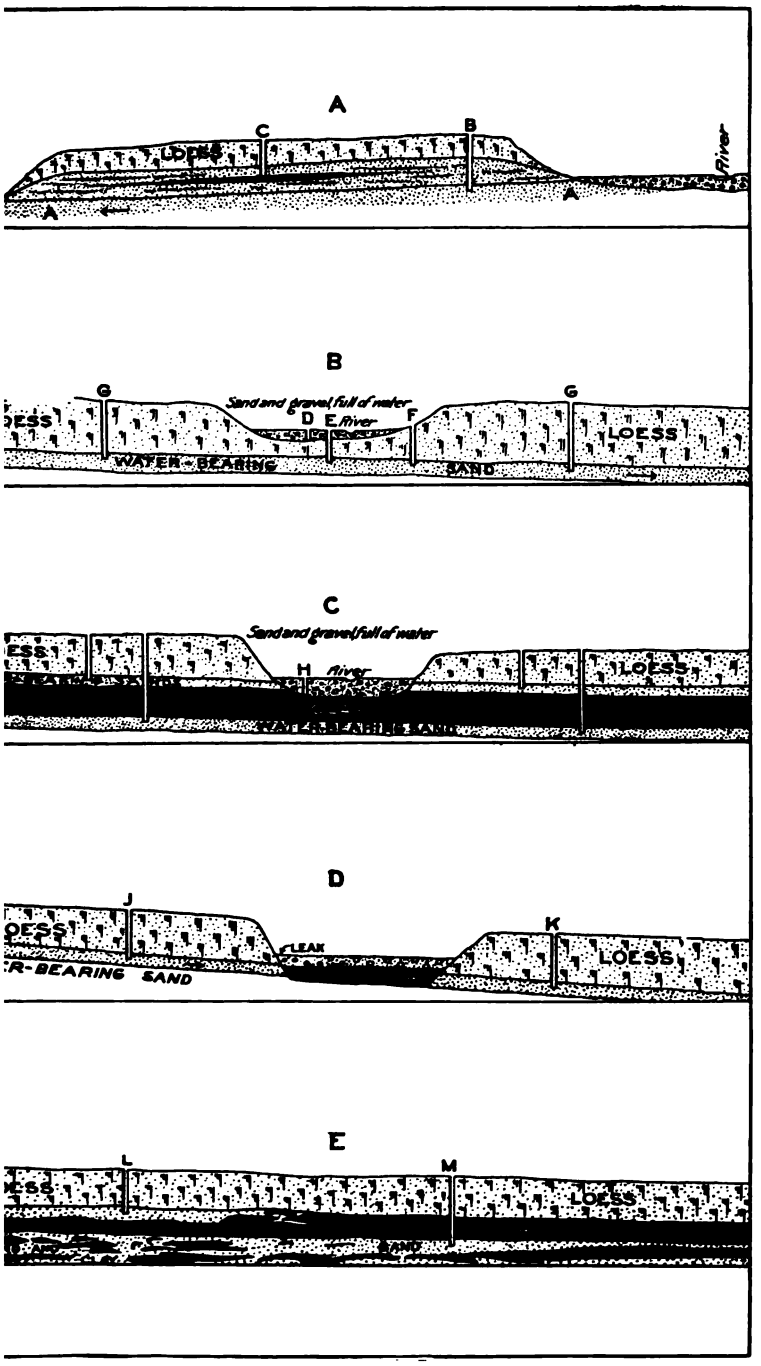
| Feet. | |
|---|---|
| 0– 30 | Loam. |
| 30 | Water. |
| 30– 70 | Sand. |
| 70–100 | Yellow clay. |
| 100–107 | Soft white rock. |
| 107–118 | Blue sand and water. |
| 118–150 | Tough blue clay, with a 2-foot rock layer. |

## FILLMORE COUNTY.

In this county the conditions are very similar to those of York County. There are fewer deep valleys, and over the wide, level plains area the wells find abundant water supplies, which usually rise to within from 60 to 90 feet of the surface of the ground. Some of the wells have gone deeper to secure larger volumes of water, but the level to which the water rises is nearly constant over the area. Some representative wells are as follows:

*Wells in Fillmore County.*

| Locality. | Depth. | Depth of water in wells. |
|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Feet.* |
| Fairmont | 30–70 | 15–20 |
| Railroad station | 237 | 157 |
| Geneva | 120 | 35 |
| Sawyer | 65–75 | 12–20 |
| Sutton, city supply | 140 | 60 |
| Saronville, town wells | 80 | 15 |
| Strang | 80–100 | 15–30 |
| Exeter | 40 | 15 |
| Martland | 96 | 5 |
| Shickley | 85–100 | 5–10 |




ONS ILLUSTRATING SOME SPECIAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING UNDERGROUND WATERS IN SOUTH-CENTRAL NEBRASKA.

A record of the well at the railroad station at Fairmont is given in fig. 9.

Some tubular wells in the neighborhood of Saronville are from 140 to 150 feet deep, with large volume of water. At Exeter the water-bearing beds are exceptionally near the surface of the ground.

## HAMILTCN COUNTY.

This county comprises a wide area of plains, its northwest corner extending, however, part way across Platte Valley. It is underlain by a sheet of water-bearing gravels and sands that are exposed in the deep valleys of several branches of Blue River which traverse the central and eastern portions of the county. On the plains surface lying between these valleys the water-bearing stratum is covered with loess to depths of from 50 to 80 feet. In the valley of Platte River the principal water supplies are in the alluvial gravels and sands at depths less than 25 feet.

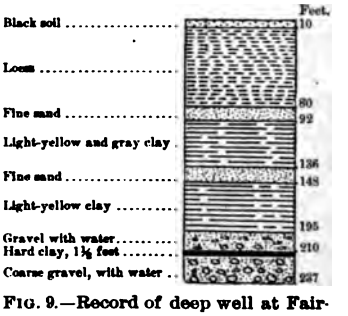



FIG. 9.—Record of deep well at Fairmont, Nebraska.

In the greater part of the plains area the water-bearing beds lie from 60 to 90 feet below ground. In a few small areas about Aurora and northwestward the water level lies deeper than 100 feet, but, so far as ascertained, good supplies are always obtainable within 125 feet of the surface, the water usually rising to within 100 to 110 feet of the surface of the ground. At Aurora the principal wells have a depth of 110 to 125 feet, with the water level 100 feet below ground. About Bromfield (Giltner post-office) the wells average from 75 to 95 feet in depth and generally contain from 6 to 15 feet of water. About Phillips the water level averages about 90 feet below ground. At Marquette the wells vary in depth from 100 to 130 feet. The town well is 130 feet deep, and the water rises to within 97 feet of the surface of the ground. In another well, 105 feet deep, the water level stands within 99 feet of the surface. At Hampton wells average from 85 to 105 feet in depth, with the water level at about 80 feet below ground. In the valley of Platte River the water level lies from 5 to 8 feet below ground in the vicinity of the river and for a mile and a half westward, beyond which for a wide area the water level seldom exceeds a depth of 15 or 20 feet below ground. In the depressions along the branches of Blue River which traverse the central and eastern portions of this county there are usually excellent water supplies to be had within 30 or 40 feet of the surface, and there is considerable running water in the stream, derived partly from the outcrops of water-bearing beds which furnish supplies of water for the moderately deep wells on the higher lands.

### CLAY COUNTY.

This county lies altogether on the high plains, and wide areas of its surface have only a gentle, uniform slope toward the east. In the northern portion of the county there are broad troughs cut by branches of the South Branch of Blue River, and the southwestern corner of the county is crossed by the valley of Little Blue River. The relations of the underground waters are very simple, the water-bearing stratum consisting of gravels and sand lying beneath the loess and dipping gently eastward at a rate very little less than the slope of the plains surface. The water level is about 60 or 70 feet below ground over wide areas, and it is rarely necessary to sink a well to a depth of more than 120 feet to obtain an abundant supply. A large number of wells have a depth slightly less than 100 feet and contain from 10 to 15 feet of water. In the vicinity of Inland and Trumbull there are a few wells in which the waters lie a little deeper than 100 feet.

In the depressions of Little Blue and the branches of Big Blue rivers, waters are obtainable at depths of 20 to 40 feet in greater part. At Fairfield the wells vary from 80 to 100 feet in depth and contain large supplies of water, which rises about 10 feet above the bottom.

At Harvard the wells are generally slightly less than 100 feet deep, but a few have gone somewhat deeper to obtain larger volumes of water. At Clay Center the wells average 100 feet in depth, with the water level at about 85 feet below ground; at Inland, 120 feet, with the water level 110 feet; at Trumbull, 115 to 120 feet, with the water level 110 feet; at Glenville, 103 feet, with the water level 97 feet; at Saronville, 80 feet, with the water level 65 feet; at Sutton, 140 feet, with the water level 80 feet. At Deweese the wells average from 40 to 50 feet in depth and contain from 10 to 15 feet of water. At Edgar the wells are 88 feet deep, with 8 feet of water. At Ong the wells average 80 feet deep, with from 1 to 3 feet of water.

### HALL COUNTY.

The greater part of this county lies in the valley of Platte River. In its southwestern corner there is a level area of plains country 60 to 80 feet higher, and in the northwestern corner an area of plains ridges and sand dunes, with the valley of the South Fork of Loup River beyond.

In the wide valley of Platte River the relations of the underground waters are very uniform. The supplies are large and the depth to the water surface is very slight. In the immediate vicinity of the river there is a narrow belt of country in which the water level is less than 10 feet below ground. About Grand Island and westward it lies from 15 to 20 feet deep in greater part, but in some of the lower areas it is nearer the surface of the ground. In the plains region about *Doniphan and* southwestward the waters lie between 60 and 100 feet

SPRING FROM DAKOTA SANDSTONE ALONG MISSOURI RIVER NEAR MOUTH OF PLATTE RIVER, SARPY COUNTY, NEBRASKA.

below ground, the depth increasing somewhat in the higher land west of Hansen. The tubular wells in this vicinity are usually sunk to a depth of 130 feet, but have the same water level as the shallower borings. In the higher ridges southwest of Cairo the wells ordinarily obtain satisfactory water supplies, but have to be sunk to a depth of 120 to 140 feet. At the waterworks in Grand Island there are thirty-six 2-inch driven wells, 54 feet deep, in which water rises to within 16 feet of the surface of the ground. There are pumped from these wells 1,000,000 gallons per day. Moderate supplies of water are found within 20 feet of the surface, but it was necessary to go considerably deeper to obtain the town supply.

About Abbott the wells are from 25 to 40 feet deep, with the water level at about 18 feet below ground. At Cairo the wells on the higher land are 60 feet deep and contain 35 feet of water.

In the Loup Valley the conditions are similar to those in the Platte Valley eastward.

### ADAMS COUNTY.

The underflow from Platte River passes southeastward under Adams County through sands and gravels which present everywhere relatively uniform relations. The waters are more or less free to escape into the valley of Little Blue River, which quite deeply trenches the plains region in the southern portion of this county. The depth to the waters varies closely in relation to the altitude of the land, making due allowance, however, for the uniform slope of both the land and the water-bearing beds to the east and southeast.

In the higher portion of the plains separating the valley of Platte River from that of Little Blue River the water level lies between 100 and 125 feet beneath the surface over considerable areas, as shown in Pl. XVII. On the less elevated areas adjacent, the depths are considerably less—usually from 60 to 80 feet; while in the valley of Platte River, in the extreme northwestern corner of the county, and in the depressions of Little Blue River and its branches to the south, the waters are very near the surface of the ground. At Hastings a large supply of water for city use is obtained from seven wells sunk to a depth averaging 140 feet and containing about 20 feet of water. An attempt was made to obtain water from a deeper source (300 feet), but the 120-foot horizon was found to be the most serviceable.

Some years ago a deep boring was made at Hastings for oil or gas, which has thrown some light on the deeper underground geology of the region. A record published by W. W. Follett[1] is here reproduced in graphic form in fig. 10 (p. 38).

From another authority it was learned that the total depth was 1,346½ feet, the lower 370 feet being reported as "soft shale limestone,

[1] Report on Irrigation, 52d Cong., 1st sess., Senate, Ex. Doc. 41, Part II, Washington, 1891, Pl. XXV.

sand, and gravel, with seashells at 1,300 feet." Hard limestone 1½ feet thick was reported at 775 to 776 feet, soft limestone and shale from 776 to 801½ feet, and light shale and lime rock from 930½ to 976½ feet. The shale was stated to be hard from 250 to 500 feet and soft from 500 to 775 feet.

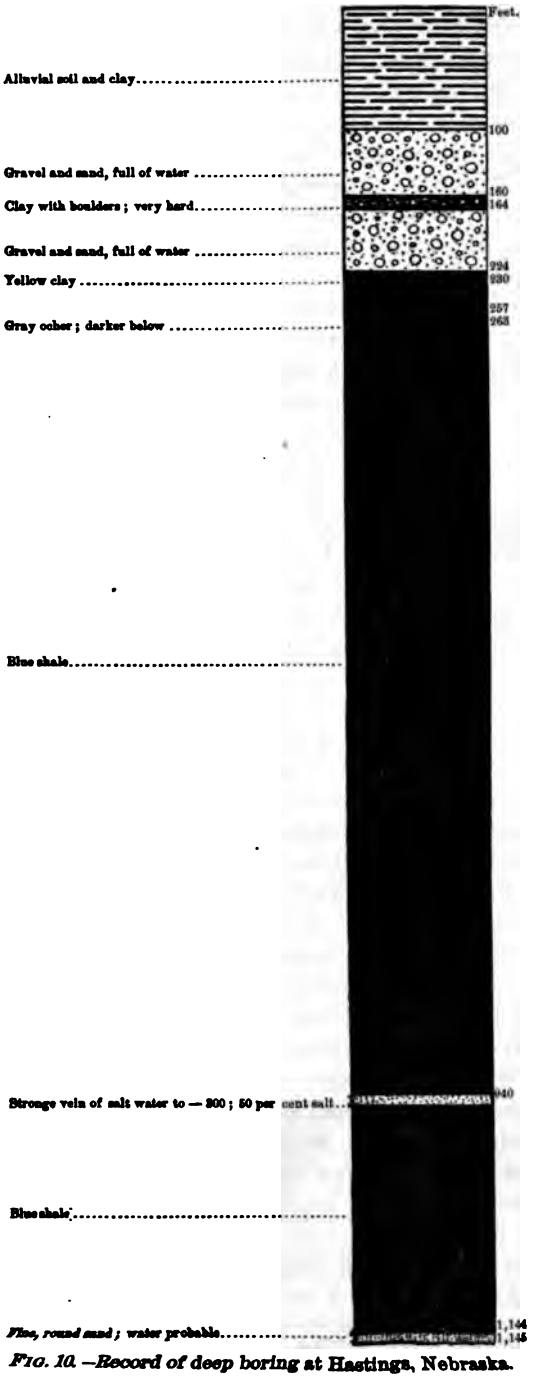
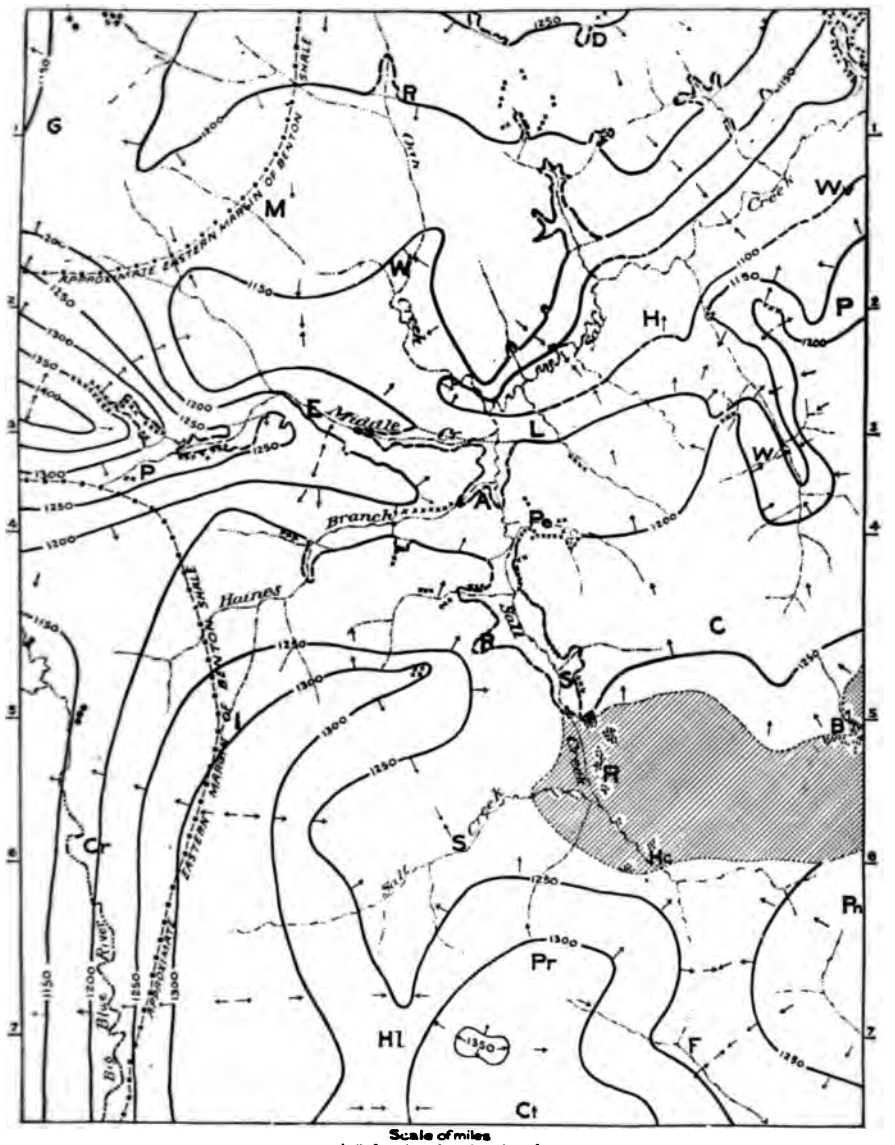



*FIG. 10.—Record of deep boring at Hastings, Nebraska.*

At Juniata wells are of somewhat variable depth, but they average slightly less than 100 feet and contain about 10 feet of water. At Kenesaw, wells from 90 to 115 feet deep have their water level at about 80 feet below ground. At Prosser the town well has a depth of 115 feet, with the water level 112 feet below ground, slightly deeper than in the adjoining region to the north. At Hansen the water level lies about 70 feet deep. At Roseland the wells average from 80 to 105 feet in depth, with the water level about 80 feet below ground. At Holstein the wells are 130 feet deep, and contain 25 feet of water. At Pauline wells vary from 85 to 105 feet, with the water level at from 80 to 90 feet, depending upon the proximity to Little Blue River. At Ayr a fairly satisfactory supply of water is found at a depth of 30 feet, which rises but little above the bottom of the boring, and the supply varies with the weather.




MAP SHOWING CONTOUR AND RELATIONS OF SURFACE OF DAKOTA SANDSTONE IN THE VICINITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.

The heavy black lines indicate altitudes above sea level of the surface of the Dakota sandstone. The broken lines indicate depressions cut in this surface since the Glacial period, the dotted lines showing the original configuration. The arrows point to the direction of slope Present drainage shown by broken-and-dotted lines

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| L. Lincoln. | W. Woodlawn. | B. Bennett | Hc. Hickman. |
| E. Emerald. | xxP. Pleasantdale. | Pn. Panama | A. Asylum. |
| Sx. Saltillo | Cr. Crete. | G. Germantown | Pe. Penitentiary. |
| Wv. Waverly | M. Malcomb. | Hl. Hallam | H. Havelock. |
| Pr. *Princeton.* | *D. Davey.* | R. Rokeby | P. Prairie Home. |
| *Ct Cortland.* | *R Raymond.* | S. Sprague. | W. Walton. |
| *F Firth.* | *C Cheney* | | |

## BUFFALO COUNTY.

Buffalo County comprises portions of the Platte and Wood River and South Fork of Loup River valleys, with wide areas of intervening high plains. The depths of the underground waters are closely related to the altitude of the land above Platte River, the water-bearing strata sloping eastward at about the same degree of inclination as the slope of the general surface. As the valley of South Fork of Loup River is somewhat lower than the bed of Platte River, and there are beds of permeable material extending under the high plains from one to the other, there is a sheet of water under Buffalo County which is probably moving toward the northeast. This sheet of water furnishes a large volume to many wells in all parts of the county. Immediately along Platte River the wells are very shallow, the water rising to within from 5 to 9 feet of the surface of the ground. This area of shallow wells widens considerably in the vicinity of Gibbon, and extends for some miles, nearly to the Union Pacific Railroad. At Gibbon the water level is within 10 feet of the surface and furnishes large supplies to wells from 25 to 35 feet in depth.

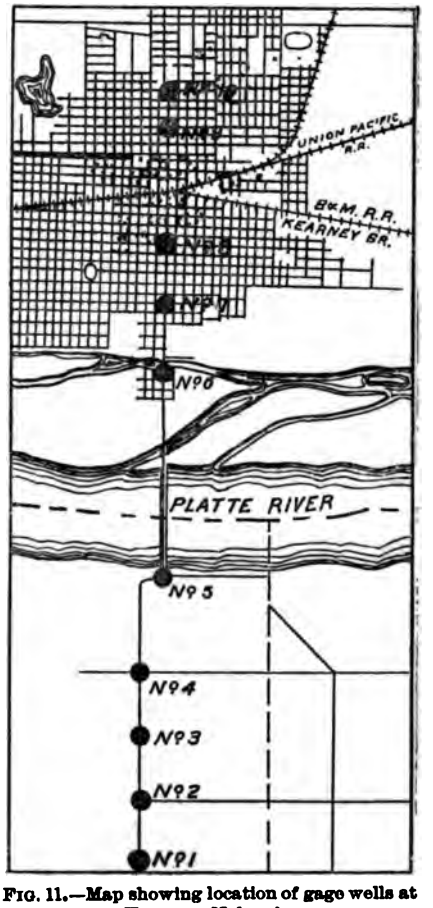



FIG. 11.—Map showing location of gage wells at Kearney, Nebraska.

Next north of this zone and occupying the remainder of the wide valley of Platte River, with an extension up the valley of Wood River, there is a wide area in which the water surface lies between 15 and 40 feet below ground, and similar conditions exist along the valley of the South Fork of Loup River. At Kearney the principal supplies of water are obtained 20 feet below ground in wells from 25 to 35 feet deep in greater part, the depth increasing somewhat and the altitude of the water surface decreasing notably from south to north across the city.

At Odessa wells are 20 feet deep; at Elm Creek 14 feet. At Riverdale, in *Wood River Valley*, wells 102 feet deep contain 77 feet *of water, but other shallower* wells in the vicinity have water at the

same level. At Amherst the water level is 25 feet below ground. At Watertown the wells are 85 feet deep. At Miller the town wells are 73½ feet deep and contain 40 feet of water. At Sartoria wells are 22 feet deep and contain 12 feet of water. At Pleasanton they are 15 feet deep. At Ravenna it is found necessary to go to a depth of 60 feet for a good flow, but the water rises to within 20 feet of the surface. Surface waters of relatively poor quality are found at a depth of 30 feet, which rise to the same level.

Over the greater part of the ridge south of the South Fork of the Loup River the water surface is generally from 100 to 150 feet below ground toward the valleys. Along the central ridge north of Amherst is a tract in which it is found necessary to go somewhat deeper, the wells having a depth of 170 to 250 feet, with the water level about 150 feet below ground. In the ridge extending northwest of Kearney between the Platte Valley and the valley of Wood River the conditions are similar to those in the land north of Wood River, and they are the same along the northern edge of the county, north of the South Fork of Loup River.

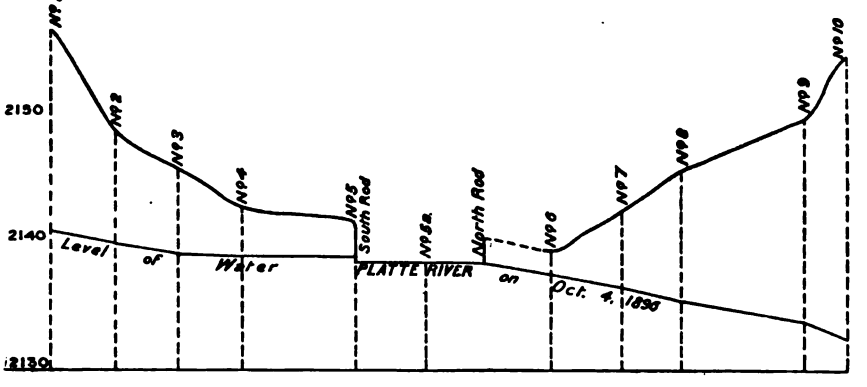
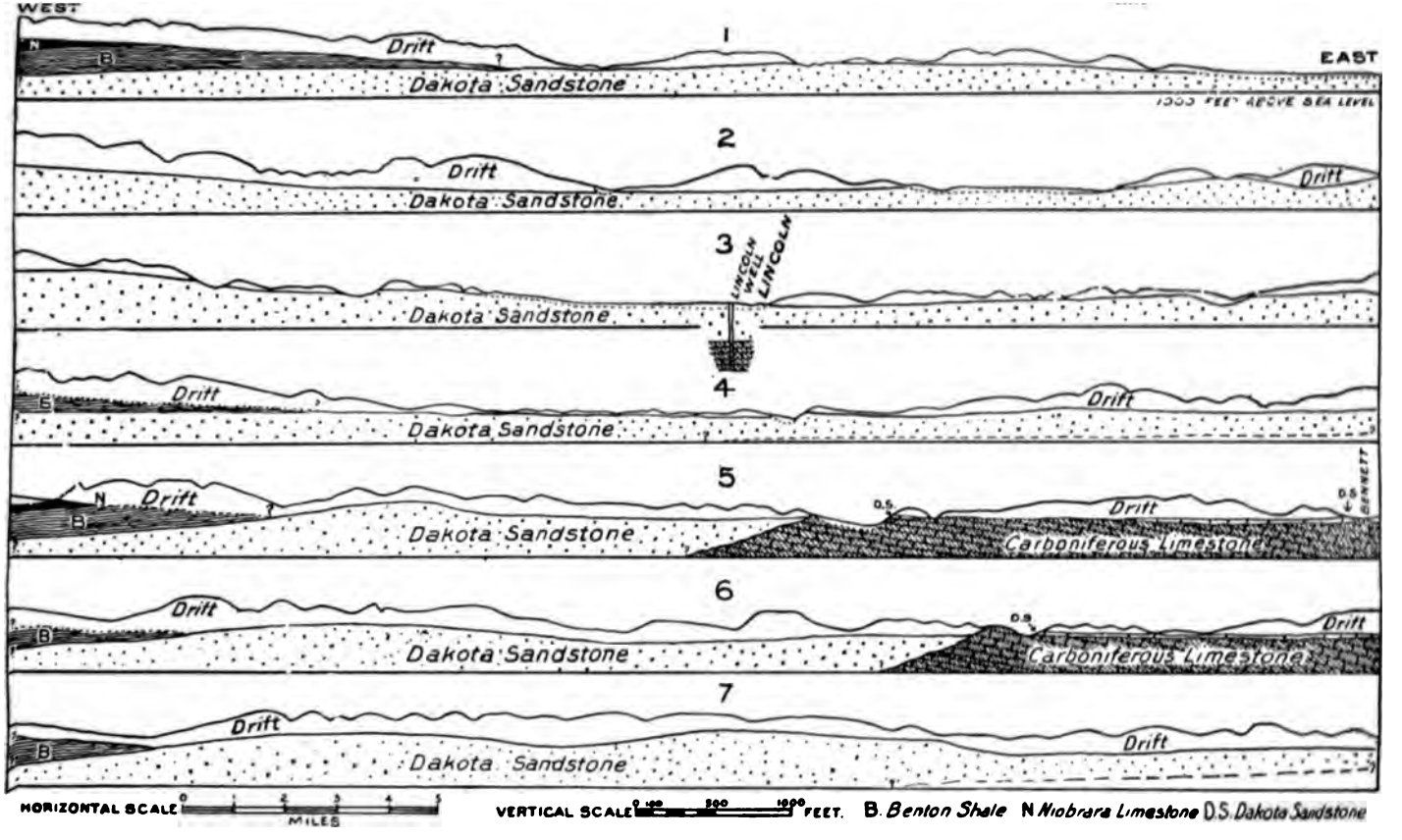



FIG. 12.—Profile of line of wells along Central avenue, Kearney, Nebraska.

GAGE WELLS AT KEARNEY.

A series of wells were sunk under the direction of Prof. O. V. P. Stout during the spring of 1896. These were located in a nearly north-south line, at distances of about one-half mile from each other. The first, or No. 1, is in the sand hills 2½ miles south of the bridge across Platte River at Kearney, on the main road. Nos. 2, 3, and 4 are successively one-half mile apart north from No. 1. No. 5 is on the south bank of the river. There is also near this a gage rod, marked in the table "S. R.," this being the southerly gage, showing the height of open water. About the middle of the bridge is a well, known as "5*a*," sunk in the low island, submerged at high water. At the north end of the bridge is the gage rod marked in the table "N. R.," about one-half mile from well No. 6, on the north side of the river. This *well was tampered with* and subsequently replaced, readings being *begun on August 17.* The remaining wells, Nos. 7, 8, 9, and 10, are




CROSS SECTIONS SHOWING RELATIONS OF DAKOTA SANDSTONE IN THE VICINITY OF LINCOLN NEBRASKA.

Central avenue in Kearney, Nos. 9 and 10 being a short distance rth of Midway Hotel. The elevations of the tops of the well casings, determined by careful leveling, and of the zeros of the two rods, given in the following list, referred to the Union Pacific datum:

*Elevation of top of well casing: wells near Kearney.*

| Well. | Elevation. | Well. | Elevation. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | | *Feet.* |
| No. 1 | 2,157 | No. N. R | 2,137.49 |
| No. 2 | 2,148.96 | No. 6 | 2,139.50 |
| No. 3 | 2,145.97 | No. 7 | 2,142.66 |
| No. 4 | 2,143.01 | No. 8 | 2,146.31 |
| No. 5 | 2,141.88 | No. 9 | 2,149.82 |
| No. S. R | 2,137.57 | No. 10 | 2,154.85 |
| No. 5a | 2,139.99 | | |

The following table gives the reading of distance of the water surface below the top of the well casing:

*Distance of water surface below top of well casing: wells near Kearney.*

| te. | Day. | 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | S. R. | 5a. | N. R. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| il | 19 | ..... | 9.90 | 00 | 3.30 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 6.70 | 11.50 | 17.70 | 23.10 |
| | 26 | ..... | 9.50 | 6.40 | 3.80 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 11.00 | 17.10 | 22.70 |
| r | 3 | ..... | 9.10 | 6.10 | 3.10 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.50 | 11.40 | 17.60 | 23.10 |
| | 10 | ..... | 9.40 | 6.85 | 3.40 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 11.15 | 17.35 | 22.90 |
| | 18 | ..... | 9.26 | 6.45 | 3.10 | 2.85 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.55 | 11.80 | 17.10 | 23.50 |
| | 25 | 16.50 | 9.45 | 6.62 | 3.38 | 3.05 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 11.37 | 17.35 | 23.65 |
| e | 1 | 16.04 | 9.05 | 6.55 | 2.93 | 2.82 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.90 | 10.92 | 16.95 | 23.15 |
| | 8 | 16.25 | 9.28 | 6.62 | 3.10 | 3.02 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.01 | 11.10 | 17.10 | 23.28 |
| | 18 | 16.50 | 9.56 | 6.83 | 3.35 | 3.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.81 | 10.75 | 16.98 | 22.95 |
| | 23 | 16.55 | 9.60 | 6.90 | 3.45 | 3.50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.89 | 10.80 | 17.10 | 23.20 |
| | 30 | 16.43 | 9.61 | 6.70 | 3.15 | 3.12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.68 | 10.61 | 16.76 | 22.05 |
| r | 9 | 16.40 | 9.38 | 6.61 | 3.18 | 3.15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.59 | 10.35 | 16.68 | 22.83 |
| | 16 | 16.80 | 9.85 | 7.10 | 3.61 | 3.72 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.01 | 10.98 | 17.30 | 23.31 |
| r | 12 | 15.39 | 8.65 | 6.36 | 4.09 | 2.76 | 1.11 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 6.08 | 10.56 | 16.05 | 22.08 |
| | 17 | 15.50 | 8.78 | 6.42 | 4.00 | 2.81 | 0.98 | 1.94 | 1.26 | 1.94 | 6.25 | 10.59 | 16.05 | 22.14 |
| | 22 | 15.43 | 8.75 | 5.81 | 4.02 | 2.92 | 0.89 | 1.70 | 1.09 | 2.15 | 6.11 | 10.94 | 16.08 | 22.13 |
| | 29 | 15.69 | 8.84 | 6.53 | 4.16 | 3.95 | −0.52 | 2.49 | 0.43 | 2.61 | 6.25 | 10.63 | 16.16 | 22.15 |
| t | 5 | 15.71 | 8.85 | 6.56 | 4.20 | 3.87 | −0.17 | 2.52 | 0.23 | 2.69 | 6.30 | 10.67 | 16.13 | 22.12 |
| | 12 | 15.75 | 8.89 | 6.60 | 4.24 | 3.96 | 0.84 | 1.57 | 0.67 | 2.63 | 6.41 | 10.73 | 16.15 | 22.14 |
| | 19 | 15.80 | 8.94 | 6.65 | 4.18 | 2.75 | 1.07 | 1.39 | 1.23 | 1.95 | 6.27 | 10.76 | 16.21 | 22.22 |
| | 28 | 15.84 | 8.97 | 6.68 | 4.07 | 2.81 | 1.03 | 1.35 | 1.18 | 1.96 | 6.16 | 10.80 | 16.25 | 22.25 |
| | 4 | 15.88 | 9.01 | 6.72 | 4.05 | 2.84 | 0.95 | 1.40 | 1.16 | 1.99 | 6.12 | 10.75 | 16.25 | 22.25 |
| | 11 | 15.91 | 9.05 | 6.76 | 4.05 | 2.81 | 1.01 | 1.49 | 0.79 | 2.13 | 6.15 | 10.79 | 16.29 | 22.29 |
| | 18 | 15.92 | 9.06 | 6.77 | 3.97 | 2.78 | 1.03 | 1.42 | 1.06 | 1.89 | 6.04 | ..... | 16.30 | 22.30 |
| | 26 | 15.95 | 9.11 | 6.70 | 3.94 | 2.80 | 1.03 | 1.42 | 0.98 | 1.75 | 6.06 | ..... | 16.33 | 22.33 |
| | 31 | 15.97 | 9.13 | 6.79 | 3.90 | 2.65 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 1.34 | 1.39 | 6.06 | ..... | 16.30 | 22.30 |
| | 8 | 16.00 | 9.18 | 6.74 | 3.82 | 2.54 | 1.82 | ..... | 1.94 | 1.28 | 6.08 | ..... | 16.36 | 22.32 |
| | 15 | 16.02 | 9.20 | 6.69 | 3.76 | 2.71 | 1.13 | 1.25 | 1.38 | 1.95 | 6.11 | ..... | 16.38 | 22.36 |
| | 21 | 16.05 | 9.22 | 6.73 | 3.76 | 2.55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.04 | 6.08 | 10.85 | 16.41 | 22.30 |
| | 30 | 16.08 | 9.24 | 6.76 | 3.72 | 2.39 | 1.39 | Frozen | 1.58 | 1.82 | 6.13 | 10.76 | 16.45 | 22.47 |
| | 7 | 16.11 | 9.27 | 6.65 | 3.65 | 2.50 | 1.35 | ..... | 0.86 | 1.87 | 6.15 | 10.98 | 16.40 | 22.40 |
| | 13 | 16.13 | 9.29 | 6.57 | 3.59 | 2.52 | 1.29 | 0.98 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 6.06 | 10.80 | 16.42 | 22.39 |
| | 19 | 16.16 | 9.33 | 6.52 | 3.54 | 2.46 | 1.52 | Frozen | 1.51 | 1.75 | 6.00 | 10.82 | 16.45 | 22.46 |
| | 29 | *16.14* | *9.25* | *6.54* | *3.55* | *2.45* | 1.38 | Frozen | 1.53 | 2.00 | 5.98 | 10.77 | 16.41 | 22.43 |

### KEARNEY COUNTY.

Kearney County extends from Platte River far southward across the divide between the Platte and Republican rivers. The greater part of its area is high, level plains, terminated northward by the Platte Valley along a zone bordered by sand hills. Little Blue River heads in the eastern part of the county and has cut a moderately deep valley north of Norman. The underground waters lie in a sheet of gravels and sand which slopes gently to the east and southeast. Under the higher land in the central and southwestern portion of the county they lie from 100 to 155 feet below ground. To the north and east the depth diminishes gradually, and in the lower lands along Platte Valley they are only a few feet below ground. At Minden the water level is 80 feet below ground, but ordinarily wells are sunk 40 or 50 feet into the water-bearing beds.

As the land rises to the southeast the underground waters lie deeper, but as the water-bearing horizon also rises gradually to the west the increase in depth does not correspond precisely with the increased altitude of the land. At Keene the water level is about 105 feet below ground, and wells are sunk to a depth of 120 to 160 feet. North of Wilcox the water level varies from 110 to 135 feet in a rather irregular manner; and to the south, as the land rises rapidly in the southwestern corner of the county, the water level is found to be considerably over 150 feet below ground. At Axtel the water level closely approximates 100 feet below ground, being a little less to the north and a little more to the south. At Norman the town wells have a depth of 100 to 125 feet, with the water level at about 95 feet below ground. About Hartwell the water level is about 65 feet deep, but is somewhat deeper than this in the village. Along the belt of sand hills the waters are obtained at various depths, but often fair supplies are yielded by moderately shallow wells. On the lower lands in the Platte Valley the waters are rarely over 45 feet below ground, the depth gradually decreasing toward the river. About Lowell the water surface is from 6 to 9 feet below ground; at Newark it averages about 8 feet, but wells ordinarily are sunk 8 or 10 feet into the water-bearing beds.

### PHELPS COUNTY.

The configuration and relations in Phelps County are similar to those of Kearney County, but the flat-topped divide between the Platte and Republican valleys is a somewhat more elevated ridge. Along the southern margin of the county the land slopes toward Republican River, and in the southwestern corner of the county, *which was not investigated* as to its water resources, there are deep *canyons which contain* head waters of small lateral branches of

Republican River. The underground waters lie in a sheet of gravel and sand, which dips southeastward, but presents some local variations in the regularity of its inclination. The dip of the beds to the southeast is slightly less than the upward slope of the land southwestward, so that to the north and east the waters lie at a less depth than they do farther west. In the highest area of the plains, southwest of Holdrege, the water level lies over 200 feet below ground. The depth decreases regularly northeastward to the edge of the plains south of the valley of Platte River. In the valley of Platte River there is a narrow strip of land along the river in which the water level is less than 10 feet below ground, but southward, through the belt of sand hills to the edge of the valley, the waters lie mainly within 25 feet of the surface of the ground.

At Holdrege the city wells have a depth of 200 feet and contain 60 feet of water. The water level in the vicinity is very uniformly at 140 to 160 feet below ground. At Atlanta it is 180 feet below ground; about Sacramento it varies from 120 to 140 feet; at Funk it is 125 feet; at Axtel, 100 feet; and at Loomis, 180 to 190 feet.

## DAWSON COUNTY.

The underground waters of Dawson County present a wide range of variation in their depths, from very near the surface in the immediate vicinity of Platte River to over 300 feet in the high lands in the northwestern portion of the county.

The water level corresponds quite closely in altitude with the bed of Platte River and has a similar gentle inclination to the east and southeast. The exceptional depth of the waters in the northern portion of the county is therefore mainly due to the altitude of the land above the river, but it is in some measure increased by a diminished quantity of water in the upper beds of the water-bearing series. The zone in which the water surface is less than 10 feet below ground is narrow along the south side of Platte River, but extends to and beyond the Union Pacific Railroad at some points east of Lexington, and it is unusually wide in the vicinity of Cozad. In Cozad an excellent supply of water is obtainable at depths of 6 to 8 feet below ground in wells from 20 to 30 feet deep. About Lexington the water surface is from 21 to 22 feet below ground, and wells average from 25 to 35 feet in depth. Similar conditions prevail over a wide belt extending northward to the base of the slopes which rise to the table-land lying between the valleys of Platte and the South Fork of Loup rivers, the depths gradually increasing as the land gains in latitude.

North from Cozad, where the bottom of the valley has a relatively rapid rise, there is a considerable area within the valley where the water surface is over 50 feet below ground and wells are between *100 and 120 feet deep. In the high* ground lying between the valleys

of Platte and Wood rivers, and again on the north side of the valley of Wood River, the waters lie at a depth below ground in proportion to the increasing height of the land. Eastward in this region there are wells which obtain water supplies within 200 feet of the surface of the ground, but westward the water surface rises less rapidly than the land surface, and it is necessary to go considerably deeper for water supplies. In this portion of the county the greater number of wells are sunk in depressions, to avoid the necessity for sinking them to the depth necessary on the higher ridges. Wells on the higher lands are over 300 feet deep.

In the valley of Wood River the water surface lies from 25 to 35 feet below ground in greater part, and yields satisfactory supplies to many wells of moderate depth. At Sumner the principal supplies are obtained from wells 93 feet deep, in which the water surface is 25 feet below ground.

In the south-central portion of Dawson County there are abundant water supplies at moderate depth in the valley of Platte River, obtained in wells from 25 to 30 feet deep near the river and from 35 to 45 feet deep back toward the foot of the upland. Southward, on the top of the table-land, the water surface lies from 220 to 250 feet below ground in greater part, but there are a few local exceptions. The wells are mainly tubular and have depths of 222 to 285 feet.

### NORTHERN GOSPER COUNTY.

The greater part of this region is an elevated plain, invaded from the south by many canyons at the heads of branches of the Republican River, and traversed northward by the wide, deep valley of Plum Creek. Its northeastern corner extends to Platte River and covers a small area along the south side of the valley of Platte River. The underground waters lie at approximately the same altitude as the bed of Platte River, with a gentle general slope to the east and southeast. The waters are in a great sheet which is probably flowing very slowly to the east, and in some measure to the south into the deep valley of Republican River. The depth to the water surface is closely related to the altitude of the land above Platte River.

Along the central area of plains constituting the divide between Plum Creek and waters draining into the Republican River the water surface lies from 180 to 280 feet below ground, the increase being quite regular to the west. About Smithfield wells have a depth of 240 feet and contain 18 feet of water; at Elwood the depth is 320 feet and the wells contain 20 feet of water. On the high lands between Plum Creek and the Platte Valley the water surface lies 150 feet below ground north of Smithfield, and between 200 and 220 feet north of Elwood and in the extreme northwestern corner of the county. Along *Plum Creek, waters* are usually obtained within 150 feet of the surface *in the western part of* the county, and within 50 feet of the surface in

the eastern part of the county, the rate of decrease being fairly regular as the valley is descended. In the valley of Platte River, in the northeastern corner of the county, the water surface lies within 6 feet of the ground surface immediately adjoining the river, and within from 20 to 30 feet toward the foot of the highlands.

## PROSPECTS FOR DEEPER-SEATED WATERS.

Although a number of deep borings have been made in the central and western portions of the area to which this report pertains, they appear not to have gone to a depth sufficient to reach the formations in which water supplies might be expected. A boring at Kearney attained a depth stated to be 2,460 feet, where it was discontinued, far down in the Pierre shale. One at Hastings reached a depth of 1,145 feet; one at Dannebrog a depth of 1,000 feet; one at York, 590 feet; and one at Seward was bored to a depth of 610 feet. At the latter place the Dakota sandstone appears to have been penetrated, but it did not yield a flow. In the other borings this formation was not reached.

In South Dakota the Dakota sandstone carries a very large volume of excellent water under high pressure which is available over a wide area in the eastern part of the State and in the depressions of the Missouri and confluent valleys. This water passes into the formations along the foothills of the Black Hills and the Rocky Mountains at altitudes of from 3,000 to 5,000 feet, and has a great pressure and high head in the eastern part of South Dakota. This pressure and head diminishes gradually toward the southeast, and finally in the extreme corner of the State flowing water can not be obtained. This is due to the fact that the formation reaches the surface along Big Sioux River and the Missouri River below Vermilion, so that the waters are free to escape and thus lose their volume and pressure. Precisely the same conditions are found in the northeastern corner of Nebraska, and it is reasonable to believe that they may be found to be essentially the same over a wide area in central Nebraska, especially on the lower plains and along such valleys as the Platte, where the land is not elevated much higher than in the eastern part of South Dakota.

The Dakota sandstones outcrop in Lancaster and adjoining counties, where they are free to lose their water, and this is also the case with the upper members of the Carboniferous formations which outcrop extensively in the counties east and southeast of Lancaster. In this area the Dakota sandstone is seen to be full of water in hundreds of wells which have been sunk in it, and from its outcrops flow innumerable springs, which do much toward filling the small streams of Lancaster County. These waters are in all probability largely derived from an intake zone along the western outcrops, and it is believed that much of the water passes under the entire length of the State of Nebraska, as shown in Pl. IV, to the wells and springs which

extend along a zone of outcrop of Dakota sandstone in Lancaster, Gage, Saunders, Dodge, Burt, Thurston, and Dakota counties. A typical spring in this belt is shown in Pl. XIX. Of course these waters have but very slight head in Lancaster County, but they nearly all rise at least a few feet in the wells which are sunk to them. Westward, however, away from the zone of leakage, we should expect the pressure to gradually increase, as it does to the north and west in South Dakota. Whether the increase would be at a sufficiently rapid rate to give flows at the surface in the central and western portion of the area to which this report relates can not be predicted from our present means of calculation.

In the following diagram I have introduced a sketch of a piece of physical apparatus which illustrates the increase of head away from the leak toward the source of pressure, representing closely the relations which appear in the South Dakota artesian basin, and probably in a measure also those of central and eastern Nebraska. It will be seen that the gradient is a relatively rapid one, but we must bear in

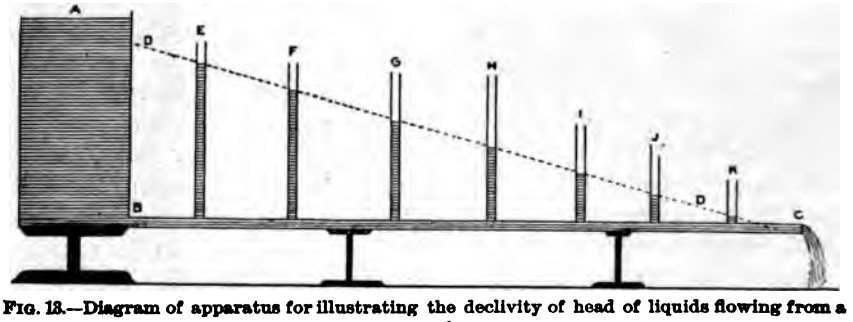



FIG. 13.—Diagram of apparatus for illustrating the declivity of head of liquids flowing from a reservoir.

mind that the distance from eastern Nebraska to the Rocky Mountains is very great and much of the intervening land slopes up to a fairly high altitude. There is another condition which may be adverse. The Dakota sandstone is exceedingly variable in physical character. In Lancaster County and in the belt extending northward to the Missouri River at Dakota City the sandstone is porous, clay is not predominant, and the conditions are favorable for the transmission of large water supplies. It may be that westward the formation becomes finer grained over a greater or less area in such manner as to choke out water. Of this, however, there is no definite evidence. In the outcrops in Jefferson County there is considerable clay admixture, but many of the beds are sufficiently porous to carry the water. The outcrops are found far westward in Kansas, not far south of the Nebraska boundary, and they appear to be coarse and suitable for bearing water.

In the next underlying formation, the Carboniferous limestones, *flowing water has* been obtained in considerable volume in the wells at

Lincoln, but it is so salty that the wells are more likely to prove useful as sources of salt supply than for anything else. It is probable, however, that this saline water is of relatively local occurrence, occupying a basin under eastern Nebraska, and that farther westward the waters in the Carboniferous formation may be perfectly fresh, or at least only slightly mineralized. It would hardly be safe to offer this as a prediction, but it is worth bearing in mind as as a possibility. At Omaha, northward in Dakota, and eastward in Iowa excellent waters are obtained from Carboniferous limestone. It is therefore desirable to point out the advisability of sinking deep wells in the region west of Seward and Saline counties to test, in the first place, the water resources of the Dakota sandstone, and if these are inadequate, to drill deeper to the underlying formations. The depth to which it would be necessary to go can not be definitely calculated from data now on hand. At Kearney the Pierre shales were reported to extend from a depth of 71 feet to 2,460 feet, the bottom of the boring; but it is believed that the top of the Dakota formation was not far below. Eastward the thickness of Cretaceous shales diminishes gradually as the Dakota and underlying formations rise toward the surface and the land decreases in altitude. Some of these relations are *further illustrated in Pl. IV.*

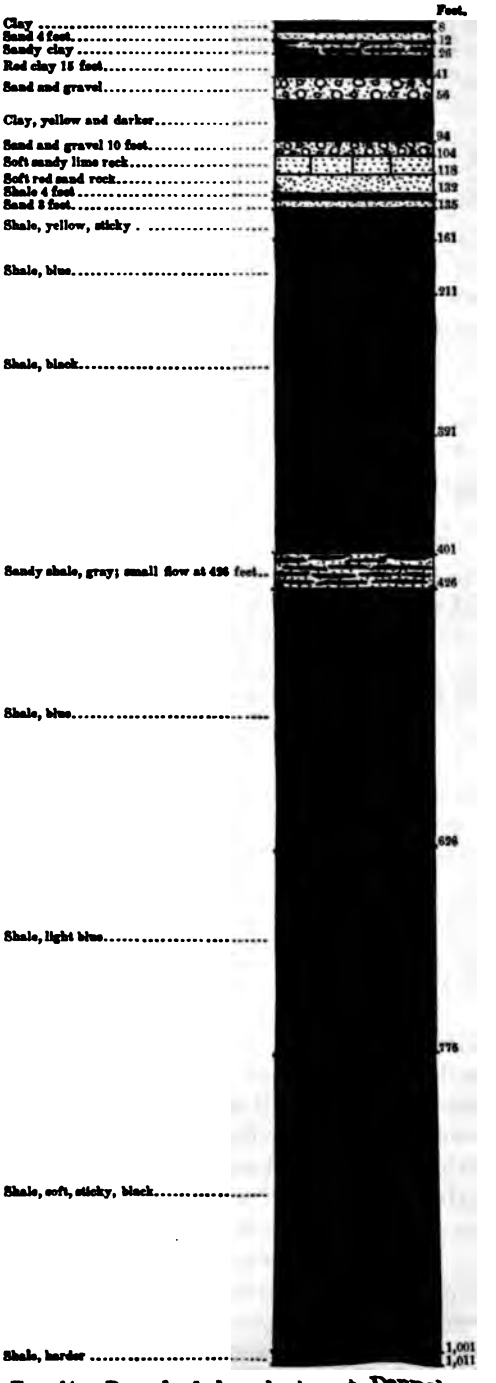



FIG. 14.—Record of deep boring at Dannebrog, Howard County, Nebraska.

Owing to the difficulty of sinking a boring in the overlying clays of the Cretaceous formations, expert well drilling will be necessary, and borings should be very large at the top. The experiments will be expensive, but it is hoped that at some such point as Grand Island, Hastings, Kearney, or North Platte an attempt will eventually be made to ascertain the resources of the Dakota sandstone and, if necessary, the underlying formations.

## IRRIGATION BY UNDERGROUND WATERS.

At many points in this region the underground waters have been employed for irrigation. In the Beaver Crossing area the artesian flows have been used, but elsewhere the supply has to be lifted to the surface with windmills. In greater part the irrigated areas have been only a very few acres or a garden. Under most of the region there are ample supplies of water for extensive irrigation, but with windmill pumping it usually has not been found practicable to irrigate properly over 10 to 15 acres from one mill. When the waters lie over 75 or 100 feet below ground the amount available is less, for the efficiency of pumping rapidly decreases beyond a moderate depth. Very few irrigators regard artificial watering as profitable for large field crops of low market value, but for small, diversified crops for family subsistence and local sale, and some special crops, such as potatoes, pump irrigation is certain to be appreciated as a necessity in dry seasons and a useful adjunct even in the more rainy ones.

In traveling over the area to which this report relates an endeavor was made to obtain some data in regard to the methods and results of farm well irrigation in the various counties. Information was also gathered in regard to irrigation in the Beaver Crossing artesian basin. The results of these inquiries are set forth in the following pages.

### LANCASTER COUNTY.

In this county there is considerable irrigation in a small way, mainly of garden areas. Some experiences of irrigators are as follows:

Mr. H. G. Weber, gardener, west of Lincoln, irrigates garden truck, including onions, radishes, lettuce, spinach, asparagus, pieplant, eggplant, pepper, cabbage, tomatoes, cucumbers, celery, and other vegetables. His well is 60 feet deep, but the water rises to within 26 feet of the surface. The pump has a 3-by-10 cylinder. The reservoir is on the highest land and has a capacity of 1,000 barrels. In a good wind the pump supplies 10 to 12 barrels per hour. Mr. Weber states that, although his plant is small, the results have been very satisfactory.

Mr. E. H. Cushman, near Lincoln, states that he has been irrigating a market garden for two years. He has a 12-foot aermotor windmill, which runs a pump with 6-inch cylinder and a 12-inch stroke, raising about 2 gallons of water to the stroke. The well is about 32 feet deep, with approximately 14 feet of water, in large supply. The reser-

voir is 50 by 100 feet and 4 feet deep. Can irrigate 10 acres. Has also built a "Jumbo" mill to run two pumps with 3-inch cylinders, 12-inch stroke.

Mr. E. E. Smith, near Lincoln, irrigates 5 acres, mainly of garden truck. He has a well 25 feet deep, containing 12 feet of water. His reservoir is 50 feet square. Water is pumped with a 5-foot aermotor.

SEWARD COUNTY.

In the artesian area along Blue River, in the vicinity of Beaver Crossing, the waters have been used by a number of farmers for irrigation of small areas. The results have been very satisfactory, and the disposition to introduce irrigation in this area is growing in a most encouraging manner. Only a few facts have been obtained in regard to irrigation plants and results.

Mr. J. T. Godding has a well which is 105 feet deep, 3 inches in diameter, and yields 125 gallons per minute, which will rise to 25 feet above the surface. He irrigates, with good results, a field 40 rods square, which is flooded directly from the wells.

M. M. Martson, near Beaver Crossing, irrigates 10 acres with artesian waters in dry seasons. He has a 3-inch well, 100 feet deep, and the water rises 20 feet above ground. The reservoir is 2 rods wide by 40 rods long and 8 feet deep.

Messrs. Horney and Evans have two flowing wells, with water at depths of 90 to 100 feet, which rises 15 feet above ground. They are 3 inches in diameter and flow 100 gallons each per minute. In dry seasons they irrigate potatoes.

Mr. Thomas Wilson, near Beaver Crossing, has a 4-inch flowing well, 125 feet deep. The water rises 5 feet above ground. His reservoir is 40 by 60 feet. Three acres of potatoes irrigated in 1896 yielded twice the product obtained from adjoining fields not irrigated.

Mr. Thomas Trilzman, near Beaver Crossing, irrigates from a flowing well. His reservoir is 100 by 50 feet and 6 feet deep. His corn yielded 85 bushels and prairie grass 2 tons per acre. Sugar beets were found to be greatly benefited by the water.

Mr. F. M. Dimery, near Beaver Crossing, has nine flowing wells on his farm, of which the average depth is 100 feet. Four of them are 3-inch pipe, and flow about 150 gallons per minute. Two of the wells have been used for irrigating 60 acres of land direct from the wells in small ditches made with a plow. Mr. Dimery has also irrigated a 2-acre garden and 6 acres of meadow.

On the Fountain Head Experimental Farm, near Beaver Crossing, Mr. T. C. Ferguson has irrigated extensively by artesian waters.

Mr. J. W. Arasmith has wells near Beaver Crossing, and a half-acre reservoir with 4-foot banks, but has not as yet irrigated.

Mr. M. Powell irrigates a small area of bottom land from his flowing well.

FILLMORE COUNTY.

Mr. J. H. Little, near Fairmont, has irrigated to some extent. He has two bored wells, 70 feet deep. His pumps are 8½ by 16 inch cylinders, and 1½-inch pipe is used. A 12-foot windmill works both pumps, yielding from 10 to 20 barrels per hour. He irrigates 5 acres of orchard in the autumn and winter, and estimates that the yield was about doubled by irrigation. His reservoir is 30 by 150 feet.

YORK COUNTY.

Mr. L. D. Stilson, near York, is irrigating from two small ponds. One is 25 by 40 feet, carrying 30 inches of water, supplied from the overflow of house well, 40 feet deep, pumped by windmill. The overflow is used for lawn and shrubbery. The other pond is 40 by 100 feet and contains 4 feet of water, supplied by a 4-inch pump with windmill from a well 40 feet deep. During January and February he pumped water directly onto a little more than an acre of strawberries, with very satisfactory results. He is planning to put in a third pond, 75 by 200 feet, pumping the water 75 feet, to supply apple, peach, and cherry orchards.

Mr. F. E. Porter, at McCool Junction, has irrigated from a pond 70 feet in diameter, 5 feet deep, and capacity of 4,000 barrels. He employs a 12-foot Eclipse mill, with 5-inch cylinder, which pumps 1,000 barrels in twenty-four hours, in a good, steady wind. He employs hose of 10-ounce oiled ducking for distribution of water. His results in irrigation of garden truck have been most satisfactory. Many other persons irrigate small truck patches with ordinary windmill pump.

HAMILTON COUNTY.

Mr. G. L. Cushman, near Chapman, is irrigating with considerable success. He employs a Dempster vaneless 16-foot mill, with 8-inch cylinder and pipe. It is 32 feet from surface to bottom of screen, and the water level can not be pumped down. The reservoir is 110 feet in diameter, and is located on a portion of the land which is slightly higher than the adjacent fields. His ditches are dug, with banks of the excavated material. Potatoes have been the crop, but the plant as it now stands will hardly supply water enough for 5 acres in dry seasons. Irrigation was found to increase the crop to a very notable degree, but no precise figures are offered.

BUFFALO COUNTY.

Mr. Joseph Buck, near Shelton, irrigated about 1 acre of potatoes in 1895. His well is 25 feet deep, and with his present pumping arrangements yields about 150 gallons per minute in a fair wind. The *supply appears to* be inexhaustible. His reservoir is one-half acre in *size.*

Mr. W. K. Wright, near Gibbon, irrigates from a reservoir 1 acre in area, with banks about 5 feet high on the outside. The water supply is from two 12-inch pumps operated by two 16-foot windmills, each pump delivering about 130 gallons per minute in a fair wind. The water level is 10½ feet below the surface. One of the pumps draws the water from eight 3-inch pipes radiating from a chamber which fastens to the bottom of the cylinder. Each of the radiating pipes is 4 feet long, the outer ends connecting with elbows to perpendicular pipes with gauze points driven 12 feet into the water. The other pump is supplied from an open well 54 feet deep, 16 inches in diameter, with 700 three-quarter inch auger holes, covered with gauze, near the bottom. The largest volume of water is in gravel 18 feet thick, beginning 10½ feet below the surface. Below this the water contained too much quicksand. Mr. Wright has found that flooding the land in the autumn and winter is very beneficial to the crops of the ensuing season. In 1895, 20 acres of corn were irrigated once, at earing time, with the gratifying result of doubling the crop over that of adjoining nonirrigated lands. He has raised 150 bushels of potatoes per acre. His main ditches are 2½ to 4 feet wide, according to the slope of the ground. The land does not carry water well for long distances. He thinks he can depend on irrigating 25 acres, with water to spare some seasons for the further irrigation of from 15 to 20 acres more.

Mr. R. M. Jones, near Elm Creek, irrigates with a Dempster mill, 16-foot wheel, pumping from eight 3-inch points driven from the bottom of a hole 8 feet deep, 11 feet in diameter, into water-bearing gravels below. He has been able to wet about 25 to 30 acres by running the water out over the frozen ground. Corn, wheat, barley, and oats yielded very fine crops, which, however, were seriously damaged by hail before harvesting.

### DAWSON COUNTY.

Along the valley of the Platte in this county irrigation from shallow wells by windmills has been practiced at several localities. Information could be procured from only a few of the irrigators. The following statements are representative:

Mr. G. Malchow, near Lexington, irrigates from a 20-foot well with pumping outfit and reservoir situated on a low knoll, which is about 8 feet higher than adjoining portions of the farm. The pump consists of an 8-inch pipe, 20 feet long, with two laterals, 2 inches in diameter, driven down 19 feet deep into the water-bearing beds. The first water is 21 feet from the top of the knoll, in a bed of gravel 2 feet thick, underlain by 10 to 12 inches of clay and sand, below which are other water-bearing gravels. The reservoir is 6 feet deep, 150 feet long, and 100 feet wide. In 1895 the wind had sufficient force to keep this reservoir about full from March to the 1st of July. Two acres were planted in potatoes and 1 acre in a variety of garden truck,

including lettuce, onions, beets, carrots, cabbage, etc. The water was turned into these fields about twice a week, and the products were large and fine. Owing to lack of market, however, the operation was not a profitable one. In the middle of June, Mr. Malchow irrigated 2 acres of potatoes, and these yielded, on harvesting, about 100 bushels to the acre. Potatoes in the adjoining fields not irrigated made practically no crop at all. There were also irrigated 2 acres of oats, which made 40 bushels to the acre, while other oats in the vicinity made only 10 bushels. By comparing results with neighbors who apply the water direct from the wells, it was found that storage in reservoirs is very necessary, both to gain sufficient volume for irrigation and to allow the water to acquire the proper temperature.

Mr. G. Ballmer, near Gothenburg, has a Dempster irrigation outfit, consisting of 8-inch pump, 30-foot tower, and 16-foot open wheel. The well is 40 feet deep, 8 feet wide, and has six 2-inch pipes 29 feet long, with sand points which are driven down into the gravel. They connect in the bottom of the well with an 8-inch cylinder. He estimates that by running the pump continuously he could irrigate 20 to 30 acres. His reservoir is 60 by 200 feet, with banks about 4 feet high. At present he is irrigating only in a small way—fruit trees, truck patch, a few acres of potatoes, and 5 acres of corn.

Mr. Alex. I. Johnson, near Lexington, makes the following statement: He has an 8-inch pump with six 2-inch pipes attached. The water level is 14 feet below the surface and the supply is very large. With a 10-inch stroke his mill pumps about 100 gallons per minute. The reservoir is 100 feet long by 60 wide, and holds water sufficient for about 2 acres at a time. From this plant he has irrigated from 10 to 12 acres, which have yielded good crops during seasons when the crops failed completely on nonirrigated land. His potatoes have yielded 110 bushels, corn 40 bushels, while in nonirrigated areas only 15 bushels were obtained last season.

Mr. L. A. Lewis, near Cozad, gives the following particulars in regard to his irrigation operations: His well is 20 feet by 8 feet, with six sand points driven 10 feet below and connected with an 8-inch cylinder. The water level is 22 feet below the surface. His windmill is 16 feet in diameter and has a 10-inch stroke. He believes that with a sufficiently large reservoir, in a moderately windy season, he could irrigate from 50 to 60 acres. He has not, however, built a reservoir. During the last two seasons he has raised potatoes, onions, and other vegetables. In the season of 1896 he raised 250 bushels of onions on 30 square rods. His potatoes yielded 250 bushels per acre in 1895. On adjoining fields not irrigated the potato crop was practically nothing. He realizes the necessity of having a reservoir to furnish the water in sufficient volume and at the proper temperature.

Mr. Oliver Miller, near Cozad, has a plant to irrigate about 5 acres *in the Platte Valley.* His well is 45 feet deep and contains the usual

large water supply. His windmill raises about 25 gallons per minute under a favorable wind. The reservoir is 5 rods square and holds 4 feet of water. His crops have been potatoes and garden truck, of which the yield is about doubled by irrigation.

Mr. A. F. Velt, near Lexington, irrigates from 10 to 15 acres in dry seasons. His well is 62 feet deep and the windmill a 16-foot Dempster. The reservoir, 60 by 100 feet in area and 4 feet deep, can be filled in about four days with a 6-inch stroke. Mr. Velt reports very satisfactory results with potatoes, onions, cabbage, corn, and miscellaneous garden truck.

# INDEX.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Abbott, water level at | 37 |
| Adams County, hydrology of | 37–38 |
| Alluvium, features of | 23 |
| Amherst, water level at | 40 |
| Arasmith, J. W., irrigation by | 49 |
| Ashland, view showing stream deposits near | 10 |
| Atlanta, water level at | 43 |
| Aurora, water level at and near | 35 |
| Axtel, water level at | 42, 43 |
| Ayr, water level at | 38 |
| Ballmer, G., irrigation by | 52 |
| Beaver Crossing, irrigation near | 49 |
| wells at and near | 30 |
| Benedict, water level at | 33 |
| Bennett, plate showing Dakota sand in quarry near | 22 |
| plate showing Dakota sandstone overlain by glacial drift near | 22 |
| section at (figured) | 18 |
| Benton formation, features of | 19 |
| Blow-out, figure showing | 13 |
| Bradshaw, water level at | 33 |
| Bromfield, water level at | 35 |
| Buck, Joseph, irrigation by | 50 |
| Buffalo County, hydrology of | 39–41 |
| irrigation by underground waters in | 50–51 |
| Cairo, water level at | 37 |
| Carboniferous rocks, features of | 14, 15–16 |
| fossils of | 16 |
| section of (figured) | 15, 29 |
| Chapman, irrigation near | 50 |
| Charleston, water level at | 33 |
| Clay Center, water level at | 36 |
| Clay County, hydrology of | 36 |
| Cozad, irrigation near | 52–53 |
| water level at and near | 43 |
| Cretaceous rocks, features of | 14, 16–20 |
| Crete, water level at | 32 |
| Cushman, E. H., irrigation by | 48–49 |
| Cushman, G. L., irrigation by | 50 |
| Dakota clay, plates showing | 28 |
| Dakota sandstone, features of | 14, 16–19 |
| plates showing exposures of | 18, 20, 22, 36, 38, 40 |
| section of | 20 |
| Dannebrog, deep well at | 45 |
| section of deep well boring at (figured) | 47 |
| Dawson County, hydrology of | 43–44 |
| irrigation by underground waters in | 51–53 |
| Declivity of head of liquids flowing from a reservoir, diagram showing | 46 |
| Deep wells, accounts of | 45–48 |
| Deweese, water level at | 36 |
| Dimery, F. M., irrigation by | 49 |
| Doniphan, water level at | 36 |
| Dorchester, water level at | 33 |
| Drift, glacial, occurrence and nature of | 21–22 |
| plates showing | 26, 28 |
| Dune sands, features of | 23–24 |
| Edgar, water level at | 36 |
| Ellwood, water level at and near | 44 |
| Elm Creek, irrigation near | 51 |
| water level at | 39 |
| Exeter, water level at | 34 |
| Fairmont, irrigation near | 50 |
| record of deep well at | 35 |
| water level at | 34 |
| Ferguson, T. C., irrigation by | 49 |
| Fillmore County, hydrology of | 34–35 |
| irrigation by underground waters in | 50 |
| table of wells in | 34 |
| Fisher, C. A., aid by | 11 |
| Follett, W. W., cited | 37 |
| Fossils, Carboniferous, list of | 16 |
| Friend, water level at | 32 |
| Funk, water level at | 43 |
| Garden of the Gods, Colorado, Juratrias rocks in (figured) | 16 |
| Geneva, water level at | 34 |
| Geology of the area, features of | 14–24 |
| Gibbon, irrigation near | 51 |
| water level at | 39 |
| Giltner, water level at | 35 |
| Glacial drift, occurrence and nature of | 21–23 |
| plates showing | 26, 28 |
| Glacial formations, characters and extent of | 15, 21–22 |
| figure showing | 22 |
| Glenville, water level at | 36 |
| Godding, J. T., irrigation by | 49 |
| Gosper County, hydrology of | 44–45 |
| Gothenburg, irrigation near | 52 |
| Graham, water level at | 33 |
| Grand Island, water level at | 36, 37 |
| Hall County, hydrology of | 36–37 |
| Hamilton County, hydrology of | 35 |
| irrigation by underground waters in | 50 |
| Hampton, water level at | 35 |
| Hansen, water level at | 38 |
| Hartwell, water level at | 42 |
| Harvard, water level at | 36 |
| Hastings, deep boring at | 37–38, 45 |
| record of deep-well boring at (figured) | 38 |
| Henderson, water level at | 33 |
| Holdrege, water level at | 43 |
| Holstein, water level at | 38 |
| Horney and Evans, irrigation by | 49 |
| Inland, water level at | 36 |
| Irrigation by underground waters, accounts of | 48–53 |
| Johnson, A. L., irrigation by | 52 |
| Jones, R. M., irrigation by | 51 |
| Juniata, water level at | 38 |

Page.

Juratrias rocks, Garden of the Gods, Colorado (figured) ... 16
Kearney, data concerning gage wells at ... 40-41
deep well at ... 45, 47
map showing location of gage wells at ... 39
water level at ... 39
Kearney County, hydrology of ... 42
Keene, water level at ... 42
Kenesaw, water level at ... 38
Lancaster County, irrigation by underground waters in ... 48-49
topographic, geologic, and hydrologic conditions in ... 27-30
Lewis, L. A., irrigation by ... 52
Lexington, irrigation near ... 51, 52-53
water level at ... 43
Limestones, Carboniferous, features of ... 15-16
Lincoln, cross sections showing relations of Dakota sandstones near ... 40
depth to Carboniferous rocks at ... 16
irrigation near ... 48-49
map showing contour and relations of surface of Dakota sandstone near ... 38
plate showing exposure of Dakota sandstone at ... 20
plates showing glacial drift resting on Dakota clay near ... 28
section near ... 18-19
section of well near (figured) ... 29
water supply of ... 28-30
Little, J. H., irrigation by ... 50
Loess, features of ... 15, 22-23
plate showing ... 28
Loomis, water level at ... 43
Lowell, water level at ... 42
Lushton, water level at ... 33
Macfarland, J. E., aid by ... 9, 11
Magnesian limestones, section of ... 29
Malchow, G., irrigation by ... 51-52
Manitou, view showing Juratrias rocks near ... 16
Marquette, water level at ... 35
Martland, water level at ... 34
Martson, M. M., irrigation by ... 49
McCool, record of well at ... 34
water level near ... 32, 33
McCool Junction, irrigation near ... 50
Milford, plate showing exposure of Niobrara limestone near ... 24
Miller, O., irrigation by ... 52-53
Miller, water level at ... 40
Minden, water level at ... 42
Nebraska, contour map of (frontispiece) ... 1
section across (figured) ... 14
(southeastern), geologic map of ... 12
Neocene rocks, features of ... 15, 20-21
Newark, water level at ... 42
Newell, F. H., letter of transmittal by ... 9
Niobrara limestone, features of ... 20
fossils of ... 20
plate showing exposure of ... 24
plate showing fossils of ... 24
Norman, water level at ... 42
Odessa, water level at ... 39
*Ong, water level at* ... 36
*Pauline, water level at* ... 38

Page.

Phelps County, hydrology of ... 42-4
Phillips, water level at ... 3
Pierro shales, features of ... 2
Platte River, plate showing ... 1
features of valley of ... 1
Pleasantdale, water level at ... 3
Pleasanton, water level at ... 4
Pleistocene deposits, character of ... 15, 21-2
Porter, F. E., irrigation by ... 5
Potsdam sandstone, section of ... 2
Powell, M., irrigation by ... 4
Prairie Home, drift near ... 2
Prosser, water level at ... 3
Ravenna, water level at ... 4
Riverdale, water level at ... 39-40
Roca, section of Carboniferous beds near ... 1
Roseland, water level at ... 3
Russell, B. P., cited ... 16, 18, 2
Sacramento, water level at ... 4
Saint Peter (?) sandstone, section of ... 2
Saline County, geology and hydrology of ... 3
Sand dune with blow-out in top (figured) ... 1
Saronville, water level at ... 34, 3
Sartoria, water level at ... 4
Sawyer, water level at ... 3
Seward, deep well at ... 4
section of well near (figured) ... 3
wells at and near ... 30-3
Seward County, hydrology of ... 30-3
irrigation by underground waters in ... 4
Shelton, irrigation near ... 5
Shickley, water level at ... 3
Sioux quartzite (?), section of ... 2
Smith, E. E., irrigation by ... 4
Smithfield, water level at and near ... 4
Stilson, L. D., irrigation by ... 5
Stout, O. V. P., gage wells bored at Kearney by ... 40, 4
Strang, water level at ... 3
Sumner, water level at ... 4
Sutton, water level at ... 34, 3
Topography of the area, features of ... 12-2
Trenton (?) limestone, section of ... 2
Trilzman, Thomas, irrigation by ... 4
Trumbull, water level at ... 3
Underground waters, ideal section showing relations of ... 2
irrigation by ... 48-5
Velt, A. F., irrigation by ... 5
Waco, water level at and near ... 33, 33-3
Water-bearing formations, plate showing depths from surface to ... 3
Water horizons, data concerning ... 24-4
plates and figures showing ... 25, 26, 32, 3
Watertown, water level at ... 4
Weber, H. G., irrigation by ... 4
Wilcox, water levels near ... 4
Wilson, Thomas, irrigation by ... 4
Wright, W. K., irrigation by ... 5
Wyoming, section across (figured) ... 1
York, deep well at ... 4
irrigation near ... 5
York County, geology and hydrology of ... 3
irrigation in ... 5
table of wells in ... 3

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 13

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# IRRIGATION SYSTEMS IN TEXAS

BY

WILLIAM FERGUSON HUTSON

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Letter of transmittal | 7 |
| Introduction, by F. H. Newell | 9 |
| General statement | 17 |
| Retardation of development | 18 |
| Use of water | 20 |
| Distribution of rainfall | 21 |
| Climatic and geographic divisions | 24 |
| Description of irrigation works and projects | 25 |
| Eastern Gulf coast region | 25 |
| Central Texas | 28 |
| San Antonio and vicinity | 41 |
| Nueces River and Lower Rio Grande | 50 |
| Llano Estacado | 59 |
| Pecos Valley | 62 |
| Trans-Pecos Texas | 65 |
| Index | 67 |

# ILLUSTRATIONS.


| | | Page. |
|---|---|---|
| PLATE I. | View of run-off of San Marcos spring | 9 |
| II. | View of portion of water wheel, showing buckets raising water | 38 |
| III. | View of Austin dam and power house | 40 |
| IV. | View of San Antonio River at Mill bridge | 42 |
| V. | View of old stone aqueduct carrying Espada ditch across Piedras Creek | 44 |
| VI. | View of artesian wells at San Antonio city waterworks | 46 |
| VII. | *A.* View of dam supplying Madre ditch at Del Rio | 56 |
| | *B.* View of dam for San Felipe ditch at Del Rio | 56 |
| VIII. | View of flume across Pecos River | 62 |
| IX. | View of Pecos Canyon at Southern Pacific Railway bridge | 64 |
| X. | View of wing dam of El Paso Irrigation Company, looking upstream | 66 |
| FIG. 1. | Index map of Texas | 22 |
| 2. | Diagrams of mean monthly rainfall at six stations | 23 |
| 3. | Map of drainage basin of Wichita River | 30 |
| 4. | Water wheel and wing dam turning current against wheel | 38 |
| 5. | Map of ditches and artesian wells at San Antonio | 42 |
| 6. | Mission ditches below San Antonio | 44 |
| 7. | View of flume on Trueheart ditch | 47 |
| 8. | View of irrigation tank at Beeville experiment station | 49 |
| 9. | Map of the proposed Caimanche reservoir and canals | 52 |
| 10. | Map of the proposed Nueces reservoir and canal | 53 |
| 11. | Pump and flume on Nueces River | 55 |
| 12. | Map showing location of Margueretta Canal | 62 |

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, November 26, 1897.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a paper entitled Irrigation Systems in Texas, by William Ferguson Hutson, and to recommend that it be published in the series of pamphlets on Water-Supply and Irrigation. This manuscript was prepared in accordance with a request made to Prof. J. H. Connell, director of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station. Professor Connell found that it was impossible for him to give the necessary time to field investigation and the preparation of a report of results, and therefore recommended that the work be intrusted to Mr. Hutson. The field work was carried on during May and June of 1897; the paper was written during July and transmitted early in August. The data were necessarily accumulated in a relatively short time, and the author considers the paper somewhat in the light of a preliminary report. A number of illustrations used in this paper have been obtained through the courtesy of Mr. Robert T. Hill, geologist of this Survey, from his paper in Part II of the Eighteenth Annual Report.

In the preparation of this manuscript for publication considerable liberty has been taken with the arrangement and the manner of presentation. While the statements of fact have been preserved, such changes have been made in the character of the paper as seemed necessary to bring it into harmony with the series as a whole. In particular a somewhat arbitrary geographic arrangement has been adopted in place of one based on considerations of quantity of rainfall, as it appeared undesirable to make the assumption that irrigation is governed by questions of mean annual precipitation.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

RUN-OFF OF SAN MARCOS SPRING.

# INTRODUCTION.

By F. H. NEWELL.

In the report upon Agriculture by Irrigation, prepared for the Eleventh Census, 1890, all the facts obtainable at that time concerning irrigation in Texas were presented and discussed. It was found by the enumeration that there were in the whole State 623 persons irrigating farms, having an aggregate area of 18,241 acres, or an average of 29 acres irrigated by each person. This did not include the smaller kitchen and flower gardens, of which there were probably hundreds, or even thousands, watered by means of city supply or windmills. The definition of "a farm," adopted for the purpose of the census, included "all staple nurseries, orchards, and market gardens owned by separate parties which were cultivated for pecuniary profit and which employed as much as the labor of one able-bodied workman during the year." The land which was irrigated formed on an average only 2.43 per cent of each farm, showing that irrigation where used was practiced on only an inconsiderable portion of each landowner's holding.

Since 1890 there has been considerable progress made in the development of irrigation, and interest has been stimulated by the success recently attained in various localities. This later investigation in Texas has, therefore, been made for the purpose of procuring fresh information, especially concerning the recent developments. The facts are of interest not only to the people of that State, but to a less degree to those of the whole United States, for Texas embraces such a wide range in topography and climate that success attained within its boundaries suggests the advisability of the same line of action in some other locality. On account of this great diversity of natural conditions, irrigation has been developed along many different lines. Not only is water diverted from creeks and larger rivers, but in some localities it is held by storage, in others it is pumped from ordinary wells, and in still others it is obtained from artesian wells. Where the conditions are favorable, the swiftly flowing streams are employed in pumping a portion of their own water up to the top of the adjacent banks, or the ever-present winds of the prairies are utilized by means of windmills to bring a needed supply of moisture from far underground. *In short, in the* broad stretch of country from the humid

lands on the east to the arid region on the west, from the semitropic glades of the south Gulf coast to the high plains of the interior, is to be found almost every variety of physical condition and of mechanical device for supplying needed water to the soil.

When we consider the State of Texas—in area nearly a tenth of the whole United States, and with a population less than that of the little State of Massachusetts, sparsely scattered even in the humid portion, with enormous areas of rich soil but poorly tilled—the question arises, Why should irrigation be practiced? Agriculture by this method is necessarily intensive farming—a method which should be practiced amid a dense population, and one where success is attained only by thorough tilling and careful attention to details. Why then should this be taken up in a State where fertile land is so cheap and where great areas have not been touched by the plow? The answer lies in the fact that many farmers are beginning to discover that larger profits can be made by carefully tilling a small area than by attempting to diffuse their efforts over plantations of considerable size, and that in order to produce the largest yield from a given outlay of time and labor it is necessary to insure the presence of sufficient moisture at the right time. This lesson, however, has not been universally learned. The education of the great majority of farmers or planters has been such as to make them adhere to old methods, and often it is only after object lessons have been many times repeated that they are willing to concede that their broad farming is not the most profitable.

Included within the State of Texas are lands upon which irrigation was practiced as early as, if not earlier than, in any other portion of the United States, and it would thus seem that this method of agriculture should have spread and be more generally practiced than it is. It is a fair question, Why, if irrigation is so profitable, has it not become the rule rather than the exception? The answer can probably be found in the character and training of the population and in the unfriendly attitude of the laws of the State toward the development of irrigation works. The very extent of the State—the enormous areas of land that might be had almost for the asking—has tended to make the farmer look down upon little methods and disregard the small economies and the attention to detail so essential in intensive agriculture. Thus the tendency has been to leave irrigation to the Mexican, who originally practiced it, and to regard it as something almost unworthy of the consideration of a "white man." The time has come, however, for a change in general sentiment. A more diversified farming has been introduced, together with better methods, brought in to a certain extent by immigration from other States. The rapid growth of the Territories to the northwest, which are dependent for their agriculture upon irrigation, has stimulated a desire and an endeavor to attain like results by similar means, and opportunities which before have *been neglected are* being seized upon.

Before any considerable development can take place in irrigation, upon either a large or a small scale, facts must be known concerning the water supply. If this is to be obtained from a river, it must be known whether the low-water flow is sufficient for the purpose and whether the floods are of such size as to sweep away structures which should be permanent. Even in the case of individuals intending to pump water from the ground, questions are first asked as to whether the ground water is sufficient in volume and whether it can be obtained at a depth near enough to the surface to be profitably raised. The answer to all questions of this kind must come primarily through a comprehension of the geology of the country. Ignorance of the volume of some of the larger streams has already resulted in serious disappointment, and probably in heavy loss, to several large enterprises, and it is probable that other works of this character will not be carried out until the investors have a better knowledge of the physical conditions, of drought, and of high water. From a knowledge of the underground conditions it is possible to foretell the depth to the water-bearing strata and the general character of these, and to base estimates upon the quantity which may be obtained by properly constructed wells. Matters of this kind must be investigated if the resources of the country are to be neither underestimated and neglected nor overstated and made the basis of loss to credulous investors.

With the measurement and study of surface streams and the accumulation of facts concerning the underground structure, with reference to the amount and quality of the water available, there are closely joined considerations of methods and cost of lifting the water up to the lands to be irrigated. No general rule can be laid down as to how much any given individual can afford to expend in obtaining a water supply for irrigation. Each case must be considered on its own merits, alike as to methods and machinery, the amount of water needed, and the character and ultimate value of the crop. As a general rule it may be said that for the field crops as ordinarily cultivated irrigation, especially by pumping, will not pay; but in diversified farming, where personal attention is given by the owner to every detail, expensive methods of storing or pumping water have in the long run been found highly profitable. In order to bring out the divergence in practice there have been assembled in the following table the more important facts obtainable concerning the cost of water by the various methods described in the following pages.

This table gives in the first column the page upon which the irrigation system is described and in the next column the name in abbreviated form. In the third column are a few words to indicate the character of the system—whether the ordinary canal or ditch diverting water from a river by means of a dam, or a mechanical device, such as a windmill or pumps driven by steam or gasoline. In the next column is given the lift in feet where water is raised by pumping,

and next to this the capacity of the pump or ditches in cubic feet per second. This column also gives the total amount delivered in acre-feet in 12.1 hours, since 1 cubic foot per second flowing for this length of time will cover 1 acre a foot in depth. To the acreage two columns are devoted—the first giving the total area irrigable, or the amount which it is estimated each system will cover; and the second, the area actually watered, this applying usually to the year 1896. Beyond this is given the total cost of the system, and, wherever practicable, the cost per acre. This latter column, in the case of the larger ditches, shows the amount asked or paid per acre for water rights. The last column gives the estimated annual cost per acre for water, figures for this being rarely obtainable.

*Comparison of capacity and cost of various systems of water supply in Texas.*

| Page. | Name. | System. | Pump. | Lift in feet. | Capacity, second-feet. | Acreage. | | Cost. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Irrigable. | Irrigated. | Total. | Per acre. | Annual per acre. |
| 26 | Catron | 50 H. P. engine. | Menge | 8 | 11.14 | | 500 | $1,500 | $3 | |
| 29 | Stubenrauch | 8-foot windmill. | | 25 | | 15 | 7 | 300 | 43 | |
| 29 | do | 12-foot windmill. *a* | | | | 30 | | 485 | 16 | |
| 31 | Lytle | Dam and ditch | | | | 300 | | 25,000 | | |
| 31 | Lewis | do | | | | 50 | 10 | 200 | 20 | |
| 31 | Metcalf | do | | | | | 470 | | 7 | $0.75 |
| 32 | Glenn | do | | | | 350 | 250 | 3,500 | 14 | |
| 32 | McGee | do | | | | 250 | 75 | 1,500 | 20 | |
| 32 | Swinden | 80 H. P. *b* | Centrifugal | | 6.84 | 400 | | | | |
| 33 | Baker | 32 H. P. engine. *d* | Worthington. | | 2.72 | 80 | 75 | 2,000 | 27 | *c* 6.00 |
| 33 | Willis | Turbine | | | .11 | | 5 | | | |
| 33 | Alldridge | 20 H. P. engine. *e* | | | 1.00 | 75 | | | | |
| 33 | Lindsey | 30 H. P. engine. *f* | | | 1.87 | | 40 | 2,000 | 50 | |
| 34 | Vanderstucken | 18 H. P. engine. | Menge | | 2.60 | | 100 | 1,500 | 15 | |
| 39 | Richards | Water wheel | | | .20 | | 3 | | | |
| 39 | Garrett | do | | | .32 | | 12 | | | |
| 43 | Upper Labor | Ditch | | | | 600 | 100 | | | 2.00 |
| 46 | Trueheart | Ditch *g* | | | 30.00 | 1,500 | 400 | 18,000 | 15 | 2.50 |
| 46 | Kampman | Artesian well. | | | 2.32 | 1,000 | 250 | 3,000 | | |
| 47 | Pickett | 40 H. P. boiler. *h* | Blakeslee | 50 | 1.67 | 400 | 100 | 2,500 | | *c* 4.00 |
| 48 | Crandall | 10 H. P. boiler. *i* | Blake | 48 | .20 | | | 295 | | |
| 49 | Simmons | 2½ H. P. gasoline. | | | .07 | | 10 | 450 | | |
| 49 | Experiment | 5½ H. P. gasoline. | | 48 | .05 | 20 | | | | |
| 55 | Grover | 100 H. P. boiler *j* | Menge | 48 | 14.00 | 500 | 70 | 5,000 | | 1.00 |

*a* Combined water power and irrigation.
*b* With reservoir.
*c* *Approximate.*
*d* *Operating cost, $7 a day of twelve hours.*
*e* *Can water 5 acres per day.*
*f* Operating cost, $3 per day of eleven hours.
*g* Water rights held at $15.
*h* Costs 12½ cents per hour to operate.
*i* Pumps into reservoir.
*j* Operating expenses, $4.25 per day.

*Comparison of capacity and cost of various systems of water supply in Texas*—Continued.

| Page. | Name. | System. | Pump. | Lift in feet. | Capacity, second-feet. | Acreage. | | Cost. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Irrigable. | Irrigated. | Total. | Per acre. | Annual per acre. |
| 56 | Miller | 40 H. P. boiler | Double | 30 | .29 | 140 | 70 | $3,000 | ..... | ..... |
| 56 | Del Rio | Dam and ditches. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,600 | 25,000 | ..... | $0.50 |
| 58 | Urbahn | 80 H. P. boiler | Pulsometer | 65 | 1.11 | 125 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 58 | Sterneberg | Windmill | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 220 | ..... | ..... |
| 58 | Charleston | 12-foot windmill. *a* | ..... | 30 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 425 | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | Closner | 25 H. P. engine | Centrifugal | ..... | 10.58 | ..... | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | Rabb | 50 H. P. boiler | Menge | 18 | 20.00 | ..... | 200 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | Brulay | 100 H. P. boiler | Centrifugal | 22 | 17.82 | 300 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | Goodrich | 14-foot windmill. | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | 18 | 300 | ..... | ..... |
| 60 | Wayland | 3 windmills | ..... | 50 | ..... | 25 | ..... | 505 | ..... | ..... |
| 60 | Murray | 8-foot windmill. *a* | ..... | 124 | ..... | ..... | 1½ | 222 | ..... | ..... |
| 63 | Margueretta | Dam and ditch | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40,000 | 6,000 | 150,000 | $10 | 1.50 |
| 64 | Pecos R. I. Co | ....do | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,000 | 600 | 35,000 | 5 | .50 |
| 64 | Grand Falls | ....do | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 1.25 |
| 65 | El Paso | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,000 | 3,000 | 220,000 | ..... | 2.00 |

*a* With reservoir.

In looking over this statement probably the first observation that one will make is the wide diversity of costs and results. This is partly accounted for by the fact that these figures are for the most part mere estimates and are open to the suspicion of being exaggerated to serve individual interests in one case or another. In particular the volume or capacity of the ditches is usually overstated, and concerning the pumps very little is known beyond the maker's estimates, prepared for the purposes of selling his machinery. Judging from these and similar statements, the first and annual cost of water from the large ditches is very low, being from $10 to $15 per acre for water rights and from 50 cents to $1.50 per acre for annual maintenance. The cost of water per acre by pumping is usually much more, and may range from $20 to $50 per acre, or even higher.

The small cost of water from gravity ditches in Texas, as well as in other States, is more apparent than real. As a rule the larger canal companies base their selling price for water rights upon the assumption that the work will cost a certain sum and that several thousand acres will be irrigated and subsequently sold. In this assumption the corporations have often been disappointed, the work costing far more than anticipated and the sales of water right with or without land being exceedingly slow. The promoters have appreciated the fact that these lands can not be sold unless the first and the annual cost of water is kept down to the lowest figure. The struggle to maintain

the property upon the small returns has often resulted in the system going into bankruptcy or being kept in very poor condition. Sometimes, also, the estimated supply of water has not been sufficient; and thus, from one cause or another, the landowners, although nominally paying a small price for their water rights and for the annual maintenance of these, in point of fact ultimately pay a very large price for an insufficient supply. This should be borne in mind in making comparisons between the cost of water as usually given by irrigation companies and the outlay required in the case of pumping machinery.

The expense of lifting water for irrigation must, as a rule, be far greater than that of diverting a supply by gravity, but in many places circumstances or conditions are such that the former is the only method practicable. Where considerable areas are watered and the lift is small the extra cost may be more than compensated by the convenience and the possibility of controlling the source of supply. The pumping plant as a means of insurance against drought, even in humid regions, is coming to be recognized as a good investment. If properly protected from the weather it may stand for months or years without use, ready in times of deficient rainfall for immediate service in saving a crop that otherwise would be a failure.

One of the notable features in connection with pumping is the apparently low efficiency attained when one compares the amount of water which it is claimed a pump delivers with the acreage actually cultivated. Two reasons for this are apparent: The first is that the pumps may not be run to their full capacity or the water may not be used upon as large an area of ground as possible. But the principal reason often lies in the fact that the capacity of the pump is greatly overrated, and few purchasers ever make systematic tests of the amount of water actually delivered. Many disappointments have resulted from farmers attempting to irrigate with too small a volume of water. They have assumed that the pumps were delivering a certain quantity, say 2 cubic feet per second, when in fact they were raising on the average only one-third or one-quarter of this. It is almost impossible to judge by the eye as to the amount when flowing in a pipe or trough, and they have declared that the ground was not favorable for irrigation when in reality they were trying to accomplish the impossible feat of spreading water from a stream too small to traverse the ground. The real source of trouble has not been with the soil or the method, but with the insufficient supply. This difficulty might be remedied by the construction of a small reservoir or tank, into which the pumped water could accumulate for a few hours and from which a stream of considerable volume could be drawn when an application of water to the soil was to be made. This has often been neglected, to the detriment of the owner.

*The amount which* can be reasonably expended per acre in procur-

ing a water supply for irrigation is, as stated above, a problem for which no general rule can be given. Much depends upon the character of the crop, and particularly upon the price for which it sells. If there is always a good market for the produce, the next consideration is the skill of the irrigator. The man who is thoroughly experienced in applying water, using only the proper amount, can often afford to pay twice as much for it as can his neighbor who uses a greater quantity and obtains a smaller yield.

The quantity of water needed varies so widely that broad assumptions must be made in order to prepare any estimate of cost. Under ordinary circumstances it may be said that an amount of water equaling 12 inches in depth is sufficient in Texas for a crop season. In other words, an acre-foot of water, or 43,560 cubic feet, will irrigate an acre. A pump delivering at the rate of a cubic foot per second, or 448 gallons per minute, will give nearly 1 acre-foot in twelve hours. Assuming that this water can be held in a reservoir and that the pump is run daily for one hundred days, it should irrigate 100 acres. The cost of water rights where the supply is assured may be taken safely at $15 per acre, or for 100 acres at $1,500. This amount under these assumptions would be a fair allowance for the cost of a pumping plant.

The annual cost of maintenance of works where the water is carefully used may range from $1.50 to $2 per acre. If the pump above mentioned furnishes through the season water at the rate of 1 acre per day, the cost of operating should not exceed this amount—$1.50 to $2. This sum is relatively small for fuel and repairs, and could not be made to include attendance, and therefore it is necessary or desirable that the pumping machinery should be nearly automatic and not require constant attention. These conditions are almost impossible of attainment. Any such statement, therefore, serves as a standard for ideal conditions rather than as an example of what may be realized.

The growth of irrigation in Texas has been retarded not so much by the character of the climate or soil, or by any natural condition, as by artificial obstacles, partly legal but consisting mainly in the lack of training of the farming population. What is needed here, as in most parts of the Great Plains region, is men who know how to irrigate—how to produce the best results under given conditions. In the arid regions, where farming without irrigation is impossible, men learn the business thoroughly; but where a small amount of success can be attained by the careless tilling of large areas the farmers are apt to go on year after year following the old ways, getting a crop when the seasons are good and trusting to chance, hoping in years of drought that the next season will be better.

By the development of small irrigation works in various parts of the State farmers are becoming accustomed to the use of water and

are appreciating the benefits to be derived from having an assured amount of water. It will be necessary, however, for these small plants to multiply many times before the construction of large works can be undertaken with fair assurance of financial success. When by the multiplication of small pumping plants in various localities a considerable body of successful irrigators has been established, it will be possible to construct great canals from the larger rivers, bringing water to thousands of acres of rich lands, and to dispose of water rights at remunerative prices. The small pumping plants may therefore be considered as the necessary forerunners of more economical and efficient systems which will render possible a dense population along the fertile valleys where now farming is precarious and often unprofitable.

# IRRIGATION SYSTEMS IN TEXAS.

By WILLIAM FERGUSON HUTSON.

## GENERAL STATEMENT.

During the last few years general interest has been aroused in irrigation, and its importance to many portions of Texas is being better appreciated. At this time a discussion of the development of irrigation and its present condition may afford instructive suggestions not only to citizens of the State, but to persons in other parts of the country. The variety of geologic and climatic conditions and the mixed population have given rise to many methods of practice, so that in Texas there may be found representatives of nearly every system of irrigation occurring in the United States. Every degree of excellence may be noted, from that of modern machinery for raising water down to the most primitive devices for supplying it to the field. In the arid and semiarid portions of the State the methods of the early Spanish settlers are employed. Most of the cultivation is done by Mexican laborers or tenants, who cling to the old systems. Thus on most of the ditches the distribution of the water is by the Spanish method of days and hours, each holder of a water right having the use of the ditch in his turn.

The methods of applying the water are usually copied from those of the Mexicans, which consist of flooding the crops by means of little embankments or ridges of earth from 6 inches to a foot in height, so arranged as to convert the fields into checks of a size often absurdly diminutive. This system of watering has, indeed, been very largely modified by most of the American irrigators, so as to facilitate the use of machine tools in handling the crop; but the water is still wastefully used. It is to be hoped that in the present general development of irrigation more progressive methods will be inaugurated for both the distribution and the application of the water.

The early history of irrigation in Texas is hidden in the unwritten annals of the past. Several of the valleys of the Trans-Pecos country show signs of having once supported a teeming population. The lines of their irrigation canals can yet be traced for miles, while arrowheads, stone implements for grinding corn, and other relics can be found in considerable quantities. It must, however, be left to the

archæologist to determine who these aboriginal irrigators were and the probable antiquity of their work. The Pueblo Indians say that these ditches were made by the Yuma Indians, who were driven gradually westward by the Comanches and Apaches, finally settling in their present home on the Colorado River. On the Rio Grande below El Paso are several ditches, which are probably the oldest now in use in the United States. They were built by the Pueblo Indians, who, according to their traditions, migrated to this place from New Mexico at a very early date, certainly before the advent of the Spaniards under Coronado. This explorer mentions finding well-established systems of irrigation among the Indians in this vicinity in 1540, when he passed on his expedition northward. The old Spanish mission ditches around San Antonio, mentioned on later pages, are also worthy of note as among the oldest in the United States.

## RETARDATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

Taking into consideration the climatic conditions and the object lesson furnished by the old ditches, it is somewhat remarkable that irrigation has not been more generally developed in Texas. The causes for the slow growth of this method of agriculture in the State as a whole are found in the persistent attempts of the settlers to extend methods of farming applicable in the humid East, and in the existing laws modeled on those of the well-watered region. There has been in Texas, as well as throughout the whole of the Great Plains region of the United States, a belief, founded upon hope and the representations of interested land agents, that the rainfall would increase as settlement progressed and tracts were brought under cultivation. In the subhumid region the annual fluctuations of water supply are always relatively large, but no permanent increase is shown by official records. The average distribution of rainfall in the western part of the State is favorable for agriculture, 19 per cent of it coming in the spring and 36 per cent in the summer, but in spite of this the crops are often either a total or a partial failure. In the country near the arid line this is the case about three years out of every four, because of the fact that a drought almost invariably occurs during the growing season, rendering useless all of the rain that falls afterwards.

Another cause of delay in irrigation development has inhered in the customs of the people. Their chief interests have been in cattle, and the results of so many years of nothing but stock raising have left them with neither the knowledge nor the inclination for the laborious occupation of the farmer.

But the principal bar to the spread of the industry has been the unsatisfactory condition of the laws relating to it. So long as the common-law doctrine of riparian rights was recognized as the only one having any force in the State, irrigation on a large scale was out *of the question.* At common law the riparian proprietor is entitled

to have the water flow through his land in quanity and quality as it was wont to do when he acquired the title thereto. There have been several instances in the past where progressive men who wished to use the water from some stream on their lands were prevented by actions brought or threatened for infringement of the riparian rights of the owners of the property lower down.

In 1875 and in 1888 laws were passed by the legislature for the encouragement of irrigation enterprises, but in both cases they proved inadequate. In 1895 the twenty-fourth legislature passed a new law regulating "the aquisition and use of water for irrigation, mining, milling, the construction of waterworks for cities and towns, and for stock raising." This law applies only to those portions of the State in which "by reason of the insufficient rainfall, or by reason of the irregularity of the rainfall, irrigation is beneficial for agricultural purposes." By this law the unappropriated waters of the above-mentioned portions of the State are declared to be public property, and provision is made for the appropriation of the same by private persons or corporations for the uses mentioned above. The riparian rights of a person owning property along such waters are recognized to the extent that the waters can not be diverted to his prejudice without his consent, or without condemnation proceedings carried on in a manner similar to those used in obtaining land for public purposes. The appropriator first in time is first in right. The law provides ample means for certifying to the appropriation and for regulating and protecting the corporations which may be organized for the purpose of using the waters thrown open to use by it. This middle course, in regard to the doctrine of riparian rights, is that adopted in California, Washington, and Oregon, and seems to have been successful in those States.

In 1897 there was passed by the twenty-fifth legislature a joint resolution to amend the constitution of the State by adding thereto a section which provides for the formation of irrigation districts without regard to county lines. Under the terms of this such districts could only be formed west of a line drawn through the State in a general north-south direction at about the eastern boundary of what is here described as the semiarid region. This amendment proposed that irrigation districts should be bodies corporate and have all of the rights and liabilities of ordinary irrigation corporations. They might issue bonds to cover cost of construction of their irrigation works, subject to the same restrictions as county and city bonds. The indebtedness for the construction of irrigation works in these districts could be created only by a vote of the majority of the landowners resident in the district and having lands susceptible of irrigation by the proposed works. The proposed amendment was submitted to a vote of the people at a special election on August 3, 1897, but was rejected by a heavy majority.

## THE USE OF WATER.

The "duty of water" is the term used to express the relation between the quantity of water used in irrigation and the area upon which it is employed. The present duty of water in Texas can not be ascertained with the data in hand, but is in most cases very low. The duty assumed by most of the projectors of new irrigating enterprises is 100 acres to the second-foot. This, in the semiarid section at least, ought to prove sufficient, for by the time the amount of land under irrigation from each canal reaches the maximum the people will have learned how to use the water more economically than at first, and the land will not require so much. A careful estimate of the amount of land under irrigation in Mexico, just across the international border at Eagle Pass, gives a duty of 137 acres to the second-foot. There the crops are mainly corn and cotton, the latter needing very little water.

The investigations upon which this discussion is based revealed the fact that there are in the State not only a great variety of gravity systems of supplying water but also all kinds of pumping devices operated by steam or gasoline engines and by water wheels or windmills. The latter are of more importance than the data obtained would seem to indicate. Throughout the arid and semiarid regions nearly every residence has its windmill to pump water for domestic uses, the surplus of which is often used to irrigate a few vegetables or fruits around the house. Although a small area is watered by each mill, yet the aggregate must be considerable. Data were obtained from the few plants constructed for irrigation use only, which will give an idea of the comparative merits of windmills as a source of irrigation. The least cost of a windmill-irrigation plant was found to be a little over $16 for each acre irrigated, the largest area watered by one wheel being 30 acres. This is in the humid portion of the State. In the arid portion half that amount is all that can be supplied. The average cost is about $47 for each acre irrigated, and the area commanded by each wheel amounts to only about 7 acres.

The number of acres irrigated from each steam or pumping plant varies from 5 to 1,000. The cost of these irrigation plants ranges from $15 to $50 for each acre irrigated. The efficiency of most of the pumping plants could and should be very largely increased. There is a great lack of experience shown in the management of many of them, and consequently they have not been operated at anything like their full capacity or made to pay a reasonable dividend on the money invested. Few of them have reservoirs into which to pump the water; thus they can be used only while the actual irrigation is going on, whereas to be operated economically they should be *run day* and night, at least during the irrigating season. There are

a number of plants in the State with a capacity of as much as 2,500 gallons of water per minute. Such a plant, if worked to its full capacity, will give a stream equal to 5.57 second-feet. Allowing one-third for loss by seepage and evaporation, there is left 3.7 second-feet. The usual duty of water is estimated at 100 acres to the second-foot, but in new irrigation districts it very often amounts to only half as much. Even with this low estimate there should be more than 180 acres irrigated from the plant. Such a plant, it is estimated by H. M. Wilson, can be erected for $5,000; this will give a cost of $28 per acre irrigated.

For estimating the quantity of water used in irrigation, various units of measurement are employed. For bodies of standing water the cubic foot, or, where that is too small a unit, the "acre-foot" is used. The latter is the quantity of water that will cover an acre of ground 1 foot deep, or 43,560 cubic feet. The gallon is also very largely used for stationary bodies of water and for pumping plants, especially those for municipal supply. In considering flowing water some unit must be used which expresses the capacity of the stream in a given period of time. That most commonly used is the second-foot, or the number of cubic feet of water which flow by in a second of time. The "miners' inch," so generally quoted in California and Colorado, is not used in this State. In the following table are given some convertible units of measurement:

*Units of measurement used in irrigation, with equivalents.*

1 cubic foot = 0.0283 cubic meter = 7.48 gallons.
1 cubic foot of water weighs 62.4 pounds.
1 second-foot = 449 gallons per minute = 26,930 gallons per hour.
1 second-foot = 50 California miners' inches.
1 second-foot = 40 Arizona miners' inches.
1 second-foot for one day = 1.9835 acre-feet.
1 second-foot for one day = 646,317 gallons.
1 second-foot of water falling 10 feet gives 1.135 horsepower.
1 horsepower is given by 1 second-foot of water falling 8.8 feet.
1 gallon of water = 231 cubic inches = 0.13368 cubic foot, and weighs 8.34 pounds.
1,000 gallons per hour = 0.037 second-foot.
1,000.000 gallons = 3.07 acre-feet.
1,000,000 gallons per twenty-four hours = 1.55 second-feet.
1 acre = 43,560 square feet, or nearly 209 feet square.
1 acre-foot = 325,850 gallons.

## DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL.

The most important element of climate in its relation to the present discussion is precipitation. In Texas the rainfall is greatest in the eastern portion of the State and decreases steadily toward the west. This decrease is at the rate of about 4 inches every 60 miles, being about 50 inches in the extreme east and 9 inches at El Paso. The

isohyetals, or lines of equal precipitation, run through the State in a general north-south direction, as shown by the map, fig. 1.

The customary definition of "arid region" is one having less than 20 inches of mean annual rainfall. This, however, is not sufficiently complete, for it does not take into account the distribution of the rain throughout the year. In certain parts of the country, where the greater portion of the precipitation occurs during the crop season, wheat and other cereals are successfully raised when the rainfall is far less than 20 inches; while in other parts of the United States, as,

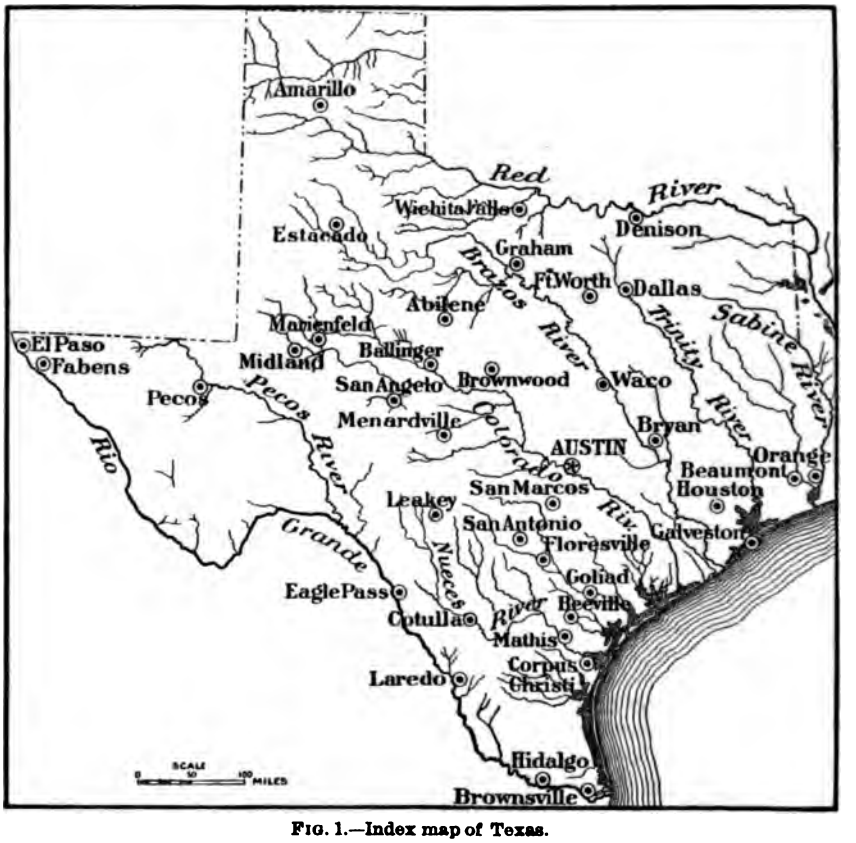



FIG. 1.—Index map of Texas.

for example, near the Pacific coast, where the greatest precipitation occurs during the winter months and the summers are practically rainless, irrigation is necessary during a part, at least, of the crop season. Thus the distribution by months is almost as important an element as the total quantity occurring during the year.

The accompanying diagram, fig. 2, shows the quantity and average distribution of rainfall by months at a number of selected stations fairly typical of the State as a whole. The first of these is Galveston, *on the coast, in the* eastern part of the State. Here the average

rainfall for twenty-seven years is 49.6 inches. As shown by the diagram, the months of heaviest precipitation are September and August, but in every month except February an average of over 3 inches of rain has fallen. This is fairly typical of the distribution of rainfall along the Gulf coast. The diagram next above this is for Austin, where the average rainfall for thirty-nine years is 33.4 inches. Here, also, there is an excess of precipitation in September, and a second maximum in May. Relatively to these months, June, July, and August are somewhat dry; but in every month throughout the year there has fallen an average of over 2 inches of rain.

The next diagram in fig. 2 above that for Austin is that for Fort Clark or Brackettville. This is constructed from the average for twenty-nine years. The mean annual rainfall is 22.7 inches. Fort Clark is remote from the coast, and the distribution of its rainfall, though somewhat similar to that at Austin, having maxima in September and May, shows reduction in quantity, especially during the winter months. Next above the diagram for Fort Clark is that for Fort Elliott, situated far up in the Panhandle of Texas, near the Oklahoma line. Here the quantity and distribution are fairly typical of the Great Plains area. The diagram is derived from the mean of observations extending over eleven years and giving an annual average of 23.2 inches. The month of greatest rainfall is May, September being below the average. The rainy season may be said to extend from April to August.

In the upper part of fig. 2 are two diagrams illustrating the typical distribution of rain in Trans-Pecos Texas. This has been named by General Greely the Mexican type of rainfall.[1] In these, particularly in the diagram for Fort Davis, obtained from twenty-six years' observations, the rainfall is seen to increase regularly from February to August and then to decrease rapidly to the end of the year. The greater part of the precipitation occurs during

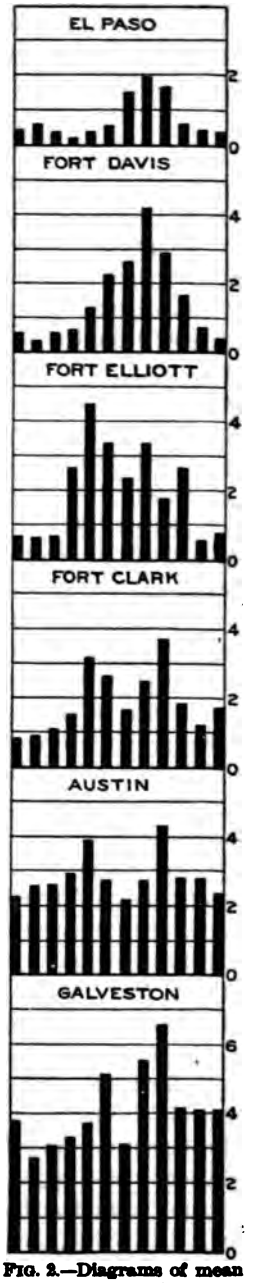



FIG. 2.—Diagrams of mean monthly rainfall at six stations.

[1] Nat. Geog. Mag., Vol. V, 1893, p. 51.

June, July, August, and September, at the time when most needed by many crops. The diagram for El Paso, from thirty-six years' averages, shows a relatively uniform but small precipitation throughout the year, with the exception of the months of July, August, and September.

## CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS.

In order to discuss the present condition and development of irrigation in Texas it is essential to pursue some systematic order of arrangement based upon climatic or geographic factors. The simplest arrangement is that of taking first the humid region, or that having 40 inches or over of rainfall; next the subhumid, with from 30 to 40 inches; then the semiarid, with from 20 to 30 inches of rain; and last the more arid portions, having less than 20 inches of annual precipitation, this being in the western part of the State, and including the Panhandle and Trans-Pecos regions. The greater part of the irrigation works are, however, in the southern half of the State, or near the coast, and these divisions, especially those of subhumid and semiarid, extending, as they do, in a north-south direction, though simple, do not afford a wholly satisfactory grouping. In the central part of the State the irrigation works are small, and there is no essential difference between those in the more humid and those in the semiarid areas. In fact, the actual amount of annual precipitation has less to do with the necessity for artificially applying water than the local conditions of soil and character of crops.

From the above-mentioned conditions it has been found desirable to adopt a somewhat arbitrary classification, based partly upon the distribution of rainfall and partly upon geographic position. In the following pages, therefore, a description will first be given of the irrigation plants in the humid area near the coast, particularly those lying within 50 miles or more of Galveston. Next in order are the small irrigation projects scattered about the center of the State from the humid areas east of Brazos River westward nearly to the borders of the arid region and southward to the vicinity of Austin and San Marcos. The third division is taken to include the old irrigation works at San Antonio, with small irrigation projects found at intervals down to the coast. Next in order to these are the irrigation works planned or constructed along the Nueces River and the lower Rio Grande. The fifth division to be considered is that of the Llano Estacado and adjacent areas, including the greater part of Panhandle Texas; then the lands watered by the Pecos River, and finally the irrigation works in Trans-Pecos Texas, extending to the extreme westerly end at El Paso.

## DESCRIPTION OF IRRIGATION WORKS AND PROJECTS.

### EASTERN GULF COAST REGION.

The humid part of the State may be considered as that having a mean annual precipitation of 40 inches or more. This comprises the greater part of the State east of the city of Dallas and of the lower Brazos River. The rainfall over this area is usually abundant, and irrigation in the northern and central portions of this humid region will not probably become of any considerable importance, but in the southern end, along the coast, there exist large tracts of land adapted to rice growing, and the greater portion of this will probably be used for this purpose.

This land is mostly a flat prairie, locally called swale land, covered with a coarse growth of grass and having such a gentle slope toward the sea as to be but little removed from a marsh during a large part of the year. It extends inland for several miles and is cut by numerous bayous, in which the tides from the Gulf ebb and flow and the waters gradually become brackish as they near the Gulf. Most of the rice farms lie along these bayous, and from them the principal supply of water is derived. The farms are so located as to insure a supply of fresh water. The soil along the bayous is much richer than the prairies and yields heavier crops.

The manner of cultivating and irrigating is very different from the South Carolina system, where the water is held by artificial storage reservoirs or raised above the level of the fields by the action of the ocean tides, which back up the flow of the rivers at each tide to a height sufficient to reach the fields. In this part of Texas storage reservoirs are used in only a few cases, most of the fields being supplied by pumps placed on the banks of the bayous and operated by steam power. The land is laid off in much the same way as on the eastern plantations. The work in this State is newer and therefore rougher, but the main features are the same. The fields are surrounded by low levees to hold the water on the land, and are ditched to permit drainage at the lowest point.

Nearly all of the land planted with rice is irrigated, as those who have attempted to grow it without irrigation have lost their crops two years out of five and made only very short crops during the other three years. As previously stated, the water is supplied to the fields by pumps run by steam power, rotary pumps of the Menge pattern being most frequently used. These are operated by engines of from 10 to 70 horsepower or more, and have a pumping capacity of from 1,500 to 8,000 gallons per minute, or from 3.34 to 17.82 second-feet. The lift varies from 9 to 12 feet, and the pumps are run night and day during the irrigating season, which lasts from sixty to ninety days, thus delivering from 400 to 3,000 acre-feet of water. For the prairie farms the water is carried in canals, either on the surface or

excavated but little below it and confined by levee walls on each side, for a distance sometimes of 1½ miles.

The area in rice is increasing rapidly. One planter, Mr. J. E. Broussard, of Beaumont, has 750 acres this season (1897), whereas last season he had but 250 acres. He estimates that the total area watered from Taylors Bayou alone, in Jefferson County, in 1897, was 8,500 acres. From his statements the following facts were derived: Planting of early rice is begun in March, from about the 15th to the 25th, if ground and weather are suitable, and continued until the 1st of June. Many persons plant as late as the 15th of June, but this is probably too late to make a good crop. As soon as the rice is up to a height of 6 or 8 inches, if the ground becomes too dry for it to grow well, the usual practice is to give it a good soaking, but not to hold the water very deep upon it the first time. As soon as the rice becomes well rooted, the land is flooded and the attempt is made to keep it in this condition until the rice is ready for harvest. Most farmers turn the water off about two weeks before harvesting, although there is considerable difference in this matter. The size of field inclosed under each set of levees depends altogether on the lay of the land; if very level, there may be as much as 50 acres in one "cut," but where the land has much fall the average piece under one set of levees will be about 5 to 8 acres. The lands are so level that when the water is from 4 to 6 inches deep over the lowest part it will wet the highest portions. The depth of flooding rice in this section is about 5 or 6 inches; some farmers prefer deeper water, while others do not care for so much. Experience has shown that when water is held very deep on rice all the time the quality of the grain is not so good; it is sufficiently heavy but is somewhat "chalky." There are several farms that have from 500 to 1,000 acres under cultivation in rice. The average yield is reported to be 40 bushels to the acre of rough rice, or 10 barrels of clean. One hundred pounds of rough grain will make about 72 pounds of clean rice.

Mr. F. H. Catron, of Orange, has been one of the most successful planters. He has been irrigating since 1891 with a Menge pump, operated by a 50-horsepower steam engine, pumping from a bayou into a surface ditch 1 mile long and 20 feet wide, the lift being about 8 feet. The total cost of the canal levees and ditches was $5,000, and the engine and other parts of the pumping plant cost $1,500. The pumping capacity is 5,000 gallons per minute, or 11.14 second-feet. In 1896 he irrigated 500 acres of rice.

Irrigation of orchards and gardens is resorted to in this humid region, particularly in the vicinity of Galveston and Houston. This is due largely to the fact that artesian water can be had, and the land is so nearly level that water can be readily applied. In spite of the abundant rainfall, experience has shown that fruit and garden crops *are greatly improved* in quantity and quality by the application of

moisture during a portion of the year, particularly at times of summer drought. Operations on a considerable scale have not been attempted, but many small gardens are being watered. Nearly all of this land requires drainage, and this is especially the case when irrigation is introduced. The prairie land in this region is not notably rich, but it is easily worked, and as a rule ground water is near the surface.

The source of water for the city of Galveston is at the suburban town of Alta Loma, 18 miles distant from Galveston. Here are 27 wells 7 inches in diameter and 3 wells 9 inches in diameter, from 750 to 850 feet deep, all located in a direct north-south line, 300 to 750 feet apart, making a total distance from end to end of 16,350 feet. The wells, at 2 feet above the ground, showed a static pressure of from 5 to 7 pounds per square inch. Water is derived from several horizons, and the combined flow is 12 million gallons per day, or 18.60 second-feet. The pressure is sufficient to deliver 5 million gallons daily, or 7.73 second-feet, at the city of Galveston, 18 miles away, through a 30-inch pipe having a fall of 1 foot to the mile. A portion of this 30-inch pipe is depressed about 10 feet for a distance of 2½ miles, from the mainland to the island, under West Galveston Bay. These wells have been flowing for three years. The cost for the installation of the entire plant was $790,000. Analysis shows that the water is usually pure, and the people of Galveston are highly gratified in having a water supply of such excellence.[1]

The water-bearing strata underlying this portion of Texas are so uniform in character that contractors do not hesitate to guarantee a flow of from 25,000 to 50,000 gallons daily, or 0.04 to 0.08 second-feet, for a specified size of well at any point in or near Galveston County. There are 5 artesian wells at and about Clear Creek, 1 at Shell Siding, 10 in the vicinity of Dickinson, 2 at North Galveston, 1 at Texas City, several at Hitchcock, 2 or 3 at Alta Loma in addition to those already mentioned, and 2 at Arcadia, making a total of not fewer than 55 for the county. In some localities sufficient flow for smaller wells is obtained at a depth of 490 feet, though occasionally the extreme depth of from 1,000 to 1,100 feet is required.

Water for irrigation is also provided by using windmills. There is a stratum of water-bearing sand at a depth of from 30 to 60 feet which furnishes an abundant supply for irrigation by the smaller land holders and market gardeners. For example, Mr. H. Sampson, an orchardist near Alvin, has a surface well 12 inches in diameter and 36 feet deep, in which he put an 8-inch tubing. He asserts that from 15,000 to 30,000 gallons can be pumped from it daily by a windmill of sufficient size. Within the town limits of Alvin, Mr. W. H. Nash has a similar well which he states has never been pumped dry by a 10-foot windmill. He irrigates all the berry and garden crops which he

[1] Engineering News, Vol. XXXIX, No. 9, March 3, 1898.

thinks it advisable to grow in between the trees of a 10-acre bearing pear orchard.

This will convey a brief but positively reliable idea of the underlying water supply of the Texas coast for irrigation purposes. It remains to add a word concerning the use of water for irrigation purposes in this section. The structure of the soil is somewhat peculiar in that it is naturally subirrigated; that is to say, there is plenty of water within from 7 to 15 feet of the surface. An ordinary barnyard well does not exceed in most instances 10 to 12 feet in depth. Almost all the varieties of trees planted in the orchards here readily send their roots to this and greater depths, and hence for commercial orchards irrigation is not essential. This is especially true if timely, judicious, and frequent cultivation be given. With the berry grower and market gardener the conditions are different. His crops must be made within a specified period to obtain the best results and greatest returns. To accomplish this it is essential that a good supply of water be at command to force the crops when conditions of great heat and drought develop. At the same time it should be noted that perhaps 90 per cent of the berry growers and gardeners have not yet provided irrigation works, and they have been, in a measure, doing business with a small but very uncertain margin of profit. They have hoped each year that it would not be necessary for them to irrigate. Two successive seasons of drought, however, have induced them to prepare to avail themselves of the ample supply of water. Within two years from this time probably the greater part of the most intelligent berry and truck growers will be fully equipped with an irrigation plant of some description.

The advantages of having irrigation facilities were abundantly illustrated in 1896. Those who had such equipments were not only selling more products at the same time that their neighbors were offering theirs, but were selling long and profitably after their less fortunate competitors could not produce sufficiently to make an attempt at marketing advisable. This is especially noteworthy in the case of the strawberry growers in the coast country.

## CENTRAL TEXAS.

This second division has been arbitrarily drawn to include the irrigation plants, mostly small in size, situated within the central part of Texas, from about the vicinity of Brazos River westerly to the edge of the arid region, and from the vicinity of Austin, on the south, northerly through the State. This area falls between the lines of mean annual precipitation of 20 and 40 inches, and thus includes the tract of country having sufficient rainfall to raise crops in ordinary seasons. The precipitation is fairly uniformly distributed by months, as shown by the diagram of mean monthly rainfall at Austin in fig. 2 *(p. 23). The black,* waxy soil which covers a considerable portion of

this district is retentive of moisture and resists droughts, as does the land along the Brazos and Colorado river bottoms, located mainly within this area. The region to the south and southeast of Austin, although having the same mean annual precipitation, has not been included in this division, because the rapidly increasing temperature toward the Gulf, as well as the different character of the soil, renders irrigation somewhat more essential and its development is more nearly comparable to that of the arid region to the west.

In this central portion of Texas, where crops are raised successfully each year, irrigation is not felt to be a necessity except by truck farmers and nursery men, and many of these have introduced it in a somewhat experimental way. The results, however, demonstrate its value, and this method of cultivating the soil is being extended. Water is usually obtained from a well or small storage reservoir, and pumped by means of a windmill, or occasionally by a small steam engine.

The most easterly of the irrigation works in this section are those at Mexia, near the head of Navasota River, a tributary of the Brazos, and near Bryan, on Brazos River, at the State Agricultural and Mechanical College. At this latter point storm waters are impounded in a reservoir formed by building an earthen dam 10 feet in height and 100 feet long across a small draw. This covers about 1 acre, and from it so far about 7 acres have been regularly irrigated, the crops watered being garden truck and alfalfa. In addition to the storm waters, the reservoir is so situated as to receive the waste water from the college ice factory and from the natatorium when necessary, but as this water, coming from an artesian well, carries in solution considerable mineral matter, it is not allowed to enter the reservoir to any considerable extent.

At Mexia, in Limestone County, J. W. Stubenrauch has been very successful in the use of a small irrigation plant for fruits and vegetables. This consists of a dam across a ravine, catching the storm waters and forming a tank covering about an acre of ground. From this the water is lifted to a height of 25 feet by an 8-foot windmill into an earthen reservoir 50 feet long and 100 feet wide. This reservoir is now being enlarged to have double the present capacity. The total cost of the system was $300, including 700 feet of piping; 7 acres have been irrigated, but it is estimated that 15 acres could be watered. Mr. Stubenrauch is also putting in another system with a reservoir covering an acre of ground, the dam having a height of 5 feet above the outlet pipe, for filling which he will use a 12-foot wheel. This he expects will enable him to irrigate 30 acres at one time. He states that the total cost, including 600 feet of 2½-inch pipe for discharging the water into the reservoir, was $485. He pumps from a storage tank made by damming a big ravine.

In the northern end of this district—that is, north of the Colorado

River—irrigation is little practiced. There is a well-developed plan to irrigate a large tract of exceptionally fertile land in the Wichita River Valley. The storm flow of this river is to be stored at a favorable site about midway of its course. The catchment area above this storage basin will be about 1½ million acres. The area to be irrigated is about 270,000 acres.

Careful flood-flow determinations indicate that the supply is largely in excess of requirements. The region has a rainfall of about 28 inches, which it is necessary merely to supplement. That is, the duty of water here will be comparatively large. In fact, the greater part of the area is at present utilized as farm land. But, though the lands are rich and easily tillable and the average yield is considerable, there is yet a disastrous variability of yield on account of droughts. Therefore, relating to a subhumid rather than to an arid region, the project will have this advantage over irrigation undertakings in the

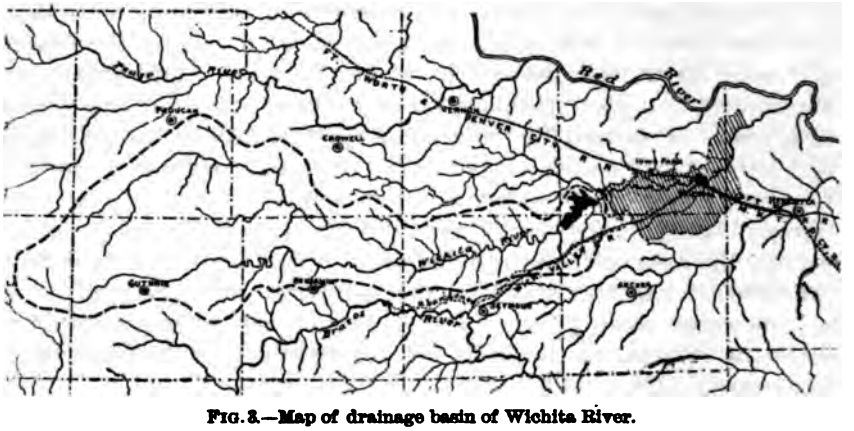



FIG. 3.—Map of drainage basin of Wichita River.

arid lands proper, that the amount of water needed for abundant crop yield is comparatively small. The plan, which has been developed fully, is based upon careful and elaborate engineering work. Before the present reservoir site was chosen, other possible sites, along the Pease River to the north and the Brazos River to the south, were examined with a view to diversion of these streams to the same lands. The present selection appears to be an exceptionally fortunate one. The depth to bed rock at the dam site is slight and the river valley here is constricted to a canyon.

The dam is to be of earth, 80 feet high, designed to hold water to a depth of 70 feet. Both spillway and outlet are to one side, well away from the dam—the spillway over bed rock, the outlet through a tunnel in bed rock. The capacity of the reservoir will be about 12,000 million cubic feet, or about 275,000 acre-feet. There will be two *canals,* designed to irrigate both slopes of the Wichita Valley. At *their head these canals* will have a width at bottom of 40 feet, a depth

of 8 feet, and a grade of 1 foot to 5,000 feet. The total cost is estimated at a little over $1,000,000.

Careful determinations of flood flow made by the company's engineer, Murray Harris, indicate that the supply is much more than ample. They are as follows:

| | Acre-feet. |
|---|---|
| During the first week in January, 1897, about | 59,687 |
| From March 28 to April 4, 1897, about | 98,714 |
| From April 25 to April 29, 1897, about | 174,472 |
| From April 29 to May 15, 1897 | 330,579 |
| Total | 663,452 |

Farther south, near Brazos River, in Young County, not far from Graham, are reported two small gardens irrigated by windmills, such as are found scattered all through the semiarid region.

The Lytle Water Company, in 1897, began to build a dam across Lytle Creek at Abilene, in Taylor County, the main object being to furnish good water to the town, but it is also expected to irrigate 300 acres by a canal 1½ miles long. The dam is of earth, riprapped with rock on the inner slope and sodded on the outer. It is 800 feet long, raises the water 15 feet, and has a masonry spillway of 300 feet. The total cost of the plant will be about $25,000. The reservoir formed by the dam will cover 120 acres and have a capacity of 300 million gallons, or 920 acre-feet.

On the ranch of Hugh Lewis, 8 miles north of Ballinger, in Runnels County, is a stone dam built in 1896 across a small creek which originates in a spring a short distance above. The dam is 80 feet long, raises the water 6 feet, and supplies a ditch some 200 yards in length. Ten acres in fruit and vegetables were irrigated in 1896, but at least 50 acres could be covered. The total cost was from $150 to $200.

In Tom Green and Irion counties the water facilities furnished by the Concho River and its numerous branches and tributaries are among the finest to be found anywhere. These have only been partially used by individuals and small companies in separate systems, making the cost of maintenance much greater than if consolidated. Nevertheless, they have been fairly successful, and have certainly reduced the cost of living in that section, making foodstuffs, especially vegetables, much cheaper and more abundant. There are ten of these plants reported in those two counties; three on the South Concho, one on the Main Concho, and two each on the North Concho, Spring Creek, and Dove Creek. The total area irrigated is 3,200 acres, 2,000 being in Tom Green County and 1,200 in Irion County.

The plants of C. B. Metcalfe, of San Angelo, and J. J. Glenn, of Water Valley, may be taken as types of the systems in vogue. Mr. Metcalfe's canal takes its water from the east bank of the South Concho River 12 miles south of San Angelo. It is 4 miles long, with

an average top width of 12 feet, bottom width 8 feet, and depth of water 1.5 feet. It was begun in 1887 and the first mile was completed the next year, but it was not entirely completed until 1896. It takes its water by means of a brush-and-stone dam 200 feet long and 7 feet high, which extends across the river and cost about $500. The main ditch cost $500 to the mile, and the laterals, of which there are three, cost $250 to the mile, making a total cost, with incidentals, of $7 to each of the 470 acres now irrigated. The repairs, which are maintained by the tenants, may be estimated as amounting in labor to 75 cents per acre. The crops irrigated in 1896 were: Johnson grass, 40 acres; cotton, 120 acres; corn, oats, wheat, truck, etc., 220 acres; total, 380 acres.

The ditch of J. J. Glenn is located on the North Concho 1½ miles west of Water Valley, and is 3 miles long, 8 feet wide on top, 4 feet wide on bottom, and 2½ feet deep. It was first used in 1886, and is supplied with water by a rock dam across the river, 100 feet long, with an average height of 8 feet. The total cost of the system was $3,500, and it commands 350 acres, of which 250 have been irrigated, two-thirds in cotton and the remainder in the different sorghums and oats.

The most successful field crops in this region are oats and cotton, the former producing from 30 to 90 bushels with great certainty, and the latter usually 1 and sometimes 1½ bales to the acre. Corn is a poor crop, by reason of the dry winds, but sweet potatoes, melons, and celery do very well, especially the last named.

In Sterling County there are two systems on Concho River, only one of which has been reported in full. It is located 5 miles from Sterling City and is owned by the McGee Irrigation Company. The main ditch is 2 miles long, has a top width of 6 feet, is 4 feet wide at the bottom, and carries about 1 foot of water. It was begun in 1892 and first used in 1894. The water is raised by a loose-rock dam, 125 feet long and 6 feet high, built across the river. The total cost was $1,500, and it commands 250 acres, only 75 of which are really irrigated. The principal crops, in the order of their importance, were cotton, corn, sorghum, oats, sweet potatoes, alfalfa, and vegetables. Repairs are maintained by each stockholder doing his share of the work on the ditch.

At Brownwood, in Brown County, about 120 miles east of the above works, considerable interest has been taken in irrigation during the last few years, there being a large area well located for irrigation on a considerable scale. This scheme was abandoned for lack of capital to complete it. Meanwhile several steam pumping plants have been erected for irrigating smaller areas. The most important is that of the Swinden Pecan Orchard Company. This consists of a centrifugal pump operated by an 80-horsepower engine and pumping 3,000 gallons *per minute, or 6.84* second-feet. The water is carried by a flume

4,000 feet long to a reservoir formed by building an earthen dam 4,000 feet long and with a height varying from 2 to 15 feet. The dam is at the foot of gently sloping land, and forms a triangular reservoir covering 55 acres. The reservoir is designed to irrigate the 400 acres of level land lying between it and Pecan Bayou, from which the water is pumped to fill it. A small stream is also dammed and turned into the reservoir. The 400 acres commanded by the reservoir are planted in pecan trees, making the largest orchard of this kind in the world. The irrigation plant was put in mainly to enable the owners to practice truck farming and small fruit growing between the rows of trees while waiting for the latter to mature. The soil is a rich black and chocolate loam. The great mistake that has been made in this plant is in having the reservoir so large and shallow. Evaporation and seepage are in this way so increased as to become a serious source of loss.

Immediately east of this, in Mills County, are several pumping plants on Colorado River. That of J. B. Baker, 11 miles southwest of Goldthwaite, was completed in 1896, and consists of a 32-horsepower boiler operating a Worthington pump. The plant cost $2,000, and the expense of operating it is about $7 a day of twelve hours. It has a capacity of 1,220 gallons per minute, or 2.72 second-feet, and commands 80 acres, 75 of which were irrigated. The crops raised were corn, cotton, and oats. J. D. Willis, of Ratler, has attached pumps with a capacity of 50 gallons per minute, or 0.11 second-foot, to the shafting of his gin and grist mill, irrigating 5 acres in fruits and vegetables. The power is furnished by a turbine under a 5-foot head of water from a dam 300 feet long across Colorado River. At Regency, G. W. Alldridge, with a 20-horsepower engine, pumps 450 gallons per minute, or 1 second-foot, and reports that he can water about 5 acres per day, which would give 50 to 75 acres under command of his pump. None of these men use reservoirs.

On the south side of Colorado River, in San Saba County, J. H. Lindsey owns a steam pumping plant on the river, 20 miles north of San Saba. It consists of a 30-horsepower engine and a pump with a capacity of 840 gallons per minute, or 1.87 second-feet. The plant cost $2,000 and is worked eleven hours a day at an expense of $3, irrigating 40 acres in corn and cotton. There are also several small areas irrigated in this county from the numerous springs which issue from among the hills. The total amount of these is 250 acres. Farther down the river, in Burnet County, the only irrigation reported is one windmill irrigating a garden 50 feet long and 150 broad, and also 1¼ acres watered by a spring and reservoir. Both are very successful.

At the head of San Saba River, in Schleicher County, William L. Black has been irrigating since 1894 with a plant consisting of a 6-horsepower engine, pumping 580 gallons per minute, or 1.29 second-feet, and a 6-foot overshot wheel with a capacity of 167 gallons per

minute, or 0.37 second-foot. The latter is run day and night, no reservoir being provided, and the total area irrigated is 50 acres, in corn, potatoes, and sorghum. With his water wheel he uses four 10-inch cylinders worked horizontally, and with the engine a link-belt box elevator, which gives satisfaction. Farther east, in Menard County, on San Saba River, is a pumping plant owned by Emile Vanderstucken and consisting of an 18-horsepower steam engine operating by a belt a Menge centrifugal pump with a capacity of 1,167 gallons per minute, or 2.60 second-feet. The total cost of the plant was $1,500. No reservoir is used, the water being carried in a flume to the highest point on the land and distributed by ditches. On account of the abundance of rain in 1897 it was used but very little. In 1896 it was operated from March to September, irrigating 100 acres and making good crops, with practically no rain.

The following description relating to the condition of irrigation in the vicinity of Menardville is taken from a statement prepared by Mr. Robert S. Dod, of Brady, Texas, county surveyor of McCulloch County. This method of agriculture has been a great success in this vicinity, as is evident to anyone passing through the county examining the fields and conversing with the farmers. The system has not always been successful, but early failures were mainly the result of inexperience and arose from accidental and not from essential defects. Mistakes have been gradually remedied, and by well-directed energy and enterprise great improvements have been brought about, progress being still made toward even better methods.

On crossing San Saba River 5 miles below Menardville, the traveler enters upon the irrigated part of the narrow valley lying between the river and the low hills, and is impressed by the signs of energy and activity. The fences are good and in repair; the gates have two hinges and swing clear of the ground; the fields are clear of grubs and clean of weeds; the ditches are straight and well shaped and clean; the cotton as seen when visited stood 28 to 30 inches high all over the fields, of good color and as clean as possible. The corn was 10 feet high or over, and the dark green of its leaves was accounted for by the water running in the furrows at its roots. To the right was an orchard of peach trees filled with fruit, and beyond this a stubble field already plowed and harrowed, ready for reseeding for another harvest. Near this field stood the stacks, the proof of the success of that crop at least, yielding their stores of grain to the efforts of the busy crowd about the thrasher. The active movements of the men at work there and in the neighboring fields, and the rate at which the teams traveled carrying the grain to the barn and returning to the field, showed that the success apparent everywhere was due to systematic, well-directed effort—the kind of effort that men put forth when reasonably certain of the reward of their labor. Such animation men do not *display when disappoint*ment and failure year after year have sapped

their energy and made them cynically hopeless of success, when under "dry farming" they have degenerated into the almost brutish attitude of contentment with surroundings that could be improved and toleration of losses that might be avoided.

All the way from the river to Menardville the road passes through irrigated farms showing success in proportion to the amount of care and labor expended on them. The vegetable gardens, the orchards, the green lawns, and the flowers and vines around the houses make this valley the picture of contented prosperity. The farmers with whom conversation was had gave many facts applicable in contrasting their methods and results with those of the dry-land farmer. They raise from 1 to 2 bales of cotton per acre, the difference in yield depending largely on how much damage the worms do in a given season and how much rain falls in August. The drier this month the better the cotton crop. On new land with few worms and a dry August 2 bales would be expected. Their corn yields from 40 to 80 bushels per acre. One man suggested that a light rain or shower was needed when the pollen was ripe in order to obtain the best results. Oats yield from 50 to 80 bushels per acre. During the years from about 1888 to 1895 the farmers irrigating in Menard County were raising from 1 to 2 bales of cotton to the acre, 40 to 50 bushels of corn, and 80 or more of oats, while in contrast to this their neighbors without irrigation were working perhaps equally as hard, bringing together what little cane and fodder could be raised to save the stock from starving to death, and producing only enough marketable stuff to keep the interest on the mortgages paid up, and perhaps not even that.

These beneficial results are produced by a little water and a deal of hard work. The water rate is $2 per inch, and 1¼ inches will irrigate an acre of their land, so that $2.50 per acre and a little extra work make the difference between one-third of a bale of cotton and 2 bales; between no corn and 40 to 50 bushels; between 80 bushels of oats and a dead failure.

It has been proved by experience that one man can not give proper attention to more than 25 acres of this irrigated land. He will need help in cultivating if he plants corn and cotton, but could tend rather more land put in small grain. He will require for these crops a little over an inch of water per acre, and will need to turn the water on about every twenty days.

At Menardville corn and cotton are irrigated by running the water down the furrows between the rows from openings in the ditch. The amount of labor required for the operation and to make the water run properly depends upon the general level of the field and the care with which the furrows are laid off with regard to the slope. Small grain and fodder crops are laid off by throwing two furrows together, back to back, as a border, every 8 or 10 steps, to hold the water, and flooding the land between these borders. Some farmers use an Acme

harrow to finish off the land after planting, running it between the borders so that the small furrows left by it help in directing the flow of the water.

As to the amount of water required per acre, one man who irrigates 40 acres of land uses 40 inches of water, and occasionally needs a little more. On another farm they use 15 inches of water on 12 acres of garden truck. On the upper part of the ditch above town the water is measured and distributed by the inch; that is, if a man wants 20 inches of water, the gate opening on his ditch is set for a 20-inch flow and so remains through the season, giving him his 20-inch constant flow. From town down they use the water in rotation, as, owing to a mistake originally made in laying out the distributaries, the use of water above interferes with the flow below. So they alternate every seven days, those above using all the water that reaches them for that time, and then the lower owner having all the water for the next seven days; this farmer, having some 500 acres under irrigation, distributes the water over them as necessary.

The amount of water required for an acre of ground here is more than that needed for sandy fields. The soil at Menardville is a clayey loam containing a large proportion of lime. Both soils require the same amount of water for the first irrigation, but the sand packs and requires less at each succeeding irrigation, whereas it is claimed that the limy loam seems to rise instead of pack, and requires as much water for the later irrigation as for the first.

The ditch which supplies these farms is nearly 10 miles long. The dam is built across San Saba River some 4 miles above Menardville and returns to the river some 5 miles below the town. The charter was obtained by the Vaughan Agricultural and Improvement Company in 1874, and the ditch was built soon after. It is claimed that this company put $12,000 in the work. This was excessive, an extra expense being incurred by the refusal of right of way in one instance, forcing the company to make a cut 16 feet deep and several hundred feet long. Further, the methods of work were rude and costly. Wheelbarrows were used to move the dirt, and in the cut the dirt was thrown on staging and passed from man to man. There are 97 shares in the company, valued at $180 each. One year $1,200 was spent in improvement; another year $1,000 in the same way; but the ditch pays all running expenses, cost of improvements, and 10 per cent on the shares at the above quotations.

The grade of the ditch after construction was found to be irregular and unsuitable, so work has been done each year—cutting and filling, to reduce the slope above Los Mores flume to a nearly uniform grade of 30 inches to the mile. At the flume is a fall of 14 inches in 128 feet. At the point of the mountain where the ditch curves with the hill and runs through rock it is lessened in size and has a much *steeper grade.* The grade of 30 inches to the mile was established

experimentally, and satisfies as nearly as possible the necessity of avoiding silting on the one hand and erosion on the other. The ditch runs through coarse gravel part of the way, and there is a heavy loss from percolation.

The straightening of the ditch, reduction of the grade, and tightening of the dam have given an available flow of water sufficient to irrigate 2,000 acres of land, which is the amount estimated to be under irrigation from this ditch at the present time. This taxes the flow to its full capacity.

The dam is built of rough limestone quarried at the spot, averaging, where seen on the front of the dam, 2 by 3 feet by 10 inches, laid in courses without cement. The blocks are tied by bolts fastened to a log under the dam at the bottom and passing up through the dam and fastened at the top by taps to cross-ties lying along the top. The dam is slightly concave and is about 200 feet long and 5½ feet high at the middle of the front, with an irregular batter. It is 13½ feet wide on top at the center. It rests partly on rock, partly on gravel, and is backed with earth with a slope of nearly 2 to 1.

The water stands within a few inches of the top of the dam and runs over at every rise in the river. There must be 10 or 12 feet of water passing over it at times, judging from the high-water marks. Below the dam is a pile of loose bowlders which holds the leakage through the dam and forms a water cushion to receive the fall. The dirt is washed from the back of the dam at every high rise, and is at once replaced when the rise goes down, by scraping the dirt from the north side of the river. The dam backs the water up about 500 yards, the deepest hole being about 15 feet. The water is taken out on the south side 100 or more yards above the dam and carried in a cut to the sluice gate a little below the dam.

A section of the ditch made a few hundred yards below the sluice gate gave the following: top, 15.2 feet; bottom, 8 feet; depth, 2.7 feet; wetted perimeter, 16.5 feet; area, 29.83 square feet; maximum surface velocity, 2.17 feet per second; mean velocity, 1.54 feet per second. The velocity was measured for 100 feet above and below the section, where there was no very great difference in the dimensions of the ditch. The fall of the surface was found to be at this point 0.1 foot in 195, or 1 foot in 1,950, or 2.7 feet in a mile. This, with a coefficient of N=0.03, would give a velocity of 1.57 feet per second, which is very nearly the observed velocity of flow. This gives a discharge of 46 cubic feet per second, or 2,300 inches, estimating 50 inches to 1 foot.

Taking the estimated acreage irrigated as 2,000 acres, we have from our calculated flow a little over 1 inch per acre, which is the allowance in actual use, as above stated, and a water duty of 44 acres per cubic foot per second of flow for the water entering the main ditch. These measurements were made at but one point and can be considered as only approximate for the whole ditch. For accuracy they should be

repeated at a number of points and proper allowance made for percolation and leakage. In general, the estimate is that three waterings of 4 inches will make a crop. From the above it is readily seen that before a calculation can be made with any degree of certainty as to what water is necessary to irrigate a crop in this country, there must be further experiment and careful consideration and comparison of

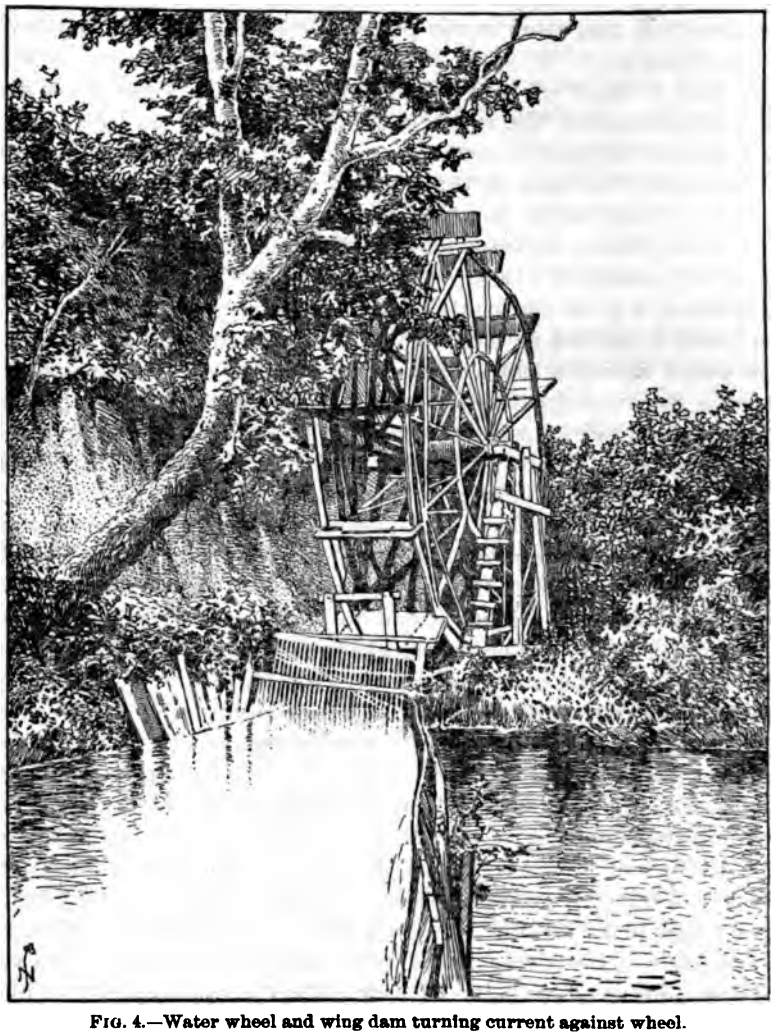


FIG. 4.—Water wheel and wing dam turning current against wheel.

soil and subsoil, percolation, evaporation, and the best method of applying the water to the crop. The duty at Menardville is, under the present system, 44 acres per cubic foot of flow per second, or a trifle under 1¼ inches per acre.

*At San Marcos* is found a system of water wheels for raising water *for irrigation.* They are all of the same type, consisting of an under-

PORTION OF WATER WHEEL, SHOWING BUCKETS RAISING WATER.

shot wheel of a size varying according to the height of the river bank. The wheel is run by the direct current of the river, which is quite swift, and is brought against the wheel either by a wing dam of planks, which turns the current against it, or by a ditch taken out about 50 or 100 yards above. The river, coming from immense springs which burst out about three-quarters of a mile above the town, as shown on Pl. I, is not subject to rises, the only flood on record having occurred when a flood in the Guadalupe backed up the water of the San Marcos for eight hours. This renders secure this seemingly unsafe way of locating a wheel. There are three of these wheels on the river, all used by truck gardeners. The wheels are of wood and are the simplest form of undershot wheels, with a metal bucket fastened to the perimeter of one side of the wheel, in front of each paddle, as shown in Pl. II and fig. 4. These buckets fill in succession as the wheel turns and empty into a trough above, thus raising the water very nearly to the height of the diameter of the wheel.

The wheel owned by Capt. John Richards (Pl. II) is the oldest and the one on which all of the others are modeled. He states that before he built it he tried a number of pumps, which required too much attention and repairs, and afterwards several kinds of water wheels, with no satisfaction until he finally hit on the present arrangement of his buckets, which has lasted satisfactorily for about ten years. The wheel runs day and night, and needs no attention save oiling twice a week. It is 20 feet in diameter and 8 feet wide, and is supplied with water by a ditch 150 yards long, taken directly from the river and running through low ground to the wheel. It pumps into an artificial reservoir of about 50,000 gallons capacity. The average speed is three revolutions per minute, and in that time it raises about 90 gallons, or 0.20 second-foot. The water is used to irrigate 3 acres of grapes and vegetables for the market.

The wheel at D. C. Garrett's place, shown in fig. 4, is larger and carries 16 buckets of 6 gallons capacity, pumping on an average 144 gallons per minute, or 0.32 second-foot. He uses no reservoir and irrigates about 12 acres in vegetables.

These wheels furnish a cheap and convenient method of irrigation, being easily built, and running expenses being practically nothing. They are highly successful at San Marcos, but would not be elsewhere where the conditions are not similarly favorable. Here the river has a swift flow and steep banks, from which the wheel may be hung with relatively little expense for scaffolding, and the stream, coming from a great spring, has an even flow summer and winter.

At Austin, the State capital, is one of the largest hydraulic works of the country, impounding water of Colorado River. Although this was built primarily for the purpose of furnishing power, there was at the same time a belief that the surplus water could be used for irrigation above the lowlands along the river at times of summer drought.

This project for thus employing the surplus flow of the stream was abandoned, if not completely destroyed, by the low water of the summer of 1896, when the surface of Lake McDonald was lowered some 5 feet below the crest of the dam. Thus, although there is an immense amount of surplus water carried by the river, it is probable that other works must be built to utilize it, for the steady increase of demands for power tends toward the requirement that the stored water shall be held for this use during the summer months.

The dam at Austin was built by the city with the intention of supplying water for municipal purposes and power for lighting and for manufactures. It is located at a point about 2 miles west of and above the city, where the river flows in a narrow valley between limestone cliffs. At this point the Colorado River drains about 40,000 square miles, and has a usual summer flow of 1,000 second-feet. In times of flood it rises to from 200,000 to 250,000 second-feet, a contingency which necessitated the construction of a strong masonry dam which could be submerged by the highest floods.

The dam is 1,150 feet long, with the crest 60 feet above low-water mark and having a maximum height of 70 feet. It is 66 feet thick at the bottom and 16 feet wide on top, constructed of solid limestone rubble laid in imported Portland cement, faced on each side and on the top with cut granite blocks from the same quarries that furnished the stone for the State capitol. In order to provide for the great volume of water coming down the river in flood times the dam was so designed as to allow the surplus water to flow over it in a sheet of uniform thickness along the entire length. To avoid the impact and erosive action of the falling water, which may sometimes be as much as 15 feet in depth at the crest, the front of the dam was given the shape of a reversed curve of ogee form. This allows the water to glide down its face without shock and expend its force in a horizontal direction against the pool in front of the toe.

There are three iron sluice pipes 36 inches in diameter inserted in the dam, near the west end, for use in possible emergencies. The total cost of the dam, exclusive of the sluice pipes and engineering expenses, was $611,300; the latter amounted to some $58,000 more. The total cost of the whole enterprise, including dam, power house, electric lighting, and waterworks system, was nearly $1,400,000. Lake McDonald, formed by the dam, is over 25 miles long and averages three-fourths of a mile wide. The power available is estimated at about 14,000 horsepower. The power house, shown in Pl. III, is located on the same side of the river as the city and just below the dam. The water is carried directly to the turbines through iron penstocks.

The water for the city is pumped from the lake into the mains, the pumps being directly connected with the turbines operating them. *The management is* preparing, however, to move these pumps some

distance down the river to beds of gravel forming natural filters, from which perfectly clear water can be obtained at all times. This is the same water as that in Lake McDonald, but it is purified by filtering through these beds. It will be obtained by sinking cribs in the gravel and pumping from them by electrical energy transmitted from the power house. At present the amount of work done varies from 800 to 3,000 horsepower. This is employed for waterworks and electric lighting, and for running all the car lines and most of the manufacturing enterprises in the city, such as planing mills, printing presses, and many others. It has been demonstrated that it is cheaper for a man who uses no more than 200 horsepower to rent his power from the city in the form of electrical energy and to use an electric motor instead of a steam engine.

Up to the present time most of the earnings of the plant have been spent in improving and adding to it; but it is hoped that in the near future these will increase and materially relieve the people of the heavy burden of taxation under which they now labor and enable them to pay off the debt incurred in construction.

Another notable water power which may in the future be partly used for irrigation is that supplied by the Comal Springs at New Braunfels. These springs burst from the base of the hills at many points for a distance of a mile or more and form the head waters of Comal River. New ones can be made at any time by blasting in the limestone rock along the line of those already existing. The fall is so great for the first half mile that no difficulty is found in carrying the water by a simple canal to the point where the accumulated flow can be utilized to good advantage. At present the power is used to operate a cottonseed-oil mill, a flour mill, and an electric-light plant owned by the Landa estate, on whose property the springs are situated. The power used amounts to about 500 horsepower, which can be increased almost indefinitely, if desired.

## SAN ANTONIO AND VICINITY.

Under this head is included a description of irrigation works at San Antonio, and also in the areas southerly and southeasterly near San Antonio and Guadelupe rivers down to the Gulf coast. The irrigation ditches at San Antonio are historically the most interesting in the State, for here are found the earliest systems and structures, which have been in use for more than a century. Additional interest is derived from the association of the ditches with the early missions and with the efforts of the Franciscan fathers to settle the Indians upon these lands and employ them in agriculture. The old missions, now in ruins, were rendered habitable by these ditches, and the lands adjacent were the garden spot of the frontier, making possible the growth of the city which now is the center of civilization and trade of the Southwest. These ditches are now almost completely concealed

by the ancient trees and the luxuriant verdure that line the banks, and through the lapse of time they have assumed the character of natural drainage channels, so that it is almost impossible to believe that they were artificial works. The facts concerning the origin and present condition of these ditches were obtained mainly from Mr. Z. O.

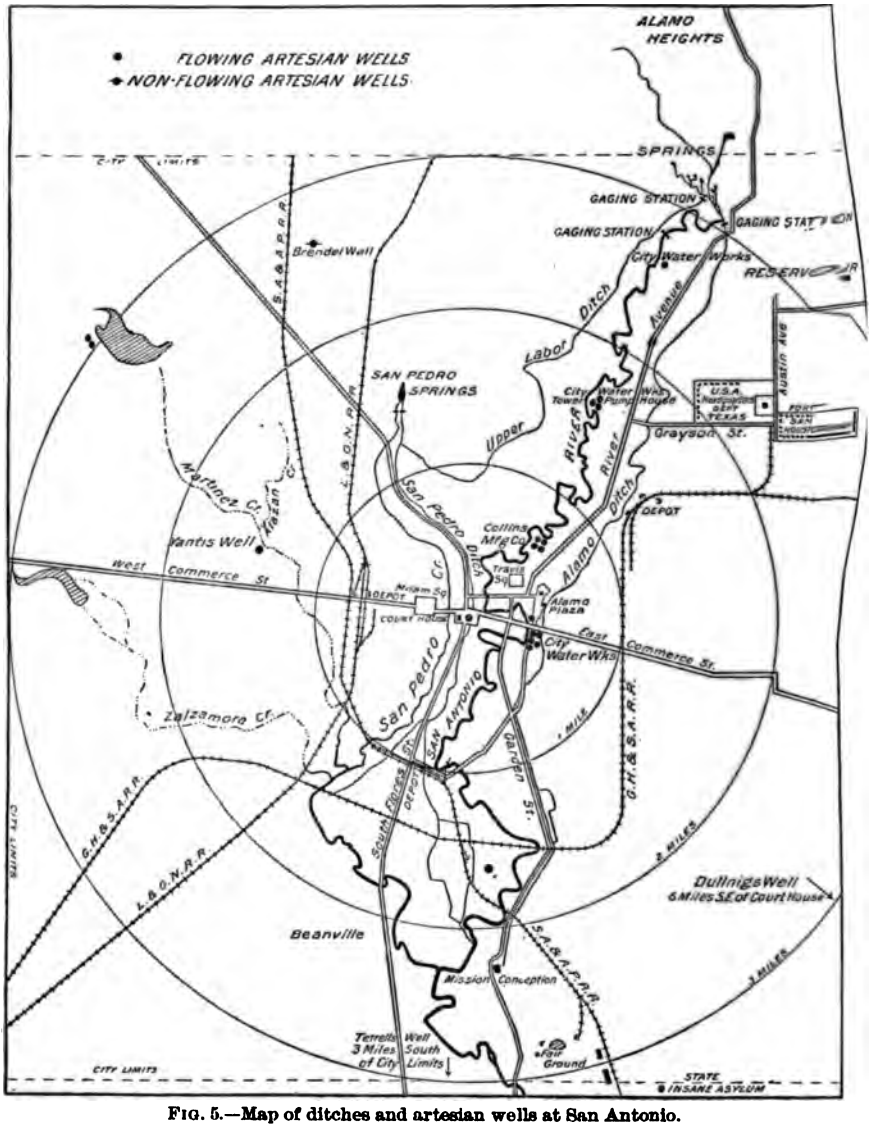
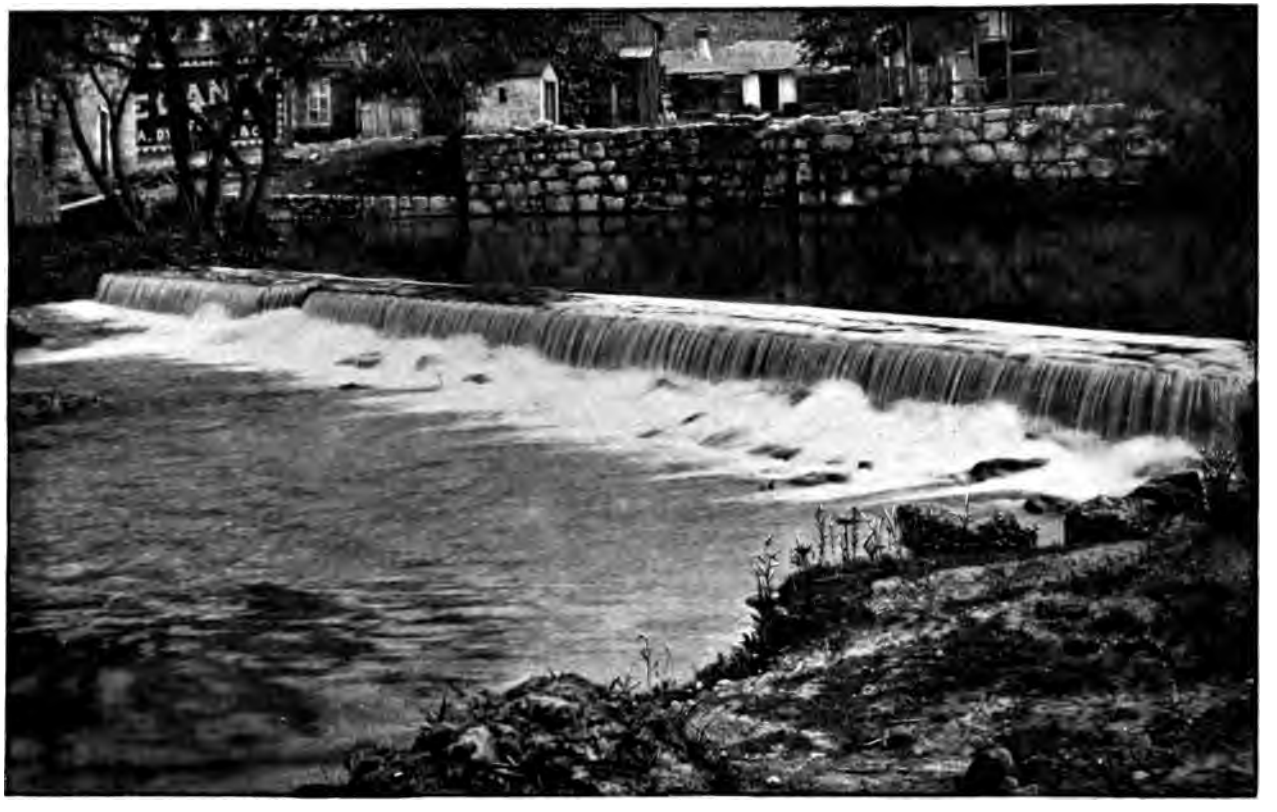



FIG. 5.—Map of ditches and artesian wells at San Antonio.

Stocker, of San Antonio, who has made a thorough study of them, both from an interest in the subject and with a view to developing *irrigation* enterprises in the vicinity. A view of the river, illustrating *its size and character,* is given in Pl. IV..



SAN ANTONIO RIVER AT MILL BRIDGE.

The original mission ditches built by the Franciscan fathers between the years 1716 and 1744 are the Pajalache or Conception ditch, the Alamo Madre, the San Jose, the San Juan, and the Espada ditches, all dug to supply the lands belonging to the respective missions. In addition to these mission ditches there was one, the San Pedro, which supplied water to the Villa Capital de la San Fernando, settled in 1730 by the emigrants from the Canary Islands; and one built much later than any of the others under the superintendence of the governor, Baron Ripperda, for the supply of the citizens of the town, and called the Upper Labor ditch.

Beginning at the head of the San Antonio River, as shown on fig. 5, this last-named and most recent of the Spanish ditches is the first encountered. It was begun in 1776 and was ready for use in 1778, under the general direction of the royal governor, care having been taken that no infringement of the prior rights of the five missions and Canary Island settlers should occur. The work was done by those citizens who desired to enlist themselves for that purpose, each furnishing his own tools and at the completion of the ditch receiving a share of the land commanded by the ditch under royal grant, on the condition that he should aid in keeping the ditch and all its appurtenances clean and in repair, and hold himself, with one horse, arms and ammunition, in readiness at all times to meet the enemies of his king. The lands were divided into lots called "suertes" (suerte meaning luck or chance), each one containing the amount of land that could be irrigated by the ditch during a given space of time, usually a day, but sometimes less. The assignment of suertes was always accomplished by lot. The original grade and side slope of these ditches are unknown, but the latter is quite steep, probably about ¾ to 1, or at most ½ to 1, yet on all of them the banks, owing to the character of the soil, have withstood the elements remarkably well. The ditches will be described in the order in which they are met with in descending the river.

The Upper Labor ditch takes its water from one of the large springs at the head of the river by means of a loose-rock dam. The ditch follows the contour of the land on the west side of the river and ends in the San Pedro Creek, and once commanded about 600 acres of land, of which only about 100 acres are now irrigated and used as truck gardens. Water rent is $2 per acre. In 1877 the city replaced the old loose-rock dam by a masonry one and built an extension to the ditch, called the Alazan branch. The latter was abandoned in 1896, because the land irrigated was devoted to residences.

The Alamo Madre ditch, built between 1718 and 1744 to supply water to the Alamo Mission and irrigate its lands, derives water from the river on the east side, at a point just opposite the Labor ditch, by means of a low dam. The ditch then follows the contour of the land and runs through the business part of the city. Its length is 6 miles,

and it irrigated about 900 acres, of which only about 220 are now cultivated.

San Pedro ditch was commenced in 1738, and furnished water to the Villa de la San Fernando, the parish church of which, now

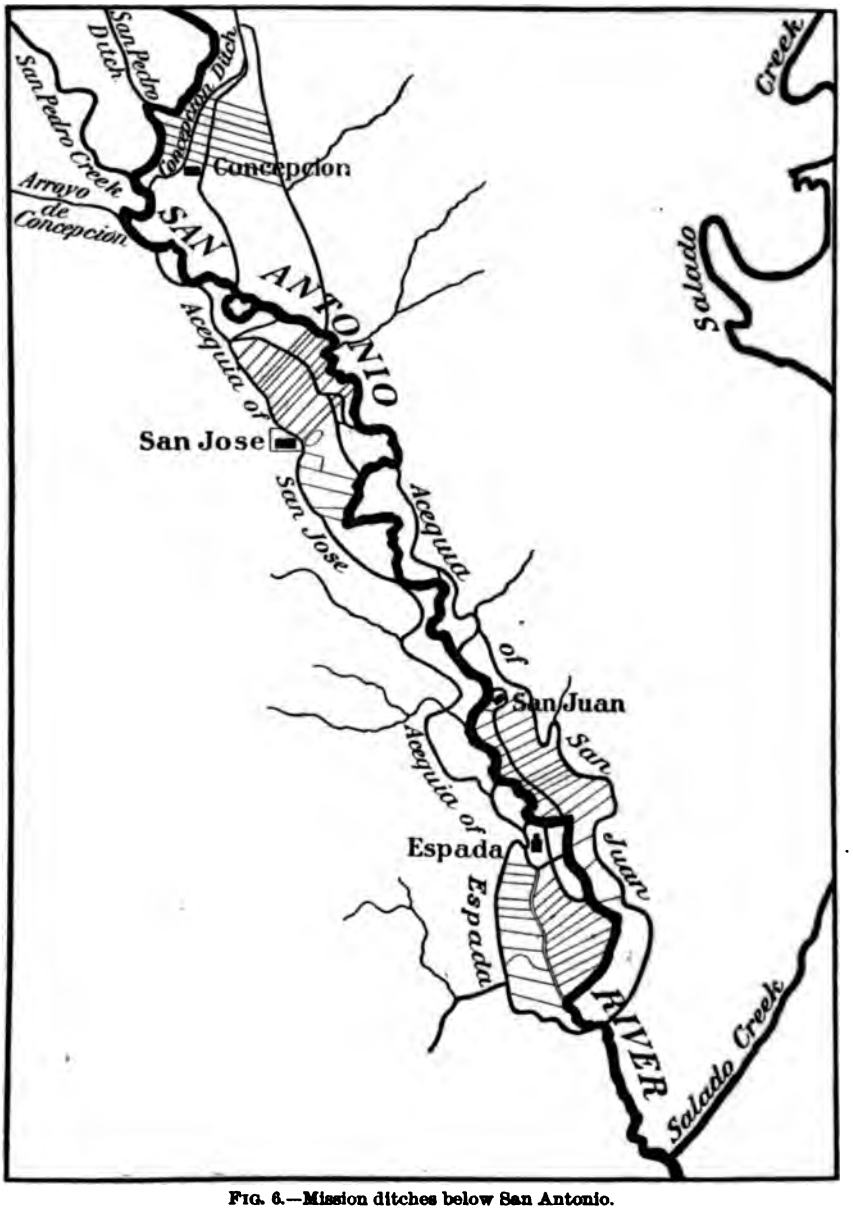



FIG. 6.—Mission ditches below San Antonio.

called the San Fernando Cathedral, is the geographic center of *San Antonio. The* water for the ditch, taken from the San Pedro *Creek, follows down* the east side of this and runs through the center

OLD STONE AQUEDUCT CARRYING ESPADA DITCH ACROSS PIEDRAS CREEK.

of the city, irrigating 430 acres of land below town. Its length is about 4 miles and it is 2 feet deep and 6 feet wide. The management of the above-mentioned ditches long since passed out of the hands of the landowners and into those of the city authorities, and is intrusted to a ditch commissioner appointed by the mayor. The annual water rent is $2 per acre. The general location of this and lower ditches is shown in fig. 6.

The next ditch of importance is the Concepcion, built in 1729, and abandoned in 1869 after being in use one hundred and forty years. This was discarded on account of the dam, which was in the center of the city, causing much damage from overflow when there was a rise in the river. This ditch was constructed to furnish water to the Mision de la Concepcion, and was the largest of all the old ditches.

The San Jose ditch was built, probably, about 1720, to supply water and irrigate the lands of the mission of that name, 5 miles below the town. The water was taken from the San Antonio River, on the west side, at a point about 2 miles above the mission, and, following the contour of the land, ran through the mission and returned again to the river about 1 mile below, after irrigating 600 acres. This ditch was abandoned in 1860 on account of the repeated washing away of the loose-rock dam across the river.

The San Juan ditch taps the river on the east side at a point opposite the mission San Jose. It follows the contour of the land and carries its water down to the mission of the same name. It was built in 1731 and is still in use. It irrigates over 500 acres of land, which rent with water for $7.50 an acre per annum.

The Espada is the last ditch taken from the San Antonio River, though one of the earliest in point of construction. It takes its water from the river on the west side at a point 6 miles below the city by means of a loose-rock and brush dam 270 feet long, and built on a natural ledge of rock extending across the river, making the total height of the obstruction 8 feet. This dam consists of layers of brush weighted by loose rock, with gravel and earth thrown in in front, forming a very effective dam, the rock becoming gradually cemented together by a deposit of lime salts from the water. It crosses Piedras Creek on a stone aqueduct, shown in Pl. V, which consists of a series of massive arches that seem in as good preservation to-day as when constructed, more than a century and a half ago. The old Mexican who lived close by asserted that he had seen the water in the creek, in time of flood, flow over the top of the aqueduct, sometimes topping it by as much as 6 feet.

This ditch fell into disuse about twenty years ago and was abandoned until 1895, when A. Y. Walton, jr., who owned several suertes of land, organized the owners of the lands commanded by it into a company (the Espada Ditch Company), cleaned out, widened, and deepened the old ditch, repaired the dam, and made some change in its course, the total cost being about $3,000. The ditch is now 3 miles

long, with a bottom width of 5 feet, and carries 10 second-feet of water. It commands 400 acres, of which 300 are irrigated. The annual cost of keeping the ditch in good working order amounts to 25 cents per acre. The principal crops are 100 acres in corn, 150 acres in cotton, a considerable area in Johnson-grass meadows, and the rest in truck gardens for the city market. The appearance of the crops under these ditches, even in a time of such abundant rainfall as the first half of 1897, is a remarkable proof of the value of irrigation. The land is mostly an alluvial valley soil, very productive when watered. On irrigated fields it is customary to make at least a bale of cotton to the acre, while the average on unirrigated fields for the last five years has hardly been more than one-fourth of that. Truck farmers raise all kinds of vegetables, from early spring until frost, in the greatest profusion.

Three-fourths of a mile above the head of the dam which supplies Espada ditch is the head gate of the Trueheart ditch, the only modern canal taken from the San Antonio River. This was begun in August, 1895, and completed in May, 1896, at a cost of about $18,000; it has a total length of 10 miles and is designed to carry 30 second-feet of water. There is no dam, the canal entering the river directly and the head gates being of wood with brick abutments. The cut for the first 3,000 feet averages 14 feet in depth; with a bottom width of 6 feet. It now carries much less than the registered amount of water, a freshet having washed away the head gates and largely filled up the first few hundred feet of the canal, allowing only about 1.5 second-feet of water to enter it. This is, however, amply sufficient for the land at present under irrigation, which is this year (1897) about 400 or 500 acres, though the canal commands 1,500 acres. The principal crops are alfalfa, Irish potatoes, corn, cotton, and vegetables. The water rights are held at $15 per acre, and the annual rental is $2.50 per acre, but all of the land irrigated so far belongs to the owners of the canal. This canal has seven flumes, one of which, shown in fig. 7, is 1,000 feet in length, with an average height of 20 feet. It carries the water across a valley at Minita ranch, 11 miles from San Antonio. The slope is given as $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1.

There is some irrigation practiced in and near San Antonio from artesian wells, a view of one of which is shown on Pl. VI.[1] The most extensive is that of H. D. Kampman, who has a well on his place with an estimated flow of $1\frac{1}{2}$ million gallons in twenty-four hours under 20 pounds pressure, or 2.32 second-feet. This well is 970 feet deep, and was drilled at a cost of $3,000. It is allowed to flow on 250 acres of the owner's land, this, being in alfalfa, needing only a small portion of the water. It has been stated that this well would irrigate 1,000 acres of land through a system of ditches or storage tanks. A

[1] *For details see paper by Robert T. Hill in Part II of Eighteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 290.*

ARTESIAN WELLS AT CITY WATERWORKS, SAN ANTONIO.

second well near the same place discharges about one-third as much water.

Below the city of San Antonio is an irrigation farm which is probably unique in the State, but which may be considered as being typical of others in various parts of the United States. This is the sewage farm, to which is brought for purification and disposal the waste from the city. This method of disposal is one which is rapidly growing in favor, not only in arid and semiarid regions but in humid countries as well, being extensively practiced in New England and in various European countries. The city sewage farm consists of about 400 acres, subdivided into a number of small tracts or gardens sufficient in area to take all of the present output of sewage. These gardens occupy a space about 400 feet square. Near them are a

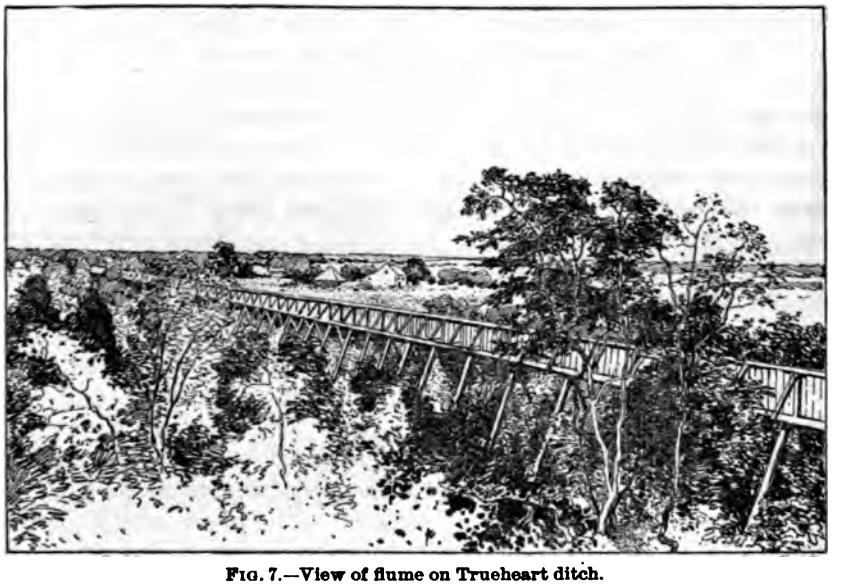


FIG. 7.—View of flume on Trueheart ditch.

number of broad basins surrounded by low dikes to receive the flow from the sewer outlet when water is not wanted on the gardens. It is intended to plant most of these basins in crops which will not be injured by a considerable amount of water, so that the surface will be covered by vegetation throughout the greater part of the summer.

Along San Antonio River below the city are several pumping plants operated by steam. A small one at Elmendorf, owned by C. M. Rounds, is very conveniently arranged for supplying water to a dwelling house and also for irrigating purposes. The water is pumped into an elevated wooden cistern near the river bank and thence piped to another cistern at the house and to the garden and orchard.

Thirty miles below, on the same river, near Floresville, in Wilson County, are reported two more similar plants. That of A. G. Pickett

is the more important. It was set up in 1893 and consists of a 40-horsepower steam boiler, operating a Blakeslee duplex steam pump, which is connected to the boiler by a 2-inch steam pipe. From 12 to 15 horsepower only is used at present, it being the intention of the owner to extend his plant by the addition of more pumps as more land is brought under irrigation. The average distance from the pump to the water is 15 feet, and the average lift is 50 feet. There is no reservoir, the water being pumped directly into the ditch. The total cost of the plant is estimated at $2,500, and it requires one man at a cost of 12½ cents per hour to operate it. The pump is covered by high water in the river from two to four times a year. This plant was built with an idea of irrigating from 300 to 400 acres, and has sufficient boiler capacity, but will require additional pumps. The present pump has a 7-inch suction pipe with a 6-inch discharge, and is estimated to pump about 750 gallons per minute, or 1.67 second-feet. The present capacity is sufficient to irrigate from 75 to 100 acres. The annual cost of water is estimated at from $2 to $6 per acre, according to the amount of rainfall and pumping done. There has been difficulty in getting on the place tenants of sufficient intelligence and progressiveness to use the water on their crops or to grow crops that will repay the cost of water and labor. They prefer to continue planting cotton.

The other plant is located 7 miles from Floresville, and is owned by W. E. Crandall and J. O. Dewees. It was first used in 1896, and consists of a 10-horsepower boiler operating a Blake pump set on the river bank at a distance of 70 feet from the boiler, and with a capacity of from 75 to 100 gallons per minute, or from 0.17 to 0.22 second-foot. The average distance from the pump to the surface of the water is 22 feet and the total lift is 48 feet, the water being pumped into a reservoir 50 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 8 feet deep, formed by building an earthen wall on all sides. The total cost of the plant is estimated at $295, and it is used for raising vegetables.

About 50 miles easterly from Floresville is located the enterprise of the Buchel Power and Irrigation Company. The plant is located 3 miles west of Cuero and is to consist of a permanent stone-and-concrete dam across the Guadalupe River, which, when completed, will be 165 feet long on the crest, or 200 feet long including abutments, 23 feet high, and will raise the water 10 feet above the usual water level. The dam was begun in December, 1896, and in June, 1897, was about one-half completed. The 10-foot head of water will be used to run turbines which will operate force pumps, raising the water a total height of 60 feet to a reservoir about 500 feet distant from the dam. From this reservoir canals will lead to the land to be irrigated. The reservoir is to be an artificial one with earthen banks, and is calculated to have a capacity of 10 million gallons, or 30 acre-feet. The *area to be irrigated* consists of rich valley land along the east bank of

the Guadalupe River, 2,000 acres of which are owned by the company and will be first put under ditch. If successful with this tract, the company expects to extend the system to cover 2,000 more acres of the same valley. The growth of all varieties of crops is contemplated, but especially alfalfa, fruits, and vegetables. Guadalupe River has an estimated average flow of 800 second-feet, and with the 10-foot head it is expected to develop about 700 horsepower. Probably one-third of this will be used for irrigation, the remainder being converted into electrical energy and carried to the town of Cuero.

South of Cuero about 30 miles, near Goliad, G. W. Simmons has put in a plant consisting of a 2½-horsepower gasoline engine and a pump with a capacity of 33 gallons per minute, or 0.07 second-foot. The water is obtained from a small stream across which has been placed a

FIG. 8.—View of irrigation tank at Beeville experiment station.

wooden dam 60 feet long and 3 feet high, and is raised 20 feet and pumped directly into the ditch. The total cost was $450, and the plant, while it has not been fully tested, is expected by its owner to irrigate 10 acres.

In Bee County, at the State subexperiment station, under the direction of S. A. McHenry, superintendent, is a pumping plant erected for the purpose of irrigating the orchard and lands devoted to horticultural experiments. It consists of a 5½-horsepower gasoline engine and a windmill, pumping from a well 74 feet deep, in which the water stands 32 feet. The pump has a cylinder 3½ inches in diameter by 36 inches long, with a 24-inch stroke when run by the engine and a 9-inch stroke when the windmill is used. The capacity with the engine is 24 gallons per minute, or 0.05 second-foot. The water is forced 600 feet

to a reservoir at a height of 16 feet above the top of the well. The reservoir is 32 feet long, 52 feet wide, and 8 feet deep, and contains about 100,000 gallons, 0.3 acre-foot. It was built by excavating 4 feet deep and building earthen walls of the same height around it, the total cost being $140. On account of the very porous nature of the soil, all tanks in this region must be lined with some artificial material—cement, asphalt, or coal tar. That at the experiment station (shown in fig. 8, p. 49) is lined with a mastic consisting of 73 per cent sand, 25 per cent coal tar, and 2 per cent lime. The sand and lime are mixed together and the tar is boiled until it will string and is mixed hot with the other ingredients. It is spread on the bottom and sides while hot at the rate of 52 pounds to the square yard. On top is put a varnish formed by boiling pure coal tar and flashing it with a lighted match to burn off the light oils. The plant was completed in 1897 and has been used but little yet. It is estimated that 20 acres can be handled in the present condition of the plant. The engine uses 5 gallons of gasoline in one hour.

On the Kaylor and Heldenfells place, near Beeville, is a circular tank 80 feet in diameter and 12 feet deep in the center. It is lined with cement and supplied with water by two windmills pumping from wells. It commands 40 acres in orchard and vineyard, but has been used very little of late for irrigating and not at all for the grapes. An attempt has been made to subirrigate by means of wooden troughs, but this method has fallen into disuse. In Beeville, W. C. McDowell, since 1893, has been irrigating his truck garden, consisting of one-half acre. Water is raised by a windmill, pumping from a 70-foot well into a wooden cistern of 2,800 gallons capacity.

## NUECES RIVER AND LOWER RIO GRANDE.

Nueces River receives the drainage from that portion of southern Texas lying between San Antonio River on the east and the lower Rio Grande on the west. For convenience of description the irrigation projects within this drainage basin are given in geographic order from the head waters to the Gulf, and after these the similar enterprises along the Rio Grande from the mouth of Pecos River southeasterly.

On the head waters of Nueces River, about 4 miles northeast of Leakey, is a brush-and-stone dam across Frio River 45 feet long and 2 feet high, built in 1896. This supplies a ditch 2 miles long, with a top width of 5 feet, bottom width of 3 feet, and depth of 3 feet. It was first used in 1897, and commands 300 acres, of which 115 have been cultivated. Sixty acres are in cotton, 50 in corn, and the remainder in oats and vegetables. Two miles below on the same river is a ditch irrigating 50 acres. Toward the east, on Turtle Creek, in Kerr County, a small amount of land is irrigated, and in Bandera County *300 acres* are irrigated by small ditches taking water from Frio River.

*At Batesville,* and southerly at Carrizo Springs, on the west side of

Nueces River, is a considerable amount of irrigation, or rather a large number of irrigation plants operated by windmills, and at the latter place some irrigation from flowing artesian wells. The appliances are of the usual type, and the acreage commanded by each man is very small, and consequently expensive. In Zavalla County are also 3 miles of ditches and 500 acres under irrigation from artesian sources.

A number of schemes have been proposed for bringing under irrigation considerable areas along Nueces River, especially about the middle portion of its course. The success attained by the present methods, though crude, has been such as to encourage others to attempt the construction of better devices. Actual work has been held back to a considerable extent by the defective laws, but since the passage of more favorable legislation in 1895 several projects have been revived.

Nueces River, with its tributaries, has a catchment area of about 20,000 square miles. The amount and distribution of rainfall throughout this territory is such that, with the sandy soil, a comparatively small amount flows, even in the main stream. Few of the tributaries can be said to be perennial in flow, many becoming nearly or completely dry at certain seasons of the year. The Nueces itself and several of its tributaries, such as the Frio and Lena, head in large springs on the edge of the plateau. Here are admirable localities for diverting water for irrigation. On leaving the plateau country the streams tend to diminish, a considerable portion of the water being lost in the sandy channels, occasionally reappearing when forced to the surface by impervious strata. Throughout the area to the south of the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad the perennial flow is so small or uncertain that irrigation on a large scale must depend upon storage reservoirs holding storm waters.

By consulting a map it will be seen that Nueces River flows from its head in a general southerly direction, but at a point about 35 miles west of Cotulla it turns toward the east. At this point the wagon road between Cotulla and Carrizo Springs crosses by means of a bridge. The region west of the river contains a number of long, deep, narrow bodies of water, known as Soldier, Espantosa, and Caimanche lakes. The two former are practically parallel to the course of the river and are connected by a slough or arroyo, while the northern end of Espantosa Lake is connected in a similar manner with the main channel of the river. In time of flood the water rushes through the connecting channel into Espantosa Lake and returns again to the river, either through an independent channel which issues from the south end of Espantosa Lake direct to the river, or through Soldier Slough or Lake, which in its turn discharges its water through a channel connecting it with the river. In other words, in time of flood the river splits into two, one portion passing through the main channel

and the other being diverted to the west, passing through the lakes and returning again to the river.

Caimanche Lake is quite different in its nature from the two just mentioned. It lies northwest of the Espantosa about 3 miles, and at an elevation of 15 feet above the latter. This lake gathers the water of a large drainage basin, extending from the Rio Grande divide on the south to many miles beyond the Southern Pacific Railroad on the north, a region containing springs and an easily obtainable supply of artesian water. Its water is discharged through Espantosa Slough into Nueces River, and ordinarily its volume is double that in the main channel of the river itself before its junction with Espantosa Slough. It is proposed to convert Caimanche Lake into a storage reservoir by means of an earthen dam 1¾ miles in length and 20 or 25 feet in height. The area of the reservoir at the height of 170 feet

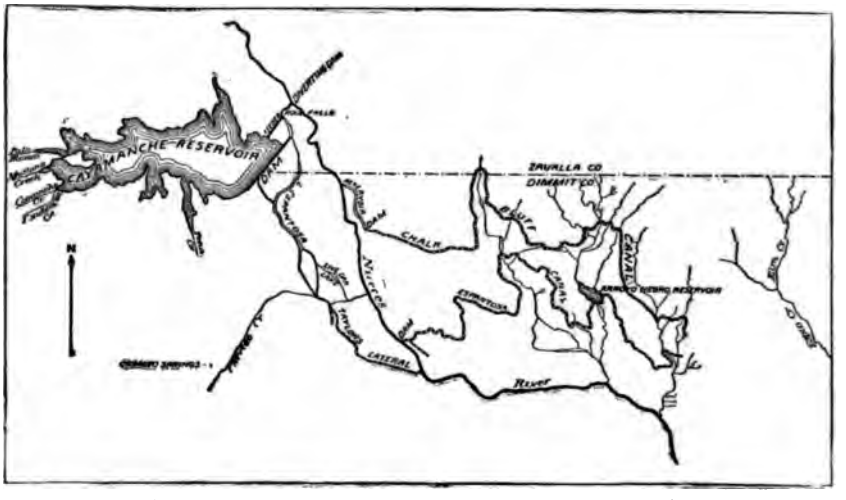



FIG. 9.—Map of the proposed Caimanche reservoir and canals.

above an assumed datum will be 8,500 acres; at 177 feet, or with a dam 20 feet high, it will be 10,000 acres; and at 185 feet it will be 12,500 acres. The original estimates were made for a 20-foot dam, but it has since been concluded that a dam 25 feet high is equally feasible and will make a much greater volume of water available. The spillway will be constructed 5 feet below the crest of the earthwork. Though in possession of no accurate data as to the hydrography of the drainage basin, the projectors are confident that the flood discharges are sufficient to fill the reservoir several times in the course of a year. In addition to the natural drainage of the basin, they expect to avail themselves of the waters of the main stream of the Nueces.

*The old* channel, connecting the northern extremity of Espantosa *Lake with the river*, has been already mentioned. Except in flood

seasons, no water enters the lake through this channel, there being a high, rocky barrier in its center, known as Rock Falls. By constructing a diversion dam on the Nueces River below the point where the slough to the Espantosa leaves it, and by cutting a channel 1¾ miles long from the upper side of Rock Falls into Caimanche Lake, the river and the reservoir can be connected.

To use the water so stored it is proposed to pass it down the slough connecting Caimanche and Espantosa lakes, through the Espantosa, and finally into the river channel. From the channel it is to be diverted by means of a dam some distance below the Carrizo Springs bridge into a canal on the east bank of the river. Soldier Slough,

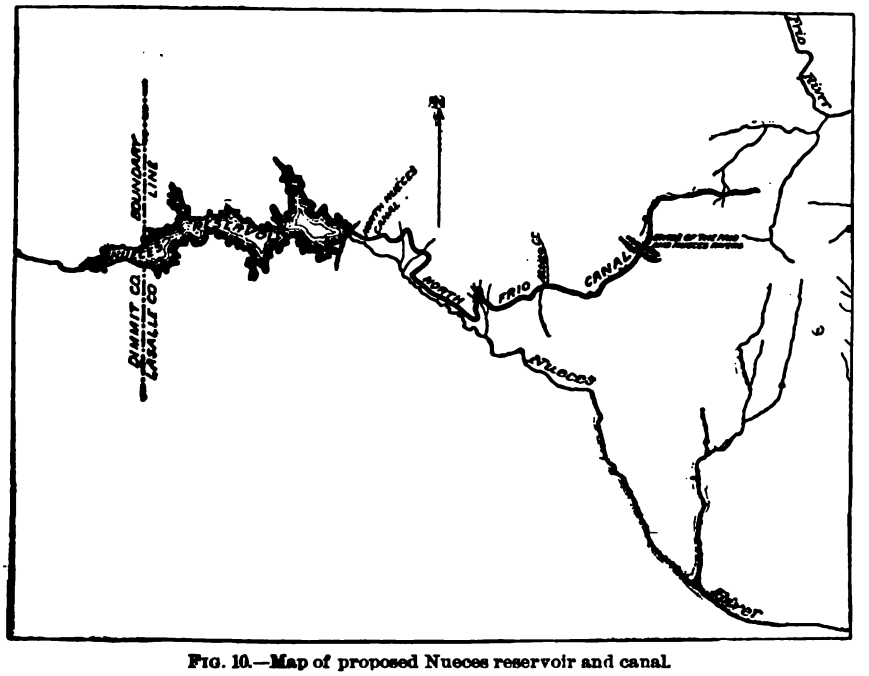



FIG. 10.—Map of proposed Nueces reservoir and canal.

already mentioned, must also be closed by a dam of the same height as the diversion dam on the river. These dams themselves would impound a considerable quantity of water; just how much has not been estimated. At the lower diversion dam the company expect to avail themselves of, first, the water impounded by the dam itself; second, the natural flow of the river; and, third, the storage water of Caimanche Lake. After a diversion line of less than a mile the water of the canal can be taken out on the land. The grade adopted is 1 foot to the mile. The land covered by the canal is among the richest in Texas, well adapted for corn, cotton, sugar, or alfalfa, and the upper-line canal would reach very fine fruit lands. Allowing as much as 2 feet of water per acre per annum, it is estimated

by the promoters that there will be sufficient to irrigate 50,000 acres.

About 35 miles below the diverting dam on the Nueces River turning water into Caimanche Reservoir, the river passes from Dimmit County into Lasalle County, and for about 10 miles below the county line the valley widens, the topography being favorable for the creation of a reservoir. By constructing a masonry dam 2,600 feet long and 50 feet high in the center, it is proposed to create what is known as the Nueces Reservoir, having an area of 12,700 acres. Such a reservoir would receive all of the waste and seepage water from the storage works and irrigation canals above, but, being situated on the main line of the river, would be subject to floods. It is proposed to take out water on the north side of Nueces River by means of a canal, which, winding along the slopes, ultimately passes northeasterly over the divide between the Nueces and Frio rivers, thus commanding a great area of agricultural land. The expense per acre irrigated is estimated to be about double that of the Caimanche project.

About 100 miles farther down Nueces River, at the junction with Frio River, surveys have been made by private capital to ascertain the feasibility of constructing an immense system of storage reservoirs with a view to the irrigation of the valley lands and also that portion of the coastal plain which can easily be reached by high-line canals from the uppermost of the intended works. Fourteen storage reservoirs are proposed for this system, and the sites for these have been examined, located both above and below Live Oak. Their total holding capacity, as stated by William Harrison, who has made all of the surveys, is approximately 1,792,300 acre-feet. Though of so comprehensive a nature, the project can be completed in sections should sufficient water be available, each part becoming a source of revenue possibly years before the final completion of the system. The two most important of the proposed reservoirs will be those formed by permanent masonry dams across the Nueces and Frio rivers, respectively, at what are probably the outlets of ancient lakes, through the beds of which the rivers flow.

The total area which it is estimated may be brought under irrigation by the system of canals supplied by these reservoirs, if filled, is something over a million acres. The soils are principally of three general characters, known under the local names of black mesquite, sandy loam, and resaca lands. The black mesquite comprises most of the coastal slope and valley lands of this region. It is a dark, sandy loam of great depth and richness, easily cultivated, and capable of producing a considerable range of crops. The sandy loam proper is found in the live-oak lands, and is also fertile, though not so well adapted to a variety of crops as the black-mesquite soils. The *resaca lands are dark* and waxy, being composed of river silt, and *possess the fertility* always found in such soils. They have been but

little cultivated as yet, owing to their liability to overflow. This latter fault could be remedied by the building of storage reservoirs, which would largely control the flood waters.

Farther down the river is the pumping plant of the Grover Irrigation Company, the most extensive of its kind in this region. It is located on Nueces River, 8 miles north of Mathis, and consists of a 100-horsepower boiler and a 75-horsepower engine, operating, by means of a belt, as shown in fig. 11, a Menge pump with an estimated capacity of from 5,800 to 6,700 gallons per minute, or from 12.92 to 14.92 second-feet. The pump is set in a well 8 feet in diameter, on the banks of the river, and connected with the water in the river by a tunnel 4 feet square. The average lift is 48 feet. There is no res-

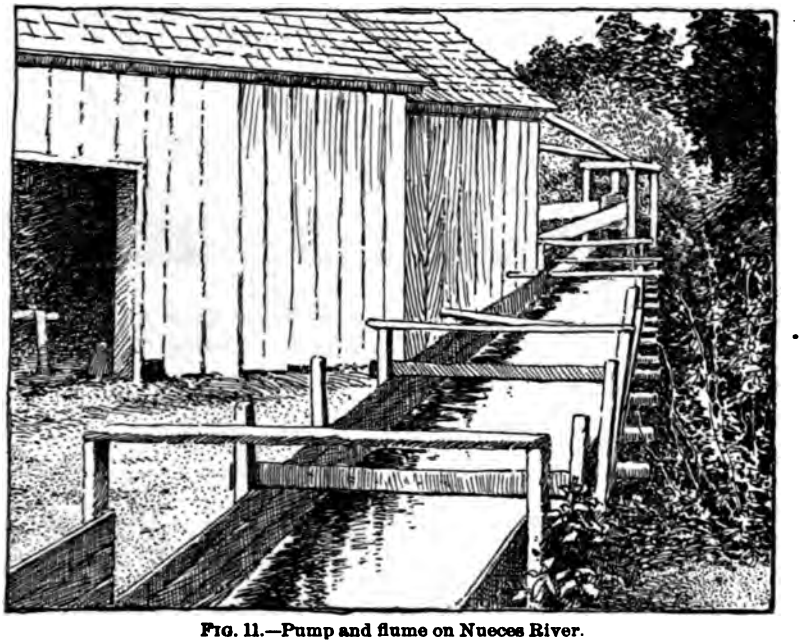


FIG. 11.—Pump and flume on Nueces River.

ervoir, the water being pumped directly into the ditch. The total cost of the plant is given as $5,000, and the running expenses, including engineer at $1 per day, fireman at 75 cents per day, 3 cords of wood at 60 cents, and 70 cents for oil and incidentals, amounts to $4.25. The manager states that he has watered 10 acres in twelve hours on land located near, but never more than half that amount on a tract three-fourths of a mile distant from the pump. This is apparently a low efficiency. The total length of the main ditch is 6,300 feet, with a top width of 6 feet and a bottom width of 2½ feet. It carries about 2 feet of water. This plant has not had a thorough test, as it has never been run steadily. Each individual owner has the use of it alternately for twenty-four hours. It is designed to cover

500 acres, but not more than 70 acres have ever been watered. The principal crops were corn and the vegetables of a truck garden, also a young orchard and vineyard. The corn is irrigated about twice in a season, but in 1897 it was irrigated only once.

Five miles west of Mathis, on the same river, is a pumping plant owned by S. G. Miller and Lon C. Hill, which was built in 1893 and consists of a 40-horsepower boiler connected directly by a steam pipe with a double-action pump having a capacity of over 134 gallons per minute, or 0.29 second-foot, lifting the water a total distance of 39 feet at low stages of the river. The total cost of the plant was about $3,000, and it commands 140 acres in cultivation, of which not more than 70 acres have ever been irrigated. One of the owners states that he has had three years' experience irrigating vegetables, and has not made anything out of it, owing mainly to frosts. Lack of railroad facilities and difficulty of getting goods on the market in good order have been other detriments. He claims that it is a question whether irrigating by steam will pay when raising the ordinary crops of corn and cotton. The continual expense attached to it is too great. Experience has taught him that a man can not irrigate more than 4 acres per day of twelve hours with 1 million gallons, or 3 acre-feet, of water. Ribbon cane has here been found to be the surest and most paying crop tried.

On the Rio Grande below the mouth of Pecos River one of the most important irrigated areas is that along San Felipe Creek near the town of Del Rio. This short creek is formed by four large springs about 1 mile east of the town, within one-fourth of a mile of one another. In the 4½ miles from the springs to the Rio Grande the fall of the stream is 62 feet, thus furnishing an excellent water power for manufacturing. There have been four ditches taken out, two of which are for irrigation. These are supplied with water by means of two permanent masonry dams, 65 and 150 feet in length, respectively, and each 8 feet high. The first-named, shown on Pl. VII, *A*, is nearest the springs and is the starting point of the Madre ditch; the second, about a mile below, supplies the San Felipe ditch, as shown by Pl. VII, *B*.

These systems of water supply were first used in 1879. They are owned by the San Felipe Agricultural, Mechanical and Irrigation Company, in which the shares are held by owners of the land commanded by the ditches. The total cost of the enterprise was about $25,000, and the annual cost of maintaining it is about 50 cents per acre per annum. The main ditches measure about 4 miles in length and are 10 feet wide at the top, have perpendicular sides, and carry about 2 feet of water. The laterals are four in number, with an average width of 4 feet and a total length of 6 miles. The total area irrigated is 3,600 acres, in meadow, cotton, corn, gardens, orchards, and *vineyards.*

*A*. DAM SUPPLYING MADRE DITCH AT DEL RIO.

*B*. DAM FOR SAN FELIPE DITCH AT DEL RIO.

There are about 3,000 acres of irrigable land unutilized on the east side of San Felipe Creek. The land has mainly what is called an "adobe" soil. It is fertile when watered and seems peculiarly adapted to the grape and the pear. All kinds of fruits and vegetables are grown in profusion. On June 15 melons, plums, and apples were ripe. The impression made on the traveler who comes from the droughty and sun-scorched plains to such a spot is not soon forgotten. This cultivated tract has been so isolated from the rest of the agricultural world that none of the diseases which so reduce the profits of the grape or fruit grower elsewhere have been introduced as yet. Grapes produce from 6,000 to 10,000 pounds to the acre, and are mostly made into wine, the above yields giving from 10 to 16 barrels of wine.

East of Del Rio an attempt made to use the waters of Pinto Creek has been unsuccessful because the supply failed just at the season when it was needed. Dams for the purpose of storing the flow of the creek for use in the summer are necessary before anything further can be done. On Mud Creek, C. Vivian, by means of a solid masonry dam 100 feet long, irrigates several hundred acres of land.

At Eagle Pass, about 60 miles below Del Rio, there is a promising enterprise for irrigating a considerable area from the Rio Grande. This river, though dry each year near El Paso, has here a minimum flow of not less than 3,000 second-feet, due mainly to its tributaries, the Pecos and Devil rivers, in Texas, and the Concho, in Mexico. The company building the canal is called the Eagle Pass Irrigation and Waterworks Company. It is proposed to take out a canal with a capacity of 200 second-feet at a point on the river 35 miles above Eagle Pass, where a ledge of rock furnishes a natural dam site and opportunity for locating regulating works. From there the canal is brought down for 12 miles along the base of the hills, which here skirt close to the river channel. Two and one-half miles from its beginning it will empty into Pinto Creek, which will be dammed and will form a settling basin for the coarser silt and sand.

The dam across Pinto Creek will contain scouring sluices for the purpose of keeping the channel free from sediment and of letting the flow of the creek pass in time of flood. At the end of 12 miles the canal comes out on the valley to be irrigated. An old lake bed is surrounded by a semicircular line of ridges which abut on the river at the northern and southern ends. A similar line of hills bounds the Mexican side of the valley. Through this valley the river has cut its channel some 40 feet below the surface, leaving two-thirds on the Texas and one-third on the Mexican side. The canal is designed to skirt along this boundary line of ridges to the end of the valley, where it empties into the river after irrigating 20,000 acres. There is a plan to enlarge it at some time in the future and carry it to Eagle Pass to irrigate some 100,000 acres. The total length of the main canal, as it is to be built now, is 28 miles, with an average

bottom width of 25 feet and carrying 3½ feet of water. It was begun in 1888, when 3½ miles were completed, and the work was then temporarily abandoned. There is little rockwork, and the expense will not be excessive. The estimates for the main canal complete are about $133,000. The side slopes are to be 1½ to 1 and the grade 13 inches to the mile. This is expected to give a current sufficient to largely prevent the deposition of silt from the water before it reaches the land. The land is very nearly level, with a descent down the river of 3½ feet to the mile. The soil is a fertile alluvial loam. The company, which owns all of the land to be irrigated, expects to largely reimburse the shareholders by selling farms of from 40 to 100 acres in area. The annual charge for water will be $1.50 per acre.

At Laredo, about 100 miles below Eagle Pass, considerable interest has been manifested in irrigation by means of pumping. One of the largest plants is that owned by Albert Urbahn, which was completed in 1897 and consists of an 80-horsepower boiler, operating a pulsometer with a nominal capacity of 1,000 gallons per minute, or 2.23 second-feet. The steam is conveyed to the pump directly from the boiler by a 4-inch pipe reduced 1½ inches, and the lift is 65 feet. The pump is operated twelve hours each day, having an actual capacity of 500 gallons per minute, or 1.11 second-feet, and is expected to irrigate 125 acres. So far only 50 acres have been watered. The land is planted in grapes, corn, sorghum, alfalfa, and tomatoes. The water is carried to the land in a 12-inch iron pipe, 2,000 feet long, with outlets at intervals, thus avoiding waste by seepage. The intention is to put in a pump which will utilize more or all of the power as soon as the agricultural situation warrants it. Another pumping plant owned by J. S. Taylor, a successful grape grower, is reported as consisting of two 80-horsepower boilers and a pump having a capacity of 1,250 gallons per minute. E. T. Lamphere has a 10-horsepower Weber gasoline engine with a triplex Van Wie pump, raising 300 gallons of water per minute. Attention is given to this about once in six or eight hours, and at one time during the summer, under pressure, the pump was operated continuously four days and nights, stopping only to oil the machinery.

Three miles from Laredo, L. D. Sterneberg has a windmill by which he pumps from the river when there is sufficient wind, irrigating 3 acres, except in the months of October and November. The cost of his outfit was $220. Three miles north of Laredo, C. A. Charleston has had better success with windmill irrigation than anyone else in that section. He uses a 12-foot wheel and pumps from a 30-foot well into a reservoir of 5,000 gallons capacity, irrigating about 5 acres. The total cost of the plant was $425. He finds his present reservoir too small and is building one of 300,000 gallons, or 0.92 acre-foot, capacity.

*At Hidalgo,* down toward the mouth of the Rio Grande, is a steam-

pumping plant owned by Closner & Lipscomb. It consists of a 25-horsepower engine operating a centrifugal pump with a capacity of 4,750 gallons per minute, or 10.58 second-feet. The water is pumped from the Rio Grande and is used for irrigating 100 acres in sugar cane and corn.

In the vicinity of Brownsville, near the mouth of the Rio Grande, there has been considerable interest shown in irrigation by pumping. The plant of Rabb & Stark, located 6 miles east of Brownsville, on the river, was built in 1891, and consists of a 50-horsepower boiler and a 40-horsepower engine operating a Menge pump with a theoretical capacity of 9,000 gallons per minute, or 20 second-feet. The average lift is 18 feet, and the pump is run about twelve hours each day during the irrigation season. There is no reservoir used, the water being pumped directly into the ditches. The estimated cost of the plant is $2,000, and it irrigates 200 acres in sugar cane, cotton, and corn.

George Brulay, of Brownsville, also has a pumping plant worthy of attention. It is located 8 miles below Brownsville, in Cameron County, and was completed and first used in 1896. It consists of two boilers having an aggregate capacity of 100 horsepower and a 45-horsepower Morris centrifugal pump with a maximum pumping capacity of 8,000 gallons per minute, or 17.82 second-feet. The total lift required is 22 feet, and the pump is run about fourteen hours per day when used. It is designed to cover 300 acres, but so far only 200 acres planted in sugar cane have been irrigated.

E. H. Goodrich reports having put in a 10-horsepower Priestman engine on a resaca on his place, 6 miles north of Brownsville, in March, 1897, but has used it very little, owing to the favorable weather and the ditches not being finished. With two 12-foot windmills on the same place he irrigated last year about 35 acres in corn, cotton, and garden truck. He has also irrigated between 15 and 18 acres on his place 3 miles north of Brownsville with a 14-foot windmill, pumping from a well dug on the bank of a resaca. The distance to the water varies from 5 to 12 feet, and the pumps, which are three in number, empty into a flume connecting directly with the ditches. He is confident that he could have accomplished much more with the windmills if he had used a reservoir. The total cost of the last-named plant was $300.

## LLANO ESTACADO.

The arid portion of Texas, or that part with an average annual rainfall of less than 20 inches, consists principally of the Llano Estacado and Trans-Pecos regions. These differ so widely in topography and climate that they should be discussed separately. The Llano Estacado has been described as a great plateau having an area of about 36,000 square miles and with an almost perfectly flat surface, which rises gradually toward the northwest. No rivers cross its surface and

at only a few widely scattered localities, and for short distances, is flowing water to be found. The soil is of such character that it readily drinks in the rain which falls upon it. This water, or that part of it which is not soon evaporated, percolates downward and is reached by wells of from 40 to 200 feet in depth. Many of these wells are capable of furnishing a supply almost inexhaustible to ordinary means of pumping. The soil is too dry to be successfully cultivated without irrigation, and this can be practiced, if at all, only by means of water raised by pumps. Pumping is most cheaply accomplished by means of windmills, these being particularly successful owing to the almost constant winds that sweep across the plains.

Windmills have been used for many years to furnish water for stock purposes, and they have been tried successfully on a small scale for irrigation. The settlers of this region have learned to appreciate the value and limitations of devices of this character for raising water. Reservoirs or tanks are almost always used in connection with the mills. These are made by scraping away the surface soil and piling it in a continuous wall, forming banks from 4 to 6 feet high. The sides and bottom are made impervious by turning in a little water at a time and puddling the soil by driving horses or cattle about in it for a day or more. The following instances illustrate the progress within this area:

About the center of the Llano Estacado, in Hale County, T. W. Morrison owns a plant consisting of two aermotor wheels, 8 and 12 feet in diameter, respectively, pumping from wells 50 feet deep, with water at 20 feet below the surface. Each windmill lifts the water 35 feet. One wheel is used for supplying the residence; the other pumps into a reservoir 125 feet long and 100 feet wide and 4 feet deep. This irrigates from 5 to 6 acres, besides furnishing water for the stock. His wheels have been in use since 1891. J. H. Wayland, of the same county, has three aermotors pumping from wells 35 to 60 feet deep into a reservoir 300 feet long, 75 feet wide, and 6 feet deep, and expects to irrigate 25 acres, of which 15 were irrigated in 1896. The total cost of the wells, pumps, wheels, and reservoir was $505. The total cost of the plant, which must include land and fencing, is given as $1,000. Southeasterly from here, at Emma, in Crosby County, J. W. Murray has an 8-foot windmill pumping from a well 174 feet deep, with water at 124 feet. He pumps into barrels, from which he irrigates about 1½ acres. The total cost was $222.

Along the Texas and Pacific Railroad, especially at Midland and Marienfeld, there has been considerable interest taken in this form of irrigation. It is claimed by a man of experience—A. Rawlins—that two 8-foot aermotors, pumping from wells 40 feet deep, with water sufficient to keep a 4-inch pump running into a tank 100 feet square, with a 6-foot bank, will give sufficient water to irrigate 10 *acres in fruits and vines* the first year, 12 acres the second year, and

15 acres the third. Grain and garden vegetables, which require more water, will cut down the average. Fifteen head of horses will puddle a tank satisfactorily. He is irrigating 10 acres in cotton with two 12-foot aermotors, pumping from wells 125 feet deep into a tank 65 feet square.

This region is so sparsely settled and accessible with such difficulty that it has not been practicable to obtain full information concerning the small irrigating plants scattered here and there. Sufficient has been learned, however, to justify the belief that this method of agriculture is becoming a more and more important factor in the development of this area, reducing the cost of supplies, and thus aiding in the main industry, that of cattle raising.

Willard D. Johnson, hydrographer of the United States Geological Survey, states that at not more than half a dozen places in the Panhandle, probably, is there irrigation, from a single plant, of more than a small garden patch, and that of these but two show any development worth mentioning. These two are headquarter ranches of large cattle companies. At the majority of such cattle-ranch headquarters, however, there is absolute barrenness. The exceptions are the "L. E." ranch, on Romero Creek, a small spring-fed tributary of the Canadian from the north, and a ranch on Adobe Wall Creek, another spring-fed tributary of the Canadian from the north. As a result of irrigation, practically from springs, these two large ranches are able to supply themselves with a variety of vegetables and fruits, and in addition grow several hundred acres of alfalfa and other forage crops.

At the "L. E." ranch the garden produces much more abundantly than is demanded for the needs of the ranch, and much of this extra produce is given away to neighbors. The fruit trees which bear successfully are the apple, pear, peach, apricot, nectarine, plum, and cherry. Of shade trees about the house there are locust, ash, willow, osage orange, and cottonwood. There is also a vineyard yielding several varieties of excellent grapes. This ranch was visited by Mr. Johnson. The other ranch, not visited, is reported to have more alfalfa and about an equal display of garden produce. Each of these ranches is located below the edge of the plains, in the little valley of a spring creek of which it uses all the water. More can be done in each case by storage, which, in fact, is contemplated in the case of the "L. E." ranch. The great "X. I. T." company does a little in irrigation at several of its headquarter ranches, but much less than might easily be accomplished.

The two garden spots referred to are notable object lessons to the whole of the Panhandle. Spring creeks in the region are not numerous, but only in these two cases have they been fully utilized, and the examples thus set are destined to be rapidly imitated.

Of the future of irrigation here in general, it may be said that there is opportunity for but the little indicated, at these widely scattered

spots, but that this little will prove to be just that small amount needed for rendering practicable the utilization of the high plains for stock raising, under conditions that will be bearable for those who have to live upon these great pasture lands for the conduct of the stock industry.

## PECOS VALLEY.

Pecos River rises in the northeastern portion of New Mexico and flows in a general southerly course through the southeastern part of that Territory, crossing the western prolongation of Texas and finally entering the Rio Grande at about the lower third of the length of that

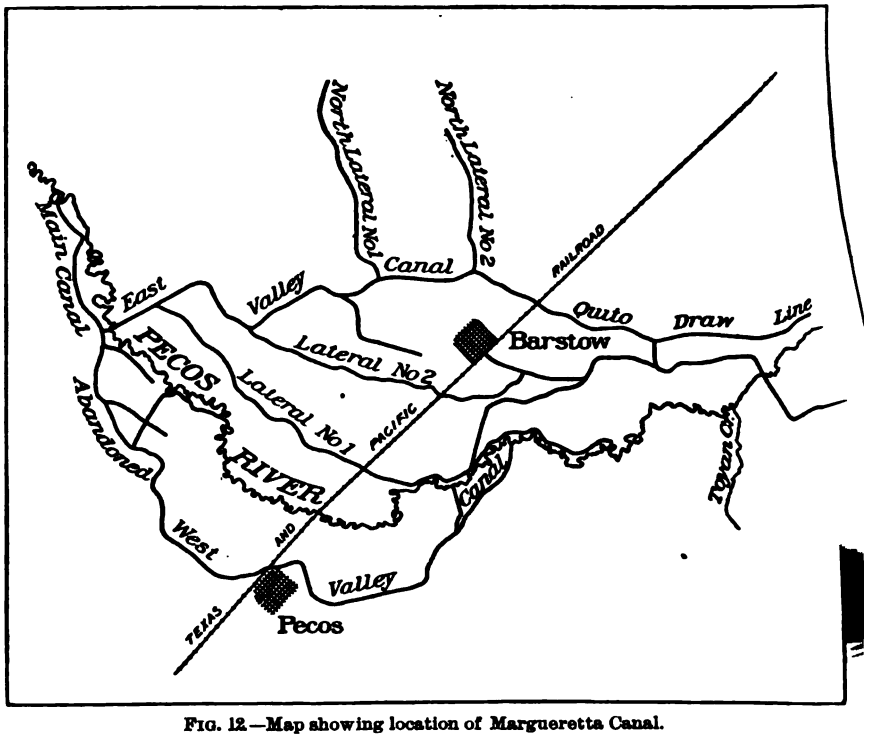



FIG. 12.—Map showing location of Margueretta Canal.

stream. It is supplied to a considerable extent by water from large springs which issue from the limestone rocks of the region, of which Roswell is now the principal town. These maintain the perennial flow of the river, the run-off from the catchment basin being irregular in character and shrinking at times to relatively small amounts. Large irrigation works have been constructed in the vicinity of Roswell and at points below, utilizing the greater part of the summer flow of the river, so that during the dry season of the year little water crosses the Texas line. That which does flow in the stream is largely derived from the seepage of irrigated lands above and is heavily charged with alkaline salts. Irrigation canals have, however, been constructed

FLUME ACROSS PECOS RIVER.

along the valley in Texas, principally near the town of Pecos, at the crossing of the Texas and Pacific Railroad. The valley is fertile, and where properly irrigated large crops are produced.

The most important irrigation system along the river in Texas is the one nearest the New Mexico line, known as the Margueretta Canal. This was begun in 1887 by the Pioneer Canal Company, afterwards consolidated with the Margueretta Canal Company, which now owns the whole system. Water is diverted by means of a brush dam, it being deemed impracticable to build a masonry structure in the sandy river bid. The dam is 90 feet long and 5 feet high. The canal is built, as shown in fig. 12, on the western side of the river for 3 miles, then crosses the stream on a flume (shown in Pl. VIII), and runs in a general easterly direction for 12 miles. There is also a branch continuing down the west bank for a considerable distance, being the main part of the old Pioneer Canal; but this has been abandoned, there being no farms in cultivation for more than a mile or so below the flume. The dimensions of the main ditch are: top width, 30 feet; bottom width, 18 feet; depth of water, 4½ feet. There are three principal laterals, with a bottom width of 12, 6, and 8 feet, respectively.

The canal was first used in 1889, and the extent of land irrigated by it is steadily increasing. The total cost of the system was over $150,000, and the acreage it is designed to cover is about 40,000, only 6,000 of which are as yet under cultivation. The water rights are sold at $10 per acre, a permanent right guaranteeing 25 inches of water to the acre. The annual rental is $1 and $1.50 for each acre served with water. The principal crop is cotton, of which there are about 3,500 acres. The other crops cultivated are alfalfa, sugar beets, and all kinds of forage plants, fruits, and vegetables.

Sugar beets tested in 1896 showed between 14 and 20 per cent of saccharine matter. Peaches, apples, and grapes do well. Cotton averages 500 pounds of lint to the acre. The annual rainfall is about 12 inches. Owing to the high elevation (2,700 feet) the seasons are much later than in most of the irrigated parts of the State. The enterprise seems to have been conducted with energy and care, the canals and head gates are well planned and well built, and all together the scene about Barstow, the center of the irrigated portion, has a general air of healthy growth and prosperity that is very pleasing to the eye after the many miles of desert scenery between it and El Paso. There are, however, a number of problems that must be solved before agriculture will be successful in all places. Much of the land is impregnated with what is known as alkali. At first this does not prove troublesome, but after a few years of cultivation it may be brought to the surface by injudicious treatment. The river water used in irrigation continually adds to the supply of this mineral matter. The only remedy so far applied is drainage, this being as important in its way as irrigation. The land is very nearly level, and considerable

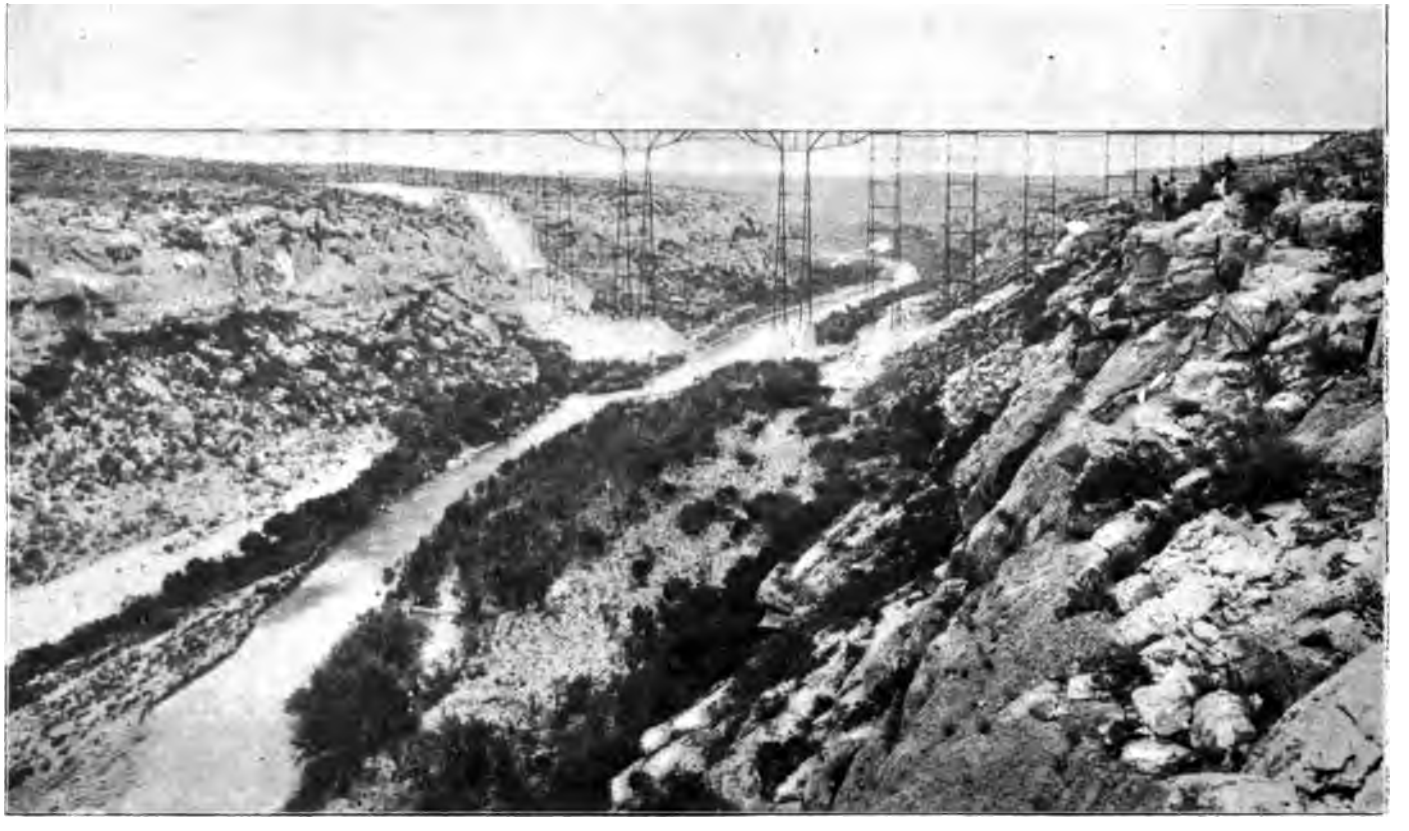
care will be required to provide means by which the accumulated alkali can be washed from the soil. One of the principal crops is alfalfa, which sells at $8 per ton on the cars at Pecos and at $10 per ton retail.

Flowing wells have been obtained in this valley near the town of Pecos. Most of this water contains mineral matter in solution, sulphur being especially noticeable. The water from the wells is used for domestic purposes and also for irrigating kitchen gardens and fruit and shade trees.

About 28 miles below Pecos is the canal of the Pecos River Irrigation Company, on the west side of the river, running in a general southeasterly direction for 12 miles. It is the oldest ditch on the river in Texas, having been built in 1875 and 1876. It was enlarged in 1889 and used again in 1890, but has never been entirely completed in its enlarged condition. It takes its water by means of a brush-and-stone dam about 60 feet long and 5 to 6 feet high. The total cost of the undertaking is given as about $35,000, and the cost of the water rights as from $2.50 to $5 per acre, with an annual assessment of 50 cents per acre. It is designed to irrigate 20,000 acres, but only 600 were irrigated in 1896. There is complaint that the water supply was very short for several years, especially in 1892, 1893, and 1894, just after the dam at Eddy, New Mexico, was completed. The flow has increased since then, but the river becomes quite low and the water bitter in March and April of each year. On this account it is fortunate that the season is so late here that cotton is not planted before April 15, corn about May 15, and alfalfa in June. The soils and crops raised on them are similar to those at Pecos and Barstow.

The Grand Falls Irrigation and Improvement Company takes out a canal 4 miles below the headgates of the one just discussed, but on the opposite side of the river. It was begun in 1896 and is finished for 16 miles; it is supplied by a brush-and-stone dam across the river, 100 feet long and 7 feet high. The water rights are valued at $15 per acre and the annual assessment is $1.25 per acre.

On Comanche Creek, near Fort Stockton, in Pecos County, are two farms irrigated from ditches. That of the Southwestern Irrigation Company is nearest the head of the creek; it is on the east side, 6 miles in length, with top width of 7 feet, bottom width 6 feet, and depth of water 2½ feet. It is filled by means of a loose-rock dam 20 feet long and 6 feet high. More than 1,000 acres have been cultivated, though only 400 were tilled in 1896. The principal crops were alfalfa and corn. The 200 acres in alfalfa gave an average of 5 tons to the acre, the alfalfa being cut five times. Corn yielded 25 bushels to the acre. The lands are cultivated entirely by the company owning the canal. The only other ditch of importance is that of the Rooney Irrigation Company. It runs on the west side of the creek *for a distance of* 7 miles, its dimensions being 12 feet wide on top, 8



feet wide on bottom, and having water 3 feet in depth. It was built in 1875 and commands 1,200 acres, of which 1,000 were irrigated in 1896. The principal crops were corn, wheat, oats, cotton, and alfalfa.

At the lower end of its course Pecos River flows through a narrow canyon, illustrated on Pl. IX, taken from Part II of the Eighteenth Annual Report[1] of this Survey. This shows the new bridge of the Southern Pacific Railroad crossing 10 miles above the Rio Grande.

### TRANS-PECOS TEXAS.

That portion of the State west of Pecos River is commonly known as Trans-Pecos Texas. It is a peculiar country, rough and mountainous, with no perennial streams. The storm waters rush out upon the lowlands and are rapidly absorbed in the sandy plains, from which the mountains rise abruptly as isolated peaks or ranges. The soil of these plains is of remarkable fertility and when watered produces abundantly. Irrigation, however, is practicable only by means of storage reservoirs holding the storm waters. Such reservoir sites occur in many places, and several of them have been mapped by the topographers of the Geological Survey.

Trans-Pecos Texas is bounded on the west and south by the Rio Grande, from which water is taken for irrigation mainly in the vicinity of El Paso. There are, however, a few tracks watered by small lost streams, there being in particular about 75 acres irrigated from Lympia Creek.

At El Paso the principal canal is that owned by the El Paso Irrigation Company. It was begun in 1889 and completed in 1891. Later the affairs of the company were put into the hands of a receiver, and the property was bought at receiver's sale by Thomas Worthington, of Manchester, England, the trustee for the bondholders. It begins 1 mile northwest of the town of El Paso and runs in a generally southeastern direction for 30 miles. At the beginning its width is 30 feet, but it gradually diminishes to 15 feet at Fabens, where it returns to the Rio Grande. Water is diverted by a masonry wing dam, extending diagonally up the river for about 300 feet and about half way across, as shown in Pl. X. The original cost was approximately $150,000, and some $70,000 has since been expended for protection from overflows and for repairs. The water rights under the new management have not yet been issued. The yearly water rental is $2 per acre. The canal was designed to cover 30,000 acres; 3,000 were irrigated from it during 1896.

There are three old Mexican ditches taken from the Rio Grande below El Paso on the American side, at Ysleta, Socorro, and San Elizario, irrigating from 1,000 to 1,200 acres each. The total area watered in the county is estimated at 8,000 acres. Irrigation has been practiced

[1] Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain, adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, etc., by Robert T. Hill and T. Wayland Vaughan, Pl. XXV, p. 208.

here probably longer than in any other part of the United States. The old Spanish records say that when this pass of the river was first reached by the exploring party of Coronado, villages of Indians were found on the Mexican side on the site of the present town of Juarez and on the American side at Ysleta and below. These Indians had a system of irrigation of seemingly great antiquity, which has been continued and carried on by the descendants of the aborigines and those of their conquerors continuously for three hundred and fifty years.

During the spring of 1897 the large canal was damaged by the flood that submerged so much of the town of El Paso. This flood reached its height on May 26 and quickly subsided. The banks were badly cut and the canal was completely obliterated in some places. The truck gardens and orchards near the city were flooded and damaged, a layer of mud about 3 inches thick being deposited over the surface. It was noticeable that while most trees withstood the flooding comparatively well, the peach trees were almost uniformly killed. Fortunately for the farmers lower down, a portion of the river cut for itself a fresh channel, curving inward, crossing the canal, and then recrossing it at the last point at which the banks were damaged. In this way they have been supplied with water and are able to save their crops, which otherwise would have been ruined.

WING DAM OF EL PASO IRRIGATION COMPANY; LOOKING UPSTREAM.

# INDEX.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Acre-foot, definition of term | 21 |
| Alamo Madre ditch, irrigation from | 43–44 |
| Alldridge, G. W., irrigation plant of | 33 |
| Artesian wells, irrigation from | 46–47 |
| locations of | 27 |
| view of | 46 |
| Austin, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| hydraulic works at | 39–41 |
| view of dam and power house at | 40 |
| Baker, J. B., irrigation plant of | 33 |
| Batesville, irrigation works near | 50–51 |
| Beeville, irrigation plant near | 50 |
| Black, W. L., irrigation plant of | 33–34 |
| Brackettville, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| Brownwood, irrigation near | 32–33 |
| Brownsville, irrigation works near | 59 |
| Broussard, J. E., irrigation by | 26 |
| Brulay, George, pumping plant of | 59 |
| Buchel Power and Irrigation Company, irrigation works of | 48–49 |
| Caimanche Lake, map showing | 52 |
| proposed irrigation from | 52–53 |
| Carrizo Springs, irrigation works near | 50–51 |
| Catron, F. H., irrigation plant of | 26 |
| Central Texas, irrigation works and projects in | 28–41 |
| Charleston, C. A., irrigation plant of | 58 |
| Climatic and geographic divisions of Texas | 24 |
| Concho River, irrigation from | 31–32 |
| Colorado River, irrigation from | 33 |
| pumping plants on | 33 |
| Comal Springs, water power of | 41 |
| Concepcion irrigation ditch, account of | 45 |
| Connell, J. H., work suggested by | 7 |
| Cost of water, table showing | 12–13 |
| Crandall and Dewees, pumping plant of | 48 |
| Del Rio, irrigation near | 56 |
| view of dam at | 56 |
| view of San Felipe ditch at | 56 |
| Duty of water, definition of | 20 |
| Eagle Pass, irrigation at | 57 |
| Eagle Pass Irrigation and Waterworks Company, works of | 57–58 |
| El Paso, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| irrigation works at and near | 65–66 |
| El Paso Irrigation Company, view of wing dam of | 66 |
| works of | 65–66 |
| Espada irrigation ditch, account of | 45–46 |
| view showing | 44 |
| Expense of irrigation, data showing | 12–13, 20–21 |
| Fort Clark, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| Fort Davis, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| Fort Elliott, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| Frio River, irrigation from | 50 |
| Galveston, diagram showing rainfall at | 23 |
| water supply of | 27 |
| Garrett, D. C., water wheel of | 38, 39 |
| Geographic and climatic divisions of Texas | 24 |
| Glenn, J. J., irrigation plant of | 32 |
| Goliad, irrigation near | 49 |
| Goodrich, E. H., pumping plant of | 59 |
| Grand Falls Irrigation Company, works of | 64 |
| Grover Irrigation Company, pumping plant of | 55–56 |
| Guadalupe River, irrigation from | 48–49 |
| Gulf coast region, irrigation works and projects in | 25–28 |
| Hidalgo, irrigation works at | 58–59 |
| Hill, R. T., acknowledgments to | 7 |
| Hill and Miller, pumping plant of | 56 |
| Irrigation, methods of | 17 |
| Irrigation works and projects, description of | 25–66 |
| Kaylor and Heldenfolls, irrigation plant of | 50 |
| Lamphere, E. T., pumping plant of | 58 |
| Laredo, irrigation at and near | 58 |
| Leakey, irrigation works near | 50 |
| Lewis, Hugh, irrigation plant of | 31 |
| "L. E." ranch, irrigation at | 61 |
| Lindsey, J. H., irrigation plant of | 33 |
| Llano Estacado, irrigation on | 59–62 |
| Lytle Water Company, dam of | 31 |
| McGee Irrigation Company, works of | 32 |
| McHenry, S. A., State irrigation plant conducted by | 49–50 |
| Madre ditch, view of dam supplying | 56 |
| Margueretta Canal, irrigation by | 63 |
| map showing location of | 62 |
| Mathis, pumping plant near | 56 |
| Measurement of water, units of | 21 |
| Menardville, irrigation at and near | 34–38 |
| Metcalfe, C. B., irrigation plant of | 31–32 |
| Mexia, irrigation works at | 29 |
| Morrison, T. W., irrigation works of | 60 |
| Mill Bridge, view of San Antonio River at | 42 |
| Miller and Hill, pumping plant of | 56 |
| Murray, J. W., irrigation works of | 60 |
| Nash, W. H., irrigation plant of | 27–28 |
| New Braunfels, water power at | 41 |
| Newell, F. H., introduction by | 9–16 |
| letter of transmittal by | 7 |
| Nueces reservoir, map showing | 53 |
| Nueces River, irrigation from | 50–56 |

| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Nueces River, view of flume on | 55 |
| Pecos Canyon, view of | 64 |
| Pecos River, view of flume across | 62 |
| irrigation from | 62–65 |
| Pecos River Irrigation Company, works of | 64 |
| Pecos Valley, irrigation in | 62–65 |
| Pickett, A. G., pumping plant of | 47–48 |
| Piedras Creek, view showing | 44 |
| Rabb and Stark, pumping plant of | 50 |
| Rainfall, distribution of | 21–24 |
| Ratler, irrigation at | 33 |
| Rice, methods of irrigation of | 25–26 |
| Richards, John, water wheel of | 38, 39 |
| Rio Grande, irrigation from | 57, 59 |
| Rooney Irrigation Company, works of | 64–65 |
| Rounds, C. M., pumping plant of | 47 |
| Sampson, H., irrigation plant of | 27 |
| San Antonio, irrigation at and near | 41–50 |
| map showing ditches and wells at and near | 42 |
| map showing mission ditches below | 44 |
| view of artesian wells at | 46 |
| San Antonio River, view of | 42 |
| San Felipe Agricultural, Mechanical, and Irrigation Company, works of | 56 |
| San Felipe Creek, irrigation from | 56 |
| San Felipe ditch, view showing | 56 |
| San Jose irrigation ditch, account of | 45 |
| San Juan irrigation ditch, account of | 45 |
| San Marcos, irrigation at | 38–39 |
| San Marcos Spring, view of | 9 |
| San Saba River, irrigation from | 33–38 |
| pumping plants on | 33–34 |
| Simmons, G. W., irrigation plant of | 49 |
| Southwestern Irrigation Company, works of | 64 |
| State Subexperiment Station, pumping plant at | 49–50 |
| Steam pumping plants, description of | 47–48 |
| Steam pumps, cost of irrigation by | 20–21 |
| Sterneberg, L. D., irrigation plant of | 58 |
| Stubenrauch, J. W., irrigation plant of | 29 |
| Swinden Pecan Orchard Company, irrigation works of | 32–33 |
| Taylor, J. S., pumping plant of | 58 |
| Texas, climatic and geographic divisions of | 24 |
| map of | 22 |
| (central), irrigation in | 28–41 |
| (Trans-Pecos), irrigation in | 65–66 |
| Trueheart ditch, irrigation from | 46 |
| view of flume on | 47 |
| Upper Labor ditch, irrigation from | 43 |
| Urbahn, Albert, pumping plant of | 58 |
| Vaughan Agricultural and Improvement Company, irrigation works of | 36–38 |
| Water, duty of | 20 |
| units of measurement of | 21 |
| Water-supply systems of Texas, table showing cost and capacity of | 12–13 |
| Water wheel, view of | 38 |
| Water wheel and wing dam turning current against wheel, figure showing | 38 |
| Wayland, J. H., irrigation works of | 60 |
| Wichita River, map of drainage basin of | 30 |
| proposed irrigation in valley of | 30–31 |
| Willis, J. D., irrigation plant of | 33 |
| Windmills, cost of irrigation by | 20 |
| use of | 27 |


O

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 14

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

J. C. Branner

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# NEW TESTS

OF

# CERTAIN PUMPS AND WATER LIFTS USED IN IRRIGATION

BY

OZNI PORTER HOOD

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Letter of transmittal | 9 |
| Introduction | 11 |
| Definitions | 11 |
| Suction | 14 |
| Upstroke | 18 |
| Downstroke | 19 |
| Valves | 19 |
| Piston and rod | 23 |
| Piston speed | 25 |
| Discharge | 28 |
| Efficiency of pumps | 29 |
| Mark pump | 30 |
| Frizell pump | 43 |
| Van Voorhis pump | 54 |
| Cook pump | 60 |
| Summary | 64 |
| Resistance to rotation offered by various crank-driven pumps | 65 |
| Various water lifts | 73 |
| Bucket lifts | 74 |
| Seaman bucket lift | 74 |
| Lifting by animal power | 78 |
| Some Indian devices | 80 |
| An American device | 87 |

# ILLUSTRATIONS.


| | | Page. |
|---|---|---|
| PLATE I. | *A*, view of link-belt water elevator; *B*, view of Boyce water lift. | 74 |
| FIG. 1. | Vertical sections of bucket pump | 12 |
| 2. | Vertical sections of piston and plunger pumps | 12 |
| 3. | Vertical sections of plunger and double-acting pumps | 13 |
| 4. | Diagrammatic representation of pump problem | 14 |
| 5. | Dynamometer diagrams of pump-rod stresses | 16 |
| 6. | Dynamometer diagrams of pump-rod stresses | 17 |
| 7. | Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses from an 8-inch pump having large clack valves; piston speed, 40 feet per minute | 20 |
| 8. | Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses from a 6-inch pump having multiple small valves; piston speed, 40 feet per minute | 20 |
| 9. | Clack valves | 21 |
| 10. | Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing late closing of suction valve | 23 |
| 11. | Diagram illustrating relation between piston speed and pull | 26 |
| 12. | Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing excessive initial shock due to late closing of discharge valve | 27 |
| 13. | Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing excessive discharge | 29 |
| 14. | Vertical section of 8-inch brass cylinder with disk valves | 30 |
| 15. | Discharge curve of 8-inch Mark pump | 31 |
| 16. | Varying-efficiency curve of 8-inch Mark pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed | 31 |
| 17. | Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 8-inch Mark pump at speed of 15 strokes per minute | 32 |
| 18. | Vertical section of a brass-lined cylinder of small Mark pump | 32 |
| 19. | Discharge curve of 4-inch Mark pump | 32 |
| 20. | Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Mark pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed | 33 |
| 21. | Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 4-inch Mark pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute | 34 |
| 22. | Discharge curve for 4-inch Mark pump at a total lift of 38 feet and at various suction lifts | 35 |
| 23. | Vertical section of piston pump with valve chamber surrounding cylinder | 43 |
| 24. | Discharge curve of 6-inch Frizell pump | 44 |
| 25. | Varying-efficiency curves of 6-inch Frizell pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed | 44 |
| 26. | Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 6-inch Frizell pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute | 45 |
| 27. | Vertical section of Frizell cylinder with butterfly valve | 48 |
| 28. | Discharge curve of 4-inch Frizell pump | 48 |
| 29. | Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Frizell pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed | 49 |

Page.

FIG. 30. Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 4-inch Frizell pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute ..... 50
31. Efficiency of 4-inch pump used as a force pump ..... 53
32. Vertical section of pump designed for slow speeds and low lifts ..... 54
33. Varying-discharge curves of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed ..... 55
34. Varying-efficiency curves of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed ..... 56
35. Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of Van Voorhis pump at speed of 15 strokes per minute ..... 57
36. Vertical section of Cook cylinder ..... 61
37. Discharge curve for 4-inch Cook deep-well pump ..... 62
38. Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Cook pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed ..... 62
39. Diagram of resistance to rotation of crank driving a single-cylinder lift pump ..... 66
40. Dynamometer diagram of actual resistance at various positions of crank ..... 66
41. Method of counterbalancing a windmill pump ..... 67
42. Diagram of resistance to rotation of a shaft carrying two cranks driving a duplex pump ..... 68
43. Diagram of resistance to rotation of a shaft carrying three cranks driving a triplex pump ..... 68
44. Gould triplex power pump ..... 69
45. Gould triplex pump and horsepower combined ..... 70
46. Discharge of Gould 4-inch by 8-inch triplex pump ..... 70
47. Varying-efficiency curves of Gould triplex pump, showing effect of varying speed, and at two different lifts ..... 71
48. Dynamometer diagram of uniformity of resistance afforded by triplex pump ..... 71
49. Vertical section of bucket of water elevator ..... 74
50. Dynamometer diagram of uniformity of resistance afforded by Seaman bucket lift ..... 75
51. Discharge per bucket of Seaman bucket lift at various speeds ..... 75
52. Total discharge of Seaman bucket lift at various speeds ..... 76
53. Efficiency curve of Seaman bucket at lift of 18.8 feet ..... 76
54. Plan and vertical section of Stoney water lift ..... 81
55. End elevation of Stoney water lift ..... 82
56. Whim used with Stoney water lift ..... 83
57. Construction of Boyce water lift ..... 87
58. Construction of Boyce water lift ..... 88

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, January 24, 1898.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a paper entitled New Tests of Certain Pumps and Water Lifts Used in Irrigation, by Ozni P. Hood, professor of mechanics and engineering at the State Agricultural College, Manhattan, Kansas, and to recommend that it be published in the series of Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers. The facts herein briefly set forth represent a large body of original experimental work by Professor Hood and assistants, begun in the summer of 1896 and but recently brought to a finish.

While the water lifts have had their origin in the needs of irrigation, devices for pumping have not; with them, indeed, there is no special adaptation to irrigation use. Economy of power must be the essence of such adaptation; time is not, for ample time can be taken to secure the full supply. But with existing designs, as, for example, the deep-mine varieties, the aim usually has been rather to attain rapidity of delivery, even at the cost of wasteful expenditure of power. Among appliances for irrigation, pumps, of whatever kind, are but in a trial stage. Their wide use and the extension of irrigation possibilities that would result can come only through adaptations in design especially economical of power. It should not be left to come by gradual evolution through chance suggestions of practice, but should be deliberately brought about by engineers. Professor Hood's experimental determinations of efficiencies and of the little sources of frictional loss have contributed data which will be useful for this purpose.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

# NEW TESTS OF CERTAIN PUMPS AND WATER LIFTS USED IN IRRIGATION.

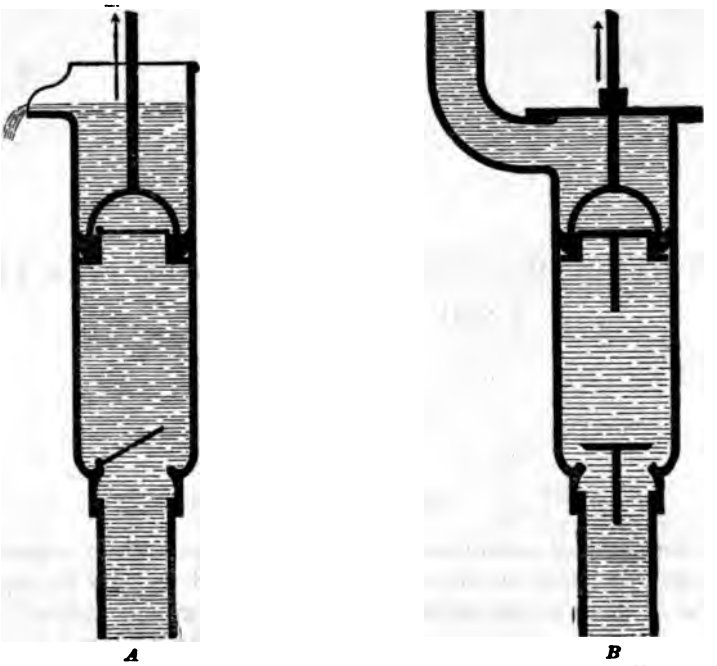
By O. P. HOOD.

## INTRODUCTION.

The necessity of raising water for irrigation and other purposes has been met by a great variety of water-lifting devices. By far the most familiar of these is the reciprocating pump, ranging in capacity from the simple mechanism for cisterns to the large engines used for public water supply. In order that one may know what it is reasonable to expect from the many forms of pumps, and be able to make an intelligent selection, it is necessary first to become acquainted with some of the problems connected with their design and operation. In this paper it is the author's purpose to state certain of these problems, to give the results of new tests of irrigation pumps and machinery, and to offer notes on several other water lifts in less common use.

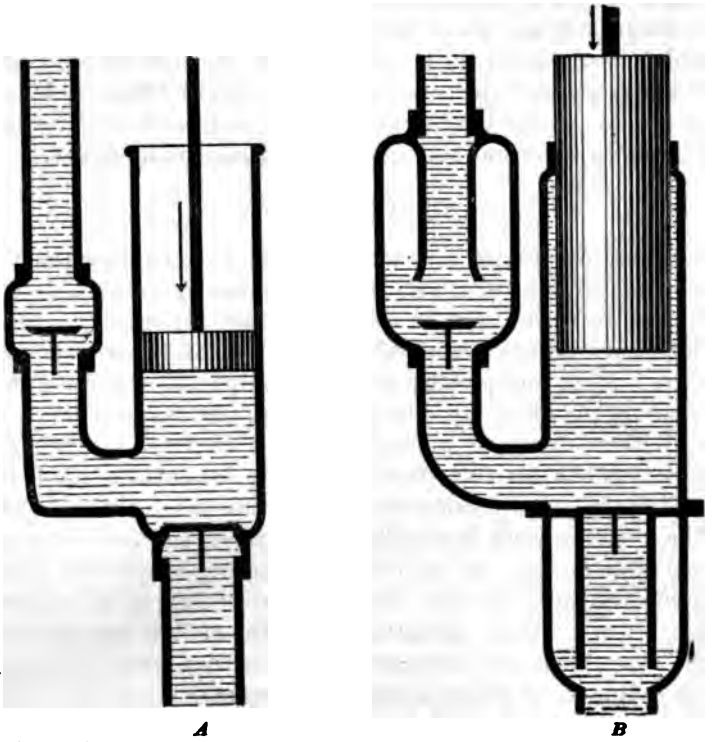
## DEFINITIONS.

Of reciprocating pumps there are many forms, and among them there are essential differences. The names commonly used to designate these diverse forms are not in every case self-explanatory; in some cases they may be even misleading. Among these common designations are bucket pump, lift pump, suction pump, combined suction and lift pump, piston pump, plunger pump, and force pump. Common to all these forms is a backward and forward moving piston or plunger. When all the effective work is done while the piston is moving either in one direction or the other the pump is single-acting. When the effective work is distributed between the two motions the pump is double-acting. It is to this alternating movement that the term "reciprocating" applies. Generally speaking, in all reciprocating pumps there are three essential parts—the suction pipe below, the discharge pipe above, and, intermediate in position between these two, the pump cylinder, in which a piston reciprocates.



A B

FIG. 1.—Vertical sections of bucket pump. *A*, ordinary form; *B*, with stuffing box.

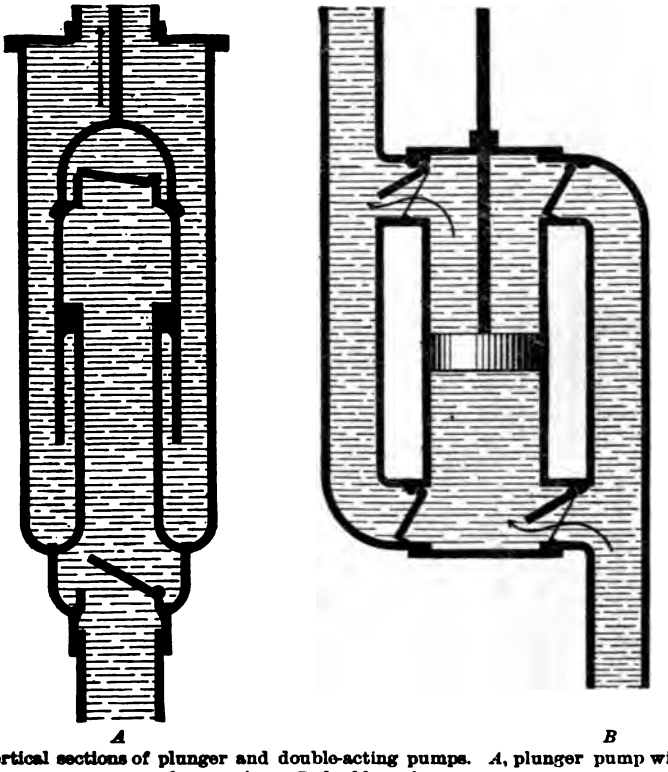


A B

*FIG. 2.—Vertical sections of piston* and plunger pumps. A, piston pump; B, plunger pump.

A bucket pump is one in which the reciprocating piston has a valve-covered opening through it. Such a pump is shown diagrammatically in fig. 1, *A*. Between the incoming water and the piston is another valve-covered opening.

If the pump parts are so placed that the suction valve comes below the normal water level, it is called a lift pump. If, on the other hand, the suction lift is relatively great and the delivery pipe short, it is called a suction pump. Most pumps, however, by reason of the more even proportioning of these parts, are called combined suction and



*A* *B*

FIG. 3.—Vertical sections of plunger and double-acting pumps. *A*, plunger pump with large valve openings; *B*, double-acting pump.

lift pumps. Fig. 1, *B*, shows a pump in which the pump rod is carried through a stuffing box, whereby it is rendered unnecessary for the delivery pipe to follow the pump rod. A piston pump is one in which the piston carries no valve, the discharge valve being otherwise placed, as in fig. 2, *A*. Fig. 2, *B*, shows a plunger pump, a solid plunger, packed on the outside, replacing the piston, which is packed on the inside. Fig. 3, *A*, indicates one of several methods of obtaining large valve openings. Fig. 3, *B*, shows a double-acting pump, serving as a suction and force pump and acting in either direction of movement of the piston. For irrigation the type most in favor is that shown in fig 1, *A*, operated as a simple lift pump.

## SUCTION.

Whenever, within a closed vessel, the normal air pressure is by any means diminished, there results what is commonly called suction. Suction is here but a manifestation of superior pressure on the part of the external air. This atmospheric pressure, though varying continually, is, at sea level, about 14.7 pounds per square inch. A column of water about 34 feet in height exerts an equal pressure. Hence, to raise the piston, shown in fig. 4, it is necessary not only to lift the column of water, L, already above the piston, but to overcome as well the atmospheric pressure, equivalent to an additional column of water, B, 34 feet in height; or to overcome, in total, a pressure equivalent to the weight of a column of water, L+B.

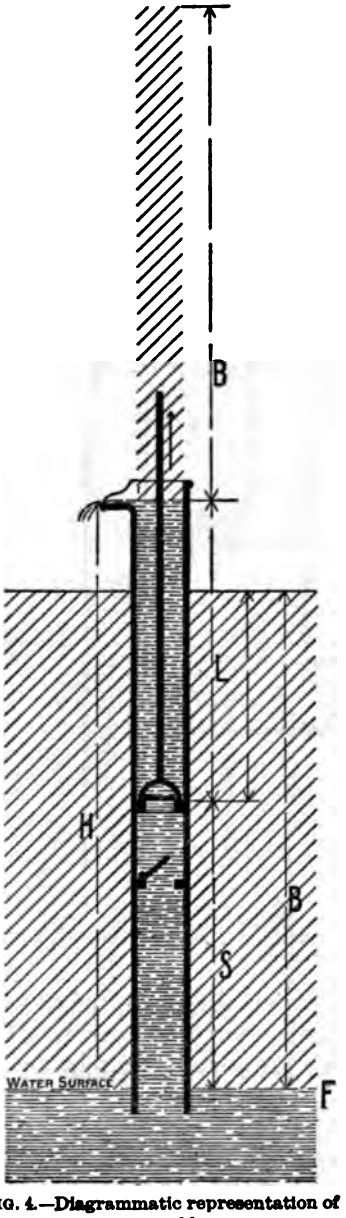



FIG. 4.—Diagrammatic representation of pump problem.

But with the raising of the piston conditions for suction, so called, are thereby at the same time established, i. e., the water surface in the pump tube below the piston is relieved of pressure, whereas outside the tube the atmospheric pressure continues, undisturbed, upon the surrounding water surface. It results that, by reason of this pressure without, water is forced upward in the pump tube; and it continues to follow the piston to a balancing height, which at sea level, as stated, is 34 feet. If the lift of the piston is short of this height the rising water will bear upward against the under side of the piston with a pressure equivalent to the weight of so much of the column as remains, or B—S; less, however, such force as may be used up in overcoming the various resistances during motion. As the piston lift does in fact always stop short of this maximum, the remnant of pressure, B—S, serves as a head of water for effecting flow into the suction pipe and for filling *the cylinder.* Though the theoretical limit to the height of suction is

about 34 feet, a practical limit is reached at from 25 to 30 feet, depending on the perfection of packing, the tightness of joints, and the piston speed. If, however, the piston speed be too great, the head of water (B—S) may not be able to produce a flow sufficiently rapid to follow it, and in consequence there will be incomplete filling of the cylinder during the period of the upstroke.

The water will encounter resistances to flow in the suction pipe, such as those involved in friction against its sides, in lifting the suction valve, and in passing through the reduced valve opening, all of which resistances will tend to diminish its velocity of entry into the cylinder. The less the height of the suction lift the greater will be the head left for overcoming these resistances, thereby admitting of a more rapid rate of filling and a higher piston speed. Again, by enlarging the suction pipe and thereby reducing the sum of the frictional resistances the flow will be increased. It follows that in practice many pumps have suction pipes of larger diameter than their discharge pipes.

The height of suction lift limits the possible piston speed. To show this, a 4-inch by 14-inch pump was arranged to discharge water at a total height of 38 feet, the cylinder being placed successively at various heights in the pipe, from the natural water level up to the limit of suction. The suction and delivery pipes were each 2 inches in diameter. The various speed limits reached under these varied conditions are shown in fig. 22 (p. 35), in the progressive diminution of discharge due to incomplete filling of the cylinder. The upstroke of the piston may be more rapid than the suction uprise of the water following it, in which case there will be separation of the piston from the following water. This separation may under certain conditions lead to a shock. The separation will begin, if at all, with the beginning of the upstroke; but the acceleration of the upstroke has a diminishing rate, while the speed of the following water may have an increasing rate. If the water overtake the piston about midway of its rise, the meeting will be without perceptible shock; if near the end of its stroke, the shock may be considerable. If, on the other hand, the piston has time to complete the upstroke and accomplish a part of its return, the shock may be severe.

It is these recurring shocks which produce what is called pounding. This action is shown in the accompanying diagrams, figs. 5 to 8, which exhibit the pull on the pump rod at various stages of its stroke. In fig. 5, *A*, the line *x*, from A to B, represents the length of the stroke, the direction AB the upstroke, the direction BA the downstroke. Vertical distances above the line *x* represent the pull in the pump rod. Thus, when the piston has reached the point C on the upstroke, the pull in the rod is represented by the line CD, and when it has reached the point E the stress is EF. On the return stroke the stress at E is EG, and at C it is CH. The figures here referred to are

from card diagrams, automatically drawn by a specially devised dynamometer, which was introduced into the pump rod of pumps in operation, so that they record actual practice. The diagram shown in fig. 5, *A*, gives the results of the test of a 4-inch pump having a total lift of 38 feet, a 7-inch suction lift, 2-inch suction and delivery pipes, and a speed of thirty 14-inch strokes per minute, or an average piston speed of 70 feet per minute. The height of the line *ab* shows the pull necessary merely to support the column of water.

At the starting point, A, of the upstroke, the delivery valve closed, and the sudden pull on the rod which resulted is shown by the long vertical line. The depression immediately following is due to the spring of the pump rod and connections upon receiving the first large stress. The upward movement of the water column having become accelerated, a continually lessening pull is required to produce its discharge, as shown by the rapidly falling upper line. The suction valve closes at B, and the weight of piston and rod still produces a small tension in the rod. With excessive friction, or at high speed, this re-

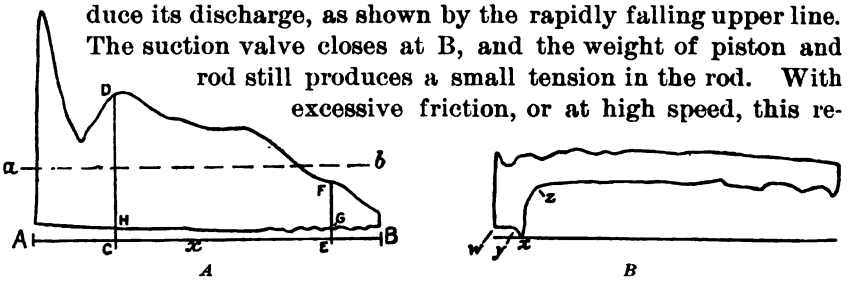



FIG. 5.—Dynamometer diagrams of pump-rod stresses. *A*, general; *B*, with suction lift of 30.8 feet, 30 strokes per minute.

turn-stroke line frequently falls in part below the zero line, showing compression in the pump rod.

In fig. 5, *B*, the pump was given a suction lift of 30.8 feet, with the same total lift and speed, however, as in fig. 5, *A*. The pull on the pump rod is seen to be very differently varied. On the upstroke this pull is much less, having only a small body of water to accelerate in addition to the weight of the atmosphere which it has to lift. The load remains nearly constant throughout the upstroke, the piston not being aided in its upward movement, toward the end, by the momentum of a rising column of water, as in fig. 5, *A*. On the return stroke the downward thrust is aided by the weight of the water in the delivery pipe as well as by the atmospheric pressure, and is resisted only by friction in the cylinder until the piston reaches the point *z*, where it encounters the slowly rising column of water. The blow of the piston against the rising water momentarily relieves the rod of tension, as shown by the drop in the vertical line in the diagram at *x*. This opposing pressure is at once dimished, however, by the opening of the piston valve. At *y* the suction valve closes and remains closed until opened at *w* on the upstroke.

If the piston speed had been slower the cylinder would have more *nearly filled, as shown* by the card (fig. 6, *A*) taken at 10 strokes

per minute, under which conditions the cylinder had become more than half filled before the shock of meeting. In fig. 6, *B*, the suction lift was 24.7 feet, and at a speed of 30 strokes per minute the cylinder had filled to the point *x*. In fig. 6, *C*, at a speed of 20 strokes, the rising water overtook the more slowly rising piston during the upstroke at the point *z*. In fig. 6, *D*, the speed was but 15 strokes per minute. In this case the following water overtook the piston near the middle of its upstroke, when the difference of speeds was not great, and the diagram in consequence shows at *a* but slightly reduced tension.

It is characteristic of this condition of high suction lift that with the same speed the upstroke of the pump starts more easily than when the cylinder is full, and that pounding may occur at any point in the last three-fourths of the stroke—the nearer its end the more

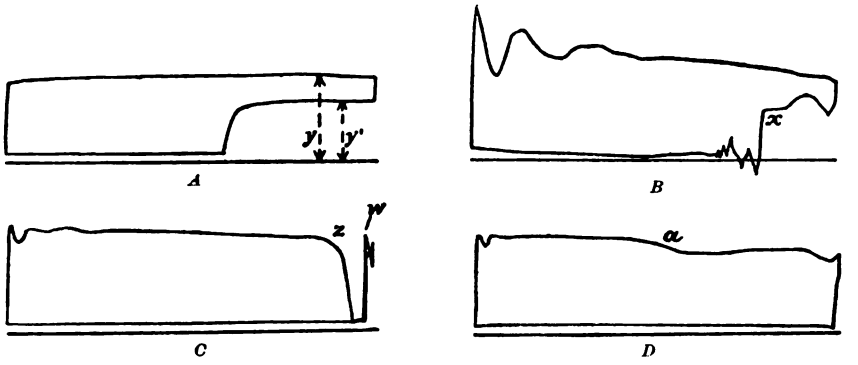



FIG. 6.—Dynamometer diagrams of pump-rod stresses. *A*, suction lift of 30.8 feet, 10 strokes per minute; *B*, suction lift of 24.07 feet, 30 strokes per minute; *C*, suction lift of 24.07 feet, 20 strokes per minute; *D*, suction lift of 24.07 feet, 15 strokes per minute.

severe. A sudden change or reversal of stress in the rod produces disastrous pounding and limits the speed of the pump. It should not be forgotten in this connection that it is weakening of suction head, as it might be called, that is the real cause of pounding, and that the difficulty may arise from undue frictional resistance to flow as well as from excessive suction lift.

It has been a common practice, in order to prevent an intake of sand where the suction pipe is itself the well and not merely a pipe suspended in an open well, to have the whole intake at the foot of the suction pipe through a screen. To the use of the screen there are objections of a serious nature, and the difficulty which is met by its use is best avoided entirely by resorting to the open well. However, if the screen is to be used at all, the total area of its perforations should be at least double the cross-section area of the suction pipe. Even then the screen openings will in time become clogged to such extent as greatly to increase the resistance. Not infrequently in a

pump with a screen intake failure to fill is wholly due to a clogged condition of the screen.

The introduction of elbows in the suction pipe is to be avoided wherever possible. The resistance to flow which they offer is considerable. Again, pipes of the smaller sizes are commonly cut with the rolling cutter, which raises a burr on the inside edge, thereby seriously reducing the entrance diameter. It is worth while to remove this burr. The following table shows the reduced cross-section area of a number of sizes of pipe cut with this tool:

*Reduction of cross-section areas of pipes of various size cut with the rolling cutter.*

| | Diameter of pipe. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ¼-inch. | ½-inch. | 1-inch. | 1¼-inch. | 1½-inch. | 2-inch. | 2½-inch. |
| Reduced area | *Per cent.* 67 | *Per cent.* 77–83 | *Per cent.* 83–90 | *Per cent.* 80–88 | *Per cent.* 85 | *Per cent.* 90 | *Per cent.* 95 |

Wherever, as sometimes happens, it becomes necessary to extend the suction pipe horizontally for any distance, such horizontal section should be given a larger diameter than that used in vertical sections. The larger volume of water which the head (B—S, fig. 4, p. 14) must move, together with the added friction of the increased length of pipe and of the necessary turns, reduces the velocity of the incoming water and fixes a lower limit to the possible piston speed.

## UPSTROKE.

On the upstroke the pump simultaneously performs two distinct operations: It lifts directly the column of water L (fig. 4, p. 14) and the atmospheric column above it. By thus completely relieving of load the column of water below, it establishes the conditions under which that lower column is driven upward by the atmospheric pressure without. The resistances to upward movement above the delivery valve offered by the water are its hydraulic pressure, its inertia, and its friction. The hydraulic pressure depends on the height H, and is about 0.433 pound per square inch of piston area for each foot of height of water. If the discharge pipe is smaller than the cylinder, the velocity of the discharging water will be correspondingly greater. If the velocity be doubled, the frictional resistances, varying as the velocity squared, will be increased four times. Furthermore, water encounters resistance in making entrance into a pipe; wherefore it is desirable, when practicable, that the discharge pipe should have the same size as the cylinder. If the pump rod be carried through a stuffing box its friction therein will be considerable. There will be frictional loss also at the necessary turns in the delivery pipe, which loss may, however, be minimized by giving to these turns a long radius.

*During the* upstroke there is acceleration of speed at the outset and

retardation toward the close, the rate of acceleration diminishing toward the center of the stroke, and the rate of retardation increasing from that point toward the close of the stroke. The upward start of the water column is thus, in effect, somewhat abrupt, and in abruptly overcoming the inertia of this water column a pull is exerted upon the pump rod much in excess of that due to the weight of the water alone. This inertia resistance also varies as the velocity squared, and becomes a destructive resistance in fast-running pumps.

### DOWNSTROKE.

At the finish of the upstroke the suction valve below closes, and the column of water above it remains at rest until the downstroke has been completed and another upstroke begun. During the descent of the piston through this stationary column of water the piston valve, or delivery valve, as it is called, is opened thereby. The resistances encountered on the downstroke are the frictional resistance of the piston packing and of the column of still water through which the piston has to be forced. It will be apparent that no useful work is accomplished on the downstroke; that all, on the other hand, is accomplished on the upstroke. In rising, the piston lifts B+L, and in turn is pressed upon from below by B—S, the difference between these forces being that force necessary to be applied to the rod and equal to H, fig. 4, p. 14. It is therefore evident that the force to be exerted is measured by the total height of the water lift and is independent of the relation of the suction lift to the direct lift.

### VALVES.

There are two common forms of valves—the clack valve, which opens on a hinge, and the disk valve, which rises bodily on guides either at its circumference or along a central spindle. Valves of whatever variety should open and close readily, and should afford, when open, a water way as large and as direct as practicable. To open readily they must not be too heavy; on the other hand, for quick closing weight is an advantage. Also, to give free and large water passage they must have considerable amplitude of movement; yet, again, for quick closing such amplitude of movement is a disadvantage. Thus it appears that of necessity valve design is a matter of compromise among opposing conditions and requirements.

Some of the conditions which bear upon valve design are brought out in the following diagrams. Fig. 7 is the record made by an 8-inch pump having large clack valves, the smallest valve-opening area being 70 per cent of the cylinder cross-section area, and even this is an unusually large valve opening. These valves were in fact so large that, in the experiments, at only 25 strokes per minute they did not close until from 7 to 8 per cent of the stroke had been made. On

the return stroke the lower valve did not close until the piston had had time to travel from B to C (fig. 7), during which time, of course, water was escaping. This delay in closing and the consequent loss of water occurred at the very moderate piston speed of about 40 feet

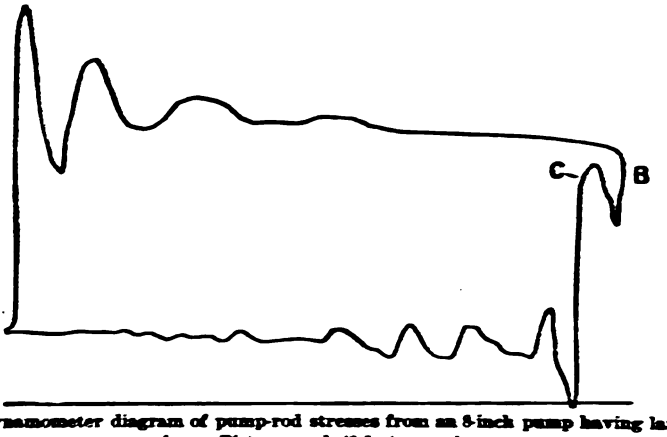



FIG. 7.—Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses from an 8-inch pump having large clack valves. Piston speed, 40 feet per minute.

per minute. Its diagrammatic record exhibits the main defect in large clack valves.

Fig. 8 is the record made by a 6-inch pump using eight small clack valves for delivery valves, having a 14-inch stroke, and operated at a speed of 55 strokes per minute. The aggregate area of the valve openings was 15 per cent in excess of the cylinder cross-section area, yet at this high piston speed of more than 125 feet per minute the delay in the closing of these valves, as shown at A, was very small, being only about 2 per cent of the time interval of the whole stroke. The efficiency of this pump was very high. Thus there is seen to be decided advantage in the substitution, wherever practicable, of several small valve openings for a single large one. Valve lift is thereby minimized and quick closing secured, and without reduction in the aggregate area of valve opening.

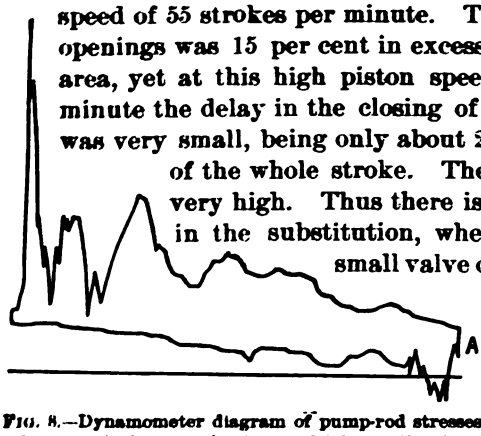



FIG. 8.—Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses from a 6-inch pump having multiple small valves. Piston speed, 40 feet per minute.

That the discharge area around the edge of a clack valve shall equal that of the valve-seat opening, the valve must rise at its outer edge to a height equal to at least half the diameter of the valve opening. The diameter, in inches, of a clack-valve opening should not exceed 100 divided by the speed of the pump in strokes per minute. For example, a pump making 25 strokes *per minute should* have a clack-valve opening not exceeding in

diameter $\frac{100}{15}$, or 4 inches. Thus the clack valve is limited in use either to small pumps, to pumps of low speed, or to pumps of such design that they admit of the introduction of several small valves in substitution for a single large one.

With multiple valves the valve area should be equal to at least 50 per cent of the cylinder cross-section area. A modification[1] of the usual clack valve is presented in fig. 9, *A*, as an illustration of the manner in which some of the objections to this valve may be overcome. This modification consists in mounting upon the back of the large clack a second clack, covering a valve opening in the first. The tendency of the current of water to open widely the larger clack is in part overcome by the yielding of the smaller clack. It is claimed that higher speeds may thus be attained; also that the modification can readily be introduced into any large single clack already in use.

The advantages of the clack valve are its simplicity and its high efficiency at low speed. Being usually cut out of leather, as shown

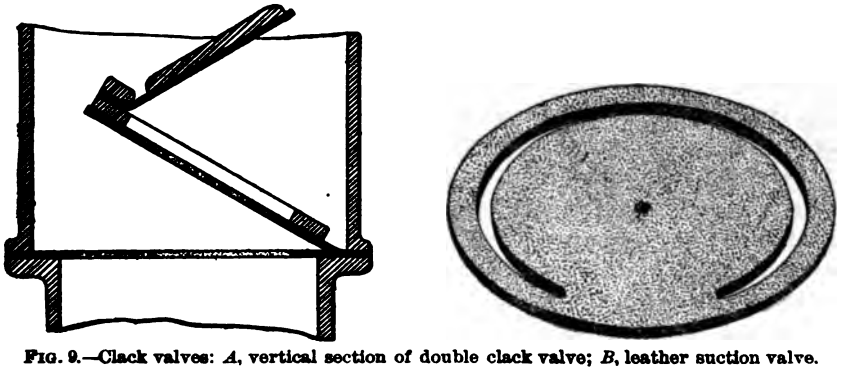


FIG. 9.—Clack valves: *A*, vertical section of double clack valve; *B*, leather suction valve.

in fig. 9, *B*, it is self-packing when closed and is self-hinged. It should be cut from a solid piece of leather, of uniform thickness and without soft spots. The width of the hinge should equal half the valve diameter, and the leather should be placed with the hair side to the seat. A metal disk slightly larger than the valve opening should be attached to the back of the valve, both to add to its stiffness and to give it weight.

Clack valves should have a small angle of lift in pumps running more than 15 strokes per minute. The resistance to flow through clack valves has been determined for the following angular openings:

*Resistance to flow through clack valves.*

| | Degrees of lift. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15° | 20° | 25° | 30° | 40° |
| Resistance | Per ct. 64 | Per ct. 53 | Per ct. 32 | Per ct. 21 | Per ct. 10 |

[1] Barr.

If, for high speed, the valve lift be limited to about 30 degrees, or to an opening that, at its outer edge, is equal to half the valve diameter, the disadvantage of obstruction to flow will be about balanced by the advantage gained of quick closing.

A modification in form is the butterfly valve, in which the hinge is along a diameter line across the center of the leather disk, so that, instead of opening as one piece from a single point at the edge, it opens upward in two halves, back to back, like the wings of a butterfly, and is in effect a double valve. Fig. 27 (p. 48) shows such valves.

The disk valve is commonly but a circular metal plate, with one face adapted to fit a valve seat, and designed for a straight lift, within guides, either as shown in fig. 14 (p. 30), or in fig. 23 (p. 43). As a rule its vertical range is limited mechanically, but occasionally, as in fig. 23, the disk is merely weighted, and control of its range is left to the velocity of the incoming water, to which the weighting has been or can from time to time be adjusted. For low speeds, of about 20 strokes per minute, large disk valves work well, but for higher speeds the valves should be smaller. A valve of more that 5 inches diameter would be considered large. For quick-running pumps multiple valves from 3 to 4 inches in diameter are best.

In irrigation pumps the valve lift should not exceed 1½ inches. At that lift, and at a speed of 30 strokes per minute, about one-eleventh of a second is required for the drop-return of the valve disk, which involves a sacrifice of about 7 per cent of the stroke length. It is well to limit the valve diameter to four times the valve lift; and in the case of irrigation pumps, to 6 inches as a maximum.

The area between the edge of the disk and the cylinder walls should not be less than the valve-seat area. Where the cylinder is not enlarged into a valve chamber the valve area can not exceed about 40 per cent of the cylinder area, because of the necessary grids and lap of valves. It follows that the piston speed should fall well within 100 feet per minute; that is, in a pump with disk valves of this kind, having a 40 per cent valve opening and a 24-inch stroke, a speed of 25 strokes per minute should be considered high. This is a piston speed of 100 feet per minute.

In irrigation pumps the velocity of water through valves should not exceed 250 feet per minute. The speed of the piston at its maximum rate will be 1.57 times that at its average rate. In other words, when the average piston speed is 100 feet per minute there will be a maximum rate at about the middle of the stroke of 157 feet per minute; and this also will be the velocity of the water in the cylinder immediately ahead of the piston, but the water has to be forced through a contracted valve opening, and it must in consequence take on there a correspondingly increased velocity. If the valve opening be 40 per cent of that of the cylinder cross section, as above stated, *the* increase of velocity over that in the cylinder will then be from

157 feet per minute to 392 feet per minute. Hence an average piston speed of 100 feet per minute would be excessive. Experience with pumps of this class has shown that the best running speed is 60 feet per minute. It is found that beyond this speed the resistance offered by disk valves rapidly reduces the pump efficiency.

If the disk be weighted merely, and not limited in movement mechanically, it may be drawn up so far into the cylinder by the high velocity of the entering water that very late closing will result. The speed of the pump shown in fig. 27 (p. 48) is restricted thus to 50 strokes per minute. Fig. 10 gives the record of this pump when running at 55 strokes per minute. The suction valve was drawn up into the cylinder by the high speed of the water, and did not return to its seat until after half the downstroke had been completed. Seating at this late stage produced serious pounding.

For lifts exceeding 100 feet ball valves become desirable, because of

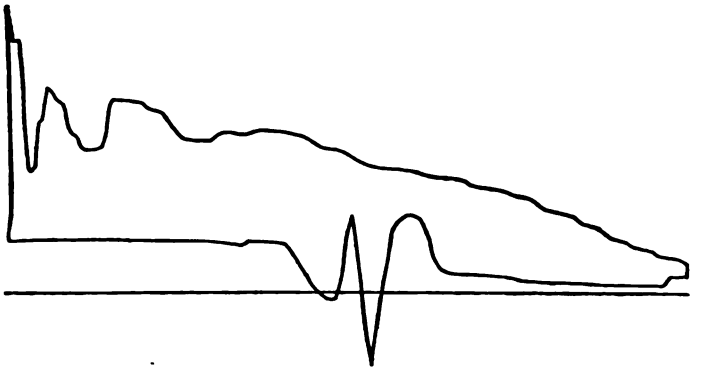


FIG. 10.—Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing late closing of suction valve.

the increased pressure. The ball should be solid and should fit into a metal seat. This form of valve is used in deep-well pumps, where, in order to secure greater strength of parts, it becomes necessary to reduce the valve area to a smaller percentage of the cylinder cross-section area.

## PISTON AND ROD.

The piston of a pump is usually packed by means of cup leathers held between disks in the piston. Cup leathers can not well be homemade, as special appliances are necessary for their manufacture, and they had best be bought of dealers. The cup leather should not exceed three-fourths of an inch in width on the wearing surface. The water pressure holds the leather against the walls of the cylinder with considerable friction. This friction amounts, approximately, in pounds to $\frac{DWH}{3}$, D being the cylinder diameter in inches, W the width of the cup leather in inches, and H the lift of water in feet.

In a 6-inch cylinder, with a 20-foot lift, the piston friction will be about 30 pounds, or 12 per cent of the weight of the water lifted.

The piston friction, regarded thus as a percentage, is, approximately, $\frac{W}{D}$. To show the amount of this piston friction, reference is made to fig. 6, *A*. This diagram is from a pump having a 4-inch cylinder, a 14-inch stroke, and running at 10 strokes per minute. The suction lift was 30.8 feet, and the total lift was 38 feet. There was about 8 feet of water above the piston. The height $y$ represents the pull on the rod due to the lifting of the 8 feet of water, the atmospheric pressure, and the weight of piston and rod, and to the overcoming of the friction of the cup leather.

The piston, once having left the water behind, is beyond the influence of the suction valve. The line $y'$ represents the pull due to the load of nearly 8 feet of water, the atmospheric pressure, and the weight of piston and rod; but it does not represent in this case the friction of the piston, which, on the downstroke, tends rather to reduce the pull on the rod and to produce compression. The difference between $y$ and $y'$, therefore, represents twice the combined piston and water friction in the delivery pipe. At this speed the water friction in a straight pipe is very small, and the difference is almost entirely due to piston friction. In this case it amounts to 30 per cent of $y$. The piston friction was, therefore, 15 per cent of the whole work done, equivalent to about 18 per cent of the weight of water. The pump leather was three-fourths inch wide. By the above formula $\frac{W}{D}$ would give $18\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. The width of the packing leather is said to influence the friction very little in heavy hydraulic work, but it seems to be important with the lighter pressures of ordinary pumping.

Piston friction is a large factor in the problem, varying nearly directly as the lift and inversely as the cylinder diameter. The tendency is to render the efficiency of the larger cylinders the higher. Since a single leather has been found insufficient for the prevention of leakage in pumps working in deep wells, two, or sometimes even three, are used. Where these leathers can not readily be procured they can be made by soaking good harness leather until pliable and then bolting it into a wooden form. To make the form, a board about three-fourths inch thick, having in it a hole of the same diameter as the pump cylinder, is nailed to a stiff backboard, and a cylindrical block, three-eighths of an inch less in diameter, is bolted concentrically within the circular opening. The bolts should be long enough so that the wet and pliable leather, laid over the hole, can be drawn down by the bolts and block, forcing the leather into position. The wrinkled edge of the leather can then be trimmed off, and when the whole is dry, removed and brought to a thin and even edge with *a sharp knife*. The friction of the piston leather should not be so

great that on the downstroke the piston will not return by its weight alone.

Metal rods joined by screw couplings are commonly used in such pumps. By using a large rod a differential action is obtained in the delivery, rendering more uniform the work between the upstroke and the downstroke. A stiff rod is necessary where water is delivered on the downstroke. Wooden rods, because of their elasticity, frequently give less trouble at connections than metal rods, and where delivery pipes are large enough they are sometimes preferred.

## PISTON SPEED.

Four factors tend to limit the piston speed: First, the excessive initial shock of lift on the upstroke; second, the tardy closing of valves; third, incomplete filling of the cylinder; fourth, the rapid lowering of general pump efficiency as the speed is increased.

To give to a body of water rapid motion necessitates a greater expenditure of energy than would be necessary simply to balance its static pressure. The acceleration of motion of the water is greatest at the beginning of the upstroke, and, as the rotative speed of the crank increases, the acceleration and the force necessary to produce it also increases. In practice the quantitative importance of this first stress is found to be largely a matter of pump design. If the rod is short and the pump connections and frame very rigid, the stresses will increase to a high limit earlier than when the machine has a certain lack of rigidity. The yielding of windmill towers to the various shocks of pump operation is in those structures a means of keeping down this stress. The extension and the elasticity of the pump rod also tend to soften the shock of starting the water column. The spring of parts is, therefore, in some degree, rather an advantage than otherwise, and the incorporation of a stiff spring into the pump rod would be advantageous.

In some of the pumps tested the pump rod had a length of about 40 feet and the machinery was placed upon an unusually rigid floor. Fig. 11 shows the maximum stress for a number of pumps tested from this floor. The horizontal distances represent average piston speed in feet per minute. With the pump piston at rest, the pump rod supported a certain constant load. With the pump piston in motion, this load no longer remained constant, but varied, being greater at the beginning of the stroke and at the end usually less; and this variation was found to increase as the speed increased. In fig. 11 distances above the base line exhibit this increase of stress. Vertical distances represent the maximum load while running, expressed in percentages of the quiet load. For example, in the test of one 4-inch pump it appeared that at a speed of 40 feet per minute the maximum load on the rod was 175 per cent of the quiet load, while at a speed of 80 feet per minute it was about 200 per cent. In

the test of another 4-inch pump, at these same speeds the corresponding percentages were 200 per cent and 400 per cent. At piston speeds of 70 feet per minute the initial stress may be equivalent to from two and one-half to five times the weight of the water. The percentages are greatest where loads are light. Where the parts are not of ample proportions, or where they are loosely assembled, the shocks due to this initial stress soon destroy the machine.

The stresses shown in fig. 11 may in large part be due to the late closing of valves. In fig. 12, delayed and sudden application of the load after the piston had acquired a high speed, at one-tenth of its upward stroke, produced a much more severe shock than would have

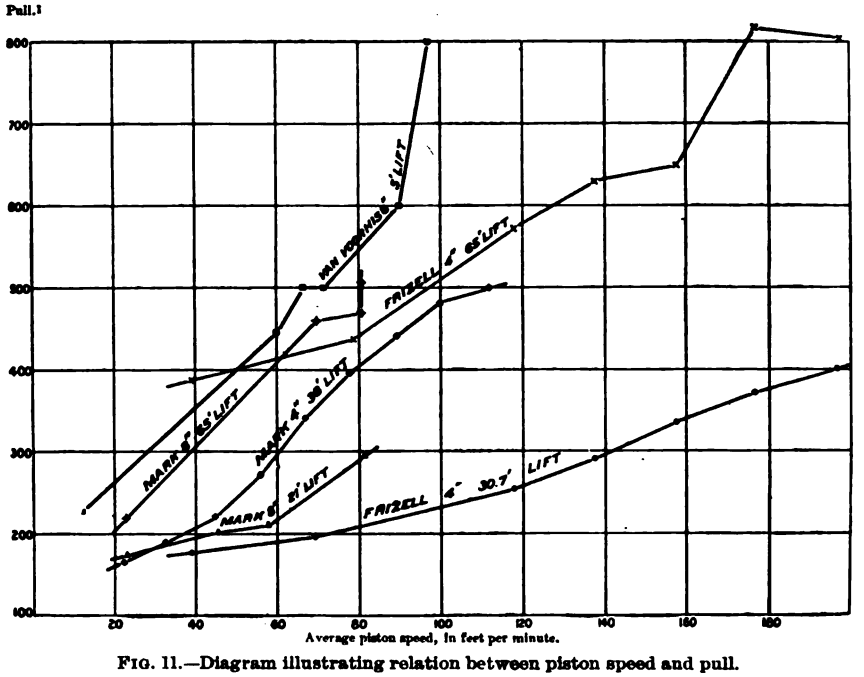



FIG. 11.—Diagram illustrating relation between piston speed and pull.

been felt if the valve had closed earlier. The effect of this slow closing of large valves is shown by the upper line in fig. 11. In the case of the lower valve it produces a blow on the under side of the piston, and frequently the shock of this blow is such as to jar a spray at each stroke from the upper surface of the water in the delivery pipe.

Incomplete filling of the cylinder limits piston speed, as shown in figs. 5, B (p. 16), to 6, D (p. 17). There is no advantage to be gained in running faster than the cylinder can fill. The upward tendency of the water into the cylinder depends rather upon other forces which we have called "head." We have seen that "suction" is the name

[1] *Per cent of hydraulic* pressure on the piston, representing maximum pull on the pump rod.

for an appearance rather than for an actual fact. The piston merely relieves the lower water column of load, and this column rises really under impulse from other agencies. It becomes the business, then, of the piston to keep the load that had held it down out of its way. Incomplete filling reduces the maximum stress nearly to that of a constant load, and indeed during the first part of the upstroke it results in more quiet running; but on the downstroke, on the other hand, with water and piston moving in opposite directions, it produces serious pounding.

Longer strokes admit of a much more rapid piston speed. This speed is limited by the number of times per minute the valves can open and close without serious shock and by the clear valve area. William Barr, in discussing steam pumps, says of the action of these valves: "The area of clear way through a set of valves in a water end should be not less than 40 per cent of the plunger area for speeds

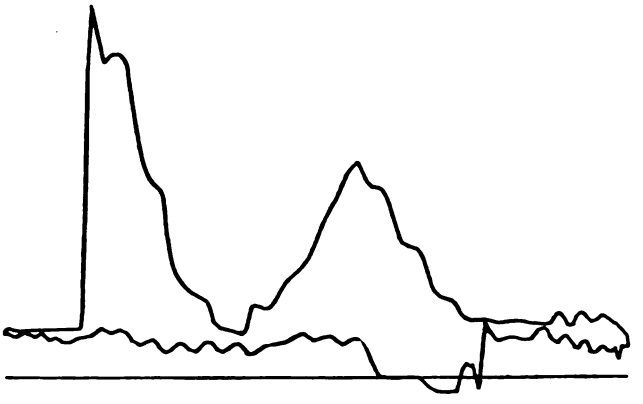


FIG. 12.—Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing excessive initial shock due to late closing of discharge valve.

of 100 feet per minute, 50 per cent for 125 feet, 60 per cent for 150 feet, 75 per cent for 175 feet, and 100 per cent for 200 feet per minute." With the usual windmill speeds, not exceeding 30 strokes per minute, a stroke of 2 feet would give a piston speed of 120 feet per minute, and should be possible with pumps having 50 per cent of clear valve area. Steam pumps, as stated by Barr, have a low efficiency as compared with some of the best forms of irrigation pumps; and while the above speed is possible, the valve area for high efficiency should be larger still. It is impossible accurately to set limits to pump speed, because it depends upon valve design and upon length of stroke, which in turn vary greatly in different forms of pumps.

The individual peculiarities of various makes are well brought out in fig. 11. The 4-inch Frizell pump, which gave the lowest maximum stress, and therefore made record of smooth running, had a valve area of but 27 per cent, while the 8-inch Van Voorhis pump, which

had 97 per cent of valve area and a short stroke, was noisy. In general it may be said of a reciprocating pump that a speed of 100 feet per minute is about all that should be expected. The following table shows the highest piston speed employed in the test of a number of irrigation cylinders. For a regular working speed it would be excessive

*Speeds of piston in irrigation cylinders.*

| No. of fig. herein. | Diameter, in inches. | Stroke, in inches. | Speed, in feet per minute. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 4 | 14.00 | 114 |
| 27 | 4 | 23.70 | 198 |
| 23 | 6 | 14.11 | 141 |
| 14 | 8 | 13.95 | 90 |
| 32 | 8 | 10.00 | 216 |

Weisbach says: "Usually the velocity of the piston is not over 78 feet per minute, the common valve ranging between 40 and 60 feet, though piston velocities of 196 feet sometimes occur." In some high-class pumping engines speeds of 480 feet have been obtained.

While it is possible to run at a high speed, it may not, for practical reasons, be desirable to do so. By referring to the diagrams showing the efficiencies of pumps of various design it is seen that all are more efficient at slow speeds. A fall in efficiency of about 15 per cent—up to 30 strokes per minute—is to be expected, even in a good pump. A large pump run slowly will, therefore, work with small power and to better advantage than a smaller pump at a higher speed. For the very best results in connection with a windmill a higher gearing than the usual 3 to 1 would be advisable, the limiting factor being the increased expense of the larger size of pump thus made necessary.

## DISCHARGE.

The discharge of a pump per stroke is measured by the capacity of the cylinder within the stroke length, less, however, the amount by which the cylinder may have failed to fill on the upstroke, and less, as well, those losses on the downstroke which will result from back-slip of water past the tardily closing valve and from leakage through the valve after closing. The discharge of various cylinders tested is given in diagrams accompanying the description of each. Reuleaux gives the discharge, in per cent of the geometrical displacement, as 92 per cent at a speed ranging from 27 to 40 strokes per minute, 95 per cent at 50 strokes, and 98 per cent at 60 strokes. At slow speed the leakage reduces the discharge by an amount ranging from 1 to 5 per cent. This loss diminishes, as a percentage, with increase of speed, but with high speed the loss from slow closing of valves rises and soon outweighs it. Weisbach states the loss to be from 5

to 15 per cent, which seems excessive for such cylinders as have been tested by the writer.

Where the velocity of water is high, owing either to a high piston speed or to a small pipe, the discharge per stroke may even exceed the cylinder capacity per stroke. The momentum of the rising water may be sufficient to hold the valves open for a brief interval after the completion of the upstroke, and thus for a moment to continue intake after the beginning of the downstroke. The paradoxical character of this effect is brought out by the discharge curves in figs. 19 (p. 32) and 22 (p. 35), and by the stress diagram, fig. 13. This stress diagram is a record from the work of the pump shown in fig. 18 (p. 32), and indicates that the tension on the rod in that pump, under the conditions imposed, was relieved by the momentum of the rising column of water before the end of the stroke had been reached, and that this momentum impulse continued effective until the lower valve had closed, at A (fig. 13), on the return stroke. This same effect may be observed when the suction pipe is carried to a considerable horizontal distance, increasing the weight of the moving water. Unless a suction chamber is put on in such cases, the suction pipe should increase in area directly as the length increases. Fig. 19 shows an example of the discharge being increased by a more rigid setting.

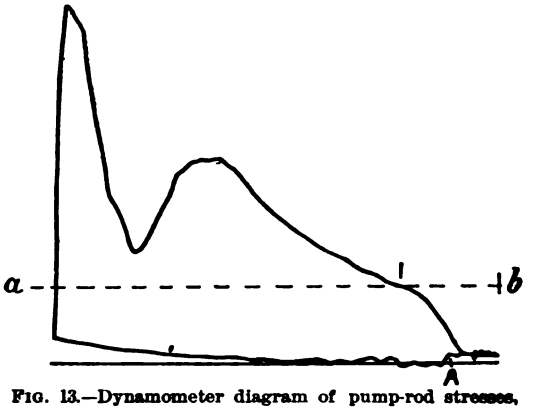



FIG. 13.—Dynamometer diagram of pump-rod stresses, showing excessive discharge.

## EFFICIENCY OF PUMPS.

The efficiency of a pump is that percentage of the effort expended which is returned in useful work as water lifted. Efficiency will vary with the design, speed, and adaptation to the particular use. In small steam pumps the useful work done will account for only about 50 per cent of the power developed by the steam. Weisbach states the efficiency to be, "in well-designed pumps, working under favorable conditions, 80 per cent; in pumps of average perfection, 75 per cent; and in ordinary pumps, 70 per cent, and sometimes 65 per cent only." Mr. William O. Weber[1] gives the efficiency of reciprocating pumps as follows:

*Efficiency of reciprocating pumps.*

| Lift (feet) | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 240 | 280 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Efficiency | 30 | 45 | 55 | 61 | 66 | 68 | 71 | 75 | 77 | 82 | 85 | 87 | 90 | 89 | 88 | 85 |

[1] Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Eng., vol. 7, p. 398.

To determine the usual range of efficiency for such pumps as are offered for irrigation purposes, and to determine what room there may be in them for improvement, the author has made something more than 1,000 measurements of various designs. The process by which were obtained the stress diagrams previously referred to affords a method for determining the amount of work, useful and otherwise, performed by the pump. By weighing the water discharged at various speeds and lifts a rating curve for each pump was obtained; and the useful work was determined by multiplying the weight of water discharged by the total lift. The diagrams show only the work actually performed by the pump rod, and therefore do not exhibit the ineffectual effort of the mechanism which transmitted power to the rod. The efficiencies are those of the pump cylinder and the pipes alone. They seem to show that some forms of the irrigation pumps tested here compare very favorably with those tested by others. Each pump has a particular sphere to which it is best adapted. No great increase of efficiency over the best now to be had is to be expected in any new form. Many of those now in the market could be much improved. The pumps represented in the drawings are typical, and by noting their performance, as shown in the following diagrams, the general range of efficiency of other pumps may often be closely approximated.

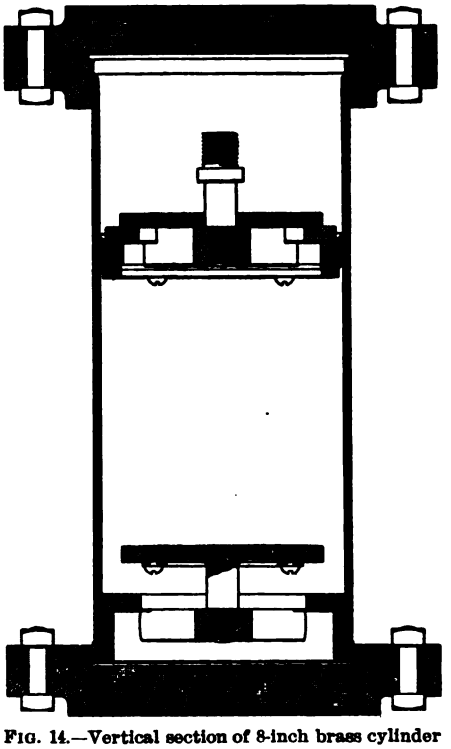


FIG. 14.—Vertical section of 8-inch brass cylinder with disk valves.

The efficiency is seen to rise with increase of lift and to fall with increase of speed. The maximum efficiency is reached at lifts lower than those of Weber's table. Certain pumps may be expected to have an efficiency above 80 per cent at the usual speeds and at moderate lifts. Efficiency with such will but slightly increase, if at all, at lifts of more than 50 feet.

### MARK PUMP.

Fig. 14 shows an 8-inch brass cylinder having disk valves with limited movement. It is made by the Mark Manufacturing Company, *of Chicago, Illinois,* and is specially designed for irrigation work.

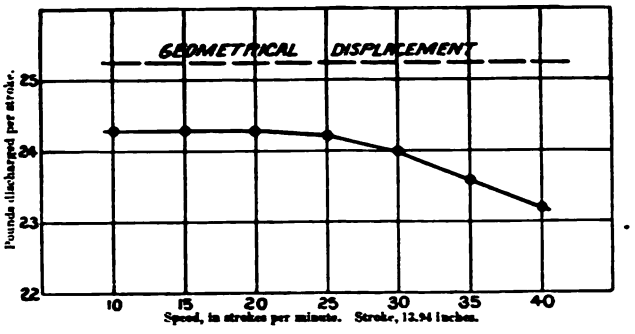



FIG. 15.—Discharge curve of 8-inch Mark pump.

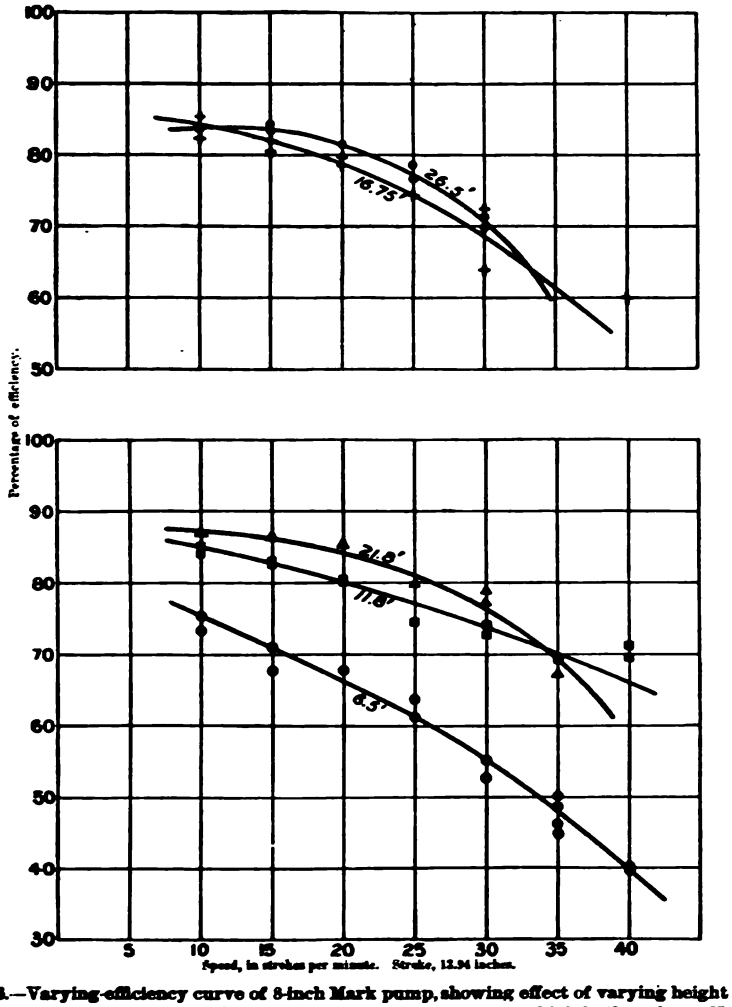



FIG. 16.—Varying-efficiency curve of 8-inch Mark pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed. (The line for 11.8 lift has been placed 10 per cent too high in the column 35–40. It should curve downward at the end and not cross the line 21.6.)

The lower valve is limited in movement by a cross attached to a pendent spindle on the valve disk. This valve is leather faced and has a clear opening of 36 per cent of the piston area. The upper valve area

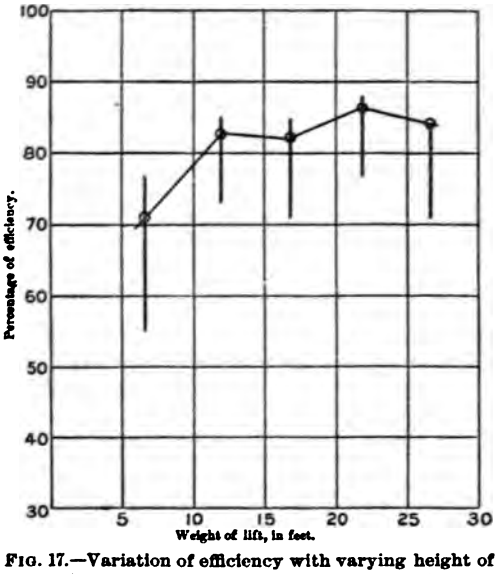



FIG. 17.—Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 8-inch Mark pump at speed of 15 strokes per minute.

is 34.7 per cent, the area between the edge of the disk and the cylinder walls is 53 per cent,

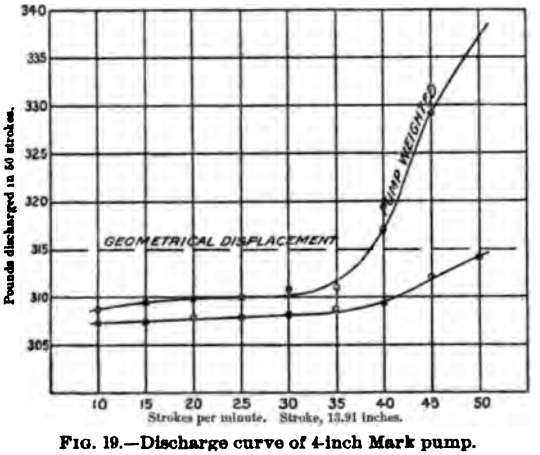



FIG. 19.—Discharge curve of 4-inch Mark pump.

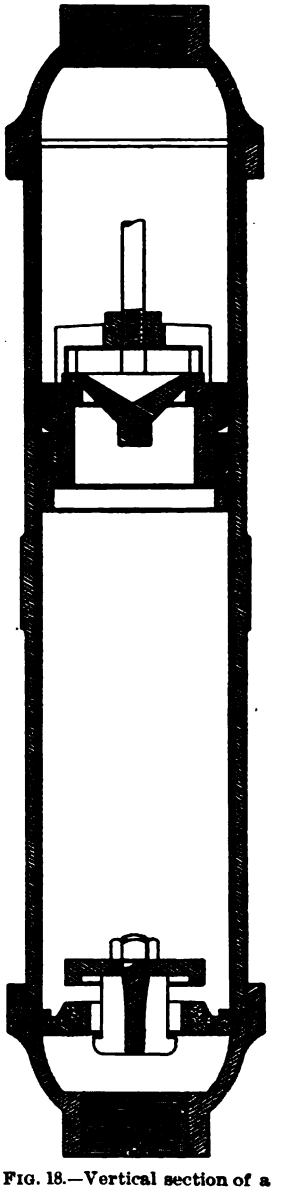


FIG. 18.—Vertical section of a brass-lined cylinder of small Mark pump.

and the area between the edge of the disk and the valve seat is slightly in excess of the valve area. The weight of the pump is 145½ pounds; of the piston and rod *alone, 67½ pounds.* The pump rod was a three-fourths-inch pipe, and

the delivery pipe was 6-inch. This pump is typical of the best design of those having large disk valves. It shows a very high efficiency at slow speeds, but a rapidly falling efficiency as the speed increases. Fig. 15 shows the discharge to be about 96 per cent of the geometrical displacement of the piston at a speed of 25 strokes per minute, but

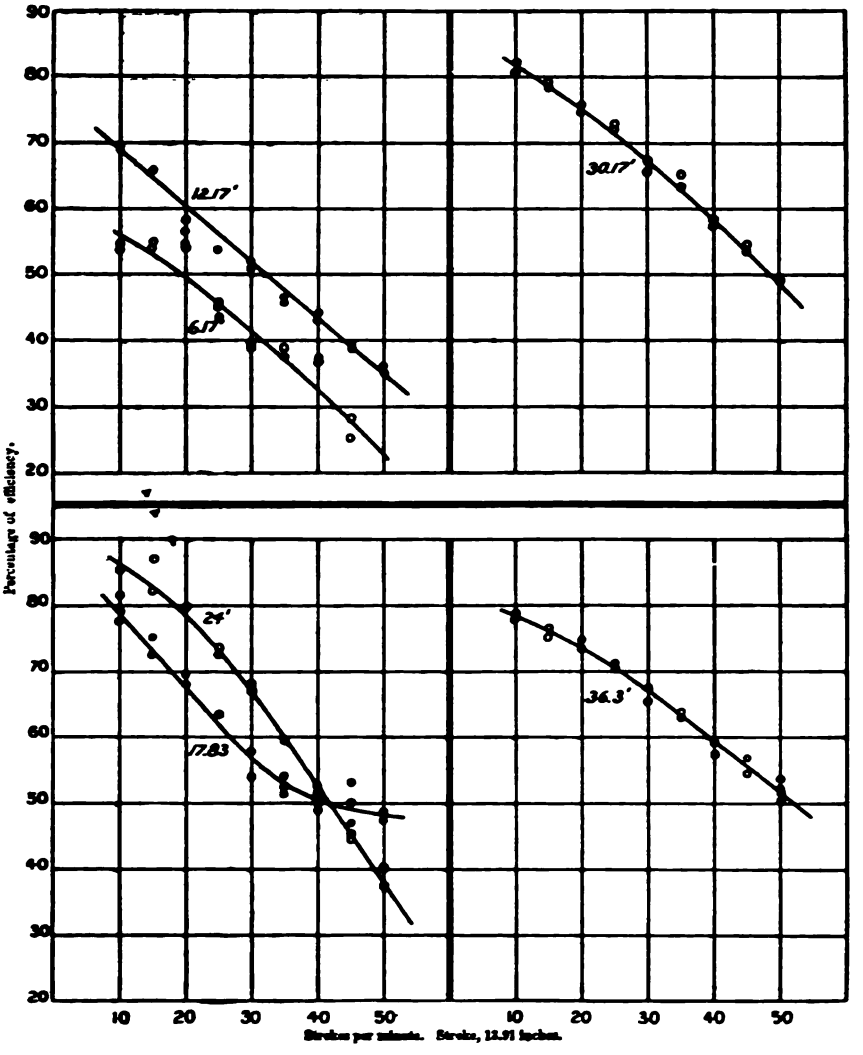



FIG. 20.—Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Mark pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed. (The lines for 17.83 and 24 should not cross. The diagram is erroneous in this respect. The correct figures for these curves are given on pages 37, 38.)

also shows that it has a falling rate beyond that speed. The efficiency is high for strokes fewer than 20 per minute, and at lifts exceeding 10 feet. Fig. 16 shows the efficiency curves at five lifts, from 6½ to 26½ feet.

In fig. 17 the heavy vertical lines show the range of efficiency at varying speeds at each lift, and the irregular line joining those points represents the efficiencies at a speed of 15 strokes per minute. It would seem from this diagram that a considerable increase of efficiency at a higher lift is not to be expected.

Fig. 18 gives a section of a brass-lined cylinder of the same make, which is typical of the better-made small pumps that provide for a suction and discharge pipe of less diameter than the cylinder. It has a 14-inch stroke, with a metal disk-valve carried in the piston. The upper valve area is 30 per cent of the cylinder area. The lower metal valve seats on a rubber ring. The lower valve area is 18 per cent. The suction and delivery pipes are 2-inch.

Fig. 19 shows two discharge curves of this pump. When rigidly

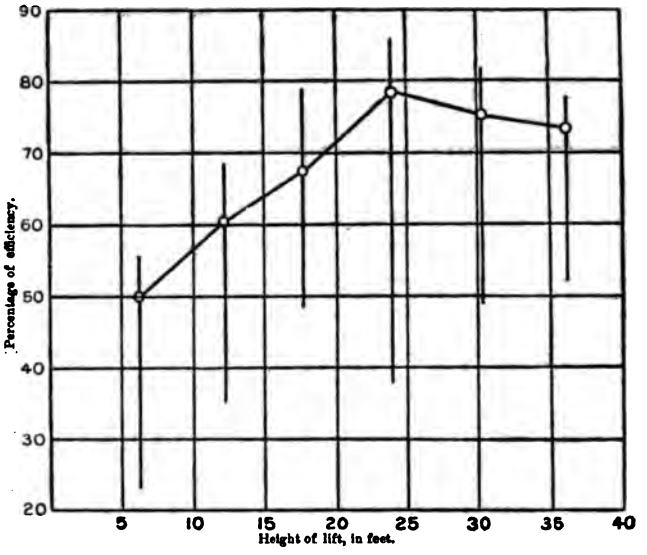



FIG. 21.—Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 4-inch Mark pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute.

held, so that the rapidly moving water could not jar the pump and pipe, the discharge was greater than when simply suspended in the well, as usual. The discharge is greater than the geometrical displacement of the piston at speeds above 38 strokes per minute, owing to the high velocity of the water in a small pipe. The efficiencies at six different lifts are given in the tables, and in the diagram, fig. 20. The rapidly lowering efficiency shows the effect of small connections and of small valve area.

From fig. 21 the maximum efficiency seems to be reached at about a 25-foot lift. This pump was used in an interesting test which brought out the effect of varying the suction lift. The total lift—suction and direct together—was 38 feet. The cylinder was placed at different *heights in the pipe*, giving different heights of suction, ranging from

nothing to 30¼ feet. Fig. 22 shows the effect on the discharge of the varying suction lift. In all cases, as the speed increases, the tendency

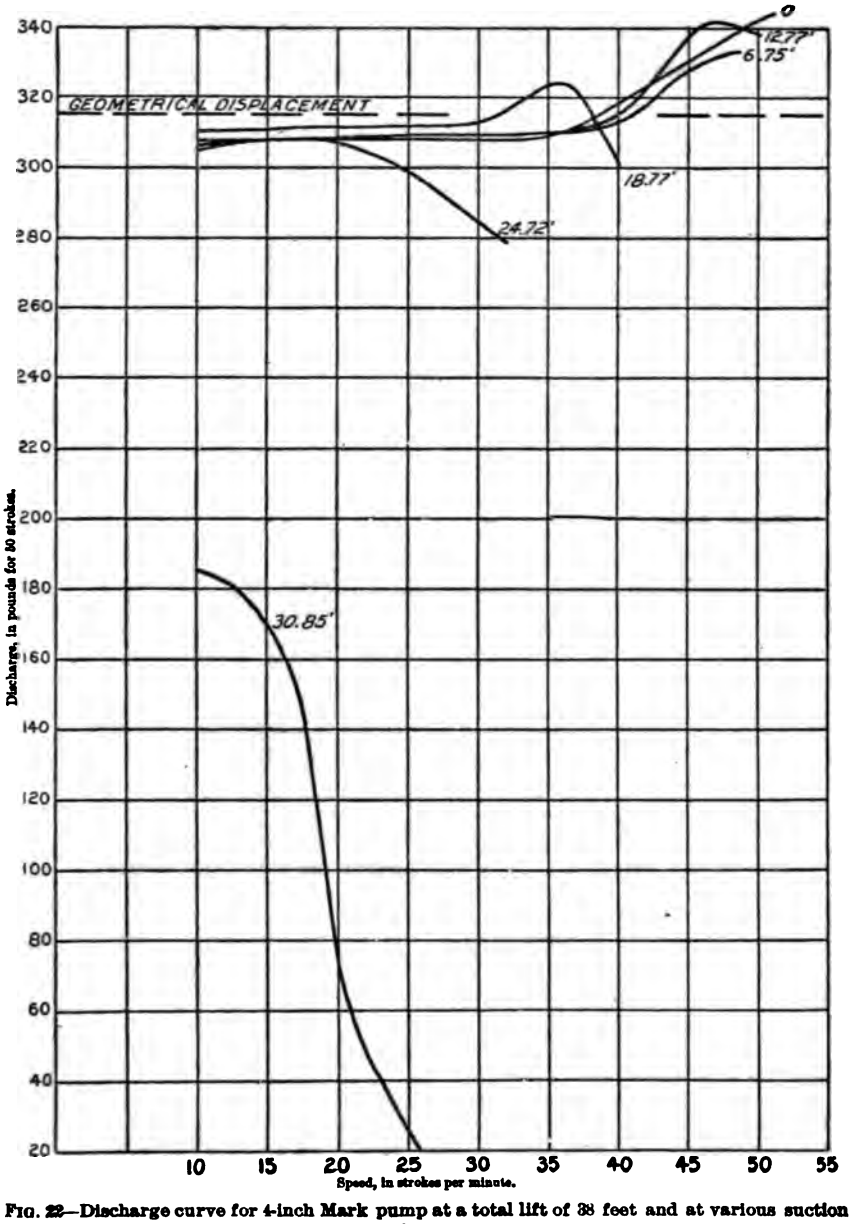



FIG. 22—Discharge curve for 4-inch Mark pump at a total lift of 38 feet and at various suction lifts.

is to increase the discharge; but when the lift gets to be so great that the atmospheric pressure is unequal to the filling of the cylinder the discharge curve rapidly falls. This maximum rise of the curve is seen

to occur earlier with each successive increase in the suction lift. Figs. 5, *B* to 6, *D* (pp. 16, 17) give diagrams of stresses in the pump-rod, and may be compared with fig. 5, *A*, which is typical of normal conditions. The tables present the results of suction tests.

*Discharge of 8-inch Mark pump stroke, 13.94 inches.*

| Speed.[1] | Discharge for 15 strokes; lift, 6.5 feet. | Discharge for 15 strokes; lift, 11.8 feet. | Discharge for 15 strokes; lift, 26.5 feet. | Plotted average discharge per stroke. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 367½ | 371 | 356 | 24.30 |
| 10 | 369½ | 369 | 355½ | |
| 15 | 366½ | 368½ | 358½ | 24.30 |
| 15 | 368 | 362½ | 357½ | |
| 20 | 368 | 369½ | 358 | 24.30 |
| 20 | 365½ | 367 | 358½ | |
| 25 | 365 | 369½ | 355½ | 24.266 |
| 25 | 365 | 370½ | 358½ | |
| 30 | 358 | 367 | 351½ | 24 |
| 30 | 358 | 361½ | 351½ | |
| 35 | 346½ | 358 | | 23.60 |
| 35 | 348 | 356½ | | |
| 40 | 337½ | 359 | | 23.20 |
| 40 | 352 | 357 | | |

[1] Strokes per minute.

*Figures from efficiency tests of 8-inch Mark pump; stroke, 13.94 inches.*

LIFT, 6.5 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on the rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to the rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on the rod. | Minimum tension on the rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 184.72 | 214.28 | 73.7 | 312 | 72 |
| 10 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 179.64 | 208.38 | 75.7 | | |
| 15 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 200 | 232.36 | 67.9 | | |
| 15 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 191.52 | 222.16 | 71.1 | | |
| 20 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 200 | 232.36 | 67.9 | | |
| 20 | 24.300 | 157.95 | 200.16 | 232.50 | 67.8 | | |
| 25 | 24.266 | 157.73 | 213.36 | 247.50 | 63.7 | | |
| 25 | 24.266 | 157.73 | 220.32 | 255.57 | 61.3 | | |
| 30 | 24 | 156 | 244.04 | 283.08 | 55.1 | | |
| 30 | 24 | 156 | 252.52 | 292.92 | 53.2 | 648 | — 72 |
| 35 | 23.600 | 153.40 | 284.72 | 330.28 | 46.4 | | |
| 35 | 23.600 | 153.40 | 271.16 | 314.55 | 48.7 | 664 | — 80 |
| 35 | 23.600 | 153.40 | 289.80 | 336.17 | 45.6 | | |
| 35 | 23.600 | 153.40 | 259.32 | 300.81 | 50.9 | 738 | —108 |
| 35 | 23.600 | 153.40 | 266.94 | 309.65 | 49.5 | | |
| 40 | 23.200 | 150.80 | 325.38 | 377.44 | 39.7 | | |
| 40 | 23.200 | 150.80 | 320.04 | 371.25 | 40.5 | | |

LIFT, 11.8 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 293.60 | 340.58 | 84.2 | 480 | 70 |
| 10 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 290.60 | 337.10 | 85 | | |
| 15 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 297 | 344.52 | 83.2 | | |
| 15 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 298.05 | 345.74 | 82.9 | | |
| 20 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 308.50 | 357.86 | 80.2 | | |
| 20 | 24.30 | 286.74 | 305.55 | 354.44 | 80.8 | | |
| 25 | 24.266 | 286.34 | 311.95 | 385.06 | 74.3 | | |
| 25 | 24.266 | 286.34 | 311.95 | 385.06 | 74.3 | | |
| 30 | 24 | 283.20 | 328.95 | 381.58 | 74.2 | | |
| 30 | 24 | 283.20 | 335.45 | 389.12 | 72.8 | 650 | — 25 |
| 35 | 23.60 | 278.48 | 346.80 | 402.29 | 69.2 | 700 | — 50 |
| 35 | 23.60 | 278.48 | 346.80 | 402.29 | 69.2 | | |
| 40 | 23.20 | 273.76 | 384.60 | 446.14 | 61.3 | | |
| 40 | 23.20 | 273.76 | 395.30 | 458.55 | 59.4 | 1,140 | —100 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 8-inch Mark pump; stroke, 13.94 inches*—Cont'd.

LIFT, 16.75 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on the rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to the rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on the rod. | Minimum tension on the rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 426.22 | 494.68 | 82.3 | 585 | 60 |
| 10 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 419.85 | 487.45 | 85.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 435.90 | 506.08 | 80.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 429.45 | 498.16 | 81.7 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 445.50 | 516.78 | 78.7 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.30 | 407.03 | 441.97 | 512.69 | 79.5 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 24.266 | 406.47 | 458.32 | 531.66 | 76.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 24.266 | 406.47 | 467.92 | 542.79 | 74.8 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.00 | 402.00 | 477.52 | 552.93 | 72.5 | 900 | 0 |
| 30 | 24.00 | 402.00 | 529.72 | 619.48 | 63.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 23.60 | 395.30 | 555.30 | 644.15 | 61.3 | 1,170 | —150 |
| 40 | 23.20 | 388.60 | 558.45 | 647.80 | 59.9 | 1,245 | —150 |
| 40 | 23.20 | 388.60 | 564.82 | 655.20 | 59.3 | ..... | ..... |
| LIFT, 21.8 FEET. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 536.18 | 607.67 | 87.1 | 825 | 75 |
| 10 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 536.18 | 607.67 | 87.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 539.47 | 611.40 | 86.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 539.47 | 611.40 | 86.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 549.30 | 622.54 | 85.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.300 | 529.74 | 546.00 | 618.80 | 85.6 | 980 | 75 |
| 25 | 24.266 | 529.01 | 582.24 | 659.87 | 80.2 | 997.5 | —37.5 |
| 25 | 24.266 | 529.01 | 583.65 | 661.47 | 79.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.000 | 523.20 | 595.35 | 674.73 | 77.5 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.000 | 523.20 | 595.35 | 674.73 | 77.5 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.000 | 523.20 | 595.52 | 683.59 | 78.8 | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 23.600 | 514.48 | 684.15 | 775.37 | 69.8 | 1,387.5 | —165 |
| 35 | 23.600 | 514.48 | 707.17 | 811.46 | 67.5 | ..... | ..... |
| LIFT, 26.5 FEET. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 684.15 | 775.37 | 83.5 | 997.5 | 45.0 |
| 10 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 680.85 | 771.83 | 83.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 677.62 | 767.97 | 83.8 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 674.32 | 764.23 | 84.2 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 694.05 | 786.59 | 81.8 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 24.300 | 643.95 | 697.35 | 790.33 | 81.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 24.266 | 643.06 | 720.37 | 816.42 | 78.7 | 1,275 | —37.5 |
| 25 | 24.266 | 643.06 | 740.77 | 839.44 | 76.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.000 | 630.00 | 786.15 | 890.97 | 71.3 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 24.000 | 630.00 | 801.67 | 908.56 | 69.9 | ..... | ..... |

*Discharge of 4-inch Mark pump at various speeds and lifts.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, for 50 strokes for lift: | | | | Average discharge, in pounds, per stroke by discharge curve. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6.17 feet. | 12.17 feet. | 24.2 feet. | 30.17 feet. | |
| 10 | 309.5 | 311 | 304 | 307 | 6.146 |
| 10 | 306.5 | 309.5 | 303.5 | 307.5 | ..... |
| 15 | 308 | 312 | 305 | 309 | 6.148 |
| 15 | 308 | 309 | 305.5 | 308 | ..... |
| 20 | 306 | 310.5 | 308 | 307 | 6.152 |
| 20 | 305.5 | 310.5 | 308.5 | 308 | ..... |
| 25 | 303 | 310.5 | 309 | 307 | 6.156 |
| 25 | 305.5 | 308 | 308.5 | 309.5 | ..... |
| 30 | 308 | 308 | 312.5 | 309 | 6.16 |
| 30 | 306 | 307 | 309.5 | 307 | ..... |
| 35 | 309 | 308.5 | 310 | 307 | 6.17 |
| 35 | 309 | 308.5 | 311 | 308.5 | ..... |
| 40 | 308 | 309.5 | 311.5 | 311 | 6.192 |
| 40 | 306.5 | 308.5 | 309 | 313 | ..... |
| 45 | 300 | 312 | 321 | ..... | 6.24 |
| 45 | 301 | 310.5 | 328.5 | ..... | ..... |
| 50 | ..... | 314.5 | ..... | ..... | 6.28 |
| 50 | ..... | 313.5 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Discharge of 4-inch Mark pump at various lifts and speeds; pump cylinder heavily weighted.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, for 50 strokes for lift: | | Average discharge, in pounds, per stroke by discharge curve. | Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, for 50 strokes for lift: | | Average discharge, in pounds, per stroke by discharge curve. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 30.17 feet. | 36.3 feet. | | | 30.17 feet. | 36.3 feet. | |
| 10 | 308.5 | 305.5 | 6.16 | 30 | 311.5 | 310 | |
| 10 | 308.5 | 303.5 | | 35 | 311 | 310.5 | 6.23 |
| 15 | 311.5 | 308.5 | 6.192 | 35 | 311.5 | 310.5 | |
| 15 | 312 | 307 | | 40 | 314.5 | 321 | 6.34 |
| 20 | 311.5 | 306.5 | 6.196 | 40 | 317 | 316 | |
| 20 | 312 | 307.5 | | 45 | 332 | 328 | 6.584 |
| 25 | 312 | 308 | 6.198 | 45 | 328 | 329 | |
| 25 | 310.5 | 309 | | 50 | 339.5 | 331.5 | 6.744 |
| 30 | 312 | 309.5 | 6.204 | 50 | 341 | 337 | |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Mark pump; stroke, 13.91 inches.*

LIFT, 6.17 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 6.146 | 37.92 | 60.58 | 70.21 | 54 | 81 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 37.92 | 59.93 | 69.46 | 54.6 | |
| 15 | 6.148 | 37.94 | 60.58 | 70.21 | 54 | |
| 15 | 6.148 | 37.94 | 59.62 | 69.1 | 54.9 | |
| 20 | 6.152 | 37.96 | 59.68 | 69.17 | 54.8 | |
| 20 | 6.152 | 37.96 | 60.58 | 70.21 | 54 | |
| 20 | 6.152 | 37.96 | 59.23 | 68.65 | 55.3 | 107 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 37.98 | 72.44 | 83.95 | 45.2 | |
| 25 | 6.156 | 37.98 | 71.47 | 82.84 | 45.8 | 132 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 37.98 | 75 | 78.12 | 43.6 | |
| 30 | 6.16 | 38.01 | 82.37 | 95.47 | 39.8 | |
| 30 | 6.16 | 38.01 | 83.97 | 97.33 | 39 | 158 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 38.07 | 86.86 | 100.7 | 37.8 | 159 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 38.07 | 86.86 | 100.7 | 37.8 | |
| 40 | 6.192 | 38.21 | 88.5 | 102.5 | 37.2 | |
| 40 | 6.192 | 38.21 | 89.42 | 103.6 | 36.8 | |
| 45 | 6.24 | 38.5 | 117.4 | 136.1 | 28.2 | |
| 45 | 6.24 | 38.5 | 131.8 | 152.8 | 25.2 | 294 |
| 48 | 6.27 | 38.69 | 173.3 | 200.9 | 19.2 | |

LIFT, 12.17 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.146 | 74.8 | 93 | 107.8 | 69.3 | 117 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 74.8 | 92.6 | 107.3 | 69.6 | |
| 15 | 6.148 | 74.82 | 97.7 | 113.4 | 65.9 | 159 |
| 15 | 6.148 | 74.82 | 97.7 | 113.4 | 65.9 | |
| 20 | 6.152 | 74.87 | 110.7 | 128.3 | 58.3 | 147 |
| 20 | 6.152 | 74.87 | 113.6 | 131.7 | 56.8 | |
| 25 | 6.156 | 74.92 | 120.8 | 140 | 53.5 | |
| 25 | 6.156 | 74.92 | 120.2 | 139.3 | 53.7 | |
| 30 | 6.16 | 74.97 | 124.3 | 144.1 | 52 | |
| 30 | 6.16 | 74.97 | 126.6 | 146.7 | 51 | 223 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 75.09 | 139.1 | 161.2 | 46.5 | 255 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 75.09 | 140.1 | 162.4 | 46.2 | |
| 40 | 6.192 | 75.3 | 146.5 | 169.8 | 44.4 | |
| 40 | 6.192 | 75.3 | 150 | 173.8 | 43.3 | 300 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 75.94 | 166.7 | 193.2 | 39.3 | |
| 45 | 6.24 | 75.94 | 165.4 | 191.7 | 39.6 | 366 |
| 50 | 6.28 | 76.4 | 187 | 216.8 | 35.2 | |
| 50 | 6.28 | 76.4 | 182.7 | 211.7 | 36.1 | 372 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Mark pump; stroke, 15.91 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 17.83 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 6.146 | 109.6 | 119.5 | 139 | 79.1 | 210 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 109.6 | 121.5 | 140.9 | 77.8 | ..... |
| 15 | 6.148 | 109.6 | 126.1 | 146.1 | 75 | ..... |
| 15 | 6.148 | 109.6 | 130.5 | 151.3 | 72.4 | ..... |
| 20 | 6.152 | 109.7 | 139 | 161.1 | 68 | ..... |
| 20 | 6.152 | 109.7 | 135.7 | 157.3 | 69.7 | 225 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 109.8 | 137 | 158.8 | 69.1 | 264 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 109.8 | 148.7 | 172.4 | 63.7 | 270 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 109.8 | 162.9 | 188.8 | 58.1 | 375 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 109.8 | 175.1 | 202.9 | 54.1 | 411 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 110 | 183.5 | 212.6 | 51.7 | 432 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 110 | 175.6 | 208.3 | 52.8 | 420 |
| 40 | 6.192 | 110.4 | 184.3 | 213.6 | 51.7 | ..... |
| 40 | 6.192 | 110.4 | 189.4 | 219.6 | 50.3 | 480 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 111.3 | 211.8 | 245.5 | 45.3 | 555 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 111.3 | 213.7 | 248.7 | 44.9 | ..... |
| 50 | 6.28 | 112 | 239.5 | 277.6 | 40.3 | ..... |
| 50 | 6.28 | 112 | 257.5 | 298.4 | 37.5 | 684 |

LIFT, 24.2 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.146 | 148.7 | 150 | 173.8 | 85.5 | 228 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 148.7 | 157.2 | 182.2 | 81.6 | 234 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 148.7 | 147.4 | 170.8 | 87 | 225 |
| 15 | 6.148 | 148.8 | 156.5 | 181.4 | 82 | 255 |
| 15 | 6.148 | 148.8 | 156.5 | 181.4 | 82 | 258 |
| 20 | 6.152 | 148.9 | 161.1 | 186.7 | 79.7 | 285 |
| 20 | 6.152 | 148.9 | 161.1 | 186.7 | 79.7 | 285 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 149 | 177.3 | 205.5 | 72.5 | 348 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 149 | 174.7 | 202.5 | 73.6 | 345 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 149.1 | 188.8 | 218.8 | 68.1 | 447 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 149.1 | 191.4 | 221.8 | 67.2 | 471 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 149.3 | 215.3 | 249.5 | 59.8 | 556 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 149.3 | 200.4 | 232.3 | 64.2 | 501 |
| 40 | 6.192 | 149.8 | 262.7 | 304.4 | 49.2 | 720 |
| 40 | 6.192 | 149.8 | 244.6 | 283.5 | 52.8 | 660 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 151 | 243.6 | 282.3 | 53.5 | 665 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 151 | 242.4 | 281 | 53.7 | 640 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 151 | 275.8 | 319.6 | 47.2 | ..... |
| 45 | 6.24 | 151 | 257.5 | 298.4 | 50.6 | 760 |
| 50 | 6.28 | 152 | 267.2 | 309.5 | 49 | 775 |
| 50 | 6.28 | 152 | 274.7 | 318.4 | 47.7 | 775 |

LIFT, 30.17 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.146 | 185.4 | 195.6 | 236.7 | 81.7 | 300 |
| 10 | 6.146 | 185.4 | 191.3 | 221.7 | 83.6 | 305 |
| 15 | 6.148 | 185.5 | 198.9 | 230.5 | 80.4 | 360 |
| 15 | 6.148 | 185.5 | 200 | 231 | 80 | 345 |
| 20 | 6.152 | 185.6 | 206.7 | 239.6 | 77.4 | 380 |
| 20 | 6.152 | 185.6 | 206.7 | 239.6 | 77.4 | 390 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 185.7 | 208.9 | 242 | 76.7 | 410 |
| 25 | 6.156 | 185.7 | 211 | 244.6 | 75.9 | 410 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 185.8 | 235.9 | 273.4 | 67.9 | 535 |
| 30 | 6.16 | 185.8 | 234.8 | 272.2 | 68.2 | 535 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 186.1 | 255.4 | 296 | 62.8 | 650 |
| 35 | 6.17 | 186.1 | 257.6 | 298.5 | 62.3 | 675 |
| 40 | 6.192 | 186.8 | 260.8 | 302.3 | 61.8 | 675 |
| 40 | 6.192 | 186.8 | 265.1 | 307.3 | 60.8 | 700 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 188.2 | 283.4 | 328.5 | 57.3 | 830 |
| 45 | 6.24 | 188.2 | 288.8 | 334.7 | 56.2 | 820 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Mark pump; stroke, 13.91 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 30.17 FEET.

[Pump heavily weighted.]

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 6.16 | 185.8 | 195.9 | 227 | 81.8 | 315 |
| 10 | 6.16 | 185.8 | 194.8 | 225.8 | 82.3 | 305 |
| 15 | 6.192 | 186.8 | 204.3 | 236.8 | 78.8 | 350 |
| 15 | 6.192 | 186.8 | 203.2 | 235.6 | 79.3 | 350 |
| 20 | 6.196 | 186.9 | 216.3 | 250.7 | 74.5 | 410 |
| 20 | 6.196 | 186.9 | 213 | 246.9 | 75.7 | 415 |
| 25 | 6.198 | 187 | 222.8 | 258.2 | 72.4 | 490 |
| 25 | 6.198 | 187 | 220.6 | 255.7 | 72.7 | 480 |
| 30 | 6.204 | 187.2 | 240.4 | 278.5 | 67.2 | 575 |
| 30 | 6.204 | 187.2 | 245.7 | 284.7 | 65.7 | 595 |
| 35 | 6.23 | 187.9 | 248.9 | 288.5 | 65.1 | 620 |
| 35 | 6.23 | 187.9 | 254.3 | 294.7 | 63.7 | 615 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 191.2 | 281.2 | 326 | 58.6 | 730 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 191.2 | 285.5 | 330.9 | 57.8 | 755 |
| 45 | 6.58 | 197.6 | 318.7 | 369.4 | 53.7 | 880 |
| 45 | 6.58 | 197.6 | 314.1 | 364 | 54.5 | 845 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 203.5 | 356.8 | 413.6 | 49.2 | 1,000 |

LIFT, 36.3 FEET.

[Pump heavily weighted.]

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.16 | 223.6 | 244.6 | 283.5 | 78.9 | 355 |
| 10 | 6.16 | 223.6 | 245.6 | 284.7 | 78.5 | 350 |
| 15 | 6.192 | 224.8 | 253.3 | 293.5 | 76.5 | 415 |
| 15 | 6.192 | 224.8 | 256.5 | 297.3 | 75.6 | 440 |
| 20 | 6.196 | 224.9 | 263 | 304.8 | 73.8 | 465 |
| 20 | 6.196 | 224.9 | 259.7 | 301 | 74.7 | 465 |
| 25 | 6.198 | 225 | 272.7 | 316.1 | 71.1 | 560 |
| 25 | 6.198 | 225 | 273.8 | 317.3 | 70.9 | 570 |
| 30 | 6.204 | 225.2 | 287.7 | 333.5 | 67.5 | 680 |
| 30 | 6.204 | 225.2 | 296.3 | 343.4 | 65.5 | 700 |
| 35 | 6.23 | 226.1 | 307.9 | 356.9 | 63.3 | 760 |
| 35 | 6.23 | 226.1 | 306.9 | 355.7 | 63.6 | 760 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 230.2 | 335.8 | 389.3 | 59.1 | 875 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 230.2 | 343.3 | 398 | 57.8 | 925 |
| 45 | 6.584 | 239 | 360.5 | 417.9 | 57.2 | 925 |
| 45 | 6.584 | 239 | 367 | 435.3 | 54.9 | 985 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 244.8 | 418.5 | 485 | 50.4 | 1,035 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 244.8 | 391.6 | 453.9 | 53.9 | 1,000 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 244.8 | 403.4 | 467.6 | 52.3 | 1,050 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 244.8 | 403.4 | 467.6 | 52.3 | 1,005 |
| 50 | 6.744 | 244.8 | 409.9 | 475.1 | 51.5 | 1,000 |

*Plotted averages of discharge per stroke, suction test of 4-inch Mark pump.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, per stroke. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total lift, 38 feet; suction lift, 30.85 feet. | Total lift, 37.90 feet; suction lift, 24.77 feet. | Total lift, 38 feet; suction lift, 18.77 feet. | Total lift, 37.96 feet; suction lift, 12.77 feet. | Total lift, 37.92 feet; suction lift, 6.73 feet. | Total lift, 37.92 feet; suction lift, 0.6 foot. |
| 10 | 185.5 | 6.11 | 6.21 | 6.16 | 6.13 | 6.14 |
| 15 | 172.5 | 6.154 | 6.226 | 6.168 | 6.16 | 6.15 |
| 20 | 79.5 | 6.15 | 6.23 | 6.176 | 6.168 | 6.156 |
| 25 | 25.5 | 5.996 | 6.234 | 6.184 | 6.174 | 6.16 |
| 30 | 7.5 | 5.730 | 6.256 | 6.192 | 6.178 | 6.164 |
| 35 | ---- | ---- | 6.46 | 6.2 | 6.184 | 6.184 |
| 40 | ---- | ---- | 6.024 | 6.206 | 6.250 | 6.34 |
| 45 | ---- | ---- | ---- | 6.754 | 6.56 | 6.556 |
| 50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | 6.78 | 6.68 | 6.706 |

*Discharges of 4-inch Mark pump at various suction lifts and speeds.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, for 50 strokes. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total lift, 38 feet; suction lift, 30.85 feet. | Total lift, 37.96 feet; suction lift, 24.77 feet. | Total lift, 38 feet; suction lift, 18.77 feet. | Total lift, 37.96 feet; suction lift, 12.77 feet. | Total lift, 37.92 feet, suction lift, 6.73 feet. | Total lift, 38.08 feet; suction lift, 0.6 foot. |
| 10 | 185.5 | 306 | 311.5 | 308.5 | 308.5 | 308.5 |
| 10 | | 305 | 309.5 | 307.5 | 308.5 | 307.5 |
| 15 | 172.5 | 310.5 | 311 | 306.5 | 307.5 | 307 |
| 15 | | 305 | 312 | 309.5 | 306.5 | 308 |
| 20 | 79.5 | 308.5 | 312.5 | 307.5 | 309 | 308.5 |
| 20 | | 306.5 | 310 | 310 | 309.5 | 307 |
| 25 | 25.5 | 299.5 | 313 | 310.5 | 308.5 | 307 |
| 25 | | 300 | 311 | 309 | 308.5 | 309.5 |
| 30 | 7.5 | 290 | 312.5 | 308 | 309 | 308 |
| 30 | | 283.5 | 313 | 309 | 309 | 307 |
| 35 | | | 323 | 311 | 309.5 | 311.5 |
| 35 | | | 323 | 309 | 309 | 307 |
| 40 | | | 301.5 | 312.5 | 312.5 | 318.5 |
| 40 | | | 301 | 314 | | 318.5 |
| 45 | | | | 337.5 | 328 | |
| 45 | | | | 338 | | |
| 50 | | | | 340 | 334 | 331.5 |
| 50 | | | | 338 | | 339 |

*Figures from suction test of 4-inch Mark pump.*

TOTAL LIFT, 38.08 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 0.6 FOOT.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 6.14 | 233.8 | 253.3 | 293.6 | 79.6 | 350 |
| 10 | 6.14 | 233.8 | 256.6 | 297.4 | 78.6 | 370 |
| 15 | 6.15 | 234.2 | 257.7 | 298.6 | 78.4 | 390 |
| 15 | 6.15 | 234.2 | 257.7 | 298.6 | 78.4 | 400 |
| 20 | 6.156 | 235.4 | 263.1 | 304.9 | 76.8 | 460 |
| 20 | 6.156 | 235.4 | 267.5 | 310 | 75.6 | 470 |
| 20 | 6.156 | 235.4 | 264.2 | 306.2 | 76.5 | 470 |
| 25 | 6.16 | 235.5 | 275.1 | 318.8 | 73.5 | 530 |
| 25 | 6.16 | 235.5 | 276.1 | 320 | 73.3 | 530 |
| 30 | 6.164 | 235.7 | 297.8 | 345.2 | 68 | 710 |
| 30 | 6.164 | 235.7 | 316.3 | 366.6 | 64 | 760 |
| 35 | 6.184 | 235.6 | 322.8 | 374.2 | 62.9 | 780 |
| 35 | 6.184 | 235.6 | 340.2 | 394.3 | 59.7 | 860 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 241.4 | 359.3 | 416.4 | 57.9 | 910 |
| 40 | 6.34 | 241.4 | 368 | 426.5 | 56.6 | 920 |
| 45 | 6.556 | 249.6 | 394 | 456.6 | 54.6 | 990 |
| 45 | 6.556 | 249.6 | 390.7 | 452.8 | 55.1 | 1,000 |
| 50 | 6.706 | 255.4 | 415.6 | 481.7 | 53 | 1,030 |
| 50 | 6.706 | 255.4 | 418.8 | 485.4 | 52.6 | 1,030 |

TOTAL LIFT, 37.92 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 6.73 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.13 | 232.4 | 245.1 | 284 | 81.8 | 380 |
| 10 | 6.13 | 232.4 | 243.5 | 282.2 | 82.3 | 375 |
| 15 | 6.16 | 233.6 | 256.5 | 297.3 | 78.5 | 435 |
| 15 | 6.16 | 233.6 | 255.5 | 296.1 | 78.9 | 435 |
| 20 | 6.168 | 233.9 | 266.4 | 308.7 | 75.7 | 490 |
| 20 | 6.168 | 233.9 | 270.7 | 313.8 | 74.5 | 505 |
| 25 | 6.174 | 234.1 | 287.1 | 332.8 | 70.3 | 585 |
| 25 | 6.174 | 234.1 | 292.6 | 339.1 | 69 | 630 |
| 30 | 6.178 | 234.2 | 302.2 | 350.2 | 66.9 | 660 |
| 30 | 6.178 | 234.2 | 315.2 | 365.3 | 64.1 | 720 |
| 35 | 6.184 | 234.5 | 332.2 | 385.1 | 60.9 | 785 |
| 35 | 6.184 | 234.5 | 332.2 | 385.1 | 60.9 | 800 |
| 40 | 6.25 | 237 | 359.9 | 416.9 | 56.8 | 870 |
| 40 | 6.25 | 237 | 381.5 | 442.1 | 53.6 | 960 |
| 45 | 6.56 | 248.8 | 422.4 | 489.6 | 50.8 | 1,005 |
| 45 | 6.56 | 248.8 | 404.1 | 468.3 | 53.1 | 960 |
| 50 | 6.68 | 253.3 | 468.8 | 543.3 | 46.6 | 1,160 |
| 50 | 6.68 | 253.3 | 472 | 547.1 | 46.3 | 1,080 |

*Figures from suction test of 4-inch Mark pump*—Continued.

TOTAL LIFT, 37.96 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 12.77 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 6.16 | 233.8 | 254.4 | 294.8 | 79.3 | 370 |
| 10 | 6.16 | 233.8 | 252.2 | 292.3 | 80 | 380 |
| 15 | 6.168 | 234 | 256 | 296.7 | 78.9 | 410 |
| 15 | 6.168 | 234 | 260.4 | 301.8 | 77.5 | 410 |
| 20 | 6.176 | 213.8 | 263.1 | 304.9 | 76.8 | 460 |
| 20 | 6.176 | 213.8 | 264.2 | 306.2 | 76.5 | 440 |
| 25 | 6.184 | 234.7 | 277.3 | 321.4 | 73 | 560 |
| 25 | 6.184 | 234.7 | 282.8 | 327.7 | 71.6 | 560 |
| 30 | 6.192 | 235 | 301.3 | 349.2 | 67.3 | 550 |
| 30 | 6.192 | 235 | 299.1 | 346.7 | 67.8 | 640 |
| 35 | 6.2 | 235.4 | 319.6 | 370.4 | 63.5 | 715 |
| 35 | 6.2 | 235.4 | 318.5 | 369.1 | 63.7 | 705 |
| 40 | 6.266 | 237.9 | 394.6 | 457.3 | 52 | 915 |
| 45 | 6.754 | 256 4 | 414.1 | 480 | 53.4 | 885 |
| 45 | 6.754 | 256.4 | 407.6 | 472.4 | 54.2 | 885 |
| 45 | 6.754 | 256.4 | 439.1 | 508.9 | 50.3 | ---------- |
| 45 | 6.754 | 256.4 | 430.4 | 498.9 | 51.4 | ---------- |
| 50 | 6.78 | 257.4 | 431.8 | 500.5 | 51.4 | ---------- |
| 50 | 6.78 | 257.4 | 443.7 | 514.3 | 50 | 1,000 |

TOTAL LIFT, 38 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 18.77 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.21 | 236 | 239.1 | 277.1 | 85.1 | 310 |
| 10 | 6.21 | 236 | 241.2 | 279.6 | 84.4 | 325 |
| 15 | 6.226 | 236.6 | 254.4 | 294.8 | 80.2 | ---------- |
| 15 | 6.226 | 236.6 | 250 | 289.8 | 81.6 | 385 |
| 20 | 6.23 | 236.7 | 268.5 | 311.2 | 76 | 465 |
| 20 | 6.23 | 236.7 | 264.1 | 306.1 | 77.3 | 440 |
| 25 | 6.234 | 236.9 | 271.7 | 314.9 | 75.2 | 485 |
| 25 | 6.234 | 236.9 | 271.7 | 314.9 | 75.2 | 490 |
| 30 | 6.256 | 237.7 | 302.2 | 350.2 | 67.8 | 550 |
| 30 | 6.256 | 237.7 | 302.2 | 350.2 | 67.8 | 555 |
| 30 | 6.256 | 237.7 | 303.8 | 352.1 | 67.5 | 570 |
| 35 | 6.46 | 245.5 | 350.2 | 405.9 | 60.4 | 725 |
| 35 | 6.46 | 245.5 | 340.5 | 394.7 | 62.2 | 765 |
| 40 | 6.024 | 225.7 | 365.7 | 423.9 | 54 | 830 |
| 40 | 6.024 | 225.7 | 355.9 | 422.1 | 55.5 | ---------- |
| 40 | 6.024 | 225.7 | 364.6 | 422.6 | 54.1 | 870 |
| 40 | 6.024 | 225.7 | 364.6 | 422.6 | 54.1 | ---------- |

TOTAL LIFT, 37.96 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 24.77 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6.11 | 231.9 | 240.1 | 278.3 | 83.3 | 290 |
| 10 | 6.11 | 231.9 | 241.2 | 279.6 | 82.9 | 285 |
| 15 | 6.154 | 233.6 | 250 | 289.8 | 80.6 | 310 |
| 15 | 6.154 | 233.6 | 248.9 | 288.5 | 80.9 | 305 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 233.5 | 258.7 | 299.9 | 77.8 | 345 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 233.5 | 268.4 | 311.1 | 75 | 365 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 233.5 | 269.5 | 312.3 | 74.7 | 370 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 233.5 | 273.8 | 317.4 | 73.5 | 375 |
| 20 | 6.15 | 233.5 | 259.8 | 301.1 | 77.5 | 345 |
| 25 | 5.996 | 227.6 | 291.7 | 338 | 67.3 | 425 |
| 25 | 5.996 | 227.6 | 291.5 | 337.8 | 67.3 | 500 |
| 25 | 5.996 | 227.6 | 286 | 331.5 | 68.6 | 415 |
| 25 | 5.996 | 227.6 | 287.1 | 332.8 | 68.4 | 525 |
| 25 | 5.996 | 227.6 | 292.8 | 339.3 | 67 | 405 |
| 30 | 5.73 | 213.7 | 279.5 | 323.9 | 65.9 | 585 |
| 30 | 5.73 | 213.7 | 270.7 | 313.8 | 68.1 | 475 |

TOTAL LIFT, 38 FEET; SUCTION LIFT, 30.85 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 3.71 | 141 | 178.3 | 206.6 | 68.2 | 265 |
| 10 | 3.71 | 141 | 178.3 | 206.6 | 68.2 | 265 |
| 15 | 3.45 | 131.1 | 165.2 | 191.5 | 68.4 | 265 |
| 15 | 3.45 | 131.1 | 175 | 202.8 | 64.6 | 265 |
| 20 | 1.59 | 60.4 | 116.8 | 135.4 | 44.6 | 270 |
| 20 | 1.59 | 60.4 | 125 | 144.9 | 41.7 | 270 |
| 25 | .516 | 19.6 | 96 | 113.9 | 17.21 | 270 |
| 25 | .516 | 19.6 | 102.6 | 118.9 | 16.4 | 275 |
| 30 | .14 | 5.32 | 109.8 | 127.2 | 4.1 | 285 |
| 30 | .14 | 5.32 | 81.1 | 94 | 5.6 | 295 |

FRIZELL PUMP.

Fig. 23 represents a piston pump having a valve chamber surrounding the cylinder, and containing eight small clack discharge valves.

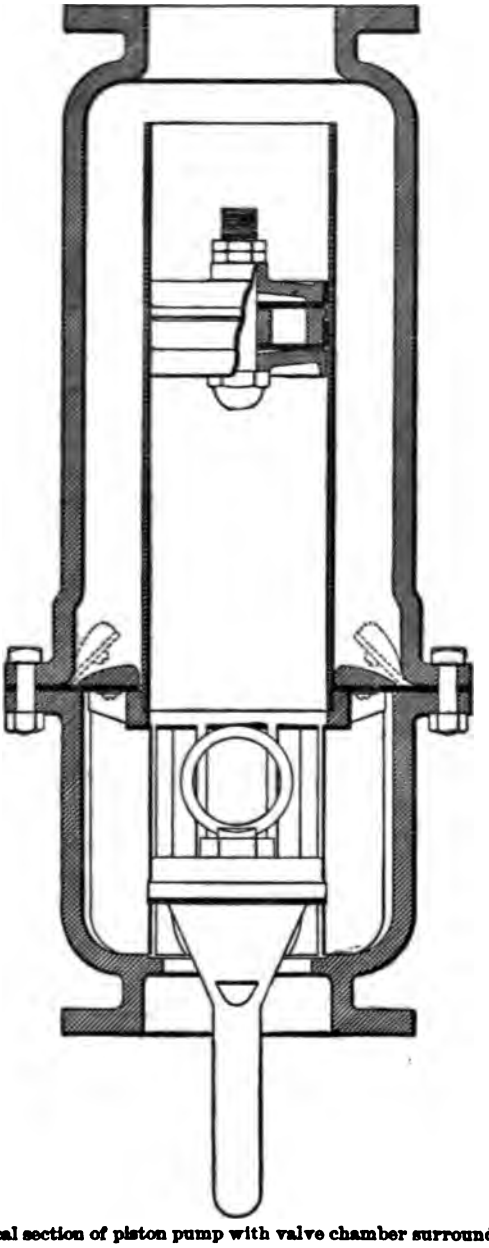


FIG. 23.—Vertical section of piston pump with valve chamber surrounding cylinder.

The suction valve is a heavy disk valve, playing in a special suction chamber, *guided at its circumference*, and not limited in its rise. It

is arranged to withdraw through the cylinder if necessary. On the upstroke water is drawn into the cylinder through the suction valve;

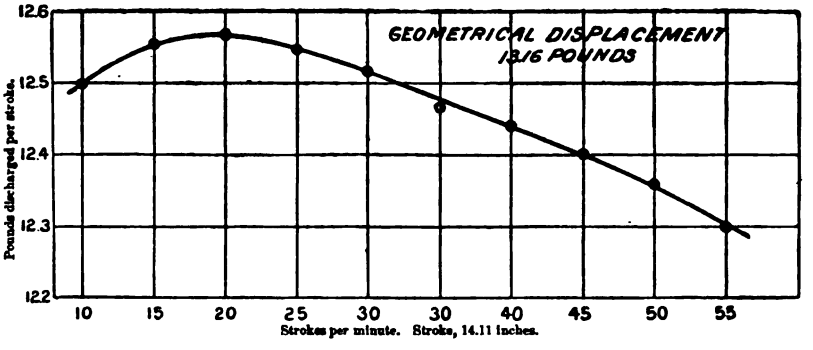



FIG. 24.—Discharge curve of 6-inch Frizell pump.

on the downstroke this water is forced through the delivery valves into the space above the piston, and is lifted on the next upstroke.

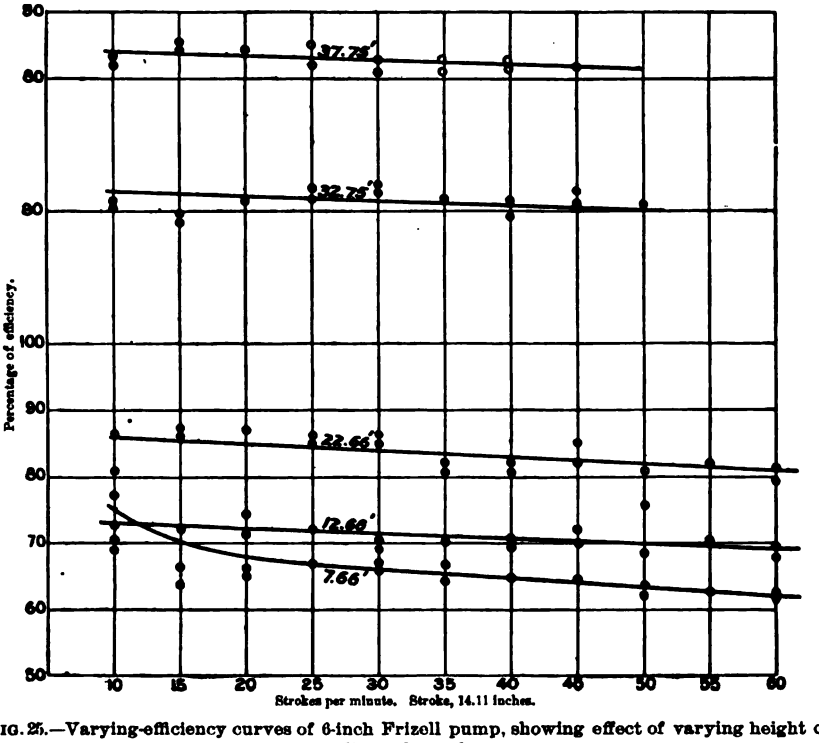



FIG. 25.—Varying-efficiency curves of 6-inch Frizell pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed.

The suction-valve area is 59½ per cent of the cylinder area; the cylinder diameter, 5.74 inches; the upper valve seat area, 29.7 inches, or

3.8 inches more than the cylinder area; the weight of the pump, 270 pounds, and the weight of piston, rod, etc., 62 pounds. This pump was designed especially for irrigation purposes, and is known as the "Frizell" pump. It is remarkable for its sustained efficiency at high speeds. So far as tested the speed was limited only by the ability of connections to stand the work. Fig. 24 gives the discharge per stroke, which reaches a maximum of 95½ per cent of the geometrical displacement. Fig. 25 shows efficiency curves for five lifts. The small dif-

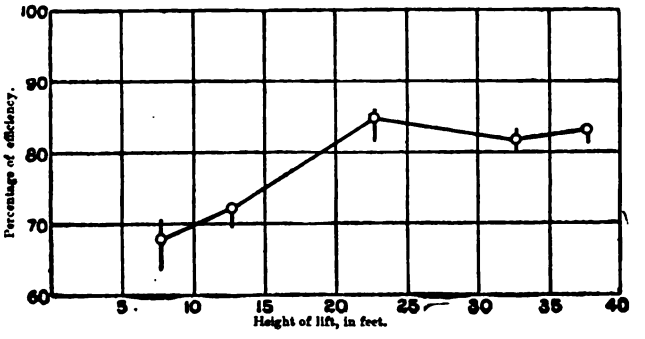



FIG. 26.—Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 6-inch Frizell pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute.

ference of efficiency at different speeds is due to the employment of large valve areas and small quick-closing valves. Fig. 26 shows that efficiency varies with the lift, being at its best probably at about 25 feet. The tables present the details of the tests.

*Discharge of 6-inch Frizell pump at various lifts and speeds.*

| Speed. | Discharge in 30 strokes, lift 7.66 feet. | Discharge in 30 strokes, lift 12.66 feet. | Discharge in 30 strokes, lift 32.75 feet. | Plotted averages per stroke. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 378 | 367 | 377 | 12.50 |
| 10 | 377 | ---- | 378 | ---- |
| 15 | 377 | 371 | 380 | 12.56 |
| 15 | 379 | 371 | 383½ | ---- |
| 20 | 377 | 373½ | 381½ | 12.57 |
| 20 | 378½ | 372½ | ---- | ---- |
| 25 | 382 | 370 | 380 | 12.55 |
| 25 | ---- | 370 | 382 | ---- |
| 30 | 375 | 366½ | 381½ | 12.53 |
| 30 | 379 | 369 | 376 | ---- |
| 35 | 374 | 371 | 377½ | 12.47 |
| 35 | 371 | 365 | 374½ | ---- |
| 40 | 379 | 370 | 379 | 12.44 |
| 40 | 375½ | 365½ | 374½ | ---- |
| 45 | 374 | 365½ | 376 | 12.40 |
| 45 | 373 | 367 | 373 | ---- |
| 50 | 377½-378 | 372 | 370½ | 12.36 |
| 50 | 380 -379 | 364 | 369 | ---- |
| 50 | 371½-374 | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| 55 | 363 | 364 | ---- | 12.30 |
| 55 | 371 -370 | 359 | ---- | ---- |
| 60 | 372 | 361 | ---- | 12.23 |
| 60 | 371 -371 | 357 | ---- | ---- |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 6-inch Frizell pump; stroke, 19.. inches.*

LIFT, 7.66 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 12.50 | 95.75 | 106.37 | 124.11 | 77.1 | | |
| 10 | 12.50 | 95.75 | 111.70 | 131.36 | 72.8 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 96.21 | 124.45 | 146.35 | 66.4 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 96.21 | 127.65 | 150.12 | 64.1 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 96.28 | 124.45 | 146.35 | 65.7 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 96.28 | 123.40 | 145.12 | 66.3 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 96.13 | 122.35 | 143.88 | 66.8 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 96.13 | 122.88 | 144.50 | 66.5 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 95.90 | 123.40 | 145.12 | 66 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 95.90 | 121.30 | 142.65 | 67.2 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 95.52 | 121.30 | 142.65 | 66.9 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 95.52 | 125.53 | 147.61 | 64.7 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 95.29 | 125.53 | 147.61 | 64.5 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 95.29 | 125.53 | 147.61 | 64.5 | | |
| 45 | 12.40 | 94.98 | 125.53 | 147.61 | 64.3 | | |
| 45 | 12.40 | 94.98 | 124.45 | 146.35 | 64.9 | | |
| 50 | 12.36 | 94.68 | 126.56 | 148.84 | 63.6 | 800 | −30 |
| 50 | 12.36 | 94.68 | 128.16 | 150.72 | 62.8 | | |
| 55 | 12.30 | 94.22 | 128.16 | 150.72 | 62.5 | | |
| 55 | 12.30 | 94.22 | 128.16 | 150.72 | 62.5 | | |
| 60 | 12.22 | 93.60 | 128.16 | 150.72 | 62.1 | | |
| 60 | 12.22 | 93.60 | 129.26 | 152 | 61.5 | | |

LIFT, 12.66 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 12.50 | 158.25 | 191.45 | 225.15 | 70.3 | 300 | 65 |
| 10 | 12.50 | 158.25 | 192.80 | 226.70 | 69.8 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 159 | 186.95 | 220.25 | 72.1 | 310 | 40 |
| 15 | 12.56 | 159 | 187.75 | 220.70 | 72 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 159.14 | 181.40 | 213.33 | 74.6 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 159.14 | 189.35 | 223.67 | 71.4 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 158.98 | 187.20 | 220.15 | 72.2 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 158.98 | 188.55 | 221.74 | 71.7 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 158.50 | 192.80 | 226.73 | 69.9 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 158.50 | 191.45 | 225.15 | 70.3 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 157.86 | 191.45 | 225.15 | 70.1 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 157.86 | 191.45 | 225.15 | 70.1 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 157.49 | 189.35 | 222.67 | 70.7 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 157.49 | 191.45 | 225.15 | 69.9 | 750 | −75 |
| 45 | 12.40 | 156.98 | 190.65 | 224.21 | 70 | 750 | −80 |
| 45 | 12.40 | 156.98 | 185.10 | 217.68 | 72.1 | | |
| 50 | 12.36 | 156.58 | 187.70 | 219.15 | 75.9 | | |
| 50 | 12.36 | 156.58 | 194.44 | 228.66 | 68.4 | | |
| 55 | 12.30 | 155.72 | 188.55 | 221.74 | 70.2 | 850 | −70 |
| 55 | 12.30 | 155.72 | 188.55 | 221.74 | 70.2 | | |
| 60 | 12.22 | 154.70 | 192.80 | 226.73 | 68.2 | | |
| 60 | 12.22 | 154.70 | 180.35 | 222.67 | 69.4 | | |

LIFT, 22.66 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 12.50 | 283.25 | 277.50 | 326.34 | 86.7 | 410 | 60 |
| 10 | 12.50 | 283.25 | | | 80.6 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 284.61 | 279.65 | 328.87 | 86.4 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 284.61 | 277.50 | 326.34 | 87.2 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 284.84 | 277.50 | 326.34 | 87.3 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 284.84 | 277.50 | 326.34 | 87.3 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 284.38 | 282.70 | 332.35 | 85.6 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 284.38 | 280.60 | 329.98 | 86.2 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 283.70 | 282.70 | 332.35 | 85.3 | 500 | −85 |
| 30 | 12.52 | 283.70 | 284.80 | 334.92 | 84.4 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 282.56 | 291.10 | 342.33 | 82.6 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 282.56 | 295.35 | 347.33 | 81.3 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 281.89 | 295.35 | 347.33 | 81 | 770 | −85 |
| 40 | 12.44 | 281.89 | 291.10 | 342.33 | 82.3 | | |
| 45 | 12.40 | 280.98 | 291.10 | 342.33 | 81.8 | | |
| 45 | 12.40 | 280.98 | 284.80 | 332.12 | 84.6 | 930 | −50 |
| 50 | 12.36 | 280.08 | 294.40 | 346.12 | 80.9 | 925 | −100 |
| 50 | 12.36 | 280.08 | 295.35 | 347.33 | 80.6 | | |
| 55 | 12.30 | 278.72 | 292.10 | 343.39 | 81.1 | | |
| 55 | 12.30 | 278.72 | 291.10 | 342.33 | 81.4 | 1,050 | −100 |
| 60 | 12.22 | 276.90 | 290.25 | 341.34 | 81.1 | | |
| 60 | 12.22 | 276.90 | 296.20 | 348.33 | 79.4 | | |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 6-inch Frizell pump; stroke, 19.1 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 32.75 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 12.50 | 409.38 | 435.38 | 512 | 81.3 | | |
| 10 | 12.50 | 409.38 | 431.25 | 507.15 | 80.7 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 411.34 | 441.60 | 519.32 | 79.2 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 411.34 | 444.90 | 523.20 | 78.6 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 422.06 | 440.40 | 517.91 | 81.5 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 422.06 | 441.60 | 501.32 | 81.7 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 421.41 | 429 | 504.50 | 83.5 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 421.41 | 435.38 | 512 | 82.1 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 420.43 | 425.85 | 500.90 | 83.9 | 720 | —30 |
| 30 | 12.52 | 420.43 | 431.25 | 507.15 | 82.9 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 408.39 | 424.42 | 499.12 | 81.8 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 408.39 | 424.42 | 499.12 | 81.8 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 407.41 | 430.80 | 506.62 | 81.3 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 407.41 | 435.08 | 510.42 | 79.8 | 1,050 | —97.5 |
| 45 | 12.40 | 406.10 | 425.20 | 500.04 | 81.1 | 1,027.5 | —90 |
| 45 | 12.40 | 406.10 | 419.47 | 493.29 | 82.9 | | |
| 50 | 12.36 | 404.79 | 425.20 | 500.04 | 80.9 | | |
| 50 | 12.36 | 404.79 | 425.20 | 500.04 | 80.9 | 1,260 | —60 |

LIFT, 37.75 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 12.50 | 471.87 | 484.25 | 573.97 | 82.2 | | |
| 10 | 12.50 | 471.87 | 484.87 | 566.68 | 83.2 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 474.14 | 478.72 | 562.97 | 85.3 | | |
| 15 | 12.56 | 474.14 | 475.50 | 559.19 | 84.7 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 474.52 | 476.62 | 560.40 | 84.6 | | |
| 20 | 12.57 | 474.52 | 479.77 | 564.21 | 84.1 | | |
| 25 | 12.55 | 473.76 | 493.52 | 579.20 | 81.7 | 750 | 0 |
| 25 | 12.55 | 473.76 | 486.22 | 561.79 | 84.8 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 472.63 | 483 | 568 | 83.2 | | |
| 30 | 12.52 | 472.63 | 495.75 | 583 | 81 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 470.74 | 492.52 | 579.20 | 81.2 | | |
| 35 | 12.47 | 470.74 | 483 | 568 | 82.8 | 1,020 | —67.5 |
| 40 | 12.44 | 469.61 | 489.38 | 575.51 | 81.6 | | |
| 40 | 12.44 | 469.61 | 486.22 | 571.79 | 82.3 | 1,005 | —67.5 |
| 45 | 12.40 | 468.10 | 486.22 | 571.79 | 81.9 | | |

In the smaller size of this same make, fig. 27, a single butterfly valve in the piston replaces the several small clack valves. The cylinder is

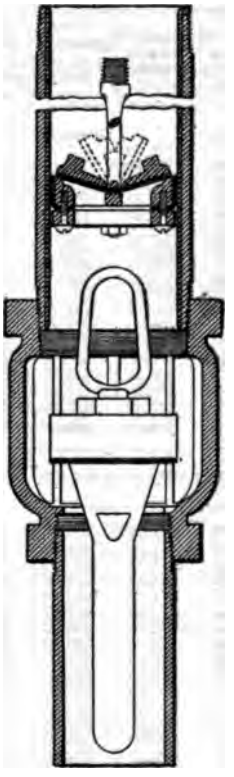


FIG. 27.—Vertical section of Frizell cylinder with butterfly valve.

brass-lined, is 3.73 inches in diameter, and has a 24-inch stroke. The valve area in the piston is 27.4 per cent of the cylinder area; the suc-

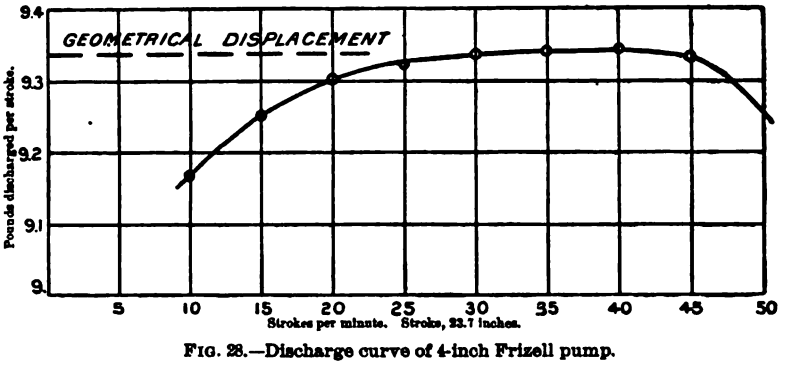



FIG. 28.—Discharge curve of 4-inch Frizell pump.

tion valve, 56 per cent; the weight of the pump, 57½ pounds, and the *weight* of piston, rod, etc., 39½ pounds. Fig. 28 shows a discharge

attaining to 100 per cent at speeds ranging from 25 to 40 strokes per minute. Fig. 29 shows the efficiency at six different lifts. The sustained efficiency of this pump is noticeable. In fig. 30 increase of efficiency with increase of lift appears. This pump is much used in Kansas for irrigation.

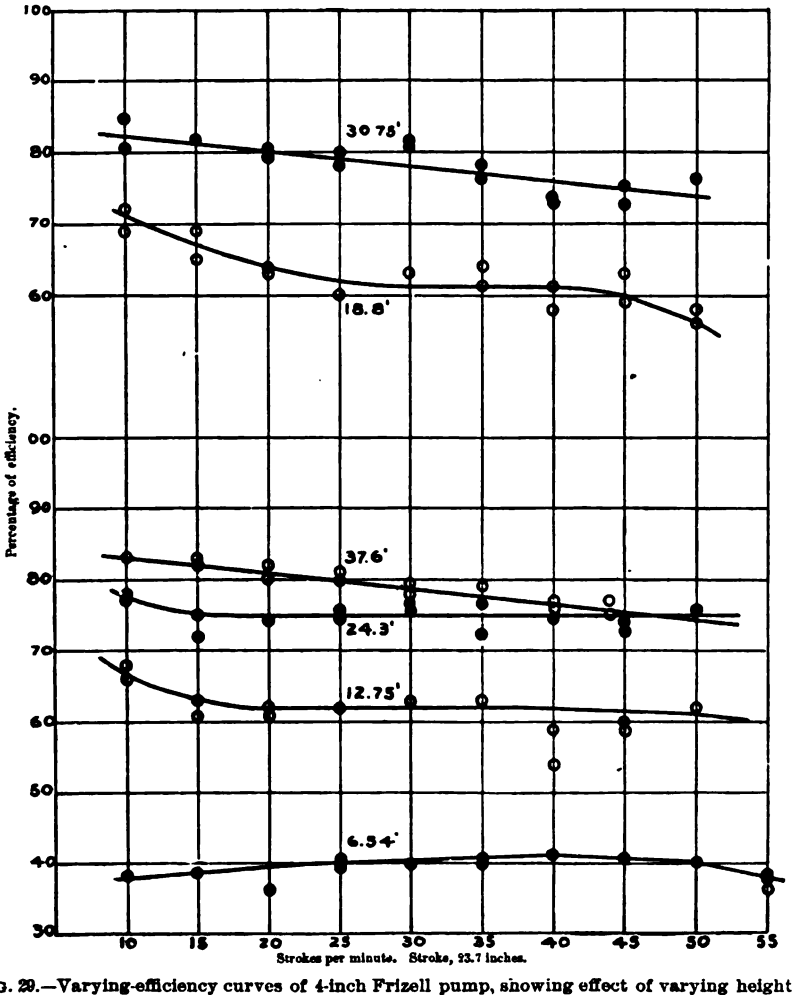



FIG. 29.—Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Frizell pump, showing effect of varying height of lift and speed.

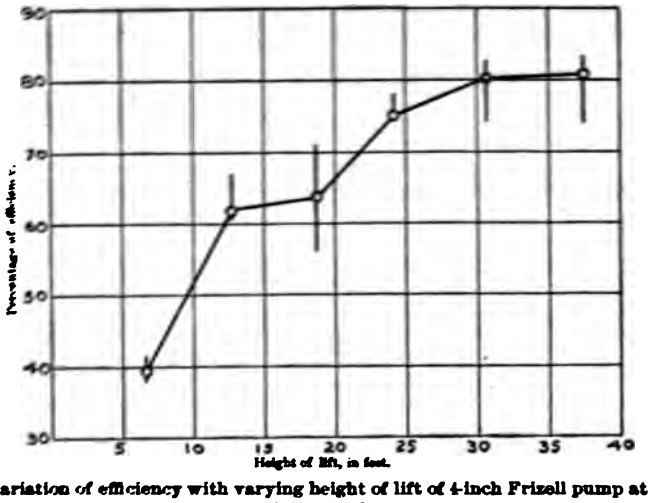



FIG. 20.—Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of 4-inch Frizell pump at speed of 20 strokes per minute.

*Discharges of 4-inch Frizell pump at various lifts and speeds; stroke, 23.7 inches.*

| Speed. | Discharge for 50 strokes; lift, 24.3 feet. | Discharge for 50 strokes; lift, 24.8 feet. | Discharge for 50 strokes; lift, 37.8 feet. | Discharge for 30 strokes; lift, 12.75 feet. | Discharge for 30 strokes; lift, 6.54 feet. | Plotted average discharge per stroke. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | |
| 10 | | 451.5 | 462 | 275.5 | 274 | 9.168 |
| 10 | | 457.5 | 465 | 275.5 | 274 | |
| 15 | 460 | 463.5 | 466 | 275.5 | 277 | 9.25 |
| 15 | | 464 | 468 | 275.5 | 278.5 | |
| 20 | 465 | 464.5 | 467 | 278 | 281 | 9.303 |
| 20 | | 464 | 468 | 278 | 281.5 | |
| 25 | 467 | 463.5 | 467 | 278.5 | 280 | 9.322 |
| 25 | | 463.5 | 467.5 | 278.5 | 280 | |
| 30 | 466 | 469 | 467 | 279.5 | 279 | 9.334 |
| 30 | | 465 | 467 | 279.5 | 280 | |
| 35 | 472 | 468 | 468 | 279.5 | 281 | 9.34 |
| 35 | | 463.5 | 466.5 | 281 | 280.5 | |
| 40 | 467 | 466.5 | 466 | 281 | 284 | 9.42 |
| 40 | | 466.5 | 467 | 280.5 | 280 | |
| 45 | 467 | 462.5 | 467.5 | 280.5 | 280 | 9.332 |
| 45 | | 465 | 467.5 | 280 | 283 | |
| 50 | | 449.5 | 443 | 277.5 | 279 | 9.254 |
| 50 | | | | 279 | 279 | |
| 55 | | | | 171 | 253 | |
| 55 | | | | | 267 | |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Frizell pump; stroke, 23.7 inches.*

LIFT, 6.54 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| | 9.168 | 59.96 | 79.38 | 156.77 | 38.2 | 120 | 33 |
| | 9.168 | 59.96 | 79.99 | 158.01 | 37.9 | | |
| | 9.2592 | 60.56 | 79.15 | 156.33 | 38.7 | | |
| | 9.2592 | 60.56 | 78.96 | 155.94 | 38.8 | | |
| | 9.2724 | 60.64 | 84.31 | 161.51 | 36.4 | 135 | 9 |
| | 9.2724 | 60.64 | 83.75 | 165.41 | 36.6 | | |
| | 9.31 | 60.89 | 77.91 | 153.81 | 39.6 | | |
| | 9.31 | 60.89 | 76.04 | 150.18 | 40.5 | | |
| | 9.327 | 61.00 | 76.66 | 151.40 | 40.2 | 177 | 9 |
| | 9.327 | 61.00 | 77.91 | 153.87 | 39.9 | | |
| | 9.34 | 61.08 | 75.82 | 149.74 | 40.7 | | |
| | 9.34 | 61.08 | 77.08 | 152.23 | 40.0 | 195 | 6 |
| | 9.35 | 61.18 | 75.00 | 148.11 | 41.2 | 201 | — 15 |
| | 9.35 | 61.18 | 75.00 | 148.11 | 41.2 | | |
| | 9.33 | 61.04 | 76.23 | 150.55 | 40.5 | 253.5 | — 30 |
| | 9.33 | 61.04 | 76.65 | 151.38 | 40.3 | | |
| | 9.25 | 60.53 | 75.82 | 149.74 | 40.4 | 249 | — 24 |
| | 9.25 | 60.53 | 78.75 | 155.50 | 39.9 | | |
| | 8.66 | 56.68 | 75.82 | 149.44 | 37.8 | 222 | — 30 |
| | 8.66 | 56.68 | 75.41 | 148.90 | 38.0 | | |

LIFT, 12.75 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 9.168 | 116.89 | 89.63 | 177.00 | 66 | | |
| | 9.168 | 116.89 | 87.07 | 171.97 | 68 | | |
| | 9.260 | 118.05 | 94.90 | 187.43 | 63 | | |
| | 9.260 | 118.05 | 98.20 | 193.11 | 61 | | |
| | 9.270 | 118.22 | 97.17 | 191.91 | 61 | | |
| | 9.270 | 118.22 | 95.77 | 189.24 | 62 | | |
| | 9.310 | 118.70 | 97.22 | 192.00 | 62 | 175 | 30 |
| | 9.310 | 118.70 | 96.60 | 190.78 | 62 | | |
| | 9.327 | 118.91 | 94.63 | 186.88 | 63 | | |
| | 9.327 | 118.91 | 97.80 | 184.82 | 63 | | |
| | 9.340 | 119.08 | 95.22 | 188.09 | 63 | | |
| | 9.340 | 119.08 | 96.45 | 190.78 | 63 | 250 | 11.5 |
| | 9.350 | 119.17 | 109.85 | 216.95 | 54 | | |
| | 9.350 | 119.17 | 100.70 | 198.88 | 59 | | |
| | 9.330 | 118.99 | 99.57 | 196.66 | 60 | 325 | — 11.5 |
| | 9.330 | 118.99 | 101.40 | 200.26 | 59 | | |
| | 9.250 | 117.99 | 95.77 | 189.24 | 62 | 350 | — 95 |
| | 9.250 | 117.99 | 96.90 | 191.54 | 62 | | |
| | 5.700 | 72.67 | 99.30 | 196.11 | 37 | 375 | — 75 |

LIFT, 18.8 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 9.168 | 172.36 | 126.75 | 250.33 | 69 | 180 | 36 |
| | 9.168 | 172.36 | 120.33 | 237.65 | 72 | | |
| | 9.260 | 174.07 | 135.21 | 267.04 | 65 | | |
| | 9.260 | 174.07 | 133.50 | 263.66 | 69 | | |
| | 9.270 | 174.32 | 139.05 | 274.62 | 63 | | |
| | 9.270 | 174.32 | 136.89 | 270.35 | 64 | | |
| | 9.310 | 175.03 | 148.32 | 292.93 | 60 | 240 | 24 |
| | 9.310 | 175.03 | 142.83 | 282.09 | 62 | | |
| | 9.327 | 175.35 | 139.47 | 275.45 | 63 | | |
| | 9.327 | 175.35 | 139.47 | 275.45 | 63 | | |
| | 9.340 | 175.59 | 141.90 | 280.25 | 64 | 288 | 3 |
| | 9.340 | 175.59 | 145.32 | 287.00 | 61 | | |
| | 9.350 | 175.86 | 146.64 | 289.61 | 61 | 336 | 6 |
| | 9.350 | 175.86 | 151.68 | 299.56 | 58 | | |
| | 9.330 | 175.45 | 150.42 | 297.08 | 59 | 360 | — 9 |
| | 9.330 | 175.45 | 138.57 | 278.67 | 63 | | |
| | 9.250 | 173.98 | 154.62 | 305.37 | 56 | 405 | — 30 |
| | 9.250 | 173.98 | 151.26 | 299.49 | 58 | | |
| | 5.700 | 107.16 | 150.42 | 297.08 | 36 | 450 | —120 |
| | 5.700 | 107.16 | 156.32 | 308.75 | 34 | | |
| | 5.430 | 102.14 | 159.72 | 315.36 | 32 | 450 | —120 |
| | 5.430 | 102.14 | 156.33 | 308.75 | 33 | | |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Frizell pump; stroke, 23.7 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 24.8 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 9.168 | 227.36 | 149.28 | 294.82 | 77.1 | | |
| 10 | 9.168 | 227.36 | 147.48 | 291.27 | 78.0 | | |
| 15 | 9.260 | 229.65 | 161.28 | 377.69 | 72.3 | | |
| 15 | 9.260 | 229.65 | 155.01 | 306.06 | 75.3 | | |
| 20 | 9.270 | 229.89 | 155.82 | 307.74 | 74.7 | | |
| 20 | 9.270 | 229.89 | 156.66 | 309.40 | 74.3 | | |
| 25 | 9.310 | 230.89 | 156.66 | 309.40 | 74.6 | | |
| 25 | 9.310 | 230.89 | 154.14 | 304.34 | 75.8 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 231.11 | 154.14 | 304.32 | 75.8 | 348 | — 36 |
| 30 | 9.327 | 231.11 | 152.46 | 301.10 | 76.7 | | |
| 35 | 9.340 | 231.63 | 154.14 | 304.42 | 76.8 | | |
| 35 | 9.340 | 231.63 | 162.48 | 319.23 | 72.5 | | |
| 40 | 9.350 | 231.88 | 157.59 | 311.24 | 74.4 | 398 | — 24 |
| 40 | 9.350 | 231.88 | 158.73 | 312.65 | 74.1 | | |
| 45 | 9.330 | 231.38 | 161.10 | 319.00 | 72.5 | 471 | — 36 |
| 45 | 9.330 | 231.38 | 158.73 | 312.65 | 74.0 | | |
| 50 | 9.250 | 229.40 | 153.99 | 304.13 | 75.4 | | |

LIFT, 30.75 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10+ | 9.168 | 280.89 | 176.45 | 348.50 | 80.5 | 250 | 15 |
| 10+ | 9.168 | 280.89 | 175.05 | 345.70 | 81.2 | | |
| 10 | 9.168 | 280.89 | 176.00 | 347.80 | 80.7 | 240 | 40 |
| 10 | 9.168 | 280.89 | 167.60 | 331.00 | 84.8 | | |
| 15 | 9.26 | 284.72 | 176.55 | 348.70 | 81.6 | | |
| 15 | 9.26 | 284.72 | 176.55 | 348.70 | 81.6 | | |
| 20 | 9.27 | 285.12 | 179.25 | 354.00 | 80.5 | 280 | 40 |
| 20 | 9.27 | 285.12 | 181.15 | 357.80 | 79.3 | | |
| 25 | 9.31 | 286.29 | 180.65 | 356.80 | 80.2 | | |
| 25 | 9.31 | 286.29 | 184.85 | 365.10 | 78.1 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 286.81 | 180.15 | 355.80 | 80.6 | 370 | 0 |
| 30 | 9.327 | 286.81 | 177.35 | 350.30 | 81.8 | | |
| 35 | 9.34 | 287.20 | 190.15 | 375.60 | 76.4 | 425 | 0 |
| 35 | 9.34 | 287.20 | 185.90 | 367.20 | 78.2 | | |
| 40 | 9.35 | 287.65 | 197.45 | 390.00 | 73.7 | 490 | — 25 |
| 40 | 9.35 | 287.65 | 198.60 | 392.20 | 73.3 | | |
| 45 | 9.33 | 286.98 | 199.70 | 394.40 | 72.7 | 540 | — 5 |
| 45 | 9.33 | 286.98 | 193.25 | 381.70 | 75.1 | | |
| 50 | 9.25 | 284.58 | 188.70 | 372.70 | 76.3 | 590 | —125 |

LIFT, 37.6 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 9.168 | 344.61 | 208.32 | 411.35 | 83 | | |
| 10 | 9.168 | 344.61 | 208.32 | 411.35 | 83 | | |
| 15 | 9.26 | 348.14 | 213.30 | 421.26 | 82 | 275 | 50 |
| 15 | 9.26 | 348.14 | 211.56 | 417.84 | 83 | | |
| 20 | 9.27 | 348.64 | 214.98 | 424.58 | 82 | | |
| 20 | 9.27 | 348.64 | 220.74 | 435.93 | 80 | | |
| 25 | 9.31 | 350.06 | 220.74 | 435.93 | 80 | 360 | 36 |
| 25 | 9.31 | 350.06 | 218.94 | 432.40 | 81 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 350.70 | 224.16 | 442.70 | 79.4 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 350.70 | 225.18 | 444.73 | 78 | | |
| 35 | 9.34 | 351.18 | 224.34 | 443.07 | 79 | 410 | 0 |
| 35 | 9.34 | 351.18 | 231.00 | 456.22 | 77 | | |
| 40 | 9.35 | 351.73 | 231.66 | 457.36 | 76 | | |
| 48 | 9.33 | 350.91 | 229.56 | 453.38 | 77 | | |
| 48 | 9.33 | 350.91 | 234.30 | 462.89 | 75 | | |

This pump was arranged as a force pump, as shown in fig. 1 (p. 12), and tested at three different lifts, as shown in fig. 31. At a lift of about 24 feet the efficiency is seen to be reduced from about 75 per cent to about 52 per cent upon the addition of a stuffing box and two turns in the discharge pipe. This drop in the efficiency exhibits the *harmful* effect of added complications. The gland was carefully *made, and as lightly* packed as possible, to prevent leakage. Adding

this reduction of about 20 per cent to the efficiencies found for the two high lifts of 47 and 70 feet, respectively, the efficiency of the pump

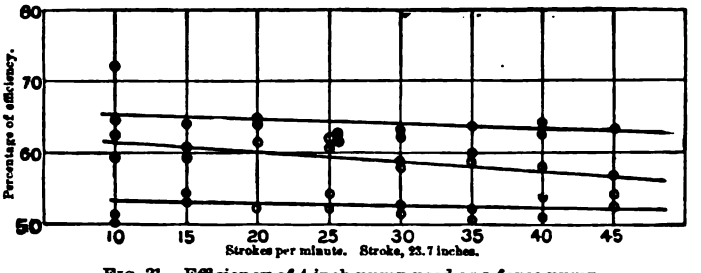



FIG. 31.—Efficiency of 4-inch pump used as a force pump.

when used as a simple lift pump, as in the first trials, is brought up to the neighborhood of 80 per cent.

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Frizell pump, used as a force pump with a stuffing box; stroke, 23.7 inches.*

LIFT, 24.3 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 9.168 | 222.48 | 221.08 | 436.63 | 51.2 | 280 | 24 |
| 10 | 9.168 | 222.48 | 225.52 | 445.40 | 50 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 9.260 | 225.02 | 223.32 | 441.06 | 53.2 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 9.260 | 225.02 | 218.88 | 432.28 | 54.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 9.270 | 225.26 | 217.76 | 430.07 | 52.3 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 9.270 | 225.26 | 218.88 | 432.28 | 52.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 9.310 | 226.32 | 211.08 | 416.88 | 54.2 | 308 | —32 |
| 25 | 9.310 | 226.32 | 217.76 | 430.07 | 52.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 9.327 | 226.60 | 217.56 | 429.56 | 52 | 376 | —32 |
| 30 | 9.327 | 226.60 | 216.60 | 427.78 | 52.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 9.340 | 227.12 | 221.08 | 436.63 | 52.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 9.340 | 227.12 | 220.96 | 448.56 | 50.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 40 | 9.350 | 229.55 | 217.68 | 449.08 | 51.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 40 | 9.350 | 229.55 | 215.44 | 425.47 | 53.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 45 | 9.330 | 224.69 | 215.44 | 425.47 | 52.8 | 520 | —88 |
| 45 | 9.330 | 224.69 | 213.44 | 431.82 | 52.3 | ..... | ..... |

*Frizell 4-inch pump; stroke, 23.7 inches; used as a force pump and delivering water against air pressure equivalent to the lift noted.*

LIFT, 47.37 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 9.168 | 434.29 | 348.60 | 695.78 | 62.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 9.168 | 434.29 | 369.60 | 729.96 | 59.4 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 9.26 | 438.60 | 376.20 | 734.66 | 59.7 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 9.26 | 438.60 | 360.30 | 711.59 | 61.6 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 9.27 | 439.21 | 361.32 | 713.61 | 61.5 | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 9.27 | 439.21 | 360 | 711 | 61.7 | 444 | — 18 |
| 25 | 9.31 | 441.01 | 366.66 | 724.16 | 60.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 9.31 | 441.01 | 360 | 711 | 62 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 9.327 | 441.82 | 378.30 | 747.14 | 59.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 9.327 | 441.82 | 383.58 | 757.48 | 58.3 | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 9.34 | 442.44 | 380.33 | 751.15 | 58.9 | 636 | —108 |
| 35 | 9.34 | 442.44 | 380 | 750.50 | 58.9 | ..... | ..... |
| 40 | 9.35 | 442.90 | 385.44 | 761.23 | 58.1 | ..... | ..... |
| 40 | 9.35 | 442.90 | 385.32 | 761 | 58.2 | ..... | ..... |
| 45 | 9.33 | 441.96 | 402.24 | 794.34 | 56.9 | 756 | — 90 |
| 45 | 9.33 | 441.96 | 413.32 | 816.30 | 54.1 | ..... | ..... |

*Frizell 4-inch pump; stroke, 23.7 inches; used as a force pump and delivering water against air pressure equivalent to the lift noted*—Continued.

LIFT, 70.5 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. | Minimum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 9.168 | 646.34 | 495.75 | 895.77 | 72.1 | | |
| 10 | 9.168 | 646.34 | 510 | 1,007 | 64.5 | | |
| 15 | 9.26 | 652.83 | 515.33 | 1,101.11 | 59.2 | | |
| 15 | 9.26 | 652.83 | 514.50 | 1,016.22 | 64.2 | | |
| 20 | 9.27 | 653.54 | 508.35 | 1,008.90 | 65 | | |
| 20 | 9.27 | 653.54 | 513.22 | 1,013.62 | 64.4 | | |
| 25 | 9.31 | 656.36 | 536.25 | 1,059.09 | 61.9 | | |
| 25 | 9.31 | 656.36 | 534.15 | 1,054.96 | 62.2 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 657.55 | 532.13 | 1,050.96 | 62.5 | | |
| 30 | 9.327 | 657.55 | 527.85 | 1,042.50 | 63 | | |
| 35 | 9.34 | 658.47 | 521.53 | 1,030.02 | 63.8 | 780 | — 75 |
| 35 | 9.34 | 658.47 | 515.33 | 1,101.11 | 59.8 | | |
| 40 | 9.35 | 659.18 | 532.13 | 1,050.96 | 62.7 | | |
| 40 | 9.35 | 659.18 | 516.66 | 1,020.32 | 64.6 | 825 | —165 |
| 45 | 9.33 | 657.77 | 525.60 | 1,038.06 | 63.3 | | |
| 45 | 9.33 | 657.77 | 525.60 | 1,038.06 | 63.3 | | |

## VAN VOORHIS PUMP.

Fig. 32 is a pump specially designed for slow speeds and low lifts, yet capable of running at high speeds. It is locally known in Kan-

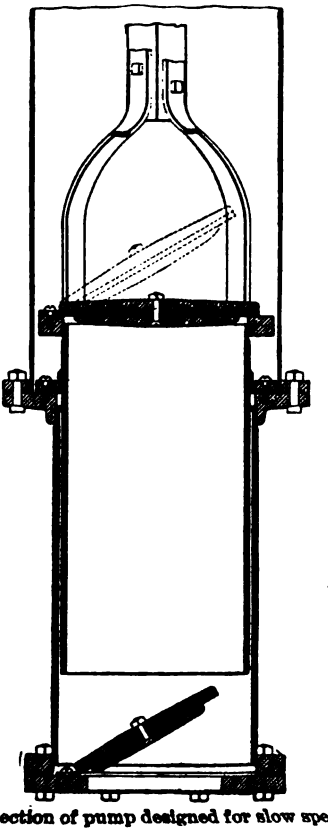


FIG. 32.—Vertical section of pump designed for slow speeds and low lifts.

sas as the Van Voorhis pump. The piston is replaced by a hollow plunger the upper opening of which is covered by a large clack valve. The plunger is packed with a suitable cup leather on the outside.

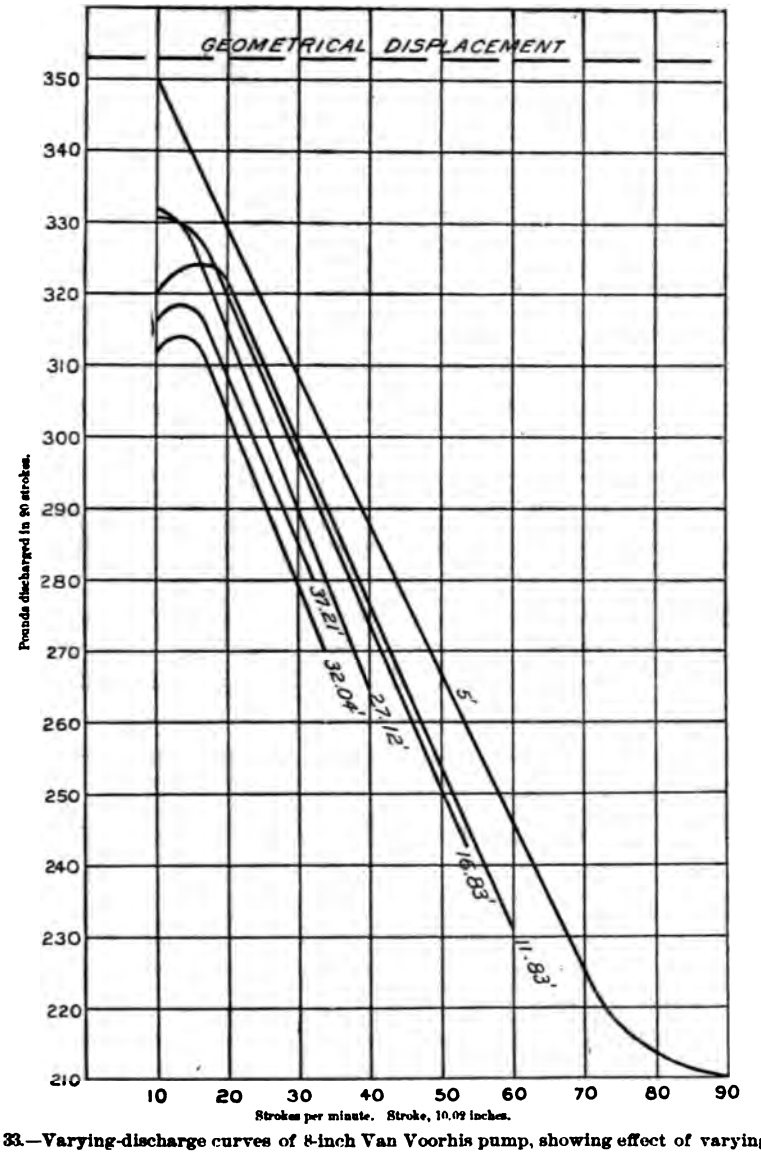



FIG. 33.—Varying-discharge curves of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed.

The suction valve also is a large clack valve. The valve area is very great, being 70 per cent for the lower valve and 94 per cent for the upper valve in an 8-inch pump. The weight of the pump was 146 pounds, and of the plunger, rod, etc., 101.5 pounds. This design has

many advantages for very slow running, which, however, quickly disappear when a moderate piston speed is reached. The discharge

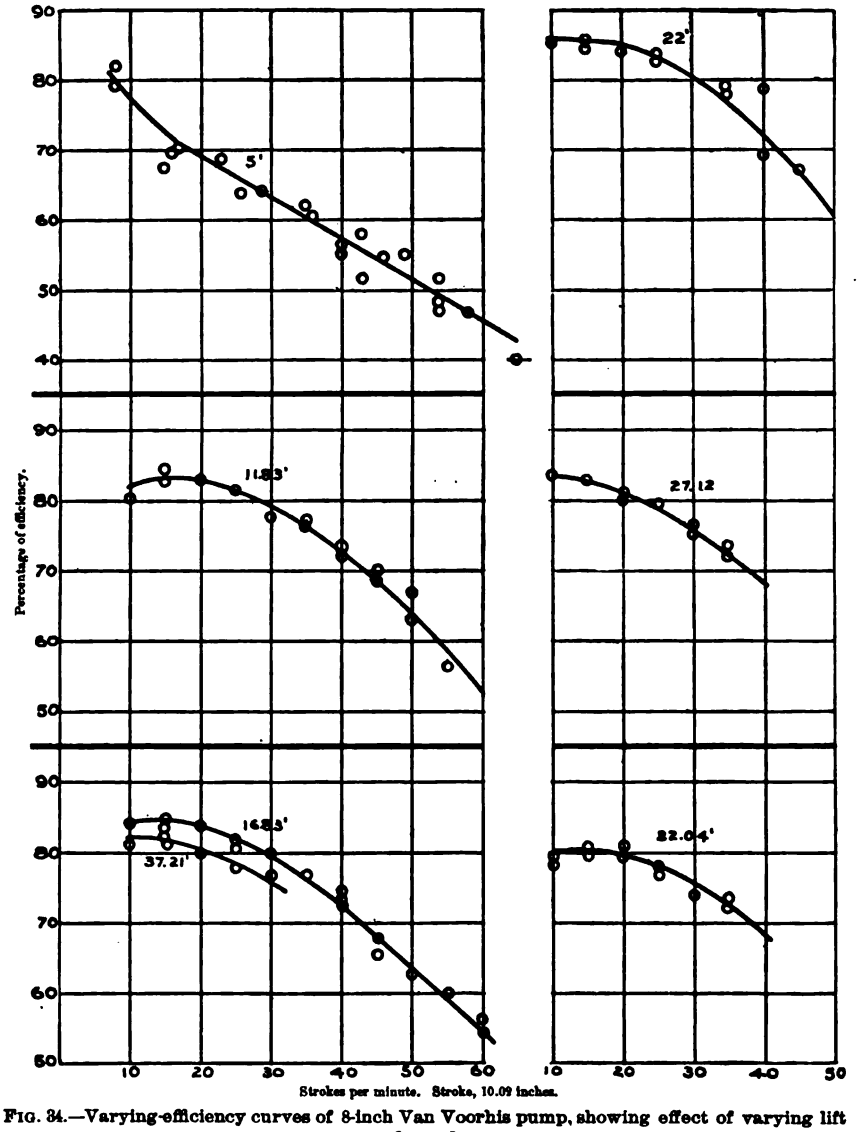



FIG. 34.—Varying-efficiency curves of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed.

curves, shown in fig. 33, and varying for each lift, give the results for the large valves. Fig. 34 shows the efficiencies for six different lifts, and fig. 35 the change of efficiency with increase of lift.

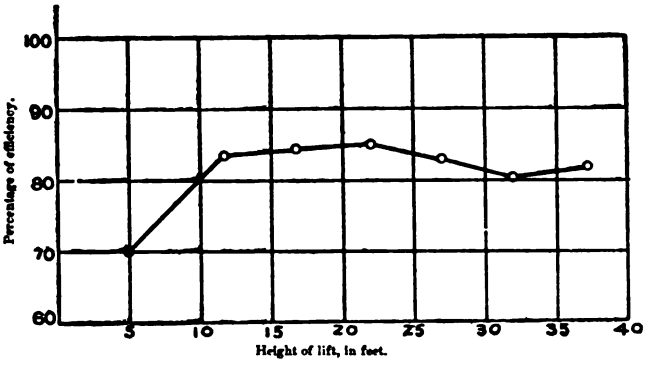



FIG. 35.—Variation of efficiency with varying height of lift of Van Voorhis pump at speed of 15 strokes per minute.

*Discharge of Van Voorhis 8-inch pump at 5-foot lift; stroke, 10.02 inches.*

| Speed. | Discharge in 20 strokes. | Discharge in 20 strokes. | Plotted average; discharge per stroke. | Speed. | Discharge in 20 strokes. | Discharge in 20 strokes. | Plotted average; discharge per stroke |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 348.5 | 348.5 | 17.55 | 50 | 262 | 259.5 | 13.35 |
| 15 | 344.5 | 346 | 17.05 | 55 | 249 | 253 | 12.80 |
| 20 | 332 | 338 | 16.50 | 60 | 244 | 241.5 | 12.35 |
| 25 | 315 | 315.5 | 15.97 | 65 | 227 | 235 | 11.80 |
| 30 | 301 | 296 | 15.42 | 68 | 220 | 238 | 11.35 |
| 35 | 296 | 294 | 14.85 | 70 | 222 | 219.5 | 11.05 |
| 40 | 289 | 290 | 14.30 | 75 | 221.5 | 220 | 10.90 |
| 45 | 281 | 291 | 13.77 | 80 | 213 | 215 | 10.67 |
| 47 | 273 | | 13.55 | 85 | 215.5 | 208.5 | 10.55 |

*Discharge of Van Voorhis 8-inch pump at various lifts and speeds.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, for 20 strokes for lift: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 11.83 feet. | 16.83 feet. | 27.12 feet. | 32.04 feet. | 37.21 feet. |
| 10 | 320.5 | 328 | 331 | 306 | 316.5 |
| 10 | 318.5 | 332.5 | 332.5 | 308 | 315.5 |
| 15 | 323 | 329.5 | 329.5 | 313 | 319 |
| 15 | 325.5 | 328 | 326 | 317.5 | 318 |
| 20 | 326.5 | 320.5 | 317.5 | 298 | 309 |
| 20 | 322.5 | 321 | 315 | 302.5 | 309 |
| 25 | 309.5 | 306.5 | 300 | 293 | 299 |
| 25 | 308.5 | 310.5 | 300.5 | 290.5 | 296 |
| 30 | 294 | 297 | 288.5 | 290 | 280.5 |
| 30 | 301.5 | 301 | 286 | 282.5 | 288.5 |
| 35 | 290 | 284.5 | 285 | | |
| 35 | 290.5 | 286 | 284 | | |
| 40 | 275.5 | 256 | | | |
| 40 | 270.5 | 275 | | | |
| 45 | 272.5 | 243 | | | |
| 45 | 267.5 | 251 | | | |
| 50 | 257.5 | | | | |
| 50 | 249.5 | | | | |
| 55 | 247.5 | | | | |
| 55 | 239 | | | | |
| 60 | 232.5 | | | | |
| 60 | 223.5 | | | | |

*Plotted average discharge per stroke.*

| Speed. | Discharge, in pounds, per stroke for lift: | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 11.83 feet. | 16.83 feet. | 22 feet. | 27.12 feet. | 32.04 feet. | 37.21 feet. |
| 10 | 15.975 | 16.525 | 16.562 | 16.6 | 15.55 | 15.8 |
| 15 | 16.1 | 16.45 | 16.412 | 16.375 | 15.7 | 15.925 |
| 20 | 16.05 | 16 | 15.887 | 15.775 | 15.2 | 15.45 |
| 25 | 15.575 | 15.425 | 15.275 | 15.125 | 14.575 | 14.85 |
| 30 | 15 | 14.85 | 14.675 | 14.5 | 14 | 14.25 |
| 35 | 14.425 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.35 | ..... |
| 40 | 13.85 | 13.725 | 13.487 | 13.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 45 | 13.275 | 13.175 | 12.912 | 12.65 | ..... | ..... |
| 50 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 12 | ..... | ..... |
| 55 | 12.125 | 12.05 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 60 | 11.55 | 11.5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump; stroke, 10.02 inches.*

LIFT, 4.875 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds work given to rod | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on the rod. | Minimum tension on the rod. | Stroke finished at closure of the upper valve. | Stroke finished at closure of the lower valve. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Per cent.* | *Per cent.* |
| 8 | 17.65 | 86.04 | 130 | 108.55 | 79.20 | 235 | + 85 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 17.65 | 86.04 | 125.50 | 104.79 | 82.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 14.65 | 72.39 | 140.95 | 117.68 | 62 | ..... | ..... | 4 | 12 |
| 40 | 14.30 | 69.71 | 147.65 | 123.28 | 56 | 515 | + 20 | 5 | 16 |
| 40 | 14.30 | 69.71 | 151 | 126 | 55.30 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 16 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 62.40 | 158.30 | 132.18 | 47.20 | 780 | — 50 | 11 | 21 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 62.40 | 156.65 | 131.63 | 47.40 | ..... | ..... | 11 | 21 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 62.40 | 155.30 | 129.67 | 48.20 | ..... | ..... | 11 | 21 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 62.40 | 157.70 | 131.69 | 47.30 | 675 | — 35 | 11 | 21 |

LIFT, 5.166 FEET.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 17.05 | 88.09 | 154.30 | 128.84 | 67.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 |
| 16 | 16.95 | 87.57 | 150.80 | 125.90 | 69.55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 |
| 17 | 16.85 | 86.96 | 148.65 | 124.12 | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 |
| 20 | 16.50 | 85.25 | 150 | 125.25 | 68 | 285 | 40 | ..... | 6 |
| 23 | 16.20 | 83.70 | 145.70 | 121.66 | 68.80 | 280 | 50 | .6 | 6 |
| 26 | 15.85 | 81.89 | 153.30 | 128 | 63.97 | ..... | ..... | .9 | 9 |
| 29 | 15.50 | 80.08 | 150 | 125.25 | 63.92 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 11 |
| 36 | 14.75 | 76.20 | 150 | 125.25 | 60.80 | 490 | 0 | 4 | 15 |
| 36 | 14.75 | 76.20 | 151.30 | 126.33 | 60.30 | ..... | ..... | 4 | 15 |
| 43 | 14 | 72.33 | 167.75 | 140.07 | 51.60 | 550 | 0 | 6 | 16 |
| 43+ | 13.90 | 71.81 | 147.65 | 123.28 | 58.20 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 17 |
| 46 | 13.65 | 70.52 | 154.30 | 128.67 | 54.80 | 575 | 15 | 7 | 19 |
| 43+ | 13.90 | 71.81 | 147.65 | 123.28 | 58.20 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 17 |
| 49 | 13.35 | 68.97 | 150 | 125.25 | 55 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 20 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 66.13 | 153.30 | 128 | 51.60 | 650 | 0 | 10 | 21 |
| 54 | 12.80 | 66.13 | 153.30 | 128 | 51.60 | ..... | ..... | 10 | 22 |
| 58 | 12.35 | 63.81 | 164.04 | 136.89 | 46.60 | 876 | — 72 | 12 | 22 |
| 65 | 11.60 | 59.93 | 179.46 | 149.84 | 40 | 600 | 0 | 12 | ..... |
| 72 | 11.05 | 55.25 | 194.32 | 162.25 | 34 | 1,200 | — 75 | 17 | 27 |
| 84 | 10.55 | 54.51 | 285.30 | 238.22 | 22.80 | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... |
| 85 | 10.50 | 54.24 | 226.16 | 188.64 | 27.80 | 1,500 | —150 | 21 | 37 |
| 90 | 10.40 | 53.73 | 264.12 | 220.37 | 24.70 | 1,200 | —160 | 20 | ..... |
| 100 | 10 | 50 | 283.72 | 236.90 | 21.10 | 1,500 | —135 | 22 | ..... |

*from efficiency tests of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump; stroke, 10.02 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 11.83 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| | 15.975 | 188.9 | 231.1 | 235.8 | 80.5 | 417 |
| | 15.975 | 188.9 | 231.1 | 235.8 | 80.5 | 432 |
| | 16.1 | 190.4 | 276 | 280.2 | 72.7 | 457 |
| | 16.1 | 190.4 | 269.9 | 275.4 | 84.5 | 437 |
| | 16.05 | 189.8 | 274 | 279.8 | 72.9 | 475 |
| | 16.05 | 189.8 | 273.7 | 279.5 | 83 | 500 |
| | 15.575 | 184.3 | 272.5 | 278.9 | 81.2 | 595 |
| | 15 | 177.4 | 242.4 | 247.4 | 78 | 660 |
| | 15 | 177.4 | 236.2 | 242.3 | 79.8 | 720 |
| | 14.425 | 170.6 | 284.6 | 121 | 77.2 | 750 |
| | 14.425 | 170.6 | 228.9 | 232.9 | 76.5 | 780 |
| | 13.85 | 163.8 | 272.2 | 277.3 | 72 | 1,080 |
| | 13.85 | 163.8 | 236.9 | 242.8 | 73.5 | 895 |
| | 13.275 | 157 | 274.5 | 279.2 | 68.5 | 1,070 |
| | 13.275 | 157 | 268.4 | 274.1 | 70 | 1,015 |
| | 12.7 | 150.2 | 269.1 | 274.7 | 66.8 | 1,135 |
| | 12.7 | 150.2 | 265.4 | 270.8 | 63 | 1,265 |
| | 12.125 | 143.4 | 303.9 | 253.7 | 56.5 | 1,410 |
| | 12.125 | 143.4 | 303.9 | 253.7 | 56.5 | 1,380 |
| | 11.55 | 136.6 | 308.5 | 257.6 | 53 | 1,357 |
| | 11.55 | 136.6 | 303.2 | 250.5 | 52.6 | 1,432 |

LIFT, 16.83 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 16.525 | 278.1 | 395.8 | 330.5 | 84.1 | 565 |
| | 16.525 | 278.1 | 396.6 | 331.2 | 83.9 | 565 |
| | 16.45 | 276.8 | 394.7 | 329.6 | 84.1 | 595 |
| | 16.45 | 276.8 | 391.2 | 326.6 | 84.7 | 590 |
| | 16 | 269.3 | 396.6 | 332.8 | 83.4 | 650 |
| | 16 | 269.3 | 397.3 | 333.4 | 83.2 | 650 |
| | 15.425 | 259.6 | 383.8 | 320.5 | 81 | 710 |
| | 15.425 | 259.6 | 380 | 317.3 | 81.8 | 710 |
| | 14.85 | 249.9 | 375.3 | 313.4 | 79.7 | 875 |
| | 14.85 | 249.9 | 374.6 | 312.8 | 79.9 | |
| | 14.3 | 240.6 | 374.2 | 312.5 | 77 | 940 |
| | 14.3 | 240.6 | 373.5 | 311.9 | 77.1 | 1,000 |
| | 13.725 | 231 | 370.4 | 309.3 | 74.7 | 1,030 |
| | 13.725 | 231 | 375.3 | 313.4 | 73.7 | 1,050 |
| | 13.725 | 231 | 372.3 | 310.9 | 74.3 | 1,070 |
| | 13.725 | 231 | 374.2 | 317.8 | 72.7 | 1,010 |
| | 13.175 | 221.7 | 391 | 326.5 | 67.9 | 1,224 |
| | 13.175 | 221.7 | 405.9 | 338.9 | 65.4 | 1,309 |
| | 12.6 | 212 | 404.8 | 338 | 62.7 | 1,245 |
| | 12.6 | 212 | 405.9 | 338.9 | 62.5 | 1,395 |
| | 12.05 | 202.8 | 404.7 | 337.9 | 60 | 1,372 |
| | 12.05 | 202.8 | 404.7 | 337.9 | 60 | 1,330 |
| | 11.5 | 193.5 | 426.4 | 356.1 | 54.3 | 1,515 |
| | 11.5 | 193.5 | 410.4 | 342.7 | 56.4 | 1,447 |

LIFT, 22 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 16.562 | 364.3 | 510.8 | 426.5 | 85.4 | 720 |
| | 16.562 | 364.3 | 510.1 | 425.9 | 85.5 | 715 |
| | 16.412 | 361 | 504.7 | 421.4 | 85.6 | 770 |
| | 16.412 | 361 | 510.8 | 426.5 | 84.6 | 740 |
| | 15.887 | 349.5 | 497.7 | 415.6 | 84.1 | 855 |
| | 15.887 | 349.5 | 492.2 | 411 | 85 | 890 |
| | 15.275 | 336 | 486.8 | 406.5 | 82.6 | 945 |
| | 15.275 | 336 | 480.7 | 401.4 | 83.7 | |
| | 14.675 | 322.8 | 483.9 | 404 | 79.9 | 1,035 |
| | 14.675 | 322.8 | 482.2 | 402.7 | 80.1 | 1,140 |
| | 14.1 | 310.2 | 474.6 | 396.3 | 78.2 | 1,215 |
| | 14.1 | 310.2 | 468.4 | 391.2 | 79.3 | 1,160 |
| | 13.487 | 296.7 | 501.5 | 418.8 | 70.8 | 1,380 |
| | 13.487 | 296.7 | 513.8 | 429 | 69.1 | 1,507 |
| | 12.912 | 284 | 505.3 | 421.9 | 67.3 | 1,402 |
| | 12.912 | 284 | 505.3 | 421.9 | 67.3 | 1,402 |
| | 12.3 | 270.6 | 531.6 | 443.9 | 60.9 | 1,687 |
| | 12.3 | 270.6 | 533.2 | 445.3 | 60.7 | 1,680 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 8-inch Van Voorhis pump; stroke 10.02 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 27.12 FEET.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum tension on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 10 | 16.6 | 450.2 | 646.3 | 539.7 | 83.4 | 882 |
| 10 | 16.6 | 450.2 | 646.5 | 539.8 | 83.4 | 900 |
| 15 | 16.375 | 444.1 | 642.5 | 536.5 | 82.7 | 969 |
| 15 | 16.375 | 444.1 | 640.9 | 535.1 | 83 | 975 |
| 20 | 15.775 | 427.8 | 634.7 | 530 | 80.7 | 1,027 |
| 20 | 15.775 | 427.8 | 638.2 | 532.9 | 80.2 | 1,005 |
| 25 | 15.125 | 410.2 | 617.3 | 515.4 | 79.5 | 1,207 |
| 25 | 15.125 | 410.2 | 619.9 | 517.7 | 79.2 | 1,170 |
| 30 | 14.5 | 393.2 | 619.9 | 517.7 | 75.96 | 1,386 |
| 30 | 14.5 | 393.2 | 615.7 | 514.1 | 76.4 | 1,380 |
| 35 | 13.9 | 367 | 611.5 | 510.6 | 71.8 | 1,500 |
| 35 | 13.9 | 367 | 600 | 501 | 73.2 | 1,447 |

LIFT, 32.04 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 15.55 | 498.2 | 760.4 | 634.9 | 78.4 | 1,057 |
| 10 | 15.55 | 498.2 | 760.4 | 634.9 | 78.4 | 1,080 |
| 15 | 15.7 | 503 | 753.5 | 629.2 | 79.9 | 1,132 |
| 15 | 15.7 | 503 | 746.5 | 623.3 | 80.7 | 1,110 |
| 20 | 15.2 | 487 | 734.9 | 613.6 | 79.3 | 1,252 |
| 20 | 15.2 | 487 | 721 | 602 | 80.9 | 1,350 |
| 25 | 14.575 | 467 | 725.6 | 605.9 | 77 | 1,320 |
| 25 | 14.575 | 467 | 718.9 | 600.2 | 77.8 | 1,440 |
| 30 | 14 | 448.5 | 724.5 | 604.9 | 74.1 | 1,455 |
| 30 | 14 | 448.5 | 712.1 | 594.5 | 75.4 | 1,447 |
| 35 | 13.35 | 427.7 | 706.2 | 589.6 | 72.5 | 1,567 |
| 35 | 13.35 | 427.7 | 696.3 | 581.4 | 73.5 | 1,567 |

LIFT, 37.21 FEET.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 15.8 | 587.9 | 868 | 724.8 | 81.1 | 1,177 |
| 10 | 15.8 | 587.9 | 865.7 | 722.8 | 81.3 | 1,177 |
| 15 | 15.925 | 592.5 | 867.2 | 724.1 | 81.8 | 1,185 |
| 15 | 15.925 | 592.5 | 864.5 | 721.8 | 82 | 1,185 |
| 20 | 15.45 | 574.9 | 857.3 | 715.9 | 80.3 | 1,230 |
| 20 | 15.45 | 574.9 | 859.1 | 717.3 | 80.1 | 1,260 |
| 25 | 14.85 | 552.5 | 845.5 | 704.5 | 78.2 | 1,305 |
| 25 | 14.85 | 552.5 | 847.8 | 707.9 | 78 | 1,380 |
| 30 | 14.25 | 530.2 | 825.7 | 689.5 | 76.9 | 1,380 |
| 30 | 14.25 | 530.2 | 823.1 | 687.3 | 77.1 | 1,380 |

COOK PUMP.

The Cook cylinder, made by the Cook Well Company, of St. Louis, Missouri, has been developed especially for deep-well pumping, and the 4-inch size is shown in fig. 36. The design admits of the withdrawal of both the piston and the suction-valve device for inspection or repair. The actual diameter is 3.75 inches. Though furnished with double packing leathers and having a valve area of 21 per cent of the cylinder area, its efficiency in deep wells is notable. Both valves are rubber disks, guided by a central stem. The cylinder is brass lined and highly polished, and friction is thus greatly reduced. However, on account of the high pressures with which this pump deals, double cup leathers for packing are required, by which, on the other *hand, friction* is increased. Built especially for high lifts, it is not to

expected that it will develop a high efficiency at the low lifts evailing in irrigation work.

In testing this pump it was first operated in an open well with a .8-foot lift. The efficiency varied from about 78 to 58 per cent at

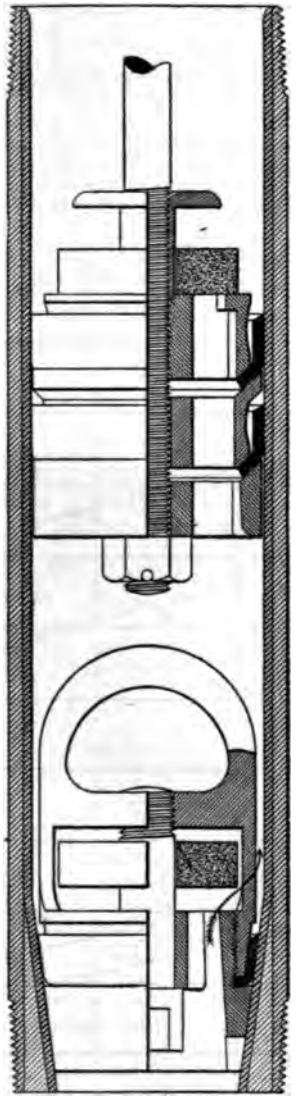


FIG. 36.—Vertical section of Cook cylinder.

eeds of 12 to 40 2-foot strokes per minute. The pump was then ovided with a stuffing box, carefully made and packed, and was ıde to deliver water against an air pressure equivalent to the evious total lift of 34.8 feet.

The mean pull on the pump rod was found to be increased about 30 pounds by the friction in the stuffing box, and the efficiency, in

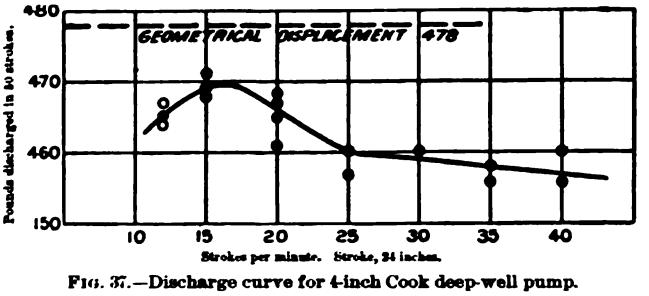



FIG. 37.—Discharge curve for 4-inch Cook deep-well pump.

consequence, lowered from the 78 to 58 per cent of the previous test to 67 to 53 per cent. At the higher lifts tried the same method was

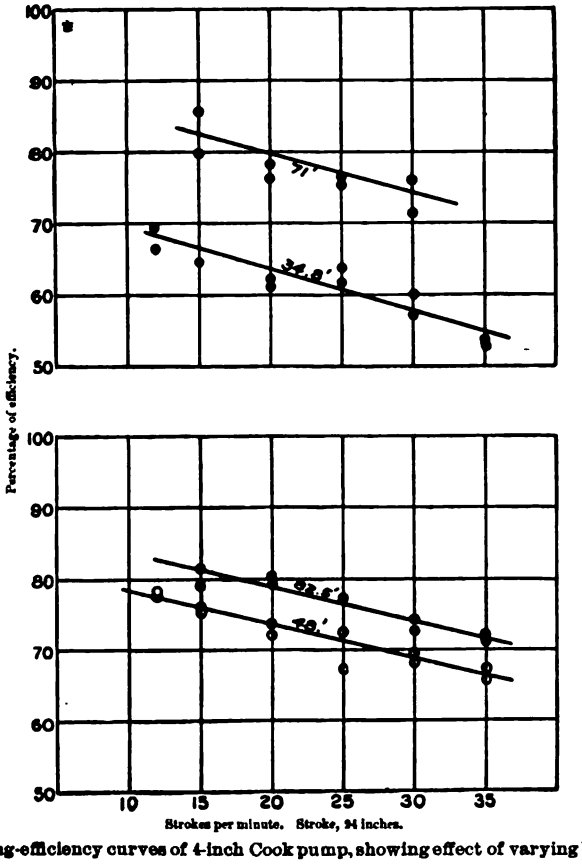



FIG. 38.—Varying-efficiency curves of 4-inch Cook pump, showing effect of varying lift and speed.

followed, and the efficiency, at an 82.5-foot lift and at speeds ranging *from 15 to 35* strokes per minute, was found to range from 81 to 72

per cent. Allowing for the increase of friction resulting from the addition of a stuffing box, the efficiency of the pump in an open well and at the same depth would probably be 85 to 77 per cent. Fig. 37 gives the discharge curve, and fig. 38 the efficiency curves, at differing lifts, for this pump, fitted with the packed stuffing box and rod. There are exhibited a quick action of the valves, a remarkably low maximum stress, and slight compression in the pump rod at speeds above 20 strokes per minute.

There is here seen to be marked advantage in the special adaptation of parts to special conditions.

*Discharge of 4-inch Cook pump: stroke, 24 inches.*

| Speed. | Experimental discharge per 50 strokes. | Plotted average discharge per stroke. | Speed. | Experimental discharge per 50 strokes. | Plotted average discharge per stroke. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 12 | 465 | 9.3 | 20 | 465 | |
| 12 | 464 | | 25 | 457 | 9.2 |
| 12 | 467 | | 25 | 460 | |
| 15 | 469 | 9.38 | 30 | 460 | 9.18 |
| 15 | 471 | | 30 | 460 | |
| 15 | 468 | | 35 | 458 | 9.16 |
| 15 | 468 | | 35 | 456 | |
| 20 | 468 | 9.32 | 40 | 456 | 9.14 |
| 20 | 461 | | 40 | 460 | |
| 20 | 467 | | | | |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Cook pump: stroke, 24 inches.*

LIFT, 34.8 FEET; OPEN WELL.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot-pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot-pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 12 | 9.3 | 323.6 | 207.6 | 415.6 | 77.8 | 280 |
| 12 | 9.3 | 323.6 | 213.9 | 428.1 | 75.6 | 285 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 326.4 | 205.3 | 410.9 | 79.4 | 315 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 326.4 | 203.9 | 408.2 | 79.9 | 305 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 324.3 | 215.9 | 432.1 | 75 | 350 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 324.3 | 212.5 | 425.4 | 76.2 | 335 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 320.1 | 225.6 | 451.6 | 70.8 | 395 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 320.1 | 225.6 | 451.6 | 70.8 | 410 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 319.5 | 246.3 | 493 | 64.8 | 510 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 319.5 | 243.1 | 486.6 | 65.6 | 525 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 318.8 | 257.6 | 515.6 | 61.8 | 575 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 318.8 | 253.4 | 507.3 | 62.8 | 635 |
| 40 | 9.14 | 318.1 | 273 | 546.4 | 58.2 | 650 |
| 40 | 9.14 | 318.1 | 270.1 | 540.7 | 58.8 | 650 |

LIFT, 34.8 FEET, USING STUFFING BOX.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | 9.3 | 323.6 | 243.1 | 486.5 | 66.5 | 315 |
| 12 | 9.3 | 323.6 | 232.7 | 465.7 | 69.5 | 310 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 326.4 | 251.4 | 503.2 | 64.8 | 360 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 326.4 | 251.4 | 503.2 | 64.8 | 375 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 324.3 | 264.5 | 529 | 61.2 | 400 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 324.3 | 260.4 | 521.3 | 62.2 | 415 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 320.1 | 250 | 500.4 | 63.9 | 420 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 320.1 | 259.1 | 518.6 | 61.7 | 435 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 319.5 | 266.7 | 533.8 | 59.8 | 565 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 319.5 | 279.2 | 558.8 | 57.1 | 560 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 318.8 | 297.2 | 594.9 | 53.5 | 650 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 318.8 | 300 | 600.4 | 53 | 675 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of 4-inch Cook pump; stroke, 24 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 48 FEET, USING STUFFING BOX.

| Speed. | Discharge per stroke. | Foot pounds of useful work. | Average pull on rod. | Foot pounds of work given to rod. | Mechanical efficiency. | Maximum pull on rod. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | | *Per cent.* | *Pounds.* |
| 12 | 9.3 | 446.4 | 284.8 | 570.1 | 78.3 | 380 |
| 12 | 9.3 | 446.4 | 288.1 | 576.7 | 77.4 | 375 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 450.2 | 295.4 | 591.2 | 76.1 | 400 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 450.2 | 298.6 | 597.7 | 75.3 | 415 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 447.4 | 302.2 | 605 | 73.9 | 460 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 447.4 | 309.2 | 618 9 | 72.3 | 450 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 441.6 | 327.3 | 655.1 | 67.4 | 515 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 441.6 | 304.9 | 610.2 | 72.3 | 490 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 440.6 | 322.7 | 645.9 | 68.2 | 565 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 440.6 | 316.2 | 632.8 | 69.6 | 545 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 439.7 | 325.7 | 651.9 | 67.4 | 640 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 439.7 | 331.9 | 624.4 | 66.1 | 655 |

LIFT, 71 FEET, USING STUFFING BOX.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 9.38 | 666 | 416.6 | 834 | 79.8 | 585 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 666 | 389.3 | 779.2 | 85.4 | 520 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 661.7 | 433.9 | 868.4 | 76.2 | 585 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 661.7 | 421.4 | 843.4 | 78.4 | 595 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 653.2 | 431.3 | 863.2 | 75.6 | 625 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 653.2 | 428.1 | 856.8 | 76.2 | 630 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 651.8 | 429 | 858.6 | 75.9 | 750 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 651.8 | 454.7 | 910.2 | 71.6 | 765 |

LIFT, 82.5 FEET, USING STUFFING BOX.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 9.38 | 773.9 | 475 | 950.7 | 81.4 | 590 |
| 15 | 9.38 | 773.9 | 488.2 | 977.1 | 79.2 | 590 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 705 | 478.5 | 957.7 | 80.3 | 705 |
| 20 | 9.32 | 705 | 485.3 | 971.5 | 79.1 | 700 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 759 | 489.6 | 980 | 77.4 | 780 |
| 25 | 9.2 | 759 | 488.9 | 978.5 | 77.5 | 825 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 757.3 | 509.7 | 1,020 | 74.2 | 830 |
| 30 | 9.18 | 757.3 | 518.7 | 1,038 | 72.9 | 840 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 755.7 | 529.2 | 1,059 | 71.3 | 815 |
| 35 | 9.16 | 755.7 | 523.7 | 1,048 | 72.1 | 1,020 |

## SUMMARY.

To pump large quantities of water with small power economically, it is necessary that the pump speed be slow, preferably below 20 strokes per minute; that the pump itself be large and of long stroke, and that the valve area be at least 30 per cent of the cylinder cross-section area.

For the more rapid-running pumps the valve area should be still larger.

The efficiency of pumps rightly called good pumps may vary from 20 to 85 per cent, depending on the lift and the piston speed.

A fall of 25 per cent in the efficiency of a pump in the usual range of windmill speed is not uncommon.

A pump having a variation of only 5 per cent is possible.

For wells about 20 feet deep there is no need for using a pump of less than 75 per cent efficiency for average speeds.

Two pumps may compare very favorably at a certain lift, and much less favorably at some other lift not greatly different.

A pump having an efficiency of over 80 per cent at piston speeds up to 100 feet per minute is possible at a 20-foot lift.

Some pumps can be run at a piston speed of 180 feet per minute and maintain an efficiency above 70 per cent for lifts above 20 feet.

A pump with very large clack valves, on a very low lift, may give an efficiency from 80 per cent at slow speed to 50 per cent at a piston speed of 80 feet per minute.

Pumps at slow speed and at high speed alike discharge a little less water per stroke than at medium speed—perhaps from 1 to 2 per cent.

A pump with small delivery pipe may at high speed deliver a considerably larger amount of water than that computed from the cylinder capacity.

With pumps having an ample supply of water the speed may be limited by failure of the lower valve if its movement is not limited.

Valves of limited movement are preferable for fast speeds.

The addition of a stuffing box to any form of pump may seriously reduce the efficiency.

The initial stress on the upstroke at the higher speeds is the destructive element in windmill operation. The use of a device for reducing this stress is well worth consideration. At piston speeds of only 70 feet per minute this sudden jerk may be equivalent to two or three times the weight of the column of water lifted.

A method of pump testing is possible which would determine the behavior of valves and give the measure of the resistances at various stages of the stroke in such manner as to admit of quantitative statement.

## RESISTANCE TO ROTATION OFFERED BY VARIOUS CRANK-DRIVEN PUMPS.

The resistance offered to any driving mechanism by a single-cylinder pump varies greatly at different stages of the pump stroke. If connection with the pump be through the usual crank, the resistance offered by the crank will be slight at each dead center. Piston and rod, if of sufficient weight, will afford some motive power on the downstroke. The useful work is done during the upstroke, and the larger portion of it during the first part of the upstroke, excepting when the speed is very slow. In fig. 39 horizontal distances represent positions of the crank in its circular course during a single revolution. The position in each case is located from the lower dead center as an initial point. The heights of the vertical lines represent the resisting moment at that point. Neglecting the effect of angularity of the connecting rod, the smooth sinusoidal curve represents the resistances to turning, assuming the load to be uniform on the upstroke and to be diminished to about one-eighth on the downstroke. This diminished load is the weight of the piston, rod, etc. The shaded area above

the zero line represents the work done in raising the piston, rod, and water; and that below the line, from 180° to 360°, represents the work returned by the falling piston and rod on the downstroke. The outside line and the heavier-shaded portion show the actual resisting moments, as computed from the diagram, fig. 40, from the work of an 8-inch pump at a lift of 22 feet and a speed of 25 strokes per minute. The additional work required for acceleration of the water, etc.,

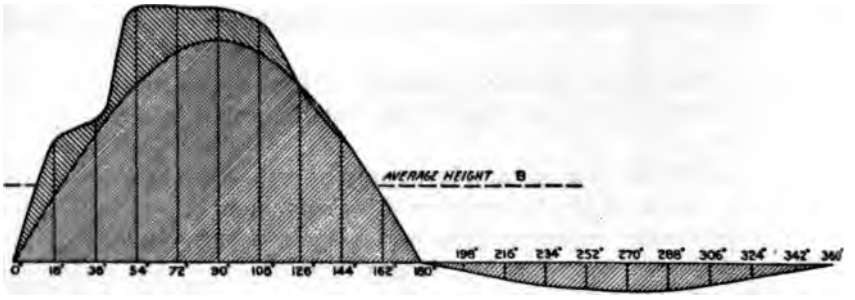



FIG. 39.—Diagram of resistance to rotation of crank driving a single-cylinder lift pump.

is shown by the heavier-shaded area. This great variation in the turning resistance renders it impossible, without considerable loss of efficiency, effectively to use certain forms of motors.

If a horse be used to operate a pump of this kind, by means of a sweep or other suitable turning device, during a stroke of the pump, he will meet with resistances such as shown by the vertical lines in fig. 39. The pump must not be so large that the maximum moment

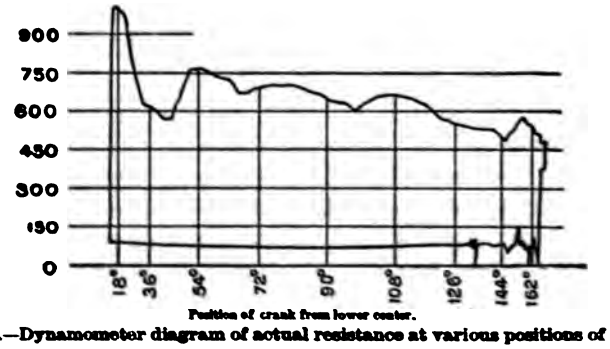



FIG. 40.—Dynamometer diagram of actual resistance at various positions of crank.

can not be reached and overcome at a point somewhere between 50° and 90° of the revolution. Even then, for at least half the time, the horse will be doing no work at all, and for 60 per cent of the time he will be loaded below the average. The line AB gives the average resistance. Furthermore, it appears that the maximum load reaches to more than three and one-half times that of the average load. This fault may be remedied in part by the use of a fly wheel of moderate

weight. The unevenness of loading will continue to be so considerable, however, as to render the work of the horse laborious; whereas with equalized load he could do even a larger amount of work with comparative ease. A windmill encounters the same difficulty, as may be seen from the ineffectual efforts it makes in light winds to pass

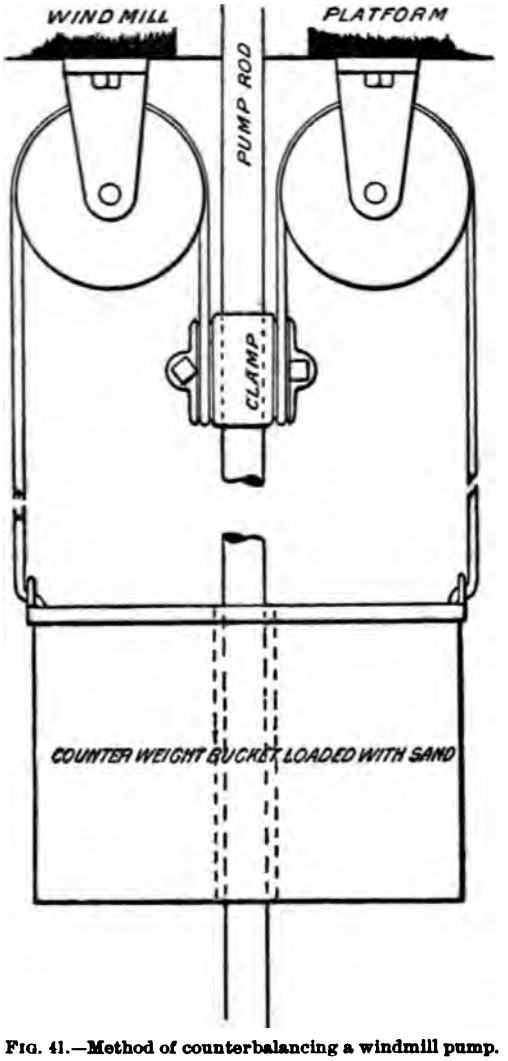



FIG. 41.—Method of counterbalancing a windmill pump.

this point of maximum load. It becomes apparent, too, that if the load were evenly distributed the mill would find the light wind power sufficient for light running. By the use of a counterweight a partial distribution at least can be effected.

A modification of the horse-power sweep sometimes to be seen is a wooden spring bar so attached as to offer a spring resistance during

the light-pull interval and to assist correspondingly on the heavy pull. It has decided merit. As applied to the pump rod of a windmill the modification might take the form of a weight encircling the rod and given a direction of motion opposite to that of the rod by means of pulleys, as shown in fig. 41. This device should be attached to back-geared mills only, and should have its range of action fixed so high in the tower as to leave the pump rod free to act in compression without bending. The counterweight should equal one-half that of the load on the piston and should range as low in the tower as practicable.

Differential pumps equalize the work between the upstroke and

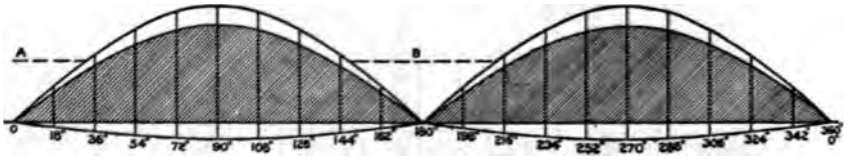



FIG. 42.—Diagram of resistance to rotation of a shaft carrying two cranks driving a duplex pump.

the downstroke by employing a very large piston rod. If the cross-section area of the piston rod be one-half that of the cylinder, one-half of the cylinder capacity will be discharged on the upstroke and the remaining half by displacement on the downstroke. Work is thus equalized between the upstroke and the downstroke. Since, however, the work required on the downstroke, which has now become in fact a down thrust, necessitates the use of stiff rods in order to avoid compressive bending, there is disadvantage in the practice where long rods are required, as in deep wells or for windmills with

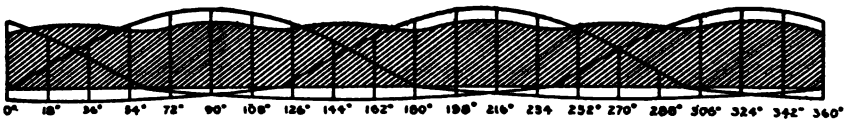



FIG. 43.—Diagram of resistance to rotation of a shaft carrying three cranks driving a triplex pump.

high towers. For such long thrust rods guides must be provided at frequent intervals to preserve the alignment and insure direct action, and frictional resistance is thus introduced.

Again, there will be enlargement of the pump rod for a short distance only at the water surface in the discharge pipe. This enlargement is partially withdrawn from the water on the upstroke, thereby vacating a space to be filled and thus reducing the discharge, and it is lowered into the water on the downstroke, thereby forcing upward an equal volume of water by displacement and thus compensating *for the previous loss.* Yet it does not effect an equalization of work

between the two strokes. The full cylinder capacity is lifted on the upstroke nearly to the full height of the discharge, and on the downstroke but half of this is displaced from the height of the discharge opening, requiring little work on the downstroke. It is evidently a mistake to regard this device as an equalizer of work. The enlargement, to be fully effective, should continue down to the piston.

Compound pumps having four valves and discharging on both the upstroke and the downstroke, or two cylinder pumps in which one cylinder makes an upstroke during the downstroke of the other, would produce a resistance diagram such as shown in fig. 42. This diagram

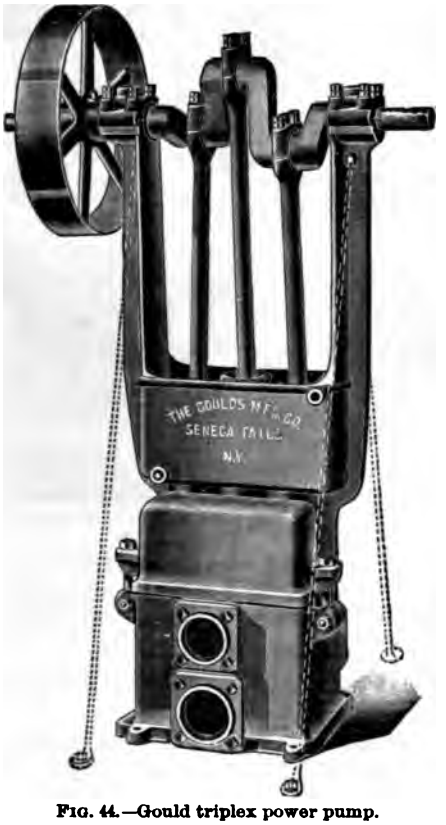



FIG. 44.—Gould triplex power pump.

represents the crank resistance of a pump discharging the same quantity of water per revolution of the crank as the pump represented in fig. 39 (p. 66). The curve below the zero line exhibits the effect of the weight of piston and rod, and the curve above the resistance due to lifting piston, rod, and water. The shaded portions show the resistances at each point in the revolution, the piston weights balancing each other. In this double-cylinder form the maximum resistance is about 1.6 times the average resistance, as against 3¼ times with the

single-cylinder form. At two points in each rotation the resistance will be zero, but it does not fall below zero, as with the single-cylinder form. A pump of this kind can be more easily driven by horse power than one with a single cylinder, but it is, on the other hand,

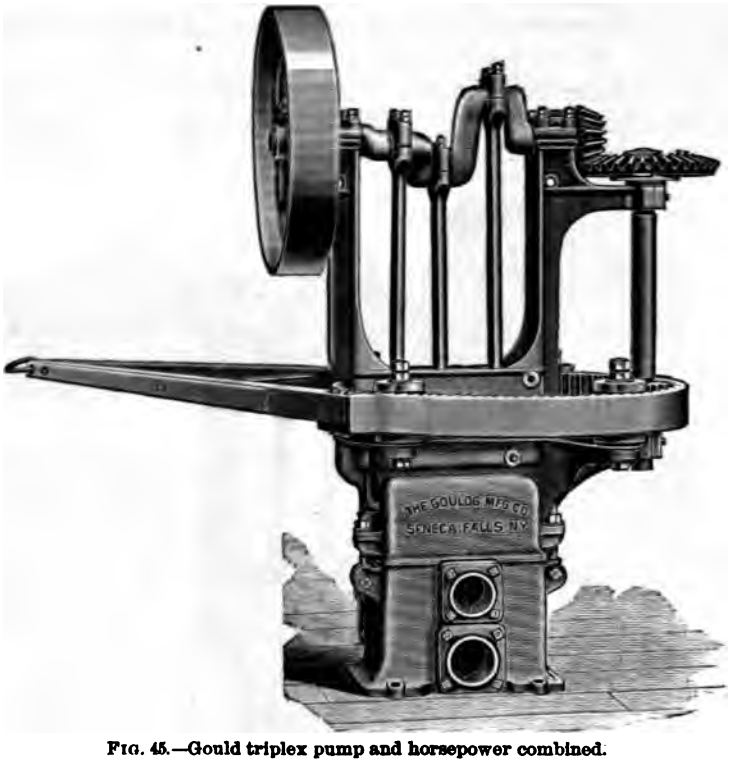



FIG. 45.—Gould triplex pump and horsepower combined.

too irregular in action to admit of any considerable speed. With a single large cylinder counterweighed as above described the resistances are as shown in fig. 42 (p. 68) and the efficiency is greater than with two small cylinders.

Fig. 43 (p. 68) shows the resistances in a three-cylinder pump arranged to discharge the same quantity per revolution as did the

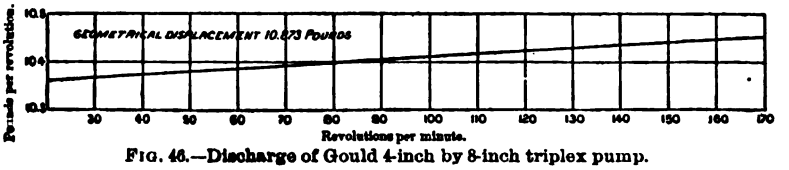



FIG. 46.—Discharge of Gould 4-inch by 8-inch triplex pump.

two-cylinder and the one-cylinder forms. The three pistons are driven from three crank elbows in the shaft set at 120° each to *each, as shown* in fig. 44 (p. 69). The resistance offered by this

device is very uniform, as appears from the shaded portion of the diagram. The maximum resistance is but 6 per cent above the average resistance, and a moderate fly wheel renders the motion entirely steady.

Such pumps admit of the best use of any constant power, as that of a horse or a small engine. In Gould's triplex pump (fig. 44), a horse will encounter a nearly uniform resistance and can work to the best advantage. A 4 by 8 inch pump of this make was tested by the

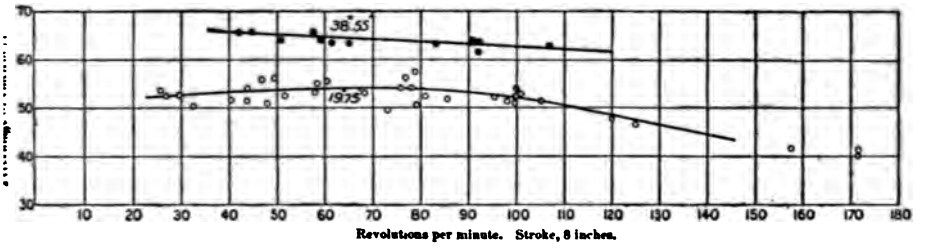



FIG. 47.—Varying-efficiency curves of Gould triplex pump, showing effect of varying speed, and at two different lifts.

author at three different lifts. The crank shaft is arranged to be run by a pulley belted from any source of power, or by means of the encircling internal master wheel and the vertical shaft carrying bevel gears, as in fig. 45, and operated by means of a horse attached to a sweep on the master wheel. The very uniform resistance of this kind of pump, as shown by the diagram, fig. 48, which represents the belt pull or resistance while at work, has opened a large field for it

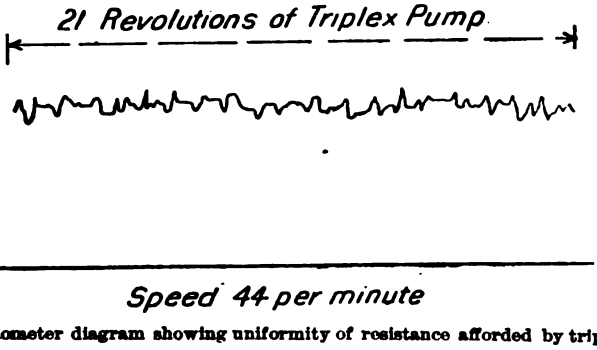



FIG. 48.—Dynamometer diagram showing uniformity of resistance afforded by triplex pump.

in connection with various motors. While not so efficient as a single-cylinder pump of equal capacity, yet it applies energy so effectively as to render it the more advantageous form for many uses. The efficiency of the one tested is seen to be about 60 per cent—not greater than that of many homemade water lifts. Its durability and compactness, however, entitle it to very favorable consideration in comparison with any such homemade device.

*Discharges of Gould triplex pump.*

LIFT, 19.75 FEET.

| Speed, in revolutions per minute. | Discharge per minute by experiment. | Average discharge per minute by discharge curve. | Average discharge per revolution. | Speed, in revolutions per minute. | Discharge per minute by experiment. | Average discharge per minute by discharge curve. | Average discharge per revolution. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 30 | 331 | 308 | 10.2 | 75 | 784 | 783 | 10.4 |
| 30 | 321 | 308 | 10.2 | 79 | 816 | 825 | 10.4 |
| 36 | 353 | 373 | 10.3 | 82 | 876 | 857 | 10.4 |
| 47 | 476 | 490 | 10.4 | 90 | 947 | 941 | 10.4 |
| 52 | 539 | 542 | 10.4 | 99 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 10.4 |
| 56 | 581 | 583 | 10.4 | 111 | 1,175 | 1,161 | 10.4 |
| 57 | 644 | 595 | 10.4 | 114 | 1,208 | 1,192 | 10.4 |
| 60 | 628 | 625 | 10.4 | 114 | 1,213 | 1,192 | 10.4 |
| 65 | 672 | 678 | 10.4 | 133 | 1,390 | 1,390 | 10.4 |
| 70 | 728 | 730 | 10.4 | 156 | 1,630 | 1,631 | 10.4 |
| 74 | 771 | 772 | 10.4 | 166.8 | 1,720 | 1,745 | 10.4 |

LIFT, 38.55 FEET.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 416 | 416 | 10.4 | 84 | 898 | 853 | 10.4 |
| 45 | 482 | 468 | 10.4 | 90 | 964 | 941 | 10.4 |
| 77 | 827 | 803 | 10.4 | | | | |

*Figures from efficiency test of Gould triplex pump 4 by 8 inches.*

LIFT, 19.75 FEET.

| Speed, in revolutions per minute. | Discharge per minute. | Foot-pounds of useful work per minute. | Foot-pounds of work given to pump per minute. | Mechanical efficiency. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | | *Per cent.* |
| 25.9 | 265 | 5,234 | 9,715 | 53.8 |
| 27 | 276 | 5,451 | 10,370 | 52.5 |
| 29.5 | 303 | 5,984 | 11,429 | 52.3 |
| 32.8 | 338 | 6,675 | 13,283 | 50.2 |
| 40.5 | 420 | 8,295 | 16,008 | 51.8 |
| 43.8 | 455 | 8,986 | 17,569 | 51.1 |
| 43.8 | 455 | 8,986 | 16,588 | 54.1 |
| 46.9 | 487 | 9,618 | 17,213 | 55.8 |
| 48 | 500 | 9,875 | 19,405 | 50.9 |
| 49.6 | 515 | 10,171 | 18,133 | 56.1 |
| 51.8 | 540 | 10,665 | 20,260 | 52.6 |
| 58.2 | 607 | 11,988 | 22,410 | 53.5 |
| 58.8 | 612 | 12,087 | 21,952 | 55 |
| 60.6 | 639 | 12,620 | 22,771 | 55.4 |
| 68.2 | 712 | 14,062 | 26,391 | 53.2 |
| 73.2 | 764 | 15,086 | 30,330 | 49.7 |
| 76 | 794 | 15,681 | 29,063 | 53.9 |
| 78.2 | 815 | 16,096 | 29,809 | 54 |
| 79.2 | 825 | 16,292 | 33,309 | 48.9 |
| 81.1 | 848 | 16,748 | 32,072 | 52.2 |
| 85.7 | 895 | 17,666 | 35,743 | 51.8 |
| 95.3 | 997 | 19,690 | 37,750 | 52.1 |
| 98.3 | 1,026 | 20,263 | 39,710 | 51 |
| 100 | 1,047 | 20,678 | 40,175 | 51.4 |
| 100 | 1,047 | 20,678 | 40,413 | 51.1 |
| 101 | 1,055 | 20,836 | 39,430 | 52.8 |
| 105.3 | 1,100 | 21,725 | 42,409 | 51.2 |
| 120 | 1,255 | 24,786 | 51,698 | 47.9 |
| 125 | 1,305 | 25,773 | 55,202 | 46.7 |
| 157.9 | 1,650 | 32,587 | 78,199 | 41.6 |
| 171.4 | 1,790 | 35,352 | 86,142 | 41 |
| 171.4 | 1,790 | 35,352 | 87,937 | 40.2 |

*Figures from efficiency test of Gould triplex pump 4 by 8 inches*—Continued.

LIFT, 38.55 FEET.

| Speed, in revolutions per minute. | Discharge per minute. | Foot-pounds of useful work per minute. | Foot-pounds of work given to pump per minute. | Mechanical efficiency. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | | *Per cent.* |
| 42.1 | 430 | 16,923 | 25,801 | 65.6 |
| 44.8 | 465 | 17,925 | 27,167 | 65.9 |
| 50.8 | 530 | 20,431 | 31,765 | 64.3 |
| 57.7 | 600 | 23,130 | 35,144 | 65.8 |
| 59.4 | 618 | 23,824 | 37,177 | 64 |
| 61.2 | 640 | 24,672 | 39,027 | 63.2 |
| 65.2 | 675 | 26,022 | 41,058 | 63.3 |
| 83.3 | 870 | 33,538 | 52,978 | 63.3 |
| 90.9 | 950 | 36,622 | 57,212 | 64 |
| 92.3 | 965 | 37,201 | 58,517 | 63.5 |
| 92.3 | 965 | 37,201 | 60,065 | 61.9 |
| 107.1 | 1,120 | 43,176 | 69,324 | 62.2 |

## VARIOUS WATER LIFTS.

On the Western plains devices for raising water other than the reciprocating pumps are not common. The centrifugal pump, which, if driven at a high and uniform speed, has an efficiency of about 66 per cent at a lift of about 16 feet, has its field limited to tracts where water is to be found at comparatively shallow depths and to applications where motive power giving uniform and high speed may be economically employed. It is not well adapted to horse or windmill power.

Early forms of water lifts are mentioned and illustrated by Weisbach. While these are of interest, they are not likely to be used by American farmers, who are impatient of slow and laborious methods. The following statements are abstracted from Mechanics of Pumping Machinery, by Weisbach and Hermann:

Men, bailing with buckets holding about one-third of a cubic foot each, can lift 15 buckets per minute, 3 to 4 feet high, for a length of time daily equivalent to six hours of steady labor. This amounts to about 390,000 foot-pounds per day, or a quantity of water sufficient to cover an acre one-half inch deep. With deeper wells the sweep or weighted lever will yield about the same result in foot-pounds daily per man. At a crank handle an ordinary laborer can exert a force of 15 pounds in steady work, or can labor steadily at a rate of approximately 3,300 foot-pounds per minute. This is about the best manner of employing human labor. From a 10-foot well a man with a winch and bucket, properly proportioned, can cover an acre with one-half inch of water in a day. Approximately the same can be done with a hand pump suitably proportioned to the lift. The Dutch scoop, which consists of a long-handled scoop shovel suspended from an overhead support by a rope and swung by three men, will lift water 3½ feet and throw it 6½ feet horizontally. One man working thus alone can do

about as much work as by the bailing method, but three men working together on a single scoop will do more than five men bailing separately.

### BUCKET LIFTS.

A very old device for raising water consists of a vertical rope or chain carrying buckets, the chain running on a power-driven sprocket wheel at the top and maintained in proper position by a loose sprocket suspended in its lower loop. The modern development of the sprocket wheel and of the cast-link belt, in which links may be had specially adapted to receive sheet-metal buckets, has brought the bucket lift

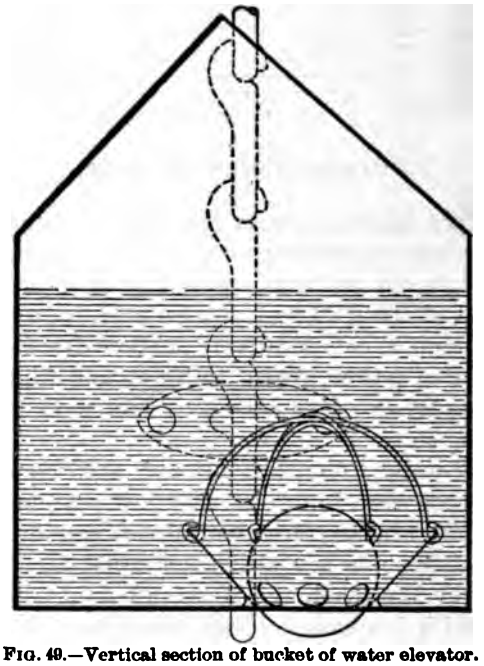


FIG. 49.—Vertical section of bucket of water elevator.

into renewed use. A modern form is shown in Pl. I, *A*. (See also fig. 49.) Its great advantages are uniformity of resistance and steady delivery. Its disadvantages are: large size for a given capacity, necessity imposed for using a large well, and difficulty in securing a perfect delivery. The buckets must be so made that in dipping into the water air will not be entrapped, and so that when delivering air may again readily enter. It has so far not been found practicable entirely to prevent loss from spilling of a portion of the water lifted. Furthermore, for emptying, the lift has to exceed somewhat the height of the discharge point. From these two inherent defects results a noticeable failure in efficiency.

### SEAMAN BUCKET LIFT.

*A lift designed* for irrigation work, and made by Seaman & *Schuske, of St.* Joseph, Missouri, was tested, and the result appears

*A*.—VIEW OF LINK-BELT WATER ELEVATOR.

*B*.—VIEW OF BOYCE WATER LIFT.

in fig. 50. This device consists of a series of galvanized-iron buckets, riveted to lugs carried on a common link belt. The sprocket chains, at each side of the bucket, are carried on two sprocket wheels. Each bucket is provided with a clay-ball valve, carried in a wire cage at the bottom of the bucket. The leather clack valve is a very old form for this use. With the rise of the bucket the valve—of whatever design—covers a circular aperture in the bucket bottom, and

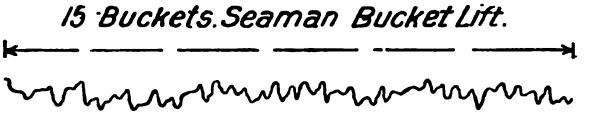


FIG. 50.—Dynamometer diagram showing uniformity of resistance afforded by Seaman bucket lift.

opens in turn with the descent into water, thus obviating the possibility of entrapping air. In the pendent loop of the chain two sprocket wheels on a shaft run without bearings. A gear on the main sprocket shaft is driven by a pinion, the power for which may be derived from any source.

The uniformity of the resistance offered by this lift is shown in fig. 50, taken from a recording dynamometer when the device was delivering about 300 pounds of water per minute, from a depth of 18.8 feet.

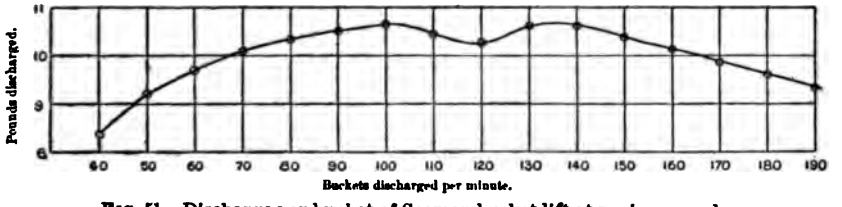



FIG. 51.—Discharge per bucket of Seaman bucket lift at various speeds.

Fig. 51 gives the discharge per bucket at various speeds, and fig. 52 the total discharge. The efficiency, as shown in fig. 53, is about 60 per cent at the favorable speed of 100 buckets per minute. A peculiar drop appears in the discharge record at speeds ranging from 100 to 130 buckets per minute. At very slow speed the discharge is less, due to leakage around the valve, and due, further, to failure of the buckets to empty into the discharge chute. At higher speed the valve loss becomes small, but the buckets soon pass the discharge

chute before fully emptying. At still higher speed centrifugal force aids greatly in discharging the bucket and temporarily increases the discharge. As speed still further increases, however, swaying of the chain causes loss, by slopping, from the rising buckets.

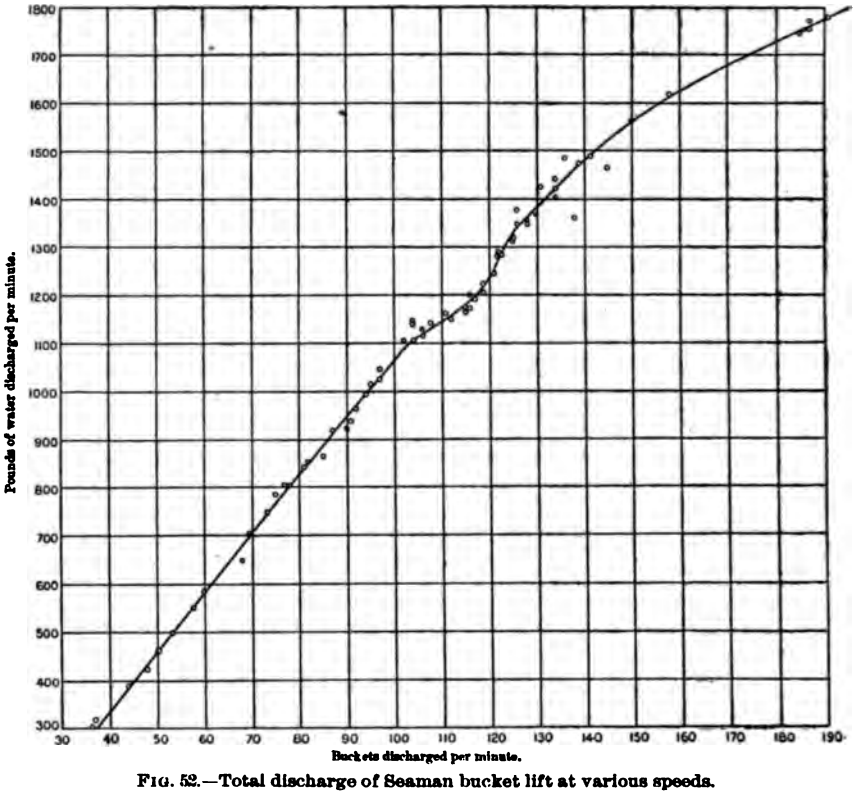



FIG. 52.—Total discharge of Seaman bucket lift at various speeds.

This pump has been successfully used in connection with a windmill. It can be recommended wherever a large open well is available, and where the depth to water is moderate, say from 20 to 35 feet. It

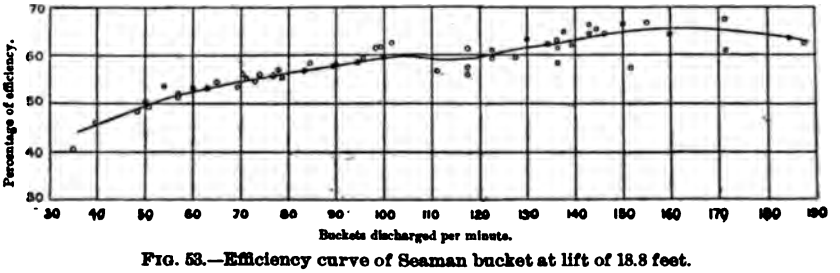



FIG. 53.—Efficiency curve of Seaman bucket at lift of 18.8 feet.

is best adapted to small powers of from 1 to 5 horsepower. The *power necessary* to operate such a pump is about double that represented by the useful work done, in water raised and discharged.

*Discharges of Seaman bucket lift at various speeds.*

| Speed, in buckets per minute. | Discharge per minute by experiment. | Average discharge per minute by discharge curve. | Average discharge per bucket. | Speed, in buckets per minute. | Discharge per minute by experiment. | Average discharge per minute by discharge curve. | Average discharge per bucket. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 38 | 315 | 310 | 8.158 | 117 | 1,191 | 1,193 | 10.19 |
| 44 | 389 | 385 | 8.75 | 118 | 1,205 | 1,205 | 10.21 |
| 48 | 423 | 433 | 9.02 | 119 | 1,223 | 1,218 | 10.23 |
| 58 | 555 | 558 | 9.62 | 121 | 1,247 | 1,254 | 10.31 |
| 68 | 651 | 682 | 10.03 | 122 | 1,286 | 1,273 | 10.43 |
| 73 | 750 | 743 | 10.17 | 122 | 1,290 | 1,273 | 10.43 |
| 75 | 768 | 770 | 10.26 | 123 | 1,295 | 1,290 | 10.48 |
| 77 | 805 | 793 | 10.3 | 124 | 1,281 | 1,307 | 10.54 |
| 78 | 803 | 804 | 10.31 | 125 | 1,317 | 1,321 | 10.57 |
| 81 | 841 | 841 | 10.38 | 126 | 1,348 | 1,335 | 10.59 |
| 85 | 866 | 889 | 10.45 | 126 | 1,379 | 1,335 | 10.59 |
| 87 | 918 | 912 | 10.48 | 128 | 1,358 | 1,360 | 10.62 |
| 90 | 923 | 948 | 10.53 | 128 | 1,351 | 1,360 | 10.62 |
| 91 | 937 | 960 | 10.55 | 130 | 1,380 | 1,382 | 10.63 |
| 92 | 963 | 972 | 10.56 | 130 | 1,367 | 1,382 | 10.63 |
| 94 | 974 | 996 | 10.59 | 131 | 1,427 | 1,395 | 10.64 |
| 94 | 993 | 996 | 10.59 | 133 | 1,412 | 1,415 | 10.64 |
| 95 | 1,114 | 1,008 | 10.61 | 134 | 1,404 | 1,426 | 10.64 |
| 97 | 1,025 | 1,032 | 10.63 | 134 | 1,420 | 1,426 | 10.64 |
| 97 | 1,044 | 1,032 | 10.63 | 134 | 1,442 | 1,426 | 10.64 |
| 98 | 1,014 | 1,044 | 10.65 | 136 | 1,437 | 1,447 | 10.64 |
| 99 | 1,094 | 1,056 | 10.66 | 138 | 1,362 | 1,465 | 10.61 |
| 99 | 1,024 | 1,056 | 10.66 | 139 | 1,477 | 1,475 | 10.61 |
| 102 | 1,108 | 1,092 | 10.70 | 141 | 1,490 | 1,492 | 10.58 |
| 104 | 1,107 | 1,114 | 10.71 | 144 | 1,534 | 1,513 | 10.5 |
| 104 | 1,146 | 1,114 | 10.71 | 145 | 1,461 | 1,520 | 10.48 |
| 106 | 1,123 | 1,127 | 10.63 | 149 | 1,559 | 1,548 | 10.4 |
| 106 | 1,127 | 1,127 | 10.63 | 150 | 1,561 | 1,556 | 10.37 |
| 106 | 1,114 | 1,127 | 10.63 | 158 | 1,618 | 1,610 | 10.12 |
| 108 | 1,140 | 1,138 | 10.53 | 178 | 1,685 | 1,718 | 9.65 |
| 111 | 1,149 | 1,151 | 10.37 | 185 | 1,745 | 1,750 | 9.46 |
| 111 | 1,161 | 1,151 | 10.37 | 186 | 1,752 | 1,755 | 9.42 |
| 112 | 1,151 | 1,155 | 10.31 | 186 | 1,697 | 1,755 | 9.42 |
| 115 | 1,170 | 1,175 | 10.22 | 186 | 1,720 | 1,755 | 9.42 |
| 115 | 1,175 | 1,175 | 10.22 | 187 | 1,757 | 1,758 | 9.4 |
| 116 | 1,200 | 1,185 | 10.21 | 187 | 1,752 | 1,758 | 9.4 |
| 116 | 1,175 | 1,185 | 10.21 | 191 | 1,779 | 1,779 | 9.31 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of Seaman bucket lift.*

USEFUL LIFT, 18.8 FEET.

| Speed, in buckets per minute. | Discharge per minute. | Foot-pounds of useful work per minute. | Foot-pounds of work given to machine per minute. | Mechanical efficiency. | Lift. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | | *Per cent.* | *Feet.* |
| 35.3 | 275 | 5,170 | 12,675 | 40.8 | 18.8 |
| 39.7 | 330 | 6,270 | 13,564 | 46.2 | 19 |
| 48.4 | 440 | 8,272 | 17,008 | 48.6 | 18.8 |
| 50 | 460 | 8,648 | 17,245 | 50.1 | 18.8 |
| 50.4 | 465 | 8,835 | 17,883 | 49.4 | 19 |
| 54 | 508 | 9,652 | 17,931 | 53.8 | 19 |
| 57.1 | 547 | 10,393 | 20,257 | 51.3 | 19 |
| 57.1 | 547 | 10,393 | 20,025 | 51.9 | 19 |
| 60 | 584 | 11,116 | 20,921 | 53.1 | 19 |
| 63.1 | 621 | 11,799 | 22,132 | 53.3 | 19 |
| 65.2 | 648 | 12,312 | 22,488 | 54.7 | 19 |
| 69.7 | 705 | 13,395 | 25,218 | 53.1 | 19 |
| 70.6 | 713 | 13,547 | 24,143 | 56.1 | 19 |
| 71.4 | 724 | 13,756 | 24,859 | 55.3 | 19 |
| 73 | 743 | 14,117 | 25,825 | 54.6 | 19 |
| 74 | 757 | 14,383 | 25,644 | 56 | 19 |
| 77 | 794 | 15,086 | 27,388 | 55 | 19 |
| 77.9 | 804 | 15,115 | 26,422 | 57.2 | 18.8 |
| 78.9 | 815 | 15,322 | 27,563 | 55.6 | 18.8 |
| 83.3 | 870 | 16,356 | 28,740 | 56.9 | 18.8 |
| 84.5 | 884 | 16,619 | 28,319 | 58.6 | 18.8 |

*Figures from efficiency tests of Seaman bucket lift*—Continued.

USEFUL LIFT, 18.8 FEET—Continued.

| Speed, in buckets per minute. | Discharge per minute. | Foot-pounds of useful work per minute. | Foot-pounds of work given to machine per minute. | Mechanical efficiency. | Lift. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Pounds.* | | | *Per cent.* | *Feet.* |
| 89.5 | 942 | 17,898 | 30,937 | 57.8 | 19 |
| 90 | 948 | 17,822 | 30,721 | 58 | 18.8 |
| 94.4 | 1,000 | 18,800 | 32,235 | 58.3 | 18.8 |
| 95.9 | 1,020 | 19,176 | 32,415 | 59.1 | 18.8 |
| 98.3 | 1,048 | 19,912 | 32,124 | 61.9 | 19 |
| 98.3 | 1,048 | 19,702 | 32,014 | 61.5 | 18.8 |
| 100 | 1,068 | 20,078 | 33,674 | 59.6 | 18.8 |
| 101.7 | 1,090 | 20,492 | 32,620 | 62.8 | 18.8 |
| 107.1 | 1,133 | 21,300 | 35,529 | 59.9 | 18.8 |
| 111.1 | 1,152 | 21,657 | 38,076 | 56.8 | 18.8 |
| 117.6 | 1,200 | 22,800 | 37,226 | 61.2 | 19 |
| 117.6 | 1,200 | 22,560 | 40,160 | 56.1 | 18.8 |
| 117.6 | 1,200 | 22,560 | 39,211 | 57.5 | 18.8 |
| 122.5 | 1,284 | 24,139 | 40,623 | 59.4 | 18.8 |
| 122.5 | 1,284 | 24,139 | 39,453 | 61.1 | 18.8 |
| 127.6 | 1,355 | 25,474 | 42,633 | 59.7 | 18.8 |
| 130 | 1,382 | 26,258 | 41,502 | 63.2 | 19 |
| 134.8 | 1,435 | 26,978 | 43,386 | 62.1 | 18.8 |
| 136 | 1,448 | 27,512 | 43,607 | 63 | 19 |
| 136.4 | 1,450 | 27,260 | 46,750 | 58.3 | 18.8 |
| 136.4 | 1,450 | 27,260 | 44,405 | 61.3 | 18.8 |
| 137.9 | 1,463 | 27,797 | 42,816 | 64.9 | 19 |
| 139.5 | 1,480 | 27,824 | 44,809 | 62.1 | 18.8 |
| 143 | 1,505 | 28,595 | 43,584 | 65.6 | 19 |
| 143 | 1,505 | 28,595 | 44,442 | 64.3 | 19 |
| 144.6 | 1,516 | 28,804 | 44,198 | 65.1 | 19 |
| 146.3 | 1,530 | 29,070 | 45,058 | 64.5 | 19 |
| 150 | 1,556 | 29,564 | 44,541 | 66.3 | 19 |
| 151.9 | 1,570 | 29,830 | 52,101 | 57.2 | 19 |
| 154 | 1,584 | 30,096 | 45,002 | 66.8 | 19 |
| 160 | 1,622 | 30,818 | 48,075 | 64.1 | 19 |
| 171.4 | 1,685 | 32,015 | 47,628 | 67.2 | 19 |
| 171.4 | 1,685 | 32,015 | 47,436 | 67.5 | 19 |
| 171.5 | 1,687 | 31,715 | 52,199 | 60.7 | 18.8 |
| 184.6 | 1,748 | 33,212 | 51,996 | 63.8 | 19 |
| 187.5 | 1,760 | 33,440 | 53,337 | 62.7 | 19 |

SAME USING TWO VALVES IN EACH BUCKET.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 98 | 1,032 | 19,401 | 35,447 | 54.7 | 18.8 |
| 100 | 1,069 | 20,204 | 36,738 | 55 | 18.9 |
| 100 | 1,069 | 20,078 | 36,604 | 54.8 | 18.8 |
| 102.5 | 1,098 | 20,642 | 37,205 | 55.4 | 18.8 |
| 103.4 | 1,108 | 20,941 | 37,109 | 56.4 | 18.9 |
| 111.1 | 1,152 | 21,657 | 39,361 | 55 | 18.8 |
| 115.4 | 1,178 | 22,190 | 40,960 | 54.1 | 18.8 |
| 122.5 | 1,283 | 24,120 | 42,151 | 57.2 | 18.8 |
| 125 | 1,323 | 24,872 | 42,830 | 58 | 18.8 |
| 130.4 | 1,383 | 26,138 | 44,058 | 59.3 | 18.9 |
| 133.3 | 1,420 | 26,838 | 45,895 | 58.4 | 18.9 |
| 142.8 | 1,505 | 28,294 | 50,222 | 56.3 | 18.8 |
| 142.8 | 1,505 | 28,294 | 50,770 | 55.7 | 18.8 |
| 142.8 | 1,505 | 28,444 | 48,856 | 58.1 | 18.9 |
| 151.9 | 1,570 | 29,516 | 50,724 | 58.2 | 18.8 |
| 162.1 | 1,694 | 30,719 | 54,718 | 56.1 | 18.8 |
| 169 | 1,673 | 31,452 | 54,839 | 57.2 | 18.8 |
| 184.6 | 1,749 | 32,881 | 62,924 | 52.2 | 18.8 |
| 187.5 | 1,760 | 33,068 | 63,337 | 52.2 | 18.8 |

## LIFTING BY ANIMAL POWER.

It is somewhat surprising that horses are not more used for lifting water. In small operations, or where a farmer is experimenting with a view to irrigation, horse power would seem to be the resource read*iest to hand. It is* but little recognized how much work may be got

from a horse if a suitable device be provided. Farm horses, like their masters, work especially hard during special seasons. Their rate is higher then than it could be if they were worked continuously. If the following estimates at first sight appear low, it should be understood that they are made on the assumption of a uniform daily rate. It is assumed that a good work team of two horses will pull 300 pounds steadily during a day of eight hours. In plowing, this effort is frequently doubled. For horses worked continuously at a straight-away pull, 125 pounds each for medium-weight horses is good average work. For occasional short periods a horse can throw one-third of his weight into his effort, but he can not do so at frequently recurring intervals. The maximum load for a horse, if recurring at short intervals, should not exceed double the average fair load, and the more frequently it recurs the less it should be. The natural gait of a work horse is about 3 feet per second. If loaded to pull 125 pounds at this gait, his work would be equivalent to 22,500 foot-pounds per minute, or about two-thirds of a horsepower.

If a horse could be worked steadily at some device the efficiency of which would be 66 per cent, he could lift, in a ten-hour day, $\frac{3.3}{L}$ acre-feet of water, L being the height of lift in feet. In many cases the lift will be about 15 feet, giving an output per horse of 0.22 acre-foot, and if the depth of irrigation be 3 inches, accompanied with the usual waste, the water for about three-fourths of an acre per day could easily be supplied by two horses. With storage and with intervals of ten days between irrigations a team of two horses could care for from 5 to 7 acres. While to the enthusiast these figures will not appear large, they are large enough to justify the use of horses in small undertakings. The assumed efficiency of 66 per cent is, in fact, low rather than high, and a device for the utilization of horsepower that shall attain to this percentage ought to be possible of achievement by mechanical skill.

The foregoing is a statement of what it is possible to do with horses if suitable machinery be provided; but the majority of existing devices will not do so well as this. As shown by the stress diagram for a single-cylinder pump (fig. 39, p. 66), the maximum stress is more than three and one-half times what would be the average stress. As the maximum effort of a horse should not rise to more than double his average effort, and as the average resistance in the single-cylinder pump is 28 per cent of the maximum resistance, the actual average load put on the horse can equal only 28 per cent of twice his average effort, or 56 per cent of his possible average effort. In order to get full work out of a horse, therefore, it would be necessary, at some period of each pump stroke, for him to make an effort more than three and one-half times his most efficient average effort. This would be too great irregularity of exertion.

A horse can not do full work on an unbalanced single-cylinder pump. It is imperative that recourse be had to some device which will more nearly equalize his efforts. The use of a sweep, by reason of the circular course a horse has to follow, involves a loss of 20 per cent of efficiency, as compared with the possible efficiency in a straight-away pull. At each point of his actual course he will be pulling at an angle with his most effective course, which at any point will always be a tangent to the circular path. Tests of the usual sweep horse-power show an efficiency of about 80 per cent.

A horse can deliver to a pumping device, through the medium of a sweep, 80 per cent of 80 per cent, or 64 per cent of his best effort. If the pumping device have an efficiency of 60 per cent, such as shown by the bucket lift, the water actually lifted will represent 80 × 80 × 60 per cent, or 38.4 per cent straight-away average effort of the horse. In the operation of a bucket lift of this kind,

$$\frac{8640}{L} = p,$$

in which L is the total lift of water in feet, and $p$ the number of pounds discharged per minute for each horse employed.

To determine the proper speed for the bucket lift, let S be the length of sweep in feet, L the lift of water in feet, $l$ $b$ $d$ the dimensions, respectively, of the buckets used in inches, and $n$ the number of buckets emptied during one revolution of the sweep; then, for each horse

$$\frac{10{,}400\,S}{L\,l\,b\,d} = n.$$

Omitting from consideration what might be done by overtaxing the horse, a larger output than this is to be looked for only through increase of efficiency in the mechanism of either the sweep or the pump. This low efficiency, in which but 38 per cent of the power expended by the horse appears as returned in useful work, lies at the root of the nonuse of horsepower for these light water-lifting operations. As already stated, the difficulty does not to the writer appear insuperable.

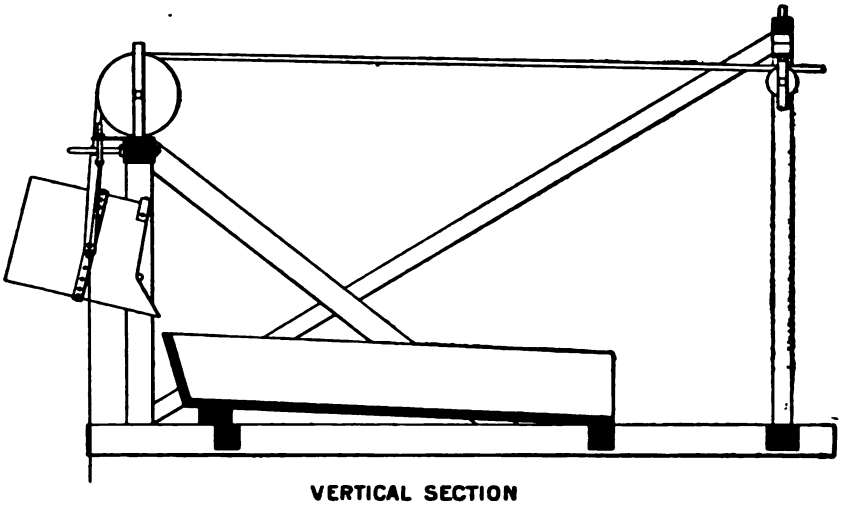
### SOME INDIAN DEVICES.

Among devices employed in India for raising water from wells by animal power a number have been tested as to their mechanical efficiencies, and have been reported upon to the Madras government in Bulletin No. 32 of the department of land records and agriculture, under the title, Experiments with Water Lifts. The following copious extracts from this interesting report, together with figs. 54, 55, and 56, which are selected reproductions from its plates, show what may be accomplished with these rude devices of the Indian farmer, to *whom the cost* of modern machinery is, as a rule, prohibitive.

The experiments conducted by the committee had the following objects in view: The determination of—

(1) The quantity of water and the effective height it was lifted in a given time by bullocks of known weight, and working in a way that did not unduly fatigue them.

(2) The quantity of work actually obtained from the animals in the same time.



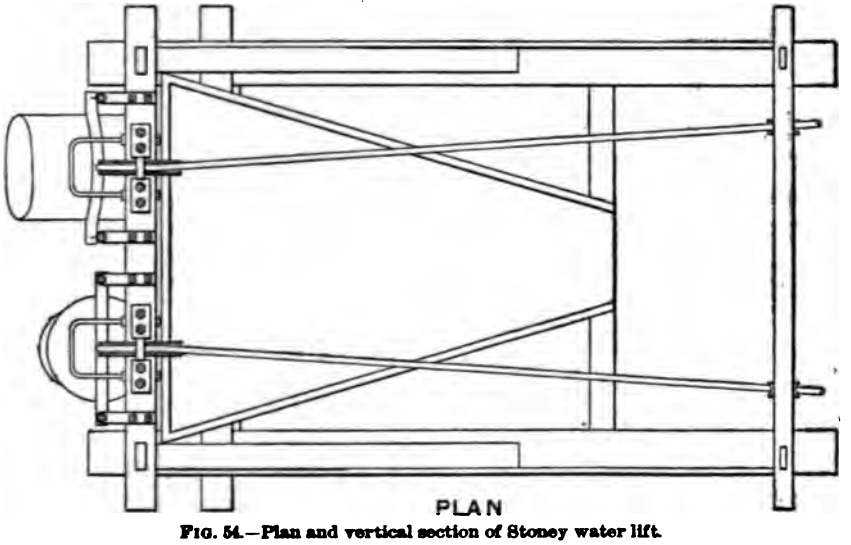




FIG. 54.—Plan and vertical section of Stoney water lift.

(3) The quantity of work which might have been obtained from the animals in the same time had the working of the lifts been continuous.

The first quantity divided by the second gives the mechanical efficiency of the water lift, and the first quantity divided by the third gives its absolute efficiency as a machine for utilizing animal power in a given way.

(4) The quantity of work represented in water lifted per hour divided by the weight of the bullocks in pounds.

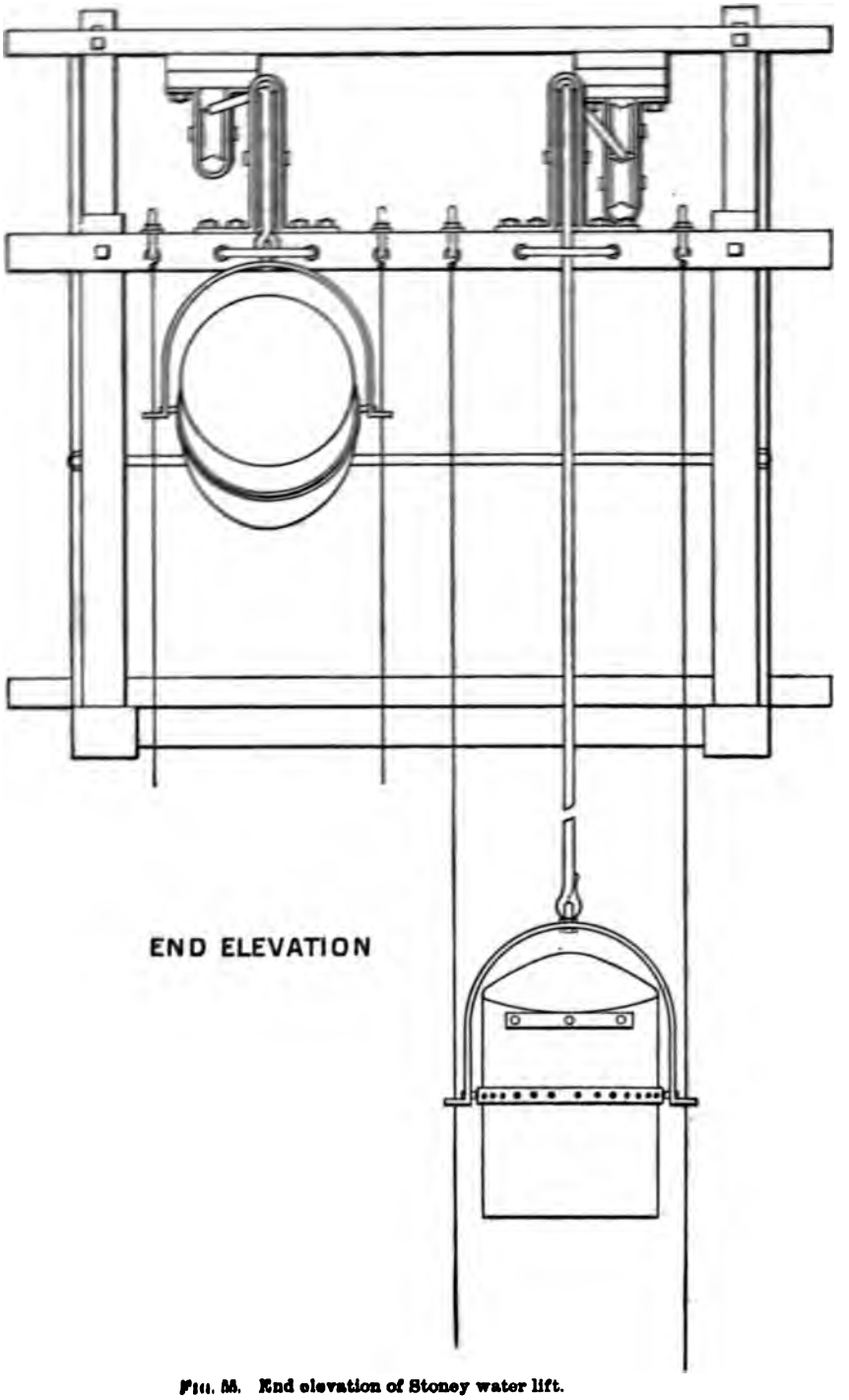



FIG. M. End elevation of Stoney water lift.

This yields a constant which, on the assumption that the animals employed in working the various lifts are all equally strained, enables a comparison to be made between very different types of water lift and very different methods of applying animal power. In some lifts only the draft of the animals is utilized. In others, as for instance the ordinary single mhote, both draft and weight are utilized, whilst in a third class only the animals' weight is made use of, as in Mr. Subba Rao's oscillating platform; and between such very different methods the constants yielded by (4) seems to be the best method of making comparisons of the actual value of different machines for lifting water. It must be remembered

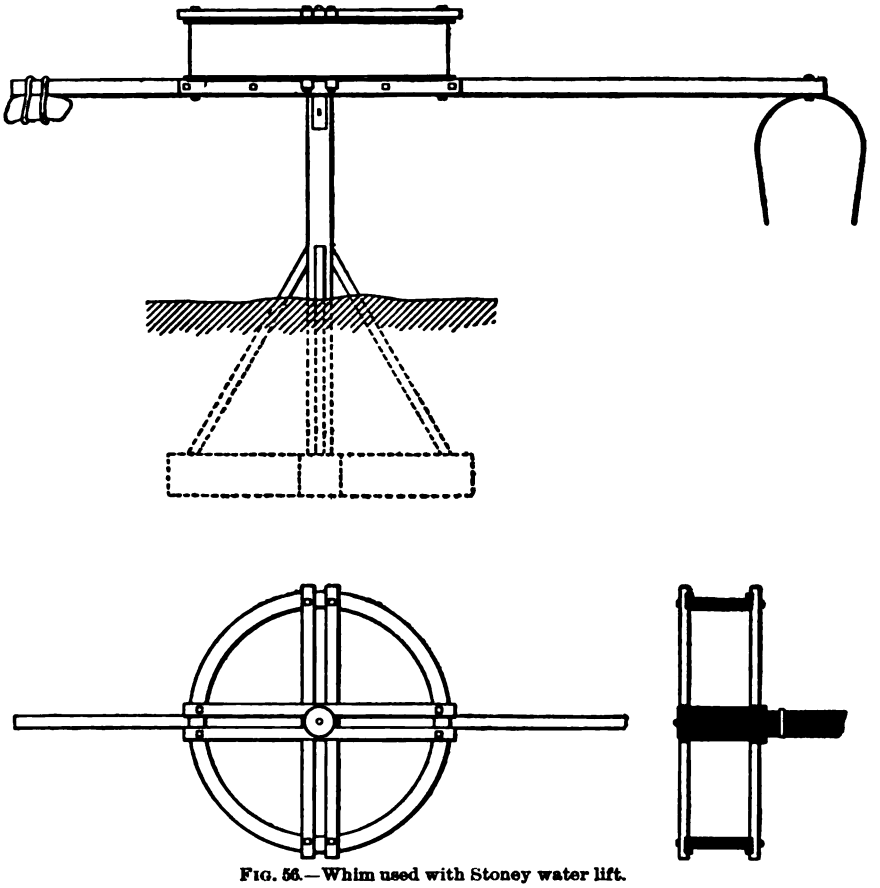


FIG. 56.—Whim used with Stoney water lift.

that though the mechanical efficiency of a water lift may be high, yet the mode of getting the work out of the animals employed may be bad, and the actual value of the constants yielded by (4) depends on the assumption that the strength of animals is proportional to their weight, which is probably roughly true for animals in good working condition and in the prime of life, and on the accuracy with which it is possible to estimate whether two animals working in different ways are exerting themselves to their full working capacity. The figures therefore obtained are only to be taken as offering a rough method of comparing the different lifts, and as a guide in estimating their probable value as machines for lifting water.

*Stoney's water lift.*—The principal feature in this lift is the employment of buckets of wrought iron, suspended in a stirrup by two adjustable pivots attached to the bucket very slightly above the center of gravity of the bucket when full of water. The mouth of the bucket is inclined as shown in the drawing, and the lower ends of the stirrup are turned outward and encircle steel wires which are suspended in the well from screw eyebolts attached to the framing above. The wires are fastened by some convenient means to the bottom of the well and act as guides to the bucket, ascending and descending, and prevent it from either turning round or swaying to and fro, and thus striking either the sides of the well or the second bucket. On the bucket being lowered into the water it turns horizontally and rapidly fills with water, and on being drawn up assumes a vertical position and rises steadily out of the water, till the discharging level is reached, when the upper side of the inclined mouth comes into contact with an iron bar fixed across the framing of the lift, and the stirrup, continuing its upward motion, causes the bucket to revolve about the point of contact of the bucket with the iron rod, and thus discharge its contents into the delivery trough. The lift was worked by carrying the ropes which hold the buckets over guide pulleys to a whim turned by either a pair of bullocks or a single bullock. Two buckets were attached and the ropes arranged so that as one bucket ascended the other descended, and the dead weight of the buckets was balanced. The whim consisted of a drum built of wood and carried by an iron spindle on the top of a post firmly built into the ground. The bullocks worked at the end of a long arm, the circumference swept out by which was 3.85 times the circumference of the drum. The whim is worked alternately in one direction and the other, the cattle being made to turn round while the bucket is discharging its contents. The lift was provided with two sets of buckets of a nominal capacity of 30 and 25 gallons (English), respectively. In the following table is exhibited the data regarding their capacity:

TABLE I.

| | | Weight, empty. | Weight of water when full. | Weight of water delivered by buckets. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* | *Pounds.* |
| 30-gallon buckets | No. 1 | 101 | 296 | 280 |
| | No. 2 | 98 | 295 | 280 |
| 25-gallon buckets | No. 1 | 68 | 245 | 230 |
| | No. 2 | 67 | 237 | 230 |

The capacity of the lift was tested by working it with a single Nellore bullock weighing 1,146 pounds on three different days, but owing to insufficiency of water in the well no test could be continued for more than two hours forty-two minutes. In Table II the results obtained are shown:

TABLE II.

| Date. | Time started. | Time stopped. | Number of buckets raised. | Lift at beginning. | Lift at end. | Mean lift. | Gallons raised per hour. | Foot-pounds of useful work done. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Ft. in.* | *Ft. in.* | | | |
| July 16, 1895 | 8-37 | 9-37 | *a* 88 | 22 0 | | 22.625 | 2,594 | 586,900 |
| | 9-37 | 10-07 | *a* 51 | | 23 3 | | | |
| | 2-04 | 3-04 | *a* 91 | 21 10½ | | | | |
| | 3-04 | 4-04 | *a* 86 | | | 23.24 | 2,489 | 575,500 |
| | 4-04 | 4-46 | *a* 63 | | | | | |
| July 17, 1895 | 2-00 | 3-00 | *a* 85 | 22 2 | | 22.87 | 2,391 | 546,900 |
| | 3-00 | 3-51 | *a* 73 | | 23 6½ | | | |
| July 18, 1895 | 2-29 | 4-29 | *b* 167 | 22 2 | | 22.75 | 1,886 | 429,090 |
| | 4-29 | 5-29 | *b* 79 | | 23 4 | | | |

*a* 30-gallon buckets. *b* 25-gallon buckets.

The mechanical efficiency of the lift when just moving is 83.6 per cent, and at the ordinary working speed, 79 per cent. It was found that the speed at which the bullock walked when exerting a draft of 92 pounds was, as the mean of a number of observations, 3.64 feet per second, and that in 162 minutes he raised 240 buckets of water, lifting each bucket 23 feet. Walking at this speed without stopping, which without doubt the animal could have easily done, he could have lifted 401 buckets, so that he was only usefully employed for 59.7 per cent of the time. The absolute efficiency of the lift was therefore 79 by 59.7 per cent or 47.2 per cent. This calculation neglects to take into account the extra pull which is necessary to tilt the bucket to make it discharge, which was found to amount to 122 pounds and which was exerted through about 3 feet. This quantity would only affect the result very slightly and the decrease in efficiency would diminish as the height to which the water has to be raised increases.

A device of this kind is among the possibilities of home manufacture in any American community. The results given were obtained from actual trial and could be duplicated here by the use of horses.

A device called an improved single mhote was also tested and described. A water carrier holding 31 gallons was provided, at its bottom opening, with a large leather pipe. This carrier or bucket was suspended by a rope from a pulley, and the free end of the leather discharge pipe was separately suspended and held up by a second rope passing over a pulley below the bucket pulley at the ground surface. The discharge end of the leather pipe was ordinarily held above the bucket, and in this position permitted no discharge. Upon the ascent of the bucket and its upturned discharge pipe or leather tube the tube would be drawn out along the ground by its controlling rope and discharge effected as soon as the bucket passed above the ground surface. The two ropes were connected in such manner that they were operated together, the pull being exerted by bullocks descending an inclined plane which had been excavated below the ground level.

The improvement on the ordinary single mhote is effected by attaching a rope to the draft rope and carrying it on to the large drum of a kind of windlass erected at the end of the inclined plane and at a considerable height above the level of the end of the run. Cords wound round two smaller drums, one on each side of the large drum, carry weights, which it was found almost balanced the weight of the empty bucket, so that at the end of a lift, as soon as the bucket was empty, the draft rope automatically rose in the air and the bullocks were able to turn round and walk up the inclined plane in a natural, easy manner instead of being forced backward, as is the common plan. The improvement effected is undoubtedly a very great one, as not only is the weight of the empty bucket practically balanced, but the animals are also spared the cramped and unnatural backward walk up a steep incline, which probably tires them more than their exertions in drawing the bucket out of the well. The experiments made on this lift were not very extensive, but the following results were obtained and are worthy of record. The mhote was worked by two bullocks weighing 732 pounds and 616 pounds, respectively, or in the aggregate 1,348 pounds. The bucket, which was of iron and fitted with a leathern discharge trunk, weighed 43 pounds and when full held 31 gallons of water, but the mean quantity lifted, as measured into a tank, was 24.2 gallons per lift, the rest being spilt or lost by leakage. With the bullocks employed the rate of working was 90 lifts per hour, and the height of the lift being 23 feet, the total quantity of work usefully done amounted to 500,940

foot-pounds per hour. The draft exerted by the bullocks down the inclined plane was found to be 383 pounds. The useful work done in a single lift was 24 × 10 × 23 or 5,570 foot-pounds, whilst the bullocks exerted a pull of 383 pounds through 25½ feet, the bucket having to be raised an extra 2½ feet to enable it to discharge its contents, and the work done is equal to 9,760 foot-pounds. The bullocks then had to return up a gradient of 1 in 5.28 feet, in doing which they expended 6,510 foot-pounds of energy in lifting their own weight against the action of gravity. The total amount of work done by them in a single lift was, therefore, 16,570 foot-pounds and the useful outturn 5,570 foot-pounds, so that the efficiency of this method of lifting water is not greater than 34.3 per cent. As compared with the ordinary single mhote, the great advantage which this lift possesses is that it allows the bullocks to turn round at the bottom of the inclined plane and ascend walking forward instead of backward, an advantage which it would be difficult to express numerically, but the balancing of the bucket diminishes the draft by about 40 pounds and increases the efficiency of the lift by about 6.3 per cent, not, perhaps, a very large amount, but still by no means a negligible quantity.

A see-saw lift described is unique, and might be developed into a practical device:

In this form of water lift the bullock is made to walk along a platform supported on a roller, and by his weight it is caused to oscillate up and down. Two ropes are attached to one end of the platform and wound round two small drums forming part of a windlass, round the large drum of which a rope working an ordinary single mhote is passed. The platform is not supported in the middle, but at some distance therefrom, so that the working end of the platform greatly preponderates and the bullock has to walk to the free end of the platform to tilt the longer segment up and lower the bucket into the well. The platform is 24 feet long and the supporting roller is fixed 15 feet 3¾ inches from the working end. It was not possible to weigh the platform, and calculations of its weight, based upon the quantity of timber used in it, can only be approximate. It was, however, carefully measured up, and assuming that the teak wood, of which it was constructed, weighed 45 pounds per cubic foot, the weights of the two sections are 1,450 pounds and 850 pounds. To diminish the shock when the free end falls and the bucket is lowered into the water, 230 pounds of iron rails are fastened underneath the platform by a short chain, so that just before this end of the platform reaches its lowest position the rails rest on the ground and their weight ceases to act, and the platform comes to rest more gently than would be the case if the velocity of descent continued to accelerate to the very end. The ropes from the platform were wound round drums, the circumference of which was 3 feet 2¼ inches as measured by unwinding one coil of the rope, and the mhote rope was worked from a drum 7 feet 10 inches in circumference so that the motion of the working end of the platform was multiplied 2.44 times. With the bucket empty and the platform horizontal the load at the free end could be varied from 160 pounds to 362 pounds without disturbing the equilibrium, whilst with a load of 247 pounds in the bucket, equal to 24.7 gallons of water, the platform remained horizontal, though the load at the working end varied between 584 pounds and 275 pounds. Taking the mean between the two extreme values to be the actual weight required to balance the platform, it is possible by taking moments about the center to determine the only force acting on the platform which was not measured, viz, the weight of the empty bucket and ropes acting with a lineage of 2.44 to 1. With the bucket unloaded, the weight works out as 65.4 pounds and when loaded 62 pounds, a remarkably close agreement.

The lift was worked during the trial by a bullock weighing 700 pounds and a man weighing 117 pounds. The rate of working was 81 lifts per hour from a well *18 feet 1 inch deep.* The average quantity of water brought up by the bucket, as *measured into a tank,* was 23.5 gallons, and the useful work done per hour

amounted to 344,210 foot-pounds. The bullock and the man together were much heavier than was really necessary, and they did not use the full length of the platform, so that it is difficult to estimate the work done by them in working the lift, but the mechanical efficiency of the lift on the day of trial can be ascertained by multiplying the fall of the front end of the platform by the force required to set it in steady motion when lifting a bucket full of water. The total height the bucket had to rise to discharge its contents was 23 feet, and the end of the platform therefore fell 9 feet and the work done was $584 \times 9 = 5{,}256$ foot-pounds. To raise the platform back to its initial position the free end then falls 5.18 feet and the load on it is 362 pounds, and the work done is equal to 1,875 foot-pounds. The total work, therefore, done in a single lift is 7,131 foot-pounds, and the useful work given to the water is 4,245 foot-pounds, so that the mechanical efficiency, when just working, is 59.6 per cent; at the normal rate of working it is much lower, probably not more than 50 per cent.

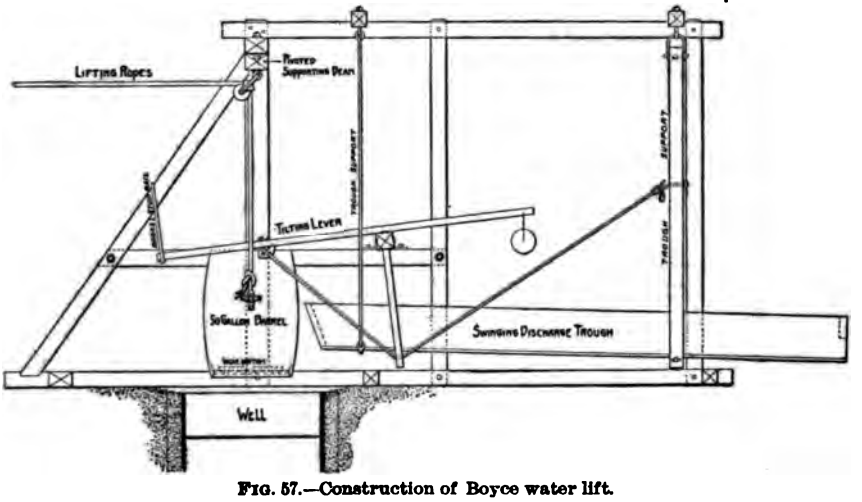



FIG. 57.—Construction of Boyce water lift.

The conclusion reached by the engineer, Mr. A. Chatterton, who made the tests, was that "the most efficient way of utilizing animal power is to make the animal raise himself against the action of gravity, and then, in some way, convert the potential energy stored in the animal's body into work."

### AN AMERICAN DEVICE.

An American water lift, devised by Mr. A. Boyce, of Augusta, Oklahoma, was exhibited at Garden, Kansas, in 1896. Figs. 57, 58, and Pl. I, *B* (p. 74), show its construction and general mode of operation. Its very considerable merit lies in the readiness with which it may be constructed on the farm, and in its cheapness. The general plan of the device may be described as follows:

The running gear of an ordinary farm wagon, with the two wheels of one side removed, has its axles fixed radially to a circular track, the diameter of which is made to exceed slightly the total height of the water lift. The axles are bolted to beams which extend to the center of the circular track, where they are pivoted to a low post.

Horses hitched in the usual manner draw this two-wheeled device around the circle. A vertical post, rigidly braced on the wagon frame and extending to a height somewhat above the backs of the horses, carries at its upper end a vertical pin, to which ropes are attached by means of a loose link and extended to a lifting device at the well. As the wagon travels around the track, the framework, as a whole, acts as a crank, the throw of which is equal to the height of lift of the water. The ropes extend horizontally from the top of the traveling post to the well framework, so that the horses pass beneath them. By simple multiplication of ropes more than one well may be drawn upon. Where, however, there is but a single well, a counterbalance upon the wagon must be used to prevent overturning. In the well is a bucket, hung at either side on gimbals, attached a little above its center of gravity when full, so as barely to insure stability. In the bottom of the bucket two large clack valves admit of the ingress of water. The supporting ropes, one on each side, pass through pulley blocks over head and thence horizontally to the crank link on the wagon post. These pulley blocks hang from the ends of a short beam, pivoted at its center so that it may always maintain a position normal to the continually changing direction of the ropes.

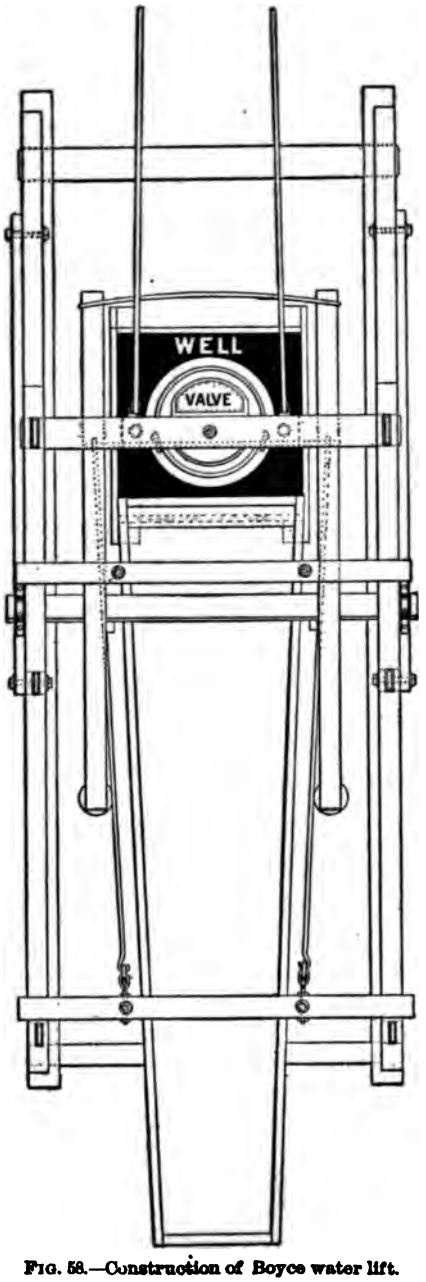



FIG. 58.—Construction of Boyce water lift.

The mechanism for emptying the bucket is designed to receive its full discharge and at the same time to avoid shock. A swinging trough is suspended at four points, by rods, from the framework overhead. As the bucket reaches the *summit of its* rise it encounters a cross rod, on a tilting lever, as shown

in fig. 58. The tilting of this lever draws forward the trough supports by means of an adjustable connecting rod and swings one end of the trough under the tilting bucket. The bucket is prevented from tilting too far by a bail on the tilting lever.

This device is simple and very direct in operation. If applied to a single well, it has the fault of being single-acting, and horses can not be worked to their full capacity without overstrain. The resistances for one revolution would be, practically, as shown in the diagram, fig. 39 (p. 66). To render this work more nearly uniform three or more wells should be drawn upon at the same time. Three wells placed at the points of an equilateral triangle, with the sweep operating at its center, could be served nearly as easily as one. The mechanism is so direct acting that an efficiency of at least 80 per cent could be expected, as with the similar device of Mr. Stoney.

In the case of a single well the full weight of the loaded bucket will come upon the horses at that moment when their direction of pull falls in line with the rope. If a team of two horses can pull 400 pounds for a short distance, the weight of bucket and water may be 80 per cent of that amount. A 50-gallon oil barrel makes a good bucket. The barrel will weigh, when wet, about 70 pounds, and when three-fifths full will have the weight given above.

If three wells be used the resistance will be so uniform that an average pull of 200 pounds, for two horses working in a circle, may be taken as a basis for determining the proper dimensions for the buckets. If the machine has frictional resistances of but 20 per cent the water in each bucket may weigh 160 pounds, and in one revolution 480 pounds, or about 57 gallons, can be discharged. The number of revolutions per minute will depend upon the size of the circle described by the horses, and will be $\frac{57}{L}$ if the diameter of the circle is made equal to the height of the lift. The gallons discharged per minute will be $\frac{3313}{L}$, and the acre-feet, per day of ten hours, $\frac{6.1}{L}$. A mechanical advantage may be secured by attaching the crank post to the sweep at a point nearer to the center than the point to which the horses are attached. It will thus describe a smaller circle. In consequence larger buckets may be used.

This device is adaptable to any number of horses and to any number of wells. Mr. Boyce makes the statement that, "using two buckets drawing from one well, one bucket ascending as the other descends, I can raise 200 gallons per minute from a well 27 feet deep, with a small team of [two] horses." While this is heavy work for two horses, and probably could not be maintained continuously for ten hours, it shows what could be done on occasion. No accurate tests of efficiency have been made, so far as I know.

A device of this kind is well worth the attention of beginners in irrigation who wish to avoid a large initial outlay for machinery.

# INDEX.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Animal power, water-lifting by | 78–80 |
| Barr, William, cited on clear valve area | 27 |
| Boyce water lift, description of | 87–89 |
| figures showing form of | 74, 87, 88 |
| Bucket lifts, forms and efficiency of | 74–78 |
| Bucket pump, essential features of | 13 |
| figure of | 12 |
| Butterfly valve, form of | 22 |
| Clack valves, features of | 19 |
| figure of | 21 |
| table showing resistance to flow through | 21 |
| Cook pump, discharge curve of | 62 |
| efficiency of | 60–64 |
| vertical section of cylinder of | 61 |
| Counterbalance for windmill pump, form of | 67 |
| Discharge of pumps, amount of | 28–29 |
| Disk valve, figure of | 30, 43 |
| form of | 22 |
| Double-acting pump, features of | 11 |
| Dynamometer diagrams showing pump-rod stresses | 16, 17, 20, 23, 27, 29 |
| Efficiency of pumps, data concerning | 29–65 |
| Elbows in suction pipe, objections to use of | 18 |
| Frizell pump, discharge curves of | 44, 48 |
| efficiency of | 43–54 |
| valve area of | 27 |
| vertical section of | 48 |
| Gould triplex power pump, diagram showing discharge of | 70 |
| efficiency of | 71–73 |
| figures of | 69, 70 |
| Indian water lifts, description of | 80–87 |
| Lift pump and suction pump, distinguishing features of | 13 |
| Link-belt water elevator, view of | 74 |
| Mhote for lifting water, description of | 85–86 |
| Mark pump, diagram of cylinder of | 30 |
| discharge curves of | 31, 32, 35 |
| efficiency of | 30–42 |
| Newell, F. H., letter of transmittal by | 9 |
| Piston and rod, features of | 23–25 |
| Piston pump, figured | 12 |
| Piston speed, limits of | 15, 25–28 |
| Piston speed and pull, diagram showing relations between | 26 |
| Piston speed in irrigation cylinders, table showing | 28 |
| Plunger pump, figured | 13 |
| "Pounding," cause of | 15 |
| diagrams showing | 16, 17, 20 |
| Pump (bucket,) features of | 13 |
| Pump (bucket), figured | 12 |
| (double-acting), features of | 11 |
| (double-acting), figured | 13 |
| (piston), figured | 12 |
| (plunger), figured | 13 |
| (reciprocating), features of | 11 |
| (single-acting), features of | 11 |
| Pump-rod stresses, dynamometer diagrams showing | 16, 17, 20, 23, 27, 29 |
| Pumps, efficiency of | 29–65 |
| Reciprocating pumps, diagram showing efficiency of | 29 |
| features of | 11 |
| Resistance to rotation in crank-driven pumps, data concerning | 65–73 |
| Reuleaux, cited on relation between pump discharge and piston speed | 28 |
| Rotation in crank-driven pumps, resistance to | 65–73 |
| Screen in suction pipe, objections to use of | 17 |
| Seaman bucket lift, tests of | 74–78 |
| See-saw water lift, description of | 86–87 |
| Single-acting pump, features of | 11 |
| Speed of piston, limits of | 15, 25 |
| Stoney water lift, description of | 84–85 |
| figures showing form of | 81, 82, 83 |
| Suction, conditions for | 14 |
| Suction pump and lift pump, distinguishing features of | 13 |
| Valve (butterfly), form of | 22 |
| (clack), features of | 19 |
| (clack), figured | 21 |
| (clack), table showing resistance to flow through | 21 |
| (disk), form of | 22 |
| (disk), figured | 30, 43 |
| Valves, forms and functions of | 19–23 |
| Van Voorhis pump, discharge curves of | 55 |
| efficiency of | 54–60 |
| valve area of | 27–28 |
| vertical section of | 54 |
| Water lifts, forms and features of | 73–89 |
| use of animal power on | 78–80 |
| Weber, W. O., cited on efficiency of reciprocating pumps | 29 |
| Weisbach, cited on loss of water from high piston speed | 28–29 |
| cited on piston and valve speed | 28 |
| Weisbach and Hermann, cited on efficiency of various forms of water lifts | 73–74 |
| Windmill pump, method of counterbalancing | 67 |

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 15

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

J. C. Branner

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# OPERATIONS AT RIVER STATIONS, 1897

A REPORT OF THE

## DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## PART I

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Lambertville station on Delaware River | 7 |
| Harrisburg station on Susquehanna River | 8 |
| Rowlandsville station on Octoraro Creek | 12 |
| Woodstock station on Patapsco River | 13 |
| Laurel station on Patuxent River | 14 |
| Cumberland station on Potomac River | 15 |
| Sharpsburg station on Antietam Creek | 16 |
| Port Republic station on North and South rivers | 17 |
| Millville station on Shenandoah River | 19 |
| Frederick station on Monocacy River | 20 |
| Point of Rocks station on Potomac River | 21 |
| Park station on Rock Creek | 22 |
| Glasgow station on North River | 23 |
| Buchanan station on James River | 24 |
| Roanoke station on Roanoke River | 25 |
| Clarksville station on Dan and Staunton rivers | 26 |
| Neal station on Roanoke River | 28 |
| Tarboro station on Tar River | 29 |
| Selma station on Neuse River | 30 |
| Fayetteville station on Cape Fear River | 31 |
| Salisbury station on Yadkin River | 32 |
| Norwood station on Yadkin River | 33 |
| Catawba station on Catawba River | 34 |
| Rockhill station on Catawba River | 35 |
| Gaffney station on Broad River | 36 |
| Alston station on Broad River | 37 |
| Waterloo station on Saluda River | 38 |
| Calhoun Falls station on Savannah River | 39 |
| Carlton station on Broad River | 40 |
| Carey station on Oconee River | 41 |
| Dublin station on Oconee River | 42 |
| Almon station on Yellow River | 43 |
| Macon station on Ocmulgee River | 44 |
| Molena station on Flint River | 45 |
| Oakdale station on Chattahoochee River | 46 |
| West Point station on Chattahoochee River | 47 |
| Canton station on Etowah River | 48 |
| Carters station on Coosawattee River | 49 |
| Resaca station on Oostanaula River | 50 |
| Riverside station on Coosa River | 51 |
| Wetumpka station on Coosa River | 54 |
| Milstead station on Tallapoosa River | 56 |
| Tuscaloosa station on Black Warrior River | 57 |
| Alderson station on Greenbrier River | 58 |
| Fayette station on New River | 59 |
| Asheville station on French Broad River | 60 |
| Bryson station on Tuckaseegee River | 61 |
| Judson station on Little Tennessee River | 62 |
| Murphy station on Hiwassee River | 63 |
| Chattanooga station on Tennessee River | 64 |

| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Townsend station on Missouri River | 65 |
| Salesville station on West Gallatin River | 66 |
| Bozeman station on Middle Creek | 67 |
| Logan station on Gallatin River | 68 |
| Redbluff station on Madison River | 69 |
| Threeforks station on Madison River | 70 |
| Sappington station on Jefferson River | 70 |
| Great Falls station on Sun River | 72 |
| Chinook station on Milk River | 73 |
| Livingston station on Yellowstone River | 74 |
| Miscellaneous discharge measurements in Montana | 75 |
| Meeteetse station on Grey Bull River | 75 |
| Lovell station on Shoshone River | 76 |
| Sheridan stations on Big and Little Goose creeks | 77 |
| Buffalo station on Clear Creek | 78 |
| Crawford station on White River | 79 |
| Fort Niobrara station on Niobrara River | 80 |
| Woods Landing station on Laramie River | 81 |
| Uva station on Laramie River | 82 |
| Orin Junction station on North Platte River | 83 |
| Gering station on North Platte River | 84 |
| Camp Clarke station on North Platte River | 85 |
| North Platte station on North Platte River | 86 |
| Deansbury station on South Platte River | 87 |
| Denver station on South Platte River | 88 |
| Orchard station on South Platte River | 89 |
| Morrison station on Bear Creek | 90 |
| Marshall station on South Boulder Creek | 91 |
| Boulder station on Boulder Creek | 92 |
| Lyons station on St. Vrain Creek | 93 |
| Arkins station on Big Thompson River | 94 |
| St. Paul station on North Loup River | 95 |
| St. Paul station on Middle Loup River | 96 |
| Columbus station on Loup River | 97 |
| Columbus station on Platte River | 98 |
| Norfolk station on Elkhorn River | 99 |
| Western river stations | 100 |


# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, February 10, 1898.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith brief descriptions of the river stations at which work was carried on by the Division of Hydrography of this Survey during 1897, together with tables of daily height.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

*Hon.* CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

# OPERATIONS AT RIVER STATIONS, 1897.

## LAMBERTVILLE STATION ON DELAWARE RIVER.

Observations of height of Delaware River were begun on July 23, 1897, at the covered toll bridge at Lambertville, New Jersey, a town on the Belvidere Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 16 miles above Trenton. When visited, there was found to be an old gage on the bridge pier; later in the season the water receded below the end of this scale. A new gage was therefore put in place, consisting of a stamped link brass chain 33 feet long with a 6-pound sash weight attached. The chain runs over a pulley, the scale being a horizontal board 22 feet in length, graduated to tenths of a foot, fastened to the studding of the bridge and inclosed in a wooden cover. The zero of the gage chain is marked by a copper rivet. It reads 2 feet when the water is at zero on the old gage of the bridge pier. The observer is Charles H. Naylor, collector of toll. Measurements are made from the windows of this covered bridge. The initial point for soundings is on the left bank. The channel above and below is nearly straight, the water being sluggish for a short space on the left side. The right bank is high and the bed of the stream is of gravel and sand. A measurement was made on July 22, 1897, by Arthur P. Davis, when the water stood at 5.50 feet on the new gage, the discharge being 21,831 second-feet; and another on September 14, 1897, by E. G. Paul, when the gage height was 3.42 feet and the discharge 5,308 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Delaware River at Lambertville, New Jersey, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 6.70 | 3.74 | 2.75 | 2.35 | 5.35 | 17 | ..... | 4.45 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 4.40 | 9.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 6.13 | 3.83 | 2.60 | 3.90 | 5.00 | 18 | ..... | 4.25 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 4.50 | 7.60 |
| 3 | ..... | 5.58 | 4.09 | 2.65 | 5.40 | 4.75 | 19 | ..... | 4.16 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 4.45 | 6.85 |
| 4 | ..... | 5.17 | 3.95 | 2.50 | 5.15 | 4.55 | 20 | ..... | 4.04 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.35 | 6.20 |
| 5 | ..... | 5.74 | 4.08 | 2.40 | 4.90 | 5.35 | 21 | ..... | 3.91 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 4.25 | 5.60 |
| 6 | ..... | 5.87 | 3.91 | 2.30 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 22 | ..... | 3.87 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 4.20 | 5.40 |
| 7 | ..... | 5.37 | 3.87 | 2.20 | 4.15 | 7.00 | 23 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 2.65 | 2.45 | 4.10 | 5.25 |
| 8 | ..... | 5.04 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 3.95 | 6.10 | 24 | 5.25 | 4.17 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 4.10 | 5.25 |
| 9 | ..... | 4.78 | 3.38 | 2.20 | 3.90 | 5.60 | 25 | 5.00 | 4.33 | 3.05 | 2.60 | 4.05 | 4.90 |
| 10 | ..... | 4.52 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 4.15 | 5.40 | 26 | 4.92 | 5.20 | 3.25 | 2.55 | 3.95 | 4.50 |
| 11 | ..... | 4.70 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 4.45 | 5.20 | 27 | 4.83 | 5.08 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 4.75 | 4.60 |
| 12 | ..... | 4.83 | 3.87 | 2.30 | 4.60 | 5.20 | 28 | 6.12 | 4.69 | 3.40 | 2.55 | 6.20 | 4.50 |
| 13 | ..... | 4.91 | 3.63 | 2.65 | 4.65 | 5.45 | 29 | 7.46 | 4.25 | 3.10 | 2.35 | 6.35 | Frozen. |
| 14 | ..... | 4.95 | 3.41 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 6.35 | 30 | 8.75 | 3.95 | 2.85 | 2.30 | 5.65 | 4.20 |
| 15 | ..... | 4.70 | a3.17 | 3.35 | 4.50 | 8.25 | 31 | 7.75 | 3.74 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 4.25 |
| 16 | ..... | 4.81 | 2.90 | 3.45 | 4.35 | 10.15 | | | | | | | |

a New gage erected. Former reading changed to refer to new datum.

## HARRISBURG STATION ON SUSQUEHANNA RIVER.

Observations of the height of water in the Susquehanna River have been made for several years at the pump house of the waterworks, located in the western part of the city of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. This well is connected directly with the river by means of large water mains. A float in this well is attached to a cable and counterweight, the height of water being indicated upon a painted scale. The datum is the low-water mark of 1804. Observations are made by the engineer, C. M. Nagle, each morning before starting the pumps. The record since 1890 has been furnished by Mr. E. Mather, president of the Harrisburg Water Company. Measurements of the discharge are made from the open iron bridge on Second street. The initial point for sounding is the iron upright at the east end of the bridge. The channel above and below the station is straight for about 2,500 feet. The banks are high and the current has moderate velocity. The stream is divided into two channels, with a large island between. The first measurement was made on March 31, 1897, by E. G. Paul.

The results of measurements during 1897 are as follows:

March 31, gage height, 5.42 feet; discharge, 58,859 second-feet.
May 15, gage height, 7.83 feet; discharge, 105,888 second-feet.
August 31, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 9,568 second-feet.
September 16, gage height, 0.58 feet; discharge, 3,962 second-feet.
November 17, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 17,824 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1891.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.83 | 10.58 | 11.00 | 8.25 | 3.58 | 2.00 | 2.75 | 3.25 | 4.67 | 1.75 | 2.50 | 4.25 |
| 2 | 3.00 | 11.50 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 3.50 | 1.92 | 2.50 | 3.17 | 4.00 | 1.67 | 2.50 | 4.00 |
| 3 | 3.33 | 11.50 | 7.33 | 8.58 | 3.42 | 2.00 | 2.58 | 3.08 | 3.67 | 1.67 | 2.33 | 3.67 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 11.17 | 6.67 | 8.75 | 3.42 | 2.00 | 3.17 | 2.92 | 3.33 | 1.58 | 2.25 | 3.50 |
| 5 | 5.25 | 10.17 | 5.67 | 8.42 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 4.08 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.58 | 2.25 | 4.58 |
| 6 | 5.00 | 8.92 | 5.67 | 8.00 | 3.08 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 1.58 | 2.25 | 8.75 |
| 7 | 5.50 | 7.67 | 5.25 | 7.17 | 3.00 | 2.08 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 3.83 | 1.58 | 2.17 | 9.50 |
| 8 | 5.42 | 7.50 | 5.00 | 6.42 | 3.00 | 2.17 | 2.67 | 3.33 | 4.67 | 1.75 | 2.17 | 8.33 |
| 9 | 4.92 | 7.50 | 4.67 | 6.00 | 2.92 | 2.58 | 2.75 | 3.08 | 4.50 | 2.58 | 2.00 | 7.00 |
| 10 | 4.50 | 7.42 | 4.67 | 5.67 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.67 | 2.83 | 4.08 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 6.00 |
| 11 | 4.08 | 7.50 | 6.17 | 5.33 | 2.67 | 3.00 | 2.92 | 2.75 | 3.83 | 2.83 | 2.00 | 5.42 |
| 12 | 4.25 | 7.42 | 7.08 | 6.08 | 2.67 | 2.75 | 2.83 | 2.58 | 3.50 | 2.67 | 2.67 | 5.00 |
| 13 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 8.50 | 7.33 | 2.58 | 2.67 | 2.75 | 2.58 | 3.08 | 2.67 | 3.67 | 4.17 |
| 14 | 8.75 | 6.42 | 9.67 | 9.00 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 2.50 | 2.58 | 3.00 | 2.58 | 4.00 | 4.33 |
| 15 | 7.92 | 5.92 | 10.75 | 8.50 | 2.50 | 2.58 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.42 | 4.25 | 4.00 |
| 16 | 7.50 | 5.58 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.17 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 2.33 | 4.08 | 3.83 |
| 17 | 6.67 | 5.92 | 8.83 | 7.67 | 2.42 | 2.42 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 2.08 | 3.75 | 3.75 |
| 18 | 6.00 | 14.25 | 7.75 | 7.42 | 2.33 | 2.33 | 1.83 | 2.42 | 2.58 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 3.67 |
| 19 | 5.67 | 19.00 | 6.83 | 6.83 | 2.25 | 2.33 | 1.92 | 2.25 | 2.58 | 1.83 | 4.83 | 4.58 |
| 20 | 5.08 | 17.83 | 6.17 | 6.75 | 2.25 | 2.33 | 2.08 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 1.92 | 4.75 | 5.00 |
| 21 | 4.83 | 13.25 | 5.92 | 6.33 | 2.04 | 3.33 | 2.08 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.17 | 4.67 | 4.75 |
| 22 | 4.50 | 11.75 | 6.33 | 5.92 | 2.00 | 3.58 | 2.08 | 2.08 | 2.17 | 2.50 | 4.25 | 4.17 |
| 23 | 7.08 | 11.50 | 6.67 | 5.50 | 2.13 | 5.42 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.08 | 3.25 | 4.17 | 3.83 |
| 24 | 9.17 | 10.25 | 8.08 | 5.17 | 2.25 | 6.17 | 2.00 | 3.08 | 2.08 | 4.67 | 4.08 | 3.92 |
| 25 | 9.50 | 9.00 | 10.33 | 5.00 | 2.33 | 5.58 | 4.33 | 6.50 | 2.00 | 4.17 | 5.42 | 4.58 |
| 26 | 9.42 | 8.25 | 10.83 | 4.75 | 2.29 | 4.58 | 4.00 | 6.58 | 1.92 | 3.67 | 6.42 | 6.33 |
| 27 | 8.42 | 11.33 | 10.08 | 4.67 | 2.25 | 4.33 | 3.83 | 5.25 | 1.83 | 3.17 | 6.17 | 8.25 |
| 28 | 7.50 | 13.08 | 8.92 | 4.25 | 2.21 | 3.75 | 3.33 | 5.67 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 5.42 | 9.33 |
| 29 | 7.00 | ..... | 7.83 | 4.08 | 2.17 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 6.06 | 1.75 | 2.83 | 5.00 | 8.58 |
| 30 | 7.08 | ..... | 7.50 | 3.83 | 2.08 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 5.33 | 1.75 | 2.67 | 4.67 | 7.83 |
| 31 | 9.83 | ..... | 7.67 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 3.92 | 5.17 | ..... | 2.58 | ..... | 8.50 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1892.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8.50 | 2.83 | 4.50 | 9.75 | 3.00 | 5.92 | 4.67 | 1.92 | 2.92 | 1.08 | 0.50 | 1.92 |
| 2 | 8.25 | 2.92 | 4.00 | 9.00 | 2.83 | 5.50 | 4.33 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.25 | .50 | 1.83 |
| 3 | 8.75 | 2.92 | 3.58 | 8.50 | 2.83 | 5.17 | 3.75 | 1.83 | 2.33 | 1.42 | .50 | 1.75 |
| 4 | 9.33 | 3.08 | 3.25 | 11.75 | 2.83 | 7.58 | 3.67 | 2.00 | 2.17 | 1.25 | .50 | 1.58 |
| 5 | 8.83 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 14.33 | 4.50 | 12.50 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.08 | .50 | 1.58 |
| 6 | 8.00 | 3.00 | 2.67 | 14.67 | 5.83 | 12.00 | 3.58 | 2.83 | 1.83 | 1.08 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 7 | 7.83 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 13.17 | 7.58 | 11.25 | 3.42 | 2.83 | 1.83 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 8 | 6.83 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 11.33 | 7.58 | 9.00 | 3.42 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 9 | 5.33 | 2.75 | 3.83 | 9.50 | 7.83 | 7.67 | 3.42 | 2.67 | 1.67 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.58 |
| 10 | 5.67 | 2.50 | 5.25 | 7.83 | 6.67 | 7.00 | 3.00 | 2.42 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .92 | 1.67 |
| 11 | 4.17 | 2.58 | 6.17 | 7.00 | 5.58 | 7.42 | 2.83 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.42 |
| 12 | 3.67 | 2.50 | 5.92 | 6.42 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 2.50 | 2.08 | 1.42 | .92 | 1.17 | 4.25 |
| 13 | 3.75 | 2.00 | 5.67 | 5.67 | 4.75 | 6.42 | 2.17 | 2.42 | 1.42 | .92 | 1.17 | 4.00 |
| 14 | 5.50 | 1.08 | 5.00 | 5.33 | 4.25 | 5.42 | 2.17 | 2.50 | 1.50 | .83 | 1.17 | 3.50 |
| 15 | 11.83 | 1.75 | 4.42 | 4.75 | 4.17 | 4.67 | 2.33 | 3.50 | 2.33 | .83 | 1.25 | 3.08 |
| 16 | 13.17 | 1.83 | 4.00 | 4.75 | 4.17 | 4.17 | 2.42 | 4.17 | 2.33 | .83 | 1.25 | 2.83 |
| 17 | 10.83 | 1.67 | 3.50 | 4.33 | 4.42 | 3.75 | 2.42 | 4.00 | 2.08 | .83 | 1.25 | 2.92 |
| 18 | 9.08 | 1.75 | 3.33 | 4.33 | 4.83 | 3.58 | 2.25 | 3.50 | 1.83 | .83 | 1.25 | 2.67 |
| 19 | 7.75 | 2.00 | 3.08 | 4.00 | 4.92 | 3.50 | 2.25 | 2.83 | 1.67 | .83 | 1.92 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 7.67 | 2.33 | 3.00 | 3.83 | 5.67 | 3.50 | 2.08 | 2.67 | 1.50 | .83 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| 21 | 7.00 | 2.17 | 2.92 | 3.67 | 7.25 | 3.67 | 2.00 | 2.33 | 1.50 | .83 | 2.50 | 2.42 |
| 22 | 6.17 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 3.50 | 8.25 | 4.00 | 1.75 | 2.17 | 1.50 | .83 | 2.92 | 2.08 |
| 23 | 5.33 | 2.67 | 2.50 | 3.42 | 8.83 | 3.67 | 1.67 | 1.92 | 1.33 | .83 | 3.58 | 1.50 |
| 24 | 4.75 | 3.17 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 8.75 | 3.50 | 1.67 | 1.83 | 1.17 | .83 | 3.33 | .92 |
| 25 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 2.67 | 3.50 | 8.25 | 3.67 | 1.67 | 1.92 | 1.17 | .75 | 2.92 | 1.08 |
| 26 | 4.33 | 4.33 | 3.50 | 3.58 | 7.33 | 4.17 | 1.58 | 2.17 | 1.25 | .58 | 2.50 | 2.58 |
| 27 | 3.58 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 3.58 | 6.67 | 3.58 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.25 | .58 | 2.08 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 2.50 | 4.83 | 10.83 | 3.50 | 6.50 | 3.25 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.25 | .58 | 2.00 | 2.25 |
| 29 | 2.08 | 4.67 | 13.00 | 3.33 | 6.33 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.08 | .58 | 2.00 | 2.25 |
| 30 | 2.83 | ..... | 12.00 | 3.17 | 7.08 | 4.83 | 1.42 | 2.25 | 1.08 | .58 | 1.92 | 2.25 |
| 31 | 2.83 | ..... | 10.58 | ..... | 6.42 | ..... | 1.67 | 3.00 | ..... | .50 | ..... | 2.17 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River, at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1893.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.00 | 2.67 | 2.58 | 6.08 | 4.92 | 3.67 | 2.33 | 0.92 | 3.58 | 2.00 | 2.17 | 4.00 |
| 2 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.58 | 6.00 | 4.83 | 3.67 | 2.17 | .83 | 4.17 | 2.00 | 2.17 | 3.83 |
| 3 | 2.83 | 4.00 | 2.75 | 6.42 | 5.50 | 3.50 | 2.08 | .83 | 3.92 | 1.83 | 2.17 | 3.67 |
| 4 | 2.83 | 4.17 | 2.75 | 7.50 | 6.83 | 3.58 | 1.92 | .83 | 3.50 | 1.67 | 2.17 | 3.67 |
| 5 | 2.75 | 5.00 | 2.75 | 7.92 | 16.17 | 3.58 | 1.92 | .75 | 2.67 | 1.50 | 2.33 | 3.67 |
| 6 | 2.67 | 5.08 | 2.50 | 8.92 | 16.50 | 3.17 | 1.67 | .75 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 7 | 2.50 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 9.50 | 14.58 | 3.00 | 1.67 | .67 | 2.00 | 1.42 | 3.25 | 3.17 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 5.33 | 2.67 | 8.83 | 12.00 | 3.00 | 1.58 | .67 | 1.75 | 1.42 | 2.83 | 3.00 |
| 9 | 2.50 | 5.42 | 3.08 | 8.00 | 9.92 | 3.00 | 1.50 | .58 | 1.67 | 1.42 | 2.75 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 2.50 | 6.42 | 6.50 | 8.42 | 8.25 | 2.83 | 1.50 | .58 | 1.50 | 1.33 | 2.50 | 2.92 |
| 11 | 2.25 | 7.75 | 12.50 | 10.00 | 7.00 | 2.67 | 1.50 | .50 | 1.50 | 1.33 | 2.50 | 2.83 |
| 12 | 2.25 | 11.58 | 13.83 | 9.42 | 6.17 | 2.58 | 1.50 | .50 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 2.42 | 2.83 |
| 13 | 2.08 | 7.50 | 14.50 | 8.42 | 5.50 | 2.50 | 1.50 | .42 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 2.33 | 2.83 |
| 14 | 2.08 | 6.50 | 14.58 | 7.75 | 5.00 | 2.33 | 1.50 | .42 | 2.00 | 1.67 | 2.17 | 2.50 |
| 15 | 2.08 | 5.58 | 13.00 | 7.42 | 4.75 | 2.08 | 1.75 | .42 | 1.83 | 4.67 | 2.08 | 2.00 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 5.25 | 12.25 | 8.08 | 4.58 | 2.00 | 1.83 | .33 | 2.00 | 5.33 | 2.00 | 2.25 |
| 17 | 2.00 | 7.75 | 10.50 | 8.83 | 5.92 | 1.92 | 1.83 | .33 | 2.50 | 5.25 | 1.92 | 2.42 |
| 18 | 2.00 | 6.75 | 8.83 | 8.92 | 8.50 | 1.83 | 1.67 | .33 | 2.67 | 4.25 | 1.83 | 5.75 |
| 19 | 2.00 | 5.83 | 7.33 | 7.75 | 9.75 | 1.75 | 1.67 | .33 | 4.42 | 3.83 | 1.75 | 8.83 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 5.33 | 6.67 | 6.92 | 9.00 | 1.75 | 1.67 | .67 | 3.67 | 3.42 | 1.75 | 7.08 |
| 21 | 2.00 | 4.67 | 5.92 | 7.00 | 7.58 | 1.75 | 1.67 | .58 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 1.67 | 6.00 |
| 22 | 2.00 | 4.25 | 5.58 | 10.00 | 7.00 | 1.58 | 1.50 | .50 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 1.58 | 5.92 |
| 23 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 5.67 | 10.92 | 6.25 | 1.58 | 1.42 | .42 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.58 | 4.42 |
| 24 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 6.83 | 10.50 | 5.58 | 1.75 | 1.33 | .42 | 2.33 | 2.33 | 1.67 | 3.92 |
| 25 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 7.25 | 8.92 | 5.42 | 1.75 | 1.25 | .33 | 2.33 | 2.25 | 1.67 | 3.83 |
| 26 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 7.75 | 7.67 | 4.92 | 2.00 | 1.17 | .42 | 2.17 | 2.25 | 1.58 | 3.83 |
| 27 | 2.00 | 2.92 | 9.42 | 6.83 | 4.50 | 2.25 | 1.08 | .50 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 1.58 | 4.83 |
| 28 | 2.00 | 2.75 | 8.67 | 6.17 | 4.33 | 2.50 | 1.08 | .50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 5.92 |
| 29 | 2.00 | ..... | 7.83 | 5.67 | 4.17 | 2.75 | 1.83 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.83 | 5.83 |
| 30 | 2.33 | ..... | 7.83 | 5.17 | 3.92 | 2.50 | .92 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.67 | 5.17 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 6.50 | ..... | 3.67 | ..... | .92 | 3.08 | ..... | 2.17 | ..... | 4.67 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1894.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.5 | 2.41 | 3.16 | 3.83 | 4.58 | 9.50 | 2.58 | 1.08 | 0.33 | 1.91 | 5.08 | 2.41 |
| 2 | 4.5 | 2.33 | 3.33 | 3.66 | 4.50 | 9.66 | 2.41 | 1.08 | .33 | 1.83 | 5.25 | 2.33 |
| 3 | 4.0 | 2.25 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.16 | 9.16 | 2.33 | 1.33 | .33 | 1.58 | 5.41 | 2.50 |
| 4 | 3.66 | 2.16 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.83 | 8.58 | 2.25 | 1.50 | .33 | 1.58 | 7.50 | 2.91 |
| 5 | 3.5 | 2.08 | 4.08 | 3.16 | 3.50 | 8.41 | 2.00 | 1.66 | .25 | 1.41 | 7.66 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 3.33 | 2.00 | 5.66 | 3.00 | 3.16 | 7.91 | 2.00 | 1.58 | .25 | 1.41 | 7.58 | 3.58 |
| 7 | 3.41 | 2.00 | 7.66 | 2.91 | 3.25 | 6.75 | 1.83 | 1.50 | .33 | 1.33 | 7.16 | 3.58 |
| 8 | 5.16 | 2.00 | 11.33 | 2.83 | 3.33 | 6.00 | 1.83 | 1.50 | .33 | 1.33 | 7.00 | 3.33 |
| 9 | 5.25 | 2.08 | 12.16 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 5.50 | 1.75 | 1.08 | .41 | 1.25 | 6.50 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 4.58 | 3.50 | 10.83 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 1.66 | 1.08 | 1.00 | 1.33 | 6.00 | 3.00 |
| 11 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 8.50 | 2.83 | 3.50 | 4.66 | 1.58 | 1.08 | 1.91 | 2.08 | 5.50 | 3.33 |
| 12 | 3.33 | 6.00 | 9.83 | 3.00 | 3.08 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 4.91 | 5.33 | 4.00 |
| 13 | 2.50 | 5.66 | 7.16 | 3.25 | 2.91 | 3.75 | 1.41 | 1.00 | 1.33 | 5.58 | 4.66 | 4.33 |
| 14 | 3.16 | 4.58 | 7.00 | 3.66 | 2.75 | 3.66 | 1.41 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 5.08 | 4.50 | 5.75 |
| 15 | 3.16 | 4.33 | 6.41 | 6.33 | 2.50 | 3.66 | 1.33 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 4.66 | 4.00 | 6.16 |
| 16 | 2.83 | 3.66 | 5.83 | 7.58 | 2.50 | 3.58 | 1.33 | 1.00 | 1.16 | 4.16 | 3.91 | 6.33 |
| 17 | 2.66 | 3.33 | 5.50 | 9.08 | 2.33 | 3.41 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.08 | 3.83 | 3.66 | 5.75 |
| 18 | 2.83 | 3.33 | 5.08 | 9.08 | 2.33 | 3.16 | 1.16 | 1.00 | 1.08 | 3.66 | 3.50 | 5.16 |
| 19 | 2.83 | 3.33 | 4.83 | 8.50 | 2.33 | 3.00 | 1.08 | .91 | 2.16 | 3.41 | 3.25 | 4.66 |
| 20 | 3.00 | 4.16 | 4.58 | 7.50 | 5.33 | 3.50 | 1.08 | .91 | 4.08 | 3.00 | 3.16 | 4.33 |
| 21 | 2.83 | 5.66 | 4.50 | 6.75 | 16.33 | 3.41 | 1.08 | .83 | 5.00 | 2.75 | 3.08 | 4.08 |
| 22 | 2.83 | 5.33 | 4.33 | 8.50 | 25.58 | 3.08 | 1.08 | .83 | 5.50 | 2.50 | 3.25 | 3.83 |
| 23 | 2.58 | 5.16 | 4.50 | 9.41 | 21.41 | 2.83 | 1.00 | .75 | 5.66 | 2.33 | 3.16 | 3.58 |
| 24 | 2.41 | 4.33 | 4.66 | 9.58 | 15.25 | 2.50 | 1.08 | .75 | 4.83 | 2.16 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 25 | 2.41 | 3.33 | 5.50 | 9.91 | 11.83 | 2.50 | 1.25 | .75 | 4.00 | 2.33 | 3.00 | 3.33 |
| 26 | 2.41 | 2.91 | 7.00 | 9.00 | 11.33 | 2.66 | 1.41 | .75 | 3.41 | 3.58 | 2.83 | 3.08 |
| 27 | 2.41 | 2.33 | 6.33 | 7.25 | 11.66 | 2.58 | 1.50 | .66 | 3.00 | 4.75 | 2.66 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 9.50 | 2.66 | 1.50 | .66 | 2.58 | 4.83 | 2.58 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 2.58 | ..... | 4.91 | 5.41 | 7.91 | 2.41 | 1.41 | .58 | 2.25 | 4.33 | 2.58 | 4.00 |
| 30 | 2.58 | ..... | 4.33 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 2.75 | 1.16 | .50 | 2.08 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 3.66 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... | 1.08 | .41 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 3.66 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1895.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.92 | 2.92 | 6.00 | 5.75 | 3.42 | 2.67 | 2.83 | 0.58 | 0.75 | 0.42 | 0.21 | 3.08 |
| 2 | 4.00 | 2.83 | 8.58 | 5.67 | 3.33 | 2.58 | 2.67 | .67 | .75 | .42 | .21 | 3.08 |
| 3 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 8.08 | 6.17 | 3.25 | 2.50 | 2.92 | .67 | .67 | .33 | .25 | 2.75 |
| 4 | 4.33 | 3.00 | 10.50 | 6.83 | 3.00 | 2.25 | 2.50 | .67 | .67 | .33 | .25 | 2.50 |
| 5 | 4.33 | 7.00 | 7.83 | 6.67 | 2.75 | 2.08 | 2.25 | .58 | .58 | .33 | .33 | 2.25 |
| 6 | 4.33 | 5.67 | 7.67 | 6.17 | 2.67 | 1.92 | 2.00 | .50 | .58 | .33 | .38 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 4.33 | 5.75 | 6.67 | 6.00 | 2.50 | 1.83 | 1.92 | .50 | .75 | .33 | .38 | 1.92 |
| 8 | 4.50 | 5.67 | 6.25 | 5.75 | 2.42 | 1.75 | 1.75 | .83 | .75 | .25 | .42 | 1.92 |
| 9 | 4.75 | 5.50 | 5.83 | 8.08 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 1.58 | .75 | .67 | .25 | .42 | 1.92 |
| 10 | 6.17 | 5.50 | 6.17 | 12.00 | 2.75 | 1.58 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .50 | .21 | .42 | 1.83 |
| 11 | 7.42 | 5.58 | 6.17 | 13.67 | 3.00 | 1.33 | 1.50 | 1.08 | 1.00 | .21 | .42 | .50 |
| 12 | 7.83 | 5.92 | 6.33 | 12.50 | 3.33 | 1.42 | 1.42 | 1.08 | 1.50 | .21 | .46 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 8.50 | 5.83 | 6.17 | 10.92 | 3.67 | 1.33 | 1.33 | 1.08 | 1.58 | .33 | .50 | .96 |
| 14 | 7.83 | 5.83 | 6.00 | 9.50 | 4.33 | 1.25 | 1.33 | .92 | 1.42 | .29 | .58 | .75 |
| 15 | 6.75 | 5.67 | 6.50 | 10.00 | 4.33 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.33 | 1.00 | .29 | .58 | 1.00 |
| 16 | 6.25 | 5.58 | 6.75 | 9.75 | 4.17 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.33 | .83 | .25 | .58 | 1.00 |
| 17 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 6.67 | 8.75 | 4.08 | 1.25 | 1.08 | 1.08 | .67 | .25 | .67 | 1.33 |
| 18 | 5.42 | 5.50 | 6.33 | 7.58 | 3.67 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .58 | .42 | .83 | 1.33 |
| 19 | 5.00 | 5.33 | 5.67 | 6.67 | 3.50 | 1.25 | .92 | 1.00 | .67 | .58 | 1.00 | 1.33 |
| 20 | 4.50 | 5.25 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 3.33 | 1.25 | .92 | .92 | .67 | .50 | 1.00 | 1.33 |
| 21 | 4.42 | 5.17 | 5.33 | 5.50 | 3.17 | 1.17 | .83 | .83 | .67 | .42 | .92 | 1.50 |
| 22 | 4.33 | 5.08 | 5.17 | 5.00 | 3.08 | 1.00 | .83 | .58 | .58 | .42 | .79 | 1.83 |
| 23 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.58 | 2.92 | .75 | .83 | .50 | .58 | .33 | .67 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 4.00 | 4.92 | 5.00 | 4.33 | 2.75 | .75 | .83 | .50 | .58 | .25 | .75 | 2.67 |
| 25 | 3.33 | 4.75 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 2.58 | .75 | .83 | .42 | .58 | .25 | .75 | 2.75 |
| 26 | 3.25 | 4.58 | 5.83 | 3.75 | 2.50 | 1.50 | .83 | .33 | .50 | .21 | .75 | 2.83 |
| 27 | 3.08 | 4.50 | 8.00 | 3.58 | 2.50 | 1.50 | .83 | .33 | .50 | .13 | .75 | 3.33 |
| 28 | 3.08 | 4.75 | 9.00 | 3.75 | 2.42 | 1.50 | .83 | .33 | .42 | .08 | 2.67 | 3.50 |
| 29 | 3.08 | ..... | 8.00 | 3.75 | 2.42 | 2.00 | .75 | .33 | .42 | .08 | 2.83 | 5.08 |
| 30 | 3.25 | ..... | 7.17 | 3.50 | 3.08 | 3.50 | .58 | .33 | .42 | .04 | 2.83 | 5.67 |
| 31 | 3.00 | ..... | 6.33 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | .42 | .50 | ..... | .04 | ..... | 5.67 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9.92 | 4.50 | 7.17 | 14.58 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.67 | 4.67 | 0.33 | 5.42 | 2.08 | 3.92 |
| 2 | 9.17 | 3.75 | 9.17 | 14.58 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 2.42 | 4.33 | .33 | 4.25 | 1.92 | 3.92 |
| 3 | 8.42 | 3.58 | 9.75 | 13.75 | 2.83 | 1.75 | 2.08 | 3.83 | .33 | 4.00 | 1.83 | 3.83 |
| 4 | 6.50 | 3.58 | 8.42 | 12.33 | 2.83 | 1.83 | 1.83 | 3.75 | .33 | 3.17 | 1.83 | 3.33 |
| 5 | 5.08 | 3.50 | 7.17 | 10.50 | 2.67 | 1.67 | 1.75 | 3.67 | .25 | 2.67 | 1.83 | 3.00 |
| 6 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 8.83 | 2.50 | 1.67 | 1.67 | 3.58 | .25 | 2.08 | 7.25 | 2.75 |
| 7 | 3.83 | 11.50 | 5.00 | 7.25 | 2.42 | 1.67 | 2.17 | 2.50 | .25 | 1.83 | 10.08 | 2.67 |
| 8 | 3.00 | 12.50 | 4.75 | 6.50 | 2.17 | 1.58 | 2.00 | 2.33 | .25 | 1.67 | 7.75 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 4.67 | 10.33 | 4.50 | 6.17 | 2.08 | 1.42 | 1.92 | 2.33 | .25 | 1.50 | 6.50 | 2.50 |
| 10 | 4.33 | 8.50 | 4.83 | 5.83 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 2.33 | 2.25 | .25 | 1.50 | 5.67 | 2.67 |
| 11 | 4.08 | 6.83 | 5.08 | 5.50 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.25 | .25 | 1.50 | 4.75 | 3.42 |
| 12 | 4.00 | 5.33 | 4.67 | 5.50 | 1.92 | 2.58 | 2.75 | 2.00 | .25 | 1.50 | 4.42 | 3.75 |
| 13 | 3.92 | 4.92 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 1.75 | 3.42 | 2.50 | 1.83 | .25 | 1.92 | 4.17 | 4.00 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 3.50 | 6.42 | 1.67 | 3.25 | 2.17 | 1.67 | .33 | 7.33 | 4.00 | 4.25 |
| 15 | 3.83 | 3.75 | 2.67 | 8.00 | 1.67 | 2.92 | 2.00 | 1.67 | .33 | 7.00 | 3.83 | 3.83 |
| 16 | 3.83 | 3.75 | 2.67 | 8.42 | 1.75 | 2.58 | 1.83 | 1.58 | .33 | 9.50 | 3.67 | 3.67 |
| 17 | 3.75 | 3.83 | 2.33 | 8.17 | 1.58 | 2.58 | 1.67 | 1.58 | .50 | 7.67 | 3.50 | 3.42 |
| 18 | 3.58 | 3.58 | 2.50 | 7.33 | 1.50 | 2.83 | 1.58 | 1.58 | .50 | 5.58 | 3.33 | 3.08 |
| 19 | 3.67 | 2.92 | 3.17 | 6.83 | 1.50 | 2.67 | 1.67 | 1.33 | .58 | 4.83 | 3.17 | 2.92 |
| 20 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 6.33 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 1.67 | 1.25 | .58 | 4.08 | 3.00 | 2.58 |
| 21 | 3.67 | 2.33 | 6.00 | 5.75 | 1.50 | 3.17 | 1.92 | 1.00 | .67 | 3.58 | 2.83 | 2.33 |
| 22 | 3.50 | 3.67 | 5.75 | 5.25 | 1.42 | 3.00 | 1.67 | .83 | .83 | 3.42 | 2.67 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 3.50 | 5.42 | 5.75 | 4.83 | 1.42 | 2.42 | 1.58 | .83 | 1.17 | 3.25 | 2.58 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 3.50 | 5.42 | 6.25 | 4.58 | 1.42 | 2.33 | 1.67 | .83 | 1.17 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 3.42 | 5.58 | 4.33 | 1.33 | 2.25 | 1.67 | .83 | .92 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 |
| 26 | 7.25 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 4.08 | 1.25 | 2.67 | 1.75 | .75 | .75 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 1.50 |
| 27 | 7.33 | 3.67 | 5.25 | 4.00 | 1.17 | 4.75 | 1.92 | .75 | .58 | 2.75 | 2.33 | 1.50 |
| 28 | 6.17 | 3.17 | 6.08 | 3.58 | 1.25 | 4.00 | 2.50 | .67 | .50 | 2.67 | 2.42 | 1.50 |
| 29 | 6.00 | 3.17 | 6.50 | 3.42 | 1.50 | 3.50 | 2.50 | .58 | .42 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 1.33 |
| 30 | 5.75 | ..... | 9.25 | 3.25 | 1.50 | 3.08 | 3.75 | .50 | .83 | 2.42 | 3.50 | 1.58 |
| 31 | 5.42 | ..... | 12.50 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 4.33 | .33 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 1.75 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Susquehanna River at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, for 1897*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.83 | 3.33 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 3.08 | 2.92 | 1.42 | 4.00 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 0.67 | 5.00 |
| 2 | 2.00 | 3.17 | 3.67 | 4.67 | 3.08 | 2.83 | 1.33 | 4.33 | 1.08 | 1.50 | 1.17 | 4.50 |
| 3 | 2.00 | 3.17 | 3.25 | 4.33 | 5.50 | 2.67 | 1.25 | 3.83 | 1.00 | 1.33 | 3.08 | 4.00 |
| 4 | 2.08 | 3.17 | 3.83 | 4. | 6.50 | 2.58 | 1.25 | 3.25 | 1.00 | 1.17 | 4.08 | 3.75 |
| 5 | 2 50 | 3.08 | 4.92 | 4.00 | 7.50 | 2.67 | 1.25 | 2.83 | 1.00 | 1.08 | 3.50 | 3.33 |
| 6 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 5.92 | 3.83 | 7.08 | 3.00 | 1.25 | 2.67 | .92 | 1.00 | 3.08 | 4.75 |
| 7 | 3.67 | 4.25 | 7.67 | 3.75 | 7.00 | 2.67 | 1.42 | 2.42 | .83 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 5.17 |
| 8 | 3.67 | 7.50 | 8.58 | 3.75 | 6.33 | 2.50 | 1.42 | 2.67 | .83 | .92 | 2.75 | 5.08 |
| 9 | 3.67 | 6.58 | 8.00 | 3.75 | 5.50 | 2.67 | 1.25 | 2.50 | .83 | .83 | 2.50 | 5.42 |
| 10 | 3.33 | 5.42 | 6.92 | 5.92 | 4.83 | 2.67 | 1.25 | 2.08 | .83 | .67 | 2.50 | 4.92 |
| 11 | 3.08 | 4.83 | 6 50 | 9.00 | 4.50 | 2.67 | 1.17 | 2.08 | .75 | .67 | 2.67 | 4.33 |
| 12 | 2.83 | 4.50 | 7.25 | 9.50 | 4.00 | 2.67 | 1.08 | 2.00 | .67 | .58 | 2.67 | 4.17 |
| 13 | 2.42 | 3.92 | 8.67 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 1.00 | 1.83 | .67 | .75 | 2.50 | 4.17 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 3.83 | 8.42 | 6.83 | 6.00 | 3.50 | 1.08 | 1.75 | .67 | .75 | 2.50 | 4.33 |
| 15 | 2.00 | 3.83 | 7.75 | 6.00 | 7.75 | 3.25 | 1.00 | 1.58 | .50 | .75 | 2.50 | 4.58 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 7.92 | 2.92 | 1.00 | 1.58 | .58 | .75 | 2.50 | 6.58 |
| 17 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 6.92 | 6.58 | 7.33 | 2.67 | 1.17 | 1.50 | .67 | .67 | 2.50 | 7.67 |
| 18 | 2.17 | 3.33 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 6.50 | 2.50 | 1.17 | 1.50 | .75 | .67 | 2.67 | 8.17 |
| 19 | 2.33 | 3.58 | 5.00 | 6.58 | 5.75 | 2.25 | 1.08 | 1.42 | .75 | .58 | 2.92 | 7.33 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 4.08 | 5.33 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 2.17 | 1.08 | 1.42 | .67 | .58 | 3.42 | 6.33 |
| 21 | 1.83 | 4.00 | 7.42 | 5.50 | 4.25 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.33 | .58 | .50 | 3.25 | 5.58 |
| 22 | 1.83 | 4.25 | 8.25 | 4.92 | 4.00 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.17 | .58 | .58 | 3.17 | 5.00 |
| 23 | 1.92 | 5.92 | 9.75 | 4.50 | 3.58 | 2.00 | 1.33 | 1.17 | .58 | .75 | 2.83 | 4.08 |
| 24 | 1.67 | 7.92 | 9.50 | 4.17 | 3.50 | 1.83 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .75 | 2.50 | 3.83 |
| 25 | 1.67 | 7.50 | 10.17 | 3.83 | 3.75 | 1.75 | 1.58 | 1.67 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 3.42 |
| 26 | .50 | 6.50 | 11.50 | 3.67 | 3.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2.67 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 2.83 |
| 27 | 3.33 | 5.50 | 10.67 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 1.67 | 1.75 | 2.08 | 1.83 | 1.00 | 2.33 | 2.75 |
| 28 | 3.33 | 4.50 | 8.00 | 3.50 | 3.58 | 1.58 | 2.17 | 1.75 | 1.92 | .92 | 2.50 | 2.67 |
| 29 | 3.00 | ..... | 7.42 | 3.33 | 3.92 | 1.58 | 3.83 | 1.58 | 2.25 | .83 | 3.50 | 2.67 |
| 30 | 3.25 | ..... | 6.33 | 3.17 | 3.50 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | .75 | 4.92 | 2.58 |
| 31 | 3.33 | ..... | 5.58 | ..... | 3.25 | ..... | 4.08 | 1.33 | ..... | .75 | ..... | 2.50 |

## ROWLANDSVILLE STATION ON OCTORARO CREEK.

This station, described on page 16 of the Eighteenth Annual Report of this Survey, Part IV, was established November 21, 1896, at the wagon bridge in the village of Rowlandsville, Maryland. A wire gage was attached to the floor timber on the upper side of the bridge. The observer is Hugh W. Caldwell. The bench mark for the gage is a cross cut in top of capstone on the lower side of the bridge abutment on the left bank of the stream, and is 18.83 feet above the zero of the gage. Observations of height of water were begun at this point on November 22, 1896, the height during the remainder of that year ranging from 3 to 3.20 feet, except in the case of a flood on November 29 rising to 4.30 feet. The following measurements have been made by Hugh W. Caldwell:

November 21, 1896, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 138 second-feet.
January 23, 1897, gage height, 3.42 feet; discharge, 248 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 3.45 feet; discharge, 264 second-feet.
August 16, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 175 second-feet.
August 31, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 138 second-feet.
September 18, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 136 second-feet.
October 22, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 138 second-feet.
November 2, gage height, 6.00 feet; discharge, 1,843 second-feet.
November 3, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 444 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Octoraro Creek at Rowlandsville, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.30 |
| 2 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 6.00 | 3.40 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.15 | 3.45 |
| 4 | 3.10 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 5 | 3.15 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 5.45 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 4.35 |
| 6 | 3.10 | 8.68 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.70 |
| 7 | 3.10 | 10.10 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.45 |
| 8 | 3.10 | 9.20 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.65 | 3.30 |
| 9 | 3.10 | 7.50 | 3.30 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 3.30 |
| 10 | 3.10 | 5.40 | 3.30 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 3.30 |
| 11 | 3.10 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 6.15 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 5.10 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 12 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 5.65 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.45 | 3.40 |
| 13 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 4.55 | 4.85 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.35 | 3.30 |
| 14 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.85 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 4.65 |
| 15 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 4.90 |
| 16 | 3.10 | 4.55 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.95 |
| 17 | 3.10 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.55 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.70 |
| 18 | 3.10 | 3.55 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.60 |
| 19 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.60 |
| 20 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.50 |
| 21 | 6.70 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| 22 | 6.65 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 3.20 | 3.40 |
| 23 | 4.45 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 24 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 25 | 3.20 | 3.45 | 3.95 | 3.20 | 5.05 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 26 | 3.20 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.35 |
| 27 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 4.25 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 4.85 | 3.50 |
| 28 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 3.95 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 3.50 |
| 29 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.65 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.65 | 3.40 |
| 30 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| 31 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.30 | ..... | 3.40 | ..... | 3.40 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 3.50 |

## WOODSTOCK STATION ON PATAPSCO RIVER.

This station, described on page 16 of the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, is located on the county bridge on the road from Woodstock to Granite, Maryland, a mile and a half below the junction with the North Branch. The pulley of the wire gage is fastened to the floor timber of the upper side of the bridge 40 feet from the initial point established for making soundings. The scale is a board spaced to tenths of a foot with small nails and nailed to the guard timber of the bridge. The channel at this point is rough and rocky, and is also liable to change in extreme high water. The bench mark is a United States Geological Survey standard copper bolt set in the face of the retaining wall of the entrance to the college grounds at the north end of the bridge. It is 22.06 feet above gage datum. The gage wire was renewed October 14, 1897. The observer is David Donovan.

The following measurements were made by E. G. Paul in 1897:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Feb. 10 | 4.20 | 345 | July 13 | 4.20 | 397 | July 22 | 6.10 | 2,417 |
| Mar. 9 | 4.10 | 297 | July 20 | 3.80 | 239 | Oct. 14 | 3.35 | 151 |
| Apr. 10 | 4.60 | 582 | July 22 | 9.30 | 5,466 | Nov. 29 | 3.50 | 202 |
| May 13 | 7.30 | 2,934 | July 22 | 8.10 | 4,139 | Dec. 15 | 4.70 | 714 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Patapsco River at Woodstock, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 3.85 | 3.90 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 3.85 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 3.80 |
| 2 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 3.95 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 10.70 | 3.75 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 3.95 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 3.75 | 3.75 |
| 4 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 4.05 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 4.00 | 4.05 |
| 5 | 3.85 | 4.70 | 4.05 | 4.70 | 4.25 | 5.05 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.35 | 3.25 | 3.85 | 5.00 |
| 6 | 3.90 | 9.60 | 4.15 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.35 |
| 7 | 3.90 | 6.45 | 4.15 | 4.15 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 4.10 |
| 8 | 3.85 | 4.70 | 4.05 | 4.15 | 4.00 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 3.80 | 4.05 |
| 9 | 3.95 | 4.50 | 4.05 | 4.80 | 3.85 | 4.25 | 3.80 | 3.65 | 3.15 | 3.15 | 4.10 | 3.95 |
| 10 | 3.85 | 4.45 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 3.65 | 7.30 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 3.95 |
| 11 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 3.95 | 3.65 | 4.55 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 3.80 | 3.95 |
| 12 | 3.85 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 3.95 | 7.05 | 3.90 | 2.95 | 3.05 | 3.80 | 4.50 |
| 13 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 6.80 | 4.05 | 4.45 | 3.90 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 4.10 |
| 14 | 3.80 | 4.05 | 4.05 | 4.15 | 5.00 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 4.80 |
| 15 | 3.65 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.85 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.80 | 5.55 |
| 16 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 6.05 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 3.75 | 4.50 |
| 17 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.15 | 3.70 | 4.30 |
| 18 | 3.85 | 4.25 | 3.95 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 3.95 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.70 | 4.15 |
| 19 | 3.80 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 4.05 |
| 20 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.75 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 4.10 |
| 21 | 3.90 | 4.55 | 4.35 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 4.00 |
| 22 | 4.45 | 5.95 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.75 | 7.50 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 3.35 | 3.65 | 4.00 |
| 23 | 8.50 | 5.80 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.95 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 3.90 |
| 24 | 3.95 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 5.77 | 3.75 | 3.90 | 7.15 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.60 |
| 25 | 3.95 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 3.85 | 4.63 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.90 |
| 26 | 4.05 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 3.25 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 4.00 |
| 27 | 3.60 | 4.35 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 4.55 | 4.00 |
| 28 | 3.60 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 3.80 | 6.65 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 3.80 |
| 29 | 3.60 | ..... | 3.95 | 3.80 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 5.10 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.40 | 3.85 | 3.80 |
| 30 | 3.60 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.35 | 3.85 | 3.80 |
| 31 | 3.60 | ..... | 3.95 | ..... | 4.55 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.45 | ..... | 3.15 | ..... | 3.90 |

## LAUREL STATION ON PATUXENT RIVER.

This station, described on page 18 of the Eighteenth Annual Report of this Survey, Part IV, was established August 3, 1896, on the bridge on the main cross street of the town of Laurel, Maryland. The initial point for soundings is the end of iron truss, upper side. A wire gage with metal weight was attached to the lower side of the bridge, the scale being a 14-foot board spaced to tenths of a foot with small nails and fastened to the floor timber of the bridge. The bench mark is a copper bolt set in large capstone of the retaining wall on the lower side of the bridge abutment on the left bank of the stream. It is 21.22 feet above zero of gage height. The flow of water past this station in time of dry weather is confined to certain hours of the day, owing to a dam at the large cotton mill situated about 1 mile up the stream from the station. The observer is John H. Phair.

The following discharge measurements were made by E. G. Paul and others during 1897:

February 11, gage height, 5.40 feet; discharge, 184 second-feet.
February 23, gage height, 8.50 feet; discharge, 612 second-feet.
March 12, gage height, 4.40 feet; discharge, 155 second-feet.
May 25, gage height, 8.70 feet; discharge, 734 second-feet.
July 13, gage height, 7.85 feet; discharge, 539 second-feet.
July 22, gage height, 13.70 feet; discharge, 6,144 second-feet.
September 3, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 63 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Patuxent River at Laurel, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.00 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 4.65 | 4.85 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.60 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 4.55 | 4.95 |
| 2 | 4.90 | 5.75 | 5.05 | 4.65 | 5.75 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 5.05 | 4.20 | 4.25 | 10.50 | 4.90 |
| 3 | 3.90 | 9.10 | 5.00 | 4.60 | 4.85 | 4.80 | 3.80 | 4.75 | 4.20 | 3.25 | 6.30 | 4.85 |
| 4 | 4.75 | 7.50 | 4.85 | 4.60 | 4.85 | 5.05 | 6.60 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 4.45 | 5.35 | 5.50 |
| 5 | 4.70 | 6.30 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.75 | 5.10 | 3.55 | 4.85 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.95 | 7.80 |
| 6 | 4.75 | 9.05 | 5.10 | 5.30 | 4.80 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.85 | 5.65 |
| 7 | 4.55 | 10.80 | (a) | 4.95 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 4.65 | 5.35 |
| 8 | 4.45 | 7.95 | (a) | 4.85 | 4.45 | 4.75 | 4.65 | 4.30 | 3.95 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| 9 | 4.05 | 5.50 | (a) | 6.50 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 4.40 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 5.55 | 5.15 |
| 10 | 3.75 | 5.25 | (a) | 6.35 | 4.65 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 3.45 | 5.75 | 4.85 |
| 11 | 4.20 | 5.30 | (a) | 5.00 | 4.70 | 4.55 | 3.70 | 4.35 | 3.80 | 4.45 | 4.95 | 4.85 |
| 12 | 4.45 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.85 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 4.15 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 4.80 |
| 13 | 4.60 | 5.30 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 7.65 | 4.20 | 8.10 | 4.30 | 4.25 | 4.60 | 4.95 | 5.15 |
| 14 | 4.90 | 5.10 | 4.75 | 4.90 | 7.35 | 4.50 | 5.05 | 4.20 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.45 | 5.55 |
| 15 | 5.15 | 6.30 | 5.20 | 4.85 | 5.85 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 8.70 |
| 16 | 4.25 | 6.35 | 4.70 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 8.15 | 3.60 | 4.15 | 4.90 | 6.05 |
| 17 | 3.70 | 6.35 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 3.15 | 4.70 | 5.50 |
| 18 | 4.25 | 5.35 | 5.45 | 4.75 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 4.90 | 4.35 |
| 19 | 4.75 | 5.15 | 5.45 | 4.75 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 5.55 | 4.30 | 3.30 | 4.25 | 4.75 | 4.90 |
| 20 | 4.65 | 5.05 | 5.65 | 4.65 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 4.15 | 4.75 | 5.00 |
| 21 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 5.50 | 4.65 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.75 | 4.15 | 4.35 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 4.95 |
| 22 | 5.20 | 8.65 | 5.20 | 4.80 | 5.05 | 4.40 | 12.25 | 7.30 | 4.30 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 5.15 |
| 23 | 5.00 | 9.10 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 6.45 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 4.75 | 5.00 |
| 24 | 4.25 | 6.55 | 5.05 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 4.70 | 5.90 | 3.95 | 4.55 | 5.15 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 5.15 | 4.40 | 9.75 | 4.00 | 4.95 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 | 4.45 | 5.10 |
| 26 | 4.75 | 5.30 | 4.95 | 4.55 | 5.25 | 4.35 | 5.15 | 6.90 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 5.25 |
| 27 | 5.00 | 5.20 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 5.30 | 3.70 | 5.45 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 9.60 | 4.95 |
| 28 | 4.05 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 9.20 | 4.35 | 4.25 | 4.70 | 5.45 | 4.60 |
| 29 | 5.20 | ..... | 4.75 | 4.80 | 4.65 | 4.50 | 5.90 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.45 | 5.30 | 4.75 |
| 30 | 5.20 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 4.45 | 4.95 | 5.00 |
| 31 | 4.25 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 4.95 | 4.90 | ..... | 3.60 | ..... | 4.95 |

a Gage down.

### CUMBERLAND STATION ON POTOMAC RIVER.

This station, described on page 22 of the Eighteenth Annual Report of this Survey, Part IV, is 1,000 feet below the mouth of Wills Creek at Cumberland, Maryland. The river gage consists of a vertical rod 10 feet long, bolted to the east side of the abutment of the head gate of the eastern feeder of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal just above the dam. The top of the rod, or the 10-foot mark, is 5.40 feet below the top of the abutment. Measurements of the river are made from the West Virginia Central Railroad bridge, about 200 yards below the dam across the Potomac. At high water the section is fairly smooth and the velocity high. At low water, rocks, riffles, and angular currents appear. Measurements of the canal feeders have also been made near the head gates.

The following discharge measurements were made by A. P. Davis, E. G. Paul, and G. H. Matthes during 1897:

February 10, gage height, 3.75 feet; discharge, 1,307 second-feet.
March 27, gage height, 3.93 feet; discharge, 1,995 second-feet.
June 25, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 425 second-feet.
September 1, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 86 second-feet.
September 22, gage height, 2.70 feet; discharge, 92 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Potomac River at Cumberland, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.80 | ..... |
| 2 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 7.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 3 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 5.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 4 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 5.20 | 3.70 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 3.10 | ..... |
| 5 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 6 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 7 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 3.60 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 8 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.20 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 9 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 4.00 | ..... |
| 10 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 11 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 12 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 13 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 14 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 5.40 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 15 | 3.20 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 16 | 3.20 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 17 | 3.40 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.40 | ..... |
| 18 | 3.70 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 1.40 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 19 | 3.50 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 1.40 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 20 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 21 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | 3.50 | 10.50 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | 3.40 | 8.70 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | 3.40 | 6.20 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 1.50 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | 3.30 | 5.10 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.60 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.60 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... | 3.00 | 2.60 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | ..... |

## SHARPSBURG STATION ON ANTIETAM CREEK.

The station is at Myers's mill, 1 mile east of Sharpsburg, Maryland, on the road to Keedysville, Maryland. It was established on June 24, 1897, by Arthur P. Davis. The observer is Evans M. Myers, a farmer living near the bridge. The equipment consists of a three-quarters inch steel cable with 45-foot span supported by large trees. The gage is driven into the gravel of the stream bed and bolted to an overhanging tree. The initial point for soundings is on the left bank. The channel both above and below the station is nearly straight for 300 feet, and the water moves with moderate velocity. The right bank is low and liable to overflow; the left is high and rocky. A measurement on June 24, 1897, with a gage height of 2.00 feet, gave a discharge of 251 second-feet; July 2, with a gage height of 2.05 feet, gave a discharge of 240 second-feet; September 3, with a gage height of 1.60 feet, gave a discharge of 122 second-feet; October 12, with a gage height of 1.70 feet, gave a discharge of 120 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Antietam Creek at Sharpsburg, Maryland, from July to December, 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 17..... | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 2..... | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 18..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 2.10 |
| 3..... | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 19..... | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 4..... | 1.70 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 20..... | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.10 |
| 5..... | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.25 | 21..... | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 6..... | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.45 | 22..... | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 7..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.05 | 23..... | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.10 |
| 8..... | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 24..... | 1.70 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 9..... | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 25..... | 1.55 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 2.20 |
| 10..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 26..... | 1.65 | 2.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 11..... | 1.55 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.90 | 27..... | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 12..... | 1.75 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 28..... | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 13..... | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.05 | 29..... | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 14..... | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 30..... | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 15..... | 1.80 | 2.45 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.35 | 31..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 1.90 |
| 16..... | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 2.40 | | | | | | | |

PORT REPUBLIC STATION ON NORTH AND SOUTH RIVERS.

This locality is described in the Eighteenth Annual Report of this urvey, Part IV, page 25. The gage for the North River is located on ıe county highway bridge at Port Republic, Virginia, and 500 feet ›ove the mouth of South River. A painted rod is fastened to the third ınel of the first span on the lower side of the bridge. It is nailed to ıe wooden uprights and fastened by wire to the iron diagonals. The :ro of the rod is opposite the middle of the third upright, and is 4.50 et from the outside edge of the pulley. The distance from the end of ıe weight to the marker is 31.98 feet. From the top of the lower end ' the third floor beam from the right bank to the zero of the gage is ).97 feet. The bridge seat on lower end of right-bank abutment is ).60 feet above the datum of gage.

The gage for the South River is located on the county iron bridge, ıst east of the town, and 300 feet above the mouth of North River. ; is a wire gage. The edge of the pulley is 2.54 feet from the north lge of the third vertical. The marks on the gage are made by tacks :iven into the rail on the upper side of the bridge at the fourth panel. he zero is 1 foot from the edge of the pulley. The distance from the ›ttom of the weight to the wire marker or zero point is 26.12 feet. he top of the third floor beam from right bank, upper side of bridge, 22.52 feet above gage datum. The zero of North River gage is 2.56 et below the zero of South River gage. The observer is T. S. Davis. All gagings of South River include discharge of mill race.

The following dicharge measurements were made by D. C. Humıreys and G. H. Matthes during the year 1897:

On North River:
March 23, gage height, 3.54 feet; discharge, 1,466 second-feet.
April 19, gage height, 2.60 feet: discharge, 712 second-feet.
June 1, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 552 second-feet.
July 24, gage height 2 30 feet; discharge, 431 second-feet.
November 7, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 245 second-feet.
On South River:
March 23, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge. 426 second-feet.
April 19, gage height, 1.88 feet; discharge, 202 second-feet.
June 1, gage height, 1.87 feet; discharge, 182 second-feet.
July 24, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 132 second-feet.
November 7, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 173 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North River at Port Republic, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.85 |
| 2 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 11.50 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 2.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.85 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 7.30 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.85 |
| 4 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 5.15 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.85 |
| 5 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 |
| 6 | 2.20 | 2.55 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 2.85 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 2.20 | 7.00 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.85 |
| 8 | 2.20 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| 9 | 2.20 | 4.80 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 4.30 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.85 |
| 11 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.15 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.85 |
| 12 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.85 |
| 13 | 2.20 | 5.45 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 4.90 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.85 |
| 14 | 2.30 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 7.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.85 |
| 15 | 2.25 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 5.20 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.05 |
| 16 | 2.25 | 5.30 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 4.40 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.45 |
| 17 | 2.25 | 5.20 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 18 | 2.25 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 19 | 2.25 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 2.65 | 3.45 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 20 | 2.25 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 21 | 2.25 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 2.45 | 2.50 | ..... | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 22 | 2.25 | 4.80 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 23 | 2.25 | 9.85 | 3.25 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.35 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 24 | 2.25 | 6.70 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 2.35 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 25 | 2.25 | 5.40 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 26 | 2.25 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 27 | 2.25 | 4.40 | 3.10 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 28 | 2.25 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.75 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 29 | 2.25 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 2.25 |
| 30 | 2.25 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 1.85 | 2.20 |
| 31 | 2.35 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 2.15 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.95 | ..... | 2.15 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South River at Port Republic, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.45 | 1.85 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.75 | 1.50 |
| 2 | 1.45 | 1.85 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 9.30 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.80 | 1.50 |
| 3 | 1.45 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 4.50 | 1.75 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 1.50 |
| 4 | 1.45 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 1.50 |
| 5 | 1.45 | 1.85 | 2.35 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.50 |
| 6 | 1.45 | 1.95 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 1.75 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.50 |
| 7 | 1.45 | 5.00 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 |
| 8 | 1.45 | 4.10 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.65 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.75 | 1.50 |
| 9 | 1.45 | 3.20 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 10 | 1.45 | 3.05 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 1.45 | 2.95 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.50 |
| 12 | 1.45 | 2.90 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 1.45 | 3.15 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.50 |
| 14 | 1.45 | 3.15 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 4.80 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.50 |
| 15 | 1.45 | 3.15 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.45 |
| 16 | 1.45 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.85 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 1.45 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 2.00 |
| 18 | 1.45 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 1.85 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.90 |
| 19 | 1.45 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.90 |
| 20 | 1.45 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.85 |
| 21 | 1.45 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.55 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.80 |
| 22 | 1.45 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.80 |
| 23 | 1.45 | 6.75 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.80 |
| 24 | 1.65 | 4.10 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.80 |
| 25 | 1.85 | 3.30 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 1.85 | 3.20 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 27 | 1.85 | 3.10 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 28 | 1.85 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 31 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.95 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.75 | ..... | 1.80 |

### MILLVILLE STATION ON SHENANDOAH RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 26, is located at a point 4 miles above Harpers Ferry, at Millville, West Virginia. A vertical gage was placed in the river and secured to the trunk of a tree. A deep notch was cut in the tree opposite the 8-foot mark. Bench mark 2 is a copper bolt driven into an auger hole in the root of a large sycamore (buttonwood) tree on the left bank of the river, about 150 feet below the gage rod, and it is 6.78 feet above the zero mark on the gage. A new three-fourths inch galvanized steel wire cable was stretched across the river on June 23, 1897, the old one having been carried out by the flood of October 1, 1896. The cable, which is about 500 feet long, is supported on either bank by a large sycamore tree, and is securely anchored on both sides. The observer is H. C. Nisewaner. The following discharge measurements were made by E. G. Paul and others, in 1897:

June 24, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 1,371 second-feet.
July 23, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 2,791 second-feet.
September 7, gage height, 0.50 foot; discharge, 632 second-feet.
October 25, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 814 second feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Shenandoah River at Millville, West Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.80 | 0.70 |
| 2 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.50 | .90 | .90 | .60 | .40 | .80 | .70 |
| 3 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 3.50 | 1.90 | 9.25 | 1.40 | .90 | .80 | .60 | .40 | .80 | .60 |
| 4 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 3.50 | 1.90 | 7.10 | 1.60 | .90 | .80 | .50 | .40 | 1.00 | .70 |
| 5 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 5.10 | 1.60 | 1.00 | .80 | .50 | .40 | 1.30 | .90 |
| 6 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 4.60 | 1.90 | .90 | 1.40 | .50 | .40 | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 7 | 1.30 | (a) | 3.40 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 1.80 | .80 | .90 | .50 | .35 | .80 | 1.20 |
| 8 | 1.20 | (a) | 3.30 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 1.70 | .80 | .90 | .50 | .35 | .80 | 1.10 |
| 9 | 1.20 | (a) | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 1.60 | .80 | .90 | .50 | .35 | .70 | .90 |
| 10 | 1.10 | 6.00 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 1.60 | .80 | .80 | .40 | .35 | .80 | .90 |
| 11 | 1.10 | 5.30 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.20 | .40 | .40 | .70 | .80 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 4.70 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .40 | .50 | .70 | .90 |
| 13 | 1.40 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .90 | .40 | .50 | .50 | .90 |
| 14 | 1.40 | 6.00 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 4.35 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .80 | .40 | .50 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 15 | 1.30 | 4.70 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 6.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .70 | .40 | .50 | .70 | 1.70 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 5.75 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 4.90 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | .40 | .50 | .65 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 1.10 | 5.90 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 3.90 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | .40 | .50 | .70 | 2.70 |
| 18 | 1.10 | 5.30 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 1.20 | .90 | .70 | .40 | .45 | .60 | 2.20 |
| 19 | 1.10 | 4.90 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 1.20 | .80 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .60 | 1.80 |
| 20 | 1.10 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 1.90 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .50 | 1.60 |
| 21 | 1.10 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 2.60 | .60 | .40 | .45 | .60 | 1.30 |
| 22 | 1.20 | 6.45 | 3.40 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 2.60 | .60 | .40 | .50 | .60 | 1.30 |
| 23 | 1.20 | 10.05 | 3.30 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.80 | .60 | .40 | .50 | .60 | 1.30 |
| 24 | 1.20 | 10.05 | 3.20 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .60 | .55 | .55 | 1.30 |
| 25 | 1.10 | 6.70 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .70 | .50 | 1.30 |
| 26 | 1.10 | 5.50 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .50 | .80 | .50 | 2.00 |
| 27 | 1.10 | 4.80 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .90 | .50 | .90 | .80 | 1.50 |
| 28 | 1.10 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.20 | .80 | .50 | .80 | .90 | 1.60 |
| 29 | 1.10 | ..... | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.50 | .70 | .40 | .80 | .70 | 1.50 |
| 30 | 1.10 | ..... | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.60 | .90 | 1.30 | .70 | .40 | .80 | .60 | 1.20 |
| 31 | 1.00 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.10 | .80 | ..... | .90 | ..... | 1.10 |

a Gage washed out.

### FREDERICK STATION ON MONOCACY RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 34, is at the county iron bridge on the turnpike 4 miles northeast of Frederick, on the road leading from Frederick to Mount Pleasant, Maryland. A wire gage is attached to the floor timber on the lower side of the bridge. The length of the gage wire from bottom of weight to end of handle is 35.20 feet.

The bench mark is a cross cut in the top face of a capstone on the lower retaining wall of the bridge abutment on the right bank of the stream. It is 24.97 feet above the surface of the water when the gage reads 4.2 feet. The observer is E. L. Derr. The stream at this station has two channels, being divided by a small, low island, which serves as a foundation for the middle pier of the bridge.

On January 26, 1898, the gage was compared with the bench mark, and the wire found to have stretched 0.37 foot. The gage wire was corrected and the gage heights of the preceding months reduced by this amount, those in July and August, when the stretching is supposed to have occurred, being approximated only. The following discharge measurements were made by E. G. Paul and others during the year 1897:

February 9, gage height, 6.00 feet; discharge, 1,019 second-feet.
February 24, gage height, 8.95 feet; discharge, 3,569 second-feet.
March 9, gage height, 6.00 feet; discharge, 1,085 second-feet.
April 10, gage height, 7.55 feet; discharge, 2,264 second-feet.
July 3, gage height, 4.30 feet; discharge, 220 second-feet.
September 3, gage height, 4.15 feet; discharge, 182 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Monocacy River at Frederick, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July.[a] | Aug.[a] | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.70 | 5.00 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.90 | 4.15 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 5.25 |
| 2 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 6.30 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 4.05 | 3.95 | 14.85 | 5.15 |
| 3 | 4.20 | 5.00 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.15 | 3.85 | 8.15 | 5.15 |
| 4 | 4.20 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 4.90 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.05 | 3.85 | 6.55 | 8.15 |
| 5 | 4.20 | 5.50 | 7.50 | 6.90 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 5.35 | 12.40 |
| 6 | 4.30 | 8.40 | 8.00 | 5.90 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 3.95 | 3.85 | 5.05 | 8.65 |
| 7 | 4.30 | 15.00 | 7.60 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 3.95 | 3.75 | 4.85 | 7.20 |
| 8 | 4.50 | 8.45 | 6.20 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 4.95 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 6.55 |
| 9 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 9.30 | 5.10 | 6.15 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 3.75 | 5.55 | 5.95 |
| 10 | 4.30 | 5.60 | 6.50 | 8.55 | 5.00 | 5.80 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 3.95 | 3.85 | 5.55 | 5.75 |
| 11 | 4.20 | 5.20 | 6.20 | 6.55 | 5.10 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 10.60 | 3.95 | 3.85 | 4.85 | 5.55 |
| 12 | 4.30 | 5.20 | 5.80 | 6.60 | 5.10 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 8.50 | 3.95 | 3.85 | 4.75 | 6.85 |
| 13 | 4.30 | 4.90 | 5.80 | 5.70 | 15.60 | 4.90 | 7.00 | 5.45 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 4.65 | 6.65 |
| 14 | 4.30 | 4.60 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 15.60 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 4.55 | 11.65 |
| 15 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 10.90 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.25 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 5.15 | 14.95 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 6.20 | 7.40 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 5.35 | 3.85 | 3.95 | 5.55 | 13.85 |
| 17 | 4.00 | 7.40 | 5.40 | 5.80 | 6.80 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 4.85 | 4.45 | 3.95 | 4.95 | 7.15 |
| 18 | 4.00 | 7.40 | 6.60 | 5.80 | 6.50 | 4.80 | 5.10 | 4.30 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 4.75 | 6.65 |
| 19 | 4.30 | 6.70 | 7.00 | 5.50 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 4.95 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 4.65 | 6.15 |
| 20 | 4.70 | 6.10 | 9.80 | 5.30 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 5.25 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 3.75 | 4.55 | 5.95 |
| 21 | 4.50 | 5.70 | 7.80 | 5.10 | 5.90 | 4.90 | 4.95 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 4.65 | 5.85 |
| 22 | 5.50 | 12.13 | 6.60 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 4.70 | 6.40 | 5.50 | 3.95 | 3.95 | 4.55 | 6.55 |
| 23 | 5.40 | 14.60 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 5.65 | 4.80 | 3.95 | 3.95 | 4.75 | 6.05 |
| 24 | 4.80 | 8.85 | 7.40 | 5.00 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 4.95 | 16.20 | 5.65 | 3.95 | 5.60 | 5.65 |
| 25 | 5.20 | 8.30 | 7.30 | 4.90 | 6.70 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 6.75 | 5.15 | 4.05 | 4.85 | 5.15 |
| 26 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 6.00 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 5.75 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 6.55 | 5.55 |
| 27 | 5.00 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 4.40 | 7.70 | 5.10 | 3.95 | 4.25 | 7.05 | 5.45 |
| 28 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 9.90 | 4.70 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 6.55 | 5.45 |
| 29 | 5.00 | ..... | 5.40 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 7.80 | 4.25 | 3.95 | 4.05 | 5.85 | 5.35 |
| 30 | 4.80 | ..... | 5.30 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 6.10 | 4.15 | 3.95 | 4.05 | 5.65 | 5.35 |
| 31 | 4.50 | ..... | 5.20 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 5.30 | 4.15 | ..... | 3.95 | ..... | 5.45 |

[a] Approximate.

### POINT OF ROCKS STATION ON POTOMAC RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report of this Survey, Part IV, page 29, is about 6 miles above the mouth of Monocacy River, at Point of Rocks, Maryland. At this point a toll bridge crosses the stream 1,000 feet below the mouth of Catoctin Creek. A wire gage has been established on the east side of the first span; the scale is marked with nails on the hand rail. Bench mark 1 is a copper bolt fastened in a hole drilled in a large capstone on the lower wing wall of the north abutment, a short distance from the north end of the first iron truss, and is 41.30 feet above the datum of the gage. Bench mark 2, top of second floor beam from left bank, lower end, is 39.28 feet above datum. The distance from the end of the weight to the wire index is 44.22 feet. On January 25, 1898, a comparison with the bench mark revealed that the gage wire had stretched 1.78 feet. A new wire was substituted and the gage heights of the preceding months were reduced to the correct datum; those in August and September, when the stretching is supposed to have occurred, being approximated only. The observer is G. H. Hickman. During the year 1897 discharge measurements were made by E. G. Paul and G. H. Matthes, as follows:

February 9, gage height, 7.95 feet: discharge, 40,654 second-feet.
February 23, gage height, 21.70 feet; discharge, 169,913 second-feet.
March 8, gage height, 5.70 feet; discharge, 27,383 second-feet.
March 27, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 17,121 second-feet.
July 23, gage height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 8,130 second-feet.
October 29, gage height, 0.20 foot; discharge, 2,141 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Potomac River at Point of Rocks, Maryland, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug.*a* | Sept.*a* | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.80 | 2.00 | 5.30 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.90 |
| 2 | .80 | 1.90 | 4.40 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | .20 | .00 | .30 | .90 |
| 3 | .80 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 2.60 | 7.00 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | .20 | .00 | 1.00 | .90 |
| 4 | .90 | 2.00 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 14.50 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.40 | .20 | .00 | 1.40 | 1.00 |
| 5 | .90 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 2.70 | 9.00 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.30 | .20 | .00 | 1.00 | 1.10 |
| 6 | 1.00 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 6.50 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.70 | .20 | — .10 | .80 | 3.20 |
| 7 | 1.40 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 3.30 | 5.90 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.20 | .20 | — .10 | .70 | 3.60 |
| 8 | 1.70 | 10.50 | 5.80 | 3.50 | 5.10 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.10 | .10 | — .10 | .50 | 3.20 |
| 9 | 1.50 | 7.90 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.10 | .00 | — .10 | .50 | 2.40 |
| 10 | 1.30 | 5.80 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .00 | — .10 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 1.10 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 6.20 | 3.70 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.10 | — .10 | .00 | .70 | 1.30 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.00 | — .10 | .10 | 1.20 | 1.10 |
| 13 | 1.10 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.00 | — .10 | — .10 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 14 | .90 | 4.60 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 9.40 | 2.10 | 1.90 | .80 | — .10 | .00 | .50 | .90 |
| 15 | .90 | 5.70 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 13.10 | 2.20 | .90 | 80 | — .10 | .00 | .50 | 1.50 |
| 16 | 1.00 | 7.00 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 8.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 80 | — .10 | — .10 | .60 | 4.10 |
| 17 | .90 | 7.40 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 5.50 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 60 | — .10 | — .10 | 1.10 | 4.30 |
| 18 | .90 | 7.70 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 4.90 | 2.10 | .60 | 50 | — .10 | — .10 | .90 | 3.30 |
| 19 | .90 | 7.60 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 40 | — .10 | — .10 | .70 | 2.60 |
| 20 | 1.50 | 7.20 | 5.30 | 3.10 | 4.40 | 2.20 | .90 | 30 | — .10 | — .10 | .70 | 2.20 |
| 21 | 1.50 | 6.40 | 6.20 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 30 | — .10 | — .10 | .60 | 2.10 |
| 22 | 1.40 | 6.70 | 6.00 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 3.10 | 30 | — .10 | .00 | .60 | 1.60 |
| 23 | 1.40 | 21.15 | 5.55 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 30 | .00 | — .10 | .60 | 1.50 |
| 24 | 1.40 | 24.60 | 4.80 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 30 | .20 | — .10 | .40 | 1.40 |
| 25 | 1.50 | 16.10 | 4.70 | 2.60 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 90 | .00 | .00 | .40 | 1.30 |
| 26 | 1.80 | 9.30 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 80 | .00 | .00 | .40 | 1.30 |
| 27 | 2.00 | 7.30 | 4.10 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 2.60 | 40 | .00 | .00 | 1.00 | 1.20 |
| 28 | 2.30 | 6.00 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 40 | .00 | .10 | .60 | 1.20 |
| 29 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.60 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.60 | .40 | .00 | .20 | .50 | 1.10 |
| 30 | 2.10 | ..... | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.40 | .40 | .00 | .20 | .60 | 1.10 |
| 31 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 2.30 | .40 | ..... | .20 | ..... | 1.10 |

*a* Approximate.

## PARK STATION ON ROCK CREEK.

A station was established on Rock Creek January 18, 1897, at the Park bridge, near the eastern entrance of the National Zoological Park, in the city of Washington, District of Columbia. The upper part of the gage is vertical and is fastened to the bridge abutment, the lower portion being inclined and fastened to iron rods. The bench mark consists of an X on the stone of the bridge pier. It is 9.13 feet above the zero of the gage. The observer is W. V. Kramer, one of the watchmen in the park. A measurement on August 18, 1897, at a gage height of 2.90 feet gave a discharge of 26 second-feet, and on November 21, at a gage height of 3.00 feet a discharge of 37 second-feet.

A study of the discharge of Rock Creek was begun in July, 1892, at the request of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. In July, 1892, a gage rod was established by Cyrus C. Babb at Lyon's Mill, and fastened to the downstream face of the right abutment of the bridge. On August 18, 1892, a self-registering gage was placed at the bridge, and the record continued until November 30, 1894.

The following are the discharge measurements made at this point:

July 28, 1892, gage height, 0.00 foot; discharge, 89 second-feet.
August 2, 1892, gage height, —0.30 foot; discharge, 49 second-feet.
August 3, 1892, gage height, —0.3 foot; discharge, 48 second-feet.
August 5, 1892, gage height, 0.19 foot; discharge, 102 second-feet.
April 11, 1893, gage height, —0.12 foot; discharge, 58 second-feet.
May 4, 1893, gage height, 4.14 feet; discharge, 959 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Rock Creek at Zoological Park Bridge, District of Columbia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.05 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.35 | 2.25 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.50 | 3.05 |
| 3 | ..... | 4.15 | 2.35 | 2.25 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.30 | 3.05 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.45 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.55 | 2.95 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.25 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.15 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.90 |
| 6 | ..... | 3.25 | 2.35 | 2.65 | 2.35 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 3.35 |
| 7 | ..... | 4.25 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 3.20 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 3.15 |
| 9 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.35 | 3.15 | 2.20 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.20 | 3.10 |
| 10 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.35 | 2.90 | 2.15 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.35 | 3.10 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.10 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 3.70 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 14 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 3.25 |
| 15 | ..... | 2.65 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 4.30 |
| 16 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.45 | 2.60 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 |
| 17 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.20 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.35 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 3.15 |
| 19 | 2.95 | 2.30 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 3.20 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 2.25 | 3.05 | 2.30 | 2.35 | 3.30 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 21 | 3.15 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.15 |
| 22 | 3.30 | 3.75 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.15 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 3.00 | 3.20 |
| 23 | 3.35 | 4.10 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.25 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 3.05 | 3.20 |
| 24 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 3.30 |
| 25 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 3.45 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.05 |
| 26 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.40 | 3.10 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.95 | 3.10 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.45 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 3.10 | 4.30 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 3.30 | 3.05 |
| 29 | 2.95 | ..... | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.00 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 3.10 |
| 31 | 2.90 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 3.10 | 2.85 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... | 3.10 |

## GLASGOW STATION ON NORTH RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 36, is at the Glasgow, Virginia, county bridge about 1 mile above the mouth of North River. The height of water is observed by means of a wire gage, the board being placed on the guard rail on the lower side of the bridge and graduated in feet and tenths. The distance from the top of the bridge over the gage to the zero is 32.24 feet, and that from the end of the weight to the marker of the gage is 27.86 feet. The observer is B. G. Baldwin. Discharge measurements are made at the bridge. The initial point for sounding is on the left bank. The channel is straight for about 200 feet above and below the station, but farther downstream it is curved, and the water moves with moderate velocity. The stream is confined within its channel by the bridge abutments, except at very high water, when it may overflow the left bank. The bed is composed of rock and gravel and is fairly permanent. The following discharge measurements were made by Prof. D. C. Humphreys and F. H. Anschutz during 1897:

May 29, gage height, 1.91 feet; discharge, 546 second-feet.
August 14, gage height, 1.17 feet; discharge, 208 second-feet.
October 14, gage height, 1.30 feet; discharge, 223 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North River at Glasgow, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.52 | 1.70 | 2.85 | 2.22 | 1.78 | 1.85 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.17 | 1.08 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 2 | 1.51 | 1.74 | 2.68 | 2.21 | 5.80 | 1.78 | 2.65 | 1.20 | 1.14 | 1.05 | 1.65 | 1.42 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.76 | 2.58 | 2.22 | 4.70 | 1.75 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.60 | 1.38 |
| 4 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.27 | 3.52 | 1.75 | 1.88 | 1.14 | 1.10 | 1.02 | 1.50 | 1.41 |
| 5 | 1.60 | 1.92 | 2.46 | 2.38 | 3.05 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.52 | 1.08 | 1.02 | 1.41 | 1.60 |
| 6 | 1.75 | 4.70 | 2.40 | 2.58 | 2.76 | ..... | 1.73 | 1.32 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 7 | 1.65 | 6.05 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 2.58 | 1.87 | 1.66 | 1.25 | 1.08 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 1.75 |
| 8 | 1.60 | 4.86 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.18 | 1.07 | 1.02 | 1.41 | 1.68 |
| 9 | 1.65 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 2.52 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.52 | 1.18 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.25 | 1.60 |
| 10 | 1.65 | 3.62 | 2.48 | 2.62 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.45 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.23 | 1.52 |
| 11 | 1.60 | 3.51 | 2.48 | ..... | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.38 | 1.18 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.50 |
| 12 | 1.60 | 3.32 | 2.58 | 2.52 | 2.22 | 1.63 | 1.30 | 1.15 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.18 | 1.45 |
| 13 | 1.58 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 2.38 | 4.70 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.12 | 1.05 | 1.18 | 1.18 | 1.45 |
| 14 | 1.58 | 4.05 | ..... | 2.30 | 7.30 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 1.17 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.18 | 1.56 |
| 15 | 1.55 | 3.81 | 4.26 | 2.27 | 4.42 | 1.72 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.08 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.62 |
| 16 | 1.52 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 2.25 | ..... | 1.66 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.18 | 2.65 |
| 17 | 1.53 | 3.90 | 3.27 | 2.14 | 3.20 | 1.67 | 1.12 | 1.20 | 1.08 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.15 |
| 18 | 1.55 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 2.08 | 2.93 | 1.66 | 1.40 | 1.16 | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.15 | 2.00 |
| 19 | 1.55 | 3.40 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.77 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.21 | 1.85 |
| 20 | 1.52 | 3.40 | 3.72 | 2.00 | 2.56 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.70 |
| 21 | 1.70 | ..... | 3.46 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.35 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.20 | 1.16 | 1.65 |
| 22 | 1.90 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 1.88 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.80 |
| 23 | 2.02 | 7.72 | 3.00 | 1.88 | ..... | 1.62 | (a) | 1.14 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.75 |
| 24 | 1.98 | 5.35 | 3.00 | 1.87 | 2.23 | 1.60 | (a) | 1.40 | 1.12 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 25 | 1.90 | 4.75 | 2.90 | 1.86 | 2.20 | 1.60 | (a) | 1.30 | 1.11 | 1.20 | 1.12 | 1.68 |
| 26 | 1.85 | 3.36 | 2.70 | 1.86 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.75 |
| 27 | 1.75 | 3.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.02 | 1.45 | 1.25 | 1.42 | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.80 |
| 28 | 1.70 | 2.95 | 2.54 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 1.26 | 1.27 | 1.09 | 1.22 | 1.20 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.42 | 1.75 | 1.95 | 1.40 | 1.23 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.75 |
| 30 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.31 | 1.75 | ..... | 1.38 | 1.23 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.42 | 1.68 |
| 31 | 1.65 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.24 | 1.18 | ..... | 1.28 | ..... | 1.60 |

*a* Gage broken.

July 4–14 interpolated by D. C. Humphreys.

## BUCHANAN STATION ON JAMES RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 39, is on James River, about 20 miles above the mouth of North River and one-half mile above the mouth of Purgatory Creek, at the new iron bridge at Buchanan, Virginia. The gage is of wire, and the scale is painted in feet and tenths. The bench mark at this point is the top of a stone post under the southwest corner of the porch of the Chesapeake and Ohio passenger station; the elevation of the bench mark is 24.68 feet above the zero of the gage. The highest point on a prominent ledge of rock on the left bank, about 500 feet above the bridge, is 17.48 feet above the zero of the gage. On April 3, 1897, the zero of this gage was lowered 2 feet to avoid negative readings. The published gage readings for 1897 are referred to this new gage. A new iron bridge was erected at this point in November, and future discharge measurements will be made at this bridge, on which the gage is located. Discharge measurements were made at a bridge three-fourths of a mile above, as the old covered bridge was not suited to the purpose. The initial point was taken on the right bank; the channel is nearly straight both above and below, and the bed of the stream is mostly solid rock and is subject to but little change. The following measurements were made by D. C. Humphreys and others during 1897:

April 1, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 2,007 second-feet.
May 30, gage height, 2.70 feet; discharge, 994 second-feet.
October 13, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 578 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of James River at Buchanan, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 4.25 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 2 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 6.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 3 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 3.85 | 3.00 | 7.75 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.90 |
| 4 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 5.85 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 5 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 3.60 | 3.15 | 5.20 | 2.65 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 6 | 2.10 | 8.00 | 3.50 | 4.15 | 5.15 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 7 | 2.10 | 12.15 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.85 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 8 | 2.10 | 8.80 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 2.10 | 7.25 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 4.15 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 10 | 2.10 | 6.75 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 11 | 2.10 | 6.10 | 4.45 | 4.20 | 3.85 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 12 | 2.10 | 5.80 | 4.90 | 3.95 | 3.35 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 13 | 2.10 | 8.15 | 6.25 | 3.70 | 6.15 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 14 | 2.10 | 6.50 | 5.85 | 3.60 | 10.45 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.20 |
| 15 | 2.10 | 6.20 | 7.90 | 3.60 | 7.30 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.35 | 2.55 |
| 16 | 2.10 | 6.25 | 6.45 | 3.50 | 5.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.85 |
| 17 | 2.10 | 6.50 | 5.60 | 3.35 | 5.00 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.90 |
| 18 | 2.10 | 5.55 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 4.55 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 2.70 |
| 19 | 2.10 | 5.30 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 2.70 |
| 20 | 2.10 | 5.30 | 6.75 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.70 |
| 21 | 2.30 | 6.05 | 6.35 | 3.00 | 3.55 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.70 |
| 22 | 2.30 | 11.50 | 5.65 | 2.90 | 3.35 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 2.30 | 14.00 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 1.80 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 2.70 | 11.65 | 4.65 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 2.40 | 3.05 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.85 |
| 25 | 2.90 | 7.50 | 4.45 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 3.05 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.90 |
| 26 | 2.80 | 6.10 | 4.15 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 2.75 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.90 |
| 27 | 2.60 | 5.35 | 3.95 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.90 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 4.75 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 2.85 |
| 29 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.65 | 2.60 | 2.75 | 2.20 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 2.70 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 2.60 |
| 31 | 2.70 | ..... | 3.40 | ..... | 2.55 | ..... | 2.30 | 1.80 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 2.60 |

## ROANOKE STATION ON ROANOKE RIVER.

**This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 42, is located in the edge of the town of Roanoke, Virginia., at the Walnut-street bridge. The gage is of wire, and the scale is painted in feet and tenths on a horizontal rod fastened to the floor of the bridge. The distance from the end of weight to marker is 24.39 feet. The top of lower end of first floor beam is 21.99 feet above datum of gage. The right bank is above high water, but the left may overflow at extreme high water. The channel is nearly straight and the current good. The observer is A. B. Rawn. A discharge measurement was made on April 2, 1897, by F. H. Anschutz, when the water stood at a height of 1.52 feet, giving a discharge of 320 second-feet.**

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Roanoke River at Roanoke, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.75 | 0.45 | 1.75 | .55 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.85 | 0.50 |
| 2 | .70 | .45 | 1.55 | .55 | 4.00 | 1.30 | .70 | .75 | .70 | 1.45 | .85 | .50 |
| 3 | .70 | .45 | 1.20 | .50 | 3.85 | 1.75 | .75 | .80 | .65 | 1.40 | .80 | .50 |
| 4 | .65 | .45 | 1.00 | .85 | 3.45 | 1.70 | .72 | .80 | .65 | 1.30 | .80 | .90 |
| 5 | .63 | .50 | 95 | 1.80 | 2.95 | 1.65 | .72 | 1.75 | .65 | 1.25 | .80 | 1.30 |
| 6 | .60 | 6.82 | 90 | .75 | 2.75 | 1.60 | .72 | 1.70 | .65 | 1.20 | .75 | 1.15 |
| 7 | .55 | 3.78 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 1.55 | .72 | 1.65 | .65 | 1.10 | .75 | 1.10 |
| 8 | .50 | 2.60 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 2.50 | 1.55 | .70 | 1.40 | .60 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.00 |
| 9 | .45 | 2.20 | 1.00 | .60 | 2.25 | 1.50 | .70 | 1.20 | .60 | .90 | .75 | .95 |
| 10 | .45 | 1.95 | 95 | .55 | 1.90 | 1.50 | .65 | 1.00 | .60 | .90 | .70 | .95 |
| 11 | .45 | 1.90 | 90 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | .62 | .80 | .55 | .85 | .70 | .90 |
| 12 | .45 | 3.00 | 1.95 | .50 | 1.58 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .75 | .45 | .85 | .65 | .85 |
| 13 | .45 | 2.90 | 2.20 | .50 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .75 | .45 | 1.90 | .60 | .85 |
| 14 | .45 | 2.50 | 3.60 | .50 | 1.55 | 1.40 | .95 | .75 | .45 | 1.95 | .60 | .80 |
| 15 | .50 | 2.20 | 3.85 | .50 | 1.75 | 1.45 | .90 | .70 | .40 | 1.85 | .60 | .80 |
| 16 | .60 | 2.00 | 3.30 | .60 | 1.70 | 1.40 | .85 | .70 | .40 | 1.70 | .60 | .80 |
| 17 | .65 | 1.95 | 3.00 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .70 | .40 | 1.45 | .60 | .80 |
| 18 | .60 | 1.80 | 3.00 | .50 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.10 | .70 | .35 | 1.20 | .60 | .80 |
| 19 | .60 | 1.55 | 2.90 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.00 | .70 | .35 | 1.00 | .60 | .85 |
| 20 | .65 | 1.45 | 2.75 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.10 | .65 | .35 | 1.20 | .55 | .85 |
| 21 | .68 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.55 | .65 | .35 | 1.10 | .55 | .90 |
| 22 | .70 | 4.40 | 2.45 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.45 | .65 | .35 | 1.00 | .55 | .90 |
| 23 | .70 | 8.30 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.95 | .90 | 1.85 | .90 | .55 | .90 |
| 24 | .65 | 3.50 | 1.95 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.85 | .90 | .55 | .95 |
| 25 | .65 | 2.60 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.75 | .85 | .50 | .95 |
| 26 | .60 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.55 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.10 | .50 | .95 |
| 27 | .50 | 1.90 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.65 | 1.10 | .50 | .95 |
| 28 | .50 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.40 | .72 | 1.25 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 29 | .50 | ..... | 1.63 | 1.25 | 1.40 | .72 | 1.00 | .75 | 1.55 | .95 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 30 | .50 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.35 | .72 | .80 | .75 | 1.55 | .90 | .50 | 1.10 |
| 31 | .45 | ..... | 1.58 | ..... | 1.35 | ..... | .75 | .80 | ..... | .85 | ..... | 1.10 |

### CLARKSVILLE STATION ON DAN AND STAUNTON RIVERS.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 42, is a short distance above the junction of the Dan and Staunton rivers, which unite to form the Roanoke River. On Dan River the rod is fastened to the inside of the guard rail of the fourth panel of the third span west of the Southern Railroad bridge. The distance from the zero of the rod to the outside of the pulley wheel is 3 feet; the length of the wire rope is 33.17 feet. The water power from Dan River has been developed to a considerable extent at Danville. An examination at points above showed that the dams at Danville pond the water, and as a result modify the natural characteristics of the stream. The gage on Staunton River is fastened to the inside of the guard rail of the fourth panel of the third span from the west. The distance from the zero to the outside of the pulley wheel is 3 feet; the length of the wire gage is 33.0 feet: the distance of the water surface below the top and upper end of the third-floor beam of the second span from the west was 27.15 feet when the gage height was 0.25 foot. The distance from the east abutment of the Dan River bridge to the west abutment of the Staunton River bridge is 165 feet. The observer is Lucius Wootton. About 4 miles above the junction of the Dan and Staunton rivers is a cut-off, apparently occupying an old channel, diverting water from the Dan to the Staunton. This cut-off, by carrying water from the Dan, vitiates the separate computations of discharge made at the stations below, but does not affect the total discharge for the Roanoke. The following measurements were made during 1897 by E. W. Myers:

On Dan River:
February 25, gage height, 12.33 feet; discharge, 26,015 second-feet.
March 18, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 7,755 second-feet.
September 29, gage height, 0.10 foot; discharge, 856 second-feet.
On Staunton River:
February 25, gage height, 11.95 feet; discharge, 29,259 second-feet.
March 18, gage height, 3.67 feet; discharge, 8,326 second-feet.
September 29, gage height, —0.25 foot; discharge, 763 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Dan River at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.75 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 1.98 | 1.72 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 0.71 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 1.55 | 2.75 |
| 2 | 1.75 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 1.95 | 2.85 | 1.56 | 1.03 | .67 | .20 | .05 | 1.92 | 2.35 |
| 3 | 1.74 | 4.05 | 2.67 | 2.00 | 5.30 | 1.55 | .98 | .55 | .15 | .03 | 2.45 | 2.05 |
| 4 | 1.74 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 4.20 | 1.63 | .95 | .48 | .15 | .01 | 2.05 | 1.90 |
| 5 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 3.55 | 2.35 | 3.25 | 1.70 | .92 | .42 | .00 | — .03 | 1.60 | 1.85 |
| 6 | 1.77 | 2.35 | 4.05 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 1.68 | .87 | .38 | .00 | — .05 | 1.20 | 1.65 |
| 7 | 1.75 | 6.35 | 4.75 | 3.15 | 3.70 | 1.06 | .83 | .35 | .00 | — .09 | .98 | 1.40 |
| 8 | 1.71 | 12.29 | 4.60 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 1.04 | .98 | .35 | .00 | — .15 | .85 | 1.18 |
| 9 | 1.68 | 9.20 | 4.47 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 1.04 | .90 | .37 | .00 | — .02 | .68 | 1.05 |
| 10 | 1.65 | 4.75 | 3.98 | 4.10 | 2.75 | 1.03 | .85 | .73 | .00 | + .05 | .55 | .85 |
| 11 | 1.62 | 3.15 | 4.03 | 3.72 | 3.25 | 1.02 | .80 | .79 | .00 | .05 | .42 | .70 |
| 12 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 4.78 | 3.45 | 3.95 | 1.00 | .70 | .68 | .00 | 1.10 | .35 | .65 |
| 13 | 1.58 | 3.95 | 4.90 | 3.15 | 4.25 | .98 | 1.75 | .65 | .00 | 1.95 | .25 | .60 |
| 14 | 1.65 | 3.35 | 5.70 | 2.95 | 4.95 | .98 | 1.50 | .48 | .00 | 1.25 | .25 | .65 |
| 15 | 1.68 | 3.15 | 4.95 | 2.70 | 5.30 | .96 | 1.18 | .42 | .00 | 1.10 | .18 | .85 |
| 16 | 1.65 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 2.45 | 4.65 | .95 | .90 | .48 | .00 | .95 | .14 | .95 |
| 17 | 1.64 | 4.05 | 3.45 | 2.17 | 4.13 | .94 | .75 | .55 | .00 | 1.65 | .10 | 1.25 |
| 18 | 2.50 | 3.25 | 4.30 | 2.05 | 3.75 | .92 | .88 | .75 | .00 | 2.10 | .05 | 1.55 |
| 19 | 3.45 | 2.85 | 3.95 | 1.98 | 3.15 | .90 | 1.98 | .85 | .00 | 2.48 | .25 | 1.40 |
| 20 | 4.05 | 3.35 | 3.62 | 1.99 | 2.85 | .95 | 1.85 | .95 | .00 | 3.00 | .23 | 1.10 |
| 21 | 3.50 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 1.86 | 2.25 | .90 | 2.25 | 1.08 | .00 | 1.55 | .23 | 1.70 |
| 22 | 2.65 | 6.70 | 3.22 | 1.78 | 1.90 | .88 | 1.48 | .70 | .00 | .75 | .22 | 2.35 |
| 23 | 2.05 | 8.45 | 3.03 | 1.75 | 1.88 | .90 | 1.25 | .89 | .00 | 1.10 | .20 | 4.10 |
| 24 | 1.85 | 11.52 | 2.70 | 1.75 | 1.85 | .95 | 1.17 | .75 | .00 | .88 | .18 | 3.45 |
| 25 | 1.75 | 12.80 | 2.55 | 1.72 | 1.83 | .93 | .98 | .58 | .05 | .85 | .30 | 2.65 |
| 26 | 1.55 | 4.64 | 2.35 | 1.68 | 1.79 | .90 | .79 | .42 | .25 | .85 | .35 | 2.18 |
| 27 | 1.25 | 3.25 | 2.28 | 1.63 | 1.77 | .88 | .70 | .35 | .40 | 1.15 | .58 | 1.80 |
| 28 | .85 | 3.05 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 1.73 | .95 | .68 | .30 | .25 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 1.45 |
| 29 | 1.15 | ..... | 2.15 | 1.57 | 1.66 | .88 | 1.15 | .28 | .10 | 2.85 | 5.40 | 1.20 |
| 30 | 1.25 | ..... | 2.08 | 1.55 | 1.63 | .80 | 1.08 | .28 | .08 | 2.10 | 3.35 | 1.10 |
| 31 | 2.10 | ..... | 2.03 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | .77 | .25 | ..... | 1.85 | ..... | .95 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Staunton River at Clarksville, Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.75 | 3.60 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 1.15 | 1.00 | ..... | 0.35 | 0.30 | —0.31 | 1.00 | 2.20 |
| 2 | 2.75 | 4.10 | 2.12 | 1.55 | 2.48 | .98 | ..... | .31 | .20 | — .31 | 1.50 | 1.85 |
| 3 | 2.74 | 4.92 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 4.72 | .96 | ..... | .28 | .00 | — .35 | 2.12 | 1.68 |
| 4 | 2.74 | 3.55 | 1.93 | 1.70 | 4.30 | 1.03 | 0.65 | .20 | .00 | — .40 | 1.55 | 1.47 |
| 5 | 2.75 | 2.68 | 2.85 | 1.92 | 2.70 | 1.11 | .60 | .14 | .00 | — .45 | .95 | 1.30 |
| 6 | 2.77 | 3.23 | 4.02 | 2.52 | 2.52 | 1.09 | .57 | .10 | .00 | — .48 | .78 | 1.18 |
| 7 | 2.75 | 6.05 | 4.20 | 2.75 | 3.10 | 1.06 | .54 | .08 | .00 | — .52 | .59 | 1.02 |
| 8 | 2.71 | 11.85 | 4.05 | 2.95 | 2.98 | 1.05 | .51 | .08 | .00 | — .58 | .43 | .84 |
| 9 | 2.68 | 8.85 | 3.85 | 2.72 | 2.60 | 1.05 | .66 | .09 | .00 | — .65 | .25 | .70 |
| 10 | 2.65 | 4.25 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 2.28 | 1.02 | .59 | .40 | .00 | — .40 | .12 | .52 |
| 11 | 2.62 | 2.58 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 1.98 | .48 | .46 | .00 | + .40 | .05 | .40 |
| 12 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 4.20 | 2.85 | 3.45 | 1.96 | .34 | .31 | .00 | .60 | .02 | .37 |
| 13 | 2.58 | 3.50 | 4.35 | 2.53 | 3.73 | ..... | 1.15 | .29 | .00 | 1.55 | .05 | .35 |
| 14 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 5.15 | 2.30 | 4.43 | ..... | .80 | .20 | .00 | .66 | — .10 | .37 |
| 15 | 2.68 | 2.55 | 4.37 | 2.05 | 4.72 | ..... | .61 | .14 | .00 | .60 | — .20 | .52 |
| 16 | 2.65 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 1.75 | 4.10 | ..... | .50 | .20 | .00 | .53 | — .24 | .57 |
| 17 | 2.64 | 3.70 | 2.97 | 1.46 | 3.65 | ..... | .40 | .28 | .00 | 1.05 | — .30 | .65 |
| 18 | 3.51 | 2.90 | 3.78 | 1.45 | 3.28 | ..... | .48 | .40 | .00 | 1.33 | — .38 | 1.00 |
| 19 | 4.47 | 2.35 | 3.40 | 1.38 | 2.75 | ..... | 1.43 | .59 | .00 | 1.79 | — .10 | 1.02 |
| 20 | 5.07 | 2.85 | 3.15 | 1.33 | 2.58 | ..... | 1.35 | .65 | .00 | 2.30 | — .13 | .72 |
| 21 | 4.52 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.28 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.65 | .71 | .00 | 1.00 | — .13 | 1.25 |
| 22 | 3.66 | 6.07 | 2.77 | 1.20 | 1.57 | ..... | 1.15 | .34 | .00 | .25 | — .14 | 1.85 |
| 23 | 3.06 | 7.75 | 2.50 | 1.15 | 1.33 | ..... | .87 | .48 | .00 | .60 | — .16 | 4.50 |
| 24 | 2.85 | 10.70 | 2.30 | 1.15 | 1.29 | ..... | .84 | .40 | .00 | .30 | — .20 | 2.88 |
| 25 | 1.74 | 12.04 | 2.05 | 1.15 | 1.26 | ..... | .51 | .30 | .00 | .07 | — .05 | 2.08 |
| 26 | 1.54 | 3.05 | 1.98 | 1.12 | 1.21 | ..... | .46 | .16 | .00 | .28 | — .02 | 1.68 |
| 27 | 1.24 | 2.65 | 1.83 | 1.08 | 1.18 | ..... | .34 | .09 | .05 | .62 | + .17 | 1.35 |
| 28 | .83 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 1.05 | 1.13 | ..... | .32 | .07 | .00 | 1.85 | 1.33 | 1.05 |
| 29 | 1.14 | ..... | 1.72 | 1.01 | 1.05 | ..... | .78 | .80 | —.25 | 2.40 | 4.70 | .80 |
| 30 | 1.24 | ..... | 1.68 | .95 | 1.02 | ..... | .58 | .80 | —.28 | 1.33 | 2.77 | .70 |
| 31 | 2.85 | ..... | 1.65 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | .45 | .50 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | .57 |

June 13 to July 3 no reports; repairing bridge.

## NEAL STATION ON ROANOKE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 47, is on the Norfolk and Carolina Railroad bridge near Neal, North Carolina. The zero of the gage rod is over the center of the fourth floor beam of the second span from the north end of the bridge. The distance from the zero of the rod to the outer rim of the pulley is 2.47 feet, and the distance from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 44.66 feet. The section is a fairly good one, for the course of the river is straight for some distance above and below the station, and the bottom is smooth. Being muddy, however, the bottom is apt to cut out in seasons of high water, and both banks are liable to overflow. The observer is W. M. Adams, Neal, North Carolina. The following measurements were made during 1897 by E. W. Myers:

January 23, gage height, 12.65 feet; discharge, 13,155 second-feet.
February 27, gage height, 27.95 feet; discharge, 64,132 second-feet.
March 17, gage height 24.71 feet; discharge, 37,659 second-feet.
May 17, gage height, 18.40 feet; discharge, 19,219 second-feet.
October 1, gage height, 1.00 feet; discharge, 1,928 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Roanoke River at Neal, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 24.20 | 9.30 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 3.10 | 11.00 |
| 2 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 23.70 | 9.00 | 6.40 | 5.50 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.10 | .80 | 3.40 | 10.10 |
| 3 | 5.00 | 11.50 | 19.10 | 8.70 | 6.80 | 5.90 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.90 | .60 | 4.20 | 8.70 |
| 4 | 4.90 | 20.25 | 16.90 | 8.50 | 12.60 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 2.10 | 3.90 | .50 | 5.50 | 7.30 |
| 5 | 4.90 | 21.50 | 14.90 | 8.40 | 17.10 | 5.30 | 6.90 | 2.00 | 3.40 | .40 | 8.10 | 6.30 |
| 6 | 4.60 | 20.90 | 13.60 | 9.40 | 14.90 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 2.10 | 2.60 | .30 | 7.50 | 6.90 |
| 7 | 4.40 | 21.10 | 15.20 | 11.00 | 12.40 | 5.70 | 3.90 | 1.90 | 2.00 | .30 | 5.80 | 7.70 |
| 8 | 4.40 | 22.80 | 21.05 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.40 | 3.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | .20 | 4.50 | 7.80 |
| 9 | 4.50 | 24.30 | 22.25 | 13.40 | 9.10 | 7.50 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 1.10 | .10 | 3.60 | 7.20 |
| 10 | 4.50 | 26.30 | 22.70 | 14.10 | 8.10 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 3.10 | .90 | .10 | 3.00 | 6.50 |
| 11 | 4.20 | 26.55 | 22.20 | 19.90 | 7.40 | 5.60 | 5.20 | 3.00 | .80 | .10 | 2.67 | 5.70 |
| 12 | 3.90 | 24.65 | 21.60 | 19.60 | 6.90 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 3.20 | .60 | .20 | 2.50 | 4.80 |
| 13 | 3.80 | 22.70 | 22.30 | 17.00 | 7.00 | 5.60 | 5.40 | 4.30 | .50 | .20 | 2.40 | 4.48 |
| 14 | 4.00 | 21.20 | 23.40 | 14.40 | 8.90 | 5.30 | 5.80 | 3.30 | .50 | .30 | 2.20 | 4.10 |
| 15 | 4.20 | 20.60 | 23.90 | 12.50 | 17.30 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 2.90 | .40 | .30 | 2.15 | 4.10 |
| 16 | 4.20 | 19.20 | 24.40 | 11.10 | 19.40 | 4.40 | 6.90 | 2.60 | .30 | 6.40 | 2.10 | 4.15 |
| 17 | 4.10 | 18.00 | 24.70 | 10.20 | 19.10 | 4.10 | 6.10 | 2.10 | .10 | 5.60 | 2.00 | 6.00 |
| 18 | 4.20 | 17.90 | 24.40 | 9.70 | 16.70 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 1.80 | .10 | 3.90 | 1.93 | 7.40 |
| 19 | 4.60 | 16.70 | 23.40 | 9.40 | 13.70 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 1.40 | .00 | 2.50 | 1.93 | 7.30 |
| 20 | 4.70 | 14.70 | 22.00 | 9.00 | 11.20 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.00 | .10 | 1.80 | 1.93 | 6.20 |
| 21 | 5.00 | 14.20 | 20.70 | 8.40 | 9.50 | 5.30 | 5.10 | 2.60 | .00 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 5.50 |
| 22 | 7.00 | 20.15 | 20.40 | 7.80 | 8.40 | 11.40 | 8.30 | 2.40 | .00 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 5.20 |
| 23 | 12.65 | 22.45 | 19.30 | 7.40 | 7.80 | 11.50 | 9.90 | 2.30 | .10 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 6.83 |
| 24 | 13.90 | 24.05 | 17.60 | 7.10 | 7.40 | 8.10 | 9.10 | 2.70 | .20 | 3.70 | 1.80 | 11.00 |
| 25 | 13.00 | 25.80 | 15.90 | 6.80 | 7.30 | 5.80 | 7.10 | 4.20 | .40 | 4.40 | 1.80 | 12.50 |
| 26 | 10.80 | 27.25 | 14.50 | 6.70 | 7.40 | 4.40 | 5.70 | 4.90 | .30 | 4.10 | 1.90 | 4.30 |
| 27 | 8.60 | 28.00 | 13.40 | 6.60 | 11.00 | 4.10 | 4.90 | 4.20 | .30 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 9.60 |
| 28 | 7.50 | 26.40 | 12.20 | 6.50 | 11.40 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 3.10 | .80 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 9.30 |
| 29 | 5.90 | ..... | 11.30 | 6.50 | 9.37 | 4.75 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 11.00 |
| 30 | 3.40 | ..... | 10.40 | 6.50 | 7.40 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 3.70 | 11.18 | 11.80 |
| 31 | 3.10 | ..... | 9.80 | ..... | 6.30 | ..... | 4.40 | 2.40 | ..... | 3.40 | ..... | 10.20 |

### TARBORO STATION ON TAR RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 50, is on the Atlantic Coast Line bridge crossing the river at Tarboro, North Carolina. The zero of the gage is over the center of the fifth floor beam from the east end of the bridge. The outer rim of the pulley is 3 feet from the zero of the gage, and the distance from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 38.30 feet. The gage reading is zero when the weight touches the bottom of the stream. The river here is a little obstructed by sand bars. The observer is R. H. Williams. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers during 1897:

January 23, gage height 6.64 feet; discharge, 3,520 second-feet.
February 26, gage height 13.51 feet; discharge, 8,106 second-feet.
March 15, gage height, 18.13 feet; discharge, 12,993 second-feet.
May 17, gage height, 6.30 feet; discharge, 3,058 second-feet.
July 29, gage height, 2.25 feet; discharge, 1,079 second-feet.
October 2, gage height, —0.65 feet; discharge, 192 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tar River at Tarboro, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 11.90 | 4.35 | 2.65 | 1.50 | 0.70 | 1.80 | 0.90 | —0.60 | 0.80 | 2.20 |
| 2 | 3.55 | 5.50 | 10.00 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 1.40 | .50 | 1.25 | 3.00 | — .65 | 1.40 | 3.10 |
| 3 | 3.60 | 7.40 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 2.70 | .40 | 1.20 | 5.00 | — .70 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 3.31 | 8.90 | 6.90 | 4.30 | 5.90 | 2.20 | .30 | .70 | 3.60 | — .62 | 4.60 | 2.50 |
| 5 | 3.25 | 10.20 | 6.20 | 4.95 | 5.10 | 1.75 | .20 | .50 | 2.10 | — .04 | 4.40 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 3.22 | 10.22 | 5.60 | 6.10 | 3.80 | 1.50 | .40 | .45 | 1.35 | — .40 | 3.00 | 2.80 |
| 7 | 3.15 | 9.60 | 6.60 | 7.50 | 3.30 | 1.35 | .30 | .40 | 1.40 | — .50 | 2.10 | 3.20 |
| 8 | 3.00 | 10.10 | 8.55 | 8.50 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.00 | — .60 | 1.50 | 2.80 |
| 9 | 2.90 | 11.38 | 10.30 | 7.40 | 2.70 | 2.02 | .60 | 1.00 | .70 | — .70 | 1.65 | 2.40 |
| 10 | 2.60 | 12.35 | 11.80 | 7.80 | 2.50 | 1.55 | .50 | .90 | .40 | — .60 | 1.20 | 2.20 |
| 11 | 2.50 | 11.10 | 11.70 | 11.00 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.50 | .50 | .10 | — .50 | .80 | 1.90 |
| 12 | 2.45 | 8.09 | 11.10 | 13.40 | 2.25 | 1.35 | 1.63 | .40 | — .05 | — .52 | .90 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 2.55 | 7.00 | 12.80 | 14.90 | 2.35 | 1.15 | 2.50 | .85 | — .07 | — .50 | .70 | 1.60 |
| 14 | 2.60 | 6.98 | 15.00 | 14.50 | 3.80 | 1.10 | 7.20 | .60 | — .02 | — .51 | .50 | 1.70 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 7.51 | 16.50 | 13.60 | 5.40 | 1.10 | 5.80 | .20 | .02 | — .63 | .60 | 1.90 |
| 16 | 3.35 | 6.70 | 17.90 | 11.50 | 7.50 | 1.05 | 4.70 | .15 | — .05 | — .71 | .70 | 2.10 |
| 17 | 3.43 | 6.15 | 19.20 | 8.60 | 7.00 | .80 | 2.80 | .35 | — .21 | — .90 | .50 | 2.20 |
| 18 | 3.50 | 6.30 | 19.60 | 6.70 | 4.60 | 1.50 | 2.00 | .10 | — .20 | —1.00 | .40 | 2.90 |
| 19 | 3.40 | 6.20 | 19.70 | 5.70 | 3.50 | .90 | 1.33 | — .10 | — .20 | — .90 | .45 | 2.60 |
| 20 | 3.35 | 5.55 | 18.15 | 5.00 | 3.00 | .60 | 1.28 | — .08 | — .30 | — .80 | .50 | 2.00 |
| 21 | 3.40 | 6.00 | 16.00 | 4.30 | 2.70 | .40 | 1.20 | — .08 | — .50 | — .50 | .40 | 2.10 |
| 22 | 4.30 | 7.95 | 13.60 | 3.90 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.70 | — .05 | — .30 | — .55 | .45 | 2.20 |
| 23 | 6.25 | 9.62 | 11.30 | 3.70 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 6.05 | — .15 | — .40 | + .50 | .65 | 3.30 |
| 24 | 8.30 | 11.25 | 9.10 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 5.80 | .50 | — .35 | .80 | .45 | 5.30 |
| 25 | 6.45 | 12.15 | 7.80 | 3.40 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 4.50 | .60 | — .40 | .70 | .40 | 6.10 |
| 26 | 4.80 | 13.30 | 7.00 | 3.10 | 1.60 | .80 | 3.30 | .62 | — .50 | .90 | .35 | 4.20 |
| 27 | 4.30 | 13.75 | 6.20 | 3.20 | 1.50 | .70 | 2.80 | .40 | — .60 | .50 | .45 | 4.00 |
| 28 | 4.40 | 13.00 | 5.40 | 3.00 | 1.90 | .65 | 2.60 | .23 | — .65 | .70 | 1.00 | 4.10 |
| 29 | 4.10 | ..... | 4.90 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 2.25 | .05 | — .55 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 5.00 |
| 30 | 3.90 | ..... | 4.70 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 1.09 | 2.60 | .02 | — .50 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 4.60 |
| 31 | 3.05 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 2.30 | .65 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 3.90 |

## SELMA STATION ON NEUSE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 52, is located on the Southern Railway bridge about 3 miles from Selma, North Carolina. The zero of the gage rod is over the center of the fifth floor beam of the first span from the south end of the bridge. The distance from the zero of the gage to the outer rim of the pulley is 4 feet, and the distance from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 41.05 feet. The bed of the river here is sandy and muddy and is liable to change in high water. The course of the river is straight and there is only one pier obstruction. The observer is C. Richardson, Selma, North Carolina. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers during 1897:

January 24, gage height, 6.45 feet; discharge, 1,810 second-feet.
February 23, gage height, 10.60 feet; discharge, 4,052 second-feet.
March 10, gage height, 7.95 feet; discharge, 2,639 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 2.40 feet; discharge, 789 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 694 second-feet.
October 1, gage height, —0.30 foot; discharge, 109 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Neuse River at Selma, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 6.00 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.10 | —0.30 | 0.00 | 1.80 |
| 2 | 1.40 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 1.20 | .60 | .10 | — .30 | .00 | 1.70 |
| 3 | 1.30 | 6.70 | 3.40 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 2.90 | .80 | .50 | .10 | — .30 | .00 | 1.50 |
| 4 | 1.20 | 7.40 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 5.90 | 2.30 | .60 | .40 | .10 | — .30 | .45 | 1.40 |
| 5 | 1.20 | 8.60 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 1.70 | .50 | .20 | .20 | — .30 | .50 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 1.20 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 10.10 | 2.20 | 1.80 | .40 | .20 | .20 | — .30 | .60 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 1.20 | 12.40 | 5.20 | 9.70 | 2.00 | 3.20 | .70 | .20 | .10 | — .30 | 1.00 | 2.00 |
| 8 | 1.10 | 13.20 | 9.90 | 5.80 | 1.90 | 2.60 | .60 | .20 | .10 | — .30 | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 1.10 | 13.20 | 10.50 | 4.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | .60 | .20 | .10 | — .30 | 1.00 | 1.30 |
| 10 | 1.10 | 7.50 | 8.80 | 14.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .20 | .10 | — .30 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 11 | 1.10 | 5.70 | 9.00 | 13.90 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.30 | .20 | .10 | — .30 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 4.40 | 11.20 | 10.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.20 | .10 | .10 | — .30 | .70 | 1.20 |
| 13 | 1.20 | 4.20 | 15.80 | 7.00 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 5.50 | .10 | .10 | — .30 | .40 | 1.10 |
| 14 | 1.30 | 4.40 | 14.70 | 5.20 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 5.30 | .10 | .10 | — .30 | .40 | 1.00 |
| 15 | 1.60 | 4.50 | 16.50 | 3.80 | 8.80 | .90 | 4.80 | .10 | .10 | — .30 | .40 | 1.10 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 4.80 | 16.80 | 3.70 | 9.60 | .80 | 2.30 | .10 | .10 | — .30 | .40 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 1.70 | 4.70 | 15.70 | 3.50 | 4.30 | .70 | 1.20 | .20 | .10 | — .40 | .40 | 2.70 |
| 18 | 1.80 | 4.50 | 15.00 | 3.20 | 2.60 | .60 | 1.10 | .20 | .10 | — .40 | .40 | 1.90 |
| 19 | 2.20 | 4.40 | 11.70 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .10 | —.10 | — .30 | .30 | 1.20 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 8.30 | 2.60 | 2.00 | .50 | 1.30 | .10 | —.10 | — .30 | .30 | 1.30 |
| 21 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 8.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 4.10 | .10 | —.10 | + .10 | .30 | 2.30 |
| 22 | 8.30 | 5.50 | 6.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 5.50 | .80 | —.10 | .40 | .30 | 4.20 |
| 23 | 9.30 | 10.60 | 4.60 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 5.60 | 1.40 | —.10 | .10 | .20 | 5.80 |
| 24 | 8.00 | 11.40 | 4.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | .90 | 2.50 | 1.80 | —.10 | .20 | .20 | 6.00 |
| 25 | 4.30 | 11.30 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.40 | —.10 | .20 | .20 | 4.50 |
| 26 | 4.00 | 7.70 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 2.30 | .90 | —.30 | .30 | .20 | 3.00 |
| 27 | 3.80 | 7.30 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 2.40 | .80 | 1.90 | .50 | —.30 | .40 | .20 | 3.50 |
| 28 | 3.40 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.80 | .60 | 1.60 | .30 | —.30 | .30 | .20 | 4.10 |
| 29 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.40 | .70 | 1.60 | .10 | —.30 | .30 | 1.90 | 4.50 |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.10 | .10 | —.30 | .20 | 2.30 | 4.20 |
| 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | .80 | .10 | ..... | .00 | ..... | 3.10 |

### FAYETTEVILLE STATION ON CAPE FEAR RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 54, is at the bridge of the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railroad, about a mile east of Fayetteville, North Carolina. The Weather Bureau has a gage fastened to the lower side of the east abutment of the covered highway bridge, this being about 400 feet above the railroad bridge, from which discharge measurements are made. For the lower 29 feet this gage consists of a rod divided into tenths and firmly fastened to the abutment. Above the 29-foot mark a scale is painted on the rock. The observer is Frank Glover, who has charge of the steamboat landing just below the railroad bridge. For his convenience he has placed a subsidiary gage at the steamboat landing reading about the same as the official gage, and from this observations are taken. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers during 1897:

March 12, gage height, 23.00 feet; discharge, 16,777 second-feet.
July 27, gage height, 7.00 feet; discharge, 2,682 second-feet.
September 30, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 424 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Cape Fear River at Fayetteville, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.20 | 5.50 | 13.40 | 7.70 | 6.10 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 4.70 | 2.20 | 0.70 | 1.90 | 5.50 |
| 2 | 6.00 | 5.90 | 11.70 | 8.00 | 10.00 | 8.60 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 4.60 | .70 | 5.50 | 6.00 |
| 3 | 5.50 | 25.00 | 10.20 | 7.30 | 14.40 | 6.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.50 | .80 | 9.70 | 5.10 |
| 4 | 5.50 | 27.00 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 13.20 | 5.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 3.00 | .60 | 9.30 | 4.60 |
| 5 | 5.30 | 19.70 | 8.50 | 9.30 | 9.30 | 4.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.50 | .70 | 7.20 | 4.30 |
| 6 | 5.00 | 15.00 | 7.60 | 27.00 | 8.00 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.10 | .50 | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| 7 | 4.80 | 29.10 | 9.20 | 28.30 | 6.30 | 7.00 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 1.80 | .30 | 4.00 | 5.20 |
| 8 | 4.60 | 36.50 | 25.60 | 22.00 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 4.80 | 6.80 | 1.50 | .20 | 3.50 | 4.70 |
| 9 | 4.60 | 32.00 | 26.20 | 15.40 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.20 | 6.20 | 1.10 | .20 | 2.90 | 4.10 |
| 10 | 4.40 | 24.30 | 20.00 | 23.50 | 4.60 | 7.80 | 4.00 | 6.20 | 1.10 | .30 | 2.60 | 3.70 |
| 11 | 4.20 | 17.60 | 21.40 | 28.00 | 4.20 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 5.40 | 1.10 | .60 | 2.40 | 3.40 |
| 12 | 4.10 | 13.00 | 22.00 | 22.70 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 1.10 | .60 | 2.50 | 3.30 |
| 13 | 4.00 | 18.20 | 29.70 | 18.30 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 6.00 | 3.50 | .90 | .60 | 2.40 | 3.30 |
| 14 | 4.50 | 19.00 | 32.00 | 14.30 | 10.00 | 3.50 | 11.10 | 3.00 | .80 | .60 | 2.30 | 3.00 |
| 15 | 6.00 | 16.30 | 36.40 | 12.80 | 17.40 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 2.40 | .70 | .40 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| 16 | 6.40 | 12.80 | 37.60 | 10.20 | 14.00 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 3.80 | .60 | .30 | 2.00 | 4.00 |
| 17 | 7.80 | 13.20 | 37.60 | 10.00 | 10.30 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.00 | .30 | .30 | 1.80 | 4.90 |
| 18 | 7.00 | 15.00 | 29.00 | 9.80 | 8.30 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.50 | .80 | .30 | 1.60 | 5.20 |
| 19 | 8.50 | 12.90 | 23.80 | 8.40 | 6.70 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 2.20 | .80 | .30 | 1.90 | 4.50 |
| 20 | 9.60 | 10.80 | 19.20 | 7.70 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 3.00 | .90 | .40 | 1.90 | 3.90 |
| 21 | 7.80 | 14.00 | 18.00 | 7.00 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 16.50 | 3.20 | 1.40 | .90 | 1.70 | 3.50 |
| 22 | 20.40 | 24.30 | 16.60 | 6.70 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 25.30 | 5.00 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 3.50 |
| 23 | 24.55 | 23.50 | 13.70 | 6.30 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 16.40 | 5.20 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 4.80 |
| 24 | 16.80 | 23.50 | 11.20 | 5.80 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 12.70 | 6.50 | 1.10 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 9.00 |
| 25 | 12.60 | 24.20 | 10.00 | 5.50 | 4.30 | 1.80 | 8.50 | 5.60 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 7.80 |
| 26 | 8.50 | 23.30 | 9.30 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 4.80 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 1.10 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 5.70 |
| 27 | 7.20 | 20.40 | 8.40 | 5.20 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 7.00 | 4.00 | .90 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 6.00 |
| 28 | 7.00 | 16.60 | 8.00 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 7.30 | 3.50 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 10.00 |
| 29 | 6.60 | ..... | 7.40 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 6.90 | 2.90 | .80 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 9.50 |
| 30 | 5.90 | ..... | 7.20 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 2.50 | .70 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 7.10 |
| 31 | 5.60 | ..... | 7.20 | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | 5.00 | 2.50 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 5.00 |

## SALISBURY STATION ON YADKIN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 57, is at the Southern Railway bridge near Holtsburg, below the mouth of Grants Creek, about 4 miles from Salisbury, North Carolina. The 10-foot mark of the gage rod is opposite the center of the sixth floor beam on the lower side of the first span from the west end. The distance from the zero of the rod to the outside of the pulley wheel is 1.85 feet. The length of the wire rope and weight is 55.10 feet. The post office address of the observer, H. A. Ragle, is Sapona, North Carolina, the nearest railroad station, Holtsburg, being merely a siding. The locality is reached by wagon from Salisbury. Discharge measurements are made from the lower side of the deck bridge, the zero point being on the left bank. The channel is obstructed by three piers, with large rafts of driftwood lodged against each and sand bars below each. There are also some rocks in the river, and the bottom is rough. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers during 1897:

February 13, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 10,141 second-feet.
March 20, gage height, 4.45 feet; discharge, 11,837 second-feet.
April 8, gage height, 3.90 feet; discharge, 9,992 second-feet.
August 4, gage height, 2.18 feet; discharge, 3,422 second-feet.
October 6, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 1,300 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yadkin River at Salisbury, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.05 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 2.04 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 |
| 3 | 2.02 | 5.80 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 4 | 2.01 | 4.30 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 2.00 |
| 5 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 5.50 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 2.60 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 10.20 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.80 |
| 7 | 2.00 | 11.10 | 8.30 | 6.50 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 2.70 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 7.57 | 7.50 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 6.80 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 9 | 2.00 | 5.20 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.90 |
| 10 | 2.00 | 3.75 | 5.90 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 5.30 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 11 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 6.10 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 12 | 2.00 | 3.70 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 4.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 13 | 2.00 | 4.20 | 5.10 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 8.50 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 3.70 | 5.10 | 3.00 | 5.20 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 4.10 | 1.60 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 2.08 | 3.20 | 6.40 | 3.10 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 16 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 5.30 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 2.12 | 2.90 | 5.20 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 18 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.10 |
| 19 | 2.52 | 2.60 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 20 | 2.55 | ..... | 4.40 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 21 | 3.40 | ..... | 4.30 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 4.10 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 22 | 4.60 | 5.60 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 1.20 | 2.10 |
| 23 | 3.65 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 2.85 | 9.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 25 | 2.58 | 6.70 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 26 | 2.45 | 4.70 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.90 |
| 27 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 3.10 | 2.00 |
| 28 | 2.22 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 3.20 | 2.00 |
| 29 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 2.00 |
| 30 | 1.88 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 1.90 |
| 31 | 2.13 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.90 |

## NORWOOD STATION ON YADKIN (PEEDEE) RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 60, is near Blalocks Ferry, 1 mile above Richland Creek and about 2 miles from Norwood, North Carolina. The gage is a vertical rod divided into feet and tenths, and is securely spiked and braced to an overhanging tree near the ferry. The rod is referred to a bench mark consisting of a large nail driven into a notch cut in the root of a birch tree about 50 feet northwest of the rod, and the tree is immediately in front of the turn of the road that leads to the ferry. The zero of the gage rod is 5.93 feet below the elevation of the bench mark. The river here is broad and shallow, with smooth bottom of sand and small rocks, giving a good section for discharge measurements, which are taken from the ferryboat. The observer is W. B. Nichols, Norwood, North Carolina. The banks and bed are, for the most part, hard and permanent and the depth and current of the water very uniform. The chief variation is at a point about 100 feet from the right bank, where the water is deep and very sluggish. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and others during 1897:

February 10, gage height, 3.32 feet; discharge, 9,607 second-feet.
March 21, gage height, 3.80 feet; discharge, 11,710 second-feet.
August 4, gage height, 1.65 feet; discharge, 3,392 second-feet.
October 6, gage height, 1.00 feet; discharge, 1,508 second-feet.
October 25, gage height, 1.48 feet; discharge, 2,715 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yadkin River at Norwood, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 2 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 3 | 1.60 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 4.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 4 | 1.60 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 5 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 6.70 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 1.50 | 5.50 | 2.60 | 8.50 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 1.70 | 8.20 | 6.90 | 6.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 8 | 1.70 | 9.20 | 6.80 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 9 | 1.60 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 2.10 | 4.30 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 10 | 1.50 | 3.40 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 11 | 1.50 | 2.80 | 5.20 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 12 | 1.50 | 3.10 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 3.70 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 14 | 1.60 | 3.40 | 5.40 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 3.80 | 1.30 | 1.30 |
| 15 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 6.50 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 5.00 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.40 | .90 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.90 |
| 17 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 4.90 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | .80 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 2.00 |
| 18 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.30 | .90 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| 19 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 3.60 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 21 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.60 |
| 22 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 1.10 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 1.80 |
| 23 | 3.50 | 4.30 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 24 | 2.50 | 7.70 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 25 | 2.30 | 6.20 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 26 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 3.10 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 2.00 |
| 27 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.40 |
| 28 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 29 | 1.80 | ..... | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.40 |
| 30 | 1.80 | ..... | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.40 | 2.00 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 1.90 |

## CATAWBA STATION ON CATAWBA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 64, is located at the Southern Railway bridge about one-half a mile from Catawba, North Carolina. The zero of the gage rod is 23 feet east of the west end of the second span of the bridge, and the distance from the zero of the gage rod to the outer rim of the pulley is 3 feet. The distance from the end of the weight to the marker on the wire is 35.58 feet, the reading being zero when the weight touches bottom. The river is straight for several hundred yards above and below the bridge, and the current velocity is evenly distributed across the stream. The observer is E. M. Brawley, Catawba, North Carolina. Discharge measurements are made from a plank walk underneath the bridge. The channel is obstructed by three piers and riprap and by two trestles of false work. The section is otherwise good. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and others during 1897:

**February 8, gage height, 5.51 feet; discharge, 9,711 second-feet.**
**August 3, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 1,358 second-feet.**
**October 5, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 775 second-feet.**
**October 26, gage height, 1.82 feet; discharge, 1,279 second-feet.**

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Catawba River at Catawba, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.82 | 2.25 | 2.75 | 2.85 | 6.00 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.15 |
| 2 | 1.85 | 4.00 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 4.00 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 2.10 |
| 3 | 1.88 | 3.65 | 2.35 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 2.05 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 2.05 |
| 4 | 1.82 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 4.25 | 3.45 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.05 |
| 5 | 2.22 | 2.60 | 2.25 | 16.00 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 2.90 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 15.90 | 8.27 | 8.20 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 1.95 | 9.62 | 4.50 | 5.75 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.95 |
| 8 | 1.90 | 5.82 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.90 |
| 9 | 1.90 | 3.90 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.90 |
| 10 | 1.95 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 3.80 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 1.90 |
| 11 | 1.95 | 3.40 | 5.50 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 12 | 1.95 | 4.65 | 5.00 | 3.25 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 8.00 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 1.95 | 4.10 | 6.20 | 3.02 | 4.20 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 4.00 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 14 | 1.95 | 3.50 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 15 | 1.95 | 3.40 | 5.90 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 4.20 | 5.80 | 3.02 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 17 | 2.00 | 3.80 | 5.50 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 18 | 2.20 | 7.80 | 4.40 | 2.95 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 19 | 2.00 | 2.75 | 4.00 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 20 | 2.20 | 2.85 | 4.75 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 21 | 4.45 | 3.20 | 4.30 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.70 | 2.82 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 23 | 3.25 | 10.10 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 24 | 2.45 | 7.60 | 3.20 | 2.78 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 1.75 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 25 | 2.30 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 2.25 |
| 26 | 2.20 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| 27 | 2.15 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 2.20 |
| 28 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.82 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.15 |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.85 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.20 | 2.15 |
| 31 | 2.35 | ..... | 2.85 | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | 2.15 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 2.00 |

## ROCKHILL STATION ON CATAWBA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteen Annual Report, Part IV, page 61, is located at the bridge of the Southern Railway 3 miles south of Fort Mill, South Carolina. The gage is fastened to the upper side of the guard rail, the 2-foot mark of the rod being about the center of the second vertical of the second truss from the south end of the bridge. The distance from the zero of the rod to the outside edge of the pulley wheel is 1.30 feet, and the length of wire rope to the end of the weight is 52.96 feet. The observer is W. A. Morris, Rockhill, South Carolina. This station is reached from Rockhill by team. The bridge is high and long; the bed of the stream is on solid rock and is very rough. The current is at an angle with the bridge, and is swift, so that altogether the section is very poor. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and others during 1897:

February 9, gage height, 5.00 feet; discharge, 9,711 second-feet.
April 6, gage height, 12.10 feet; discharge, 46,040 second-feet.
August 15, gage height, 1.55 feet; discharge, 2,006 second-feet.
October 8, gage height, 1.21 feet; discharge, 1,532 second-feet.
November 1, gage height, 1.45 feet; discharge, 2,619 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Catawba River at Rockhill, South Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.85 |
| 2 | 1.75 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 3 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 4.40 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.95 | 1.80 |
| 5 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 10.30 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 6 | 1.70 | 8.50 | 2.30 | 13.30 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.90 |
| 7 | 1.90 | 14.75 | 7.70 | 7.00 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 8 | 1.80 | 10.20 | 7.60 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 4.30 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 |
| 10 | 1.70 | 3.60 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 11 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 5.70 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 4.70 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 |
| 12 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 5.30 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 1.60 |
| 13 | 1.70 | 3.70 | 5.00 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 4.80 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 14 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 6.40 | 2.80 | 4.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.55 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 3.20 | 7.10 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 16 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 8.10 | 2.80 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 17 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 18 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.75 |
| 19 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.65 |
| 21 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.70 |
| 22 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 2.35 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 5.25 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 23 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 24 | 2.50 | 7.80 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 25 | 2.30 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.90 |
| 26 | 2.10 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.85 |
| 27 | 2.00 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 2.10 |
| 28 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 2.70 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 1.90 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 2.15 | 2.10 |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 2.10 | 1.90 |
| 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.55 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.45 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 1.80 |

## GAFFNEY STATION ON BROAD RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 65, is at the Southern Railway bridge about 3 miles from Gaffney, South Carolina. The zero of the gage is 18 feet east of the west end of the third span of the bridge from the east. The distance from the zero of the gage to the rim of the pulley is 2.5 feet, and that from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 50.71 feet. The river here is straight for several hundred yards above and below the bridge, but the section is not a good one, as the right bank is subject to overflow in very high water. This station is reached from Blacksburg, South Carolina. The readings of river heights are made at the railroad bridge, where the section is poor. Measurements of discharge are made from the ferryboat located one-fourth mile above. There the section is very good. The bottom is sandy, but the current is sluggish at the left bank. The observer is J. M. Gaffney. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and others during 1897:

March 9, gage height, 2.85; discharge, 4,364 second-feet.
April 7, gage height, 3.49 feet; discharge, 5,324 second-feet.
August 6, gage height, 1.65 feet; discharge, 1,297 second-feet.
October 9, gage height, 0.92 foot; discharge, 829 second-feet.
October 31, gage height, 1.38 feet; discharge, 861 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Broad River at Gaffney, South Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.84 | 1.25 | 1.19 | 2.25 | 3.24 | 3.09 | 3.13 | 1.89 | 1.79 | 0.95 | 1.03 | 2.43 |
| 2 | .89 | 2.12 | 1.87 | 2.09 | 4.32 | 3.05 | 3.11 | 1.79 | 1.74 | .92 | 1.69 | 2.44 |
| 3 | .87 | 2.59 | 1.88 | 2.07 | 4.01 | 3.31 | 3.05 | 2.25 | 1.33 | 1.08 | 1.85 | 2.46 |
| 4 | .88 | 2.12 | 1.94 | 2.11 | 3.69 | 3.33 | 3.17 | 2.32 | 1.31 | .92 | 1.25 | 2.52 |
| 5 | .87 | 1.82 | 1.95 | 8.97 | 3.55 | 3.26 | 3.46 | 2.19 | 1.25 | 1.03 | 1.21 | 1.93 |
| 6 | .93 | 8.69 | 3.87 | 5.95 | 3.27 | 3.45 | 3.21 | 2.25 | 1.23 | 1.05 | 1.19 | 1.92 |
| 7 | .94 | 7.48 | 6.00 | 3.85 | 3.29 | 3.51 | 4.09 | 2.32 | 1.21 | .89 | 1.25 | 1.42 |
| 8 | .91 | 4.05 | 3.32 | 3.29 | 3.28 | 5.45 | 3.68 | 2.75 | 1.03 | 1.02 | 1.08 | 1.23 |
| 9 | .87 | 3.19 | 2.87 | 3.09 | 3.64 | 3.29 | 4.01 | 2.22 | 1.01 | .92 | 1.06 | 1.46 |
| 10 | .91 | 2.82 | 3.39 | 3.25 | 3.61 | 3.09 | 3.64 | 2.09 | 1.12 | .79 | 1.04 | 1.31 |
| 11 | .87 | 2.55 | 3.69 | 2.81 | 3.71 | 3.03 | 3.37 | 2.07 | 1.02 | .81 | 1.03 | 1.21 |
| 12 | .96 | 2.75 | 3.94 | 2.54 | 3.60 | 3.09 | 3.01 | 2.19 | .95 | 4.19 | 1.01 | 1.35 |
| 13 | .92 | 2.97 | 4.65 | 2.49 | 3.69 | 3.14 | 4.07 | 2.08 | .80 | 2.91 | 1.02 | 1.19 |
| 14 | .87 | 2.69 | 4.52 | 2.31 | 3.80 | 3.29 | 3.28 | 1.82 | 1.00 | 1.59 | 1.11 | 1.21 |
| 15 | .89 | 2.45 | 4.81 | 2.39 | 3.55 | 2.89 | 3.11 | 1.91 | .89 | 1.39 | 1.13 | 1.59 |
| 16 | .85 | 2.28 | 3.64 | 2.54 | 3.73 | 2.81 | 3.09 | 1.99 | .82 | 1.18 | 1.25 | 1.35 |
| 17 | .86 | 2.24 | 3.77 | 2.31 | 3.39 | 2.65 | 3.02 | 2.01 | .92 | 1.29 | 1.41 | 1.25 |
| 18 | .92 | 2.11 | 3.11 | 2.28 | 3.09 | 3.05 | 3.11 | 1.69 | .96 | 1.31 | 1.31 | 1.38 |
| 19 | 1.15 | 1.99 | 2.81 | 2.05 | 3.19 | 3.41 | 3.05 | 1.55 | .95 | 1.28 | 1.28 | 1.36 |
| 20 | 1.09 | 1.92 | 3.81 | 2.07 | 3.39 | 3.61 | 2.08 | 1.57 | .89 | 1.25 | 1.32 | 1.41 |
| 21 | 2.05 | 2.27 | 3.22 | 2.02 | 3.24 | 3.59 | 2.49 | 1.41 | 1.19 | 1.52 | 1.01 | 1.38 |
| 22 | 2.32 | 2.11 | 2.85 | 1.98 | 3.33 | 3.42 | 3.54 | 1.51 | .92 | 1.41 | .98 | 1.42 |
| 23 | 1.79 | 2.24 | 2.62 | 1.97 | 3.20 | 3.28 | 2.29 | 1.59 | 1.39 | 1.15 | 1.02 | 1.68 |
| 24 | 1.58 | 3.73 | 2.52 | 2.14 | 3.09 | 3.19 | 2.08 | 2.39 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.29 | 1.79 |
| 25 | 1.62 | 2.67 | 2.39 | 2.98 | 3.25 | 3.11 | 2.21 | 1.61 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.59 |
| 26 | 1.47 | 2.33 | 2.29 | 2.92 | 3.35 | 3.02 | 2.04 | 1.38 | 1.02 | 1.22 | 1.35 | 1.87 |
| 27 | 1.39 | 2.16 | 2.21 | 3.02 | 3.11 | 3.04 | 2.29 | 1.85 | .85 | 1.24 | 2.51 | 2.01 |
| 28 | 1.35 | 2.08 | 2.16 | 2.97 | 3.18 | 3.42 | 2.34 | 1.81 | 1.25 | 1.22 | 2.41 | 2.09 |
| 29 | 1.25 | ..... | 2.09 | 2.91 | 3.21 | 3.43 | 2.05 | 1.82 | 1.08 | 1.21 | 2.39 | 1.62 |
| 30 | 1.36 | ..... | 1.89 | 3.17 | 3.13 | 3.11 | 2.01 | 1.42 | 1.02 | 1.23 | 2.45 | 1.58 |
| 31 | 1.52 | ..... | 2.13 | ..... | 3.21 | ..... | 2.02 | 1.81 | ..... | 1.05 | ..... | 1.51 |

## ALSTON STATION ON BROAD RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 67, is located at the Southern Railway bridge, about 200 yards from Alston, South Carolina. The zero of the gage is over the center of the fourth floor beam of the second span from the east end of the bridge. The outer rim of the pulley is 4 feet from the zero of the gage, and the distance from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 42.65 feet, the gage reading zero when the end of the weight touches bottom. The section here is not a very good one, being broken by the foundations of an old bridge crossing at the same place as the present one, and the bottom is soft and muddy. The river is straight for a long distance above and below the station, and the current velocity is fairly uniform all the way across. The observer is D. R. Elkin, Alston, South Carolina. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and A. P. Davis during 1897:

August 17, gage height, 2.76 feet; discharge, 2,515 second-feet.
November 2, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 2,729 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Broad River at Alston, South Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.01 | 3.10 | 4.62 | 7.00 | 4.70 | 3.45 | 3.71 | 2.84 | 2.51 | 3.55 | 2.47 | 3.80 |
| 2 | 3.05 | 6.50 | 4.18 | 6.48 | 5.61 | 3.40 | 3.33 | 2.60 | 5.76 | 2.43 | 2.97 | 3.57 |
| 3 | 3.04 | 7.12 | 4.20 | 6.90 | 6.27 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.54 | 3.64 | 2.42 | 3.88 | 3.56 |
| 4 | 3.01 | 8.91 | 4.10 | 7.70 | 5.40 | 3.40 | 3.05 | 3.42 | 3.25 | 2.23 | 4.10 | 3.55 |
| 5 | 2.93 | 10.00 | 3.96 | 14.39 | 4.45 | 3.42 | 4.75 | 3.03 | 2.91 | 2.13 | 3.35 | 3.62 |
| 6 | 3.09 | 17.03 | 5.66 | 18.82 | 4.32 | 6.70 | 4.15 | 3.31 | 2.62 | 2.40 | 2.91 | 3.76 |
| 7 | 3.11 | 21.97 | 12.10 | 14.40 | 4.10 | 7.27 | 3.92 | 4.56 | 2.35 | 2.53 | 3.15 | 3.68 |
| 8 | 3.00 | 19.03 | 8.72 | 10.66 | 3.90 | 14.20 | 3.75 | 5.20 | 2.53 | 2.34 | 3.00 | 3.62 |
| 9 | 3.00 | 12.00 | 6.75 | 9.50 | 3.95 | 13.64 | 3.59 | 3.20 | 2.51 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.80 |
| 10 | 2.89 | 7.00 | 5.80 | 6.83 | 3.98 | 9.71 | 3.95 | 3.35 | 2.61 | 2.43 | 3.11 | 3.45 |
| 11 | 2.75 | 5.50 | 7.50 | 6.12 | 4.10 | 9.03 | 3.64 | 3.11 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 3.00 | 3.16 |
| 12 | 2.80 | 9.75 | 7.10 | 5.63 | 3.85 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 3.28 | 2.45 | 5.72 | 2.90 | 3.15 |
| 13 | 2.97 | 9.10 | 11.04 | 5.43 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 3.15 | 2.31 | 8.93 | 2.91 | 3.10 |
| 14 | 3.10 | 8.50 | 13.00 | 5.23 | 5.44 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 2.98 | 2.10 | 7.14 | 2.90 | 3.00 |
| 15 | 3.14 | 5.60 | 14.40 | 5.10 | 4.68 | 3.90 | 3.31 | 4.10 | 2.37 | 4.78 | 2.86 | 3.45 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 7.25 | 11.40 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 3.74 | 3.30 | 3.89 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 3.45 |
| 17 | 3.01 | 6.23 | 9.70 | 4.90 | 4.03 | 3.45 | 3.08 | 2.89 | 2.21 | 3.34 | 2.78 | 3.50 |
| 18 | 3.05 | 5.02 | 9.00 | 4.65 | 3.63 | 3.42 | 3.76 | 2.96 | 2.24 | 2.70 | 2.76 | 3.30 |
| 19 | 3.76 | 4.03 | 7.02 | 4.47 | 3.60 | 3.31 | 3.15 | 3.01 | 2.31 | 2.60 | 2.71 | 3.07 |
| 20 | 3.55 | 4.50 | 7.80 | 4.31 | 3.51 | 3.00 | 5.10 | 2.85 | 2.21 | 3.10 | 2.86 | 3.07 |
| 21 | 8.65 | 5.75 | 7.85 | 4.35 | 3.50 | 3.21 | 7.40 | 2.71 | 2.40 | 3.70 | 2.83 | 3.00 |
| 22 | 9.52 | 5.50 | 6.81 | 4.20 | 3.42 | 3.30 | 5.71 | 8.20 | 3.10 | 3.47 | 2.82 | 3.50 |
| 23 | 6.65 | 6.70 | 6.15 | 4.30 | 3.51 | 3.51 | 4.82 | 5.04 | 3.41 | 3.31 | 2.79 | 4.08 |
| 24 | 5.63 | 6.23 | 5.96 | 4.00 | 3.98 | 3.73 | 3.80 | 3.35 | 3.83 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 3.85 |
| 25 | 5.03 | 7.10 | 5.32 | 4.01 | 3.65 | 4.40 | 3.61 | 3.26 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 26 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 5.00 | 4.05 | 3.41 | 3.50 | 3.06 | 3.11 | 3.16 | 2.77 | 3.21 | 3.30 |
| 27 | 3.75 | 5.30 | 4.81 | 3.92 | 3.40 | 3.55 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.98 | 3.03 | 3.05 | 4.50 |
| 28 | 3.55 | 4.55 | 4.52 | 4.17 | 3.30 | 5.81 | 4.01 | 3.10 | 2.55 | 2.90 | 4.20 | 4.76 |
| 29 | 3.31 | ..... | 4.23 | 3.89 | 3.21 | 3.70 | 3.65 | 2.85 | 2.58 | 2.77 | 5.56 | 4.12 |
| 30 | 3.02 | ..... | 4.40 | 3.85 | 3.28 | 3.91 | 3.15 | 2.73 | 2.71 | 2.91 | 5.12 | 3.90 |
| 31 | 3.20 | ..... | 4.90 | ..... | 3.30 | ..... | 2.95 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 3.74 |

## WATERLOO STATION ON SALUDA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 68, is 1 mile below the mouth of Reedy River, at the Port Royal and Western Carolina Railroad bridge, about 3 miles from Coronaca station, South Carolina. The zero of the gage is over the center of the sixth floor beam of the first span from the east end of the bridge. The distance from the zero of the gage to the outer rim of the pulley is 2.75 feet, and that from the end of the weight to the pointer on the wire is 47.0 feet. The river here is straight for several hundred yards above and below the bridge. The bottom is of sand and mud and seemingly liable to change by high water, and the right bank is subject to overflow. The observer is R. N. Cunningham, Waterloo, South Carolina. The locality is reached from Greenwood, South Carolina. The channel is broken by one pier and the bottom is muddy, but with these exceptions the section is excellent. Discharge measurements are made from the railroad bridge. The following discharge measurements were made, the first by E. W. Myers and the next by A. P. Davis, during 1897:

August 17, gage height, 3.35 feet; discharge, 665 second-feet.
November 2, gage height, 4.31 feet; discharge, 1,242 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Saluda River at Waterloo, South Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.35 | 4.75 | 4.30 | 6.25 | 8.35 | 3.55 | 4.75 | 2.80 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 4.85 |
| 2 | 4.50 | 7.35 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 9.30 | 3.70 | 4.65 | 2.68 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 4.75 |
| 3 | 3.70 | 7.70 | 5.25 | 6.55 | 6.05 | 5.70 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.85 | 5.13 | 4.25 |
| 4 | 4.00 | 6.20 | 5.25 | 8.00 | 5.50 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 3.60 | 4.35 | 2.30 | 4.77 | 4.80 |
| 5 | 4.35 | 5.35 | 5.05 | 12.10 | 5.30 | 5.25 | 6.20 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.95 | 4.60 | 4.00 |
| 6 | 4.40 | 15.70 | 8.30 | 13.95 | 5.20 | 6.57 | 4.15 | 4.05 | 2.50 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 4.40 |
| 7 | 4.35 | 16.58 | 10.05 | 17.00 | 5.00 | 5.75 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 3.40 | 2.64 | 3.60 | 4.10 |
| 8 | 4.35 | 14.30 | 7.75 | 8.70 | 5.20 | 10.35 | 4.82 | 3.35 | 4.00 | 3.58 | 2.85 | 3.95 |
| 9 | 4.40 | 7.95 | 6.20 | 8.05 | 5.65 | 12.25 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 3.95 |
| 10 | 3.55 | 6.40 | 5.80 | 7.80 | 5.15 | 6.40 | 4.85 | 3.55 | 3.10 | 3.45 | 4.35 | 4.58 |
| 11 | 3.75 | 8.90 | 6.00 | 7.15 | 4.60 | 5.55 | 4.10 | 3.85 | 3.25 | 3.95 | 4.35 | 4.68 |
| 12 | 4.30 | 9.05 | 9.30 | 6.75 | 4.50 | 5.25 | 3.10 | 4.30 | 3.18 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 3.60 |
| 13 | 4.40 | 8.25 | 10.35 | 6.25 | 5.10 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 7.30 | 4.30 | 3.80 |
| 14 | 4.95 | 7.25 | 12.60 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 5.15 | 4.00 | 4.75 |
| 15 | 5.85 | 5.50 | 12.40 | 5.70 | 5.35 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 3.90 | 4.85 | 2.85 | 4.65 |
| 16 | 4.60 | 6.35 | 9.50 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 7.35 | 3.75 | 2.55 | 3.17 | 4.55 | 4.15 | 4.50 |
| 17 | 3.95 | 6.60 | 8.35 | 5.80 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 4.35 | 4.75 |
| 18 | 4.65 | 5.65 | 7.55 | 6.25 | 4.25 | 4.90 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 2.72 | 2.50 | 4.30 | 4.70 |
| 19 | 4.95 | 5.60 | 6.80 | 5.70 | 4.15 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 3.75 | 3.10 | 3.75 | 4.15 | 3.65 |
| 20 | 5.10 | 5.35 | 8.40 | 5.40 | 4.45 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 2.40 | 4.40 | 3.95 | 3.40 |
| 21 | 10.80 | 6.15 | 8.10 | 5.15 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 6.10 | 3.45 | 4.55 | 3.95 | 4.00 |
| 22 | 8.55 | 5.80 | 7.00 | 5.10 | 4.85 | 3.75 | 3.90 | 5.35 | 3.35 | 4.50 | 2.70 | 4.20 |
| 23 | 5.70 | 7.45 | 6.45 | 5.07 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 4.75 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 4.90 |
| 24 | 5.60 | 6.50 | 6.15 | 5.40 | 3.55 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.90 | 3.55 | 4.28 | 3.95 |
| 25 | 4.80 | 6.55 | 6.00 | 6.35 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 4.52 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 3.45 |
| 26 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 4.85 | 4.15 | 3.30 | 4.20 | 3.58 | 4.50 | 4.12 | 3.65 |
| 27 | 4.35 | 5.60 | 9.55 | 4.80 | 3.95 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 4.35 | 2.75 | 4.20 | 5.76 | 3.55 |
| 28 | 3.95 | 6.70 | 6.35 | 4.75 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 3.50 | 3.78 | 3.80 | 5.75 | 4.85 |
| 29 | 4.05 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 3.15 | 3.80 | 3.95 | 5.05 | 4.75 |
| 30 | 4.50 | ..... | 5.10 | 4.85 | 5.10 | 3.75 | 4.60 | 2.50 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 5.25 | 4.65 |
| 31 | 4.20 | ..... | 5.70 | ..... | 3.25 | ..... | 5.00 | 3.50 | ..... | 3.25 | ..... | 4.77 |

### CALHOUN FALLS STATION ON SAVANNAH RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 73, is at the Seaboard Air Line bridge across the Savannah River above the mouth of Beaverdam Creek and below Rocky River, and about 3 miles west of the town of Calhoun Falls, South Carolina. The river here is divided into two channels by a large island, containing several hundred acres. The east channel is a good section at ordinary stages, but at lowest water the current is very sluggish. The west channel, which is the main river, is obstructed by some very small islands and old cofferdams about the two piers; otherwise the section is excellent. Peter Pfeiffer, a farmer, is the observer.

The wire gage is on the west channel, center span. The rod is 14 feet long, and is nailed to guard rail on east side of pulley on downstream side of bridge. The center of the 3-inch pulley is 193 feet from the initial point, and is 55.20 feet gage height. Zero point on the rod is 10 feet from the center of the pulley. The wire cable from bottom of weight to the index is 65.40 feet. One bench mark on the top of the iron stringer under the cross-ties near the gage is 54.0 feet above the datum of the gage. The other is on the top of the east end of the pier, west channel, and is 30.85 feet above zero of gage. The following discharge measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

January 20, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 4,204 second-feet.
April 28, gage height, 3.21 feet; discharge, 6,446 second-feet.
June 12, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 4,469 second-feet.
September 29, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 1,693 second-feet.
November 3, gage height, 2.92 feet; discharge, 3,812 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Savannah River at Calhoun Falls, South Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 5.40 | 3.80 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.55 | 2.80 |
| 2 | 2.40 | 5.20 | 2.95 | 6.90 | 5.65 | 2.15 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 3.40 | 2.70 |
| 3 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 5.20 | 4.30 | 3.05 | 2.55 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 3.05 | 2.85 |
| 4 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 4.75 | 3.95 | 4.40 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 2.35 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 11.65 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 2.55 | 2.90 |
| 6 | 2.35 | 6.00 | 2.65 | 13.35 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 2.65 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 2.45 | 2.75 |
| 7 | 2.30 | 8.55 | 6.80 | 8.15 | 3.70 | 2.95 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 1.95 | 1.75 | 2.35 | 2.70 |
| 8 | 2.25 | 7.20 | 4.65 | 4.95 | 3.65 | 3.05 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 2.60 |
| 9 | 2.25 | 5.05 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 3.40 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 2.20 | 2.55 |
| 10 | 2.25 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 2.45 | 2.60 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.20 | 2.55 |
| 11 | 2.20 | 3.85 | 4.40 | 4.15 | 3.15 | 2.95 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 2.50 |
| 12 | 2.20 | 5.15 | 5.50 | 4.10 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 2.40 |
| 13 | 2.30 | 4.40 | 7.75 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.35 |
| 14 | 3.05 | 4.10 | 7.25 | 3.95 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.65 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.05 | 2.95 |
| 15 | 2.75 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.80 |
| 16 | 2.60 | 4.05 | 5.20 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 2.70 |
| 17 | 2.55 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 2.65 |
| 18 | 3.35 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 2.55 |
| 19 | 3.10 | 3.65 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 3.05 | 1.95 | 2.45 |
| 21 | 5.40 | 3.50 | 5.35 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 4.05 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 2.60 | 1.95 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 3.95 | 3.35 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.65 |
| 23 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 2.55 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 2.55 |
| 25 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 2.50 |
| 26 | 3.00 | 3.90 | 3.65 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.50 |
| 27 | 2.95 | 3.45 | 3.05 | 3.25 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 2.40 |
| 28 | 2.95 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.15 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 3.05 | 2.40 |
| 29 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.25 | 2.35 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.95 | 2.35 |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 2.15 | 2.85 | 2.35 |
| 31 | 2.75 | ..... | 3.30 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 2.55 | 2.05 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 2.30 |

## CARLTON STATION ON BROAD RIVER.

This station is located on the railroad bridge of the Seaboard Air Line, 3 miles east of Carlton, Georgia, and 3 miles above the mouth of South Fork. The iron bridge is 250 feet long and is approached on each side by wood trestles. The banks are both liable to overflow to the extent of the trestles. The initial point for sounding is the end of iron bridge at right bank, upstream. The rod of the wire gage is fastened to outside of guard rail on the upstream side of bridge. Its zero is 37.0 feet from initial point and 4.0 feet from center of pulley. Bench mark is top of upstream iron girder under cross-ties at 30 feet from initial point and is 51.0 feet above datum. Center of pulley is 52.20 feet above datum. Length of wire from index to bottom of weight is 56.30 feet. The observer is S. P. Power, jr.

The following discharge measurements were made during 1897 by Max Hall and others:

May 27, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 596 second-feet.
June 22, gage height, 1.92 feet; discharge, 580 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 2.24 feet; discharge, 920 second-feet.
August 17, gage height, 2.25 feet; discharge, 865 second-feet.
September 27, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 358 second-feet.
October 29, gage height, 1.67 feet; discharge, 407 second-feet.
November 10, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 395 second-feet.
December 10, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 615 second-feet.

September 28, a measurement of Broad River, below mouth of South Fork, from a boat, gave a discharge of 472 second-feet. On same date a measurement of South Fork, just above mouth, gave a discharge of 150 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Broad River at Carlton, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.... | 1.85 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 2.20 | 17..... | 1.85 | 3.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 2.... | 1.85 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 18..... | 3.60 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 |
| 3.... | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 19..... | 4.90 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 2.05 |
| 4.... | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 2.70 | 20..... | 6.30 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 2.10 |
| 5.... | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.55 | 21..... | 5.30 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.10 |
| 6.... | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 22..... | 3.85 | 2.15 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.15 |
| 7.... | 1.90 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 23..... | 2.90 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 8.... | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 24..... | 2.30 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 9.... | 2.35 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 2.05 | 25..... | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.10 |
| 10.... | 2.05 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 26..... | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 11.... | 2.55 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 27..... | 2.15 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 3.15 | 2.65 |
| 12.... | 2.35 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 2.45 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 28..... | 2.30 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 2.75 | 2.30 |
| 13.... | 1.95 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 29..... | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 2.30 | 2.15 |
| 14.... | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 30..... | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 2.70 | 2.10 |
| 15.... | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 31..... | 1.90 | 1.65 | ..... | 1.65 | ..... | 2.10 |
| 16.... | 1.75 | 4.55 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.10 | | | | | | | |

October 18–25, no readings taken; gage broken; gage heights estimated.

### CAREY STATION ON OCONEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 78, is located at an iron girder deck bridge on the Georgia Railway at the station of Carey, 6 miles west of Greensboro, Georgia. It is just below the junction of the Appalachee and Oconee rivers. The observer is J. L. Carey, a farmer. The length of the wire of the gage from index to end of weight is 46.95 feet. The rod, 14 feet in length is nailed to the guard rail of the bridge on the downstream side. Its zero point is 24.8 feet from the initial point, which is the downstream end of the pier near the left bank at the end of the big iron girder. The top of the cord or iron girder 20 feet from the initial point on downstream side of bridge is 41.13 feet above datum of gage heights. Both banks are low and liable to overflow under the trestles to the end of embankments. The bed of the stream is rocky and not easily changed. The current is good. The following measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

January 18, gage height, 4.95 feet; discharge, 3,318 second-feet.
March 18, gage height, 5.15 feet; discharge, 4,257 second-feet.
April 29, gage height, 2.40 feet; discharge, 1,992 second-feet.
May 28, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 1,047 second-feet.
June 9, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 1,885 second-feet.
July 30, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 1,103 second-feet.
October 4, gage height, 1.08 feet; discharge, 381 second-feet.
November 11, gage height, 1.92 feet; discharge, 678 second-feet.
December 14, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 1,117 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Oconee River at Carey, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.70 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 3 | 2.10 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 6.10 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 4 | 2.00 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 5.60 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 2.60 |
| 5 | 2.10 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 8.80 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 2.80 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 4.60 | 2.90 | 14.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 7 | 2.10 | 5.00 | 6.40 | 12.40 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.40 | .80 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.50 |
| 8 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 7.80 | 7.30 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.40 | .50 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 3.80 | 6.80 | 5.40 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 2.20 | .30 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.40 |
| 10 | 1.90 | 3.30 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.10 | .30 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 11 | 2.00 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.00 | .20 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 12 | 1.90 | 5.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 1.70 | .20 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 13 | 2.00 | 6.60 | 7.70 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.50 | .10 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 14 | 2.70 | 5.30 | 10.40 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.40 | .30 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 15 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 12.20 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.20 | .40 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 11.60 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.60 | .70 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 8.60 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.60 | .70 | 2.90 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| 18 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 5.50 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 3.10 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 19 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 4.20 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 20 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 5.30 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 5.60 | 4.10 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 21 | 6.00 | 3.80 | 5.50 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 5.60 | 3.00 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.20 |
| 22 | 7.80 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 5.80 | 3.70 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| 23 | 6.80 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 5.10 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.40 |
| 24 | 4.30 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.40 |
| 25 | 3.20 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.40 |
| 26 | 3.10 | 5.20 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 27 | 2.80 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 3.50 | 2.60 |
| 29 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| 30 | 2.40 | ..... | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 2.40 |
| 31 | 2.50 | ..... | 3.40 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 2.30 |

## DUBLIN STATION ON OCONEE RIVER.

This station is located one-half mile east of Dublin, Georgia. The gage is vertical and is fastened to the lower side of the middle pier of the railroad bridge. Observations are taken under the direction of the Weather Bureau. The section is very good, although broken by three piers and some drift. The bed of the river is soft. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the section. The initial point for soundings is the end of iron bridge on right bank of river. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by B. M. Hall and P. A. Dallis:

May 5, gage height, 6.10 feet; discharge, 6,400 second-feet.
June 7, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 2,861 second-feet.
June 8, gage height, 1.77 feet; discharge, 2,680 second-feet.
June 9, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 2,488 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 1.43 feet; discharge, 2,488 second-feet.
November 7, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 1,644 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Oconee River at Dublin, Georgia, from January to April, 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 12.8 | 8.1 | 17 | 4.8 | 16.0 | 22.7 | 7.2 |
| 2 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 18 | 5.0 | 14.6 | 21.4 | 6.8 |
| 3 | 2.1 | 5.4 | 13.3 | 12.0 | 19 | 4.6 | 13.1 | 20.0 | 6.4 |
| 4 | 2.0 | 6.2 | 9.5 | 14.0 | 20 | 5.2 | 11.7 | 18.0 | 6.6 |
| 5 | 2.0 | 6.2 | 7.5 | 15.5 | 21 | 6.0 | 10.2 | 16.0 | 6.4 |
| 6 | 1.9 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 15.6 | 22 | 6.0 | 9.2 | 14.7 | 5.0 |
| 7 | 1.9 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 15.0 | 23 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 15.5 | 4.5 |
| 8 | 1.8 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 14.8 | 24 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 16.2 | 4.4 |
| 9 | 1.8 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 16.0 | 25 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 17.0 | 4.3 |
| 10 | 1.8 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 16.7 | 26 | 8.4 | 9.9 | 17.7 | 4.1 |
| 11 | 1.8 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 16.1 | 27 | 6.4 | 10.5 | 17.0 | 4.0 |
| 12 | 1.7 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 14.8 | 28 | 5.2 | 12.0 | 15.5 | 4.0 |
| 13 | 1.5 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 13.5 | 29 | 3.8 | ..... | 13.4 | 3.9 |
| 14 | 1.5 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 12.1 | 30 | 3.0 | ..... | 10.8 | 4.2 |
| 15 | 1.5 | 14.3 | 15.5 | 9.9 | 31 | 2.8 | ..... | 8.5 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.6 | 16.1 | 20.5 | 8.0 | | | | | |

### ALMON STATION ON YELLOW RIVER.

This station is located one-quarter mile east of Almon, Georgia, and 3 miles west of Covington, Georgia. It is at the low wagon bridge crossing the stream 600 feet below the Georgia Railroad bridge. The observer is A. A. Almond. The following are the discharge measurements, made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall in 1897:

September 19, 1896, gage height, 0.75 foot; discharge, 62 second-feet.
March 27, 1897, gage height, 3.90 feet; discharge, 876 second-feet.
June 21, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 287 second-feet.
September 7, gage height, 1.53 feet; discharge, 123 second-feet.
December 8, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 227 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yellow River at Almon, Georgia, from September to December, 1897.*

| Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 17 | 1.25 | 1.50 | 1.68 | 2.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.65 | 2.80 | 18 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.69 | 2.08 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.15 | 1.98 | 2.70 | 19 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.98 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 20 | 1.22 | 1.80 | 1.64 | 2.00 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.88 | 2.80 | 21 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.68 | 2.08 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.15 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 22 | 1.20 | 1.68 | 1.67 | 2.09 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 23 | 1.28 | 1.66 | 1.66 | 2.20 |
| 8 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.08 | 24 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 2.18 |
| 9 | ..... | 1.15 | 1.75 | 2.06 | 25 | 1.25 | 1.58 | 1.68 | 2.10 |
| 10 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 26 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.18 |
| 11 | ..... | 1.35 | 1.68 | ..... | 27 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.10 |
| 12 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.66 | 1.98 | 28 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.76 | 2.00 |
| 13 | 1.30 | 1.98 | 1.64 | 1.95 | 29 | 1.28 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 1.98 |
| 14 | 1.42 | 1.90 | 1.64 | 1.89 | 30 | 1.24 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| 15 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.64 | 1.86 | 31 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 2.04 |
| 16 | 1.30 | 1.52 | 1.64 | 1.90 | | | | | |

## MACON STATION ON OCMULGEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 79, is at Macon, Georgia. The wire gage on the Macon, Dublin and Savannah Railroad bridge having been twice stolen in the spring of 1897, observations were taken on the Weather Bureau gage referred to the same datum, which is a vertical rod bolted to stone pier of the Georgia Railroad bridge. The observer is W. T. Bass. A bench mark on the top and upper end of the triangular casting at the foot of the seventh tie rod of the first span from the south of the former bridge is 28.84 feet above datum of gage. Measurements of discharge are made from the wagon bridge a short distance above. The velocity of the water is gentle, but not too slow for accurate measurements. The section is broken by one pier. The following measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

March 15, gage height, 16.75 feet; discharge, 25,535 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 4.30 feet; discharge, 2,750 second-feet.
May 5, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 2,275 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 1,592 second-feet.
June 11, gage height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 2,111 second-feet.
June 12, gage height, 1.85 feet; discharge, 1,479 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 1,005 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, —0.35 foot; discharge, 504 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, —0.35 foot; discharge, 497 second-feet.
November 7, gage height, 0.06 foot; discharge, 735 second-feet.
December 6, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 1,356 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Ocmulgee River at Macon, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.68 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 5.57 | 1.95 | 1.22 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.10 | —0.50 | —0.12 | 1.22 |
| 2 | .63 | 5.00 | 3.70 | 9.75 | 1.90 | 1.18 | .75 | .84 | 1.25 | — .45 | + .35 | .70 |
| 3 | .60 | 8.00 | 3.20 | 10.05 | 1.87 | 3.15 | .65 | .72 | .68 | — .50 | .48 | .60 |
| 4 | .58 | 6.00 | 2.00 | 10.00 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 2.15 | .40 | .62 | — .54 | .35 | .62 |
| 5 | .56 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 15.12 | 2.23 | 3.12 | 2.30 | .38 | .35 | — .61 | .25 | 1.48 |
| 6 | .54 | 8.00 | 3.00 | 15.15 | 2.47 | 3.10 | 3.80 | .42 | .28 | — .68 | .12 | 1.30 |
| 7 | .52 | 6.50 | 11.60 | 12.60 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.12 | 1.40 | .22 | — .52 | .10 | 1.12 |
| 8 | .50 | 5.00 | 12.70 | 10.48 | 3.00 | 2.54 | 1.62 | 3.22 | .12 | — .55 | .50 | 1.48 |
| 9 | .49 | 4.75 | 7.50 | 10.00 | 2.91 | 2.32 | 1.28 | 1.10 | — .07 | — .55 | .20 | .60 |
| 10 | .49 | 4.55 | 5.00 | 10.80 | 2.72 | 2.26 | .90 | .80 | — .03 | — .58 | .20 | .52 |
| 11 | .51 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 7.80 | 2.57 | 2.18 | 3.10 | 1.60 | — .10 | + .12 | .30 | .48 |
| 12 | .49 | 13.50 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 2.45 | 2.08 | 3.33 | 2.00 | — .50 | .10 | .60 | .43 |
| 13 | .48 | 12.75 | 17.30 | 5.00 | 3.05 | 2.04 | 1.50 | 1.02 | — .20 | .12 | .30 | .41 |
| 14 | .53 | 7.00 | 18.00 | 4.70 | 3.15 | 2.01 | .90 | .70 | — .12 | .80 | — .20 | .90 |
| 15 | .46 | 5.00 | 17.70 | 4.00 | 3.28 | 1.89 | .30 | .40 | — .20 | .30 | — .10 | 1.46 |
| 16 | .44 | 5.00 | 13.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 1.73 | .50 | .32 | — .18 | .10 | — .18 | 1.22 |
| 17 | .44 | 5.12 | 9.45 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 1.52 | .22 | .20 | — .22 | — .20 | — .10 | .40 |
| 18 | 1.15 | 3.00 | 8.25 | 3.50 | 2.22 | 1.45 | .40 | 2.60 | — .33 | — .18 | — .20 | .58 |
| 19 | 1.50 | 2.75 | 8.20 | 3.20 | 2.09 | 1.37 | 1.48 | 2.28 | 1.60 | — .20 | — .20 | .52 |
| 20 | 2.10 | 2.62 | 9.57 | 3.00 | 1.84 | 3.25 | 4.50 | 8.18 | .20 | — .02 | — .10 | .47 |
| 21 | 1.25 | 2.65 | 10.00 | 2.90 | 1.81 | 3.12 | 9.82 | 8.80 | — .12 | .00 | — .08 | .47 |
| 22 | 7.00 | 2.71 | 9.00 | 2.80 | 1.78 | 2.80 | 8.40 | 8.10 | — .14 | .20 | — .13 | .51 |
| 23 | 5.50 | 2.00 | 15.50 | 2.70 | 1.71 | 2.62 | 5.52 | 6.48 | — .35 | .18 | — .10 | .70 |
| 24 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 14.00 | 2.60 | 1.68 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 4.70 | — .28 | .10 | — .50 | .68 |
| 25 | 2.25 | 6.00 | 10.60 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 2.10 | — .30 | .05 | — .20 | 1.02 |
| 26 | 2.00 | 10.50 | 8.35 | 2.30 | 1.56 | 3.11 | 1.11 | 1.40 | — .28 | .02 | — .10 | .89 |
| 27 | 3.00 | 7.02 | 7.10 | 2.22 | 1.53 | 2.50 | 1.32 | 1.08 | — .25 | — .12 | + .10 | .89 |
| 28 | 3.12 | 5.00 | 6.40 | 2.16 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 3.22 | .80 | — .32 | — .16 | .25 | 1.42 |
| 29 | 1.50 | ..... | 5.57 | 2.08 | 1.47 | .90 | 2.10 | .58 | — .35 | — .20 | 3.10 | 1.08 |
| 30 | 1.25 | ..... | 5.21 | 2.00 | 1.36 | 1.50 | 1.76 | .52 | — .42 | — .20 | 1.40 | .75 |
| 31 | 1.20 | ..... | 5.20 | ..... | 1.28 | ..... | 1.12 | .40 | ..... | — .20 | ..... | .65 |

### MOLENA STATION ON FLINT RIVER.

This station is located at the bridge of the Georgia Midland Division of the Southern Railway 2 miles southwest of Molena, Georgia. The wire gage is attached to the stringer of the bridge. The bench mark is the top of the dowstream iron girder under the cross ties, 90 feet from the end of the bridge on the left side of the river, and its elevation is 30.65 above the gage datum. The channel is straight for so ne distance above and below the bridge. The right bank is low and liable to overflow, with a long trestle approach to the bridge. The left bank is not so liable to overflow, and on that side the trestle approach is shorter. The current is sluggish. There is one pier in mid-channel, but the section is better at the railroad bridge than at the wagon bridge below. The observer is J. A. Moore. The following measurements were made in 1897 by B. M. Hall and others:

May 21, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 611 second-feet.
June 7, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 707 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 697 second-feet.
August 25, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 2,843 second-feet.
November 8, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 264 second-feet.
December 7, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 588 second-feet.

At Woodbury, 3 miles below station:

May 21, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 642 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Flint River at Molena, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 1.15 | 1.60 | 2.15 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 1.15 | 1.65 | 2.10 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.75 | 1.65 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.95 |
| 5 | ..... | 2.65 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 2.15 |
| 6 | ..... | 2.45 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.15 |
| 7 | 1.75 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1.05 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 2.10 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.15 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 2.05 |
| 9 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.95 |
| 10 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.05 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 11 | 1.30 | 4.05 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 12 | 1.15 | 3.05 | 1.70 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 1.90 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 2.55 | 1.55 | .95 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 1.90 |
| 14 | 1.60 | 2.05 | 1.45 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 15 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 2.10 |
| 16 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 17 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 18 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 2.00 |
| 19 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 2.25 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 1.95 |
| 20 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 2.80 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 |
| 21 | 2.29 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 1.90 |
| 22 | 2.40 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 23 | 1.70 | 2.55 | 3.70 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 24 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 3.60 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 25 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 3.05 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 2.00 |
| 26 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 2.20 | 1.15 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 27 | 1.35 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| 28 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.95 | 2.10 |
| 29 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 30 | 1.10 | 2.05 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.00 |
| 31 | ..... | 1.95 | 3.00 | ..... | 1.55 | ..... | 2.00 |

## OAKDALE STATION ON CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER.

This station described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 85, is located at the Southern Railroad bridge, 1 mile above the mouth of Proctor Creek, at Oakdale, Georgia. The pulley and rod of the wire gage is attached to the lower guard rail on the second panel of the second span from the east. The length of the wire gage is 58.85 feet. The distance from the pulley to the zero of the rod is 2.20 feet. Bench mark 1, a railroad spike in corner of stone pier, toward river, downstream side, is 12.39 feet above datum. Bench mark 2, center of pulley, is 56.36 feet above datum. The observer is J. H. Lowry. The following discharge measurements were made by B. M. Hall and others during 1897:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Apr. 24... | 2.90 | 3,065 | June 16 ... | 0.94 | 1,523 | Sept. 17 .. | —0.30 | 778 |
| Apr. 27... | 2.70 | 2,703 | June 28 ... | .57 | 1,306 | Oct. 2 .... | — .50 | 659 |
| May 22... | 1.65 | 2,055 | July 20.... | 12.9 | 15,617 | Nov. 5.... | .46 | 1,194 |
| May 25... | 1.50 | 2,014 | Aug. 5..... | .84 | 1,276 | Nov. 24... | — .05 | 879 |
| May 31... | 1.35 | 1,929 | Aug. 27.... | .33 | 1,196 | Dec. 6.... | 2.65 | 2,426 |
| May 31... | 1.35 | 2,003 | Sept. 10 ... | — .12 | 849 | Dec. 28 ... | 1.70 | 1,926 |
| June 9 ... | 1.44 | 1,991 | | | | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Chattahoochee River at Oakdale, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.20 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 4.10 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.85 | 0.50 | —0.50 | 0.00 | 1.10 |
| 2 | .20 | 4.50 | 1.80 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 1.00 | .45 | .80 | .35 | — .50 | .35 | .85 |
| 3 | .20 | 4.90 | 1.80 | 5.55 | 2.80 | 1.15 | .55 | .90 | .10 | — .50 | .35 | 1.20 |
| 4 | .30 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 8.00 | 2.50 | 1.35 | .55 | .80 | .20 | — .45 | .95 | 1.90 |
| 5 | .40 | 3.70 | 1.90 | 11.80 | 2.40 | 1.15 | 1.15 | .70 | .10 | — .50 | .35 | 2.65 |
| 6 | .40 | 4.10 | 9.00 | 17.25 | 2.25 | 1.05 | .65 | .65 | .00 | — .50 | .30 | 2.60 |
| 7 | .35 | 5.50 | 9.20 | 8.75 | 2.15 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 1.60 | .00 | — .50 | .15 | 1.50 |
| 8 | .35 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 2.05 | .85 | 1.80 | 1.35 | —.05 | — .40 | .15 | 1.10 |
| 9 | .30 | 3.10 | 4.45 | 6.12 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 1.32 | 1.40 | —.15 | — .45 | .10 | .75 |
| 10 | .30 | 2.40 | 4.05 | 5.30 | 1.95 | 1.00 | 2.45 | 1.20 | —.15 | — .45 | .15 | .60 |
| 11 | .20 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 4.50 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 2.45 | .95 | —.20 | +1.35 | .10 | .55 |
| 12 | .20 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 4.05 | 1.90 | .85 | 1.60 | .80 | —.20 | 1.50 | .05 | .50 |
| 13 | .40 | 5.30 | 12.60 | 4.00 | 1.85 | .75 | 1.20 | .65 | —.15 | 1.40 | .00 | .50 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 10.00 | 4.55 | 1.90 | .65 | .85 | .50 | —.20 | — .35 | —.05 | 1.75 |
| 15 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 8.40 | 4.05 | 2.35 | .55 | .60 | .45 | —.25 | + .15 | —.10 | 1.80 |
| 16 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 6.80 | 4.00 | 1.85 | .50 | .50 | .40 | —.25 | .00 | —.05 | 1.90 |
| 17 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 5.45 | 3.50 | 1.70 | 1.55 | 4.20 | 2.90 | —.30 | — .05 | +.10 | 1.65 |
| 18 | 4.00 | 2.10 | 6.10 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 2.45 | 1.25 | —.30 | — .15 | —.05 | 1.15 |
| 19 | 4.60 | 1.90 | 5.80 | 3.05 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 12.00 | .95 | —.30 | — .15 | —.05 | .65 |
| 20 | 5.50 | 2.50 | 5.55 | 3.00 | 1.35 | .55 | 13.25 | .65 | —.35 | .00 | —.05 | .75 |
| 21 | 7.50 | 2.50 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 10.30 | .55 | —.35 | 1.45 | —.05 | .95 |
| 22 | 6.85 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 2.75 | 1.40 | .75 | 6.10 | 1.15 | —.35 | .85 | —.05 | 1.95 |
| 23 | 3.90 | 5.10 | 4.50 | 2.70 | 1.40 | .55 | 4.35 | 1.10 | —.35 | .15 | —.05 | 2.95 |
| 24 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 1.35 | .45 | 2.20 | 1.00 | —.30 | .00 | —.10 | 1.75 |
| 25 | 2.00 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 2.65 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.65 | .60 | —.25 | .05 | —.10 | 1.70 |
| 26 | 1.65 | 2.90 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 1.20 | .55 | 2.85 | .50 | —.30 | .05 | —.10 | 2.25 |
| 27 | .45 | 2.40 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 1.10 | .45 | 2.30 | .25 | —.35 | — .05 | +.50 | 1.95 |
| 28 | 1.10 | 2.05 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 1.05 | .30 | 1.35 | .20 | —.35 | — .05 | 1.35 | 1.85 |
| 29 | 1.25 | ..... | 2.75 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.20 | .20 | —.35 | — .05 | 1.85 | 1.35 |
| 30 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.05 | .75 | 1.10 | .15 | —.40 | — .10 | 1.50 | 2.05 |
| 31 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | .95 | 1.65 | ..... | — .10 | ..... | .95 |

### WEST POINT STATION ON CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 90, is at the highway bridge in the city of West Point, Georgia, about 1,200 feet from the railroad passenger depot. The rod on the highway bridge is nailed to the floor of the downstream footway on the outside of the iron hand rail. The center of the 3-inch pulley is at gage height 25.38 feet and 7.9 feet from zero point of rod. The length of cable from bottom of weight to index is 33.46 feet. One bench mark on the highway bridge is the top of the first-floor beam from west end pier and is 24.01 feet above zero; the other is on the top of the second-floor beam from west end pier and is 24.19 feet above zero. The bottom is sandy and liable to change. The banks of the river at the ends of the bridge seldom, if ever, overflow, but the ground between the banks and the depot is lower and does overflow at high water. The observer is C. E. Melton. The following discharge measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Jan. 23 | 6.66 | 11,921 | June 19 | 2.59 | 2,934 | Sept. 22 | 1.20 | 985 |
| Apr. 26 | 3.70 | 5,448 | July 8 | 3.03 | 3,470 | Nov. 9 | 1.71 | 1,345 |
| May 4 | 4.13 | 6,230 | July 23 | 5.01 | 7,853 | Nov. 23 | 1.60 | 1,322 |
| May 19 | 3.00 | 3,557 | Aug. 14 | 2.12 | 1,915 | Dec. 17 | 3.14 | 3,989 |
| June 5 | 2.90 | 3,253 | Sept. 4 | 1.80 | 1,690 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Chattahoochee River at West Point, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.90 | 3.15 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 2.65 | 1.90 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.50 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 4.40 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 2.50 |
| 3 | 1.90 | 7.00 | 3.50 | 3.95 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 2.50 |
| 4 | 1.95 | 7.40 | 3.50 | 4.40 | 3.75 | 2.85 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.50 | 2.40 |
| 5 | 2.00 | 7.10 | 3.60 | 8.50 | 3.65 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 6 | 2.00 | 6.00 | 4.10 | 10.20 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.75 |
| 7 | 2.00 | 6.00 | 10.95 | 11.00 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 2.85 |
| 8 | 1.95 | 5.20 | 9.30 | 10.50 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 0.95 | 1.65 | 2.60 |
| 9 | 1.95 | 5.00 | 7.10 | 8.00 | 3.55 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 0.95 | 1.70 | 2.60 |
| 10 | 1.90 | 4.70 | 5.50 | 7.10 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 0.95 | 1.90 | 2.50 |
| 11 | 1.90 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 6.50 | 3.50 | 2.65 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.90 | 2.40 |
| 12 | 1.95 | 7.12 | 6.20 | 6.30 | 3.55 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 13 | 1.95 | 6.50 | 10.70 | 6.00 | 3.75 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 1.35 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 14 | 2.10 | 6.10 | 14.10 | 5.80 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 4.30 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 4.70 | 12.90 | 5.70 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 3.75 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 3.50 |
| 17 | 4.05 | 4.60 | 10.90 | 5.30 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.95 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 3.10 |
| 18 | 3.35 | 4.50 | 10.00 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 3.05 |
| 19 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 9.00 | 4.50 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 5.40 | 4.35 | 8.50 | 4.20 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 9.00 | 4.50 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 3.90 |
| 21 | 8.20 | 4.35 | 8.30 | 4.20 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 11.40 | 6.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 4.00 |
| 22 | 7.30 | 4.40 | 8.10 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 8.00 | 8.10 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 3.80 |
| 23 | 6.50 | 4.85 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 5.40 | 7.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 3.70 |
| 24 | 4.80 | 5.60 | 8.50 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 4.40 | 6.10 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 3.70 |
| 25 | 3.70 | 5.50 | 7.60 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.05 | 3.65 |
| 26 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 3.60 |
| 27 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 4.95 | 3.65 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 3.50 |
| 28 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 2.65 | 2.15 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 2.65 | 3.20 |
| 29 | 3.00 | ..... | 4.50 | 3.60 | 2.65 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 2.80 |
| 30 | 2.95 | ..... | 4.30 | 3.80 | 2.65 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.60 |
| 31 | 3.20 | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | 2.65 | ..... | 2.80 | 1.90 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 2.50 |

## CANTON STATION ON ETOWAH RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 94, is one-half mile above the mouth of Canton Creek, and is located at the iron highway bridge over Etowah River about 1,000 feet north of and upstream from the Atlanta, Knoxville and Northern Railroad depot at Canton, Georgia. The United States Weather Bureau gage rod is used. The observer is J. A. Low. The bench mark is on the left-bank pier. The iron bridge rests on four pieces of railroad track iron, forming a cap. Measuring from the end toward the river on one of these on the upstream side of the bridge, its top is 23.3 feet above the datum of the gage. Up to 3 feet gage height the river is only 116 feet wide, and flows between the piers on its lower banks. Up to about 14 feet it is confined between its upper banks, which are the abutments at outer end of approaches. Above this stage it begins to overflow the bottom lands. The initial point is the top of right-bank pier, at its edge toward the river. The following discharge measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

March 17, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 2,656 second-feet.
May 5, gage height, 0.75 foot; discharge, 1,264 second-feet.
June 16, gage height, 1.27 feet; discharge, 1,632 second-feet.
August 28, gage height, —0.30 foot; discharge, 449 second-feet.
September 21, gage height, —0.60 foot; discharge, 284 second-feet.
November 12, gage height, 0.23 foot; discharge, 346 second-feet.
December 13, gage height, 0.33 foot; discharge, 514 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Etowah River at Canton, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | —0.10 | 0.60 | 0.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.80 | —0.70 | 0.20 | 0.60 |
| 2 | —.10 | 2.20 | .60 | 2.00 | 1.80 | .10 | .00 | .00 | .00 | —.70 | .80 | .60 |
| 3 | —.10 | 1.00 | .60 | 2.00 | 1.80 | .70 | .00 | .00 | —.30 | —.70 | .80 | .60 |
| 4 | —.10 | .80 | .60 | 2.60 | 1.60 | .50 | .00 | .00 | —.40 | —.50 | .60 | .60 |
| 5 | —.10 | .80 | 0.60 | 11.20 | .70 | .50 | .00 | .00 | —.40 | —.40 | .50 | 2.00 |
| 6 | —.10 | .90 | 3.60 | 5.00 | .70 | .50 | .00 | .60 | —.50 | —.30 | .50 | 1.00 |
| 7 | —.10 | .80 | 4.00 | 3.00 | .70 | .40 | .40 | .80 | —.50 | —.30 | .30 | .90 |
| 8 | —.10 | .80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .80 | —.50 | —.40 | .30 | .80 |
| 9 | —.10 | .80 | 1.80 | 3.00 | .60 | .30 | .40 | .60 | —.60 | —.40 | .30 | .80 |
| 10 | —.10 | .80 | 1.80 | 2.60 | .50 | .30 | .30 | .60 | —.60 | —.40 | .20 | .80 |
| 11 | —.10 | .80 | 1.80 | 2.40 | .50 | .20 | .30 | .60 | —.60 | +1.20 | .20 | .80 |
| 12 | —.10 | .80 | 2.80 | 2.20 | .50 | .10 | .20 | .40 | —.60 | 1.00 | .20 | .60 |
| 13 | —.10 | 1.80 | 7.20 | 2.00 | .50 | .10 | .20 | .40 | —.60 | .80 | .20 | .80 |
| 14 | 2.20 | 1.00 | 6.80 | 2.00 | .40 | .10 | .20 | .20 | —.60 | .80 | .20 | .90 |
| 15 | 1.80 | .80 | 4.00 | 2.00 | .40 | .00 | .10 | .20 | —.60 | .60 | .20 | .90 |
| 16 | .90 | .80 | 3.60 | 1.80 | .40 | 3.00 | .10 | .20 | —.60 | .60 | .20 | .80 |
| 17 | .50 | .70 | 2.60 | 1.80 | .40 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.00 | —.60 | .60 | .20 | .70 |
| 18 | 2.00 | .60 | 2.40 | 1.40 | .40 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | —.60 | .40 | .20 | .70 |
| 19 | 1.60 | .60 | 2.00 | 1.40 | .40 | .60 | 1.00 | .80 | —.60 | .40 | .10 | .80 |
| 20 | 3.60 | .60 | 2.80 | 1.20 | .40 | .40 | 2.00 | .60 | —.60 | .60 | .10 | .80 |
| 21 | 3.00 | .80 | 2.00 | 1.20 | .30 | .40 | 7.10 | .40 | —.60 | .40 | .20 | .90 |
| 22 | 2.00 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .30 | .30 | 2.50 | .20 | —.60 | .40 | .20 | 1.00 |
| 23 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .20 | .30 | 1.00 | .00 | —.50 | .40 | .20 | .90 |
| 24 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .10 | .30 | .80 | .00 | —.50 | .40 | .20 | .80 |
| 25 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.00 | .10 | .30 | .80 | .00 | —.50 | .40 | .80 | .80 |
| 26 | .70 | .80 | 1.60 | .80 | .10 | .20 | .60 | —.10 | —.80 | .40 | .60 | .80 |
| 27 | .70 | .80 | 1.40 | .80 | .10 | .10 | .60 | —.20 | —.60 | .30 | .60 | .70 |
| 28 | .60 | .80 | 1.20 | .80 | .10 | .10 | .50 | —.30 | —.50 | .30 | .60 | .60 |
| 29 | .60 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.00 | .10 | .10 | .50 | —.40 | —.60 | .30 | .80 | .60 |
| 30 | .60 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.00 | .10 | .10 | .40 | —.40 | —.60 | .30 | .60 | .60 |
| 31 | .60 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | .10 | ..... | .20 | +1.00 | ..... | .20 | ..... | .50 |

CARTERS STATION ON COOSAWATTEE RIVER.

station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 6, is at the iron highway bridge at Carters, Murray County, Geor- bout 20 miles northeast of Calhoun, the most convenient railroad n. The current is not uniform, being broken by a gravel bar , but is a fairly good section for measurement. The bed is gravel ot apt to change. The banks are high, but are sometimes over- . The rod of the gage is nailed to the outside of the guard tim- downstream side of the bridge. Center of 3-inch pulley is 20 om initial point and is 32.05 feet above datum. The zero point of 5 feet from center of pulley. The length of wire cable from bot- weight to index marker is 37.24 feet. The top of the cylindrical ier at the right-bank downstream corner of bridge is 30.35 feet gage datum. The observer is Col. S. M. Carter. The following rements were made by Max Hall and others during 1897:

| e. | Gage height. | Dis-charge. | Date. | Gage height. | Dis-charge. | Date. | Gage height. | Dis-charge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. feet.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. feet.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. feet.* |
| 22... | 2.10 | 815 | June 28.... | 1.33 | 474 | Nov. 15... | 0.77 | 243 |
| 24... | 1.95 | 771 | July 15.... | 1.50 | 545 | Nov. 24... | .75 | 263 |
| 26... | 1.88 | 712 | July 22.... | 2.41 | 1,079 | Dec. 14... | 2.71 | 1,118 |
| 28... | 1.85 | 698 | Sept. 17 ... | .70 | 251 | Dec. 22... | 3.54 | 1,661 |
| 1.... | 1.90 | 724 | Sept. 27 ... | .60 | 216 | | | |

*ily gage height, in feet, of Coosawattee River at Carters, Georgia, for 1897.*

| ay. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | 2.05 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 0.80 | 0.75 |
| ..... | 1.25 | 4.00 | 1.95 | 4.10 | 3.25 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .75 |
| ..... | 1.25 | 3.00 | 1.85 | 5.00 | 2.75 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.30 | .95 | .60 | 1.50 | .90 |
| ..... | 1.25 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 9.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | .95 | .60 | 1.00 | 2.20 |
| ..... | 1.20 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 15.00 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.40 | .90 | .55 | .70 | 3.50 |
| ..... | 1.20 | 2.40 | 9.60 | 4.50 | 2.35 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 2.50 | .90 | .55 | .60 | 1.90 |
| ..... | 1.20 | 2.50 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.00 | .90 | .55 | .60 | 1.80 |
| ..... | 1.20 | 2.55 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.80 | .80 | .55 | .70 | 1.80 |
| ..... | 1.15 | 2.55 | 3.50 | 5.50 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | .75 | .55 | .70 | 1.50 |
| ..... | 1.15 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | .75 | .55 | .80 | 1.50 |
| ..... | 1.15 | 2.50 | 3.60 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.50 | .70 | .55 | .80 | 2.10 |
| ..... | 1.20 | 2.70 | 21.15 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | .70 | 2.50 | .70 | 1.80 |
| ..... | 4.15 | 2.50 | 11.50 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.30 | .70 | 1.10 | .70 | 2.00 |
| ..... | 2.20 | 2.50 | 13.62 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .70 | 1.00 | .70 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 2.10 | 2.10 | 10.00 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.00 | .60 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.10 | 8.00 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .65 | .90 | .60 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.20 | 2.05 | 5.50 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | .80 | .70 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 3.25 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.10 | .65 | .70 | .70 | 2.60 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 6.00 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 9.90 | 1.05 | .60 | .70 | .70 | 2.70 |
| ..... | 3.15 | 2.00 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 1.50 | 3.50 | 1.05 | .60 | 1.45 | .70 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 4.10 | 2.05 | 5.10 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 1.05 | .60 | 1.40 | .65 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 2.15 | 2.10 | 5.00 | 3.95 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 1.05 | .60 | 1.10 | .65 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 2.10 | 7.00 | 4.80 | 3.95 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .65 | 2.90 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .60 | .80 | .70 | 2.80 |
| ..... | 2.00 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.50 | .90 | .60 | .70 | .70 | 2.50 |
| ..... | 1.90 | 2.40 | 3.75 | 3.70 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.90 | .90 | .60 | .70 | .70 | 2.20 |
| ..... | 1.70 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 3.65 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.60 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .70 | 2.00 |
| ..... | 1.50 | 2.20 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.50 | .80 | .60 | .60 | .70 | 1.80 |
| ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 3.25 | 3.50 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .90 | .60 | .60 | .75 | 1.50 |
| ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 3.50 | .65 | .60 | .75 | 1.40 |
| ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.50 | ..... | .55 | ..... | 1.30 |

## RESACA STATION ON OOSTANAULA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 98, is at the iron railroad bridge of the Western and Atlantic Railroad, in the town of Resaca, Georgia, 1,000 feet from the depot. The river bed is probably soft and liable to change. The wire gage is adjusted to the same datum as the Weather Bureau gage at this point. The initial point is the first pin of bottom link cord at right-bank end of bridge, downstream side. The rod of the wire gage is nailed to the outside of the guard rail on the downstream side. The center of the 3 inch pulley is on the downstream side of the bridge 61.50 feet from initial point, and at 40.20 feet gage height. The end or zero point of the rod is 3 feet from the center of the pulley. The length from bottom of weight to index of gage cable is 43.40 feet. The first bench mark is on the top of capstone of center pier at 36.12 feet gage height. The second is the top of cross-tie near center at 40.12 feet gage height. The observer is S. M. Barnett, railroad agent at depot, who is also the observer for the Weather Bureau. The following discharge measurements were made by Olin P. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

May 25, gage height, 3.48 feet; discharge, 1,535 second-feet.
May 29, gage height, 3.26 feet; discharge, 1,389 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 2.44 feet; discharge, 972 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 406 second-feet.
November 14, gage height, 1.46 feet; discharge, 510 second-feet.
December 24, gage height, 7.10 feet; discharge, 4,642 second-feet.
December 30, gage height, 3.42 feet; discharge, 1,630 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Oostanaula River at Resaca, Georgia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 7.30 | 5.40 | 4.25 | 2.60 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 1.00 | 1.35 | 1.85 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 13.90 | 4.40 | 11.40 | 5.05 | 3.50 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.05 | 2.05 | 1.65 |
| 3 | 2.20 | 14.00 | 4.20 | 12.40 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.05 | 2.30 | 2.00 |
| 4 | 2.20 | 13.20 | 4.30 | 12.50 | 4.40 | 3.65 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.80 | .95 | 2.10 | 4.65 |
| 5 | 3.00 | 8.70 | 5.90 | 18.50 | 4.25 | 3.35 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 1.80 | .95 | 1.90 | 5.10 |
| 6 | 3.05 | 6.20 | 10.50 | 20.30 | 4.10 | 3.15 | 2.55 | 3.15 | 1.60 | 1.05 | 1.75 | 5.70 |
| 7 | 2.75 | 7.30 | 18.00 | 19.60 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 6.20 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.65 | 4.30 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 7.60 | 18.80 | 16.30 | 3.95 | 2.90 | 3.60 | 3.45 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 3.10 |
| 9 | 2.40 | 7.00 | 19.00 | 10.10 | 3.85 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 2.60 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 6.00 | 16.20 | 10.40 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 2.35 |
| 11 | 2.25 | 5.80 | 10.70 | 8.60 | 3.95 | 2.90 | 3.25 | 3.20 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 2.20 |
| 12 | 2.25 | 8.60 | 16.50 | 7.60 | 4.90 | 2.75 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 1.40 | 2.05 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 13 | 2.25 | 9.80 | 21.70 | 6.80 | 5.45 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 1.35 | 3.00 | 1.45 | 2.10 |
| 14 | 5.45 | 7.70 | 21.70 | 6.40 | 8.45 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 4.15 |
| 15 | 7.50 | 6.40 | 24.60 | 6.80 | 8.75 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 5.30 |
| 16 | 5.10 | 5.70 | 26.00 | 8.20 | 5.70 | 2.60 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 4.45 |
| 17 | 4.10 | 5.40 | 25.30 | 7.00 | 4.70 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 2.55 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 3.40 |
| 18 | 5.40 | 4.70 | 23.80 | 6.20 | 4.40 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 2.90 |
| 19 | 5.20 | 4.50 | 21.30 | 5.80 | 4.10 | 2.75 | 3.40 | 2.20 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.45 | 2.75 |
| 20 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 18.90 | 5.50 | 3.95 | 2.60 | 11.80 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 2.15 | 1.40 | 5.25 |
| 21 | 9.60 | 5.00 | 18.20 | 5.30 | 3.85 | 2.60 | 7.85 | 2.00 | 1.15 | 2.05 | 1.40 | 6.20 |
| 22 | 8.70 | 4.60 | 18.40 | 5.10 | 3.80 | 2.45 | 9.00 | 2.20 | 1.15 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 8.45 |
| 23 | 6.10 | 11.40 | 17.50 | 4.90 | 3.75 | 2.35 | 7.20 | 2.60 | 1.15 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 9.25 |
| 24 | 5.00 | 12.00 | 12.70 | 4.80 | 3.60 | 2.35 | 4.20 | 2.50 | 1.15 | 1.75 | 1.45 | 7.50 |
| 25 | 4.40 | 10.60 | 8.40 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 2.45 | 3.25 | 2.20 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 4.95 |
| 26 | 4.00 | 6.70 | 7.60 | 4.70 | 3.35 | 2.45 | 4.05 | 2.05 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 4.45 |
| 27 | 3.70 | 5.70 | 6.70 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 4.40 | 2.00 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.55 | 4.90 |
| 28 | 3.40 | 5.10 | 6.60 | 4.60 | 3.25 | 2.25 | 3.90 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 4.25 |
| 29 | 2.70 | ..... | 6.00 | 4.40 | 3.25 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 1.75 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.75 | 3.75 |
| 30 | 3.10 | ..... | 6.00 | 4.30 | 3.15 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.75 | 3.40 |
| 31 | 3.50 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... | 2.55 | 1.85 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 3.20 |

### RIVERSIDE STATION ON COOSA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 99, is at the bridge of the Southern Railway across the Coosa River near Riverside, Alabama. The observer is J. W. Foster, who is employed at a large sawmill about 300 feet distant. The center of the 3-inch pulley is 5 feet east of zero of rod, and is 33.15 feet above gage datum. The length of wire cable from bottom of weight to index is 38.35 feet. The first bench mark is the top of capstone on the large circular center pier of turn span. It is 26.80 feet above datum of gage at downstream side of pier. The top of the first iron floor beam on stationary part east of the draw, near gage, downstream end, is 31.13 feet above gage datum. The following discharge measurements were made by B. M. Hall and Max Hall during 1897:

March 31, gage height, 4.53 feet; discharge, 12,515 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 1.54 feet; discharge, 3,747 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 5.55 feet; discharge, 16,925 second-feet.
August 20, gage height, 2.58 feet; discharge, 6,174 second-feet.
November 29, gage height, 0.80 foot; discharge, 1,854 second-feet.

### LOCK NO. 4 AND LOCK NO. 5.

The station at Lock No. 4, described in Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 11, page 31, is located 2 miles above Riverside, Alabama. The first section of the vertical gage rod is fastened to the lower end of the cofferdam, 500 feet below the dam on the river. The second section is fastened to a sycamore tree 150 feet below rod 1. Zero of rod is 477.30 feet above the Mobile datum. The bench mark is a brass point in stone post 1,000 feet up river from lower gage, and is 510.55 feet above Mobile datum.

The station at Lock No. 5, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 101, is located one-half mile above the Birmingham and Atlantic Railroad crossing and about 20 miles below the gaging station at Riverside, Alabama. The gage is vertical, in two sections, fastened to trees, immediately above the landing at Collin's ferry. The zero of the gage is 460.37 feet above Mobile datum. Bench mark 1 is on the oak tree, to which one section of the rod is fastened, and is 471.80 feet above Mobile datum. Bench mark 2 is center of iron plate at top of cylindrical pier at right bank, upstream side of railroad bridge below, and it is at an elevation of 493.91 feet, Mobile datum. River height observations were continued at these stations in 1897 under the direction of the United States Engineer Corps.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Coosa River at Riverside, Alabama, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 0.50 | 0.70 | 0.80 |
| 2 | 1.10 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 1.10 | .50 | .70 | .90 |
| 3 | 1.10 | 5.35 | 4.25 | 5.20 | 3.05 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.30 | .50 | .70 | .95 |
| 4 | 1.10 | 7.35 | 3.90 | 7.00 | 3.60 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 | .50 | .65 | 1.20 |
| 5 | 1.10 | 7.70 | 4.20 | 8.60 | 3.20 | 1.85 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.30 | .45 | .80 | 2.50 |
| 6 | 1.20 | 7.90 | 5.80 | 9.50 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | .45 | 1.05 | 3.00 |
| 7 | 1.25 | 9.00 | 11.40 | 10.50 | 3.80 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .45 | 1.15 | 2.90 |
| 8 | 1.30 | 7.70 | 13.30 | 11.15 | 3.70 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .45 | 1.10 | 2.40 |
| 9 | 1.35 | 6.40 | 12.55 | 12.15 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 1.60 | .90 | .45 | 1.00 | 2.15 |
| 10 | 1.35 | 5.90 | 12.65 | 11.90 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 1.70 | .85 | .45 | .95 | 2.00 |
| 11 | 1.35 | 5.20 | 12.70 | 10.70 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.70 | .80 | .40 | .85 | 1.70 |
| 12 | 1.30 | 7.35 | 12.80 | 9.10 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.00 | .80 | .40 | .85 | 1.60 |
| 13 | 1.40 | 8.30 | 13.45 | 7.30 | 2.65 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | .75 | .45 | .85 | 1.60 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 8.20 | 14.80 | 6.05 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 2.30 | .75 | .45 | .85 | 2.00 |
| 15 | 3.50 | 7.50 | 14.60 | 5.60 | 3.90 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | .80 | 1.45 | .80 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 4.00 | 6.60 | 14.80 | 5.30 | 4.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.80 | .85 | 1.65 | .75 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 4.90 | 5.70 | 14.70 | 5.60 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | .85 | 1.40 | .70 | 3.30 |
| 18 | 5.35 | 5.00 | 14.70 | 5.40 | 3.60 | 1.60 | 1.95 | 1.50 | .80 | 1.35 | .70 | 3.15 |
| 19 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 14.50 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 | .80 | 1.20 | .70 | 2.65 |
| 20 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 15.30 | 4.60 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 2.60 | .75 | 1.00 | .65 | 2.10 |
| 21 | 6.50 | 4.60 | 14.90 | 4.30 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 5.20 | 2.00 | .75 | .90 | .65 | 2.20 |
| 22 | 7.00 | 4.65 | 14.70 | 4.00 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 6.40 | 1.70 | .70 | .85 | .65 | 2.80 |
| 23 | 7.35 | 6.00 | 14.50 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 8.00 | 1.60 | .70 | .80 | .65 | 4.20 |
| 24 | 7.00 | 7.90 | 13.70 | 3.60 | 2.25 | 1.55 | 6.20 | 1.70 | .70 | .70 | .65 | 4.85 |
| 25 | 5.40 | 9.00 | 12.20 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 1.75 | .65 | .80 | .65 | 4.95 |
| 26 | 4.70 | 9.00 | 10.60 | 3.30 | 2.15 | 1.45 | 4.00 | 1.60 | .65 | .75 | .65 | 4.55 |
| 27 | 3.80 | 8.00 | 8.50 | 3.25 | 2.05 | 1.45 | 3.00 | 1.60 | .60 | .60 | .65 | 3.85 |
| 28 | 3.00 | 6.20 | 6.50 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 1.50 | .55 | .65 | .65 | 3.20 |
| 29 | 2.70 | ..... | 5.30 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .55 | .80 | .70 | 2.95 |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 4.90 | 3.20 | 1.95 | 1.45 | 3.00 | 1.35 | .55 | .75 | .75 | 2.85 |
| 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.30 | ..... | .70 | ..... | 2.50 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Coosa River at Lock No. 4, Alabama, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 2 | .8 | 2.8 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.6 | .7 | .1 | .4 | .6 |
| 3 | .8 | 6.2 | 4.4 | 7.6 | 3.9 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | .7 | .1 | .3 | .9 |
| 4 | 1.0 | 8.8 | 4.4 | 8.2 | 4.6 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | .8 | .1 | .3 | 1.2 |
| 5 | .9 | 9.3 | 5.5 | 9.9 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | .0 | .3 | 1.6 |
| 6 | .9 | 9.7 | 6.5 | 11.0 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | .8 | .0 | .9 | 2.6 |
| 7 | .9 | 10.2 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.3 | .7 | — .1 | .9 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.0 | 9.2 | 14.8 | 12.7 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.2 | .6 | — .2 | .8 | 3.7 |
| 9 | 1.2 | 7.5 | 15.1 | 13.8 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.5 | .5 | — .2 | .7 | 3.1 |
| 10 | 1.2 | 6.7 | 14.5 | 13.7 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.0 | .4 | — .2 | .6 | 2.4 |
| 11 | 1.0 | 6.8 | 14.6 | 12.3 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.1 | .4 | .0 | .5 | 2.0 |
| 12 | .9 | 8.6 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 2.1 | .4 | .0 | .4 | 1.4 |
| 13 | .8 | 9.7 | 15.5 | 8.5 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 | .4 | .0 | .4 | 1.1 |
| 14 | 1.0 | 9.7 | 15.9 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.1 | .4 | .0 | .4 | 1.6 |
| 15 | 2.3 | 9.0 | 17.0 | 6.7 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.8 | .4 | 1.0 | .4 | 1.8 |
| 16 | 4.3 | 8.0 | 16.8 | 6.4 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | .3 | 1.6 | .4 | 2.6 |
| 17 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 17.0 | 6.4 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | .3 | 1.2 | .3 | 3.4 |
| 18 | 6.2 | 5.0 | 17.0 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | .3 | .7 | .3 | 3.3 |
| 19 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 16.9 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 1.5 | .3 | .5 | .3 | 2.8 |
| 20 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 17.9 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 5.5 | 2.0 | .3 | .4 | .3 | 2.6 |
| 21 | 7.6 | 5.2 | 17.1 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 6.0 | 2.4 | .2 | .3 | .3 | 2.1 |
| 22 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 16.9 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 1.6 | .2 | .3 | .3 | 3.1 |
| 23 | 8.7 | 7.2 | 16.7 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 8.9 | 1.5 | .1 | .4 | .3 | 4.8 |
| 24 | 8.3 | 9.5 | 15.6 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 7.4 | 1.4 | .1 | .4 | .3 | 5.7 |
| 25 | 6.5 | 10.1 | 13.8 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 5.3 | 1.6 | .1 | .4 | .3 | 5.7 |
| 26 | 4.8 | 10.2 | 11.8 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 1.6 | .1 | .6 | .3 | 5.3 |
| 27 | 3.9 | 9.3 | 10.0 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 1.6 | .1 | .5 | .3 | 4.4 |
| 28 | 3.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.3 | .1 | .4 | .3 | 3.7 |
| 29 | 2.9 | ..... | 6.3 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 1.1 | .1 | .3 | .4 | 3.3 |
| 30 | 2.6 | ..... | 5.6 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 1.0 | .1 | .3 | .4 | 3.0 |
| 31 | 2.4 | ..... | 5.2 | ..... | 1.8 | ..... | 2.4 | .9 | ..... | .3 | ..... | 2.9 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Coosa River at Lock No. 5, Alabama, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.2 | —0.3 | —0.1 | —0.1 |
| 2 | .2 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.6 | .7 | .3 | .6 | .1 | — .3 | — .1 | .1 |
| 3 | .2 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 1.9 | .7 | .3 | .5 | .1 | — .3 | — .1 | .2 |
| 4 | .2 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 2.0 | .8 | .5 | .5 | .4 | — .3 | — .1 | .4 |
| 5 | .2 | 5.8 | 3.1 | 6.8 | 1.9 | .8 | .4 | .4 | .4 | — .3 | — .1 | .6 |
| 6 | .2 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 7.6 | 1.5 | 1.0 | .4 | .4 | .2 | — .3 | + .1 | 1.0 |
| 7 | .2 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 1.4 | 1.0 | .6 | .3 | .1 | — .3 | .1 | 1.5 |
| 8 | .3 | 6.0 | 11.1 | 9.0 | 1.3 | .8 | 1.1 | .4 | .0 | — .3 | .1 | 1.5 |
| 9 | .4 | 4.7 | 11.2 | 10.0 | 1.3 | .7 | .9 | .6 | .0 | — .3 | .1 | 1.4 |
| 10 | .4 | 4.0 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 1.2 | .6 | .9 | .8 | — .1 | — .3 | .1 | 1.0 |
| 11 | .3 | 3.6 | 10.8 | 8.9 | 1.1 | .6 | 1.1 | .9 | — .1 | — .3 | .1 | .8 |
| 12 | .3 | 5.4 | 11.2 | 7.8 | 1.1 | .6 | 1.4 | .8 | — .1 | — .3 | .1 | .6 |
| 13 | .2 | 6.4 | 12.2 | 6.6 | 1.3 | .6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | — .1 | — .3 | .1 | .5 |
| 14 | .2 | 6.4 | 12.4 | 4.4 | 1.6 | .6 | .9 | .9 | — .1 | — .3 | — .2 | .7 |
| 15 | .9 | 5.8 | 13.1 | 4.0 | 2.2 | .6 | .9 | .7 | — .1 | + .1 | — .2 | .8 |
| 16 | .9 | 5.0 | 13.0 | 3.9 | 2.3 | .5 | .7 | .6 | — .1 | .5 | — .2 | 1.1 |
| 17 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 12.9 | 3.8 | 2.5 | .5 | .7 | .5 | — .1 | .3 | — .2 | 1.5 |
| 18 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 12.7 | 3.4 | 2.3 | .5 | .7 | .6 | — .2 | .2 | — .2 | 1.7 |
| 19 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 12.5 | 3.0 | 1.8 | .5 | 1.6 | .9 | — .3 | .1 | — .2 | 1.2 |
| 20 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 13.2 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 1.3 | — .3 | — .1 | — .2 | .9 |
| 21 | 4.4 | 2.4 | 12.8 | 2.4 | 1.2 | .7 | 3.3 | 1.0 | — .3 | — .1 | — .2 | .8 |
| 22 | 5.1 | 2.5 | 12.6 | 2.3 | 1.1 | .6 | 4.6 | .8 | — .3 | — .1 | — .2 | .8 |
| 23 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 12.6 | 2.2 | 1.1 | .5 | 5.9 | .6 | — .3 | — .1 | — .2 | 2.4 |
| 24 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 11.7 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .4 | 4.5 | .5 | — .3 | + .1 | — .2 | 3.5 |
| 25 | 3.8 | 7.3 | 10.3 | 1.9 | .9 | .4 | 3.0 | .5 | — .3 | .1 | — .2 | 3.5 |
| 26 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 8.7 | 1.8 | .9 | .4 | 2.0 | .5 | — .3 | .1 | — .2 | 2.8 |
| 27 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 1.7 | .8 | .4 | 1.4 | .5 | — .3 | .1 | — .2 | 2.3 |
| 28 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 1.7 | .7 | .4 | 1.0 | .4 | — .3 | .1 | — .1 | 1.6 |
| 29 | 1.3 | ..... | 3.7 | 1.6 | .7 | .4 | 1.3 | .4 | — .3 | — .1 | — .1 | 1.5 |
| 30 | 1.2 | ..... | 3.3 | 1.7 | .7 | .4 | 1.5 | .3 | — .3 | — .1 | ..... | 1.4 |
| 31 | 1.0 | ..... | 3.0 | ..... | .7 | ..... | 1.0 | .2 | ..... | — .1 | ..... | 1.2 |

### WETUMPKA STATION ON COOSA RIVER.

This station is located at gage No. 1, 3 miles above Wetumpka, Alabama. The vertical rod is in two sections of 2 by 8 timbers. Rod 1 is attached to a crib on right bank at foot of old sawmill slide. Rod 2 is attached to a tree on right bank about 150 feet upstream from rod 1. Zero of gage is 172.40 feet above mean low tide at Mobile, Alabama. The bench mark is on a black walnut tree on right bank about 250 feet upstream from gage rod No. 2; elevation, 213.88 feet, Mobile datum. It was established November 5, 1889, by the United States Engineer Corps, who have maintained daily gage readings since that date. A copy of these readings has kindly been furnished by Capt. Philip M. Price, U. S. A., and are on file in this office. The following discharge measurements were made by Charles Firth, United States assistant engineer. They were begun in December, 1890, and continued through the high water of February and March, 1891:

| Measurement. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Measurement. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Measurement. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| No. 1.... | 2.2 | 8,033 | No. 16... | 9.5 | 38,116 | No. 31... | 18.6 | 73,380 |
| 2.... | 2.5 | 8,598 | 17... | 10.0 | 38,414 | 32... | 19.5 | 79,011 |
| 3.... | 3.2 | 10,126 | 18... | 10.7 | 47,530 | 33... | 20.0 | 85,549 |
| 4.... | 4.7 | 15,426 | 19... | 10.8 | 43,608 | 34... | 21.0 | 73,159 |
| 5.... | 4.9 | 16,569 | 20... | 11.0 | 46,347 | 35... | 21.7 | 85,794 |
| 6.... | 5.5 | 18,835 | 21... | 11.2 | 47,923 | 36... | 22.0 | 80,182 |
| 7.... | 6.1 | 21,750 | 22... | 12.6 | 53,690 | 37... | 23.0 | 84,688 |
| 8.... | 6.2 | 22,243 | 23... | 13.2 | 52,104 | 38... | 23.4 | 109,041 |
| 9.... | 6.6 | 25,198 | 24... | 13.4 | 58,414 | 39... | 25.4 | 93,876 |
| 10.... | 6.7 | 24,168 | 25... | 13.8 | 56,357 | 40... | 25.4 | 94,213 |
| 11.... | 7.3 | 26,638 | 26... | 14.2 | 65,439 | 41... | 27.0 | 103,255 |
| 12.... | 7.7 | 29,210 | 27... | 15.0 | 56,864 | 42... | 27.3 | 118,407 |
| 13.... | 8.2 | 31,620 | 28... | 16.5 | 67,276 | 43... | 28.5 | 126,313 |
| 14.... | 8.5 | 32,174 | 29... | 17.2 | 72,907 | | | |
| 15.... | 9.2 | 36,722 | 30... | 17.7 | 70,793 | | | |

A rating table has been made based on these measurements, but it will not be applied to the gage heights for 1896 and 1897 until it can be verified by future discharge measurements.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Coosa River at Wetumpka, Alabama, for 1896.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | —0.1 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| 2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 1.5 | .9 | 1.2 | .6 | —.2 | .2 | 1.6 |
| 3 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 1.8 | .8 | 1.2 | .5 | —.3 | .4 | 2.9 |
| 4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 2.2 | .8 | 1.0 | .5 | 2.4 | .6 | 3.5 |
| 5 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 7.5 | 5.0 | 2.0 | .9 | 1.2 | .4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 4.1 |
| 6 | 2.9 | 7.3 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.4 | .3 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 3.3 |
| 7 | 1.5 | 9.8 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | .2 | 1.4 | .5 | 2.6 |
| 8 | 2.8 | 12.2 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | .0 | .8 | .5 | 2.1 |
| 9 | 2.8 | 15.2 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 | .0 | .5 | .4 | 2.0 |
| 10 | 2.5 | 15.1 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 1.0 | .0 | .2 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| 11 | 2.2 | 14.0 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 5.2 | .8 | .0 | .1 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 12 | 2.2 | 12.2 | 6.1 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 6.2 | .8 | .0 | .1 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| 13 | 2.4 | 11.7 | 6.9 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 5.9 | .6 | —.1 | .0 | 4.9 | 1.4 |
| 14 | 2.6 | 9.9 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 4.4 | .6 | —.1 | .0 | 2.6 | 1.4 |
| 15 | 2.2 | 8.7 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 3.8 | .6 | —.1 | .0 | 2.6 | 1.6 |
| 16 | 2.6 | 7.4 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 3.0 | .5 | —.2 | .0 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| 17 | 4.0 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.7 | .6 | —.2 | .1 | 3.9 | 1.5 |
| 18 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.6 | .7 | —.2 | .0 | 4.5 | 1.3 |
| 19 | 3.8 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.0 | .6 | —.2 | .0 | 3.6 | 1.2 |
| 20 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 7.3 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.7 | .5 | —.2 | .0 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
| 21 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 7.8 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.4 | .5 | —.3 | .0 | 2.0 | 1.4 |
| 22 | 7.6 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.1 | .4 | —.3 | .0 | 1.8 | 1.4 |
| 23 | 11.6 | 4.2 | 7.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.4 | .4 | 1.9 | .1 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 24 | 9.7 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.7 | .4 | 1.4 | .3 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 25 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.1 | .8 | .5 | .2 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| 26 | 9.3 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | .6 | .2 | .1 | .9 | 1.1 |
| 27 | 9.1 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.8 | .5 | .0 | .0 | .8 | 1.0 |
| 28 | 8.7 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.8 | .4 | .0 | .0 | .8 | .9 |
| 29 | 7.6 | ..... | 4.4 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 1.8 | .4 | —.1 | .2 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 30 | 6.2 | ..... | 4.0 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .4 | —.1 | .1 | 1.0 | .9 |
| 31 | 5.2 | ..... | 3.9 | ..... | 1.8 | ..... | 1.4 | .6 | ..... | .3 | ..... | .8 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Coosa River at Wetumpka, Alabama, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 2 | .8 | 2.4 | 5.5 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 1.7 | .9 | 1.5 | .7 | .2 | .3 | .3 |
| 3 | .8 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .7 | .2 | .4 | .4 |
| 4 | .9 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.4 | .9 | .2 | .4 | .8 |
| 5 | .9 | 7.2 | 4.7 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | .8 | .2 | .4 | 1.9 |
| 6 | .9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 9.3 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.4 | .8 | .2 | .4 | 2.0 |
| 7 | .9 | 8.5 | 13.8 | 10.0 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | .8 | .3 | .1 | 2.3 |
| 8 | .9 | 9.1 | 16.7 | 10.3 | 3.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.4 | .8 | .3 | .1 | 2.5 |
| 9 | 1.1 | 7.9 | 18.1 | 11.5 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.6 | .7 | .3 | .4 | 2.7 |
| 10 | 1.0 | 6.8 | 16.3 | 12.7 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | .7 | .4 | .5 | 2.6 |
| 11 | 1.0 | 6.3 | 15.7 | 12.3 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | .7 | .4 | .3 | 2.6 |
| 12 | .9 | 9.3 | 14.9 | 10.8 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | .5 | .4 | .2 | 2.7 |
| 13 | .9 | 9.0 | 17.8 | 9.0 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | .5 | .4 | .1 | 3.1 |
| 14 | .9 | 9.6 | 21.4 | 7.9 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | .4 | .4 | .0 | 3.5 |
| 15 | .9 | 7.3 | 21.9 | 6.7 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | .3 | 1.0 | .0 | 3.8 |
| 16 | .9 | 6.9 | 21.9 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | .3 | 1.0 | .2 | 3.6 |
| 17 | 1.7 | 6.2 | 20.7 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | .3 | 1.2 | .2 | 3.0 |
| 18 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 19.1 | 5.8 | 6.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | .3 | 1.0 | .2 | 2.6 |
| 19 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 18.7 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.6 | .2 | .6 | .3 | 2.5 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 17.4 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.9 | .2 | .4 | .3 | 2.3 |
| 21 | 8.1 | 5.0 | 19.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 3.0 | .2 | .4 | .2 | 2.0 |
| 22 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 18.4 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 4.8 | 3.6 | .2 | .2 | .2 | 2.0 |
| 23 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 20.7 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 6.0 | 3.0 | .2 | .0 | .3 | 2.4 |
| 24 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 19. | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 7.1 | 2.4 | .1 | .0 | .3 | 2.9 |
| 25 | 6.2 | 8.6 | 18. | 4.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 5.6 | 1.8 | .1 | .0 | .3 | 4.1 |
| 26 | 5.6 | 8.6 | 17 5 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 1.4 | .1 | .2 | .3 | 4.0 |
| 27 | 4.1 | 8.2 | 15.3 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 1.4 | .0 | .2 | .3 | 4.6 |
| 28 | 3.5 | 7.9 | 10.7 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 1.4 | .0 | .4 | .2 | 4.1 |
| 29 | 3.0 | ..... | 7.0 | 3.4 | 1.7 | .8 | 2.2 | 1.3 | —.1 | .4 | .2 | 4.0 |
| 30 | 2.7 | ..... | 6.5 | 3.7 | 1.7 | .8 | 1.8 | 1.3 | —.1 | .3 | .2 | 3.7 |
| 31 | 2.5 | ..... | 5.5 | ..... | 1.7 | ..... | 1.6 | 1.1 | ..... | .3 | ..... | 3.4 |

### MILSTEAD STATION ON TALLAPOOSA RIVER.

This station is located on the bridge of the Tallassee and Montgomery Railroad, about one-quarter of a mile from Milstead, Alabama. The bridge is of iron, two spans of about 155 feet each, with short wood trestles at each end. The banks are high and overflow only at very high stages. The initial point for measurement is the end of iron bridge, left bank downstream side. The rod of wire gage is fastened to outside of guard rail on downstream side of bridge. Its zero is 45 feet from initial point and is 5 feet from center of pulley. The bench mark is top of second crossbeam from left bank pier, downstream end, and is 60.00 feet above datum. Center of pulley is 60.60 feet above datum. The observer is Seth Johnson.

The following discharge measurements were made during 1897 by Max Hall:

May 3, gage height, 6.20 feet; discharge, 7,333 second-feet.
July 15, gage height, 1.95 feet; discharge, 1,692 second-feet.
August 7, gage height, 2.42 feet; discharge, 2,292 second-feet.
September 4, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 1,271 second-feet.
November 23, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 677 second-feet.
December 16, gage height, 3.58 feet; discharge, 4,210 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tallapoosa River at Milstead, Alabama, from August to December, 1897.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.50 | 17 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 0.80 | 1.20 | 2.80 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.80 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 18 | 2.20 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.40 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.60 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 19 | 2.80 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.10 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.60 | .70 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 20 | 9.70 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.10 | 2.00 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.60 | .70 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 21 | 7.40 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.20 | 1.90 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.40 | .70 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 22 | 8.50 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.10 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 2.45 | 1.40 | .70 | 1.10 | 2.10 | 23 | 5.30 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.10 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 1.90 | 1.30 | .60 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 24 | 3.40 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.40 |
| 9 | 1.70 | 1.20 | .70 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 25 | 2.90 | 1.00 | .80 | 1.20 | 2.40 |
| 10 | 1.50 | 1.20 | .70 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 26 | 2.80 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.80 |
| 11 | 1.50 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 27 | 2.30 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.20 | 2.60 |
| 12 | 2.70 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 28 | 2.00 | .90 | .90 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 13 | 2.20 | 1.10 | .70 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 29 | 1.80 | .90 | .90 | 1.50 | 2.30 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .80 | 1.30 | 5.50 | 30 | 1.70 | .80 | .90 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 15 | 1.80 | 1.40 | .80 | 1.20 | 4.70 | 31 | 1.70 | ..... | .90 | ..... | 2.40 |
| 16 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .80 | 1.20 | 3.60 | | | | | | |

## TUSCALOOSA STATION ON BLACK WARRIOR RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 103, is located about three-fourths of a mile from the business enter of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and is reached by passing down Bridge treet to the river, thence down the east bank 1,800 feet to the gage, hich consists of an inclined timber, 2 by 6 inches, supported on posts nd graduated by means of notches placed 1 foot vertically apart. he observer is W. S. Wyman, jr., Tuscaloosa, Alabama. The bench arks are fixed, one on a willow 10 feet west of gage, 97.84 feet above obile datum, the other on a small hackberry 30 feet south of the upper nd of the gage and 139.36 feet above Mobile datum. Zero of gage s 87.30 feet above same datum. The current here is rather sluggish, eing almost imperceptible at low stages. Both banks are of earth nd subject to overflow. The bed of the stream is composed of sand nd gravel. The following discharge measurement was made by . M. Hall in 1897:

January 12, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 829 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Black Warrior River at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.34 | 3.90 | 11.14 | 13.90 | 9.51 | 1.83 | —0.15 | 1.36 | 0.60 | —1.65 | —1.39 | —1.28 |
| 2 | .47 | 6.00 | 9.57 | 15.28 | 9.95 | 1.75 | — .18 | 1.08 | .96 | —1.71 | —1.30 | —1.12 |
| 3 | .40 | 11.50 | 8.58 | 22.20 | 9.22 | 1.70 | — .20 | .87 | 1.02 | —1.72 | —1.20 | — .48 |
| 4 | .90 | 12.60 | 8.72 | 21.11 | 7.66 | 2.01 | — .18 | .62 | .92 | —1.75 | —1.31 | +1.29 |
| 5 | 1.24 | 11.70 | 10.14 | 22.00 | 6.23 | 1.98 | — .05 | .50 | .76 | —1.79 | —1.33 | 13.10 |
| 6 | 1.11 | 12.37 | 16.33 | 26.95 | 5.36 | 2.65 | 1.63 | .40 | .62 | —1.86 | —1.28 | 14.24 |
| 7 | 1.40 | 16.24 | 51.42 | 25.32 | 4.67 | 3.44 | 3.40 | .25 | .51 | —1.79 | —1.27 | 10.72 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 18.70 | 54.77 | 22.10 | 4.20 | 2.87 | 3.90 | .24 | .47 | 1.85 | —1.27 | 7.39 |
| 9 | 2.66 | 21.04 | 51.59 | 21.30 | 3.87 | 2.25 | 3.71 | 1.10 | .42 | —1.88 | —1.17 | 5.12 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 19.80 | 44.69 | 29.27 | 3.50 | 1.85 | 3.05 | 2.10 | .36 | —1.90 | —1.13 | 3.72 |
| 11 | 2.03 | 17.90 | 40.54 | 29.57 | 3.20 | 1.60 | 2.53 | 3.26 | .29 | —1.90 | —1.10 | 3.05 |
| 12 | 1.76 | 23.12 | 42.53 | 25.48 | 3.64 | 1.39 | 2.42 | 3.22 | .23 | —1.88 | —1.14 | 2.70 |
| 13 | 1.52 | 25.90 | 48.70 | 21.60 | 11.40 | 1.24 | 2.16 | 2.73 | .14 | —1.89 | —1.17 | 2.56 |
| 14 | 1.33 | 23.84 | 50.96 | 18.10 | 20.36 | 1.11 | 1.86 | 2.27 | .11 | —1.92 | —1.25 | 3.05 |
| 15 | 1.23 | 20.30 | 48.57 | 16.32 | 20.46 | .95 | 1.46 | 1.63 | .10 | —1.92 | —1.25 | 3.54 |
| 16 | 8.23 | 16.96 | 45.20 | 18.43 | 16.59 | .85 | 1.16 | 1.28 | .06 | —1.92 | —1.27 | 4.12 |
| 17 | 9.70 | 14.04 | 47.21 | 18.33 | 12.68 | .75 | .97 | 1.00 | .01 | —1.90 | —1.33 | 4.10 |
| 18 | 13.10 | 11.72 | 46.72 | 15.92 | 9.77 | .63 | 1.50 | .73 | — .05 | —1.90 | —1.35 | 3.78 |
| 19 | 19.35 | 9.97 | 42.90 | 13.66 | 7.73 | 1.30 | 3.50 | .52 | — .36 | —1.90 | —1.36 | 3.50 |
| 20 | 18.70 | 8.77 | 42.57 | 11.86 | 6.35 | 1.45 | 12.50 | 1.53 | — .75 | —1.88 | —1.36 | 3.82 |
| 21 | 17.43 | 8.08 | 44.54 | 10.45 | 5.37 | 1.11 | 14.50 | 1.78 | — .95 | —1.88 | —1.36 | 6.70 |
| 22 | 18.64 | 8.32 | 41.50 | 9.24 | 4.66 | .80 | 11.30 | 1.58 | —1.07 | —1.77 | —1.37 | 19.58 |
| 23 | 16.52 | 11.00 | 37.70 | 8.15 | 4.13 | .55 | 8.42 | 1.33 | —1.17 | —1.64 | —1.42 | 31.00 |
| 24 | 13.30 | 20.20 | 35.66 | 7.37 | 3.70 | .33 | 6.64 | 1.08 | —1.26 | —1.58 | —1.44 | 29.96 |
| 25 | 10.60 | 21.24 | 32.40 | 6.80 | 3.45 | .23 | 4.77 | 1.27 | —1.24 | —1.63 | —1.40 | 24.08 |
| 26 | 8.60 | 18.97 | 28.86 | 6.37 | 3.13 | .16 | 3.46 | .97 | —1.36 | —1.63 | —1.36 | 18.97 |
| 27 | 7.20 | 16.18 | 25.60 | 5.90 | 2.90 | .12 | 2.72 | .80 | —1.41 | —1.61 | —1.36 | 15.67 |
| 28 | 6.00 | 13.31 | 23.15 | 5.49 | 2.60 | .03 | 2.92 | .61 | —1.44 | —1.64 | —1.28 | 13.10 |
| 29 | 5.10 | ..... | 20.33 | 5.10 | 2.28 | .00 | 2.15 | .54 | —1.50 | —1.61 | —1.22 | 11.00 |
| 30 | 4.42 | ..... | 17.52 | 5.90 | 2.09 | — .08 | 1.80 | .46 | —1.55 | —1.63 | —1.24 | 9.38 |
| 31 | 3.80 | ..... | 14.98 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.62 | .31 | ..... | —1.63 | ..... | 8.00 |

### ALDERSON STATION ON GREENBRIER RIVER.

This station is described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 111. It is located one-half mile above the mouth of Muddy Creek, on the county bridge at Alderson, West Virginia. The wire gage is in the third panel of the second span, lower side. The distance from the end of the weight to the marker is 28.37 feet. The distance from the zero of the gage to the top of the lower end of the third floor beam, second span, from the left bank, is 22.47 feet. Bench marks: Upper end of coping of the first pier from left bank 21.75 feet above the zero of the gage; upper end of the bridge seat of the left bank abutment 21.61 feet above the zero of the gage; stone foundation of the water tank of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway 23.48 feet above the zero of the gage. The observer is W. J. Hancock, clerk in the store of George Graves. The following measurements of discharge were made by Prof. D. C. Humphreys and F. H. Anschutz in 1897:

March 30, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 1,639 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 4.88 feet; discharge, 6,181 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 4.29 feet; discharge, 4,963 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 4.38 feet; discharge, 5,450 second feet.
May 6, gage height, 3.56 feet; discharge, 3,158 second-feet.
May 13, gage height, 12.30 feet; discharge, 32,563 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 12.33 feet; discharge, 33,034 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 9.53 feet; discharge, 20,722 second-feet.
May 31, gage height, 2.26 feet; discharge, 681 second feet.
October 12, gage height, 1.42 feet; discharge, 71 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Greenbrier River at Alderson, West Virginia, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.00 | 2.22 | 3.05 | 2.77 | 2.18 | 2.55 | 2.03 | 2.35 | 1.62 | 1.43 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 1.95 | 2.21 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 3.44 | 2.65 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 1.58 | 1.38 | 1.52 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 1.98 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 2.67 | 4.80 | 2.45 | 4.30 | 2.45 | 1.58 | 1.40 | 1.48 | 1.85 |
| 4 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.75 | 2.63 | 4.44 | 2.35 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.38 | 1.85 |
| 5 | 2.10 | 2.02 | 3.13 | 2.78 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.87 | 2.34 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 2.30 |
| 6 | 2.85 | 4.04 | 3.15 | 4.83 | 3.60 | 2.47 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.44 | 1.60 | 3.26 |
| 7 | 2.80 | 6.62 | 3.42 | 4.18 | 3.52 | 2.40 | 3.35 | 2.18 | 1.53 | 1.41 | 1.60 | 3.17 |
| 8 | 2.45 | 5.20 | 3.80 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 2.28 | 3.25 | 2.15 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.66 | 2.68 |
| 9 | 2.35 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.03 | 2.26 | 2.93 | 2.05 | 1.48 | 1.40 | 1.62 | 2.43 |
| 10 | 2.35 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 4.78 | 2.92 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.38 | 1.60 | 2.25 |
| 11 | 2.35 | 3.43 | 4.85 | 4.50 | 2.83 | 2.23 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 1.49 | 1.36 | 1.60 | 2.05 |
| 12 | 2.20 | 4.08 | 4.52 | 4.00 | 3.16 | 2.17 | 2.70 | 1.97 | 1.48 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 2.05 |
| 13 | 2.05 | 5.40 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 8.26 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 1.91 | 1.44 | 1.41 | 1.90 | 1.98 |
| 14 | 2.00 | 5.07 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 12.20 | 2.23 | 2.38 | 1.85 | 1.44 | 1.42 | 1.63 | 1.95 |
| 15 | 1.95 | 5.00 | 6.10 | 3.05 | 6.01 | 2.20 | 2.28 | 1.83 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 1.97 |
| 16 | 2.20 | 5.10 | 5.12 | 3.00 | 4.75 | 2.98 | 2.17 | 1.83 | 1.42 | 1.43 | 1.72 | 2.37 |
| 17 | 2.20 | 5.10 | 4.10 | 2.95 | 4.05 | 2.65 | 2.08 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.43 | 1.74 | 3.07 |
| 18 | 2.20 | 4.45 | 3.80 | 2.95 | 3.55 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 1.78 | 1.40 | 1.37 | 1.68 | 2.77 |
| 19 | 2.60 | 4.48 | 6.00 | 2.82 | 3.25 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 1.38 | 1.52 | 1.65 | 2.60 |
| 20 | 2.65 | 4.38 | 6.75 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 2.15 | 1.72 | 1.38 | 1.50 | 1.67 | 2.55 |
| 21 | 2.55 | 4.35 | 6.15 | 2.68 | 2.90 | 2.95 | 2.34 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.52 | 1.65 | 2.68 |
| 22 | 2.55 | 10.08 | 4.15 | 2.58 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.85 | 1.67 | 1.40 | 1.53 | 1.67 | 4.30 |
| 23 | 2.60 | 16.93 | 3.95 | 2.50 | 2.68 | 2.65 | 4.65 | 1.67 | 1.37 | 1.50 | 1.67 | 3.83 |
| 24 | 2.60 | 9.23 | 3.55 | 2.45 | 2.58 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 1.80 | 1.37 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 2.45 | 5.80 | 3.45 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 4.05 | 1.73 | 1.38 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 2.85 |
| 26 | 2.50 | 4.55 | 3.25 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.48 | 3.28 | 1.77 | 1.40 | 1.54 | 1.57 | 2.50 |
| 27 | 2.42 | 3.80 | 3.07 | 2.35 | 2.42 | 2.20 | 3.46 | 1.68 | 1.35 | 1.52 | 1.55 | 2.35 |
| 28 | 2.35 | 3.35 | 2.95 | 2.28 | 2.33 | 2.13 | 3.40 | 1.68 | 1.40 | 1.52 | 1.55 | 2.43 |
| 29 | 2.25 | ..... | 2.88 | 2.25 | 2.28 | 2.05 | 2.65 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.52 | 1.78 | 2.25 |
| 30 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.82 | 2.20 | 2.23 | 2.00 | 2.57 | 1.66 | 1.40 | 1.48 | 2.07 | 2.15 |
| 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 2.48 | 1.64 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 2.15 |

### FAYETTE STATION ON NEW RIVER.

ıtation, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 3, is located just below the mouth of Wolf Creek on a highway of one span, at Fayette, West Virginia. The wire gage is on the guard rail, on the upper side of the bridge about the of the span, and the graduation is to feet and tenths. Bench The top of the bottom plate of the lower plate girder, at the he first panel from the left bank, lower side, is 55.13 feet above of the gage; top of lower end of coping on the main pier, ınk, lower side, 52.13 feet above the zero of the gage; bridge the right bank, lower side, 54.58 feet above the zero of the gage; ner of abutment stone, by Chesapeake and Ohio Railway sta- 62 feet above the zero of the gage. The observer is M. W. ın, agent Chesapeake and Ohio Railway. The following dis- neasurements were made by Prof. D. C. Humphreys and F. H. tz in 1897:

31, gage height, 5.50 feet; discharge, 9,587 second-feet.
gage height, 8.50 feet; discharge, 15,931 second-feet.
, gage height, 13.98 feet; discharge, 35,195 second-feet.
, gage height, 3.70 feet; discharge, 5,145 second-feet.
: 12, gage height, —0.18 foot; discharge, 1,136 second-feet.
ber 5, gage height, 1.72 feet; discharge, 2,616 second-feet.

*ily gage height, in feet, of New River at Fayette, West Virginia, for 1897.*

| . | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 2.80 | 1.90 | 7.20 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 3.25 | 2.25 | 4.07 | 1.20 | 0.10 | 1.40 | 0.40 |
| ..... | 2.30 | 2.05 | 6.65 | 5.50 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 3.15 | 3.25 | 1.10 | .05 | 1.55 | .45 |
| ..... | 3.00 | 2.20 | 6.35 | 5.05 | 7.80 | 3.65 | 3.55 | 2.85 | 1.05 | .05 | 1.80 | 1.15 |
| ..... | 3.30 | 3.05 | 6.05 | 5.90 | 9.52 | 3.50 | 4.52 | 2.40 | .95 | .01 | 1.90 | 1.25 |
| ..... | 3.60 | 4.30 | 6.15 | 6.95 | 9.25 | 3.33 | 4.50 | 2.50 | .90 | .00 | 1.75 | 1.25 |
| ..... | 3.20 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 7.10 | 7.48 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 2.90 | .65 | .00 | 2.00 | 1.05 |
| ..... | 3.50 | 16.72 | 7.25 | 9.80 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 3.73 | 2.80 | .50 | .05 | 2.40 | 1.10 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 14.10 | 7.40 | 11.10 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 4.75 | 2.75 | .45 | .10 | 1.50 | 3.75 |
| ..... | 3.50 | 8.60 | 7.70 | 7.80 | 5.25 | 5.95 | 3.80 | 4.60 | .40 | .10 | 1.30 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 3.35 | 6.03 | 12.05 | 8.10 | 5.15 | 6.55 | 3.50 | 4.05 | .35 | .05 | 1.25 | 2.95 |
| ..... | 3.00 | 6.40 | 16.00 | 9.75 | 4.75 | 6.22 | 3.45 | 3.00 | .35 | .00 | 1.20 | 1.85 |
| ..... | 2.90 | 9.20 | 11.70 | 8.50 | 5.95 | 5.25 | 3.85 | 2.50 | .20 | .00 | 1.00 | 1.20 |
| ..... | 2.35 | 13.70 | 14.00 | 8.00 | 6.12 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 2.25 | .00 | .00 | .80 | 1.15 |
| ..... | 2.05 | 14.70 | 15.20 | 7.15 | 20.58 | 4.60 | 3.05 | 2.10 | .95 | 5.56 | .70 | 1.30 |
| ..... | 2.30 | 14.00 | 17.40 | 6.45 | 16.10 | 3.55 | 2.40 | 2.00 | .80 | 2.95 | .70 | 1.80 |
| ..... | 2.10 | 13.25 | 16.80 | 6.10 | 11.00 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.60 | .75 | 1.85 | .70 | 1.70 |
| ..... | 2.45 | 10.10 | 15.70 | 6.30 | 8.20 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.05 | .60 | 1.75 |
| ..... | 2.75 | 9.90 | 13.00 | 6.05 | 7.50 | 3.50 | 2.25 | 1.25 | .90 | .90 | .55 | 3.50 |
| ..... | 3.00 | 9.00 | 14.10 | 5.80 | 6.55 | 3.10 | 2.25 | 1.35 | .90 | .70 | .45 | 3.40 |
| ..... | 3.45 | 9.25 | 12.30 | 5.45 | 5.70 | 4.40 | 2.45 | 1.40 | .50 | .60 | .40 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 20.10 | 11.40 | 5.15 | 5.35 | 4.85 | 2.90 | 1.80 | .50 | .45 | .40 | 3.00 |
| ..... | 4.50 | 26.12 | 10.30 | 4.85 | 5.00 | 5.25 | 5.50 | 1.90 | .50 | .50 | .35 | 3.40 |
| ..... | 4.70 | 27.55 | 9.60 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 5.38 | 8.10 | 1.85 | .00 | 4.05 | .20 | 5.25 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 23.18 | 9.20 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 11.48 | 1.75 | .50 | 2.35 | .10 | 3.85 |
| ..... | 3.80 | 18.30 | 8.70 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 10.00 | 1.75 | .50 | 1.50 | .15 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 2.90 | 11.55 | 8.25 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.25 | 9.50 | 1.85 | .65 | 1.10 | .25 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 2.30 | 8.15 | 7.00 | 3.85 | 3.30 | 3.08 | 8.20 | 1.80 | .75 | 1.05 | .00 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 1.95 | 7.80 | 6.70 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 2.57 | 7.85 | 1.90 | .80 | .95 | .05 | 2.40 |
| ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 6.65 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 2.38 | 6.70 | 1.90 | .60 | .90 | .20 | 1.90 |
| ..... | 1.35 | ..... | 6.40 | 3.50 | 3.78 | 2.35 | 5.30 | 1.60 | .30 | .80 | .20 | 2.10 |
| ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 6.25 | ..... | 3.70 | ..... | 4.25 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | 2.00 |

## ASHEVILLE STATION ON FRENCH BROAD RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 116, is located at the Bingham school iron highway bridge, 3 miles west of Asheville, North Carolina, and is reached by electric-car line. It is also 3 miles below the mouth of Swannanoa River. The gage is a wire one. The zero of the rod is opposite the east edge of the fifth upright, first span from east, upper side. The outside edge of the pulley is 3 feet from the end of the rod, and the length of the wire cable from the end of the weight to the index marker is 26.03 feet. When the gage height is 3.22 feet the water surface is 17.18 feet below top of the lower end of the second floor beam, first span from the east.

The initial point for soundings is on the right bank, at the end of the first span of the bridge. Both banks may overflow in very high water. The current is swift and the channel is rough and rocky, and reasonably permanent. The observer is J. M. Taylor, a carpenter of Asheville, North Carolina. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and others during 1897:

August 18, gage height, 2.86 feet; discharge, 882 second-feet.
October 14, gage height, 2.84 feet; discharge, 808 second-feet.
October 27, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 734 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of French Broad River at Asheville, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 7.10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 2.85 |
| 2 | 2.75 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 7.00 | 3.25 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.63 | 2.30 | 3.85 | 2.85 |
| 3 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 3.83 | 2.90 |
| 4 | 2.90 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 5.30 | 5.70 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 2.60 | 2.27 | 3.77 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 3.25 | 4.90 | 3.70 | 7.60 | 4.50 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 2.95 | 2.60 | 2.27 | 2.95 | 3.00 |
| 6 | 3.25 | 7.90 | 7.00 | 7.30 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 3.25 | 3.10 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 2.85 | 2.90 |
| 7 | 2.95 | 7.40 | 7.25 | 6.90 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.35 | 4.00 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 2.65 | 2.83 |
| 8 | 2.93 | 6.40 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 3.37 | 4.00 | 2.53 | 2.23 | 2.55 | 2.77 |
| 9 | 2.93 | 4.85 | 5.00 | 5.40 | 3.85 | 3.80 | 3.37 | 3.05 | 2.45 | 2.23 | 2.53 | 2.65 |
| 10 | 2.87 | 4.55 | 5.10 | 5.35 | 3.80 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.03 | 2.40 | 2.23 | 2.50 | 2.63 |
| 11 | 2.85 | 4.60 | 5.20 | 4.60 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 2.37 | 3.35 | 2.47 | 2.60 |
| 12 | 2.85 | 4.70 | 6.20 | 4.55 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.37 | 3.30 | 2.46 | 2.60 |
| 13 | 2.87 | 4.60 | 6.43 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 2.73 | 2.35 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.55 |
| 14 | 2.90 | 4.55 | 7.00 | 4.60 | 4.15 | 3.15 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.83 | 2.45 | 2.45 |
| 15 | 2.85 | 4.35 | 5.90 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 3.05 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 2.45 |
| 16 | 2.83 | 4.15 | 6.40 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.45 | 3.15 |
| 17 | 2.95 | 3.95 | 5.90 | 4.35 | 3.65 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.63 | 2.43 | 3.15 |
| 18 | 3.35 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 4.15 | 3.65 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 2.87 | 2.33 | 2.45 | 2.43 | 3.10 |
| 19 | 3.15 | 3.85 | 5.45 | 4.10 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 2.85 | 2.37 | 3.25 | 2.40 | 2.95 |
| 20 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 5.85 | 4.05 | 3.53 | 3.35 | 3.25 | 2.92 | 2.35 | 3.23 | 2.37 | 3.00 |
| 21 | 4.45 | 4.15 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.35 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.33 | 2.85 | 2.27 | 3.15 |
| 22 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.75 | 2.35 | 3.20 |
| 23 | 3.65 | 6.85 | 4.75 | 3.85 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.67 | 2.33 | 3.25 |
| 24 | 3.55 | 6.05 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 3.50 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 2.83 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.35 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 3.45 | 4.86 | 4.55 | 3.75 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.43 | 2.63 | 2.40 | 3.05 |
| 26 | 3.35 | 4.35 | 4.45 | 3.70 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 2.70 | 2.43 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 3.25 |
| 27 | 3.35 | 4.20 | 4.45 | 3.70 | 3.37 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 3.40 |
| 28 | 3.45 | 4.15 | 4.35 | 3.67 | 3.27 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.65 | 2.37 | 2.47 | 2.85 | 3.65 |
| 29 | 3.43 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.65 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 2.83 | 3.57 |
| 30 | 3.33 | ..... | 4.00 | 5.40 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.33 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 3.50 |
| 31 | 3.45 | ..... | 4.10 | ..... | 3.35 | ..... | 2.75 | 2.57 | ..... | 2.45 | ..... | 3.40 |

### BRYSON STATION ON TUCKASEEGEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 116, was located on the Southern Railway bridge about 3 miles above Bryson, North Carolina, and just below Governor Island post-office, and was abandoned March 25 because the section was poor. A new station was established November, 1897, in the town of Bryson, at the highway bridge. The bottom is muddy, the water is deep, and the current is very sluggish. The gage is bolted to the north pier and lower side, and can be read from the bridge. The initial point for soundings is the south end, upstream hand-rail. The channel is obstructed by the remains of two old piers. The observer is H. H. Welch. The following discharge measurement was made in 1897 by A. P. Davis:

October 28, gage height, 1.00 foot; discharge, 168 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tuckaseegee River at Bryson, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.25 | 3.10 | 3.75 | ..... | 1.25 | 17 | 2.90 | 3.60 | 5.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 3.80 | 3.60 | ..... | 1.10 | 18 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 5.80 | 1.00 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 2.30 | 3.10 | 4.40 | ..... | 1.35 | 19 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 6.90 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.65 | ..... | 1.60 | 20 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 5.70 | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 5 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.60 | ..... | 2.30 | 21 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 5.60 | 1.00 | 3.40 |
| 6 | 2.40 | 5.52 | 7.50 | ..... | 1.60 | 22 | 3.30 | 4.55 | 5.40 | 1.00 | 2.60 |
| 7 | 2.40 | 4.70 | 5.60 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 23 | 3.25 | 4.90 | 5.10 | 1.00 | 2.05 |
| 8 | 2.40 | 4.10 | 4.90 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 24 | 3.00 | 8.85 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 25 | 2.90 | 5.30 | 4.80 | 1.00 | 1.60 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 7.10 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 26 | 2.85 | 4.70 | ..... | 1.00 | 1.70 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 4.00 | 5.30 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 27 | 2.80 | 4.30 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.65 |
| 12 | 2.40 | 5.40 | 9.15 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 28 | 2.20 | 3.90 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 2.30 | 5.00 | 6.80 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 29 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.45 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 4.15 | 7.70 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 30 | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 15 | 2.80 | 3.90 | 6.20 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 31 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 |
| 16 | 2.60 | 3.80 | 6.90 | 1.00 | 1.40 | | | | | | |

## JUDSON STATION ON LITTLE TENNESSEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 117, is located on the Southern Railway bridge about one-fourth of a mile from Judson, North Carolina, and below the mouth of Sawyer Branch. The zero of the gage rod is 25 feet west of the east end of the second span from the east. The outer rim of the pulley wheel is 2 feet from the zero of the gage rod, and the distance from the end of the weight to the marker on the wire rope is 26.25 feet. The gage reads zero when the weight touches the bottom of the stream. The bottom is rocky and very rough on the west side of the stream, and sandy on the east side, and the current is very swift. The river is straight for several hundred yards above and below the station. The section is not a very good one, as there are two bad pier obstructions. The observer is R. C. Sawyer, Judson, North Carolina. The following discharge measurements were made by E. W. Myers and A. P. Davis in 1897:

August 21, gage height, 3.21 feet; discharge, 771 second-feet.
October 13, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 701 second-feet.
October 28, gage height, 2.44 feet; discharge, 448 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Little Tennessee River at Judson, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.40 | 5.50 | 4.20 | 6.23 | 4.20 | 3.82 | 3.30 | 3.48 | 2.83 | 2.52 | 2.38 | 2.58 |
| 2 | 3.56 | 6.40 | 3.56 | 7.50 | 3.56 | 3.78 | 3.50 | 3.46 | 2.85 | 2.53 | 3.30 | 2.56 |
| 3 | 3.53 | 5.54 | 3.56 | 7.91 | 3.54 | 2.91 | 3.42 | 3.39 | 2.89 | 2.60 | 2.86 | 2.55 |
| 4 | 3.54 | 4.80 | 3.53 | 7.90 | 3.52 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.43 | 2.86 | 2.54 | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 3.51 | 4.59 | 3.56 | 6.55 | 3.53 | 4.80 | 3.60 | 3.45 | 2.84 | 2.55 | 2.58 | 4.58 |
| 6 | 3.52 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 6.53 | 3.58 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 2.84 | 2.57 | 2.79 | 4.39 |
| 7 | 3.65 | 4.56 | 4.35 | 5.80 | 3.57 | 3.59 | 3.63 | 3.46 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 4.00 |
| 8 | 3.65 | 4.59 | 4.59 | 5.70 | 3.57 | 3.58 | 3.67 | 3.48 | 2.73 | 2.56 | 2.72 | 3.80 |
| 9 | 3.64 | 4.50 | 6.40 | 5.30 | 3.22 | 3.55 | 3.75 | 3.47 | 2.71 | 2.53 | 2.73 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 3.63 | 4.47 | 7.29 | 4.23 | 3.23 | 3.56 | 3.72 | 3.44 | 2.73 | 4.54 | 2.78 | 2.90 |
| 11 | 3.69 | 5.20 | 7.38 | 4.50 | 3.27 | 3.59 | 3.70 | 3.38 | 2.77 | 4.58 | 2.70 | 2.89 |
| 12 | 3.65 | 5.28 | 9.20 | 4.60 | 3.27 | 3.57 | 3.48 | 3.35 | 2.89 | 2.56 | 2.76 | 2.86 |
| 13 | 3.66 | 5.26 | 7.32 | 5.70 | 4.76 | 3.58 | 3.49 | 3.36 | 2.89 | 2.49 | 2.79 | 2.80 |
| 14 | 3.65 | 5.30 | 7.23 | 5.23 | 5.21 | 3.53 | 3.42 | 3.32 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.61 | 3.51 |
| 15 | 3.64 | 4.59 | 7.15 | 4.59 | 5.13 | 3.59 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 2.88 | 2.53 | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| 16 | 3.62 | 4.56 | 6.35 | 5.40 | 4.12 | 3.61 | 3.51 | 4.00 | 2.86 | 2.53 | 2.68 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 5.53 | 4.54 | 4.90 | 3.62 | 4.33 | 3.86 | 2.90 | 2.54 | 2.73 | 2.89 |
| 18 | 3.64 | 3.80 | 6.95 | 3.53 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 4.56 | 3.86 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.90 |
| 19 | 3.69 | 3.53 | 7.65 | 3.52 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 4.91 | 3.78 | 2.80 | 2.22 | 2.69 | 2.96 |
| 20 | 4.80 | 3.52 | 8.90 | 3.15 | 3.57 | 3.48 | 5.20 | 3.52 | 2.38 | 3.48 | 2.67 | 3.40 |
| 21 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 8.00 | 3.22 | 3.56 | 3.50 | 4.36 | 3.32 | 2.40 | 3.37 | 2.68 | 3.58 |
| 22 | 4.82 | 5.60 | 8.50 | 3.21 | 3.56 | 3.42 | 4.20 | 3.22 | 2.37 | 2.86 | 2.60 | 4.56 |
| 23 | 4.62 | 8.60 | 7.53 | 3.18 | 3.41 | 3.44 | 4.21 | 3.23 | 2.33 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 4.59 |
| 24 | 4.60 | 6.75 | 7.85 | 3.18 | 3.90 | 3.47 | 3.78 | 3.35 | 2.39 | 2.72 | 2.67 | 3.48 |
| 25 | 3.90 | 4.75 | 6.25 | 3.32 | 3.70 | 3.41 | 3.72 | 3.29 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 3.36 |
| 26 | 3.84 | 4.63 | 5.55 | 3.39 | 3.90 | 3.48 | 3.70 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.63 | 2.82 | 3.38 |
| 27 | 3.84 | 4.53 | 5.53 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.46 | 3.73 | 3.00 | 2.52 | 2.35 | 3.10 | 3.30 |
| 28 | 3.83 | 4.29 | 5.60 | 3.41 | 3.51 | 3.45 | 3.71 | 3.33 | 2.50 | 2.39 | 2.89 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 3.68 | ..... | 5.56 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.43 | 3.75 | 2.78 | 2.53 | 2.39 | 2.80 | 2.97 |
| 30 | 3.69 | ..... | 5.70 | 3.99 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.71 | 2.79 | 2.57 | 2.33 | 2.86 | 2.78 |
| 31 | 3.65 | ..... | 6.21 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 3.69 | 2.77 | ..... | 2.34 | ..... | 2.90 |

### MURPHY STATION ON HIWASSEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 117, is located on the highway bridge crossing the river at Murphy, North Carolina, one-half mile above Valley River. The zero of the gage rod is 8 feet north of the center of the second full-length compression member from the north end and on the downstream side of bridge. The outer rim of the pulley wheel is 2 feet from the zero of the gage rod, and the distance from the end of the weight to the marker on the wire is 29.10 feet. The reading of the gage is zero when the weight touches the bottom of the river. The section here is a fairly good one, though somewhat obstructed by the remains of two old piers directly under the present bridge. The course of the stream is straight for several hundred yards above and below the bridge and the current fairly rapid. The bottom is hard and rocky and is not subject to any decided change by high water. The banks are high and not subject to overflow except in very high water. The observer here is M. L. Brittain. The following measurements were made by E. W. Myers and A. P. Davis in 1897:

August 20, gage height, 5.33 feet; discharge, 528 second-feet.
October 14, gage height, 4.76 feet; discharge, 267 second-feet.
October 29, gage height, 4.71 feet; discharge, 253 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Hiwassee River at Murphy, North Carolina, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 4.80 | 4.16 | 3.90 | 4.20 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.02 |
| 2 | 3.90 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 4.70 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 4.32 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 5.00 |
| 3 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 5.38 | 4.65 | 4.12 | 3.90 | 4.20 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 5.10 |
| 4 | 3.90 | 4.62 | 4.70 | 6.26 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.10 | ..... | ..... | 5.02 | 5.45 |
| 5 | 4.12 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 8.20 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 4.35 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.10 |
| 6 | 4.02 | 5.15 | 9.20 | 6.12 | 4.52 | 4.12 | 4.00 | 4.20 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| 7 | 4.00 | 5.40 | 6.50 | 5.75 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 4.02 | 4.20 | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.30 |
| 8 | 4.00 | 5.12 | 5.65 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 4.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.20 |
| 9 | 3.92 | 5.10 | 5.40 | 6.10 | 4.50 | 4.22 | 4.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.98 | 5.12 |
| 10 | 3.92 | 4.85 | 5.62 | 5.35 | 4.45 | 4.10 | 4.25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| 11 | 4.00 | 4.85 | 5.50 | 5.30 | 4.52 | 4.02 | 4.15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| 12 | 3.90 | 4.82 | 9.90 | 5.15 | 4.40 | 4.05 | 4.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.10 |
| 13 | 3.92 | 4.82 | 6.85 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 4.05 | 3.98 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.02 |
| 14 | 4.40 | 4.12 | 6.70 | 5.05 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 3.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.20 |
| 15 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 6.12 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 3.85 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.55 |
| 16 | 4.15 | 4.60 | 7.65 | 5.05 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 3.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.30 |
| 17 | 4.55 | ..... | 6.30 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 4.03 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.28 |
| 18 | 4.40 | ..... | 6.00 | 4.90 | 4.42 | 4.10 | 4.05 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.20 |
| 19 | 4.40 | ..... | 7.05 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 5.72 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 5.40 |
| 20 | 5.10 | ..... | 6.80 | 4.80 | 4.32 | 4.15 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 4.95 | 6.00 |
| 21 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 4.36 | 4.05 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 4.75 | 4.95 | 7.35 |
| 22 | 4.52 | 4.50 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 4.35 | 4.00 | 4.85 | ..... | ..... | 4.75 | 4.95 | 6.85 |
| 23 | 4.40 | 7.92 | 5.55 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.34 | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 4.90 | 6.15 |
| 24 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 5.40 | 4.70 | 4.26 | 4.00 | 4.20 | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 4.90 | 5.80 |
| 25 | 4.40 | 5.10 | 5.30 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 10.85 | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| 26 | 4.20 | 4.97 | 5.15 | 4.70 | 4.22 | 4.00 | 6.20 | ..... | ..... | 4.65 | 4.98 | 5.85 |
| 27 | 4.30 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 4.63 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 5.20 | ..... | ..... | 4.66 | 5.00 | 5.60 |
| 28 | 4.10 | 4.64 | 5.00 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.72 | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 5.05 | 5.50 |
| 29 | 4.15 | ..... | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.52 | ..... | ..... | 4.72 | 5.00 | 5.40 |
| 30 | 4.15 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.68 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.40 | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 5.10 | 5.40 |
| 31 | 4.15 | ..... | 4.90 | ..... | 4.20 | ..... | 4.25 | ..... | ..... | 4.87 | ..... | 5.30 |

## CHATTANOOGA STATION ON TENNESSEE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 119, is located on the Tennessee River at the city of Chattanooga, Tennessee. The gage is on an incline of railroad iron for about 20 feet in its lower portion. Above this it is a vertical rod bolted to the vertical rock bluff forming the river bank. The zero of the gage is 630.64 feet above sea level. It is located at the foot of Lookout street, just below Chattanooga Island. Measurements are made from the Hamilton County steel highway bridge at the foot of Walnut street, a short distance below the gage. The observer is L. M. Prindell. The following discharge measurements were made by Max Hall and others during 1897:

May 8, gage height, 7.07 feet; discharge, 44,187 second-feet.
May 28, gage height, 4.52 feet; discharge, 25,892 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 5.76 feet; discharge, 32,943 second-feet.
July 13, gage height, 4.59 feet; discharge, 26,884 second-feet.
September 7, gage height, 1.67 feet; discharge, 10,313 second-feet.
October 6, gage height, 0.48 foot; discharge, 5,969 second-feet.
November 16, gage height, 0.83 foot; discharge, 5,552 second-feet.
December 23, gage height, 10.30 feet; discharge, 67,000 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tennessee River at Chattanooga, Tennessee, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 12.5 | 8.7 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 9.6 | 12.2 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 2.2 | .8 | .9 | 1.2 |
| 3 | 2.8 | 10.1 | 8.6 | 15.0 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 1.9 | .7 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 4 | 2.6 | 10.5 | 9.0 | 16.0 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 1.8 | .6 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| 5 | 2.6 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 26.0 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 1.8 | .5 | 1.2 | 3.3 |
| 6 | 2.7 | 8.3 | 12.1 | 30.4 | 8.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 1.7 | .5 | 1.3 | 3.8 |
| 7 | 2.9 | 8.8 | 19.2 | 29.7 | 7.7 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 1.7 | .5 | 1.4 | 3.9 |
| 8 | 3.0 | 10.7 | 25.1 | 25.4 | 7.2 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 1.6 | .4 | 1.2 | 3.5 |
| 9 | 2.8 | 14.1 | 24.2 | 20.0 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 1.6 | .4 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 10 | 2.8 | 15.5 | 21.3 | 16.0 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 1.4 | .4 | 1.2 | 2.6 |
| 11 | 2.7 | 13.2 | 22.3 | 14.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 1.3 | .5 | 1.1 | 2.4 |
| 12 | 2.6 | 10.8 | 28.4 | 26.0 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 1.2 | .6 | 1.0 | 2.1 |
| 13 | 2.4 | 9.9 | 34.9 | 11.4 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 1.2 | .9 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| 14 | 2.6 | 10.0 | 37.9 | 10.3 | 18.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .9 | 1.8 |
| 15 | 4.1 | 10.5 | 37.9 | 9.7 | 22.4 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 16 | 6.5 | 10.7 | 37.0 | 9.8 | 20.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .8 | 2.7 |
| 17 | 6.6 | 9.8 | 36.0 | 10.2 | 16.5 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 2.8 | .9 | 1.2 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 18 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 33.8 | 9.9 | 11.9 | 3.6 | 6.3 | 3.0 | .9 | 1.2 | .8 | 2.5 |
| 19 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 29.6 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 3.4 | .8 | 1.1 | .8 | 2.6 |
| 20 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 29.6 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 3.3 | 5.6 | 3.0 | .8 | 1.4 | .7 | 3.4 |
| 21 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 32.4 | 8.1 | 6.9 | 4.1 | 6.7 | 3.0 | .9 | 2.0 | .7 | 4.5 |
| 22 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 33.3 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 3.4 | .9 | 1.9 | .7 | 7.1 |
| 23 | 7.3 | 13.2 | 30.9 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 3.1 | .8 | 1.6 | .7 | 10.2 |
| 24 | 7.0 | 25.2 | 25.0 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 3.8 | .9 | 1.4 | .7 | 9.3 |
| 25 | 6.6 | 31.6 | 18.1 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 8.4 | 3.4 | .8 | 1.6 | .7 | 7.7 |
| 26 | 5.9 | 34.8 | 14.2 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 9.7 | 2.9 | .8 | 1.4 | .7 | 6.4 |
| 27 | 5.3 | 33.8 | 12.2 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 13.3 | 2.8 | .7 | 1.2 | .7 | 5.6 |
| 28 | 4.8 | 23.6 | 10.8 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 8.7 | 2.8 | .7 | 1.0 | .7 | 5.0 |
| 29 | 4.4 | ..... | 9.8 | 6.2 | 4.4 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 2.5 | .7 | .9 | .7 | 4.5 |
| 30 | 3.7 | ..... | 9.1 | 5.8 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 2.2 | .8 | .8 | .9 | 4.0 |
| 31 | 3.0 | ..... | 8.6 | ..... | 4.2 | ..... | 5.0 | 2.1 | ..... | .8 | ..... | 3.8 |

TOWNSEND STATION ON MISSOURI RIVER.

tation, mentioned in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 3, and described more fully in Bulletin No. 131, page 22, is on a wagon bridge about a mile north of the railroad station isend, Montana, and immediately below the railroad bridge. ghts given are the means of two daily readings expressed in ve the St. Louis directrix, which is 412.73 feet above mean el. This gage is maintained by Capt. J. C. Sanford, Corps of rs, U. S. A., Sioux City, Iowa, and copies of the record are kly to the office of the Missouri River Commission. The sec- f that commission, Capt. Hiram M. Chittenden, has kindly d this office with the record for the year 1897. In the following ken from this record, the figures 3,300 have been omitted. It fore, necessary to add 3,300 to obtain elevation above the St. irectrix. The following discharge measurements have been Roe Emery during 1897:

gage height, 92.10 feet; discharge, 14,247 second-feet.
gage height, 92.50 feet; discharge, 19,466 second-feet.
, gage height, 91.00 feet; discharge, 12,352 second-feet.
, gage height, 90.28 feet; discharge, 8,189 second-feet.
, gage height, 89.50 feet; discharge, 5,917 second-feet.
gage height, 88.85 feet; discharge, 3,797 second-feet.
12, gage height, 88.50 feet; discharge, 2,901 second-feet.
ber 17, gage height, 88.40 feet; discharge, 2,695 second-feet.

*y gage height, in feet, of Missouri River at Townsend, Montana, for 1897.*

| | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 88.8 | 92.1 | 91.5 | 89.1 | 90.6 | 92.5 | 90.1 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 88.6 | 88.8 | a93.3 |
| ..... | 88.8 | 92.2 | 91.4 | 89.0 | 90.7 | 92.7 | 90.2 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 88.6 | 88.8 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.8 | 92.4 | 91.3 | 89.0 | 90.9 | 92.6 | 90.2 | 88.7 | 88.3 | 88.6 | 88.8 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.8 | 92.5 | 91.2 | 89.0 | 91.2 | 92.3 | 90.2 | 88.7 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.8 | 92.6 | 91.1 | 89.1 | 91.4 | 91.9 | 90.2 | 88.6 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.6 | 92.7 | 91.1 | 89.1 | 91.6 | 91.6 | 90.2 | 88.5 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.6 | 92.8 | 91.1 | 89.1 | 91.7 | 91.4 | 90.1 | 88.5 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 93.3 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.8 | 91.1 | 89.1 | 91.9 | 91.3 | 90.0 | 88.5 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 93.1 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.6 | 91.1 | 89.2 | 92.1 | 91.3 | 89.8 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.9 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.6 | 91.0 | 89.1 | 91.9 | 91.2 | 89.7 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.6 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.5 | 90.9 | 89.1 | 91.4 | 91.1 | 89.6 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.4 | 90.8 | 89.2 | 91.1 | 91.0 | 89.4 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.1 |
| ..... | 88.5 | 92.4 | 90.7 | 89.4 | 91.1 | 90.9 | 89.4 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.1 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.4 | 90.7 | 89.5 | 91.1 | 90.8 | 89.3 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.2 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.4 | 90.7 | 89.8 | 91.5 | 90.8 | 89.2 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.2 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.3 | 90.8 | 90.1 | 91.8 | 90.9 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.1 | 91.1 | 90.4 | 92.1 | 90.9 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.6 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.0 | 91.4 | 90.6 | 92.4 | 90.8 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.7 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.0 | 91.4 | 90.9 | 92.4 | 90.7 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.5 | 88.7 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 91.9 | 91.4 | 91.0 | 92.6 | 90.5 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.7 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.4 | 92.0 | 91.4 | 90.8 | 92.9 | 90.4 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.8 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 91.5 | 91.9 | 91.5 | 90.5 | 93.0 | 90.3 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.8 | 88.7 | 92.3 |
| ..... | a92.4 | 91.8 | a91.6 | 90.2 | 93.0 | 90.2 | 89.0 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.4 | 91.7 | 91.8 | 90.1 | 92.8 | 90.1 | 89.0 | 88.4 | 88.4 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.4 | 91.7 | 92.4 | 90.0 | 92.7 | 90.1 | 89.0 | 88.3 | 88.4 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.4 | 91.7 | 93.2 | 90.2 | 92.7 | 90.1 | 88.9 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.3 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 90.4 | 92.5 | 90.1 | 88.8 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.3 | 91.7 | 89.9 | 90.6 | 92.4 | 90.1 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 82.3 |
| ..... | 92.2 | ..... | 89.5 | 90.6 | 92.3 | 90.1 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.1 | ..... | 89.3 | 90.6 | 92.2 | 90.1 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 92.3 |
| ..... | 92.1 | ..... | 89.2 | ..... | 92.3 | ..... | 88.7 | 88.2 | ..... | 88.8 | ..... | 92.1 |

a Ice readings Jan. 23 to Mar. 23, inclusive, and Dec. 1 to Dec. 31, inclusive.

## SALESVILLE STATION ON WEST GALLATIN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 123, is about 16 miles southwest of Bozeman, Montana, at the highway bridge crossing the stream about 5 miles south of Salesville. The old gage rod erected in July, 1895, is spiked to a tree. In September, 1896, a wire gage was placed on the bridge, the pulley being fastened to the end of the rod opposite the 0.15 foot mark. The distance of the end of the weight to the index marker is 15.50 feet. The two gages were made to read the same. The bed of the stream is rocky and the current is swift.

The bench mark for the wire gage is the head of the southwest bolt in the rim of the southeast cylindrical pier. Its elevation is 13.70 feet above datum. The observer is Ira T. Williams, Salesville, Montana. Discharge measurements were made during 1897, by Roe Emery, as follows:

May 9, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 1,835 second-feet.
May 22, gage height, 6.70 feet; discharge, 5,538 second-feet.
June 5, gage height, 5.40 feet; discharge, 3,221 second-feet.
June 30, gage height, 4.55 feet; discharge, 1,858 second-feet.
July 19, gage height, 3.90 feet; discharge, 1,187 second-feet.
August 10, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 869 second-feet.
September 10, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 533 second-feet.
October 30, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 491 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of West Gallatin River at Salesville, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.15 | 6.70 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 2 | 2.90 | 4.85 | 6.40 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 3.25 | ..... |
| 3 | 2.90 | 4.65 | 5.90 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 4 | 2.90 | 4.95 | 5.70 | 4.40 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 5 | 2.90 | 5.15 | 5.60 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 6 | 2.90 | 5.25 | 5.35 | 4.40 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 5.85 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 8 | 2.90 | 5.75 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 9 | 2.90 | 5.45 | 5.35 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 10 | 2.95 | 4.85 | 5.70 | 4.15 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 11 | 3.00 | 4.65 | 5.30 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 12 | 3.00 | 4.65 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 13 | 2.90 | 5.15 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.90 | 5.40 | 5.30 | 3.95 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.30 | ..... |
| 15 | 3.05 | 5.75 | 5.30 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 2.90 |
| 16 | 3.10 | 6.15 | 5.25 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 17 | 3.20 | 6.30 | 5.20 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 18 | 3.35 | 6.30 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 19 | 3.50 | 6.30 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 3.55 | 6.35 | 4.90 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 21 | 3.40 | 6.85 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 22 | 3.40 | 6.70 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 23 | 3.45 | 6.20 | 4.70 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 24 | 3.45 | 6.30 | 4.65 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 25 | 3.40 | 6.80 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 26 | 3.50 | 6.70 | 4.50 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.30 |
| 27 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 4.85 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 28 | 3.95 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 29 | 4.00 | 6.15 | 4.50 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 30 | 3.95 | 6.30 | 4.45 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 6.80 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.20 | ..... | 3.20 | ..... |

### BOZEMAN STATION ON MIDDLE CREEK.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 127, is located in Middle Creek Canyon, 9 miles from Bozeman, Montana, and one-eighth of a mile above the old sawmill dam on the road from Bozeman. The gage is about half a mile upstream from the small footbridge which has been placed across the stream for convenience in making discharge measurements. It consists of a vertical post, 4 inches square, secured to a tree stump and protected by the latter from the full force of the current. The bench mark consists of a spike driven horizontally into a stump 5 feet high, about 80 feet east of the gage rod. The middle of this spike is at an elevation of 7.03 feet of the gage. Another bench mark consists of an 8-inch bridge spike driven horizontally into a charred stump about 25 feet northeast of the gage. The top of the spike is at an elevation of 3.58 feet. A third bench mark consists of a large rock 93 feet east of the gage, marked "B. M." in black paint. It is 4.84 feet above datum. Gage heights were not taken in 1897, owing to the impossibility of securing an observer at moderate expense. The following measurements were made during 1897 by Roe Emery:

May 3, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 174 second-feet.
May 21, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 340 second-feet.
June 4, gage height, 0.80 foot; discharge, 233 second-feet,
June 21, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 184 second-feet.
July 6, gage height, 0.65 foot; discharge, 133 second-feet.
July 19, gage height, 0.50 foot; discharge, 108 second-feet.
August 1, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 54 second-feet.
August 10, gage height, 0.30 foot; discharge, 44 second-feet.
September 20, gage height, 0.25 foot; discharge, 42 second-feet.

## LOGAN STATION ON GALLATIN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 128, is located at Logan, Montana, near the mouth of Gallatin River. The wire gage is placed in the east span of the railroad bridge and fastened to the guard rail on the upper side. The distance from the outside edge of the pulley to the end of the rod is 1 foot; from the end of the weight to the index marker 18.40 feet. Bench mark 1 is the top of the northeast corner of the iron plate at foot of diagonal end member of truss, east end, upper side, and is 13.70 feet above datum. Bench mark 2 consists of the head of a bridge spike driven vertically into the top of the pile stump, to which the lower end of the old inclined gage is fastened, and is 0.38 foot below the 2-foot mark on the gage. Discharge measurements are made from the cable across the river 300 feet above the railroad bridge. The section is a good one, the channel being straight for some distance above and below the cable. The bed is gravelly. The observer is James Martin. The following measurements were made by Roe Emery in 1897:

April 24, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 930 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 2,708 second-feet.
June 7, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 3,811 second-feet.
July 3, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 1,339 second-feet.
July 16, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 555 second-feet.
July 31, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 459 second-feet.
September 15, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 526 second-feet.
October 6, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 601 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Gallatin River at Logan, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.05 | 1.95 | 4.60 | 1.72 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.90 | 1.10 | 1.35 |
| 2 | 0.95 | (a) | ..... | 1.20 | 2.00 | 4.20 | 1.80 | .70 | .70 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 1.40 |
| 3 | ..... | (a) | 0.80 | 1.05 | 2.20 | 3.70 | 1.90 | .70 | .78 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 |
| 4 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.15 | 2.32 | 3.50 | 1.82 | .70 | .82 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 |
| 5 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.50 | 2.65 | 3.20 | 1.70 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 |
| 6 | 1.25 | (a) | .90 | 1.20 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 1.70 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.10 |
| 7 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.10 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 1.65 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.10 |
| 8 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.30 | 3.05 | 3.15 | 1.50 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.10 |
| 9 | 1.20 | (a) | ..... | 1.30 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 1.40 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 10 | ..... | (a) | 1.25 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 1.30 | .70 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 11 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.30 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 1.20 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 12 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.50 | 2.35 | 3.00 | 1.10 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 13 | 1.30 | (a) | .70 | 1.30 | 2.62 | 3.00 | 1.00 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 14 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.70 | 2.75 | 3.10 | .90 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 15 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.90 | 3.15 | 3.00 | .80 | .70 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.10 |
| 16 | 1.50 | (a) | ..... | 1.90 | 3.45 | 2.90 | .75 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.10 |
| 17 | ..... | (a) | .90 | 1.90 | 3.75 | 2.80 | .70 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 18 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.90 | 3.85 | 2.70 | .80 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 19 | ..... | (a) | ..... | 1.90 | 3.88 | 2.50 | 1.00 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 20 | 1.40 | (a) | .95 | 1.70 | 4.10 | 2.40 | .85 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 21 | (a) | (a) | ..... | 1.60 | 4.28 | 2.30 | .80 | .70 | .90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 22 | (a) | (a) | ..... | 1.50 | 4.10 | 2.20 | .80 | .70 | .90 | 1.05 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 23 | (a) | (a) | ..... | 1.50 | 3.95 | 2.20 | .80 | .70 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 24 | (a) | (a) | 1.00 | 1.50 | 3.90 | 2.20 | .80 | .65 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 25 | (a) | (a) | ..... | 1.40 | 4.30 | 2.10 | .78 | .65 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 26 | (a) | (a) | ..... | 1.50 | 4.70 | 2.00 | .70 | .70 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.10 | (a) |
| 27 | (a) | 0.95 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 3.95 | 2.00 | .70 | .70 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.10 | (a) |
| 28 | (a) | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 3.80 | 2.00 | .70 | .70 | .90 | 1.10 | 1.10 | (a) |
| 29 | (a) | ..... | ..... | 1.95 | 3.85 | 2.00 | .65 | .70 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.10 | (a) |
| 30 | (a) | ..... | ..... | 1.98 | 3.90 | 2.00 | .60 | .70 | .80 | 1.10 | 1.20 | (a) |
| 31 | (a) | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.85 | ..... | .65 | .70 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | 1.63 |

a Frozen.

### REDBLUFF STATION ON MADISON RIVER.

This station is located at the ranch of the observer, Mrs. S. A. Black, miles below the Redbluff iron county bridge over the Madison, and bout 1½ miles below the mouth of Cherry Creek. It is also about 3 iles below the location of the old Redbluff station, described in ulletin No. 131, on page 18. It was established May 2, 1897, at which ime the one at Threeforks was discontinued. The vertical gage is fast- ned to a post set firmly into the bed of the river, and braced with cross- ieces from the bank. Discharge measurements are made from the ron bridge above. Cherry Creek is measured at the same time as it nters between the gage and the bridge. The initial point for sound- ngs is at the left abutment of the bridge. The banks are high and do ot overflow. The bed of the stream is rocky and the current is quite wift. The following are the discharge measurements made during 897 by Roe Emery:

Not including Cherry Creek:

April 27, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 1,806 second-feet.

May 7, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 2,803 second-feet.

Including Cherry Creek:

May 26, gage height, 3.70 feet; discharge, 8,467 second-feet.

June 19, gage height, 2.22 feet; discharge, 4,191 second-feet.

July 1, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 2,794 second-feet.

July 14, gage height, 1.65 feet; discharge, 2,241 second-feet.

July 29, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 2,115 second-feet.

September 14, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 1,656 second-feet.

October 4, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 1,940 second-feet.

November 2, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 1,545 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Madison River at Redbluff, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.75 | 1.92 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 17 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 1.88 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 2.08 | 3.65 | 1.92 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 18 | (a) | 2.30 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 2.08 | 3.55 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 19 | (a) | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.35 |
| 4 | 2.15 | 3.35 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 20 | (a) | 2.25 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.10 |
| 5 | 2.22 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 21 | (a) | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 6 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 22 | (a) | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 7 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 23 | (a) | 2.10 | 1.82 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 8 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 24 | (a) | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 9 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 1.95 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 25 | (a) | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 10 | 2.28 | 2.55 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 26 | (a) | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 27 | 3.75 | 1.94 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.50 |
| 12 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 28 | 3.60 | 1.93 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 29 | 3.40 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 14 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 30 | 3.45 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 |
| 15 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 1.82 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 31 | 3.55 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 2.65 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | | | | | | | |

a Over gage.

### THREEFORKS STATION ON MADISON RIVER.

A description of this station was given in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 131. The gage is at the bridge of the Northern Pacific Railroad company, one-half mile from the town of Threeforks. The greater part of the discharge of the river flows under this bridge, but there are a number of small side channels, branching off at points above, through which considerable water flows, especially in time of flood. For this reason the station was discontinued on the 1st of May and one established at the Redbluff iron bridge, 30 miles above. A measurement was made June 8, 1897, which gave a discharge of 4,316 second-feet, at the same time the sloughs were discharging 1,568 second-feet additional. The gage is inclined, the zero being 14.11 feet below the top of the rail on the east end of the bridge.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Madison River at Threeforks, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.30 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 17 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.60 | 0.50 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 2.30 | .90 | 1.00 | ..... | 18 | 1.50 | .90 | .60 | .50 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 2.30 | .80 | 1.00 | ..... | 19 | 1.40 | .90 | .60 | .70 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 1.90 | .80 | 2.00 | ..... | 20 | 1.30 | .99 | .70 | .70 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 2.00 | .70 | 2.00 | ..... | 21 | 1.20 | .90 | .70 | .60 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 1.70 | .70 | 1.05 | ..... | 22 | 1.00 | .90 | .50 | .60 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 1.30 | .60 | 1.03 | ..... | 23 | .90 | .90 | .50 | .70 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 1.30 | .60 | .50 | ..... | 24 | .90 | .90 | .40 | .70 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 1.30 | .60 | .40 | ..... | 25 | 1.00 | .90 | .40 | .80 | ..... |
| 10 | 2.00 | 1.20 | .60 | .40 | ..... | 26 | .80 | .90 | .30 | .80 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.51 | 1.20 | .60 | .50 | ..... | 27 | .80 | .90 | .20 | .90 | ..... |
| 12 | 2.25 | 1.00 | .50 | .55 | ..... | 28 | .80 | .90 | .80 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .50 | .40 | ..... | 29 | .80 | ..... | .80 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.00 | .90 | .60 | .40 | ..... | 30 | .80 | ..... | .90 | 1.40 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.00 | .90 | .60 | .40 | ..... | 31 | 1.30 | ..... | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 1.00 | .85 | .60 | .50 | ..... | | | | | | |

### SAPPINGTON STATION ON JEFFERSON RIVER.

This station is described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 134. The wire gage is fastened to the guard rail, on the upper side, in the east span of the Northern Pacific Railroad bridge, one-fourth of a mile north of Sappington station, Montana. The outside edge of the pulley is 0.2 foot from the end of the rod. The distance from the end of the weight to the index marker is 16 feet. Bench mark 1 consists of a 6-inch wire nail driven horizontally in the east side of the blocking which forms the south abutment of the railroad bridge, and is 6.9 feet on the gage. Bench mark 2 is a 6-inch wire nail driven horizontally into a telegraph pole about 30 feet south and east of the south abutment of the bridge, and is at an elevation of 7 feet on the gage. Bench mark 3 is the head of the northwest bolt fastening the switch standard to the cross-tie, 30 feet east of the bridge. Its elevation is 15.67 feet. On November 3, 1897, the rod was lowered 0.8 foot, by placing its end that distance nearer the pulley, thus making the pulley distance 0.2 foot, subsequent readings being adjusted to the old position. The

ection is good, being straight for some distance above and below the able. The bed of the river is gravelly. The observer is Clem Piper, torekeeper, address, Sand Creek, Montana. The following discharge easurements were made during 1897 by Roe Emery:

April 26, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 3,571 second-feet.
May 6, gage height, 3.85 feet; discharge, 8,293 second-feet.
July 2, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 3,321 second-feet.
July 15, gage height, 1.30 feet; discharge, 2,077 second-feet.
July 30, gage height, 0.80 foot; discharge, 1,116 second-feet.
September 14, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 811 second-feet.
October 5, gage height, 0.50 foot; discharge, 920 second-feet.
Gage heights at Sappington; discharge measured at bridge at Three Forks:
May 27, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 9,704 second-feet.
June 8, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 4,638 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Jefferson River at Sappington, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.00 | 2.95 | 3.65 | 2.10 | 0.70 | —0.10 | 0.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.75 | 2.00 | .70 | — .10 | .30 | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 3.35 | 3.60 | 2.20 | .60 | — .10 | .45 | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.40 | 2.35 | .60 | — .10 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.25 | 2.40 | .60 | + .10 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.05 | 2.30 | .60 | .20 | .50 | .60 | 1.60 |
| 7 | .95 | 4.45 | 2.85 | 2.20 | .50 | .20 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 4.30 | 2.65 | 2.10 | .50 | .25 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 4.35 | 2.60 | 2.00 | .50 | .30 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 1.00 | 3.95 | 2.60 | 2.00 | .50 | .30 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 3.60 | 2.45 | 1.85 | .50 | .20 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 3.35 | 2.25 | 1.65 | .40 | .30 | .50 | ..... | 1.90 |
| 13 | ..... | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.55 | .40 | .30 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 14 | 1.00 | 3.45 | 1.90 | 1.40 | .30 | .40 | .50 | .60 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | 3.55 | 1.85 | 1.25 | .30 | .40 | .55 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 3.80 | 1.90 | 1.20 | .30 | .40 | .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | 3.95 | 2.10 | 1.05 | .25 | .40 | .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | 4.30 | 2.25 | 1.10 | .20 | .40 | .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | 4.50 | 2.30 | 1.20 | .20 | .40 | .60 | ..... | 1.80 |
| 20 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 2.25 | 1.20 | .20 | .40 | .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | 4.50 | 2.15 | 1.15 | .20 | .40 | .60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | 4.45 | 1.95 | 1.10 | ..... | .35 | .65 | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | ..... | 4.40 | 1.80 | 1.10 | ..... | .50 | .70 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 4.15 | 1.80 | 1.10 | ..... | .30 | .80 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | 4.00 | 1.95 | 1.10 | ..... | .30 | .80 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 2.60 | 4.05 | 2.00 | 1.05 | ..... | .30 | .80 | ..... | (a) |
| 27 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 1.95 | 1.00 | ..... | .30 | .80 | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 3.35 | 4.10 | 2.05 | .95 | — .10 | .30 | .80 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 29 | 3.10 | 3.85 | 2.25 | .85 | — .10 | .30 | .70 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 3.05 | 3.65 | 2.20 | .80 | — .10 | .30 | .70 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 3.40 | ..... | .70 | — .10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

a Frozen.

River frozen Jan. 1 to Apr. 1.

## GREAT FALLS STATION ON SUN RIVER.

This station is located on Sun River, 10 miles above its mouth, at Great Falls, Montana. It is at the dam of the Priest Rapids Water Power and Irrigation system. The vertical rod with its zero corresponding to the crest of the dam is fastened to the north abutment. The observer is Mr. I. S. Corson, Great Falls, Montana. A discharge measurement made July 4, 1897, at the highway bridge 5 miles above the dam gave a discharge of 2,108 second-feet. On August 28 a measurement was made at the wagon bridge in the outskirts of West Great Falls about one-half mile above the junction of Sun and Missouri rivers. The gage height was 0.30 foot and the discharge 362 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Sun River near Great Falls, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.64 | 0.32 | 0.50 | 17 | 1.06 | 0.71 | 0.49 | 0.51 |
| 2 | ..... | .61 | .32 | .52 | 18 | 1.02 | .72 | .46 | .50 |
| 3 | ..... | .62 | .37 | .50 | 19 | .99 | .62 | .46 | .50 |
| 4 | ..... | .64 | .39 | .49 | 20 | .94 | .60 | .46 | .51 |
| 5 | ..... | .66 | .40 | .50 | 21 | .90 | .58 | .48 | .51 |
| 6 | ..... | .65 | .40 | .49 | 22 | .90 | .52 | .46 | .54 |
| 7 | ..... | .66 | .40 | .49 | 23 | .88 | .50 | .48 | .52 |
| 8 | ..... | .67 | .39 | .49 | 24 | .86 | .48 | .48 | .51 |
| 9 | ..... | .68 | .40 | .50 | 25 | .86 | .44 | .46 | .52 |
| 10 | ..... | .68 | .40 | .50 | 26 | .84 | .39 | .46 | .53 |
| 11 | 1.07 | .67 | .42 | .52 | 27 | .82 | .36 | .46 | .53 |
| 12 | 1.09 | .66 | .44 | .52 | 28 | .78 | .32 | .46 | .53 |
| 13 | 1.06 | .68 | .43 | .52 | 29 | .73 | .30 | .46 | .54 |
| 14 | 1.06 | .68 | .46 | .50 | 30 | .68 | .30 | .48 | .53 |
| 15 | 1.04 | .69 | .48 | .50 | 31 | .64 | .32 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 1.02 | .69 | .50 | .52 | | | | | |

## CHINOOK STATION ON MILK RIVER.

This station is located at the wagon bridge over Milk River, 1 mile south of Chinook, Montana. It was established May 25, 1897. The gage rod consists of a vertical timber, marked in feet and tenths, nailed to the south abutment of the bridge. The bench mark is the top of the inside tie rod directly over the gage and is at an elevation of 18.0 feet. The measurements at this point do not give the total discharge of the river, as quite a large canal, that of the Fort Belknap Irrigation Company, is taken out about 10 miles above the station. The observer is Fred E. Neill, rancher. Discharge measurements during 1897 were made by Roe Emery as follows:

May 25, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 110 second-feet.
July 3, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 460 second-feet.
November 10, gage height, 0.72 foot; discharge, 34 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Milk River at Chinook, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.15 | 2.80 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 0.40 | 17 | ..... | 8.95 | 1.90 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.10 | 2.60 | .50 | .10 | .40 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | .30 | .60 | .30 |
| 3 | ..... | 1.30 | 2.20 | .40 | .10 | .40 | 19 | ..... | 8.00 | 1.60 | .30 | .60 | .40 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.30 | 2.00 | .50 | .10 | .30 | 20 | ..... | 7.00 | 1.40 | .30 | .70 | .40 |
| 5 | ..... | 1.20 | 2.30 | .60 | .10 | .20 | 21 | ..... | 6.40 | 1.00 | .20 | .70 | .40 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.10 | 2.40 | .70 | .10 | .10 | 22 | ..... | 5.30 | .90 | .20 | .60 | .30 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.00 | 2.50 | .60 | .10 | .40 | 23 | ..... | 5.00 | 1.00 | .20 | .50 | .30 |
| 8 | ..... | .90 | 2.60 | .60 | .10 | .50 | 24 | ..... | 4.00 | 1.10 | .10 | .40 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | .90 | 3.30 | .50 | .10 | .60 | 25 | 1.40 | 3.40 | 1.00 | .10 | .30 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | .80 | 3.10 | .40 | .10 | .40 | 26 | 1.60 | 3.00 | .90 | .10 | .20 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | .80 | 3.00 | .40 | .10 | .50 | 27 | 1.50 | 3.10 | .80 | .05 | .20 | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 1.00 | 2.80 | .30 | .10 | .40 | 28 | 1.50 | 3.40 | .70 | .10 | .30 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | .90 | 2.60 | .20 | .10 | .40 | 29 | 1.50 | 3.00 | .80 | .10 | .20 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | .80 | 2.20 | .40 | .10 | .40 | 30 | 1.40 | 3.20 | .60 | .10 | .20 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | .80 | 2.00 | .30 | .10 | .60 | 31 | 1.20 | ..... | .60 | .10 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.80 | .30 | .20 | .40 | | | | | | | |

## LIVINGSTON STATION ON YELLOWSTONE RIVER.

This station is located at the highway bridge over the Yellowstone River, 5 miles south of Livingston, Montana, at the mouth of the canyon. It was established May 2, 1897, a vertical rod fastened to the face of the pier being first used. A wire gage was afterwards established. Length of cable 18.30 feet; pulley distance, 0.58 foot. The bench mark is the head of the 2-inch nut on the center pin at the foot of the end diagonal of the truss, east pier, upper side, and is 13.44 feet above datum. The left bank is high, and will not overflow. The right bank is low, and during floods a part of the water escapes through a slough on that side, and has to be measured separately. The observer is Thos. S. Carter, rancher. The following discharge measurements were made by Boe Emery during 1897:

April 30, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 3,270 second-feet.
May 17, gage height, 4.50 feet; discharge, 14,127 second-feet.
June 15, gage height, 5.15 feet; discharge, 16,282 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 4.50 feet; discharge, 13,209 second-feet.
July 8, gage height, 3.85 feet; discharge, 6,611 second-feet.
July 24, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 5,971 second-feet.
August 4, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 4,657 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 2,121 second-feet.
November 8, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 1,394 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yellowstone River at Livingston, Montana, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 6.70 | 3.98 | 2.80 | 1.88 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.95 | 5.88 | 4.20 | 2.78 | 1.85 | 1.32 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 5.48 | 4.32 | 2.68 | 1.80 | 1.35 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 4 | 2.60 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 2.68 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.05 | ..... |
| 5 | 3.05 | 4.90 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.05 | ..... |
| 6 | 3.40 | 4.75 | 3.92 | 2.68 | 1.75 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 7 | 3.75 | 4.60 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 1.75 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 3.52 | 4.90 | 3.82 | 2.65 | 1.75 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | 3.00 | 5.32 | 3.72 | 2.65 | 1.70 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 2.68 | 5.12 | 3.62 | 2.65 | 1.68 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 2.58 | 4.94 | 3.50 | 2.65 | 1.60 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | 2.72 | 5.02 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | ..... |
| 13 | 3.02 | 5.30 | 3.40 | 2.55 | 1.60 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 14 | 3.70 | 5.32 | 3.45 | 2.48 | 1.58 | 1.45 | ..... | .90 |
| 15 | 4.22 | 5.18 | 3.43 | 2.40 | 1.60 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 4.48 | 5.12 | 3.35 | 2.38 | 1.58 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | 4.55 | 4.90 | 3.33 | 2.33 | 1.55 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.30 | ..... | .40 |
| 19 | 4.95 | 4.50 | 3.18 | 2.28 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 20 | 5.75 | 4.45 | 3.15 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | 6.10 | 4.45 | 3.10 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | 6.05 | 4.45 | 3.08 | 2.15 | 1.40 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | 5.85 | 4.45 | 3.03 | 2.13 | 1.40 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | 5.78 | 4.38 | 3.05 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.28 | ..... | .70 |
| 25 | 6.10 | 4.30 | 3.10 | 2.08 | 1.38 | 1.25 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 6.10 | 4.30 | 3.05 | 2.05 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 27 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 3.05 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.18 | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 5.55 | 4.28 | 2.98 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.12 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 5.65 | 4.02 | 2.88 | 1.95 | 1.32 | 1.12 | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 6.02 | 3.98 | 2.85 | 1.95 | 1.30 | 1.15 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | 5.95 | ..... | 2.85 | 1.90 | ..... | 1.15 | ..... | .85 |

## MISCELLANEOUS DISCHARGE MEASUREMENTS IN MONTANA.

During 1897 a number of discharge measurements shown below ere made on streams in the immediate vicinity of Bozeman, Montana, y Roe Emery and others, at points where no gage rods were established:

*Bozeman Creek.*—May 12, discharge, 91 second-feet; May 29, discharge, 60 second-et; June 22, discharge, 21 second-feet; July 10, discharge, 21 second-feet; July 23, scharge, 30 second-feet; August 9, discharge, 21 second-feet; September 7, dis-arge, 21 second-feet; September 27, discharge, 12 second-feet.

*Rocky Creek.*—May 12, discharge, 143 second-feet; May 29, discharge, 74 second-et; June 22, discharge, 38 second-feet; July 10, discharge, 23 second-feet; July 25, scharge, 24 second-feet; August 9, discharge, 15 second-feet; September 11, dis-arge, 12 second-feet.

*Shields River.*—These measurements were made at the bridge near the mouth of e river, 5 miles east of Livingston: May 17, discharge, 1,708 second-feet; June 15, scharge, 883 second-feet; June 23, discharge, 722 second-feet; July 8, discharge, 8 second-feet; July 24, discharge, 315 second-feet; August 5, discharge, 117 second-et; September 22, discharge, 59 second-feet.

## MEETEETSE STATION ON GREY BULL RIVER.

This station is located at the highway bridge in the town of Mee-etse, Wyoming. The rod is fastened to the first pier from the south ank of the river. The bed of the river is of sandstone and but few laces can be found on the stream where the water is not a torrent uring May and June. The channel is straight. The rod was estab-shed by J. E. Hill in May, 1897. A. C. Thomas is the observer.

The following discharge measurements were made by Elwood Mead nd C. T. Johnston during 1897:

June 11, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 1,435 second-feet.
August 23, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 147 second-feet.
August 26, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 158 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Grey Bull River at Meeteetse, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 3.50 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 17 | 3.80 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 2.50 |
| 2 | | 4.95 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 18 | 3.50 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 2.50 |
| 3 | | 3.80 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 19 | 3.30 | 3.05 | 2.90 | 2.50 |
| 4 | | 3.70 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 20 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 2.80 | 2.50 |
| 5 | | 3.70 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 21 | 4.10 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.40 |
| 6 | | 3.60 | 3.30 | 2.10 | 22 | 4.30 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 2.40 |
| 7 | | 3.60 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 23 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| 8 | | 3.50 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 24 | 4.10 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.20 |
| 9 | | 3.50 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 25 | 4.30 | 3.25 | 2.80 | 2.10 |
| 10 | | 3.40 | 3.50 | 1.90 | 26 | 4.30 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 2.10 |
| 11 | | 3.30 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 27 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.20 |
| 12 | | 3.50 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 28 | 4.00 | 2.95 | 2.50 | 2.20 |
| 13 | | 3.50 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 29 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 2.40 | 2.30 |
| 14 | 4.70 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 30 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.30 |
| 15 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 31 | | 3.50 | 2.30 | |
| 16 | 4.60 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 2.50 | | | | | |

## LOVELL STATION ON SHOSHONE RIVER.

This station is located at Lovell, Wyoming, and was established May 23, 1897. The observer is Henry Cockrell. The rod is securely fastened to the landing pier of the Lovell ferry on the south side of the river. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the rod and a cross section there has a uniform depth. The bed of the river is stable.

The following discharge measurements were made by Elwood Mead and C. T. Johnston in 1897:

May 24, gage height, 2.70 feet; discharge, 8,736 second-feet.
June 2, gage height, 2.40 feet; discharge, 7,310 second-feet.
September 15, gage height, —0.70 foot; discharge, 363 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Shoshone River at Lovell, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.50 | 0.30 | —0.70 | —0.70 | 17 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.20 | —0.30 | —0.70 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 2.40 | 1.90 | .10 | — .70 | — .70 | 18 | ..... | 1.40 | .90 | — .40 | — .70 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.90 | .10 | — .70 | — .70 | 19 | ..... | 1.00 | .60 | — .40 | — .70 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.50 | .10 | — .70 | — .70 | 20 | ..... | 1.20 | .40 | — .40 | — .70 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.00 | .10 | — .70 | — .70 | 21 | ..... | 1.80 | .20 | — .50 | — .70 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 1.10 | .80 | .00 | — .70 | — .70 | 22 | ..... | 1.70 | .30 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 1.00 | .80 | .00 | — .70 | — .70 | 23 | 2.70 | 2.00 | .50 | — .50 | — .70 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.30 | —.10 | — .70 | — .70 | 24 | 2.85 | 1.80 | .40 | — .50 | — .70 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.00 | —.10 | — .70 | — .70 | 25 | 2.70 | 1.70 | .30 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 2.10 | .90 | —.10 | — .70 | — .70 | 26 | 2.70 | 1.90 | .20 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 2.00 | 1.10 | .00 | — .70 | — .70 | 27 | 2.10 | 1.90 | .30 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 2.30 | .90 | —.10 | — .70 | — .70 | 28 | 2.10 | 1.50 | .20 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 2.50 | 1.10 | —.20 | — .70 | — .70 | 29 | 2.50 | 1.30 | .10 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.30 | —.20 | — .70 | — .60 | 30 | ..... | 1.40 | .20 | — .60 | — .70 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.20 | —.30 | — .70 | — .50 | 31 | ..... | ..... | .40 | — .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 2.80 | 1.00 | —.30 | — .70 | — .70 | | | | | | | |

## SHERIDAN STATIONS ON BIG AND LITTLE GOOSE CREEKS.

These stations are described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part V, pages 136 and 137. The gage on Little Goose Creek is located at Broadway bridge in the town of Sheridan, Wyoming, and about 1,000 eet above the mouth of the creek. The gage rod is firmly fastened to he piles of the bridge. The channel is shifting, being composed of clay nd gravel.

The station on Big Goose Creek is located in the northern part of heridan, at the Fifth avenue bridge crossing. The rod is securely stened to the bridge piles and protected from injury by driftwood r ice. The channel is shifting, composed of clay and gravel. The tation is below the mouth of Little Goose Creek. The observer for oth stations is Felix O'Connor. No measurements of discharge were ade of either creek in 1897.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Big Goose Creek at Sheridan, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 3.60 | 2.50 | 1.35 | 17 | | 3.10 | 1.65 | |
| 2 | | 3.90 | 2.45 | 1.35 | 18 | | 2.85 | 1.65 | |
| 3 | | 3.25 | 2.40 | | 19 | | 2.65 | 1.65 | |
| 4 | | 3.25 | 2.35 | | 20 | | 2.35 | 1.65 | |
| 5 | | 3.10 | 2.25 | | 21 | 4.65 | 2.35 | 1.65 | |
| 6 | | 2.90 | 2.25 | | 22 | 5.00 | 2.35 | 1.65 | |
| 7 | | 3.05 | 2.15 | | 23 | 4.10 | 2.40 | 1.60 | |
| 8 | | 3.15 | 2.15 | | 24 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 1.60 | |
| 9 | | 3.40 | 2.15 | | 25 | 4.65 | 2.40 | 1.60 | |
| 10 | | 3.40 | 2.20 | | 26 | 4.05 | 2.40 | 1.60 | |
| 11 | | 3.15 | 2.15 | | 27 | 3.55 | 2.35 | 1.60 | |
| 12 | | 3.15 | 2.15 | | 28 | 3.35 | 2.35 | 1.50 | |
| 13 | | 3.30 | 2.15 | | 29 | 3.25 | 2.35 | 1.50 | |
| 14 | | 3.15 | 1.65 | | 30 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 1.40 | |
| 15 | | 3.05 | 1.65 | | 31 | 3.50 | | 1.40 | |
| 16 | | 3.05 | 1.65 | | | | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Little Goose Creek at Sheridan, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 17 | | 1.60 | 1.00 | |
| 2 | | 2.25 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 18 | | 1.25 | 1.00 | |
| 3 | | 2.00 | 1.00 | | 19 | | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 4 | | 1.95 | 1.00 | | 20 | | 1.10 | 1.00 | |
| 5 | | 2.10 | 1.00 | | 21 | 3.05 | 1.35 | 1.00 | |
| 6 | | 1.70 | 1.00 | | 22 | 3.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | |
| 7 | | 2.05 | 1.00 | | 23 | 2.55 | 1.10 | 1.00 | |
| 8 | | 2.10 | 1.00 | | 24 | 2.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 9 | | 2.35 | 1.00 | | 25 | 2.35 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 10 | | 2.15 | 1.00 | | 26 | 2.40 | 1.00 | 1.05 | |
| 11 | | 2.05 | 1.00 | | 27 | 2.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 12 | | 2.00 | 1.00 | | 28 | 2.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 13 | | 2.00 | 1.00 | | 29 | 2.60 | 1.20 | 1.00 | |
| 14 | | 1.60 | 1.00 | | 30 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 15 | | 1.35 | 1.00 | | 31 | 2.00 | | 1.00 | |
| 16 | | 1.35 | 1.00 | | | | | | |

## BUFFALO STATION ON CLEAR CREEK.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 138, is located about 4 miles west of Buffalo, Wyoming, the county seat of Johnson County, on what was formerly the Fort McKinney Military Reservation. The observer is Fred Bond. Measurements were begun in 1889, in which year a substantial measuring flume was placed in the channel of the stream. This flume is 24 feet long, 30 feet wide, with sides 7 feet high, and with wings at the sides and a pitched apron at the upper end 12 feet long. The floor is set level in all directions, the upstream edge being even with the grade of the creek channel, and the lower 3 or 4 inches above. It cost $300, and although subjected to rough usage through the practice of floating cord wood and timber down the stream, it is still uninjured, and permits of more accurate measurements than can be obtained at any other gaging station in the State. The following discharge measurements were made by Fred Bond during 1897:

January 3, gage height, 0.35 foot; discharge, 20 second-feet.
February 7, gage height, 0.30 foot; discharge, 17 second-feet.
March 10, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 25 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Clear Creek, at Buffalo, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 2.22 | 1.30 | 0.65 | 0.50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 1.22 | 1.80 | 1.15 | .60 | .50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 1.22 | 1.54 | 1.05 | .65 | .50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 1.33 | 1.42 | .95 | .65 | .50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.47 | 1.05 | .65 | ..... | ..... | 0.40 | 0.45 |
| 7 | ..... | 1.93 | 1.28 | 1.05 | .70 | ..... | 0.45 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 1.79 | 1.38 | 1.00 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 1.51 | 1.57 | 1.00 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 1.33 | 1.49 | .90 | .75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 1.22 | 1.39 | .90 | .80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 1.17 | 1.36 | .90 | .75 | ..... | ..... | .45 | .40 |
| 13 | ..... | 1.20 | 1.28 | .90 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.29 | .90 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | 1.44 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 1.57 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.30 | .85 | .65 | ..... | .45 | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | 1.69 | 1.30 | .85 | .65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | 1.86 | 1.30 | .90 | .65 | ..... | ..... | .45 | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | 1.35 | 1.30 | .90 | .65 | ..... | ..... | .60 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | 2.16 | 1.30 | .95 | .60 | ..... | ..... | .00 | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.15 | .90 | .60 | ..... | ..... | .00 | ..... |
| 23 | ..... | 1.68 | 1.20 | .95 | .60 | ..... | ..... | .50 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 1.71 | 1.40 | .95 | .60 | ..... | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | 1.93 | 1.35 | .90 | .55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .40 |
| 26 | ..... | 1.97 | 1.30 | .85 | .55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 1.25 | .75 | .55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | 1.54 | 1.20 | .75 | .55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | 1.56 | 1.25 | .70 | .55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | ..... | 1.56 | 1.30 | .65 | .55 | ..... | ..... | .40 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 1.62 | ..... | .65 | .55 | ..... | .40 | ..... | .40 |

### CRAWFORD STATION ON WHITE RIVER.

This station is about 6 miles southwesterly from Crawford, Nebraska, ear the line of the Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad. t was established on June 26, 1897, by O. V. P. Stout. The gage is laced against a stop gate in the canal of the Crawford Water Power nd Irrigation Company, about one-eighth of a mile below the head. All the water of White River is diverted into this canal, and only an nsignificant amount escapes between the head of the canal and the age. The gage was placed by the canal company and is a vertical od graduated to tenths of a foot. The observer is George Barclay, itch rider for the canal company. Discharge measurements were nade by O. V. P. Stout and A. B. McCoskey in 1897, as follows:

June 26, gage height, 0.42 foot; discharge, 14.4 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 0.62 foot; discharge, 14.2 second-feet.
August 14, gage height, 0.60 foot; discharge, 12.1 second-feet.
September 6, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 8.9 second-feet.
September 20, gage height, 0.62 foot; discharge, 10.4 second-feet.
September 21, gage height, 0.64 foot; discharge, 11 second-feet.
October 18, gage height, 0.89 foot; discharge, 15 second-feet.
November 5, gage height, 0.92 foot; discharge, 16 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of White River at Crawford, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.71 | 17 | 0.30 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.90 |
| 2 | | .40 | .40 | .70 | 18 | .55 | .60 | .62 | .89 |
| 3 | | .60 | .40 | .70 | 19 | .80 | .60 | .68 | .87 |
| 4 | | .70 | .40 | .75 | 20 | .70 | .50 | .60 | .89 |
| 5 | | .70 | .40 | .73 | 21 | .60 | .50 | .63 | .90 |
| 6 | | .70 | .43 | .76 | 22 | .55 | .55 | .68 | .90 |
| 7 | | .60 | .40 | .77 | 23 | .55 | .50 | .65 | .88 |
| 8 | | .60 | .43 | .76 | 24 | .50 | .50 | .68 | .88 |
| 9 | | .70 | .50 | .68 | 25 | .65 | .50 | .69 | .82 |
| 10 | | .70 | .63 | .73 | 26 | .55 | .40 | .70 | .82 |
| 11 | | .70 | .65 | .75 | 27 | .55 | .45 | .69 | .82 |
| 12 | | .60 | .70 | .82 | 28 | .65 | .40 | .69 | .91 |
| 13 | 0.40 | .55 | .65 | .86 | 29 | .50 | .40 | .69 | .91 |
| 14 | .30 | .60 | .63 | .82 | 30 | .50 | .45 | .70 | .91 |
| 15 | .40 | .60 | .63 | .84 | 31 | .45 | .45 | | |
| 16 | .35 | .60 | .60 | .84 | | | | | |

### FORT NIOBRARA STATION ON NIOBRARA RIVER.

This station was established July 22, 1897, by O. V. P. Stout. It is about three-quarters of a mile southwesterly from Fort Niobrara and about 3 miles east of Valentine, Nebraska. The gage is an oak rod 2 by 4 inches, graduated to tenths of a foot, and fastened in a vertical position by lag screws to a plumb post in the trestle bent which serves as the west pier of the bridge. The zero of the gage is 9.08 feet below the top of the short cap, at the shoe of the north truss at the west end of the bridge; it is also 8.09 feet below the top of the north end of the long pile cap, below the cap above noted; and also 9.17 feet lower than the top of the west side of the iron cap of the north cylinder of the center pier of the bridge. The observer is Giacomo Bevilaqua, private, Company F, Twelfth United States Infantry. Discharge measurements were made by O. V. P. Stout and Adna Dobson in 1897, as follows:

June 24, gage height, 0.59 foot; discharge, 925 second-feet.
July 22, gage height, 0.48 foot; discharge, 883 second-feet.
August 15, gage height, 0.38 foot; discharge, 703 second-feet.
September 5, gage height, 0.46 foot; discharge, 730 second-feet.
October 16, gage height, 0.21 foot; discharge, 845 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Niobrara River at Fort Niobrara, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.33 | 0.41 | 0.42 | 17 | ..... | 0.39 | 0.41 | 0.17 |
| 2 | ..... | .30 | .38 | .40 | 18 | ..... | .32 | .37 | .20 |
| 3 | ..... | .45 | .36 | .40 | 19 | ..... | .31 | .39 | .15 |
| 4 | ..... | .41 | .41 | .40 | 20 | ..... | .31 | .36 | .14 |
| 5 | ..... | .50 | .46 | .40 | 21 | ..... | .39 | .38 | .12 |
| 6 | ..... | .50 | .41 | .38 | 22 | 0.51 | .39 | .45 | .19 |
| 7 | ..... | .46 | .39 | .35 | 23 | .46 | .38 | .45 | .22 |
| 8 | ..... | .47 | .34 | .30 | 24 | .50 | .34 | .46 | .23 |
| 9 | ..... | .40 | .45 | .31 | 25 | .44 | .31 | .48 | .28 |
| 10 | ..... | .50 | .47 | .32 | 26 | .41 | .32 | ..... | .37 |
| 11 | ..... | .34 | .45 | .32 | 27 | .44 | .32 | ..... | .29 |
| 12 | ..... | .40 | .45 | .26 | 28 | .44 | .32 | ..... | .22 |
| 13 | ..... | .36 | .40 | .27 | 29 | .44 | .31 | .45 | .15 |
| 14 | ..... | .37 | .50 | .23 | 30 | .40 | .32 | .44 | .12 |
| 15 | ..... | .36 | .42 | .21 | 31 | .40 | .39 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | .29 | .45 | .20 | | | | | |

### WOODS LANDING STATION ON LARAMIE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 145, is located at Woods Landing, Wyoming, 26 miles from Laramie, Wyoming, and reached by stage. The measurements of discharge are made from a wagon bridge which spans the river at a point about 400 feet below the location of the gage rod. The bottom of the stream is composed of large granite bowlders. This character of bottom, while it renders the shape and slope of channel practically unchangeable, at the same time adds an element of uncertainty to the gaging results, especially at low-water stages. The permanent gage rod is fixed to a perpendicular post set firmly in the bed of the stream and braced at the top to adjacent trees. It stands about 4 feet from the river bank in a position which protects it from drift. The bench mark is a nail head in a notch on a cottonwood tree, 1 foot in diameter, 6 feet from the rod, and is level with the 7-foot mark on the rod. The observer is S. S. Wood. The following discharge measurements were made by C. T. Johnston in 1897:

April 10, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 69 second-feet.
May 12, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 1,110 second-feet.
May 25, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 3,538 second-feet.
June 1, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 2,509 second-feet.
June 2, gage height, 3.75 feet; discharge, 2,651 second-feet.
June 14, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 1,432 second-feet.
June 26, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 707 second-feet.
June 27, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 706 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Laramie River at Woods Landing, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.... | 0.50 | 1.65 | 3.70 | 1.70 | 0.95 | 0.70 | 17..... | .85 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 1.30 | 0.80 | 0.60 |
| 2.... | .50 | 1.75 | 3.70 | 1.70 | .90 | .70 | 18..... | 1.00 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 1.50 | .80 | .60 |
| 3.... | .45 | 1.85 | 3.65 | 1.60 | .95 | .70 | 19..... | 1.10 | 3.30 | 2.55 | 1.50 | .80 | .60 |
| 4.... | .50 | 2.05 | 3.55 | 1.50 | 1.15 | .70 | 20..... | 1.20 | 3.55 | 2.45 | 1.40 | .80 | .60 |
| 5.... | .45 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .70 | 21..... | 1.25 | 3.70 | 2.35 | 1.30 | .80 | .60 |
| 6.... | .60 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .70 | 22..... | 1.10 | 3.80 | 2.25 | 1.25 | .70 | .60 |
| 7.... | .60 | 2.85 | 2.65 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | 23..... | 1.05 | 3.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .70 | .60 |
| 8.... | .60 | 2.95 | 2.65 | 1.30 | .90 | .70 | 24..... | 1.05 | 3.85 | 2.10 | 1.10 | .70 | .60 |
| 9.... | .60 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .70 | 25..... | 1.00 | 4.05 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .70 | .60 |
| 10.... | .60 | 2.85 | 3.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .70 | 26..... | 1.20 | 3.95 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .70 | .60 |
| 11.... | .70 | 2.45 | 3.15 | 1.60 | .90 | .70 | 27..... | 1.35 | 3.90 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .70 | .60 |
| 12.... | .70 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 1.50 | .90 | .70 | 28..... | 1.40 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .70 | .60 |
| 13.... | .75 | 2.40 | 3.15 | 1.45 | .80 | .70 | 29..... | 1.45 | 3.75 | 1.85 | 1.00 | .70 | .60 |
| 14.... | .85 | 2.55 | 3.05 | 1.40 | .80 | .70 | 30..... | 1.50 | 3.65 | 1.80 | 1.00 | .70 | .60 |
| 15.... | .90 | 2.65 | 3.15 | 1.30 | .80 | .70 | 31..... | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 1.00 | .70 | ..... |
| 16.... | .90 | 2.90 | 3.05 | 1.30 | .80 | .70 | | | | | | | |

## UVA STATION ON LARAMIE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 148, is on the line of the Cheyenne Northern Railway, about 1 mile from the town of Uva, Wyoming. The observer is the railway section man, J. A. Carley. The rod is fixed to the side of one of the cluster of piles in mid-channel which supports the railroad bridge. As the section here is not a suitable place to make the discharge measurements, they are made at the wagon bridge which crosses the stream with one clear span about 1,000 feet below the railroad bridge. Here the river has a sufficient straight stretch above and below the bridge to insure a uniform current. The bed of the river is sandy and liable to change during high water. The bench mark is a spike head on south side of pile at east end of railroad bridge. It is 11.95 feet above zero of gage. The following discharge measurements were made by C. T. Johnston in 1897:

April 12, gage height, 1.85 feet; discharge, 205 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 830 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 748 second-feet.
May 15, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 742 second-feet.
May 21, gage height, 3.70 feet; discharge, 1,160 second-feet.
May 29, gage height, 5.15 feet; discharge, 2,432 second-feet.
June 8, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 1,365 second-feet.
June 19, gage height, 3.35 feet; discharge, 817 second-feet.
June 22, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 500 second-feet.
July 10, gage height, 1.05 feet; discharge, 44 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Laramie River at Uva, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.60 | 3.00 | 4.90 | 1.50 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.60 |
| 2 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 5.00 | 1.40 | .70 | .80 | .60 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.10 | 5.20 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .80 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 1.30 | 2.00 | .70 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 1.20 | 2.40 | .70 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 2.40 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | .70 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 1.00 | 1.50 | .65 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 1.70 | 3.10 | 4.40 | .90 | 1.40 | .65 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 1.60 | 2.90 | 3.80 | .90 | 1.40 | .65 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 1.60 | 3.20 | 3.40 | .90 | 1.40 | .65 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 1.50 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 1.00 | 2.60 | .65 | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 1.00 | 2.40 | .65 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 1.80 | 3.30 | 4.10 | 1.00 | 2.00 | .60 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | 1.80 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 1.00 | 1.60 | .60 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 3.00 | 3.80 | .90 | 1.40 | .55 | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.90 | 3.70 | .90 | 1.20 | .55 | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.60 | .90 | 1.10 | .55 | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | 4.30 | 2.90 | 3.30 | .90 | 1.10 | .60 | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.10 | 2.80 | .90 | 1.00 | .60 | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.80 | .90 | 1.00 | .65 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | 4.40 | 3.60 | 2.80 | .90 | 1.00 | .65 | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.10 | 2.60 | .90 | 1.00 | .65 | ..... |
| 23 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.70 | 2.30 | .90 | 1.00 | .60 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 3.70 | 4.90 | 2.00 | .90 | 1.00 | .60 | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | 3.40 | 5.10 | 1.90 | .80 | 1.00 | .60 | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | 3.10 | 5.20 | 1.50 | .80 | .90 | .60 | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | 3.00 | 5.30 | 1.70 | .80 | .90 | .60 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | 3.00 | 5.30 | 1.60 | .80 | .90 | .60 | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | 2.90 | 5.20 | 1.60 | .80 | .90 | .57 | ..... |
| 30 | ..... | 3.00 | 4.10 | 1.50 | .80 | .80 | .57 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | .90 | .80 | ..... | ..... |

## ORIN JUNCTION STATION ON NORTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 150, is located at the bridge of the Cheyenne Northern Railway, ear Orin Junction, Wyoming. The rod is fixed upon the mid-channel ier of the railway bridge, and is connected with the following perma- ent bench mark: Spike on top of cap on the set of piles nearest the ater at east end of bridge is 11.52 feet above datum. The bed of the tream is composed of heavy gravel and sand, the cross section being uite uniform. The channel is straight for some distance above and elow the station. The section boss, P. J. Burns, is employed as bserver. The stream at this station is divided into two permanent ain channels by the bridge pier, and at high water there is a third hannel to the west of the second pier across which the bridge rests on iles, and at a certain stage of water a long cobble bar running down o the bridge divides this third channel into two, thus making at times our channels altogether. The following discharge measurements were ade in 1897 by C. T. Johnston:

April 13, gage height, 2.57 feet; discharge, 1,710 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 5.50 feet; discharge 8,751 second-feet.
May 13, gage height, 5.40 feet; discharge, 10,434 second-feet.
May 20, gage height, 5.90 feet; discharge, 13,471 second-feet.
May 28, gage height, 6.60 feet; discharge, 16,320 second-feet.
June 7, gage height, 5.55 feet; discharge, 11,622 second-feet.
June 18, gage height, 5.25 feet; discharge, 10,100 second-feet.
June 21, gage height, 4.90 feet: discharge, 8,424 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North Platte River at Orin Junction, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 2.88 | 5.68 | 6.45 | 3.38 | | 0.72 |
| 2 | 1.90 | | | 2.78 | | 6.18 | 3.35 | 1.40 | .70 |
| 3 | | | | 2.68 | 5.52 | 6.40 | 3.22 | 1.32 | .70 |
| 4 | | | | | 5.60 | 7.00 | | 1.78 | .70 |
| 5 | | | | 2.62 | 5.68 | 6.90 | 3.30 | 1.75 | |
| 6 | | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.52 | 5.78 | | 3.32 | 1.78 | .70 |
| 7 | | | | 2.42 | 5.98 | 5.45 | 3.32 | 2.62 | .70 |
| 8 | 1.60 | | | 2.32 | 6.12 | 5.15 | 3.15 | | .70 |
| 9 | | | | 2.25 | | 4.95 | 2.90 | 2.08 | .62 |
| 10 | | | | 2.20 | 6.20 | 4.75 | 2.65 | 2.08 | .60 |
| 11 | | | | | 6.10 | 4.65 | | 2.00 | .60 |
| 12 | | | | 2.42 | 5.90 | 5.10 | 2.42 | 1.88 | |
| 13 | | 2.05 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 5.55 | | 2.32 | 1.78 | .82 |
| 14 | | | | 2.68 | 5.32 | 5.50 | 2.30 | 2.15 | .78 |
| 15 | 1.50 | | | 2.78 | 5.15 | 5.35 | 2.20 | | .68 |
| 16 | | | | 3.12 | | 5.35 | 2.28 | 1.78 | .58 |
| 17 | | | | 3.32 | 5.32 | 5.25 | 2.18 | 1.52 | .50 |
| 18 | | | | | 5.60 | 5.25 | | 1.45 | .50 |
| 19 | | | | 4.48 | 5.85 | 5.00 | 2.42 | 1.35 | .65 |
| 20 | | 2.20 | 2.70 | 4.65 | 5.98 | | 2.33 | 1.30 | .62 |
| 21 | | | | 5.25 | 6.08 | 4.30 | 2.15 | 1.22 | .62 |
| 22 | | | | 5.90 | 6.25 | 4.15 | 2.02 | | .60 |
| 23 | 1.75 | | | 5.85 | | 3.98 | 2.00 | 1.12 | .60 |
| 24 | | | | 5.50 | 6.60 | 3.88 | 2.00 | 1.02 | .60 |
| 25 | | | | | 6.85 | 3.80 | | .92 | .60 |
| 26 | | | | 4.48 | 7.00 | 3.80 | 1.92 | .82 | |
| 27 | | 2.15 | 1.65 | 4.68 | 7.18 | | 1.82 | .80 | .65 |
| 28 | 1.75 | | | 4.90 | 7.20 | 3.73 | 1.72 | .88 | .65 |
| 29 | | | | 5.35 | 7.05 | 3.60 | 2.62 | | .65 |
| 30 | | | | 5.58 | | 3.48 | 2.52 | .80 | .52 |
| 31 | | | 3.15 | | 6.78 | | 1.42 | .78 | |

## GERING STATION ON NORTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station is located about 1 mile north of Gering, Nebraska, and was established May 29, 1897, by A. B. McCoskey, assistant State engineer. The gage is on the west side of the bridge within a few feet of the south edge of the main channel of the river, and is a vertical rod graduated to tenths of a foot, and fastened to the bridge pile. The zero of the gage is 6.61 feet below a nail head on top of the west end of the first cap at the south end of the bridge. The observer is C. D. Snyder, who is manager of the mill near the gage. Discharge measurements were made in 1897 by O. V. P. Stout and A. B. McCoskey as follows:

May 29, gage height 3.28 feet; discharge, 23,364 second-feet.
September 11, gage height 0.90 foot; discharge, 500 second-feet.
November 2, gage height 1.02 feet; discharge, 661 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North Platte River at Gering, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 0.80 | 17 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | 0.90 | 0.95 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .80 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.30 | .90 | .95 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.12 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .80 | 19 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.20 | .90 | .95 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .80 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.20 | .90 | .95 |
| 5 | ..... | 3.35 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 | 21 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.10 | .90 | .95 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 | 22 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.10 | .85 | .95 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .80 | 23 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.00 | .85 | .95 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | .90 | .80 | 24 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.00 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 1.30 | .90 | .80 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.00 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 1.50 | .90 | .85 | 26 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | .90 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | .90 | .85 | 27 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | .90 | .85 | .95 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.30 | .90 | .85 | 28 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | .90 | .85 | .93 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | 1.30 | .90 | .90 | 29 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | .90 | .80 | .93 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | .90 | .90 | 30 | 3.50 | ..... | 1.20 | .90 | .80 | .95 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | .90 | .90 | 31 | 3.30 | ..... | 1.20 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 1.40 | .90 | .90 | | | | | | | |

## CAMP CLARKE STATION ON NORTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, ge 153, is located on the right bank of the river, about 40 feet above bridge at Camp Clarke, Nebraska. The observer is Robert H. illis, county surveyor of Cheyenne County, Nebraska, who lives out 1 mile from the gage. The gage consists of an oak piece, 2 by 4 hes, 10 feet long. It is fastened to cross-ties, which are bedded in bank of the river. The face of the rod is inclined at an angle of degrees to the horizontal, so that 2 feet along the rod are equal to 1 t in the vertical, and the rod is graduated accordingly. The channel the station is fairly straight, above and below. The bed, as elsere along this river, is of loose, coarse sand. Two bench marks re established. The first consists of a spike which is driven horitally in the northeast side of the downstream pile of the bent at the th end of the first truss span on the south end of the bridge. This ke is 7.55 feet above the zero of the gage. The second bench mark point on the southeast corner of the window sill at the front of the re. This point is 9.74 feet above the zero of the gage. A measurent of discharge was made at this station by O. V. P. Stout on Sepber 12, 1897. Gage height 2.11 feet; discharge, 551 second feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North Platte River at Camp Clarke, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.91 | 2.89 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 4.20 | 4.55 | 3.35 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.03 |
| 2 | 2.90 | 2.89 | 2.76 | 2.82 | 4.26 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.35 | 2.19 | 2.02 |
| 3 | 2.90 | 2.89 | 2.72 | 2.81 | 4.20 | 4.51 | 3.15 | 2.50 | 2.19 | 2.05 |
| 4 | 2.85 | 2.89 | 2.74 | 2.78 | 4.25 | 4.68 | 3.10 | 2.52 | 2.20 | 2.04 |
| 5 | 2.85 | 2.89 | 2.78 | 2.74 | 4.26 | 4.90 | 3.03 | 2.45 | 2.18 | 2.05 |
| 6 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.78 | 2.68 | 4.25 | 5.00 | 2.99 | 2.50 | 2.14 | 2.06 |
| 7 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 4.22 | 4.78 | 2.91 | 2.54 | 2.13 | 2.06 |
| 8 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.79 | 2.84 | 4.25 | 4.50 | 2.91 | ..... | 2.12 | 2.08 |
| 9 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.55 | 2.80 | 4.35 | 4.27 | 3.05 | 2.61 | 2.12 | 2.08 |
| 10 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.46 | 2.65 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.05 | 2.79 | 2.10 | 2.06 |
| 11 | 2.80 | 2.89 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 4.50 | 3.95 | 2.97 | 2.79 | 2.10 | 2.12 |
| 12 | 2.84 | 2.89 | 2.20 | 2.80 | 4.46 | 3.87 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 13 | 2.84 | 2.89 | 2.12 | 2.60 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.68 | 2.13 | 2.10 |
| 14 | 2.84 | 2.83 | ..... | 2.75 | 4.35 | 4.03 | 2.80 | 2.67 | 2.12 | 2.10 |
| 15 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.57 | 2.75 | 4.17 | 4.10 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 2.15 | 2.11 |
| 16 | 2.87 | 2.75 | 2.59 | 2.77 | 4.07 | 4.03 | 2.65 | 2.54 | 2.15 | 2.11 |
| 17 | 2.87 | 2.65 | 2.57 | 2.75 | 3.94 | 4.05 | 2.57 | 2.50 | 2.16 | 2.11 |
| 18 | 2.89 | 2.75 | 2.52 | 2.79 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 2.92 | 2.49 | 2.14 | 2.12 |
| 19 | 2.89 | 2.86 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 4.07 | 4.08 | 2.92 | 2.43 | 2.17 | 2.11 |
| 20 | 2.89 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 4.25 | 4.08 | 2.68 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.15 |
| 21 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 4.33 | 3.89 | 2.60 | 2.29 | 2.13 | 2.20 |
| 22 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.42 | 3.68 | 4.26 | 3.89 | 2.62 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.21 |
| 23 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 3.95 | 4.37 | 3.65 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.09 | 2.19 |
| 24 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.43 | 4.28 | 4.56 | 3.62 | 2.65 | 2.24 | 2.10 | 2.18 |
| 25 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 4.28 | 7.72 | 3.47 | 2.58 | 2.25 | 2.09 | 2.19 |
| 26 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.42 | 3.95 | 4.78 | 3.50 | 2.52 | 2.22 | 2.10 | 2.21 |
| 27 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.43 | 3.88 | 4.77 | 3.49 | 2.57 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.22 |
| 28 | 2.89 | 2.80 | 2.41 | 3.80 | 4.72 | 3.51 | 2.52 | 2.22 | 2.10 | 2.20 |
| 29 | 2.89 | ..... | 2.42 | 3.88 | 4.74 | 3.57 | 2.56 | 2.22 | 2.11 | 2.21 |
| 30 | 2.89 | ..... | 2.45 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 2.18 | 2.08 | 2.21 |
| 31 | 2.89 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | 4.67 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.21 |

## NORTH PLATTE STATION ON NORTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 156, is located at the wagon bridge 1 mile north of the town of North Platte, Nebraska. The water, except in times of flood, does not pass under all the spans of the long bridge, but usually the greater part flows under two or three of these, spreading out in shallow pools or streamlets under others. The initial point for soundings is on the right bank. The channel is nearly straight for about 500 feet, both above and below the station. The gage is at the railroad bridge 2 miles below the wagon bridge. The zero is 12.00 feet below the top and immediately under the east rail of the track. The observer is Fred Hanlon. The following measurements of discharge were made by C. P. Ross, in 1897:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Apr. 5.... | 2.70 | 4,038 | June 19 ... | 3.35 | 11,393 | Sept. 4 ... | 1.65 | 679 |
| Apr. 12... | 2.80 | 2,961 | June 29 ... | 3.05 | 6,518 | Sept. 18.. | 1.70 | 744 |
| Apr. 26... | 3.45 | 10,328 | July 10.... | 2.25 | 4,112 | Oct. 6.... | 1.50 | 486 |
| May 17... | 3.50 | 13,486 | July 24.... | 2.05 | 2,940 | Oct. 18... | 1.90 | 1,343 |
| May 29... | 4.05 | 20,796 | Aug. 7 .... | 2.40 | 3,118 | Nov. 11 .. | 1.90 | 1,511 |
| June 10.. | 3.95 | 17,172 | Aug. 21 ... | 2.15 | 2,306 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of North Platte River at North Platte, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1..... | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 2.95 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 2..... | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 3.20 | 4.05 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.20 |
| 3..... | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 3.25 | 4.05 | 2.75 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| 4..... | 2.95 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 3.90 | 2.65 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 5..... | 3.00 | 3.85 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 3.50 | 3.90 | 2.55 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.30 |
| 6..... | 3.05 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.30 |
| 7..... | 3.10 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 4.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 8..... | 3.15 | 2.85 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 3.50 | 4.25 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 9..... | 3.20 | 2.95 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 3.65 | 4.15 | 2.45 | 2.40 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| 10..... | 3.15 | 3.05 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 2.25 | 2.45 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 2.00 | 2.45 |
| 11..... | 3.15 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 2.65 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 1.65 | 1.55 | 1.90 | 2.50 |
| 12..... | 3.15 | 3.15 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 8.65 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.55 |
| 13..... | 3.25 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 3.65 | 3.55 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 14..... | 3.25 | 3.25 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 3.60 | 3.40 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 15..... | 3.15 | 3.25 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.80 |
| 16..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.80 |
| 17..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 3.55 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 18..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 19..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 20..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 21..... | 3. | 3.35 | 2.45 | 2.55 | 3.50 | 3.35 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.90 |
| 22..... | 3.05 | 3.25 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.95 | 2.90 |
| 23..... | 2.90 | 3.15 | 2.40 | 2.85 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 2.40 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.80 |
| 24..... | 2.80 | 3.05 | 2.30 | 3.05 | 3.60 | 3.25 | 2.05 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 2.80 |
| 25..... | 2.80 | 2.25 | 2.05 | 3.25 | 3.70 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 26..... | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 3.45 | 3.85 | 3.10 | 1.95 | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 2.70 |
| 27..... | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 3.05 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.70 |
| 28..... | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 3.35 | 4.05 | 3.10 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 29..... | 2.90 | ..... | 2.05 | 3.25 | 4.05 | 3.05 | 1.95 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 2.70 |
| 30..... | 2.90 | ..... | 2.15 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 3.05 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.80 |
| 31..... | 2.90 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 4.05 | ..... | 1.85 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.05 | ..... | 2.80 |

### DEANSBURY STATION ON SOUTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 159, is located about 1,000 feet southwest of Deansbury, Colorado. The discharge measurements are made from a footbridge crossing the stream. The gage rod is vertical. An automatic register is also used. Both banks are high and not liable to overflow.

Station No. 2 is located about 300 feet above station No. 1, and is used during the summer months, being a more desirable point for high-water measurements than station No. 1. The gage consists of a 2 by 4 inch inclined timber. The railroad embankment forms the right bank, while the left is low and subject to overflow at high water. The bed of the stream is rocky and not liable to change. The following measurements of discharge were made by L. R. Hope in 1897:

At Station No. 1:

January 8, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 79 second-feet.
January 16, gage height, 2.68 feet; discharge, 85 second-feet.
January 22, gage height, 2.56 feet; discharge, 68 second-feet.
January 31, gage height, 2.33 feet; discharge, 55 second-feet.
February 17, gage height, 2.58 feet; discharge, 71 second-feet.
March 1, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 90 second feet.
March 11, gage height, 2.82 feet; discharge, 103 second-feet.
March 20, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 92 second-feet.
March 27, gage height, 3.40 feet; discharge, 165 second-feet.
April 8, gage height, 4.17 feet; discharge, 260 second-feet.

At Station No. 2:

April 17, gage height, 2.02 feet; discharge, 342 second-feet.
April 22, gage height, 2.62 feet; discharge, 510 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 3.05 feet; discharge, 643 second-feet.
May 9, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 831 second-feet.
May 23, gage height, 4.15 feet; discharge 1,006 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 3.85 feet; discharge, 985 second-feet.
July 1, gage height, 3.15 feet; discharge, 678 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South Platte River at Deansbury, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.... | 2.74 | 2.38 | 2.63 | 3.83 | 2.92 | 5.25 | 17..... | 2.70 | 2.56 | 2.95 | 2.16 | 3.82 | 4.13 |
| 2.... | 2.76 | 2.39 | 2.68 | 3.60 | 2.97 | 4.89 | 18..... | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.99 | 2.42 | 3.94 | 3.97 |
| 3.... | 2.70 | 2.42 | 2.67 | 3.95 | 3.05 | 4.66 | 19..... | 2.69 | 2.55 | 2.96 | 2.64 | 3.92 | 3.79 |
| 4.... | 2.80 | 2.41 | 2.69 | 4.11 | 2.97 | 4.40 | 20..... | 2.67 | 2.54 | 2.81 | 2.81 | 4.04 | 3.55 |
| 5.... | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.71 | 4.23 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 21..... | 2.63 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 4.16 | 3.60 |
| 6.... | 2.80 | 2.39 | 2.74 | 4.22 | 3.06 | 4.26 | 22..... | 2.55 | 2.72 | 2.78 | 2.55 | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| 7.... | 2.80 | 2.41 | 2.80 | 4.03 | 3.26 | 4.19 | 23..... | 2.55 | 2.63 | 2.47 | 2.45 | 4.07 | 3.50 |
| 8.... | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.78 | 1.65 | 3.30 | 3.98 | 24..... | 2.53 | 2.57 | 2.65 | 2.38 | 4.32 | 3.38 |
| 9.... | 2.62 | 2.53 | 2.70 | 1.66 | 3.42 | 3.89 | 25..... | 2.91 | 2.56 | 2.91 | 2.38 | 4.48 | 3.32 |
| 10.... | 2.62 | 2.52 | 2.58 | 1.64 | 3.45 | 3.85 | 26..... | 3.06 | 2.55 | 3.20 | 2.49 | 4.43 | 3.39 |
| 11.... | 2.63 | 2.63 | 2.69 | 1.75 | 3.61 | 4.18 | 27..... | 2.41 | 2.60 | 3.43 | 2.77 | 4.77 | 3.60 |
| 12.... | 2.63 | 2.60 | 2.73 | 1.77 | 3.94 | 4.20 | 28..... | 2.32 | 2.57 | 3.64 | 2.92 | 4.53 | 3.58 |
| 13.... | 2.65 | 2.97 | 2.70 | 1.68 | 3.98 | 4.23 | 29..... | 2.39 | ..... | 3.84 | 2.95 | 4.60 | 3.55 |
| 14.... | 2.63 | 2.62 | 2.62 | 1.75 | 3.95 | 4.23 | 30..... | 2.34 | ..... | 3.90 | 2.94 | 4.98 | 3.50 |
| 15.... | 2.63 | 2.55 | 2.82 | 1.83 | 3.95 | 4.37 | 31..... | 2.33 | ..... | 3.72 | ..... | 5.19 | ..... |
| 16.... | 2.66 | 2.50 | 2.91 | 1.87 | 4.08 | 4.38 | | | | | | | |

Register move to station No. 2, April 8.

## DENVER STATION ON SOUTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 162, is located at the Fifteenth street bridge, Denver, Colorado, immediately below the mouth of Cherry Creek. The inclined gage consists of two 6 by 2 inch planks spiked together and fastened to posts driven into the river bank. Also, a short vertical rod is spiked to a pile near left abutment of the bridge. The bench mark is 107 feet southwesterly from the gage, and is a cross mark on top of the east abutment of the Fifteenth street bridge, on the north corner. It is marked B. M., and is 15.15 feet above the zero of the gage rod. The river is confined between slag embankments, and the bed is sandy and shifting. The observer is J. H. Hodgson. The following discharge measurements were made by F. Cogswell in 1897:

January 15, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 98 second-feet.
April 15, gage height, 5.35 feet; discharge, 385 second-feet.
May 1, gage height, 5.70 feet; discharge, 595 second-feet.
May 25, gage height, 5.85 feet; discharge, 778 second-feet.
June 4, gage height, 6.45 feet; discharge, 1,311 second-feet.
June 15, gage height, 6.75 feet; discharge, 1,406 second-feet.
July 13, gage height, 5.60 feet; discharge, 687 second-feet.
August 5, gage height, 7.45 feet; discharge, 1,849 second-feet.
August 20, gage height, 5.55 feet; discharge, 473 second-feet.
September 6, gage height, 4.95 feet; discharge, 116 second-feet.
October 11, gage height, 5.70 feet; discharge, 413 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South Platte River at Denver, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.55 | 4.65 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 5.70 | 6.65 | 5.35 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 5.20 | 6.10 | 5.45 |
| 2 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.55 | 5.45 | 5.65 | 6.85 | 5.05 | 4.85 | 5.10 | 5.30 | 6.05 | 5.40 |
| 3 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 5.55 | 5.65 | 6.65 | 5.35 | 6.10 | 5.00 | 5.25 | 6.00 | 5.25 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 5.50 | 5.55 | 6.45 | 5.15 | 7.65 | 4.85 | 5.35 | 6.05 | 5.10 |
| 5 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 6.40 | 5.30 | 8.25 | 4.80 | 5.35 | 5.90 | 5.15 |
| 6 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 4.80 | 5.60 | 5.40 | 6.45 | 5.20 | 7.40 | 5.10 | 5.50 | 5.95 | 5.25 |
| 7 | 4.75 | 4.50 | 4.75 | 5.70 | 5.45 | 6.40 | 5.10 | 7.20 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 5.85 | 5.35 |
| 8 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 5.55 | 5.45 | 6.35 | 5.05 | 6.00 | 5.05 | 5.45 | 5.70 | 5.55 |
| 9 | 4.80 | 4.45 | 4.80 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 5.55 | 5.80 | 5.20 | 5.50 | 5.65 | 5.45 |
| 10 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 4.85 | 5.30 | 5.35 | 6.35 | 5.95 | 5.80 | 5.05 | 5.55 | 5.80 | 5.35 |
| 11 | 4.75 | 4.35 | 4.80 | 5.25 | 5.55 | 6.75 | 5.80 | 5.70 | 4.95 | 5.80 | 5.85 | 5.30 |
| 12 | 4.80 | 4.25 | 4.85 | 5.25 | 5.75 | 6.80 | 6.50 | 5.70 | 4.70 | 5.50 | 5.75 | 5.40 |
| 13 | 4.75 | 4.25 | 4.90 | 5.30 | 5.75 | 6.70 | 5.75 | 5.70 | 5.05 | 5.35 | 5.70 | 5.45 |
| 14 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 4.85 | 5.25 | 5.65 | 6.65 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 5.25 | 5.25 | 5.75 | 5.40 |
| 15 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 4.85 | 5.30 | 5.70 | 6.65 | 5.30 | 5.70 | 5.40 | 5.20 | 5.70 | 5.35 |
| 16 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.95 | 5.40 | 5.60 | 6.55 | 5.00 | 5.70 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 5.20 |
| 17 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.50 | 4.80 | 5.70 | 5.65 | 5.40 | 5.50 | 5.15 |
| 18 | 4.75 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 5.60 | 5.75 | 6.35 | 4.55 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 5.25 | 5.65 | 5.10 |
| 19 | 4.70 | 4.45 | 5.00 | 5.80 | 5.65 | 6.25 | 5.55 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.30 | 5.75 | 5.10 |
| 20 | 4.65 | 4.40 | 4.95 | 5.90 | 5.80 | 6.10 | 5.70 | 5.55 | 5.45 | 5.25 | 5.80 | 5.15 |
| 21 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.05 | 6.00 | 5.70 | 5.45 | 5.40 | 5.25 | 5.70 | 5.20 |
| 22 | 4.65 | 4.55 | 5.05 | 5.60 | 5.85 | 5.95 | 5.55 | 5.35 | 5.30 | 5.25 | 5.70 | 5.25 |
| 23 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 5.05 | 5.35 | 5.80 | 5.85 | 5.35 | 5.38 | 5.25 | 5.20 | 5.60 | 5.35 |
| 24 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 5.30 | 5.75 | 5.75 | 5.25 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 5.35 |
| 25 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 5.15 | 5.20 | 6.10 | 5.65 | 5.30 | 5.25 | 5.25 | 5.35 | 5.50 | 5.40 |
| 26 | 4.55 | 4.75 | 5.20 | 5.15 | 6.05 | 5.60 | 5.15 | 5.20 | 5.00 | 5.40 | 5.30 | 5.40 |
| 27 | 4.50 | 4.70 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 6.80 | 5.75 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 5.30 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 5.35 |
| 28 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 5.30 | 5.25 | 6.65 | 5.65 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.00 | 5.75 | 4.80 | 5.40 |
| 29 | 4.65 | ..... | 5.35 | 5.50 | 6 55 | 5.65 | 5.15 | 5.35 | 4.85 | 5.90 | 4.95 | 5.55 |
| 30 | 4.70 | ..... | 5.40 | 5.65 | 6.70 | 5.55 | 5.00 | 5.35 | 4.85 | 5.80 | 5.25 | 5.45 |
| 31 | 4.60 | ..... | 5.35 | ..... | 6.60 | ..... | 4.90 | 5.20 | ..... | 5.95 | ..... | 5.40 |

### ORCHARD STATION ON SOUTH PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 166, is located one-fourth mile southwest of Orchard, Colorado. The gage is inclined, consisting of two 2 by 4 inch planks, spiked together and fastened to posts driven into the river bank. It is marked to vertical 0.10 of a foot, the space between the marks being 0.127 of a foot. The bench mark consists of a 2 by 4 inch stick driven almost to the surface of the ground 8 feet back from the rod. The top of this is 8.30 feet above the zero of the gage rod. The initial point for soundings is on the right shore. The left bank is high and the right low and liable to overflow, the bed of the stream being sandy and shifting. Measurements are made by wading. The primary object of this station is to obtain the winter flow of the Platte at this point. The observer is Mrs. U. E. Foley. The following discharge measurements were made by F. Cogswell and others in 1897:

January 18, gage height, 4.14 feet; discharge, 377 second-feet.
May 28, gage height, 5.00 feet; discharge, 1,921 second-feet.
June 20, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 1,926 second-feet.
June 27, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 504 second-feet.
July 25, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 524 second-feet.
September 13, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 86 second-feet.
November 9, gage height, 4.40 feet; discharge, 1,299 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South Platte River at Orchard, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.75 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 4.45 | 3.90 |
| 2 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.65 | 6.20 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 5.00 |
| 3 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 6.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 5.05 |
| 4 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 6.30 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.70 |
| 5 | 3.85 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 6.20 | 2.35 | 4.40 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.70 |
| 6 | 3.90 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.35 | 5.95 | 2.35 | 5.30 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.70 |
| 7 | 3.95 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 3.30 | 5.40 | 2.35 | 5.30 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.75 |
| 8 | 4.25 | 4.45 | 3.75 | 4.35 | 3.20 | 4.75 | 2.30 | 5.30 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.80 |
| 9 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 3.75 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 2.30 | 5.40 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 4.40 | 5.00 |
| 10 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 3.75 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 2.30 | 5.20 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 4.30 | 4.90 |
| 11 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 2.90 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 4.30 | 4.70 |
| 12 | 4.35 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 6.30 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 2.50 | 2.55 | 4.20 | 4.20 |
| 13 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 4.35 | 2.80 | 6.50 | 3.25 | 4.30 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 4.30 | 3.90 |
| 14 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 2.75 | 6.80 | 2.50 | 4.15 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 4.30 | 4.20 |
| 15 | 4.30 | 7.00 | 3.80 | 4.25 | 2.70 | 6.70 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| 16 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 2.60 | 6.40 | 2.40 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 4.15 | 3.60 |
| 17 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 2.55 | 6.20 | 2.35 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 4.10 | 3.60 |
| 18 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.20 | 2.50 | 5.95 | 2.35 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 3.55 |
| 19 | 4.25 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 2.50 | 4.75 | 2.70 | 3.65 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 3.70 |
| 20 | 4.35 | 3.90 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 2.95 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 21 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 2.50 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.10 |
| 22 | 4.50 | 3.85 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 2.45 | 3.30 | 4.05 | 4.10 |
| 23 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 3.75 | 4.10 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 3.35 | 4.10 | 4.10 |
| 24 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 4.20 |
| 25 | 4.30 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 5.10 | 3.95 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 4.30 |
| 26 | 4.25 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 5.20 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 3.45 | 4.00 | 4.30 |
| 27 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.95 | 5.30 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 4.35 |
| 28 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.95 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 4.40 |
| 29 | 4.35 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.90 | 5.80 | 3.25 | 3.45 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.50 |
| 30 | 4.45 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.85 | 5.98 | 3.25 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 4.55 |
| 31 | 4.50 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 5.85 | ..... | 3.20 | 2.75 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 4.60 |

## MORRISON STATION ON BEAR CREEK.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 167, is located in the upper part of the town of Morrison, Colorado. The gage rod is placed in the river about 150 feet above the railroad depot. It consists of two inclined planks, 2 by 4 inches by 8 feet long, spiked together and fastened to posts driven into the ground. It is divided into vertical tenths of a foot, the space between the marks being 0.127 of a foot. Three nails in a tree in right bank 190.5 feet below gage rod are 10.14 feet above zero of gage. Both banks are low and liable to overflow at high water. Measurements are made by wading, but the bridge above the gage can be used at high water. The observer is Henry Hines. The following measurements of discharge were made by R. S. Sumner and others in 1897:

May 20, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 179 second-feet.
June 13, gage height, 3.70 feet; discharge, 209 second-feet.
June 26, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 162 second-feet.
July 24, gage height, 3.45 feet; discharge, 131 second-feet.
September 11, gage height, 3.05 feet; discharge, 55 second-feet.
October 12, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 52 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Bear Creek at Morrison, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.85 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.05 | 3.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.25 | 4.15 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 2.90 |
| 4 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 5.05 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 2.90 |
| 5 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 4.75 | 3.15 | 3.05 | 2.90 |
| 6 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.90 |
| 7 | 3.40 | 3.55 | 3.15 | 4.15 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.85 |
| 8 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 3.90 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.85 |
| 9 | 3.30 | 3.55 | 3.95 | 3.80 | 3.05 | 3.15 | 2.90 |
| 10 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.80 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 3.00 |
| 11 | 3.25 | 3.80 | 3.45 | 3.65 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 3.00 |
| 12 | 3.25 | 3.85 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 13 | 3.35 | 3.75 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 14 | 3.45 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 15 | 3.45 | 3.70 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 16 | 3.55 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 3.35 | 3.55 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 18 | 3.45 | 3.55 | 3.30 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 19 | 3.45 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 20 | 3.55 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 21 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 22 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 2.90 |
| 23 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.85 |
| 24 | 3.05 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.45 |
| 25 | 3.75 | 3.40 | 3.35 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 |
| 26 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 |
| 27 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 3.65 | 3.45 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.15 | 2.55 |
| 29 | 3.75 | 3.45 | 3.20 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 2.70 |
| 30 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 31 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.25 | ..... | 3.10 | ..... |

### MARSHALL STATION ON SOUTH BOULDER CREEK.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 169, is located about 3 miles west of Marshall, Colorado. The gage consists of an inclined 2 by 6 inch timber, with a 1 by 6 inch scale nailed to it, and is fastened to a tree and to stakes driven into the ground. It is marked to vertical 0.10 of a foot, the distance between the marks being 0.22 of a foot. The bench mark is a stone, 15 feet northwest of the gage, marked with black paint. Its elevation is 6.99 feet above zero of rod. Measurements are usually made by wading near the gage, but a footbridge 20 feet above can be used in high water. The Community Ditch and the South Boulder and Coal Creek Ditch both take out water above the gage, and this amount must be added to the discharge at the station to obtain total run-off of the drainage basin of the creek. The observer is C. E. Barber. The following measurements of discharge were made by F. Cogswell and others in 1897:

May 22, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 348 second-feet.
June 19, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 363 second-feet.
June 25, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 370 second-feet.
July 27, gage height, 1.65 feet; discharge, 122 second-feet.
August 13, gage height, 1.55 feet; discharge, 116 second-feet.
October 14, gage height, 0.82 foot; discharge, 14 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South Boulder Creek at Marshall, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.25 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 2 | 1.60 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 1.75 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 4 | 1.65 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.15 | 1.05 | 1.10 |
| 5 | 1.90 | 2.55 | 2.10 | 2.25 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 6 | 1.95 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.00 | 1.20 | .90 |
| 7 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.25 | .90 | 1.25 | .85 |
| 8 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.25 | .85 |
| 9 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.30 | .95 |
| 10 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 1.65 | 1.15 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 11 | 1.85 | 3.40 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| 12 | 1.75 | 3.10 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 1.15 | .95 | 1.15 |
| 13 | 1.75 | 3.10 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.15 | .90 | 1.15 |
| 14 | 1.90 | 2.90 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.20 | .85 | 1.20 |
| 15 | 2.05 | 2.85 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.20 | .85 | 1.15 |
| 16 | 2.10 | 2.95 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.15 |
| 17 | 2.15 | 2.85 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.05 | 1.15 |
| 18 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 1.55 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.05 |
| 19 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 2.05 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.05 |
| 20 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 1.85 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .90 | 1.05 |
| 21 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 1.85 | 1.35 | 1.15 | .95 | 1.05 |
| 22 | 2.55 | 2.60 | 1.75 | 1.35 | 1.10 | .95 | 1.15 |
| 23 | 2.65 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.35 | 1.05 | .90 | 1.05 |
| 24 | 2.95 | 2.45 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.05 | .90 | 1.10 |
| 25 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 1.75 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.05 |
| 26 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.00 |
| 27 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 1.70 | 1.35 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.10 |
| 28 | 3.05 | 2.45 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.20 | .95 |
| 29 | 3.15 | 2.35 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.25 | .95 |
| 30 | 3.15 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.05 | 1.10 | .85 |
| 31 | 3.05 | ..... | 1.65 | 1.30 | ..... | 1.15 | ..... |

## BOULDER STATION ON BOULDER CREEK.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 171, is located about 1½ miles above the town of Boulder, Colorado. The gage rod consists of an inclined 2 by 6 inch timber, with a 1 by 6 inch scale fastened to it, and spiked to stakes driven into the ground. It is marked to vertical 0.10 of a foot, the space between the marks being 0.207 of a foot. The bench mark is a large stone, 20 feet north of the gage. Its elevation is 9.95 feet above the zero of the rod. The observer is Mrs. Carrie Osgood. Both banks are high and rocky, and not liable to overflow. The bed of the creek is quite rocky. Measurements are usually made by wading, but during high water can be made from a bridge 40 feet above the gage. On June 14, 1897, this bridge was carried out by a flood. The following measurements of discharge were made by F. Cogswell and others in 1897:

May 21, gage height, 2.15 feet; discharge, 377 second-feet.
July 26, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 298 second-feet.
August 12, gage height, 1.55 feet; discharge, 224 second-feet.
October 13, gage height, 0.55 foot; discharge, 48 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Boulder Creek at Boulder, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.35 | 2.68 | 2.12 | 1.62 | 1.00 | 0.62 | 0.40 |
| 2 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.15 | 1.75 | .95 | .65 | .43 |
| 3 | 1.42 | 2.28 | 2.20 | 2.00 | .95 | .60 | .55 |
| 4 | 1.45 | 2.12 | 2.48 | 2.20 | .90 | .60 | .53 |
| 5 | 1.50 | 2.02 | 1.90 | 2.15 | .85 | .55 | .50 |
| 6 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.92 | .80 | .58 | .45 |
| 7 | 1.55 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.78 | .80 | .70 | .48 |
| 8 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.80 | .75 | .95 | .52 |
| 9 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.85 | 1.70 | .75 | .78 | .55 |
| 10 | 1.60 | 3.62 | 2.55 | 1.68 | .78 | .72 | .50 |
| 11 | 1.55 | 3.05 | 2.38 | 1.58 | .88 | .70 | .45 |
| 12 | 1.45 | 2.72 | 2.15 | 1.58 | 1.05 | .65 | .40 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 2.75 | 2.08 | 1.52 | 1.08 | .58 | .45 |
| 14 | 1.58 | 2.70 | 2.08 | 1.45 | 1.28 | .55 | .50 |
| 15 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 1.18 | .60 | .38 |
| 16 | 1.85 | 2.75 | 1.98 | 1.40 | 1.12 | .68 | .25 |
| 17 | 1.85 | 2.58 | 1.90 | 1.38 | 1.08 | .70 | .38 |
| 18 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 1.92 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .63 | .48 |
| 19 | 2.12 | 2.32 | 2.00 | 1.35 | .92 | .58 | .55 |
| 20 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 1.32 | .90 | .55 | .52 |
| 21 | 2.18 | 2.45 | 1.80 | 1.30 | .85 | .60 | .55 |
| 22 | 2.18 | 2.50 | 1.65 | 1.25 | .82 | .55 | .50 |
| 23 | 2.30 | 2.48 | 1.70 | 1.22 | .70 | .53 | .52 |
| 24 | 2.42 | 2.42 | 1.82 | 1.18 | .68 | .48 | .55 |
| 25 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 1.88 | 1.12 | .65 | .50 | .45 |
| 26 | 2.48 | 2.50 | 1.75 | 1.08 | .65 | .42 | .30 |
| 27 | 2.62 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.05 | .60 | .38 | .28 |
| 28 | 2.45 | 2.35 | 1.62 | 1.37 | .60 | .42 | .45 |
| 29 | 2.45 | 2.28 | 1.60 | 1.12 | .60 | .50 | .75 |
| 30 | 2.42 | 2.25 | 1.55 | 1.02 | .65 | .45 | .97 |
| 31 | 2.48 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.05 | ..... | .43 | ..... |

LYONS STATION ON ST. VRAIN CREEK.

on, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, located one-half mile southeast of Lyons, Colorado, below ion of the north and south forks of St. Vrain Creek. The takes water out on the left side of the stream, above the tain the total run-off of the drainage basin of the creek n, the amount of water in the ditch will have to be added rge of the creek. The gage is an inclined 2 by 4 inch tim- to vertical 0.10 of a foot, the space between the marks being t, and is fastened to posts driven into the ground. Both r and liable to overflow, and the bed of the stream is com- el. Measurements are usually made by wading, but at high made from a wagon bridge 400 feet below the gage. The iss Bessie Sites. The following measurements of discharge y F. Cogswell and others in 1897:

height, 4.15 feet; discharge, 659 second-feet.
height, 4.40 feet; discharge, 713 second-feet.
height, 3.70 feet; discharge, 551 second-feet.
height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 379 second-feet.
, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 115 second-feet.
gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 54 second-feet.

*ge height, in feet, of St. Vrain Creek at Lyons, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 4.95 | 3.65 | 2.85 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.08 | 4.55 | 3.55 | 2.85 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.05 | 4.05 | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 2.95 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.75 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 3.05 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.05 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 2.95 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.20 | 3.55 | 3.50 | 2.85 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.15 | 4.15 | 4.95 | 2.75 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 3.15 | 4.35 | 4.55 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 3.10 | 5.45 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.60 |
| ..... | 3.00 | 5.25 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 1.95 | 1.75 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.05 | 5.10 | 3.50 | 2.65 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.10 | 5.00 | 3.45 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.25 | 5.10 | 3.70 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.35 | 5.10 | 3.35 | 2.55 | 2.35 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 3.35 | 4.35 | 3.40 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 4.65 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 2.55 | 2.25 | 1.70 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.70 | 3.80 | 3.55 | 2.55 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.60 | 4.00 | 3.45 | 2.65 | 2.05 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.70 | 4.20 | 3.25 | 2.55 | 2.05 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.55 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.55 | 2.05 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 3.90 | 4.25 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 2.05 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 4.10 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 2.65 | 1.95 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.05 | 2.55 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 4.25 | 4.30 | 2.95 | 2.35 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.75 |
| ..... | 4.80 | 3.85 | 2.95 | 2.35 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.75 |
| ..... | 4.45 | 3.85 | 2.75 | 2.35 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| ..... | 4.25 | 3.75 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 4.40 | 3.65 | 2.75 | 2.25 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.55 |
| ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 2.85 | 2.15 | ..... | 1.65 | ..... |

### ARKINS STATION ON BIG THOMPSON RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 174, is located about 9 miles west of Loveland, Colorado, and about 600 feet below the Home Supply Dam. The gage is vertical, unpainted, but notched for each foot and 0.10 of a foot, and is fastened to the timbers of a bridge. The bench mark is a notch in a tree about 50 feet below the gage, on the left-hand side of the stream. Its elevation is 4.92 feet above the zero of the rod. The right bank is high, but the left is low, and liable to overflow at high water. The bed of the stream is of gravel, with some bowlders. Measurements are usually made from the upper side of the wagon bridge. The head gates of the Home Supply Ditch and Handy Ditch are located above the dam. The observer is E. Chasteen. The following measurements of discharge were made by R. S. Sumner and others in 1897:

May 26, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 804 second-feet.
June 18, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 400 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 409 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 214 second-feet.
September 16, gage height, 0.60 foot; discharge, 61 second-feet.
November 11, gage height, 0.65 foot; discharge, 79 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Big Thompson River at Arkins, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.60 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.10 |
| 2 | .85 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.15 | .40 | .40 | .10 |
| 3 | .65 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.15 | .40 | .30 | .20 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.30 | .45 | .30 | .50 |
| 5 | .95 | 1.25 | .95 | 1.55 | .30 | .30 | .45 |
| 6 | 1.25 | .45 | .95 | 1.25 | .30 | .25 | .50 |
| 7 | 1.40 | .40 | 1.10 | 1.15 | .30 | .15 | .50 |
| 8 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.10 | .30 | .20 | .45 |
| 9 | 1.45 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.10 | .35 | .35 | .50 |
| 10 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.10 | .40 | .30 | .35 |
| 11 | 1.40 | 2.55 | 1.40 | 1.05 | .40 | .30 | .60 |
| 12 | 1.35 | 2.40 | 1.30 | 1.00 | .55 | .20 | .00 |
| 13 | 1.35 | 2.35 | 1.20 | .90 | .65 | .10 | .00 |
| 14 | 1 50 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .70 | .10 | .00 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 1.65 | .85 | .65 | .08 | .00 |
| 16 | 1.75 | 2.20 | 1.45 | .70 | .55 | .03 | .00 |
| 17 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.35 | .80 | .60 | .08 | .00 |
| 18 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.45 | .65 | .45 | .10 | .00 |
| 19 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.50 | .60 | .35 | .00 | .15 |
| 20 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.40 | .70 | .30 | .00 | .30 |
| 21 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.10 | .60 | .20 | .00 | .30 |
| 22 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.15 | .60 | .15 | .00 | .25 |
| 23 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 1.15 | .60 | .35 | .00 | .25 |
| 24 | 2.05 | 1.55 | 1.40 | .55 | .30 | .00 | .35 |
| 25 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.25 | .45 | .30 | .00 | .25 |
| 26 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.15 | .40 | .25 | .00 | .25 |
| 27 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.15 | .50 | .20 | .00 | .45 |
| 28 | 1.85 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .50 | .20 | .00 | .45 |
| 29 | 1.90 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .55 | .20 | .25 | .45 |
| 30 | 1.90 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .60 | .35 | .50 | .45 |
| 31 | 2.15 | ..... | 1.10 | .55 | ..... | .20 | ..... |

ST. PAUL STATION ON NORTH LOUP RIVER.

tion, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, is located on the left bank, at the lower side of the wagon miles north of St. Paul, Nebraska. The gage consists of a k, 2 by 3 inches, 16 feet long, with the face inclined 30 degrees zontal. This rests upon cross-ties well bedded and covered, ı of the rod being thrust into the bed of the river. The zero is 15.01 feet below the top of the lower horizontal projecting e footplate at the north end of the west truss of the north ) bridge. Bench mark 2 is the standard iron pipe with brass United States Geological Survey. It is set with the top 5 ve the ground and 169 feet north of the gage rod. Its eleva- : feet above zero of gage. The observer is James Stout, jr. of the river is sandy and is liable to change during floods. ing measurements of discharge were made by Adna Dobson P. Stout in 1897:

age height, 2.89 feet: discharge, 1,281 second-feet.
ige height, 2.85 feet: discharge, 1,080 second-feet.
ige height, 2.76 feet: discharge, 1,061 second-feet.
age height, 2.94 feet; discharge, 933 second-feet.
age height, 2.66 feet; discharge, 615 second-feet.
age height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 708 second-feet.
, gage height, 2.82 feet; discharge, 659 second-feet.
), gage height, 2.92 feet: discharge, 819 second-feet.
. gage height, 3.17 feet: discharge, 1,525 second-feet.

*ge height, in feet, of North Loup River at St. Paul, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.86 | 2.95 | 2.65 | 3.80 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.91 |
| ..... | 3.85 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.04 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 3.48 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.90 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.82 | 2.90 | 2.76 | 4.02 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.92 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.72 | 3.78 | 3.90 | 2.94 | 2.84 | 3.12 | 2.75 | 2.79 | 2.85 |
| ..... | 3.80 | ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 2.92 | 2.82 | 3.13 | 2.81 | 2.80 | 2.85 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.72 | 3.79 | 2.78 | 2.93 | 2.81 | 2.97 | 2.76 | 2.83 | 2.88 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.70 | 2.95 | 2.79 | 2.95 | 3.12 | 2.84 | 2.88 |
| ..... | 4.00 | 3.75 | ..... | 2.63 | 2.90 | 2.83 | 2.97 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.87 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 2.68 | 2.92 | 2.80 | 2.74 | 2.95 | 2.73 | 2.91 |
| ..... | 4.40 | 3.85 | 3.86 | 2.64 | 2.87 | 2.78 | 2.61 | 2.96 | 3.35 | 2.91 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.08 | 3.11 | 2.87 | 2.78 | 2.83 | 2.87 | 3.10 | 2.90 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.88 | 4.22 | 3.12 | 2.85 | 2.77 | 2.81 | 2.84 | 2.97 | 2.88 |
| ..... | 4.70 | ..... | a2.84 | 3.10 | 2.82 | 2.78 | 2.87 | 2.82 | 2.95 | 2.93 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 2.82 | 3.07 | 2.88 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 2.92 | 2.95 |
| ..... | 4.59 | ..... | 2.80 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.82 | 2.89 | 2.97 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.92 | 2.83 | 2.96 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 2.87 | 2.82 | 2.89 | 3.04 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.95 | 2.81 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 3.32 |
| ..... | 4.20 | 3.93 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 2.79 | 3.00 | 2.76 | 2.91 | 2.84 | 3.25 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.04 | 2.76 | 2.94 | 2.89 | 2.85 | 2.84 | 3.01 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.95 | 2.88 | 2.88 | 2.77 | 2.90 | 2.79 | 2.82 | 2.88 | 3.12 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.93 | 2.76 | 3.70 | 2.77 | 2.83 | 2.86 | 3.05 |
| ..... | ..... | 4.00 | 2.85 | 2.98 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 2.83 | 3.02 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.85 | 3.02 | 2.77 | 3.30 | 2.78 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.02 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.62 | ..... | 2.87 | 2.76 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.79 | 2.85 | 3.00 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.98 | 2.83 | 2.77 | 2.84 | 3.08 |
| ..... | 3.74 | 3.62 | ..... | 2.77 | 2.75 | 2.71 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.87 | 3.05 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.12 | 2.79 | 2.75 | ..... | 2.94 | 2.73 | 2.82 | 3.03 |
| ..... | 3.62 | 3.62 | ..... | 2.63 | 2.70 | 3.89 | 2.81 | 2.75 | 2.83 | 3.00 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.89 | 2.68 | 3.30 | 2.79 | 2.80 | 2.82 | 3.02 |
| ..... | 3.80 | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 2.68 | 4.64 | 2.75 | 2.77 | 2.85 | 3.01 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.67 | ..... | 2.74 | 2.73 | ..... | ..... |

a Ice going out.

## ST. PAUL STATION ON MIDDLE LOUP RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 179, is located on the right bank of the stream, at the lower side of the wagon and railroad bridge, 1 mile south of St. Paul, Nebraska. The gage consists of an oak stick, 2 by 3 inches, 16 feet long, inclined 30 degrees to the horizon. This is securely fastened to cross-ties bedded in the soil. The zero of the rod is 9.62 feet below the bottom of the downstream end of the cap of the first river bent at the south end of the bridge. Bench mark 2 is the regulation 4-foot iron post of the United States Geological Survey, and is placed with its top 3 inches above the ground, 50 feet southeast of the gage, and 100 feet at right angles from line of downstream rail of bridge. Its elevation is 7.35 feet above the zero of the gage. The observer is A. C. Snyder, a farmer, who lives one-third mile distant. The following measurements of discharge were made by Adna Dobson and O. V. P. Stout in 1897:

April 21, gage height, 1.74 feet; discharge, 1,792 second-feet.
May 11, gage height, 1.77 feet; discharge, 1,441 second-feet.
May 27, gage height, 1.84 feet; discharge, 1,256 second-feet.
June 18, gage height, 1.87 feet; discharge, 979 second-feet.
July 16, gage height, 1.58 feet; discharge, 816 second-feet.
July 27, gage height, 1.56 feet; discharge, 666 second-feet.
August 18, gage height, 1.65 feet; discharge, 661 second-feet.
October 9, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 814 second-feet.
October 30, gage height, 1.68 feet; discharge, 1,671 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Middle Loup River at St. Paul, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.50 | 2.40 | ..... | 1.78 | 1.43 | 1.66 | 2.64 | 1.42 | 1.67 | 1.60 |
| 2 | 1.20 | ..... | 2.26 | 1.95 | 1.50 | 1.69 | 2.60 | 1.48 | 1.60 | 1.58 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 3.59 | 2.40 | 1.54 | 1.94 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.55 | 1.65 |
| 4 | ..... | 2.35 | 3.20 | 2.35 | 1.60 | 1.86 | 1.85 | 1.49 | 1.48 | 1.72 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.86 | 1.75 | 1.67 | 1.50 | 1.76 |
| 6 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 1.95 | 1.68 | 1.67 | 1.68 | 1.75 | 1.62 | 1.68 |
| 7 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.61 | 1.89 | 1.65 | 1.76 | 1.65 | 1.71 | 1.44 | 1.65 |
| 8 | 2.45 | 2.31 | ..... | 1.78 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 1.58 | 1.95 | 1.38 | 1.67 |
| 9 | 2.57 | ..... | ..... | 1.63 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.55 | 1.92 | 1.43 | 1.64 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | 3.00 | 1.66 | 1.75 | 1.79 | 1.69 | 2.25 | 1.74 | 1.78 |
| 11 | 2.89 | ..... | 2.26 | 1.80 | 1.77 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.78 | 1.70 | 1.82 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.33 | 1.45 | 2.25 | 1.72 | 1.85 | 1.78 | 1.85 | 1.73 | 1.80 |
| 13 | 2.88 | ..... | ..... | 2.03 | 1.78 | 1.77 | 1.72 | 1.77 | 1.76 | 1.68 |
| 14 | 2.87 | ..... | ..... | 2.25 | 1.76 | 1.80 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 2.70 | ..... | 1.50 | 2.05 | 1.63 | 1.86 | 1.50 | 1.73 | 1.74 | 1.72 |
| 16 | ..... | 2.30 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.84 | 1.47 | 1.68 | 1.72 | 1.83 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.67 | 1.89 | 1.53 | 1.64 | 1.65 | 1.90 |
| 18 | ..... | 2.38 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 1.77 | 1.87 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.63 | 1.90 |
| 19 | 2.47 | ..... | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.73 | 1.83 | 1.61 | 1.66 | 1.68 | 1.86 |
| 20 | ..... | 2.74 | 1.86 | 1.63 | 1.68 | 1.68 | 1.72 | 1.63 | 1.65 | 1.80 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.75 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.67 | 1.65 | 1.67 | 1.73 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | 1.91 | 1.70 | 1.68 | 1.75 | 1.64 | 1.64 | 1.69 | 1.75 |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 1.58 | 1.80 | 1.77 | 1.71 | 1.67 | 1.70 | 1.78 |
| 24 | ..... | 2. | ..... | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.68 | 1.68 | 1.65 | 1.68 | 1.76 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 1.86 | 1.77 | 1.70 | 1.68 | 1.51 | 1.65 | 1.73 |
| 26 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.87 | 1.70 | 1.48 | 1.71 | 2.20 |
| 27 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | 1.83 | 1.92 | 1.58 | 1.50 | 1.64 | 2.55 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.75 | 1.78 | 1.79 | 1.55 | 1.56 | 1.68 | 1.98 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.88 | 1.75 | 1.77 | 1.67 | 1.64 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 1.67 | 3.11 | 1.65 | 1.72 | 1.56 | 1.50 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 1.69 | ..... | 1.68 | ..... | 1.58 | 1.75 | ..... | 1.77 |

### COLUMBUS STATION ON LOUP RIVER.

tation, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, , is located near the iron bridge of the Union Pacific Railway, t of Columbus, Nebraska. The observer is M. Savage. bridge m. The gage is 50 yards from the bridge, and is of oak, 3 by 6 2 feet long, fastened by lag screws to a pile, which forms part of ing works above the bridge. The rod is vertical. The 12-foot the rod is 7 feet below a point 2 feet east of the third panel the north truss of the east span, counting the end of the span rst panel point. Bench mark 2 is the regulation 4-foot iron the United States Geological Survey, placed 72 feet east of . Its elevation is 13.27 feet above zero of gage. The follow- iarge measurements were made by Adna Dobson and O. V. P. 1897:

9, gage height, 5.22 feet; discharge, 6,307 second-feet.
3, gage height, 4.85 feet; discharge, 3,869 second-feet.
, gage height, 4.53 feet; discharge, 2,972 second-feet.
, gage height, 4.53 feet; discharge, 3,103 second-feet.
gage height, 4.77 feet; discharge, 2,572 second-feet.
gage height, 4.77 feet; discharge, 2,410 second-feet.
gage height, 4.72 feet; discharge, 2,818 second-feet.
gage height, 4.01 feet; discharge, 2,513 second-feet.
gage height, 3.87 feet; discharge, 1,660 second-feet.
17, gage height, 4.27 feet; discharge, 1,783 second-feet.
29, gage height, 4.21 feet; discharge, 1,436 second-feet.
7, gage height, 4.19 feet; discharge, 1,926 second-feet.
30, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 4,580 second-feet.
er 21, gage height, 4.40 feet; discharge, 3,006 second-feet.

*ily gage height, in feet, of Loup River at Columbus, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 5.24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.46 | 4.52 | 7.71 | 3.89 | 4.24 | 4.16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.53 | ..... | 4.44 | 4.44 | 5.32 | 3.85 | 4.20 | 4.16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.83 | 4.52 | 4.41 | 4.69 | 3.81 | 4.15 | 4.17 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.54 | 4.80 | 4.60 | 3.79 | 4.15 | 4.16 |
| ..... | 4.96 | ..... | 7.59 | ..... | 4.56 | 4.64 | 4.48 | 4.02 | 4.13 | 4.16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.57 | 4.78 | 4.22 | 4.42 | 4.09 | 4.16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.57 | 4.70 | 4.02 | 4.31 | 4.12 | 4.17 |
| ..... | 5.18 | ..... | ..... | 4.68 | 4.60 | 4.68 | 3.84 | 4.39 | 4.03 | 4.18 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.68 | 4.77 | 4.62 | 4.66 | 3.78 | 4.71 | 4.07 | 4.16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 4.69 | 4.68 | 3.86 | 4.70 | 4.22 | 4.18 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.56 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 3.92 | 4.81 | 4.31 | 4.29 |
| ..... | 7.16 | ..... | 8.45 | 4.44 | 4.66 | 4.70 | 4.02 | 4.61 | 4.36 | 4.43 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.54 | 4.63 | 4.77 | 3.96 | 4.54 | 4.36 | 4.46 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.93 | 4.63 | 4.75 | 3.91 | 4.48 | 4.34 | 4.44 |
| ..... | 7.04 | ..... | ..... | 4.74 | 4.66 | 4.76 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.34 | 4.44 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.73 | 4.70 | 4.67 | 4.74 | 4.08 | 4.33 | 4.30 | 4.50 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.77 | 4.66 | 4.72 | 3.92 | 4.28 | 4.37 | 4.58 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.91 | 4.65 | 4.69 | 3.84 | 4.19 | 4.28 | 5.00 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.43 | 4.53 | 4.66 | 4.82 | 3.78 | 4.17 | 4.25 | 5.02 |
| ..... | ..... | 6.45 | ..... | 4.63 | 4.62 | 4.74 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 4.23 | 4.86 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.61 | 4.64 | 4.54 | 4.00 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 4.82 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.62 | 4.77 | 4.43 | 3.96 | 4.15 | 4.20 | 4.76 |
| ..... | ..... | 6.45 | 4.85 | 4.86 | 4.78 | 4.35 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 4.21 | 4.72 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.82 | 4.82 | 4.34 | 3.96 | 4.16 | 4.24 | 4.80 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.72 | 4.77 | 4.34 | 3.95 | 4.15 | 4.26 | 4.68 |
| ..... | ..... | 7.68 | 4.59 | 4.66 | 4.66 | 4.44 | 3.98 | 4.20 | 4.26 | 4.64 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.54 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 3.93 | 4.15 | 4.22 | 4.81 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.41 | 4.68 | 4.95 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 6.28 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.40 | 4.62 | 4.79 | 3.85 | 4.20 | 4.18 | 4.80 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.76 | 4.54 | 4.55 | 5.00 | 3.86 | 4.23 | 4.16 | 4.75 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.47 | ..... | 3.93 | 4.28 | ..... | ..... |

## COLUMBUS STATION ON PLATTE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 188, is located on the left bank of the main channel of the river, about 75 feet above the bridge which crosses the channel on the sixth principal meridian near Columbus, Nebraska. The observer is George E. Barnum, a farmer, whose house is about one-half mile from the gage. The gage consists of an inclined oak piece, 3 by 4 inches in section, and 12 feet long. It is fastened to cross-ties, which are bedded, and to stakes which are driven in the bank of the river. The channel is straight both above and below the gage. A round stump on the west side of the road and 80 feet north of the north end of the north truss of the bridge and a square stump directly opposite on the east side of the road were selected as bench marks. The top of the first is 7.38 feet above the zero of the gage, and the top of the second is 7.66 feet above the zero of the gage. Bench mark 3 is the standard 4-foot iron post of the United States Geological Survey and is located 44.5 feet east of gage, 60 feet north of north end of north bridge truss, and 10 feet west of cottonwood tree 6 inches in diameter. Its elevation is 7.06 feet above gage datum. The following discharge measurements were made by Adna Dobson and O. V. P. Stout in 1897:

March 20, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 4,963 second-feet.
April 29, gage height, 3.93 feet; discharge, 8,608 second-feet.
May 5, gage height, 3.79 feet; discharge, 7,322 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 4.31 feet; discharge, 10,694 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 4.37 feet; discharge, 12,685 second-feet.
July 11, gage height, 3.05 feet; discharge, 4,001 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 2.43 feet; discharge, 994 second-feet.
August 17, gage height, 3.18 feet; discharge, 3,343 second-feet.
August 29, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 1,649 second-feet.
October 7, discharge, 2 second-feet.
November 20, gage height, 2.88 feet; discharge, 2,645 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Platte River at Columbus, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.90 | 3.90 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 17 | 4.30 | 4.42 | 2.70 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) |
| 2 | ..... | 4.88 | 3.90 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 18 | 4.40 | 4.05 | (a) | 2.80 | (a) | (a) |
| 3 | ..... | 4.88 | 3.82 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 19 | 4.40 | 3.90 | (a) | 2.80 | (a) | (a) |
| 4 | 3.70 | 5.15 | 3.65 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 20 | 4.28 | 3.95 | (a) | 2.90 | (a) | (a) |
| 5 | 3.75 | 4.95 | 3.35 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 21 | 4.20 | 4.20 | (a) | 2.90 | (a) | (a) |
| 6 | 3.82 | 4.80 | 3.18 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 22 | 4.20 | 4.32 | (a) | 2.90 | (a) | (a) |
| 7 | 3.95 | 4.80 | 3.10 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 23 | 4.10 | 4.22 | (a) | 2.80 | (a) | (a) |
| 8 | 4.10 | 4.85 | 3.10 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 24 | 4.00 | 4.18 | (a) | 2.70 | (a) | (a) |
| 9 | 4.05 | 4.90 | 3.10 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 25 | 4.15 | 4.25 | (a) | 2.60 | (a) | (a) |
| 10 | 4.20 | 4.95 | 3.00 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 26 | 4.30 | 4.30 | (a) | 2.60 | (a) | (a) |
| 11 | 4.15 | 5.00 | 2.85 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 27 | 4.28 | 4.30 | (a) | 2.60 | (a) | 2.20 |
| 12 | 4.20 | 5.30 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 28 | 4.48 | 4.25 | (a) | 2.60 | (a) | 2.20 |
| 13 | 4.20 | 5.20 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 29 | 4.52 | 4.15 | (a) | 2.20 | (a) | 2.25 |
| 14 | 4.20 | 4.82 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 30 | 4.75 | 3.95 | (a) | 2.20 | (a) | 2.25 |
| 15 | 4.30 | 4.68 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) | (a) | 31 | 4.90 | (a) | (a) | 2.20 | (a) | (a) |
| 16 | 4.30 | 4.58 | 2.70 | (a) | (a) | (a) | | | | | | | |

a No water at gage.

NOTE.—August 17 rod found to be loose, and heights subject to change.

### NORFOLK STATION ON ELKHORN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 190, is about 2 miles south of Norfolk, Nebraska, near the line of Thirteenth street extended. The gage is on the left bank of the river. It consists of an inclined oak piece, 2 by 4 inches, 12 feet long, resting on beveled blocks which rest in turn on horizontally bedded cross-ties. All are firmly fastened together by lag screws. The zero of the gage s 8.21 feet below a small spike driven horizontally into a tree near the root, about 20 feet back, and downstream from the gage. Also, the zero of the gage is 3.96 feet below the head of a lag screw which is placed vertically in the horizontal trunk of a large living willow tree which overhangs the stream about 15 feet below the gage. Bench mark 3 is a standard 4-foot iron pipe of the United States Geological Survey, located 35 feet west and 7 feet north of top of gage, and 15.5 feet west of ash tree on which is bench mark 1. Its elevation is 10.70 feet above zero of gage. The observer is Burr Taft, a farmer, whose home is about 300 yards from the gage. The river bed at the station is composed of sand and mud. The following measurements of discharge were made by O. V. P. Stout and Adna Dobson, in 1897:

March 24, gage height, 2.72 feet; discharge, 1,323 second-feet.
May 6, gage height, 2.02 feet; discharge, 647 second-feet.
May 24, gage height, 1.38 feet; discharge, 387 second-feet.
June 21, gage height, 1.03 feet; discharge, 270 second-feet.
July 9, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 212 second-feet.
July 30, gage height, 0.78 foot; discharge 200 second-feet.
August 16, gage height, 0.89 foot; discharge 220 second-feet.
September 2, gage height, 0.68 foot; discharge, 163 second-feet.
October 15, gage height, 0.79 foot; discharge, 168 second-feet.

North Fork:

March 24, discharge, 701 second-feet.
May 6, discharge, 166 second-feet.
May 24, discharge, 77 second-feet.
July 30, discharge, 70 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Elkhorn River at Norfolk, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.41 | 1.22 | 1.21 | 0.70 | 0.64 | 0.63 |
| 2 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.33 | 1.21 | .75 | .67 | .62 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.06 | 2.22 | 1.34 | 1.12 | .80 | .63 | .60 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.95 | 2.15 | 1.29 | 1.08 | .81 | .61 | .61 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 1.26 | 1.02 | .81 | .62 | .61 |
| 6 | ..... | 2.86 | 3.01 | 5.66 | 2.01 | 1.26 | .96 | 1.00 | .58 | .64 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.43 | 1.93 | 1.24 | .95 | .91 | .57 | .64 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.93 | 1.93 | 1.20 | .89 | 1.06 | .56 | .70 |
| 9 | 2.52 | ..... | ..... | 6.62 | 2.12 | 1.16 | .88 | 1.06 | .50 | .67 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.27 | 1.95 | 1.16 | 1.21 | 1.03 | .65 | .71 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.50 | 1.86 | 1.15 | 1.36 | .97 | .65 | .72 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.26 | 1.80 | 1.12 | 1.10 | .96 | .64 | .71 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.99 | ..... | 4.90 | 1.78 | 1.11 | 1.02 | .90 | .64 | .85 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.52 | 1.74 | 1.11 | 1.00 | .96 | .64 | .85 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.28 | 1.73 | 1.12 | .96 | .95 | .64 | .77 |
| 16 | 2.66 | ..... | ..... | 4.08 | 1.66 | 1.09 | .91 | .90 | .73 | .84 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.99 | 1.65 | 1.16 | .89 | .81 | .79 | .94 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.98 | 1.65 | 1.15 | .86 | .86 | .78 | 9.71 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.89 | 1.57 | ..... | .82 | .86 | .77 | 1.02 |
| 20 | ..... | 4.24 | 3.42 | 3.93 | 1.52 | 1.11 | 1.01 | .81 | .70 | 1.00 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.87 | 1.48 | 1.03 | 1.02 | .76 | .77 | .96 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.72 | 1.47 | 1.03 | ..... | .76 | .70 | .96 |
| 23 | 2.04 | ..... | ..... | 3.56 | 1.47 | 1.04 | .91 | .76 | .70 | .94 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.42 | 1.38 | 1.03 | .90 | .74 | .76 | .91 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.26 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .86 | .75 | .70 | .94 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.10 | 1.34 | 1.01 | .86 | .72 | .69 | .96 |
| 27 | ..... | 3.22 | 2.24 | 2.94 | ..... | 1.00 | .82 | .70 | .68 | .99 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.82 | 1.31 | 1.01 | .81 | .71 | .64 | 1.06 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.65 | 1.26 | 1.07 | .76 | .67 | .66 | 1.07 |
| 30 | 2.72 | ..... | ..... | 2.51 | 1.24 | 1.18 | .76 | .70 | .63 | 1.09 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.22 | ..... | .76 | .64 | ..... | 1.12 |

## WESTERN RIVER STATIONS.

The descriptions of the remaining river stations, mainly within the Rocky Mountain Region, and tables of river height, are printed in Water-supply and Irrigation Paper No. 16, since the publications of this series are limited by the act of June 11, 1896, to 100 pages in length. The results of computations of discharge and facts of general interest are prepared for publication in the Nineteenth Annual Report of this survey, these being accompanied by diagrams, maps, and other illustrations, in form similar to the report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year 1896, printed in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV.

[For index, see Part II of this report—Water-Supply Paper No. 16.]

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 16

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

J. C. Iranner

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# OPERATIONS AT RIVER STATIONS, 1897

A REPORT OF THE

## DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## PART II

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

J. C. Iorance

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# OPERATIONS AT RIVER STATIONS, 1897

A REPORT OF THE

## DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## PART II

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Introduction | 107 |
| Superior station on Republican River | 107 |
| Junction City station on Republican River | 109 |
| Beloit station on Solomon River | 110 |
| Niles station on Solomon River | 111 |
| Beverley station on Saline River | 112 |
| Salina station on Saline River | 113 |
| Ellsworth station on Smoky Hill River | 114 |
| Manhattan station on Blue River | 115 |
| Lawrence station on Kansas River | 116 |
| Granite station on Arkansas River | 117 |
| Salida station on Arkansas River | 118 |
| Canyon City station on Arkansas River | 119 |
| Pueblo station on Arkansas River | 120 |
| Nepesta station on Arkansas River | 121 |
| Rocky Ford station on Arkansas River | 122 |
| Trinidad station on Purgatoire River | 123 |
| Hutchinson station on Arkansas River | 124 |
| Liberty station on Verdigris River | 125 |
| Iola station on Neosho River | 126 |
| Del Norte station on Rio Grande | 127 |
| Embudo station on Rio Grande | 128 |
| Abiquiu station on Chama River | 129 |
| Rio Grande station on Rio Grande | 130 |
| San Marcial station on Rio Grande | 131 |
| El Paso station on Rio Grande | 132 |
| Granger station on Blacks Fork | 134 |
| Greenriver station on Green River | 135 |
| Blake station on Green River | 136 |
| Shoshone station on Grand River | 137 |
| Grand Junction station on Grand River | 137 |
| Fort Crawford station on Uncompahgre River | 139 |
| Roubideau and Whitewater stations on Gunnison River | 140 |
| Grand Junction station on Gunnison River | 141 |
| Fall Creek station on San Miguel River | 142 |
| Dolores station on Dolores River | 143 |
| Arboles station on San Juan River | 144 |
| Arboles station on Piedra River | 145 |
| Durango station on Animas River | 146 |
| Buttes station on Gila River | 147 |
| McDowell station on Salt River | 148 |
| McDowell station on Verde River | 150 |
| Yuma station on Colorado River | 151 |
| Elko station on Humboldt River | 152 |
| Battle Mountain station on Humboldt River | 153 |
| Golconda station on Humboldt River | 154 |
| Oreana station on Humboldt River | 155 |
| Mason's Ranch station on South Fork of Humboldt River | 156 |
| Battle Creek station on Bear River | 157 |
| Logan station on Logan River | 158 |
| Collinston station on Bear River | 159 |
| Ogden station on Ogden River | 160 |

Page.
Uinta station on Weber River ..... 161
Provo station on Provo River ..... 162
Geneva station on Utah Lake ..... 163
Pocatello station on Portneuf River ..... 164
Montgomery station on Snake River ..... 165
Toponis station on Malad and Little Wood rivers ..... 165
Grandview station on Bruneau River ..... 167
Boise station on Boise River ..... 168
Vale station on Malheur River ..... 169
Payette station on Payette River ..... 170
Weiser station on Weiser River ..... 171
Hooper station on Palouse River ..... 172
Selah station on Yakima River ..... 173
North Yakima station on Naches River ..... 174
Union Gap station on Yakima River ..... 175
Kiona station on Yakima river ..... 176
Spokane station on Spokane River ..... 177
Wenatchee station on Wenatchee River ..... 178
Whitman station on Wallawalla River ..... 179
Gibbon station on Umatilla River ..... 180
Moro station on Deschutes River ..... 181
Tuckers station on Hood River ..... 181
Seguin station on Dungeness River ..... 182
McDonald station on Elwha River ..... 183
Forks station on Calowa River ..... 184
Quillayute station on Solduck River ..... 184
Jellys Ferry station on Sacramento River ..... 185
Redbluff station ..... 185
Oakdale station on Stanislaus River ..... 187
Lagrange station on Tuolumne River ..... 188
Modesto station on Tuolomne River ..... 189
Herndon station on San Joaquin River ..... 190
Red Mountain station on Kings River ..... 191
Kingsburg station on Kings River ..... 192
Palmdale station on Little Rock Creek ..... 193
Azusa station on San Gabriel River ..... 194
Warm Springs station on Santa Ana River ..... 195
Index to Water-Supply Papers Nos. 15 and 16 ..... 197

## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, February 15, 1898.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith brief descriptions of the river stations at which work was carried on by the Division of Hydrography of this Survey during 1897, together with tables of daily height.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

*Hon.* CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States* Geological Survey.

# OPERATIONS AT RIVER STATIONS, 1897.

## INTRODUCTION.

Descriptions of river stations in the eastern part of the United States and those on the headwaters of the Missouri and Platte rivers are given in paper No. 15 of this series. The results of the computations of discharge, together with diagrams, maps, and other illustrations, are prepared for publication in the Nineteenth Annual Report of this Survey, in form similar to the results for 1896, given in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, pp. 1–418. The descriptions of operations at river stations, with accompanying tables of daily gage heights, are printed in this series of Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers in order that the results may be available at as early a date as possible, the preparation and printing of the necessary illustrations for the annual report requiring much time. In order to print these descriptions in this series of papers it has been found necessary to divide them into two parts, as by the act of June 11, 1896 (Stat. L., Vol. XXIX, p. 453), the papers can not exceed 100 pages in length.

The subject-matter of this and the preceding paper has been so arranged as to follow the general geographic order of the drainage basins, beginning at the extreme east and extending southerly along the Atlantic slope, then taking up the headwaters of the Ohio, next the upper Missouri and its great tributary the Platte. This material has been found to occupy the prescribed limit of 100 pages of paper No. 15. In the present paper (No. 16), the stations on the Republican River and other tributaries of Kansas River are taken up; then those on the Arkansas River, Rio Grande, and the tributaries of the great Colorado River west; next the stations on the rivers of the great interior basin; then those on the streams flowing into Columbia River; and finally the stations in California.

## SUPERIOR STATION ON REPUBLICAN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, Part IV, page 199, is located about 1 mile west of Superior, Nebraska. It is on the left bank of the river, about 25 feet above the iron highway bridge. A dam and the head of a mill race are only a short distance below the bridge. The observer is

[illegible] Staff. The gage consists of an iron pipe 2 by 4 inches, 16 feet long. The face is painted white and the figures are painted black. The pipe is inclined 30 degrees to the horizontal and the figures are placed 2 feet apart at right angles to this inclination. The pipe is fastened to cross-ties which are bedded in the bank of the river. The bottom is on the outside of an eddy point in the river. The bed of the river is of mud and sand. The top of the rim of the upstream cylinder of the north pier is 2.00 feet above zero of the gage. Bench mark 2 is the standard 4 foot iron pipe of the United States Geological Survey. It is 45 feet north of the upstream cylinder of the north pier of the bridge and is 50 feet west of the line of the upstream truss of the bridge. It is 2 feet inside a wire fence. The top of the pipe is 4 inches above the ground and the elevation is 2.58 feet above gage datum. The following measurements were made in 1897 by Adna Hudson and O. V. P. Stout:

April 12, gage height, 1.10 feet; discharge, 1,057 second-feet.
April 26, gage height, 1.05 feet; discharge, 987 second-feet.
May 12, gage height, 1.05 feet; discharge, 987 second-feet.
June 12, gage height, 0.72 feet; discharge, 714 second-feet.
July 5, gage height, 0.67 feet; discharge, 706 second-feet.
July 12, gage height, 1.32 feet; discharge, 1,222 second-feet.
August 6, gage height, 0.45 feet; discharge, 372 second-feet.
August 22, gage height, —0.05 feet; discharge, 185 second-feet.
September 25, gage height, 0.04 feet; discharge, 81 second-feet.
October 24, gage height, 0.02 feet; discharge, 184 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Republican River at Superior, Nebraska, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | 0.87 | 0.28 | 1.45 | 0.08 | 0.12 | —0.12 |
| 2 | 0.75 | 1.01 | 0.84 | 0.97 | .77 | .27 | .75 | .12 | .06 | — .34 |
| 3 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | .66 | .32 | 1.65 | .08 | .01 | .00 |
| 4 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.00 | .67 | .32 | 1.39 | .07 | — .06 | — .35 |
| 5 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.07 | .64 | .27 | 1.35 | .12 | — .04 | — .30 |
| 6 | .90 | 1.01 | .70 | 1.50 | .66 | .36 | 2.15 | .48 | .03 | — .58 |
| 7 | .90 | 1.01 | .70 | 1.05 | .63 | .54 | 1.64 | .20 | .01 | — .30 |
| 8 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.14 | .60 | .40 | 1.80 | .57 | — .20 | — .52 |
| 9 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.12 | .77 | .34 | 1.48 | .56 | — .25 | — .71 |
| 10 | .80 | 1.01 | .64 | 1.08 | .80 | .31 | 1.06 | .45 | — .16 | — .50 |
| 11 | .80 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.09 | .66 | .92 | .94 | .45 | — .02 | — .35 |
| 12 | .80 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.12 | .62 | .74 | .70 | .56 | + .20 | — .30 |
| 13 | .90 | 1.01 | ..... | 1.14 | .60 | .54 | .51 | .51 | .60 | — .53 |
| 14 | .80 | ..... | ..... | 1.07 | .54 | .71 | .39 | .55 | .00 | — .58 |
| 15 | .80 | 1.01 | .71 | 1.09 | .52 | .48 | .34 | .10 | .01 | — .90 |
| 16 | .80 | ..... | ..... | 1.02 | .50 | .76 | .28 | .14 | .36 | — .04 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | .55 | 1.31 | .48 | .79 | .28 | .14 | .26 | 1.22 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.14 | .45 | .74 | .32 | .18 | .26 | 1.30 |
| 19 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | 1.08 | .42 | .66 | .25 | .21 | .15 | 1.25 |
| 20 | .90 | ..... | .61 | 1.05 | .38 | .68 | .34 | .31 | .10 | 1.19 |
| 21 | ..... | .60 | ..... | 1.03 | .35 | .58 | .30 | .24 | .05 | 1.11 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | .86 | 1.02 | .37 | .47 | .22 | .30 | .04 | 1.10 |
| 23 | 1.01 | ..... | .65 | .92 | 1.10 | .43 | .66 | .27 | — .05 | 1.11 |
| 24 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | 1.00 | .63 | .48 | .69 | .57 | + .01 | — .05 |
| 25 | 1.01 | 1.22 | ..... | .98 | .61 | .83 | .15 | .50 | .02 | + 1.06 |
| 26 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | .88 | .57 | 2.42 | .23 | .39 | — .35 | 1.08 |
| 27 | 1.01 | ..... | .64 | .82 | .63 | 4.38 | .16 | .31 | — .12 | 2.45 |
| 28 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | 1.32 | .42 | 1.87 | .84 | .26 | — .09 | 2.32 |
| 29 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 | .40 | 1.78 | .30 | .23 | — .06 | 1.53 |
| 30 | 1.01 | ..... | ..... | .98 | .32 | 1.72 | .17 | .14 | — .05 | 1.45 |
| 31 | 1.01 | ..... | .81 | ..... | .27 | ..... | .14 | .11 | ..... | ..... |

### JUNCTION CITY STATION ON REPUBLICAN RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 203, is located at the wagon bridge at the north end of Washington street, Junction City, Kansas. The observer is John Davis. The gage consists of two oak timbers bolted to a post and to a cottonwood tree. One bench mark consists of a 60-penny nail driven into the base of the abutment at an elevation of 10.67 feet on the scale. A second bench mark is the top of the stone in the base of the bridge abutment, 18 feet south of the gage; its elevation is 14.51 feet. A subsidiary gage for determining the slope has been placed 507 feet upstream, and referred to the same datum. The right bank is high, but the left is low and may overflow in high water. The bed of the stream is sandy and changeable. The following are the discharge measurements made in 1897 by W. G. Russell:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* |
| Feb. 23 | 4.30 | 1,021 | May 21 | 3.10 | 725 | July 28 | 4.45 | 1,367 |
| Mar. 23 | 3.80 | 611 | June 1 | 3.70 | 869 | Aug. 18 | 4.20 | 1,243 |
| Apr. 7 | 4.30 | 1,015 | June 16 | 6.30 | 3,637 | Sept. 30 | 2.30 | 175 |
| Apr. 20 | 4.90 | 1,433 | June 30 | 7.40 | 6,053 | Oct. 26 | 2.80 | 313 |
| Apr. 27 | 6.10 | 3,565 | July 13 | 5.95 | 3,141 | Nov. 12 | 3.50 | 616 |
| May 6 | 3.60 | 1,078 | | | | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Republican River at Junction City, Kansas for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.65 | 6.15 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 4.15 | 2.70 |
| 2 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 6.50 | 3.45 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 3.60 | 2.80 |
| 3 | 3.95 | 3.55 | 3.65 | 4.00 | 4.35 | 3.15 | 6.40 | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 3.10 |
| 4 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.95 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.05 | 5.65 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.30 | 3.20 |
| 5 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 2.95 | 5.05 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.35 | 3.30 |
| 6 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 2.85 | 4.90 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.30 |
| 7 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 3.80 | 4.25 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 4.70 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.30 |
| 8 | 3.60 | 4.15 | 3.85 | 4.55 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.30 |
| 9 | 3.65 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 4.65 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 3.40 |
| 10 | 3.55 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 4.70 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 7.05 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 11 | 3.45 | 4.25 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 3.55 | 2.70 | 7.50 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 3.40 |
| 12 | 3.45 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 7.25 | 3.60 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 3.45 |
| 13 | 3.50 | 4.55 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 3.40 | 4.55 | 5.80 | 3.25 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.50 | 3.55 |
| 14 | 3.55 | 4.85 | 3.80 | 4.45 | 3.45 | 6.25 | 5.00 | 3.55 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 15 | 3.35 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 4.45 | 3.55 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 3.45 | 3.50 |
| 16 | 3.45 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 4.45 | 3.60 | 6.15 | 3.90 | 5.25 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.60 |
| 17 | 3.60 | 5.00 | 3.60 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 5.70 | 3.65 | 5.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 3.60 |
| 18 | 3.60 | 5.85 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 3.40 | 6.05 | 3.45 | 4.15 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 3.60 |
| 19 | 3.50 | 5.20 | 3.85 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 5.70 | 3.30 | 4.35 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 3.60 |
| 20 | 3.65 | 5.15 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 3.15 | 4.90 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.55 | 3.40 | 3.50 |
| 21 | 3.60 | 4.80 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 3.10 | 5.00 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| 22 | 3.70 | 4.35 | 3.75 | 4.65 | 3.05 | 4.35 | 3.25 | 2.85 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.50 |
| 23 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 3.75 | 4.55 | 2.95 | 4.05 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.50 |
| 24 | 3.50 | 4.30 | 3.75 | 7.20 | 2.80 | 4.55 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.35 | 3.50 |
| 25 | 3.50 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 7.95 | 2.80 | 5.25 | 3.20 | 2.65 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.60 |
| 26 | 3.50 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 7.35 | 2.80 | 5.10 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.55 |
| 27 | 3.40 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 6.20 | 3.55 | 3.95 | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.65 |
| 28 | 3.40 | 3.85 | 3.90 | 5.70 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 3.35 | 3.80 |
| 29 | 3.35 | ..... | 3.90 | 5.05 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 3.90 | 2.85 | 2.35 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 3.90 |
| 30 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.90 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 7.40 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 3.80 |
| 31 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... | 4.15 | ..... | 3.15 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... | 3.90 |

### BELOIT STATION ON SOLOMON RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 307, is located at the wagon bridge on the south edge of the town of Beloit, Kansas. The observer is W. F. Jordon. The rod of the wire gage is a quarter inch, 12 feet long, graduated in feet and tenths, spliced to the upstream edge of the bridge floor over the deepest water. The bench mark consists of a tenpenny nail driven into the base of a cottonwood tree 25 feet northwest of the pier upon which the marks are made. Its elevation is 1,370 feet. Measurements were made from the bridge, the initial point being at the south edge of the stone abutment on the left bank of the stream. This station was discontinued on June 30, 1897, as a more favorable location was found at Niles, and a station was therefore established at the latter place. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by W. G. Russell:

*February 23, gage height, 3.50 feet: discharge, 102 second-feet.*
*March 23, gage height, 2.70 feet: discharge, 24 second-feet.*
*April 7, gage height, 4.20 feet: discharge, 58 second-feet.*
*April 20, gage height, 3.55 feet: discharge, 247 second-feet.*
*April 28, gage height, 3.40 feet: discharge, 270 second-feet.*
*May 20, gage height, 3.10 feet: discharge, 197 second-feet.*
*June 15, gage height, 7.50 feet: discharge, 2,565 second-feet.*

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Solomon River at Beloit, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.20 | 3.25 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 2.55 | 17 | 2.80 | 3.65 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 15.00 |
| 2 | 3.20 | 2.95 | 3.45 | 3.60 | 3.55 | 2.75 | 18 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 5.20 |
| 3 | 2.45 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 19 | 3.45 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 3.90 |
| 4 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.65 | 5.20 | 3.45 | 2.75 | 20 | 3.45 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.65 |
| 5 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 4.70 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 21 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 3.05 | 3.65 |
| 6 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 4.55 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 22 | 3.40 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 4.00 |
| 7 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 3.10 | .05 | 3.25 | 2.65 | 23 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 8.05 |
| 8 | 3.05 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 3.40 | 2.75 | 24 | 2.95 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 7.10 | 3.65 | 4.00 |
| 9 | 3.05 | 3.35 | 3.65 | 4.45 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 25 | 2.95 | 3.45 | 3.60 | 8.90 | 3.85 | 6.00 |
| 10 | 2.95 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 2.75 | 26 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.05 | 3.55 | 3.20 | 3.90 |
| 11 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 4.85 | 27 | 3.35 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 14.75 |
| 12 | 3.10 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 4.05 | 3.55 | 11.55 | 28 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 3.45 | 2.50 | 22.35 |
| 13 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 6.70 | 29 | 2.90 | ..... | 3.70 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 19.45 |
| 14 | 3.75 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 30 | 3.35 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.95 | 2.60 | 5.25 |
| 15 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.35 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 12.10 | 31 | 2.55 | ..... | 3.65 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... |
| 16 | 3.40 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 23.25 | | | | | | | |

### NILES STATION ON SOLOMON RIVER.

station is located at a bridge one-half mile west of Niles, Kansas, is established May 5, 1897. The rod of the wire gage is spiked floor of the bridge. It is 1 by 4 inches by 24 feet long. The mark is the upper one of three nails driven into a cottonwood inches in diameter, north side of the river and 25 feet east of dge. Its elevation is 24.96 feet above gage datum. The initial or soundings is on the right bank. The channel is straight for 100 feet above and below the section. The current is sluggish. ght bank is high, and the left bank overflows only in very high

The bed of the stream is muddy. The observer is J. J. Little. llowing discharge measurements were made in 1897 by W. G. l:

| . | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| 5.... | 6.60 | 386 | June 17 ... | 13.55 | 2,083 | July 28 .. | 5.80 | 193 |
| 20... | 5.70 | 253 | June 18 ... | 16.95 | 3,159 | Aug. 18 .. | 5.60 | 193 |
| 1 ... | 5.30 | 179 | June 18 ... | 18.25 | 3,701 | Sept. 30 .. | 4.80 | 95 |
| 15 .. | 13.60 | 1,898 | July 1..... | 20.70 | 4,856 | Oct. 25... | 4.50 | 83 |
| 16 .. | 9.40 | 974 | July 13.... | 7.55 | 451 | Nov. 12 .. | 4.80 | 96 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Solomon River at Niles, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 5.35 | 20.95 | 6.40 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.90 | 5.30 |
| ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 21.17 | 6.15 | 4.95 | 4.70 | 4.85 | 5.15 |
| ..... | ..... | 5.15 | 13.35 | 5.95 | 4.95 | 4.55 | 4.80 | 5.15 |
| ..... | ..... | 5.15 | 8.95 | 5.80 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.25 | 5.20 |
| ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 9.00 | 5.70 | 4.85 | 4.30 | 5.15 | 5.20 |
| ..... | 6.45 | 5.15 | 8.55 | 6.05 | 4.85 | 4.75 | 5.10 | 5.25 |
| ..... | 6.10 | 5.10 | 7.80 | 5.75 | 4.75 | 4.65 | 5.15 | 5.15 |
| ..... | 6.02 | 5.05 | 7.35 | 5.50 | 4.75 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 5.15 |
| ..... | 6.05 | 5.10 | 7.10 | 5.35 | 4.65 | 4.60 | 4.85 | 5.20 |
| ..... | 6.20 | 5.10 | 8.95 | 5.65 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 4.90 | 5.25 |
| ..... | 6.35 | 5.05 | 10.40 | 5.45 | 4.60 | 4.80 | 5.00 | 5.20 |
| ..... | 5.82 | 4.80 | 9.80 | 5.25 | 4.65 | 4.35 | 4.95 | 5.30 |
| ..... | 6.05 | 4.80 | 7.85 | 5.50 | 4.55 | 4.80 | 4.85 | ..... |
| ..... | 6.15 | 9.70 | 7.45 | 5.40 | 4.50 | 4.65 | 4.95 | ..... |
| ..... | 6.50 | 13.50 | 8.05 | 5.80 | 4.55 | 4.65 | 4.60 | ..... |
| ..... | 6.05 | 8.80 | 7.10 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 4.60 | ..... |
| ..... | 6.00 | 10.90 | 6.60 | 5.90 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.80 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.85 | 17.45 | 6.35 | 5.65 | 4.55 | 4.65 | 4.90 | 5.00 |
| ..... | 5.85 | 20.00 | 6.25 | 5.65 | 4.40 | 4.55 | 4.90 | 5.00 |
| ..... | 5.80 | 17.85 | 6.20 | 5.60 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 4.95 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.60 | 9.25 | 6.05 | 5.40 | 4.45 | 5.15 | 5.00 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.55 | 8.65 | 6.10 | 5.35 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 4.85 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.45 | 7.70 | 5.90 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 4.80 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.30 | 8.70 | 5.80 | 5.20 | 5.40 | 4.70 | 4.80 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.30 | 11.25 | 5.70 | 5.20 | 5.25 | 4.75 | 4.90 | 5.30 |
| ..... | 5.35 | 13.50 | 5.85 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 5.30 |
| ..... | 6.70 | 11.10 | 5.85 | 5.15 | 4.90 | 4.75 | 4.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 8.30 | 9.15 | 5.90 | 5.05 | 4.95 | 4.90 | 4.95 | ..... |
| ..... | 6.50 | 12.90 | 6.95 | 4.95 | 4.75 | 5.05 | 4.60 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.85 | 18.50 | 8.00 | 4.85 | 4.80 | 4.95 | 4.90 | ..... |
| ..... | 5.55 | ..... | 7.00 | ..... | ..... | 4.95 | ..... | 5.30 |

## BEVERLY STATION ON SALINE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 210, is located at the iron highway bridge one-half mile southwest of Beverly, Kansas. The observer is Jerome Wilson, who lives about one-half mile from the station. The gage is an inclined timber, fastened to trestles which are set in the ground and well loaded down with rock. It is graduated up to 18 feet, and one of the iron cylinder bridge piers is then graduated up to 30 feet. The bench mark is the top of the lower iron strut at the north end connecting the two south piers. Its elevation is 18.95 feet above the zero of the gage. This station was discontinued on June 30, 1897, as a more favorable location was found at Salina, and a station was therefore established at the latter place. The following measurements of discharge were made in 1897 by W. G. Russell:

February 24, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 67 second-feet.
March 26, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 53 second-feet.
April 15, gage height, 5.40 feet; discharge, 161 second-feet.
April 30, gage height, 5.80 feet; discharge, 196 second-feet.
June 2, gage height, 4.80 feet; discharge, 75 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Saline River at Beverly, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.45 | ..... | 4.40 | 4.65 | 7.05 | 4.80 | 17 | 4.75 | 4.95 | 4.60 | 5.25 | 5.20 | 4.45 |
| 2 | 4.55 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 7.05 | 4.70 | 18 | 4.35 | 5.15 | 4.50 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 4.45 |
| 3 | 4.80 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.55 | 6.20 | 4.75 | 19 | 4.75 | 4.95 | 4.55 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 4.65 |
| 4 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 4.70 | 4.65 | 5.05 | 4.60 | 20 | 4.60 | 4.85 | 4.35 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 4.50 |
| 5 | 4.25 | ..... | 4.20 | 7.85 | 5.75 | 4.75 | 21 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.45 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 4.45 |
| 6 | 4.45 | 4.40 | 4.55 | 8.80 | 5.65 | 4.75 | 22 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 4.95 | 4.55 |
| 7 | 4.35 | ..... | 4.50 | 6.40 | 5.55 | 4.70 | 23 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 4.55 |
| 8 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.65 | 5.95 | 5.55 | 4.60 | 24 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 4.45 | 6.00 | 4.90 | 4.40 |
| 9 | 4.55 | ..... | 4.60 | 5.95 | 5.50 | 4.75 | 25 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 4.45 | 7.20 | 4.85 | 4.40 |
| 10 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 4.55 | 6.50 | 5.45 | 4.50 | 26 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 4.45 | 5.35 | 4.85 | 4.45 |
| 11 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 6.65 | 5.50 | 4.55 | 27 | 3.90 | 4.75 | 4.45 | 5.45 | 4.85 | 7.70 |
| 12 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.65 | 6.10 | 5.45 | 4.60 | 28 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 5.45 | 4.80 | 17.50 |
| 13 | 4.60 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 29 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.40 | 5.45 | 4.70 | 7.85 |
| 14 | 5.05 | 6.15 | 4.50 | 5.55 | 5.50 | 4.55 | 30 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.40 | 5.80 | 4.70 | 5.35 |
| 15 | 4.60 | 5.40 | 4.35 | 5.45 | 5.50 | 4.55 | 31 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.70 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... |
| 16 | 4.65 | 5.00 | 4.35 | 5.35 | 5.25 | 4.55 | | | | | | | |

### SALINA STATION ON SALINE RIVER.

station is located at a bridge 4.5 miles northeast of Salina,
The rod of the wire gage is spiked to the floor of the bridge.
y 4 inches, and 24 feet long. Bench mark 1 is a nail in an elm
diameter, on the north side of the river and 6 feet west of the
and its elevation is 22.90 feet above gage datum. Bench mark
nails driven into a 16-inch box elder on north side of river and
ast of the bridge. Its elevation is 22.90 feet above datum.
nnel is straight for a little distance above and below the sta-
oth banks are high, and are not liable to overflow. The bed of
am is sandy and muddy. The observer is H. W. Barr. The
g discharge measurements were made during 1897 by W. G.

gage height, 7.00 feet; discharge, 333 second-feet.
gage height, 4.90 feet; discharge, 135 second-feet.
gage height, 3.90 feet; discharge, 73 second-feet.
, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 60 second-feet.
, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 45 second-feet.
gage height, 3.40 feet; discharge, 54 second-feet.
gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 51 second-feet.
19, gage height, 4.90 feet; discharge, 152 second-feet.
ber 28, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 26 second-feet.
20, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 17 second-feet.
er 11, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 29 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Saline River at Salina, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 9.50 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 3.15 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 5.10 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.45 | 3.15 | 3.05 |
| ..... | ..... | 3.75 | 4.40 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.85 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 3.75 | 4.10 | 3.25 | 3.05 | 2.60 | 3.10 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 6.35 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 5.90 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 5.65 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 3.05 |
| ..... | 5.40 | 3.75 | 3.70 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.30 | 3.75 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.45 | 3.10 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.25 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.15 | 3.75 | 3.95 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 3.05 | 2.85 |
| ..... | 5.10 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 2 95 |
| ..... | 5.15 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 2.65 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 5.10 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 3.30 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 2.95 | 3.25 |
| ..... | 5.05 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 3.45 | 2.65 | 2.55 | 3.05 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 5.00 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 2.65 | 2.95 | 3.15 |
| ..... | 4.90 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 7.35 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 3.05 | (a) |
| ..... | 4.55 | 3.55 | 3.45 | 6.75 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 2.95 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.70 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 3.05 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.65 | 3.45 | 3.20 | 4.15 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 3.10 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 4.50 | 3.45 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 2.85 | 3.35 | 3.10 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.45 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 2.75 | 3.70 | 3.05 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.35 | 3.45 | 3.10 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 3.10 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.25 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.80 | 2.85 | 3.55 | 3.05 | 3.10 |
| ..... | 4.25 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 3.60 | 3.10 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.10 | 3.55 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.05 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.05 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 3.45 | 3.25 | ..... |
| ..... | 4.10 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.35 | 2.75 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 3.20 |
| ..... | 4.05 | 11.15 | 3.05 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 3.10 | 3.15 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.90 | 14.90 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.05 | 3.20 | ..... |
| ..... | 3.85 | ..... | 3.05 | 3.10 | ..... | 3.15 | ..... | 3.20 |

*a* Frozen.

## ELLSWORTH STATION ON SMOKY HILL RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 212, is located at the highway bridge on Douglas avenue, Ellsworth, Kansas. The observer is Robert Martin, who lives about 100 yards north of the bridge. The gage is an inclined ash timber spiked to a post driven in the bed of the river and bolted to an iron post of the bridge pier. The bench mark is a nail driven in the base of a large box-elder tree near the southeast corner of the bridge, 90 feet from the gage, and its elevation is 13.07 feet above the zero. A slope gage is spiked to the Frisco railroad bridge 2,536 feet upstream and is referred to same datum. The channel is nearly straight above and below the bridge, and the bed is sandy and shifting. The following discharge measurements were made by W. G. Russell in 1897.

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Feb. 26 | 1.30 | 40 | May 17 | 1.80 | 167 | Aug. 17 | 1.60 | 84 |
| Mar. 29 | 1.15 | 30 | June 4 | 1.30 | 57 | Aug. 24 | 2.30 | 301 |
| Apr. 6 | 2.30 | 287 | June 28 | 1.40 | 79 | Sept. 24 | 1.25 | 57 |
| Apr. 23 | 1.45 | 80 | July 15 | 1.30 | 43 | Oct. 19 | 1.40 | 77 |
| May 8 | 1.70 | 141 | July 26 | 1.20 | 38 | Nov. 9 | 1.30 | 49 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Smoky Hill River at Ellsworth, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.38 | 1.45 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 2.35 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.10 |
| 3 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 2.25 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.10 |
| 4 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | .95 | 1.40 | 1.10 |
| 5 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.25 | .95 | 1.35 | 1.10 |
| 6 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.20 | .95 | 1.35 | 1.10 |
| 7 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.15 | .90 | 1.35 | 1.10 |
| 8 | 1.26 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.30 | 1.15 |
| 9 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.30 | 1.15 |
| 10 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.30 | 1.15 |
| 11 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 2.05 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.10 | .90 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 12 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.20 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 1.05 | .90 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 13 | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.15 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.25 | 1.15 |
| 14 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .90 | 1.25 | 1.10 |
| 15 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.15 | 1.65 | 2.05 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.05 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.15 |
| 16 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.15 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.70 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| 17 | 1.25 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 18 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.15 | 1.10 |
| 19 | 1.40 | 1.85 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 20 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.23 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 21 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.13 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 22 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 23 | 1.55 | 1.48 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 2.15 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 24 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 2.30 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 25 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 2.15 | 1.20 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.20 |
| 26 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 1.95 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.10 | 1.25 |
| 27 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.35 |
| 28 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.35 |
| 29 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.15 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 1.40 |
| 30 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.15 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 1.45 |
| 31 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 1.45 | 1.53 | ..... | 1.10 | ..... | 1.55 |

## MANHATTAN STATION ON BLUE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 215, is located at the county bridge 4 miles north of Manhattan, Kansas. The gage consists of three sections, the lower being an ash stick driven into the bottom of the river and bolted to an overhanging cottonwood tree 30 feet east of the bridge, and marked from 2.10 to 11.30 feet. The middle section consists of an oak stick bolted to the north side of the south bridge pier and marked from 11.30 to 17 feet. A similar stick on the south side of the same pier, and marked from 17 to 30 feet, completes the gage. The bench mark is a cross cut in the capstone of the south bridge pier immediately above the upper gage, and is 32.135 feet above datum. The observer is William Hudspeth. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by O. P. Hood and S. R. Vincent:

April 26, gage height, 25.45 feet; discharge, 31,942 second-feet.
April 30, gage height, 10.80 feet; discharge, 5,972 second-feet.
October 30, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 602 second-feet.
December 8, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 499 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Blue River at Manhattan, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.00 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 8.75 | 9.70 | 6.75 | 8.75 | 5.20 | 4.90 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 6.00 | 16.50 | 10.30 | 6.55 | 7.90 | 5.05 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.30 |
| 3 | 4.10 | 5.00 | 5.80 | 17.25 | 9.95 | 6.40 | 7.25 | 4.90 | 4.55 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 4.25 |
| 4 | 4.25 | 4.90 | 5.70 | 11.50 | 9.15 | 6.25 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 4.35 | 3.40 | 3.70 | 4.20 |
| 5 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 5.55 | 10.90 | 7.95 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 4.70 | 4.25 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 4.10 |
| 6 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 5.00 | 10.30 | 7.80 | 5.70 | 6.50 | 5.35 | 4.05 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 4.10 |
| 7 | 4.90 | 4.25 | 4.80 | 9.75 | 7.60 | 5.60 | 6.20 | 6.15 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 8 | 4.85 | 4.00 | 4.75 | 8.75 | 7.50 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 8.85 | 3.70 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 4.20 |
| 9 | 4.80 | 4.05 | 4.65 | 8.20 | 7.25 | 5.40 | 7.50 | 8.55 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 4.30 |
| 10 | 4.60 | 4.25 | 5.10 | 7.90 | 6.85 | 5.00 | 8.35 | 7.50 | 3.50 | 3.20 | 4.25 | 4.25 |
| 11 | 4.60 | 4.35 | 5.30 | 7.40 | 6.75 | 4.75 | 10.40 | 7.15 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 4.25 | 4.20 |
| 12 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 5.45 | 7.10 | 6.75 | 4.55 | 12.75 | 6.25 | 2.50 | 3.05 | 4.25 | 4.25 |
| 13 | 4.85 | 4.90 | 5.65 | 6.90 | 7.05 | 4.50 | 12.25 | 6.00 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 14 | 4.90 | 5.65 | 6.60 | 6.70 | 7.10 | 4.80 | 9.65 | 5.75 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 4.15 |
| 15 | 4.80 | 5.90 | 7.15 | 6.40 | 6.85 | 4.95 | 9.00 | 6.90 | 2.75 | 3.65 | 4.45 | 4.00 |
| 16 | 4.75 | 6.00 | 6.85 | 6.00 | 6.75 | 5.40 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 3.35 | 4.00 | 4.35 | 4.00 |
| 17 | 4.70 | 6.25 | 6.65 | 5.75 | 6.35 | 5.60 | 8.10 | 7.90 | 3.75 | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.10 |
| 18 | 4.80 | 6.80 | 6.35 | 5.60 | 6.20 | 5.90 | 7.90 | 7.50 | 3.85 | 4.25 | 4.20 | 4.15 |
| 19 | 4.85 | 7.20 | 6.10 | 5.50 | 6.10 | 6.20 | 7.10 | 7.35 | 4.25 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 4.20 |
| 20 | 4.90 | 6.65 | 5.80 | 5.45 | 6.00 | 8.90 | 6.10 | 7.05 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 4.20 |
| 21 | 5.15 | 6.30 | 5.75 | 5.40 | 5.90 | 8.75 | 5.70 | 6.65 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.05 | 4.35 |
| 22 | 5.00 | 6.10 | 5.65 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 8.00 | 5.55 | 6.45 | 4.30 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.50 |
| 23 | 4.95 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 9.25 | 5.75 | 7.50 | 5.20 | 6.35 | 4.25 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 4.50 |
| 24 | 4.85 | 5.90 | 5.50 | 20.95 | 5.95 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 6.30 | 4.15 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.60 |
| 25 | 4.80 | 5.75 | 5.40 | 24.15 | 5.80 | 7.70 | 7.20 | 6.15 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.25 | 4.60 |
| 26 | 5.50 | 5.65 | 5.35 | 25.30 | 5.85 | 7.00 | 6.90 | 6.05 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 4.30 | 4.60 |
| 27 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.30 | 25.60 | 6.70 | 14.55 | 6.65 | 5.75 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.60 |
| 28 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 6.25 | 19.65 | 7.85 | 19.45 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 3.85 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 4.55 |
| 29 | 5.50 | ..... | 6.85 | 12.00 | 7.60 | 13.40 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 3.80 | 4.35 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 30 | 5.55 | ..... | 6.95 | 10.75 | 6.80 | 9.80 | 5.55 | 5.25 | 3.60 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 31 | 5.60 | ..... | 7.15 | ..... | 6.85 | ..... | 5.40 | 5.05 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 4.50 |

## LAWRENCE STATION ON KANSAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 219, is located at Lawrence, Kansas. The gage consists of a vertical board marked to feet and tenths and fastened to the south pier of the carriage bridge, about 50 feet up the river from the crest of a dam. The zero of the gage is on a level with a large stone in the crest of dam. There is also a short vertical board fastened by the side of this one for reading the level of the water when it stands below the zero of the gage. The channel is about 690 feet wide, broken by four piers. The observer is J. D. Bowersock. The following is a list of discharge measurements made in 1897 by E. C. Murphy:

April 9, gage height, 2.55 feet: discharge, 10,238 second-feet.
April 10, gage height, 2.55 feet; discharge, 9,658 second-feet.
April 26, gage height, 9.10 feet: discharge, 60,554 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 1.50 feet: discharge, 4,820 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 2.73 feet: discharge, 10,635 second-feet.
June 25, gage height, 2.10 feet: discharge, 8,011 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Kansas River at Lawrence, Kansas, for 1897*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.20 | 2.65 | 3.60 | 1.90 | 5.30 | 1.40 | 0.60 | 0.10 | 0.60 | —1.60 |
| 2 | .80 | .70 | 1.10 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 1.70 | 4.65 | 1.20 | .60 | .20 | .60 | —1.70 |
| 3 | 1.00 | .70 | 1.10 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 3.40 | 1.00 | .60 | .40 | .60 | —1.70 |
| 4 | .60 | .60 | 1.10 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 3.20 | 1.00 | .60 | .40 | .60 | —1.40 |
| 5 | .40 | .60 | 1.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 6.80 | .80 | .60 | .25 | .60 | — .90 |
| 6 | .50 | .60 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 5.50 | .80 | .60 | .10 | .80 | — .50 |
| 7 | .60 | .80 | 1.15 | 2.35 | 2.05 | 1.00 | 4.15 | .80 | .40 | .10 | .80 | — .30 |
| 8 | .60 | .80 | 1.15 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 3.50 | 1.40 | .40 | .20 | .90 | — .10 |
| 9 | .60 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 2.70 | 1.80 | .40 | .10 | .90 | .10 |
| 10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.60 | 1.95 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 | .40 | .15 | .90 | .20 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 | .40 | .30 | .80 | .40 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 1.20 | .40 | .20 | .80 | .40 |
| 13 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 1.00 | 3.70 | 1.20 | .40 | .60 | .80 | .20 |
| 14 | .80 | 1.70 | 1.20 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 3.90 | 1.00 | .30 | .70 | 1.00 | .10 |
| 15 | .80 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | .90 | 3.40 | 1.00 | .20 | .70 | .90 | — .20 |
| 16 | .90 | 1.90 | 1.35 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 2.70 | 1.00 | .20 | .10 | .80 | — .70 |
| 17 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 1.30 | .10 | .10 | .80 | —1.00 |
| 18 | 1.00 | 2.90 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.80 | .10 | .10 | .80 | —1.00 |
| 19 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.50 | .25 | .00 | .80 | + .10 |
| 20 | .90 | 2.65 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.75 | .10 | .20 | .80 | — .40 |
| 21 | 1.00 | 2.60 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.20 | .40 | .20 | .80 | — .50 |
| 22 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 1.30 | 1.20 | .40 | .20 | .80 | — .60 |
| 23 | 1.00 | 2.15 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.35 | 2.80 | 1.20 | 1.00 | .40 | .30 | .80 | — .60 |
| 24 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 1.20 | .70 | .25 | .40 | .80 | — .40 |
| 25 | .60 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 6.30 | 1.20 | 2.05 | 1.10 | .60 | .20 | .40 | .80 | — .20 |
| 26 | .20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 8.80 | 1.20 | 2.80 | 1.20 | .60 | .40 | .40 | .60 | - .40 |
| 27 | .30 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 7.60 | 1.20 | 3.50 | 1.40 | .55 | .40 | .50 | .40 | — .10 |
| 28 | .60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 7.60 | 1.20 | 4.50 | 1.35 | .50 | .20 | .50 | .20 | — .10 |
| 29 | .70 | ..... | 1.30 | 6.40 | 2.00 | 6.00 | 1.40 | .60 | .20 | .50 | .20 | .00 |
| 30 | .80 | ..... | 1.50 | 4.60 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 1.55 | .60 | .10 | .50 | —.70 | .00 |
| 31 | .80 | ..... | 1.85 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 1.50 | .60 | ..... | .60 | ..... | — .10 |

### GRANITE STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station is located at the wagon bridge 250 feet from the railroad station at Granite, Colorado. The gage is a vertical 2 by 6 inch plank spiked to the upper end of the center pier of the bridge and graduated to tenths of a foot. The banks are low and liable to overflow; the bed is rocky and the current swift. This station was reestablished April 17, 1897, by Cyrus C. Babb, the records of daily gage heights being kept by the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Company. The observer is H. D. Marquis. The following is a list of measurements of discharge made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 17, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 120 second-fee
May 8, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 940 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 4.90 feet; discharge, 1,326 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 1,151 second-feet.
July 27, gage height, 3.75 feet; discharge, 415 second-feet.
August 31, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 206 second-feet.
September 27, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 203 second-feet.
November 6, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 153 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Granite, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.35 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 3.65 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 17 | 4.75 | 5.25 | 4.00 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 3.60 | 6.00 | 4.35 | 3.65 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 18 | 4.90 | 5.00 | 3.85 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 3.65 | 6.00 | 4.35 | 3.80 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 19 | 4.90 | 4.35 | 3.85 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 3.55 | 5.75 | 4.30 | 3.70 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 20 | 5.00 | 4.85 | 3.85 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 4.25 | 3.65 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 21 | 5.10 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 6 | 3.85 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.65 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 22 | 4.90 | 5.10 | 3.85 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 7 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.35 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 23 | 5.10 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 8 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 24 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 9 | 4.35 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 25 | 5.60 | 4.65 | 3.80 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 10 | 4.25 | 4.75 | 4.60 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 26 | 5.60 | 4.85 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 11 | 4.30 | 5.35 | 4.40 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 27 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 12 | 4.10 | 5.60 | 4.35 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 28 | 5.40 | 4.75 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 13 | 4.00 | 5.60 | 4.15 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 29 | 5.65 | 4.60 | 3.65 | 3.25 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 14 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 30 | 5.75 | 4.45 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 15 | 4.10 | 5.75 | 4.05 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 31 | 6.00 | ..... | 3.65 | 3.15 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 4.60 | 6.15 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | | | | | | | |

## SALIDA STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 224, is located just back of the railroad yards, at a suspension bridge, at Salida, Colorado. The gage consists of a vertical 4 by 6 inch timber, with a 2 by 6 inch scale, bolted to the abutment of the bridge on the left-hand side of the river, and is marked to tenths of a foot. The banks are high and do not overflow; the current is swift; the bed of the stream consists of sand, gravel, and bowlders, but is not subject to any great changes, and is a most desirable station to be maintained. Stream measurements are made from the lower side of the footbridge. River-height observations are maintained by the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Company. The observer is F. G. Dew. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 17, gage height, 0.69 foot; discharge, 219 second-feet.
April 27, gage height, 1.55 feet; discharge, 709 second-feet.
May 8, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 1,178 second-feet.
May 30, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 2,821 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 1,492 second-feet.
July 27, gage height, 1.35 feet; discharge, 606 second-feet.
August 31, gage height, 0.85 foot; discharge, 371 second-feet.
September 27, gage height, 1.00 foot; discharge, 405 second-feet.
November 6, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 378 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Salida, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.20 | 4.10 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 0.65 | 17 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 0.90 | 0.65 |
| 2 | 1.45 | 3.60 | 2.35 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .65 | 18 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 1.85 | 1.15 | .90 | .65 |
| 3 | 1.75 | 3.10 | 2.45 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .65 | 19 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .90 | .65 |
| 4 | 1.60 | 2.90 | 2.35 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .65 | 20 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 5 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .65 | 21 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 6 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 1.05 | .65 | 22 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 7 | 1.95 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .65 | 23 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 8 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.45 | 1.00 | .65 | 24 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 9 | 2.25 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 1.55 | 1.00 | .65 | 25 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 1.45 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .65 |
| 10 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 2.45 | 1.50 | 1.00 | .65 | 26 | 3.40 | 2.75 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .85 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .65 | 27 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 12 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.05 | 1.40 | 1.00 | .65 | 28 | 3.45 | 2.55 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 13 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .65 | 29 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 14 | 2.35 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .65 | 30 | 4.00 | 2.35 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| 15 | 2.35 | 3.35 | 1.95 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .65 | 31 | 4.15 | ..... | 1.25 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 2.70 | 3.65 | 1.90 | 1.25 | 1.00 | .65 | | | | | | | |

## CANYON STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 225, is located at the Hot Springs Hotel, 1½ miles west of Canyon, Colorado, about 500 yards below the mouth of Grape Creek. The gage rod is placed on the left bank of the river just below the suspension footbridge, and consists of an inclined 4 by 4 inch by 16-foot timber bolted to a small juniper tree, and to posts set in the ground. A vertical rod is also fastened to the juniper tree for extreme high water. Both banks are high and not liable to overflow. The current is swift, and the cross section is not subject to any notable changes, except at extreme high-and-low-water stages. The observer is Dr. J. L. Prentiss. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 16, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 260 second-feet.
May 7, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 827 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 4.95 feet; discharge, 2,712 second-feet.
June 16, gage height, 5.25 feet; discharge, 3,071 second-feet.
July 14, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 1,140 second-feet.
August 11, gage height, 3.05 feet; discharge, 714 second-feet.
November 5, gage height, 2.98 feet; discharge, 540 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Canyon City, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 3.95 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 2 | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 2.90 | 5.10 | 3.85 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 3.10 | 5.40 | 3.75 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 3.05 | 5.55 | 3.95 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.50 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 3.00 | 4.85 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 3.15 | 4.25 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 3.10 | 4.35 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 3.40 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 9 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 4.17 | 3.30 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | 3.70 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.90 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.15 | 3.65 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 3.10 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 2.60 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 3.60 | 4.95 | 3.85 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 3.70 | 5.35 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 3.80 | 5.25 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 3.00 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | 4.10 | 5.15 | 3.75 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.95 | ..... |
| 16 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 4.30 | 5.30 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 4.50 | 5.15 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.35 | 4.30 | 4.65 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 2.60 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.85 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.25 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.55 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.80 | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.45 | 4.35 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 23 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | 2.25 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.85 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.20 | 4.75 | 4.45 | 3.20 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.75 | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.20 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 5.05 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 5.00 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 2.70 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | 2.55 | 5.05 | 4.25 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 2.65 | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 2.70 | 2.85 | 5.10 | 4.05 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 30 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.60 | 2.75 | 5.35 | 4.00 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.50 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 5.45 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## PUEBLO STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 227, is located at the city of Pueblo, Colorado, 2 miles above the mouth of Fountain Creek. There are two gage rods. The main one, at Santa Fe avenue bridge, consists of a vertical 6 by 6 inch timber, bolted to the abutment of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad bridge on the left-hand side of the river, marked to tenths of a foot. There is also a short vertical rod for extreme low water spiked to a pile about 20 feet out in the stream, reading same as the main gage. The 12-foot mark of this gage is opposite the top of the large capstone. The rod at Victoria avenue bridge consists of inclined 4 by 4 inch timbers fastened to posts set in right bank of stream, and was placed for the purpose of noting the change in the slope of the water surface. Stream measurements are made from lower side of the Main street bridge. The river is confined by the city levees, and the bed is sandy and constantly changing. The observer is R. L. Holden. The following is a list of discharge measurements made in 1897 by F. Cogswell and others:

April 16, gage height, 0.20 foot; discharge, 216 second-feet.
May 6, gage height, 1.00 foot; discharge, 799 second-feet.
May 21, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 1,856 second-feet.
June 18, gage height, 2.55 feet; discharge, 2,219 second-feet.
July 16, gage height, 1.15 feet; discharge, 981 second-feet.
August 10, gage height, 0.95 foot; discharge, 805 second-feet.
September 8, gage height, 0.10 foot; discharge, 184 second-feet.
September 28, gage height, 0.45 foot; discharge, 394 second-feet.
November 4, gage height, 0.75 foot; discharge, 601 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Pueblo, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.30 | 0.65 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.70 | 3.30 | 1.45 | 0.55 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.70 | 0.45 |
| 2 | .30 | .40 | .30 | .00 | .75 | 3.50 | 1.55 | .60 | .20 | .20 | .70 | .50 |
| 3 | .30 | .40 | .30 | .15 | 1.00 | 3.05 | 1.65 | .80 | .10 | .20 | .70 | .40 |
| 4 | .35 | .45 | .25 | .20 | 1.05 | 2.50 | 1.45 | .65 | .10 | .25 | .70 | .45 |
| 5 | .35 | .35 | .15 | .15 | .95 | 2.15 | 1.45 | .95 | .10 | .30 | .70 | .40 |
| 6 | .25 | .35 | .10 | .05 | .95 | 2.05 | 1.45 | .60 | .10 | .30 | .70 | .40 |
| 7 | .35 | .45 | .10 | .00 | 1.05 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.20 | .10 | .35 | .60 | .45 |
| 8 | .45 | .40 | .05 | .10 | 1.30 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 1.05 | .10 | .40 | .60 | .50 |
| 9 | .25 | .35 | .00 | .00 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.45 | .05 | .35 | .60 | .50 |
| 10 | .45 | .40 | .05 | .05 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .00 | .55 | .50 | .50 |
| 11 | .45 | .45 | .00 | .00 | 1.45 | 2.45 | 1.85 | .95 | .10 | .35 | .55 | .45 |
| 12 | .50 | .40 | .00 | .05 | 1.45 | 2.85 | 1.60 | .90 | .10 | .45 | .70 | .40 |
| 13 | .45 | .45 | .05 | .10 | 1.35 | 2.90 | 1.35 | .75 | .25 | .35 | .70 | .40 |
| 14 | .35 | .30 | .05 | .00 | 1.40 | 3.20 | 1.20 | .55 | .30 | .35 | .70 | .50 |
| 15 | .35 | .20 | .05 | .00 | 1.45 | 3.00 | 2.10 | .40 | .50 | .35 | .70 | .45 |
| 16 | .30 | .15 | .15 | .00 | 1.60 | 2.95 | 1.25 | .40 | .40 | .45 | .60 | .40 |
| 17 | .35 | .40 | .00 | .15 | 1.90 | 3.05 | 1.15 | .30 | .35 | .60 | .50 | .50 |
| 18 | .25 | .40 | .25 | .20 | 1.90 | 2.55 | 1.25 | .30 | .35 | .60 | .40 | .45 |
| 19 | .30 | .30 | .20 | .30 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 1.45 | .30 | .40 | .65 | .50 | .30 |
| 20 | .30 | .40 | .20 | .30 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 1.35 | .30 | .30 | .70 | .45 | .30 |
| 21 | .35 | .35 | .15 | .35 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 1.15 | .20 | .30 | .65 | .40 | .30 |
| 22 | .30 | .35 | .15 | .35 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.00 | .20 | .35 | .60 | .55 | .30 |
| 23 | .35 | .40 | .10 | .30 | 1.85 | 2.15 | .85 | .20 | .30 | .55 | .50 | .20 |
| 24 | .30 | .25 | .05 | .10 | 2.15 | 2.00 | .85 | .40 | .30 | .55 | .50 | .20 |
| 25 | .25 | .25 | .00 | .25 | 2.85 | 1.95 | .75 | .35 | .30 | .50 | .50 | .20 |
| 26 | .20 | .25 | .10 | .30 | 2.85 | 1.85 | .75 | .25 | .35 | .65 | .50 | .20 |
| 27 | .30 | .25 | .20 | .30 | 2.75 | 2.00 | .85 | .20 | .40 | .60 | .50 | .30 |
| 28 | .25 | .20 | .25 | .35 | 3.05 | 1.90 | .85 | .10 | .40 | .50 | .40 | .40 |
| 29 | .35 | ..... | .40 | .65 | 2.80 | 1.65 | .70 | .20 | .40 | .60 | .40 | .45 |
| 30 | .65 | ..... | .40 | .75 | 3.15 | 1.50 | .55 | .20 | .35 | .65 | .45 | .40 |
| 31 | .50 | ..... | .30 | ..... | 3.30 | ..... | .55 | .20 | ..... | .65 | ..... | .30 |

### NEPESTA STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station is located 1,000 feet north of Nepesta, Colorado, at a wagon bridge, 200 feet below Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad bridge, and was established September 8, 1897. The gage consists of a vertical 2 by 6 inch by 12 foot timber marked in tenths, securely wired to upstream side of upstream cylinder of bridge on left side of river and marked with 1 by 6 inch scale on face and 1 by 3 inch scale on side. The initial point for soundings is on the left bank, which is low and liable to overflow. The right bank is high and riprapped above railroad bridge. The channel above and below the station is straight for 300 or 400 feet; the bed is sandy and shifting. The observer is G. J. Boyd, a storekeeper, who lives 1,000 feet from the gage. The following discharge measurements were made by Porter J. Preston in 1897:

September 8, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 168 second-feet.
September 30, gage height, 2.34 feet; discharge, 281 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Nepesta, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.20 | 9 | ..... | 2.15 | 17 | ..... | ..... | 25 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 2.10 | 10 | ..... | 2.15 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 26 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 2.00 | 11 | ..... | 2.20 | 19 | 1.90 | ..... | 27 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 2.10 | 12 | ..... | 2.35 | 20 | 1.50 | ..... | 28 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 2.00 | 13 | ..... | 1.75 | 21 | 1.80 | ..... | 29 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 2.20 | 14 | ..... | 2.00 | 22 | 2.10 | ..... | 30 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 2.10 | 15 | ..... | 2.10 | 23 | 2.00 | ..... | 31 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 2.05 | 16 | ..... | 2.00 | 24 | 2.10 | ..... | | | |

## ROCKY FORD STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station is located 2 miles northeast of Rocky Ford, Colorado, and was established May 3, 1897. The gage consists of a vertical 1 by 3 inch timber notched in tenths and securely nailed to pile protection to abutment of wagon bridge, left side of stream, upper side of bridge. The initial point of soundings is on the left bank at water's edge. Both banks are high and liable to overflow only at very high water. The channel is straight for about 300 feet above and below the station. The bed is sandy and shifting. The observer, S. W. Cressy, whose occupation is water commissioner, lives 2 miles distant from the gage. The following discharge measurement was made by Porter J. Preston in 1897:

September 29, gage height, 0.37 foot; discharge, 140 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Rocky Ford, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.70 | 0.72 | 0.65 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.92 | 0.38 |
| 2 | ..... | 2.50 | .55 | .65 | .50 | .38 | 1.02 | .40 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 2.82 | .80 | .68 | .42 | .30 | 1.10 | (a) |
| 4 | 1.10 | 2.52 | 1.42 | .69 | .32 | .32 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 5 | 1.28 | 2.08 | 1.50 | 1.94 | .25 | .25 | 1.08 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.25 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 | .35 | .32 | 1.10 | ..... |
| 7 | .90 | 1.98 | 1.25 | 1.28 | .35 | .35 | .88 | ..... |
| 8 | .50 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 2.05 | .30 | .38 | .68 | ..... |
| 9 | 1.02 | 1.65 | 1.00 | 1.60 | .30 | .40 | .60 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.18 | 1.65 | 1.52 | 1.90 | .18 | .50 | .60 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.23 | 1.72 | 1.60 | 1.02 | .30 | .78 | .58 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.15 | 2.10 | 1.26 | .60 | .30 | .65 | .50 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.37 | 2.40 | 1.26 | 1.28 | .35 | .45 | .65 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.42 | 2.40 | 1.17 | .75 | .35 | .40 | .48 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.42 | 2.48 | 1.33 | .82 | .20 | .60 | .60 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.32 | 2.22 | 1.41 | 3.10 | .45 | .72 | .60 | ..... |
| 17 | 1.40 | 2.20 | .82 | 2.10 | .66 | .80 | .48 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.50 | 2.15 | 1.38 | .95 | .70 | .80 | .45 | ..... |
| 19 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 1.15 | .45 | .82 | .42 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.80 | .95 | .38 | .88 | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | 1.60 | 1.62 | 1.02 | .80 | .25 | .90 | .50 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.45 | 1.50 | .62 | .60 | .15 | .88 | .50 | ..... |
| 23 | 1.48 | 1.50 | .50 | .55 | .20 | .85 | .45 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.50 | 1.25 | .40 | .70 | .20 | .84 | .50 | ..... |
| 25 | 1.49 | 1.17 | .35 | .58 | .22 | .85 | .50 | ..... |
| 26 | 1.80 | 1.24 | .35 | .48 | .30 | .98 | .50 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.85 | 1.17 | .61 | .38 | .35 | 1.00 | .53 | ..... |
| 28 | 2.90 | 1.82 | .65 | .30 | .35 | .98 | .50 | ..... |
| 29 | 2.00 | 1.75 | .85 | .22 | .38 | .92 | .51 | ..... |
| 30 | 2.05 | 1.22 | .85 | .20 | .40 | .80 | .35 | ..... |
| 31 | 2.38 | ..... | .68 | .32 | ..... | .80 | ..... | ..... |

*a* River frozen.

### TRINIDAD STATION ON PURGATOIRE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 231, is located at the Las Animas street bridge in the city of rinidad, Colorado. The gage consists of a vertical 2 by 6 inch plank, nd is fastened with iron bands to the downstream side of a cylin-rical bridge pier, on the right side of the river. The banks are high nd not liable to overflow, the bed is of gravel and small stones, and ie water moves with fair velocity. Stream measurements are made om the lower side of the bridge during high water, and at low stages y wading some 400 feet below the gage. The observer is J. N. Turner, ater commissioner. The following measurements of discharge were ade in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

May 22, gage height, 4.25 feet: discharge, 677 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 386 second-feet.
July 15, gage height, 3.90 feet; discharge, 189 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 49 second-feet.
November 13, gage height, 3.55 feet; discharge, 46 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Purgatoire River at Trinidad, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 2 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 3 | 3.75 | 4.05 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.65 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.55 |
| 4 | 3.75 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.55 |
| 5 | 3.75 | 4.30 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 3.55 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 6 | 3.65 | 4.35 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 7 | 3.75 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 8 | 3.75 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 9 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.60 |
| 10 | 3.85 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 11 | 3.75 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 3.95 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 12 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 13 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 14 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 15 | 3.85 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 16 | 3.75 | 4.15 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 4.05 | 3.60 | 3.55 |
| 17 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.75 | 3.55 |
| 18 | 3.75 | 4.20 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 3.50 |
| 19 | 3.90 | 4.35 | 4.00 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 20 | 3.90 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 21 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 22 | 3.90 | 4.22 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 23 | 3.85 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 24 | 3.95 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 26 | 3.95 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.45 | 3.60 | 3.70 | 3.60 |
| 27 | 3.90 | 4.35 | 4.25 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.50 |
| 28 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.05 | 3.80 | 3.30 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.50 |
| 29 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.65 | 3.50 |
| 30 | 4.05 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 3.55 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.50 |
| 31 | ..... | 4.30 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.60 | ..... |

## HUTCHINSON STATION ON ARKANSAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 232, is located at the wagon bridge at the south end of Main street, Hutchinson, Kansas. The observer is Daniel Lauer, who lives about 100 yards from the station. The gage consists of an oak timber painted white, graduated in feet and tenths and spiked to an oak pile a few feet above the bridge, driven as a protection to the bridge pier from ice and drift. There are two bench marks: One is the upper cross piece of the pier guard, having an elevation of 8.35 feet above zero; the second is the top of the iron doorsill, next to the river, of the first brick building. Its elevation is 8.12 feet above zero of the gage. Measurements are made from the bridge, and at low water may be made by wading. The channel is generally straight for some distance, both above and below, and is sandy and very shifting. At very low stages the water is in several channels and crooked. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by W. G. Russell:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Feb. 25... | 2.30 | 471 | May 18.... | 2.00 | 202 | Aug. 3 ... | 1.15 | 6 |
| Mar. 25... | 1.75 | 158 | June 3.... | 1.60 | 60 | Aug. 20 .. | 2.20 | 275 |
| Apr. 14... | 2.00 | 221 | June 29... | 2.10 | 284 | Sept. 29 .. | 1.10 | 4 |
| Apr. 22... | 1.70 | 122 | July 14.... | 1.30 | 15 | | | |
| May 7.... | 1.95 | 170 | July 27.... | 1.10 | 4 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Arkansas River at Hutchinson, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.35 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 2 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.15 | 1.95 | 1.10 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 3 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.05 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 4 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.95 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.30 | (a) |
| 5 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.65 |
| 6 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.05 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.70 |
| 7 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.60 |
| 8 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 10 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 11 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 2.00 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 12 | 1.80 | 2.35 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.35 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 13 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.45 |
| 14 | 1.70 | 2.80 | 2.10 | 1.95 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 15 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 16 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.75 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 17 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 2.05 | 1.65 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 18 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 2.25 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 19 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 20 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.25 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 21 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | 2.15 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 22 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 23 | 1.90 | 2.45 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 1.10 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.40 |
| 24 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.10 | 2.65 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 25 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 2.95 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.40 |
| 26 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 2.75 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 27 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 1.30 | 2.55 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 28 | 1.60 | 3.85 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 2.15 | 1.35 | 2.30 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 29 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 30 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 31 | 1.80 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... | 1.45 | 2.10 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 1.40 |

a Frozen.

### LIBERTY STATION ON VERDIGRIS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 235, is located at a wagon bridge, about 250 feet below McTaggart's milldam, about 3 miles southwest of the town of Liberty, Kansas. he gage is in two parts—a vertical board marked to feet and tenths stened to the flume, which serves to give ordinary heights, and horintal marks one-half foot apart on the corner of wheelhouse. The ro of gage is 12.46 feet below the heads of three large nails in flume. ench mark 2 is the head of a spike in root of cottonwood tree 4.75 feet circumference and 40 feet south of gage. The spike has a circle cut ound it, with letters U. S. above. Its elevation is 10.98 feet above atum. The bed is rock and gravel, and subject to very little change. eptember 11, 1897, a secondary gage was placed about 7 miles above age No. 1. It is located at the Independence waterworks, and is to read hourly when the river is in flood. The zeros of the two gages e referred to the same datum. The observer is A. C. McTaggart. he following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by E. C. urphy:

April 2, gage height, 6.55 feet; discharge, 2,558 second-feet.
April 3, gage height, 5.87 feet; discharge, 2,003 second-feet.
April 30, gage height, 17.00 feet; discharge, 10,367 second-feet.
May 1, gage height, 7.38 feet; discharge, 3,384 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 2.35 feet; discharge, 70 second-feet.
July 20, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 312 second-feet.
September 8, gage height, 1.95 feet; discharge, 14 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Verdigris River at Liberty, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.60 | 10.15 | 7.20 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 2 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.60 | 7.05 | 5.80 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 3.40 | 3.80 | 5.70 | 5.25 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 4 | 4.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.05 | 4.95 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 9.80 | 20.00 | 4.75 | 4.65 | 2.90 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.60 | ..... |
| 6 | 3.80 | ..... | 13.75 | 4.55 | 4.45 | 2.90 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 1.80 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 7.50 | 4.35 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 6.90 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.30 | 4.15 | 3.60 | 5.00 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 9 | 3.30 | ..... | 7.15 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 8.25 | 3.70 | 2.10 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 5.60 | 6.90 | 4.55 | 4.10 | 6.65 | 2.95 | 2.10 | 2.00 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.70 |
| 11 | 3.20 | ..... | 5.80 | 5.00 | 6.05 | 4.75 | 2.75 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 7.20 | 4.95 | 4.70 | 13.25 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | ..... |
| 13 | 4.20 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.30 | 6.85 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | ..... | 1.70 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 4.35 | 4.15 | 5.10 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | 5.00 | 4.25 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 2.45 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.90 |
| 16 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.10 | 3.85 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | 5.30 | 5.05 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 1.90 |
| 18 | 5.10 | ..... | 5.80 | 3.60 | 4.15 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | 4.60 | 5.40 | 3.60 | 3.95 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | ..... |
| 20 | 5.30 | ..... | 5.55 | 3.60 | 3.75 | 3.10 | 2.95 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.90 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 3.60 | 3.55 | 3.35 | 3.05 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | 5.30 | 4.40 | 5.10 | 3.40 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | 4.60 | 3.40 | 4.05 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 4.00 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 3.95 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 2.20 |
| 25 | 4.70 | ..... | 4.00 | 6.85 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.95 | 6.70 | 3.55 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | ..... |
| 27 | 4.10 | ..... | 3.80 | 4.85 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | ..... | 1.75 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 18.75 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 3.80 | ..... | 3.80 | 28.20 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | 6.50 | 21.50 | 3.00 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 9.30 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.90 |

## IOLA STATION ON NEOSHO RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 238, is located at a highway bridge 1 mile west of the city of Iola, Kansas. The gage is in two parts—one part, a vertical board marked to feet and tenths and fastened to flume, serves to give ordinary heights; the other is a smooth stone wall near by, having horizontal lines on it one-half foot apart, for use when the water is high. The zero is 13.30 feet below the heads of three large nails driven into crosspiece of flume. The observer is Elias Bruner. The following is a list of discharge measurements made by E. C. Murphy in 1897:

March 19, gage height, 3.15 feet; discharge, 566 second-feet.
April 1, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 2,049 second-feet.
April 2, gage height, 4.35 feet; discharge, 1,752 second-feet.
May 1, gage height, 3.28 feet; discharge, 544 second-feet.
June 28, gage height, 4.75 feet; discharge, 2,226 second-feet.
December 1, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 1 second-foot.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Neosho River at Iola, Kansas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 3.20 | 2.95 | 4.75 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 2 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 3 | 2.40 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 5.90 | 3.10 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 5 | 2.60 | 4.70 | 6.35 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 6 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 5.05 | 3.45 | 3.15 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 7 | 2.60 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 8 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.55 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 9 | 2.90 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 10 | 2.90 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 11 | 2.95 | 4.25 | 3.05 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 12 | 3.10 | 5.15 | 2.95 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.55 | 2.85 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 13 | 3.15 | 4.85 | 2.90 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 14 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 15 | 3.20 | 5.85 | 2.80 | 3.65 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 16 | 3.15 | 5.30 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 17 | 3.00 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 18 | 3.20 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 2.35 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 19 | 3.20 | 5.85 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 20 | 3.30 | 5.20 | 4.85 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 21 | 3.40 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 22 | 3.50 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 23 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 24 | 3.60 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 25 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 26 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 27 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 28 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.45 | 2.40 | 3.85 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 3.30 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.55 | 2.40 | 4.10 | 2.15 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 3.30 | ..... | 4.80 | 3.45 | 2.40 | 2.75 | 2.15 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 31 | 3.30 | ..... | 5.35 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 2.15 | 2.05 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 1.80 |

### DEL NORTE STATION ON RIO GRANDE.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 246, is located about two miles above the town of Del Norte, Colorado. The gage consists of an inclined 2 by 6 inch plank, fastened to posts driven into the right bank of the river. Bench mark No. 1 is a large nail in the root of a tree 15 feet northwest of the end of the cable on left bank of river. Bench mark No. 2 is a large nail in the root of a tree 25 feet southwest of the end of the inclined gage. Both bench marks are 7.54 feet above gage datum. While the banks are not high, the river has never been known to overflow. The current is swift; the bed is composed of small stones and the cross section does not change materially. Discharge measurements are made from a box suspended from a five-eighth inch wire cable fastened to trees on each side of the river. The observer is J. S. Regan. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 26, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 1,507 second-feet.
May 17, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 3,014 second-feet.
May 29, gage height, 5.45 feet; discharge, 4,898 second-feet.
June 28, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 1,769 second-feet.
July 26, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 640 second-feet.
August 30, gage height, 1.55 feet; discharge, 373 second-feet.
October 25, gage height, 2.66 feet; discharge, 1,113 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Rio Grande at Del Norte, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.18 | 3.40 | 5.42 | 3.40 | 1.88 | 1.48 | 2.22 | 2.36 | ..... |
| 2 | 1.86 | ..... | ..... | 2.24 | 3.52 | 5.30 | 3.56 | 1.90 | 1.54 | 2.50 | 2.28 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.24 | 3.52 | 5.30 | 3.56 | 1.90 | 1.54 | 2.50 | 2.28 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.30 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.24 | 3.14 | 5.20 | 3.18 | 1.86 | 1.70 | 3.36 | 2.26 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 2.78 | 2.98 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.16 | 3.86 | 4.42 | 2.76 | 1.92 | 2.00 | 3.08 | 2.18 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | 2.64 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 4.14 | 4.60 | 3.00 | 1.96 | 1.78 | 3.54 | 2.14 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.96 | 4.08 | 4.78 | 2.84 | 1.84 | 1.76 | 3.26 | 2.22 | 2.18 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 2.82 | 2.64 | 2.04 | 4.26 | 4.76 | 2.62 | 1.76 | 2.48 | 3.38 | 2.12 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.24 | 4.48 | 4.82 | 2.50 | 1.72 | 2.12 | 3.50 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 16 | 2.52 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 4.22 | 4.16 | 2.48 | 1.76 | 1.98 | 3.24 | 1.98 | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.86 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.46 | 4.50 | 3.84 | 2.32 | 1.70 | 2.02 | 3.12 | 1.96 | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | 2.84 | 2.38 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 4.36 | 3.92 | 2.18 | 1.64 | 2.00 | 2.96 | 1.94 | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | 2.72 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | 5.12 | 4.00 | 2.14 | 1.60 | 2.06 | 2.82 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.70 | 5.56 | 3.56 | 2.10 | 1.56 | 2.20 | 2.66 | 1.86 | 2.72 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | 2.76 | 2.04 | 2.94 | 5.70 | 3.16 | 1.98 | 1.54 | 2.46 | 2.54 | 1.84 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.04 | 5.40 | 3.38 | 1.94 | 1.52 | 2.24 | 2.46 | 1.88 | ..... |
| 30 | 2.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.92 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 2.12 | ..... | 5.58 | ..... | 1.92 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.44 | ..... | 2.66 |

## EMBUDO STATION ON RIO GRANDE.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 248, is located about 300 feet east of the railroad depot of Embudo, New Mexico. The observer is A. H. Wasson. Equipment consists of a five-eighths inch cable and car with tagged wire. The gage is inclined, and consists of 4 by 4 timber, notched and marked every tenth of a foot vertically and spiked to small hand-driven piles. The bench marks are as follows: No. 1 is a rock near the end of cable, left bank, marked "B. M." with white paint, and is 20.66 feet above datum. No. 2, rock 100 feet above cable, left bank, marked similarly and is 18.79 feet above datum; No. 3, notch cut in southeast corner of station house 2 feet above platform and is 30.48 feet above datum. The initial point of sounding is on the right bank. The left bank is steep and the right bank of more gentle slope. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by P. E. Harroun:

February 27, gage height, 7.90 feet; discharge, 414 second-feet.
March 19, gage height, 8.80 feet; discharge, 672 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 12.20 feet; discharge, 5,122 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 10.55 feet; discharge, 2,735 second-feet.
July 11, gage height, 9.50 feet; discharge, 1,527 second-feet.
July 24, gage height, 8.30 feet; discharge, 640 second-feet.
August 12, gage height, 7.40 feet; discharge, 312 second-feet.
August 29, gage height, 7.60 feet; discharge 273 second-feet.
September 13, gage height, 7.60 feet; discharge, 296 second-feet.
October 8, gage height, 9.60 feet; discharge, 1,501 second-feet.
October 25, gage height, 9.70 feet; discharge, 1,511 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Rio Grande at Embudo, New Mexico, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7.70 | 7.70 | 8.10 | 8.80 | 10.85 | 13.85 | 9.90 | 7.60 | 7.60 | 8.20 | 9.50 | 8.70 |
| 2 | 7.70 | 7.70 | 8.25 | 8.75 | 11.15 | 13.90 | 9.80 | 7.60 | 7.60 | 8.30 | 9.50 | 8.50 |
| 3 | 7.70 | 7.80 | 8.20 | 8.70 | 11.25 | 13.75 | 9.75 | 7.60 | 7.70 | 8.30 | 9.50 | 8.50 |
| 4 | 7.70 | 7.85 | 8.20 | 8.70 | 11.60 | 13.35 | 9.65 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 9.05 | 9.50 | 8.40 |
| 5 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 8.05 | 8.75 | 11.55 | 12.95 | 9.60 | 7.45 | 7.55 | 8.45 | 9.60 | 8.20 |
| 6 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 7.95 | 8.70 | 11.35 | 12.45 | 9.50 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.30 | 9.60 | 8.30 |
| 7 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 8.90 | 11.35 | 12.10 | 9.35 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 8.60 | 9.50 | 8.20 |
| 8 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 8.90 | 11.30 | 12.10 | 9.55 | 7.55 | 7.50 | 9.60 | 9.50 | 8.25 |
| 9 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 8.10 | 9.05 | 11.40 | 12.10 | 9.70 | 7.60 | 7.50 | 9.80 | 9.50 | 8.40 |
| 10 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 8.20 | 9.10 | 11.65 | 12.10 | 9.50 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 9.80 | 9.50 | 8.40 |
| 11 | 7.70 | 7.95 | 8.05 | 9.15 | 12.00 | 12.30 | 9.50 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 10.10 | 9.50 | 8.30 |
| 12 | 7.70 | 7.95 | 8.25 | 9.30 | 12.00 | 12.35 | 9.55 | 7.40 | 7.60 | 10.20 | 9.50 | 8.40 |
| 13 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 8.25 | 9.30 | 11.85 | 12.45 | 9.65 | 7.40 | 7.65 | 10.15 | 9.50 | 8.30 |
| 14 | 7.80 | 7.90 | 8.30 | 9.30 | 11.90 | 12.40 | 9.65 | 7.35 | 7.60 | 10.10 | 9.50 | 8.10 |
| 15 | 7.90 | 7.85 | 8.25 | 9.45 | 11.95 | 12.40 | 10.36 | 7.30 | 7.60 | 10.15 | 9.50 | 8.20 |
| 16 | 7.90 | 7.80 | 8.30 | 9.50 | 12.15 | 12.35 | 10.00 | 7.40 | 7.70 | 10.20 | 9.50 | 8.30 |
| 17 | 7.90 | 7.95 | 8.40 | 9.55 | 12.20 | 12.25 | 9.50 | 7.50 | 7.70 | 10.20 | 9.40 | 8.30 |
| 18 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 8.40 | 9.95 | 12.25 | 12.00 | 9.50 | 7.45 | 7.75 | 10.25 | 9.35 | 8.40 |
| 19 | 7.95 | 7.90 | 8.40 | 10.30 | 12.55 | 11.70 | 9.35 | 7.40 | 7.80 | 10.30 | 9.20 | 8.30 |
| 20 | 8.00 | 7.90 | 8.50 | 10.35 | 13.05 | 11.20 | 9.05 | 7.40 | 7.80 | 10.25 | 9.00 | 8.30 |
| 21 | 8.00 | 7.85 | 8.60 | 10.70 | 13.40 | 11.00 | 8.80 | 8.90 | 7.80 | 10.15 | 9.00 | 8.40 |
| 22 | 8.00 | 7.85 | 8.60 | 10.70 | 13.40 | 10.75 | 8.70 | 7.60 | 7.85 | 9.55 | 8.90 | 8.30 |
| 23 | 8.00 | 7.90 | 8.45 | 10.75 | 13.20 | 10.50 | 8.55 | 7.60 | 7.90 | 10.15 | 8.85 | 8.20 |
| 24 | 8.00 | 7.80 | 8.20 | 10.60 | 13.10 | 10.45 | 8.30 | 7.60 | 7.85 | 9.95 | 8.80 | 8.30 |
| 25 | 8.00 | 7.80 | 8.45 | 10.45 | 13.10 | 10.40 | 8.10 | 7.55 | 7.95 | 9.70 | 8.70 | 8.40 |
| 26 | 7.85 | 8.15 | 8.45 | 10.30 | 13.50 | 10.40 | 8.00 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 9.70 | 8.70 | 8.30 |
| 27 | 7.70 | 7.90 | 8.60 | 10.50 | 13.55 | 10.40 | 8.00 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 9.90 | 8.70 | 8.30 |
| 28 | 7.70 | 8.00 | 8.80 | 10.75 | 13.90 | 10.30 | 7.85 | 7.55 | 8.00 | 10.15 | 8.70 | 8.30 |
| 29 | 7.70 | ..... | 8.95 | 10.85 | 14.00 | 10.20 | 7.80 | 7.60 | 8.10 | 9.90 | 8.70 | 8.30 |
| 30 | 7.70 | ..... | 9.00 | 10.75 | 13.80 | 10.85 | 7.75 | 7.60 | 8.10 | 9.60 | 8.70 | 8.30 |
| 31 | 7.70 | ..... | 8.85 | ..... | 13.80 | ..... | 7.65 | 7.60 | ..... | 9.50 | ..... | 8.40 |

### ABIQUIU STATION ON CHAMA RIVER.

iis station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, ) 252, is located about 200 yards above the town of Abiquiu, New ico. The gage consists of two pieces of 4 by 4 inch timbers laid he slope of the river bank and spiked to hand-driven piles. The ng equipment consists of five-eighths inch cable, car, and tagged . The initial point for soundings is on the left bank. The channel raight, both above and below the station, for a distance of about feet, although at stages of very low water it is likely to divide and g in the main bed. The right bank is steep and rocky, but the is liable to overflow during an excessive flood. The observer is ry Grant. This station was discontinued on April 7, 1897. The wing is a list of discharge measurements made during 1897 by P. [arroun:

)ruary 26, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 66 second-feet.
rch 18, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 318 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Chama River at Abiquiu, New Mexico, for 1897.*

| y. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| .. | 3.40 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 4.15 | 12... | 1.95 | 2.15 | 3.15 | ..... | 23... | 1.95 | 2.00 | 3.70 | ..... |
| .. | 2.55 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 3.95 | 13... | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 24... | 2.00 | 1.95 | 4.05 | ..... |
| .. | 2.40 | 2.05 | 2.50 | 4.20 | 14... | 3.45 | 2.00 | 3.05 | ..... | 25... | 2.05 | 2.10 | 3.70 | ..... |
| .. | 2.25 | 2.05 | 3.55 | 5.10 | 15... | 3.25 | 2.00 | 2.90 | ..... | 26... | 2.15 | 2.05 | 3.70 | ..... |
| .. | 2.20 | 2.00 | 3.55 | 4.85 | 16... | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.90 | ..... | 27... | 2.15 | 2.15 | 4.10 | ..... |
| .. | 2.05 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 5.75 | 17... | 2.45 | 2.00 | 3.15 | ..... | 28... | 2.05 | 2.25 | 4.05 | ..... |
| .. | 1.90 | 2.05 | 2.90 | 4.85 | 18... | 2.30 | 2.25 | 3.25 | ..... | 29... | 2.10 | ..... | 4.10 | ..... |
| .. | 2.05 | 2.15 | 3.05 | ..... | 19... | 2.20 | 2.40 | 3.15 | ..... | 30... | 2.10 | ..... | 3.95 | ..... |
| .. | 2.10 | 1.95 | 2.95 | ..... | 20... | 2.05 | 2.15 | 2.95 | ..... | 31... | 1.95 | ..... | 3.85 | ..... |
| .. | 2.05 | 2.00 | 2.80 | ..... | 21... | 2.00 | 2.05 | 3.05 | ..... | | | | | |
| .. | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.85 | ..... | 22... | 2.15 | 2.05 | 3.25 | ..... | | | | | |

## RIO GRANDE STATION ON RIO GRANDE.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 252, is located about one-fourth of a mile above the railroad station, Rio Grande, New Mexico. The equipment consists of a five-eighths inch wire cable, car, and tagged wire. The gage is inclined, and consists of two timbers 4 inches square fastened to hand-driven piles and wired to solid rocks. The bench mark is on the top of a bowlder, to which the upper portion of the gage is fastened, and is 17.815 feet above gage datum. Measurements are made from the car suspended from the cable. The bed of the stream is rocky and is confined between high banks. The observer is L. M. Fewell. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by P. E. Harroun:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Feb. 25 | 4.90 | 487 | July 10 | 5.90 | 1,757 | Sept. 24 | 5.20 | 637 |
| Mar. 17 | 5.83 | 1,603 | July 23 | 5.20 | 995 | Oct. 7 | 6.10 | 1,584 |
| May 15 | 10.50 | 10,892 | Aug. 11 | 4.80 | 406 | Oct. 24 | 7.00 | 2,712 |
| June 9 | 8.80 | 6,794 | Aug. 28 | 4.20 | 266 | | | |
| June 22 | 7.20 | 3,470 | Sept. 12 | 5.70 | 1,044 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Rio Grande at Rio Grande, New Mexico, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.00 | 4.95 | 5.20 | 6.10 | 9.50 | 10.50 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 5.40 | 6.20 | 5.15 |
| 2 | 4.75 | 4.95 | 5.25 | 6.10 | 10.00 | 10.50 | 6.30 | 4.55 | 4.20 | 5.45 | 6.20 | 5.15 |
| 3 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 5.90 | 6.00 | 10.35 | 10.20 | 6.10 | 4.00 | 4.45 | 5.40 | 6.20 | 5.05 |
| 4 | 4.65 | 5.10 | 6.30 | 6.05 | 10.90 | 10.20 | 6.00 | 4.90 | 4.30 | 5.50 | 6.20 | 4.80 |
| 5 | 4.35 | 4.95 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 10.55 | 9.70 | 6.00 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 7.40 | 6.20 | 4.80 |
| 6 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 5.15 | 6.60 | 9.95 | 9.25 | 6.00 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 6.35 | 6.10 | 4.80 |
| 7 | 4.85 | 5.00 | 5.15 | 7.25 | 9.80 | 9.00 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 6.25 | 6.00 | 4.05 |
| 8 | 4.75 | 5.00 | 5.22 | 7.40 | 10.05 | 8.90 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 6.60 | 5.90 | 5.20 |
| 9 | 4.70 | 4.95 | 5.80 | 6.85 | 10.40 | 8.80 | 5.80 | 4.80 | 5.05 | 7.00 | 5.80 | 5.20 |
| 10 | 4.85 | 5.00 | 5.70 | 6.80 | 10.55 | 8.90 | 6.15 | 4.80 | 5.45 | 7.55 | 5.75 | 5.30 |
| 11 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.55 | 7.10 | 10.85 | 9.00 | 6.20 | 4.80 | 5.35 | 7.20 | 5.70 | 5.30 |
| 12 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 5.40 | 7.25 | 10.60 | 9.10 | 6.20 | 4.80 | 5.70 | 7.15 | 5.75 | 5.35 |
| 13 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.40 | 7.40 | 10.50 | 9.20 | 6.05 | 5.15 | 5.90 | 7.10 | 5.80 | 4.80 |
| 14 | 4.90 | 5.05 | 5.35 | 7.40 | 10.50 | 9.25 | 6.00 | 4.55 | 6.70 | 7.00 | 5.80 | 4.80 |
| 15 | 5.05 | 4.90 | 5.20 | 7.75 | 10.45 | 9.20 | 6.10 | 4.50 | 5.60 | 6.90 | 5.90 | 4.70 |
| 16 | 5.05 | 4.82 | 5.62 | 8.25 | 10.55 | 8.95 | 6.20 | 4.30 | 5.20 | 6.60 | 5.90 | 4.80 |
| 17 | 4.85 | 4.90 | 5.85 | 8.30 | 10.40 | 8.60 | 7.00 | 5.85 | 4.95 | 6.70 | 5.80 | 5.20 |
| 18 | 4.70 | 4.95 | 5.65 | 8.70 | 10.30 | 8.35 | 7.00 | 5.25 | 5.00 | 7.05 | 5.80 | 5.00 |
| 19 | 4.65 | 5.00 | 5.60 | 8.95 | 12.35 | 8.20 | 6.35 | 5.00 | 5.05 | 7.10 | 5.70 | 4.95 |
| 20 | 4.60 | 5.05 | 5.65 | 9.15 | 12.25 | 7.70 | 5.95 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 5.00 |
| 21 | 4.70 | 5.10 | 5.50 | 9.30 | 11.70 | 7.45 | 5.65 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 6.85 | 5.70 | 4.95 |
| 22 | 4.65 | 4.90 | 5.55 | 9.25 | 11.60 | 7.25 | 5.35 | 5.25 | 5.10 | 6.70 | 5.70 | 4.70 |
| 23 | 4.80 | 4.85 | 5.35 | 9.45 | 11.25 | 7.05 | 5.20 | 4.85 | 5.20 | 6.55 | 5.60 | 4.50 |
| 24 | 4.80 | 4.90 | 5.25 | 9.15 | 10.80 | 6.95 | 5.20 | 4.75 | 5.30 | 6.55 | 5.60 | 4.80 |
| 25 | 4.80 | 4.95 | 5.45 | 9.10 | 10.60 | 6.85 | 5.10 | 4.65 | 5.30 | 6.50 | 5.60 | 4.90 |
| 26 | 4.85 | 5.05 | 5.75 | 9.20 | 10.90 | 6.50 | 4.95 | 4.50 | 5.30 | 6.50 | 5.60 | 4.80 |
| 27 | 4.85 | 5.05 | 6.35 | 9.80 | 10.90 | 6.65 | 4.75 | 4.30 | 5.35 | 6.50 | 5.60 | 4.85 |
| 28 | 4.70 | 5.05 | 6.40 | 9.82 | 11.00 | 6.75 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 5.50 | 6.40 | 5.60 | 4.90 |
| 29 | 4.70 | ..... | 6.85 | 9.40 | 11.00 | 6.60 | 4.45 | 4.20 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 5.45 | 4.90 |
| 30 | 4.95 | ..... | 6.80 | 9.40 | 10.90 | 6.55 | 4.40 | 5.25 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 5.25 | 5.00 |
| 31 | 5.00 | ..... | 6.32 | ..... | 11.20 | ..... | 4.30 | 4.50 | ..... | 6.30 | ..... | 5.00 |

SAN MARCIAL STATION ON RIO GRANDE.

tation, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 4, is located at the railway bridge one-half mile south of San , New Mexico. The wire gage is attached to the guard rail of ge, lower side, south span. Bench marks: The 13-foot mark is th the extension of the pier to which the old gage was fastened; oot mark is level with the top of the capstone on which the russ rests. The channel is sandy and shifting. Several bridge so break the current. The observer is H. C. Lohman. The g discharge measurements were made by P. E. Harroun in 1897:

| | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| ... | 7.40 | 344 | June 7 .... | 9.60 | 9,141 | Aug. 18.. | 5.20 | 5 |
| ... | 7.50 | 478 | June 21 .... | 8.70 | 4,142 | Aug. 26 .. | 5.60 | 23 |
| ... | 7.50 | 800 | June 29 .... | 8.10 | 2,811 | Sept. 4 ... | 5.10 | 7 |
| ... | 8.00 | 1,650 | July 8 .... | 7.40 | 1,053 | Sept. 19 .. | 8.00 | 4,276 |
| ... | 8.50 | 3,165 | July 16.... | 7.70 | 1,150 | Oct. 3.... | 7.00 | 816 |
| ... | 10.20 | 8,679 | July 30.... | 7.00 | 401 | Oct. 15... | 8.10 | 3,980 |
| )... | 10.00 | 10,403 | Aug. 9..... | 6.60 | 188 | Oct. 28... | 8.10 | 3,796 |

*gage height, in feet, of Rio Grande at San Marcial, New Mexico, for 1897.*

| y. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 9.50 | 10.15 | 7.80 | 6.60 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 7.90 |
| ..... | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.20 | 9.50 | 10.05 | 7.90 | 6.60 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 7.80 |
| ..... | 7.50 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 7.95 | 6.40 | 5.10 | 6.90 | 8.00 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 9.80 | 9.75 | 7.60 | 6.30 | 5.10 | 6.90 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 10.25 | 9.80 | 7.60 | 6.65 | 7.60 | 8.45 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 10.65 | 9.60 | 7.50 | 6.90 | 7.75 | 9.40 | 8.00 | 7.80 |
| ..... .. | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 11.20 | 9.50 | 7.50 | 6.60 | 7.10 | 8.55 | 8.00 | 7.90 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 10.75 | 9.25 | 7.40 | 6.95 | 6.80 | 8.10 | 8.00 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.90 | 10.50 | 9.05 | 7.60 | 6.55 | 6.35 | 8.25 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 10.50 | 9.00 | 7.70 | 6.25 | 6.80 | 11.00 | 8.00 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.30 | 10.50 | 9.00 | 7.80 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 9.15 | 8.00 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.25 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.30 | 10.50 | 9.15 | 7.55 | 6.00 | 6.85 | 8.65 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.25 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 8.30 | 10.50 | 9.20 | 7.85 | 5.90 | 8.30 | 8.40 | 7.60 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.25 | 7.40 | 7.45 | 8.60 | 10.50 | 9.25 | 7.60 | 5.90 | 8.50 | 8.30 | 7.60 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.12 | 7.40 | 7.55 | 8.95 | 10.50 | 9.20 | 7.55 | 5.85 | 7.75 | 8.20 | 7.60 | 7.80 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.40 | 7.65 | 8.50 | 10.50 | 9.10 | 7.50 | 5.70 | 7.45 | 8.10 | 7.60 | 7.80 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.48 | 7.50 | 8.50 | 10.50 | 9.00 | 7.50 | 5.60 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 8.50 | 10.50 | 8.95 | 7.50 | 5.30 | 7.20 | 8.00 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 8.50 | 10.50 | 9.00 | 7.80 | 5.20 | 7.05 | 8.00 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 8.65 | 11.55 | 8.90 | 7.70 | 5.85 | 7.00 | 8.20 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.45 | 7.40 | 9.15 | 12.35 | 8.70 | 7.50 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 8.30 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.50 | 7.48 | 9.40 | 12.35 | 8.55 | 7.40 | 5.85 | 6.80 | 8.40 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 9.75 | 11.70 | 8.40 | 7.40 | 5.70 | 6.80 | 8.30 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 8.20 | 7.40 | 5.60 | 7.00 | 8.20 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.80 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 8.15 | 7.30 | 5.75 | 7.70 | 8.20 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.65 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 7.30 | 5.70 | 8.25 | 8.20 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.30 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 7.85 | 7.30 | 5.65 | 8.15 | 8.20 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.32 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 8.40 | 7.30 | 5.65 | 7.65 | 8.10 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | ..... | 7.60 | 6.50 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 7.15 | 5.55 | 7.35 | 8.10 | 7.80 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | ..... | 7.60 | 9.50 | 10.80 | 7.85 | 7.00 | 5.35 | 7.00 | 8.20 | 7.90 | 7.70 |
| ..... | 7.40 | ..... | 7.70 | ..... | 10.60 | ..... | 6.80 | 5.00 | ..... | 8.20 | ..... | 7.70 |

## EL PASO STATION ON RIO GRANDE.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 259, was located at the pumping house of the smelter company 3 miles north of El Paso, Texas. The bed of the stream here is composed of mud, constantly shifting and changing. May 1, 1897, the station was placed under the charge of W. W. Follett, consulting engineer, International (Water) Boundary Commission, and by him removed 1 mile farther up the river to Courchesne's limekiln. The river heights are measured at the masonry pump foundation pier 150 feet above the kiln. The top of the downstream chisel draft on this pier was assumed to be at gage height 15.0 feet, and the distance of the surface of the water below it was measured with a carefully graduated rod. The left bank of the river is formed by the loose rock fill of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad embankment, and will not overflow. The right bank, however, is not so good, being made ground and subject to overflow. The bottom of the river here has also proven unstable, scouring on a rise and filling on a falling river. It is probably the best site for a station in the vicinity of El Paso, however, as the entire river bed is constantly shifting for many miles above and below. On account of this shifting character of the stream, the only accurate method of estimating the daily discharges is by taking a large number of measurements, which was done in 1897 as follows, by P. E. Harroun, W. W. Follett, and T. M. Courchesne:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Feb. 22... | 6.60 | 195 | May 23.... | 13.40 | 8,816 | June 21 .. | 10.00 | 5,227 |
| Mar. 25... | 6.00 | 52 | May 24.... | 13.70 | 10,088 | June 23 .. | 9.60 | 4,100 |
| Apr. 10... | 7.00 | 242 | May 25.... | 14.10 | 10,421 | June 25 .. | 8.90 | 2,809 |
| May 4.... | 11.40 | 5,355 | May 26.... | 14.35 | 11,583 | June 26 .. | 8.40 | 2,474 |
| May 5.... | 11.35 | 5,277 | June 4 .... | 12.60 | 10,410 | July 1 .... | 10.40 | 5,617 |
| May 7.... | 11.45 | 5,891 | June 7 .... | 12.30 | 9,448 | July 3.... | 9.60 | 3,931 |
| May 8.... | 11.95 | 6,588 | June 11 ... | 10.70 | 7,175 | July 6.... | 8.30 | 1,733 |
| May 11... | 12.50 | 7,241 | June 12 ... | 10.30 | 5,228 | July 8.... | 7.60 | 976 |
| May 12... | 11.85 | 6,810 | June 14 ... | 10.20 | 4,980 | July 10... | 7.50 | 1,059 |
| May 19... | 12.20 | 7,407 | June 16 ... | 10.10 | 5,340 | July 16... | 7.90 | 1,288 |
| May 21... | 12.40 | 8,099 | June 18 ... | 10.10 | 5,424 | July 17... | 7.60 | 902 |
| May 22... | 12.80 | 9,803 | June 19 ... | 10.20 | 5,446 | July 19... | 7.50 | 865 |

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.ft.* |
| July 24... | 6.90 | 716 | Sept. 20... | 8.20 | 1,042 | Nov. 22... | 8.00 | 1,033 |
| July 26... | 6.70 | 508 | Sept. 23... | 7.20 | 555 | Nov. 25... | 8.00 | 1,049 |
| July 29... | 6.40 | 385 | Sept. 25... | 6.60 | 317 | Nov. 27... | 7.90 | 999 |
| July 31... | 6.20 | 302 | Sept. 27... | 6.65 | 347 | Nov. 29... | 8.10 | 959 |
| Aug. 2.... | 6.10 | 229 | Sept. 29... | 7.75 | 1,289 | Dec. 1.... | 8.10 | 886 |
| Aug. 4.... | 5.80 | 100 | Oct. 2..... | 7.50 | 599 | Dec. 3.... | 7.80 | 917 |
| Aug. 6.... | 5.70 | 68 | Oct. 22.... | 8.55 | 1,403 | Dec. 6.... | 7.60 | 645 |
| Aug. 9.... | 5.60 | 57 | Oct. 25.... | 8.80 | 1,463 | Dec. 8.... | 7.50 | 534 |
| Aug. 11... | 5.50 | 50 | Oct. 29.... | 8.80 | 1,406 | Dec. 11... | 7.80 | 678 |
| Aug. 13... | 5.90 | 178 | Nov. 1..... | 8.90 | 1,654 | Dec. 13... | 7.30 | 503 |
| Aug. 14... | 5.80 | 130 | Nov. 3..... | 8.60 | 1,493 | Dec. 15... | 7.40 | 582 |
| Aug. 17... | 5.50 | 53 | Nov. 6..... | 8.40 | 1,332 | Dec. 18... | 7.80 | 687 |
| Aug. 19... | 7.00 | 495 | Nov. 8..... | 8.30 | 1,162 | Dec. 20... | 7.60 | 657 |
| Aug. 22... | 6.40 | 228 | Nov. 10.... | 8.40 | 1,215 | Dec. 22... | 7.00 | 467 |
| Sept. 10.. | 6.50 | 261 | Nov. 13.... | 8.40 | 1,242 | Dec. 24... | 7.30 | 541 |
| Sept. 12.. | 6.65 | 308 | Nov. 15.... | 8.10 | 1,006 | Dec. 27... | 7.40 | 583 |
| Sept. 14.. | 7.20 | 702 | Nov. 17.... | 7.90 | 882 | Dec. 29... | 7.50 | 616 |
| Sept. 16.. | 9.05 | 2,882 | Nov. 19.... | 8.20 | 1,248 | | | |
| Sept. 18.. | 8.60 | 1,892 | Nov. 20.... | 8.10 | 1,034 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.60 | 6.90 | 6.30 | 6.05 | a11.30 | 12.70 | 10.30 | 6.20 | (b) | 7.85 | 8.90 | 8.10 |
| 2 | 6.60 | 6.90 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 11.40 | 12.60 | 9.90 | 6.10 | (b) | 7.40 | 8.70 | 8.00 |
| 3 | 6.70 | 6.80 | 6.20 | 5.90 | 11.50 | 12.80 | 9.00 | 5.95 | (b) | 7.00 | 8.60 | 8.00 |
| 4 | 6.70 | 6.80 | 6.20 | 6.75 | 11.40 | 12.60 | 8.60 | 5.80 | (b) | 6.65 | 8.50 | 7.95 |
| 5 | 6.75 | 6.80 | 6.20 | 7.80 | 11.35 | 12.55 | 8.20 | 5.80 | 6.10 | 6.45 | 8.45 | 7.85 |
| 6 | 6.80 | 6.80 | 6.15 | 7.50 | 11.40 | 12.55 | 8.20 | 5.70 | 5.95 | 6.35 | 8.40 | 7.85 |
| 7 | 7.20 | 6.85 | 6.10 | 7.05 | 11.50 | 12.25 | 7.70 | 5.60 | 5.90 | 6.15 | 8.40 | 7.70 |
| 8 | 6.95 | 6.80 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 12.00 | 11.95 | 7.55 | 5.60 | 6.40 | 7.00 | 8.35 | 7.55 |
| 9 | 6.65 | 6.70 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 12.65 | 11.70 | 7.30 | 5.60 | 6.10 | 10.15 | 8.40 | 7.70 |
| 10 | 6.45 | 6.75 | 5.90 | 7.00 | 13.40 | 11.05 | 7.60 | 5.60 | 6.60 | 9.55 | 8.40 | 7.90 |
| 11 | 6.45 | 6.85 | 5.90 | 7.00 | 12.65 | 10.65 | 8.40 | 5.50 | 6.60 | 9.45 | 8.40 | 8.00 |
| 12 | 6.20 | 6.85 | 5.80 | 7.95 | 11.75 | 10.30 | 7.90 | 5.40 | 6.70 | 10.60 | 8.40 | 7.75 |
| 13 | 6.20 | 6.80 | 5.85 | 8.50 | 11.55 | 10.25 | 7.90 | 5.80 | 7.05 | 11.15 | 8.40 | 7.35 |
| 14 | 6.20 | 6.80 | 6.35 | 8.40 | 11.70 | 10.15 | 7.90 | 5.80 | 7.40 | 10.00 | 8.25 | 7.40 |
| 15 | 6.20 | 6.90 | 6.20 | 8.30 | 11.95 | 9.90 | 7.95 | 5.60 | 7.30 | 9.20 | 8.10 | 7.35 |
| 16 | 6.20 | 6.85 | 6.20 | 8.30 | 12.05 | 10.10 | 7.85 | 5.70 | 9.10 | 8.90 | 8.10 | 7.40 |
| 17 | 7.50 | 6.80 | 6.10 | 8.50 | 12.35 | 10.10 | 7.55 | 5.50 | 8.90 | 8.65 | 7.95 | 7.40 |
| 18 | 8.25 | 6.80 | 6.05 | 8.60 | 12.35 | 10.15 | 7.45 | 6.50 | 8.60 | 8.75 | 8.00 | 7.80 |
| 19 | 8.00 | 6.75 | 6.00 | 8.60 | 12.20 | 10.15 | 7.50 | 7.20 | 8.70 | 8.70 | 8.15 | 7.75 |
| 20 | 7.60 | 6.70 | 6.00 | 8.80 | 12.10 | 10.10 | 7.20 | 6.80 | 8.10 | 8.60 | 8.10 | 7.55 |
| 21 | 7.35 | 6.60 | 6.00 | 9.05 | 12.60 | 10.05 | 6.90 | 6.50 | 7.90 | 8.60 | 8.15 | 7.25 |
| 22 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 6.35 | 9.15 | 12.80 | 9.75 | 7.20 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 8.55 | 8.05 | 7.00 |
| 23 | 7.20 | 6.50 | 6.30 | 9.80 | 13.25 | 9.55 | 7.70 | 6.10 | 7.20 | 8.60 | 8.10 | 7.20 |
| 24 | 7.20 | 6.50 | 6.20 | 10.05 | 13.80 | 9.20 | 6.90 | 5.90 | 7.00 | 8.85 | 8.05 | 7.35 |
| 25 | 7.20 | 6.45 | 6.00 | 10.15 | 14.15 | 8.80 | 6.75 | 5.70 | 6.70 | 8.80 | 7.95 | 7.50 |
| 26 | 7.10 | 6.50 | 5.85 | 10.25 | 14.45 | 8.35 | 6.70 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 8.70 | 7.85 | 7.50 |
| 27 | 7.00 | 6.40 | 5.75 | 10.45 | 15.30 | 8.20 | 7.30 | (b) | 6.70 | 8.70 | 7.95 | 7.40 |
| 28 | 6.90 | 6.35 | 5.75 | 10.50 | 14.20 | 8.05 | 6.40 | (b) | 7.15 | 8.80 | 7.95 | 7.50 |
| 29 | 6.75 | ..... | 5.60 | 10.45 | 13.35 | 8.05 | 6.30 | (b) | 7.85 | 8.80 | 8.10 | 7.60 |
| 30 | 6.80 | ..... | 5.80 | 10.40 | 12.90 | 9.30 | 6.25 | (b) | 8.35 | 8.80 | 8.00 | 7.35 |
| 31 | 6.80 | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 12.70 | ..... | 6.20 | (b) | ..... | 8.70 | ..... | 7.20 |

a Location of gaging station changed.

b No flow.

## GRANGER STATION ON BLACKS FORK.

The old station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 270, was located 3 miles west of Granger, Wyoming, at the Union Pacific railroad bridge, and above Hams Fork. On April 28 the location was abandoned and the station was removed to a point below Hams Fork, about one-fourth of a mile below Granger. The new rod consists of a horizontal timber 4 by 4 inches by 16 feet, fastened to two upright posts 6 feet apart and set firmly in the bank of the river above high-water mark. One end of this horizontal timber, to which the wire gage is fastened, projects out over the water. The length of the gage wire is 13.35 feet. The distance from the outside edge of the pulley to the zero of the rod is 2.45 feet. The bench mark is a rail spike in an old tie 24 feet southwest of inside post of gage. The letters "B. M." are marked in black paint on the tie. The elevation of the head of the spike above datum is 8.74 feet. The observer, pump man for the railroad, is J. R. Kirby. Discharge measurements are made from a cable and car 400 feet below the rod. The following are those made in 1897, by C. T. Johnston:

May 7, gage height, 4.55 feet; discharge, 3,724 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 4,079 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 4,976 second-feet.
June 3, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 2,910 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 2.75 feet; discharge, 1,758 second-feet.
June 15, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 1,432 second-feet.
August 9, gage height, 0.40 foot; discharge, 222 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Blacks Fork at Granger, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 | —0.10 | 0.65 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 3.05 | 3.85 | 1.00 | .20 | — .10 | 1.50 | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 1.05 | .20 | — .10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 1.20 | .30 | — .10 | ..... | ..... | 0.80 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 3.70 | 2.90 | 1.15 | .30 | + .05 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 4.20 | 2.65 | 1.05 | .30 | .00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | a3.60 | 4.55 | 2.50 | .95 | .35 | .00 | ..... | 0.60 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.40 | 4.95 | 2.40 | .90 | .40 | .00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 5.10 | 2.50 | .85 | .40 | .00 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 4.95 | 2.65 | .80 | .40 | .00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.50 | 4.60 | 2.70 | .70 | .40 | .00 | ..... | ..... | 1.20 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.60 | 4.10 | 2.50 | .70 | .40 | .00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.90 | 4.20 | 3.85 | 2.30 | .60 | .35 | .00 | ..... | .60 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 4.10 | 2.40 | .60 | .30 | .10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 4.25 | 2.30 | .60 | .30 | .10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 4.50 | 2.25 | .60 | .30 | .20 | .80 | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 4.55 | 2.05 | .60 | .20 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.40 | 4.60 | 2.05 | .60 | .20 | .30 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 4.60 | 4.50 | 1.75 | .60 | .10 | .30 | ..... | ..... | 1.10 |
| 20 | ..... | 2.90 | ..... | 4.60 | 4.55 | 1.60 | .55 | .10 | .25 | ..... | .50 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 5.05 | 1.45 | .50 | .10 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 5.30 | 1.40 | .50 | .10 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 23 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 5.30 | 1.40 | .50 | .10 | .20 | .60 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.30 | 5.60 | 1.30 | .50 | .05 | .20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.30 | 5.40 | 1.20 | .40 | .00 | .20 | ..... | ..... | 1.10 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 4.95 | 1.20 | .40 | .00 | .25 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 4.70 | 1.10 | .35 | .00 | .35 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | b1.90 | 4.35 | 1.05 | .30 | .00 | .40 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 4.20 | 1.10 | .30 | .00 | .50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 30 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 4.20 | 1.10 | .20 | .00 | .50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.05 | ..... | .20 | .00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*a* New wire gage.
*b* Station moved to one-fourth mile below Granger, Wyoming.

### GREENRIVER STATION ON GREEN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 272, is located at Greenriver, Wyoming. The rod is fastened to an old pile near the east end of the bridge at the pump house of the railroad company. The pumpman in charge, William Slater, is the observer. The bench mark consists of a cross on the third step from the bottom on the south end of east abutment, and is 12.48 feet above datum. The section under the railroad bridge is poor, and discharge measurements are made from the new iron highway bridge one-half mile below. The channel here is straight for some distance above and below. The banks are medium high, and the bed is composed of small cobblestones and gravel, being quite permanent in character. The following discharge measurements were made by Cyrus C. Babb and C. T. Johnston in 1897:

April 27, gage height, 1.85 feet; discharge, 1,820 second-feet.
May 7, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 6,970 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 4.00 feet: discharge, 9,325 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 5.35 feet; discharge, 15,318 second-feet.
June 3, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 14,896 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 3.45 feet; discharge, 6,104 second-feet.
June 15, gage height, 3.60 feet; discharge, 7,094 second-feet.
August 9, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 2,081 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Green River at Greenriver, Wyoming, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.88 | 2.35 | 4.80 | 2.85 | 1.85 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.25 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.75 | 2.50 | 4.92 | 2.75 | 1.95 | 1.05 | 1.32 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.55 | 2.55 | 5.08 | 2.75 | 2.02 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.25 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 2.72 | 4.80 | 2.85 | 2.25 | 0.98 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.15 | 1.58 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 3.00 | 2.22 | .95 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 6 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.15 | 1.52 | 3.15 | 4.12 | 2.92 | 2.18 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 3.32 | 3.82 | 2.75 | 2.08 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.52 | 3.45 | 3.55 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 9 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.48 | 3.68 | 3.48 | 2.58 | 2.02 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.45 | 3.65 | 3.58 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.55 | 3.58 | 3.68 | 2.50 | 2.05 | 1.00 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 12 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.15 | 1.72 | 3.50 | 3.72 | 2.50 | 1.98 | 1.00 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 1.78 | 3.38 | 3.65 | 2.45 | 1.88 | 1.00 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 2.15 | 1.95 | 3.38 | 3.65 | 2.40 | 1.82 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 3.50 | 3.68 | 2.32 | 1.80 | .95 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 16 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 3.68 | 3.75 | 2.30 | 1.80 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.15 | 3.88 | 3.75 | 2.25 | 1.75 | .90 | ..... | 1.20 |
| 18 | 1.80 | 2.10 | ..... | 2.30 | 4.02 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.68 | .90 | 1.80 | ..... |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | 2.15 | 2.25 | 4.10 | 3.75 | 2.25 | 1.58 | .90 | ..... | 1.15 |
| 20 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 4.25 | 3.55 | 2.25 | 1.50 | .90 | 1.60 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 4.62 | 3.35 | 2.22 | 1.45 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 5.30 | 3.12 | 2.18 | 1.40 | .90 | 1.20 | ..... |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 5.85 | 3.05 | 2.12 | 1.40 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | 1.85 | 5.58 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 1.35 | .90 | ..... | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.78 | 5.42 | 2.98 | 2.02 | 1.32 | .90 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 5.32 | 3.02 | 1.98 | 1.28 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | ..... | 2.15 | 2.40 | 1.98 | 5.28 | 3.00 | 1.95 | 1.25 | .95 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.05 | 5.15 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.20 | .95 | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.22 | 4.88 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 30 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.35 | 4.60 | 2.98 | 1.85 | 1.15 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.62 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.12 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## BLAKE STATION ON GREEN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 275, is located at the crossing of the Rio Grande Western Railroad at Blake, Utah. The elevation of the top of the pier, to which the old vertical rod is attached, is 22.00 feet above the rod datum. The rod of the wire gage is nailed to the guard rail on the lower side of the bridge. The distance from the end of the rod to the outside edge of the pulley wheel is 1 foot; from the end of the weight to the wire index marker, 27.67 feet. The observer is Frank Jacobs, rancher. The section at this point is good, the channel being straight for some distance above and below. The bed is gravelly. The initial point for soundings is on the right bank. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and W. B. Dougall:

April 21, gage height, 4.88 feet; discharge, 8,175 second-feet.
May 22, gage height, 10.10 feet; discharge, 55,886 second-feet.
November 22, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 3,373 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Green River at Blake, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.75 | 10.55 | 5.55 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 3.95 | 3.20 | 2.60 |
| 2 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.05 | 10.25 | 5.35 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 2.50 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 7.40 | 10.20 | 5.15 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 4.50 | 3.15 | 2.40 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 7.80 | 10.00 | 5.15 | 3.10 | 2.35 | 4.50 | 3.10 | 2.30 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 8.25 | 10.00 | 5.25 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 4.30 | 3.10 | 2.20 |
| 6 | ..... | 1.80 | 2.00 | 3.75 | 8.70 | 9.95 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.35 | 4.15 | 3.00 | 2.10 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.65 | 8.90 | 9.15 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 2.40 | 4.05 | 3.00 | 2.00 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 9.05 | 8.60 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 2.55 | 4.35 | 3.00 | 1.90 |
| 9 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 9.25 | 8.20 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 4.55 | 2.90 | 1.90 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 9.45 | 7.90 | 4.70 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 4.85 | 2.90 | 1.90 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 9.65 | 7.60 | 4.60 | 3.40 | 3.25 | 4.75 | 2.90 | 1.90 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.55 | 9.90 | 7.50 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 2.80 | 1.80 |
| 13 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 3.55 | 9.95 | 7.80 | 4.40 | 3.45 | 4.70 | 4.50 | 2.80 | 1.80 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 9.85 | 7.70 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 5.30 | 4.35 | 2.80 | 1.70 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 3.95 | 9.25 | 7.80 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.70 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 1.70 |
| 16 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 4.15 | 9.15 | 7.70 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.85 | 2.80 | 1.60 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.35 | 9.35 | 7.60 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 2.80 | 1.50 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 9.55 | 7.50 | 4.10 | 3.15 | 2.90 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 1.40 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.60 | 9.75 | 7.35 | 4.00 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 1.40 |
| 20 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.10 | 4.60 | 9.95 | 7.25 | 4.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 1.30 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.75 | 10.05 | 7.10 | 3.90 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 1.40 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 10.05 | 6.95 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 1.30 |
| 23 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... | 5.45 | 10.05 | 6.75 | 3.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 1.20 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.15 | 10.25 | 6.55 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 1.20 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.30 | 10.60 | 6.35 | 3.80 | 2.60 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 1.10 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 11.00 | 6.25 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 1.20 |
| 27 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.90 | 5.70 | 11.25 | 6.15 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 3.45 | 2.80 | 1.30 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 11.35 | 6.35 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 1.25 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 5.95 | 11.40 | 5.95 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 3.05 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 1.35 |
| 30 | 1.60 | ..... | ..... | 6.30 | 11.15 | 5.75 | 3.50 | 2.40 | 3.35 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 1.40 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10.95 | ..... | 3.40 | 2.40 | ..... | 3.20 | ..... | 1.30 |

### SHOSHONE STATION ON GRAND RIVER.

This station is located at Shoshone, or Gypsum post-office, Colorado, n the line of Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, 10 miles east of Glen- rood Springs, Colorado. The rod is a vertical 3 by 6 inch wooden imber set 3 or 4 feet into rock and well braced. Observations are aken by the station agent, George Ruark, under the direction of the ivision superintendent of the railroad company. No discharge meas- rements were made at this point in 1897.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Grand River at Shoshone, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.10 | 13.40 | 6.55 | 1.55 | 17 | 10.35 | 11.40 | 4.00 | (a) |
| 2 | 5.15 | 13.35 | 6.60 | 1.55 | 18 | 10.90 | 10.25 | 4.00 | (a) |
| 3 | 5.70 | 12.50 | 7.00 | 1.90 | 19 | 11.05 | 9.35 | 3.60 | (a) |
| 4 | 6.95 | 10.25 | 6.90 | 2.50 | 20 | 11.10 | 9.25 | 3.50 | (a) |
| 5 | 7.15 | 9.50 | 6.50 | 2.70 | 21 | 11.45 | 9.50 | 3.00 | (a) |
| 6 | 8.20 | 8.50 | 5.35 | 2.95 | 22 | 11.60 | 9.85 | 2.45 | (a) |
| 7 | 8.90 | 8.30 | 4.85 | 2.55 | 23 | 11.75 | 9.95 | 2.50 | (a) |
| 8 | 9.90 | 7.55 | 5.00 | 2.00 | 24 | 12.65 | 9.55 | 2.40 | (a) |
| 9 | 10.10 | 8.20 | 6.00 | 2.05 | 25 | 13.35 | 8.85 | 2.60 | (a) |
| 10 | 9.95 | 9.55 | 6.70 | 1.95 | 26 | 13.20 | 8.60 | 2.50 | (a) |
| 11 | 9.45 | 10.00 | 5.70 | 1.55 | 27 | 13.00 | 9.00 | 2.25 | (a) |
| 12 | 8.75 | 10.65 | 5.35 | 1.20 | 28 | 12.85 | 8.60 | 2.20 | (a) |
| 13 | 8.60 | 11.40 | 4.70 | 1.10 | 29 | 12.95 | 7.55 | 1.75 | (a) |
| 14 | 9.90 | 11.60 | 4.45 | 1.10 | 30 | 13.25 | 7.05 | 1.80 | (a) |
| 15 | 9.35 | 11.55 | 4.40 | 1.00 | 31 | 13.30 | ..... | 1.60 | (a) |
| 16 | 10.05 | 11.85 | 4.35 | .90 | | | | | |

a Below gage.

### GRAND JUNCTION STATION ON GRAND RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 260, is located at the wagon bridge across the Grand River, near he pump house of the city waterworks, Grand Junction, Colorado. he river at this point discharges through two channels. Gage rod o. 1 consists of a vertical 4 by 6 inch timber, with 1 by 6 inch scale, olted to the bridge abutment on right-hand side of the right channel. he 12-foot mark is on a level with the top of the bridge abutment. he banks of the right channel are both liable to overflow at very high ater; the bed is of sand, and the current very sluggish. The horizon- al wire gage No. 2 is fastened to the upper side of the bridge over the eft channel between marks 595 and 605 feet. The distance from the nd of the weight to outer end of snap is 31.80 feet. The bench mark s a cross on iron post of bridge at 592 foot mark, and is 31.0 feet above atum. The right bank of the left channel is low and liable to over- ow, the left is high and rocky; the bed is sandy; the water is deep nd moves with considerable velocity. At high water it becomes ecessary to guy the meter to a wire stretched across the channel bove the bridge to prevent it from being swept down stream by the wift current. The observer is B. W. Vedder, engineer at the pumping tation. The following measurements were made in 1897 by C. C. Babb nd F. Cogswell in Channel No. 1:

April 20, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 1,157 second-feet.
May 18, gage height, 4.80 feet; discharge, 10,927 second-feet.
July 29 *to November 23* the channel was dry.

**The following measurements were made in Channel No. 2:**

**April 20, gage height, 5.60 feet: discharge, 4,019 second-feet.**
**May 19, gage height, 10.20 feet; discharge, 21,759 second-feet.**
**July 29, gage height, 5.35 feet; discharge, 4,044 second-feet.**
**September 29, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 2,062 second-feet.**
**October 28, gage height, 3.98 feet; discharge, 1,764 second-feet.**
**November 23, gage height, 3.90 feet: discharge, 1,423 second-feet.**

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Grand River at Gage No. 1, Grand Junction, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.00 | 2.60 | 5.10 | 1.45 | 17 | 1.00 | 4.55 | 3.80 | .00 |
| 2 | .00 | 2.90 | 5.25 | 1.25 | 18 | 1.25 | 4.70 | 3.40 | .00 |
| 3 | .00 | 3.25 | 4.65 | 1.35 | 19 | 1.55 | 4.95 | 2.85 | .00 |
| 4 | .00 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 1.05 | 20 | 1.80 | 4.75 | 2.55 | .00 |
| 5 | .00 | 3.80 | 2.85 | 1.50 | 21 | 1.85 | 4.00 | 2.65 | .00 |
| 6 | .00 | 4.15 | 2.50 | .90 | 22 | 1.75 | 4.80 | 2.75 | .00 |
| 7 | .00 | 4.35 | 2.35 | .85 | 23 | 1.60 | 4.85 | 2.85 | .00 |
| 8 | .00 | 4.70 | 2.20 | .70 | 24 | 1.45 | 5.10 | 2.75 | .00 |
| 9 | .00 | 4.90 | 2.15 | .90 | 25 | 1.50 | 5.35 | 2.40 | .00 |
| 10 | .00 | 4.75 | 2.80 | 1.15 | 26 | 1.65 | 5.30 | 2.10 | (a) |
| 11 | .00 | 4.50 | 3.05 | 1.05 | 27 | 2.15 | 5.25 | 2.15 | (a) |
| 12 | .00 | 4.25 | 3.40 | 1.00 | 28 | 2.40 | 5.00 | 2.15 | (a) |
| 13 | .00 | 4.30 | 3.70 | .50 | 29 | 2.40 | 4.90 | 1.90 | (a) |
| 14 | .00 | 4.25 | 4.00 | .15 | 30 | 2.45 | 5.10 | 1.55 | (a) |
| 15 | .50 | 4.40 | 4.10 | .00 | 31 | ..... | 5.10 | ..... | (a) |
| 16 | .70 | 4.45 | 4.00 | .00 | | | | | |

a Dry for rest of year.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Grand River at Gage No. 2, Grand Junction, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 6.75 | 10.30 | 7.95 | 5.10 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 3.80 |
| 2 | 2.80 | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 7.20 | 10.55 | 7.75 | 5.15 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.90 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.30 | 3.50 | 7.65 | 10.10 | 7.85 | 5.55 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.90 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.40 | 7.90 | 9.30 | 8.15 | 5.75 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.70 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.45 | 8.20 | 8.40 | 8.05 | 5.80 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 6 | .00 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 3.50 | 8.55 | 9.35 | 7.45 | 5.90 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 4.05 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.75 | 8.75 | 9.15 | 7.15 | 5.85 | 3.90 | 4.20 | 4.10 | ..... |
| 8 | .00 | ..... | ..... | 3.55 | 9.10 | 9.00 | 7.15 | 5.60 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 3.80 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 9.45 | 8.95 | 7.45 | 5.40 | 4.10 | 4.20 | 4.05 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 3.50 | 9.25 | 9.40 | 7.70 | 5.40 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.00 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... | 3.60 | 9.00 | 9.75 | 7.75 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 4.20 | 3.85 | 3.80 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 8.90 | 9.90 | 7.45 | 5.15 | 4.20 | 4.15 | 3.80 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 8.70 | 10.00 | 7.05 | 4.95 | 4.25 | 4.10 | 3.95 | ..... |
| 14 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 8.85 | 10.30 | 6.75 | 4.90 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 4.10 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 8.90 | 10.35 | 6.65 | 4.90 | 4.45 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 3.80 |
| 16 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 4.10 | 8.95 | 10.25 | 6.60 | 4.75 | 4.25 | 4.10 | 4.00 | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.40 | 4.55 | 9.10 | 9.95 | 6.60 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.85 | 9.20 | 9.75 | 6.45 | 4.55 | 4.00 | 4.35 | 3.80 | 3.70 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.25 | 10.20 | 9.40 | 6.40 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 4.15 | 3.80 | ..... |
| 20 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.60 | 5.50 | 10.10 | 9.25 | 6.30 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 3.80 | ..... |
| 21 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... | 5.65 | 10.00 | 9.20 | 6.15 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.95 | ..... |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.55 | 10.20 | 9.25 | 5.95 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.70 |
| 23 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 10.25 | 9.35 | 5.75 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 3.10 | 3.00 | 5.15 | 10.50 | 9.25 | 5.70 | 4.10 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 10.70 | 9.00 | 5.60 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 3.80 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.45 | 10.60 | 8.85 | 5.60 | 4.00 | 3.95 | 4.10 | 4.00 | ..... |
| 27 | .00 | 3.00 | 4.20 | 6.15 | 10.50 | 9.05 | 5.60 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.45 | 10.20 | 8.85 | 5.55 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.80 | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.50 | 10.10 | 8.50 | 5.35 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.65 | 3.90 |
| 30 | .00 | ..... | ..... | 6.55 | 10.20 | 8.20 | 5.25 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.75 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10.35 | ..... | 5.10 | 4.00 | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | ..... |

### FORT CRAWFORD STATION ON UNCOMPAHGRE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 265, is located about one-half mile east of the depot at Fort Crawford, Colorado, at a wagon bridge, and is about 8 miles above Montrose. The gage consists of an inclined 4 by 4 inch timber, bolted to the bridge ent on the right-hand side of the stream. The bench mark consists f a spike driven in the base of a cottonwood post, and is 9.18 feet bove zero. Both banks are low and liable to overflow at high water, nd the bed of the stream is composed of sand and gravel. The bserver is Mrs. F. Humphrey: post-office, Uncompahgre, Colorado. The following discharge measurements were made during 1897 by F. logswell.

April 18, gage height, 3.90 feet: discharge, 487 second-feet.
May 10, gage height, 4.55 feet: discharge, 884 second-feet.
June 21, gage height, 5.05 feet; discharge, 1,081 second-feet.
July 19, gage height, 4.50 feet: discharge, 473 second-feet.
August 23, gage height, 3.45 feet: discharge, 70 second-feet.
September 20, gage height, 3.85 feet; discharge, 153 second-feet.
October 18, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 195 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Uncompahgre River at Fort Crawford, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.15 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 4.35 | 3.95 |
| 2 | 3.15 | 4.15 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 4.15 | 3.90 |
| 3 | 2.95 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 5.35 | 4.10 | 3.40 | 4.05 | 3.90 |
| 4 | 3.05 | 4.40 | 3.95 | 4.70 | 3.95 | 3.40 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 5 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 4.05 | 4.65 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 4.00 | 3.90 |
| 6 | 3.20 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 4.05 | 3.45 | 4.15 | 3.85 |
| 7 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.55 | 4.15 | 3.85 |
| 8 | 3.28 | 4.45 | 4.65 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 4.15 | 3.80 |
| 9 | 3.25 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 4.95 | 4.00 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 3.80 |
| 10 | 3.25 | 4.45 | 5.00 | 4.85 | 3.85 | 3.45 | 4.05 | 3.70 |
| 11 | 3.25 | 4.20 | 4.85 | 4.70 | 3.95 | 3.40 | 4.05 | 3.65 |
| 12 | 3.30 | 4.45 | 4.80 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 3.70 |
| 13 | 3.22 | 4.30 | 5.10 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 3.75 |
| 14 | 3.50 | 4.25 | 5.30 | 4.60 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.70 |
| 15 | 3.60 | 4.35 | 5.40 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.75 |
| 16 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 5.35 | 4.50 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 4.05 | 3.80 |
| 17 | 3.90 | 4.15 | 5.05 | 4.45 | 3.75 | 3.85 | 4.00 | 3.65 |
| 18 | 4.10 | 4.45 | 5.05 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.75 |
| 19 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.90 | 4.45 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 3.70 |
| 20 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.95 | 4.10 | 3.55 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 3.65 |
| 21 | 3.95 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 4.05 | 4.00 | 3.60 |
| 22 | 3.75 | 4.35 | 5.15 | 4.45 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.60 |
| 23 | 3.60 | 4.45 | 5.40 | 4.45 | 3.45 | 3.95 | 3.80 | 3.65 |
| 24 | 3.65 | 4.65 | 5.20 | 4.35 | 3.45 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.65 |
| 25 | 4.10 | 4.55 | 5.05 | 4.45 | 3.40 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 3.80 |
| 26 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 5.15 | 4.15 | 3.40 | 4.15 | 4.00 | 3.65 |
| 27 | 4.15 | 4.90 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 4.15 | 3.85 | 3.65 |
| 28 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.55 | 4.25 | 3.35 | 3.95 | 3.65 | ..... |
| 29 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 4.90 | 3.85 | 3.40 | 4.05 | 3.85 | ..... |
| 30 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 3.40 | 4.20 | 3.90 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 4.95 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.40 | ..... | 3.90 | ..... |

## ROUBIDEAU AND WHITEWATER STATIONS ON GUNNISON RIVER.

Gage heights at these stations are reported daily by telegraph to the division superintendent of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Company at Salida, Colorado, who has kindly furnished this office with copies of same.

Roubideau station is at the railroad bridge at Roubideau, Colorado, 6 miles west of Delta. The observer is M. J. Johnston, track foreman.

Whitewater station is located 13 miles southeast of Grand Junction at Whitewater, Colorado. The gage is a vertical rod graduated to feet and halves and securely fastened on the right bank of the river. The observer is James Page, station agent. No measurements of discharge have been made at these stations.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Gunnison River at Roubideau, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.. | 3.75 | 4.65 | 1.60 | 0.15 | 12... | 4.50 | 3.60 | 1.25 | 0.15 | 23... | 4.50 | 2.85 | 0.50 | (a) |
| 2.. | 4.25 | 5.15 | 1.50 | .15 | 13... | 4.75 | 3.85 | 1.15 | .15 | 24... | 4.75 | 2.85 | .50 | (a) |
| 3.. | 4.50 | 4.50 | 1.75 | .15 | 14... | 4.75 | 4.25 | 1.15 | .15 | 25... | 5.00 | 2.75 | .25 | (a) |
| 4.. | 4.00 | 3.75 | 1.75 | .15 | 15... | 4.85 | 4.00 | 1.00 | .15 | 26... | 4.90 | 2.25 | .25 | (a) |
| 5.. | 4.50 | 3.25 | 1.50 | .15 | 16... | 4.75 | 4.00 | .85 | .15 | 27... | 4.85 | 2.35 | .25 | (a) |
| 6.. | 5.25 | 2.85 | 1.35 | .15 | 17... | 4.50 | 3.75 | .85 | .15 | 28... | 4.75 | 2.35 | .15 | (a) |
| 7.. | 5.50 | 2.75 | 1.25 | .15 | 18... | 4.40 | 3.25 | .85 | .15 | 29... | 4.40 | 2.00 | .25 | (a) |
| 8.. | 5.75 | 2.85 | 1.25 | .15 | 19... | 4.60 | 2.75 | .85 | .15 | 30... | 4.60 | 1.75 | .50 | (a) |
| 9.. | 5.75 | 3.00 | 1.25 | .15 | 20... | 4.50 | 2.65 | .65 | (a) | 31... | 4.50 | ..... | .15 | (a) |
| 10.. | 5.50 | 3.50 | 1.25 | .15 | 21... | 4.40 | 2.85 | .65 | (a) | | | | | |
| 11.. | 5.00 | 3.60 | 1.25 | .15 | 22... | 4.35 | 2.75 | .50 | (a) | | | | | |

a Below gage.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Gunnison River at Whitewater, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.... | 4.40 | 5.35 | 1.00 | 12..... | 5.50 | 4.00 | (a) | 23..... | 5.00 | 3.00 | (a) |
| 2.... | 4.60 | 6.75 | 1.00 | 13..... | 5.60 | 4.15 | (a) | 24..... | 5.25 | 3.00 | (a) |
| 3.... | 4.85 | 5.25 | 1.00 | 14..... | 5.65 | 4.35 | (a) | 25..... | 5.60 | 3.00 | (a) |
| 4.... | 4.65 | 4.50 | 1.00 | 15..... | 5.60 | 4.35 | (a) | 26..... | 5.50 | 2.75 | (a) |
| 5.... | 4.90 | 3.85 | .65 | 16..... | 5.50 | 4.35 | (a) | 27..... | 5.50 | 2.35 | (a) |
| 6.... | 5.60 | 3.60 | .65 | 17..... | 5.40 | 4.40 | (a) | 28..... | 5.50 | 2.55 | (a) |
| 7.... | 5.90 | 3.35 | .50 | 18..... | 5.15 | 3.75 | (a) | 29..... | 5.15 | 2.50 | (a) |
| 8.... | 6.35 | 3.15 | .40 | 19..... | 5.35 | 3.30 | (a) | 30..... | 5.15 | 1.60 | (a) |
| 9.... | 6.25 | 3.40 | .35 | 20..... | 5.35 | 3.00 | (a) | 31..... | 5.35 | ..... | (a) |
| 10.... | 6.10 | 3.75 | .35 | 21..... | 5.00 | 3.00 | (a) | | | | |
| 11.... | 5.75 | 4.00 | (a) | 22..... | 5.00 | 3.00 | (a) | | | | |

a Below gage.

### GRAND JUNCTION STATION ON GUNNISON RIVER.

This station is located at the iron highway bridge 1.5 miles from the own of Grand Junction, Colorado. The gage is vertical and consists f a 2 by 6 inch timber bolted to the stone pier of the bridge. The top f the capstone is 17.60 feet above gage datum. The channel above he station is curved, but below it is nearly straight. The right bank s low and liable to overflow, but the left is high and rocky with still ater at low stages. The observer is A. Lindquist, engineman at the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Company's pump house. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and C. Cogswell:

April 20, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 5,975 second-feet.
May 20, gage height, 7.30 feet; discharge, 16,644 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 1,814 second-feet.
September 28, gage height, 2.40 feet; discharge, 1,246 second-feet.
October 27, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 1,270 second-feet.
November 23, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 828 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Gunnison River at Grand Junction, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 7.50 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 2.40 | 1.70 |
| 2 | 6.10 | 7.30 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 6.00 | 7.30 | 4.10 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 4 | 6.90 | 6.70 | 4.40 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.10 |
| 5 | 6.80 | 5.90 | 4.30 | 2.80 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 6 | 7.20 | 5.70 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 7 | 7.70 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 8 | 8.10 | 5.40 | 4.00 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 9 | 8.35 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 10 | 8.10 | 6.00 | 4.20 | 2.70 | 1.70 | 2.70 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 11 | 7.80 | 6.40 | 4.20 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 1.90 | ..... |
| 12 | 7.40 | 6.80 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 13 | 7.20 | 6.40 | 3.70 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 14 | 7.40 | 6.70 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 15 | 7.50 | 6.70 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.40 | ..... |
| 16 | 7.60 | 6.70 | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 17 | 7.50 | 6.60 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 18 | 7.10 | 6.00 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 19 | 7.30 | 5.60 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 20 | 7.40 | 5.40 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 21 | 7.00 | 5.40 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 2.70 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 22 | 7.00 | 5.40 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 23 | 7.00 | 5.50 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 24 | 7.20 | 5.50 | 2.90 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 25 | 7.80 | 5.30 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.30 | ..... |
| 26 | 7.90 | 5.20 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 27 | 7.50 | 5.00 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 28 | 7.50 | 4.90 | 2.70 | 1.50 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.00 | ..... |
| 29 | 7.00 | 4.70 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.70 | ..... |
| 30 | 7.30 | 4.40 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 1.60 | ..... |
| 31 | 7.30 | ..... | 2.60 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | ..... |

## FALL CREEK STATION ON SAN MIGUEL RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 264, is located about 300 yards southwest of Fall Creek, Colorado, a station on the Rio Grande Southern Railroad. Discharge measurements are made from the wagon bridge. The gage is vertical, 4 inches square, and is spiked to the west side of the north abutment. One bench mark is a bolthead in the north end of the west truss, 1 foot from the gage. It is 11.15 feet above the gage zero. The second bench mark is a spike driven into a tree 200 feet northwest. This is 8.65 feet above the zero. As the channel at this point is nearly straight and the banks rarely overflow, the section is a desirable one for measurements. Fall Creek empties into the San Miguel about 200 feet below the gage. The observer is Mrs. H. H. Hart; post-office address, Sawpit, Colorado. The following is a list of discharge measurements made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 20, gage height, 3.40 feet; discharge, 304 second-feet.
May 11, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 572 second-feet.
June 22, gage height, 4.45 feet; discharge, 811 second-feet.
July 20, gage height, 3.45 feet; discharge, 336 second-feet.
August 24, gage height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 145 second-feet.
September 21, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 248 second-feet.
October 19, gage height, 3.05 feet; discharge, 197 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of San Miguel River at Fall Creek, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.45 | 3.70 | 4.60 | 4.05 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.35 | 2.80 |
| 2 | 2.35 | 3.75 | 4.50 | 4.05 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 3.25 | 2.80 |
| 3 | 2.35 | 3.75 | 4.10 | 4.15 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 3.15 | 2.75 |
| 4 | 2.25 | 3.65 | 3.95 | 3.90 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.75 |
| 5 | 2.55 | 3.75 | 4.10 | 3.70 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 3.05 | 2.75 |
| 6 | 2.55 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 3.60 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 7 | 2.55 | 3.95 | 4.30 | 3.65 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 2.65 |
| 8 | 2.60 | 4.10 | 4.45 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 2.65 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 2.50 |
| 10 | 2.80 | 4.10 | 4.65 | 3.80 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 2.55 |
| 11 | 2.75 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 3.85 | 3.10 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.65 |
| 12 | 2.70 | 4.00 | 4.45 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 13 | 2.80 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 14 | 2.90 | 4.15 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 3.45 | 3.05 | 2.75 |
| 15 | 3.05 | 4.10 | 4.65 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 3.35 | 3.05 | 2.75 |
| 16 | 3.25 | 4.15 | 4.70 | 3.70 | 3.05 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 2.60 |
| 17 | 3.35 | 4.05 | 4.40 | 3.65 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.15 | 2.55 |
| 18 | 3.60 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.60 |
| 19 | 3.55 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.05 | 2.55 |
| 20 | 3.55 | 4.05 | 4.25 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 2.60 |
| 21 | 3.50 | 4.05 | 4.45 | 3.25 | 2.85 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 2.55 |
| 22 | 3.25 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 3.25 | 2.80 | 3.35 | 2.95 | 2.50 |
| 23 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 2.50 |
| 24 | 3.35 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 3.45 | 2.75 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.50 |
| 25 | 3.55 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 3.45 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 2.50 |
| 26 | 3.70 | 4.65 | 4.50 | 3.45 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 2.85 | 2.40 |
| 27 | 3.80 | 4.65 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 2.40 |
| 28 | 3.65 | 4.40 | 3.95 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 2.45 |
| 29 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 2.40 |
| 30 | 3.55 | 4.55 | 4.05 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.35 |
| 31 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 3.35 | 2.75 | ..... | 2.85 | ..... |

## DOLORES STATION ON DOLORES RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 261, is located about one-half mile above the railroad depot at Dolores, Colorado. The gage consists of a vertical 2 by 6 inch plank, bolted to the abutment of a footbridge, on the left side of the river. The bench mark consists of a nail driven in the base of a cottonwood tree 18 feet southwesterly from the gage, and it is 15.60 feet above datum. The observer is Mrs. Mary D. Smith. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 21, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 2,133 second-feet.
May 12, gage height, 5.15 feet; discharge, 2,216 second-feet.
June 23, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 1,089 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 273 second-feet.
August 25, gage height, 2.65 feet; discharge, 92 second-feet.
September 22, gage height, 3.32 feet; discharge, 404 second-feet.
October 20, gage height, 3.25 feet; discharge, 330 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Dolores River at Dolores, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.00 | 5.15 | 5.55 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 3.00 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 3.20 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 3.05 | 5.45 | 4.85 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 3.50 | 3.00 |
| 4 | 3.25 | 5.25 | 4.75 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 3.55 | 3.00 |
| 5 | 3.25 | 5.45 | 4.80 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.00 |
| 6 | 3.25 | 5.45 | 4.75 | 3.40 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 2.90 |
| 7 | 3.25 | 5.50 | 4.85 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 2.90 |
| 8 | 3.25 | 5.60 | 4.95 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 3.45 | 2.85 |
| 9 | 3.50 | 5.85 | 4.80 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 3.25 | 3.55 | 2.85 |
| 10 | 3.75 | 5.60 | 5.15 | 3.40 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.45 | 3.05 |
| 11 | 4.10 | 5.40 | 4.85 | 3.30 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.40 | 2.95 |
| 12 | 4.15 | 5.20 | 5.35 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.30 | 2.95 |
| 13 | 4.45 | 5.45 | 4.65 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 2.90 |
| 14 | 4.70 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.35 | 3.20 | 2.90 |
| 15 | 5.05 | 5.45 | 4.80 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 3.30 | 2.85 |
| 16 | 5.15 | 5.20 | 4.75 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 17 | 5.40 | 5.10 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 18 | 5.85 | 5.35 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 19 | 5.85 | 5.55 | 4.25 | 3.15 | 2.70 | 2.95 | 3.30 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 5.40 | 5.75 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.10 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 21 | 5.15 | 5.65 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 22 | 4.85 | 5.40 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 23 | 4.75 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 24 | 4.70 | 5.70 | 4.05 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 3.25 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 25 | 5.15 | 5.80 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 |
| 26 | 5.50 | 5.65 | 3.95 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.10 | 2.80 |
| 27 | 5.80 | 5.75 | 3.80 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.10 | 2.80 |
| 28 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 3.70 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.35 | 3.10 | 2.70 |
| 29 | 5.20 | 5.35 | 3.65 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 30 | 5.15 | 5.60 | 3.55 | 2.95 | 2.70 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 31 | ..... | 5.45 | ..... | 2.90 | 2.60 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... |

## ARBOLES STATION ON SAN JUAN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 279, is located at a foot bridge about 1,000 feet below the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad depot at Arboles, Colorado, and is above the mouth of the Piedra River. The gage consists of two inclined 4 by 4 inch timbers marked to vertical tenths of a foot, the space between marks being 0.131 of a foot, and it is bolted to the rocky bank on the right-hand side of the river. The left bank is low and liable to overflow, the right is high and rocky; the current is sluggish, and the bed sandy and shifting. Discharge measurements are made during high water at the footbridge, and at low stages about 1,300 feet below the gage, where the bed of the stream is composed of small stones and is less liable to change, and the current is swift. The observer is T. F. Burke, section foreman. The following discharge measurements have been made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 25, gage height, 8.30 feet; discharge, 2,753 second-feet.
May 16, gage height, 8.80 feet; discharge, 3,316 second feet.
June 27, gage height, 7.60 feet; discharge, 1,604 second-feet.
July 25, gage height, 6.50 feet; discharge, 446 second-feet.
August 29, gage height, 5.80 feet; discharge, 209 second-feet.
September 26, gage height, 8.00 feet; discharge 2,048 second-feet.
October 24, gage height, 6.90 feet; discharge, 795 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of San Juan River at Arboles, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.50 | 8.20 | 9.10 | 7.25 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 6.50 | 6.60 |
| 2 | 6.80 | 8.40 | 8.85 | 7.30 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 6.50 | 6.50 |
| 3 | 6.60 | 8.45 | 8.35 | 7.45 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 6.65 | 6.50 |
| 4 | 6.75 | 8.60 | 8.10 | 7.40 | 6.30 | 5.90 | 7.50 | 6.50 |
| 5 | 6.95 | 9.05 | 8.05 | 7.10 | 6.35 | 6.00 | 7.35 | 6.50 |
| 6 | 7.45 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 7.05 | 6.25 | 6.65 | 7.10 | 6.50 |
| 7 | 7.85 | 8.62 | 8.25 | 6.90 | 6.20 | 7.00 | 7.05 | 6.50 |
| 8 | 7.25 | 8.70 | 8.50 | 6.95 | 6.20 | 6.40 | 7.15 | 6.40 |
| 9 | 7.20 | 8.85 | 8.50 | 7.05 | 6.20 | 6.80 | 8.05 | 6.40 |
| 10 | 7.25 | 8.90 | 8.60 | 7.10 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 7.90 | 6.40 |
| 11 | 7.85 | 8.55 | 8.75 | 7.05 | 6.20 | 6.45 | 7.70 | 6.40 |
| 12 | 7.65 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 6.90 | 6.10 | 7.90 | 7.55 | 6.40 |
| 13 | 7.75 | 8.70 | 8.40 | 6.90 | 6.10 | 6.95 | 7.40 | 6.40 |
| 14 | 7.80 | 8.75 | 8.40 | 6.70 | 6.15 | 7.15 | 7.20 | 6.35 |
| 15 | 8.10 | 8.60 | 8.35 | 6.70 | 6.10 | 6.65 | 7.50 | 6.30 |
| 16 | 8.20 | 8.75 | 8.40 | 6.70 | 6.15 | 6.50 | 7.50 | 6.30 |
| 17 | 8.60 | 8.65 | 8.15 | 6.70 | 6.35 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 6.30 |
| 18 | 8.00 | 8.85 | 7.85 | 6.75 | 6.15 | 6.40 | 7.40 | 6.30 |
| 19 | 8.90 | 9.20 | 7.80 | 6.60 | 6.10 | 6.30 | 7.35 | 6.20 |
| 20 | 8.50 | 9.55 | 7.90 | 6.60 | 6.05 | 6.30 | 7.20 | 6.20 |
| 21 | 8.45 | 9.05 | 7.85 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 6.60 | 7.05 | 6.20 |
| 22 | 8.10 | 8.75 | 7.95 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 6.45 | 6.95 | 6.20 |
| 23 | 7.70 | 8.95 | 7.95 | 6.75 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 6.90 | 6.20 |
| 24 | 7.85 | 9.20 | 7.75 | 6.65 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 6.90 | 6.20 |
| 25 | 8.15 | 9.20 | 7.60 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 7.10 | 6.85 | 6.20 |
| 26 | 8.35 | 9.30 | 7.70 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 7.65 | 6.80 | 6.20 |
| 27 | 8.75 | 9.35 | 7.65 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 7.05 | 6.80 | 6.20 |
| 28 | 8.20 | 9.05 | 7.55 | 6.30 | 5.90 | 6.90 | 6.70 | 6.15 |
| 29 | 8.10 | 9.10 | 7.40 | 6.30 | 5.80 | 6.70 | 6.70 | 6.10 |
| 30 | 8.10 | 9.00 | 7.20 | 6.25 | 5.80 | 6.55 | 6.60 | 6.10 |
| 31 | ..... | 9.05 | ..... | 6.20 | 5.70 | ..... | 6.60 | ..... |

### ARBOLES STATION ON PIEDRA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 281, is located at the railroad bridge across the Piedra River, about one-half mile from the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad depot at Arboles, Colorado. The Piedra empties into the San Juan a short distance below this point. The gage is bolted to the stone abutment of the railroad bridge on the right-hand side of the stream, and consists of a vertical 4 by 4 inch timber. A cross cut in the top of the abutment in the southeast corner of bridge 402A is 14.88 feet above gage zero. The banks are both high, the current is swift, the bed is composed of small stones, and the cross section does not change materially. The observer is T. F. Burke. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 24, gage height, 5.20 feet; discharge, 1,429 second-feet.
May 15, gage height, 5.65 feet; discharge, 1,629 second-feet.
June 26, gage height, 4.20 feet; discharge, 677 second-feet.
July 24, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 230 second-feet.
August 28, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 65 second-feet.
September 25, gage height, 4.15 feet; discharge, 675 second-feet.
October 23, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 586 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Piedra River at Arboles, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.45 | 5.80 | 6.15 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 3.50 |
| 2 | 3.75 | 6.10 | 5.85 | 3.75 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 4.20 | 3.40 |
| 3 | 3.55 | 6.05 | 5.35 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 4.35 | 3.40 |
| 4 | 3.65 | 6.40 | 5.10 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 3.35 |
| 5 | 4.30 | 6.45 | 5.05 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 2.85 | 5.05 | 3.30 |
| 6 | 4.45 | 6.60 | 5.05 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 4.75 | 3.30 |
| 7 | 4.85 | 6.60 | 5.25 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 4.55 | 3.30 |
| 8 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 5.40 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 4.80 | 3.30 |
| 9 | 4.80 | 6.25 | 5.35 | 3.45 | 2.80 | 3.05 | 5.75 | 3.20 |
| 10 | 4.80 | 6.25 | 5.45 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 3.40 | 5.25 | 3.15 |
| 11 | 5.45 | 5.80 | 5.25 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.25 | 4.95 | 3.20 |
| 12 | 5.45 | 5.75 | 5.20 | 3.50 | 2.75 | 4.20 | 4.85 | 3.20 |
| 13 | 5.55 | 5.85 | 5.15 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 4.00 | 4.65 | 3.20 |
| 14 | 5.65 | 5.85 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 3.20 |
| 15 | 6.10 | 5.75 | 5.15 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 3.65 | 4.20 | 3.10 |
| 16 | 6.00 | 5.80 | 5.20 | 3.30 | 2.70 | 3.50 | 4.05 | 3.10 |
| 17 | 6.20 | 5.65 | 5.00 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 3.45 | 4.00 | 3.10 |
| 18 | 6.35 | 5.95 | 4.70 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 4.50 | 3.05 |
| 19 | 6.35 | 6.10 | 4.65 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 3.20 | 4.40 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 6.00 | 6.15 | 4.70 | 3.10 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 4.25 | 3.00 |
| 21 | 6.05 | 5.95 | 4.80 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 4.05 | 4.10 | 3.00 |
| 22 | 5.70 | 5.80 | 4.80 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 3.70 | 4.05 | 3.00 |
| 23 | 5.50 | 5.90 | 4.55 | 3.05 | 2.70 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 3.00 |
| 24 | 5.30 | 6.25 | 4.45 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 3.00 |
| 25 | 5.50 | 6.40 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 3.00 |
| 26 | 5.90 | 6.40 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.35 | 3.80 | 3.00 |
| 27 | 6.00 | 6.35 | 4.20 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 4.05 | 3.70 | 3.00 |
| 28 | 5.85 | 6.05 | 4.05 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.85 | 3.70 | ..... |
| 29 | 5.70 | 6.15 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.50 | 3.65 | ..... |
| 30 | 5.80 | 6.10 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 3.60 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | 6.05 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.80 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... |

## DURANGO STATION ON ANIMAS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 283, is located about 200 yards west of the railroad station at Durango, Colorado, at the wagon bridge crossing Animas River, 200 feet above the Rio Grande Southern Railroad Bridge. The observer is George Robertson, a miller at Durango. The gage is spiked to the west side of the south end of the middle pier of the wagon bridge. The head of a bolt at the east abutment of the railroad bridge is 17.24 feet above gage datum. The banks are high and rocky and the section is excellent for obtaining accurate measurements of discharge. Lightner Creek enters Animas River from the right about 100 feet below the wagon bridge and between it and the railroad bridge. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by F. Cogswell:

April 23, gage height, 7.75 feet; discharge, 2,176 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 9.20 feet; discharge, 4,786 second-feet.
June 25, gage height, 7 85 feet; discharge, 2,534 second-feet.
July 23, gage height, 6.10 feet; discharge, 997 second-feet.
August 27, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 328 second-feet.
September 24, gage height, 6.05 feet; discharge, 905 second-feet.
October 22, gage height, 6.50 feet; discharge, 1,121 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Animas River at Durango, Colorado, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.10 | ..... | ..... | 5.75 | 8.75 | 9.40 | 7.15 | 5.70 | 5.10 | 6.35 | 5.80 | 5.20 |
| 2 | 5.20 | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 8.85 | 8.85 | 7.00 | 5.75 | 5.00 | 6.75 | 5.80 | 5.20 |
| 3 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.10 | 5.75 | 8.70 | 8.15 | 7.00 | 5.75 | 5.60 | 7.05 | 5.80 | 5.20 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 8.55 | 7.90 | 6.80 | 5.75 | 5.70 | 7.15 | 5.70 | 5.15 |
| 5 | 5.20 | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 5.65 | 7.05 | 5.70 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | 4.90 | 5.00 | 7.10 | 8.80 | 8.25 | 6.55 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 6.85 | 5.70 | 5.30 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.30 | 9.20 | 8.40 | 6.85 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 6.70 | 5.70 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.40 | 9.50 | 8.90 | 6.85 | 5.70 | 5.70 | 6.80 | 5.60 | ..... |
| 9 | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 7.40 | 9.45 | 8.95 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 6.25 | 7.65 | 5.60 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 7.75 | 9.30 | 9.10 | 6.95 | 5.65 | 5.95 | 7.45 | 5.60 | ..... |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.80 | 8.90 | 8.60 | 6.85 | 5.60 | 5.95 | 7.25 | 5.60 | 5.10 |
| 12 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 7.55 | 8.70 | 8.50 | 6.75 | 5.60 | 6.55 | 7.15 | 5.60 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 5.10 | 5.00 | 7.75 | 8.95 | 8.55 | 6.55 | 5 60 | 6.55 | 7.05 | 5.50 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.00 | 9.20 | 8.90 | 6.45 | 5.55 | 6.70 | 6.95 | 5.50 | 5.30 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.60 | 8.95 | 8.95 | 6.45 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 7.55 | 5.50 | ..... |
| 16 | 4.90 | 5.00 | ..... | 8.80 | 8.95 | 9.05 | 6.45 | 5.50 | 6.20 | 7.25 | 5.50 | ..... |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 8.95 | 8.60 | 8.45 | 6.35 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 7.05 | 5.50 | ..... |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9.00 | 9.05 | 8.05 | 6.25 | 5.50 | 5.95 | 6.85 | 5.40 | 5.20 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9.20 | 9.15 | 7.95 | 6.15 | 5.45 | 5.85 | 6.75 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 20 | 5.00 | 4 80 | 5.20 | 8.50 | 9.00 | 8.10 | 6.05 | 5.40 | 5.80 | 6.65 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.30 | 8.70 | 8.30 | 6.00 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 6.55 | 5.40 | 5.30 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.90 | 8.70 | 8.30 | 6.00 | 5.35 | 6.25 | 6.50 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 23 | 5.30 | ..... | ..... | 7.65 | 9.25 | 8.40 | 6.05 | 5.30 | 6.15 | 6.40 | 5.45 | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.10 | 7.50 | 9.60 | 8.10 | 6.05 | 5.25 | 6.05 | 6.30 | 5.40 | 5.10 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.35 | 9.75 | 7.75 | 6.00 | 5.20 | 6.25 | 6.30 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.65 | 9.65 | 8 00 | 5.90 | 5.20 | 6.50 | 6.20 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 27 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 5.50 | 8.90 | 9.55 | 8 05 | 5.90 | 5.10 | 6.40 | 6.10 | 5.35 | ..... |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.35 | 8.85 | 7.50 | 5.80 | 5.10 | 6.25 | 6.00 | 5.30 | 5.20 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.50 | 9.25 | 7.30 | 5.80 | 5.10 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 5.25 | ..... |
| 30 | 5.00 | ..... | 5.60 | 8.60 | 9.35 | 7.15 | 5 75 | 5.10 | 6.30 | 5.95 | 5.20 | ..... |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9.25 | ..... | 5.70 | 5.10 | ..... | 5.90 | ..... | 5.50 |

BUTTES STATION ON GILA RIVER.

is station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 286, is located at the buttes 16 miles above Florence, Arizona. gage is bolted to a solid rock on the right bank, where the river ges from the lower end of the gorge. Measurements are made a car suspended from a cable, a short distance above the gage. g to the shifting character of the bottom, it was necessary to make ge number of discharge measurements and the following were made '. J. Brash and A. T. Colton in 1897:

| ne. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec.-ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.-ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec.-ft.* |
| .1 | 2.30 | 445 | Feb. 26 | 2.40 | 646 | May 28 | 1.65 | 94 |
| .5 | 2.25 | 413 | Mar. 2 | 2.50 | 563 | June 10 | 1.50 | 72 |
| .8 | 2.24 | 377 | Mar. 5 | 2.52 | 614 | June 30 | 1.30 | 30 |
| .12 | 2.90 | 853 | Mar. 9 | 2.40 | 687 | July 11 | 5.00 | 736 |
| .14 | 3.10 | 946 | Mar. 12 | 2.46 | 599 | July 27 | 1.96 | 173 |
| .15 | 3.80 | 1,891 | Mar. 16 | 2.45 | 565 | Aug. 11 | 2.25 | 365 |
| .16 | 5.30 | 3,985 | Mar. 20 | 2.56 | 681 | Aug. 14 | 4.70 | 3,181 |
| .18 | 4.90 | 3,085 | Mar. 25 | 2.90 | 1,010 | Aug. 31 | 1.90 | 246 |
| .22 | 3.40 | 1,446 | Mar. 26 | 2.74 | 833 | Sept. 5 | 6.75 | 5,588 |
| .26 | 3.05 | 1,045 | Mar. 31 | 2.76 | 837 | Sept. 13 | 3.50 | 1,946 |
| .29 | 2.85 | 912 | Apr. 8 | 2.54 | 675 | Sept. 15 | 5.30 | 4,950 |
| .1 | 3.50 | 1,530 | Apr. 14 | 2.70 | 797 | Sept. 23 | 3.75 | 2,089 |
| .5 | 3.30 | 1,123 | Apr. 20 | 2.60 | 757 | Sept. 28 | 3.70 | 2,095 |
| .10 | 2.95 | 956 | Apr. 28 | 2.43 | 516 | Oct. 10 | 2.65 | 902 |
| .13 | 2.71 | 540 | May 6 | 2.22 | 319 | Oct. 24 | 2.23 | 601 |
| .16 | 2.54 | 700 | May 14 | 1.95 | 159 | | | |
| .22 | 2.62 | 800 | May 20 | 1.60 | 134 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Gila River at the Buttes, Arizona, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.30 | 3.50 | 2.57 | 2.75 | ..... | 1.60 | 1.30 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 3.10 |
| 2 | 2.30 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.30 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 2.97 |
| 3 | 2.26 | 3.30 | 2.52 | 2.68 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.90 |
| 4 | 2.26 | 3.25 | 2.64 | 2.65 | 2.27 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.76 | 2.80 |
| 5 | 2.25 | 3.20 | 2.52 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.60 | 1.72 | 2.65 |
| 6 | 2.25 | 3.10 | 2.52 | 2.67 | 2.22 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.40 | 1.73 | 2.60 |
| 7 | 2.24 | 3.00 | 2.70 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 1.83 | 2.58 |
| 8 | 2.24 | 2.95 | 2.62 | 2.54 | 2.17 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 3.00 | 7.00 | 2.55 |
| 9 | 2.24 | 2.90 | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 1.20 | 2.30 | 4.40 | 2.47 |
| 10 | 2.23 | 2.85 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 1.50 | 4.10 | 2.20 | 3.80 | ..... |
| 11 | 3.28 | 2.80 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 4.90 | ..... |
| 12 | 2.90 | 2.73 | 2.48 | 2.67 | 2.05 | 1.55 | 4.00 | 2.20 | 4.20 | ..... |
| 13 | 3.87 | 2.71 | 2.48 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 3.40 | 5.30 | 3.50 | ..... |
| 14 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 1.96 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 4.70 | 4.90 | ..... |
| 15 | 3.45 | 2.62 | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 2.50 | 4.70 | 5.30 | ..... |
| 16 | 5.30 | 2.54 | 2.45 | 2.70 | 1.91 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 5.10 | ..... |
| 17 | 5.60 | 2.50 | 2.46 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.90 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 18 | 4.60 | 2.47 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 1.88 | 1.50 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 5.40 | ..... |
| 19 | 4.10 | 2.45 | 2.53 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 4.80 | ..... |
| 20 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.58 | 2.65 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 3.85 | ..... |
| 21 | 3.70 | 2.95 | 2.71 | ..... | .. | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 4.60 | ..... |
| 22 | 3.40 | 2.85 | 2.83 | 2.59 | 1.77 | 1.40 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 4.20 | ..... |
| 23 | 3.30 | 2.80 | 2.90 | ..... | .. | 1.40 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 3.75 | ..... |
| 24 | 3.25 | 2.79 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 3.70 | ..... |
| 25 | 3.15 | 2.65 | 2.90 | ..... | .. | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.65 | ..... |
| 26 | 3.05 | 2.60 | 2.74 | 2.50 | 1.68 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 3.75 | ..... |
| 27 | 3.00 | 2.58 | 2.72 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.70 | ..... |
| 28 | 2.90 | 2.58 | 2.70 | 2.43 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 2.50 | 2.00 | 3.70 | ..... |
| 29 | 2.85 | ..... | 2.73 | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.55 | ..... |
| 30 | 3.25 | ..... | 2.85 | 2.40 | ..... | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 3.25 | ..... |
| 31 | 3.17 | ..... | 2.78 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... |

## McDOWELL STATION ON SALT RIVER.

This station is located ¾ mile above the mouth of the Verde River and 35 miles northeast of Phœnix, Arizona, and was established April 20, 1897. The gage consists of 2 by 6 inch scantling, bolted to rocks on south side of river about 300 feet above the cable. The bench mark is a nail in polyverde tree about 75 feet west of north cable anchorage, and it is 17.33 feet above gage zero. The observer is B. Valasco. The following is a list of discharge measurements made in 1897 by W. A. Farish and others:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Apr. 21 | 13.30 | 4,085 | May 29 | 10.40 | 715 | June 30 | 9.55 | 217 |
| Apr. 25 | 12.50 | 2,913 | June 1 | 10.35 | 647 | July 10 | 9.50 | 169 |
| Apr. 28 | 12.10 | 2,290 | June 3 | 10.30 | 606 | July 19 | 9.55 | 198 |
| Apr. 30 | 12.00 | 2,035 | June 5 | 10.23 | 569 | Aug. 15 | 10.10 | 373 |
| May 4 | 11.55 | 1,639 | June 8 | 10.09 | 476 | Aug. 29 | 10.15 | 403 |
| May 8 | 11.33 | 1,563 | June 10 | 10.00 | 456 | Sept. 13 | 11.35 | 733 |
| May 11 | 11.20 | 1,385 | June 12 | 9.95 | 430 | Sept. 26 | 11.45 | 1,068 |
| May 15 | 10.94 | 1,223 | June 15 | 9.90 | 399 | Oct. 20 | 10.10 | 393 |
| May 18 | 10.73 | 992 | June 17 | 9.86 | 379 | Oct. 31 | 10.10 | 325 |
| May 20 | 10.66 | 875 | June 19 | 9.80 | 341 | Nov. 21 | 10.00 | 284 |
| May 22 | 10.61 | 852 | June 22 | 9.74 | 299 | Nov. 28 | 10.00 | 270 |
| May 25 | 10.54 | 805 | June 24 | 9.70 | 270 | Dec. 19 | 10.10 | 264 |
| *May 27* | 10.45 | 748 | June 26 | 9.63 | 244 | Dec. 27 | 10.05 | 273 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Salt River at McDowell, Arizona, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 11.00 | 10.35 | 9.50 | 9.50 | 10.00 | 11.45 | 10.05 | 10.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 11.75 | 10.32 | 9.72 | 9.55 | 9.84 | 11.30 | 10.05 | 10.05 |
| 3 | ..... | 11.02 | 10.29 | 9.52 | 10.55 | 10.40 | 10.90 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 4 | ..... | 11.55 | 10.26 | 9.50 | 9.90 | 10.45 | 11.40 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 5 | ..... | 11.02 | 10.23 | 9.36 | 10.04 | 10.00 | 10.05 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 6 | ..... | 11.02 | 10.18 | 9.64 | 9.70 | 10.44 | 10.00 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 7 | ..... | 11.45 | 10.12 | 9.06 | 9.58 | 10.00 | 10.70 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 8 | ..... | 11.44 | 10.06 | 9.36 | 9.75 | 10.00 | 10.40 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 9 | ..... | 11.40 | 10.04 | 9.34 | 9.70 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 10 | ..... | 11.35 | 9.90 | 9.50 | 9.70 | 11.51 | 10.05 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 11 | ..... | 11.20 | 9.96 | 9.50 | 9.82 | 12.73 | 10.04 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 12 | ..... | 11.12 | 9.95 | 9.50 | 10.85 | 11.15 | 10.20 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 13 | ..... | 11.05 | 9.90 | 9.50 | 10.02 | 11.50 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 14 | ..... | 11.00 | 9.87 | 9.00 | 10.05 | 11.50 | 10.30 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 15 | ..... | 10.94 | 9.80 | 9.76 | 10.10 | 10.00 | 10.30 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 16 | ..... | 10.85 | 9.88 | 9.00 | 10.10 | 10.20 | 10.20 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 17 | ..... | 10.75 | 9.85 | 9.00 | 10.55 | 10.30 | 10.30 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 18 | ..... | 10.72 | 9.83 | 9.58 | 10.00 | 10.20 | 10.20 | 10.05 | 10.10 |
| 19 | ..... | 10.08 | 9.79 | 9.55 | 10.50 | 10.03 | 10.20 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 20 | 13.00 | 10.05 | 9.77 | 9.52 | 10.76 | 10.48 | 10.10 | 10.00 | 10.15 |
| 21 | 13.20 | 10.02 | 9.75 | 9.43 | 10.30 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 10.00 | 10.15 |
| 22 | 13.20 | 10.00 | 9.73 | 9.45 | 10.20 | 10.00 | 9.90 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 23 | 12.80 | 10.56 | 9.70 | 9.45 | 10.20 | 11.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 24 | 12.00 | 10.53 | 9.68 | 9.45 | 10.10 | 11.45 | 10.45 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 25 | 12.50 | 10.53 | 9.65 | 9.42 | 10.00 | 11.50 | 10.50 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 26 | 12.32 | 10.40 | 9.62 | 9.45 | 10.20 | 11.45 | 10.45 | 10.00 | 10.05 |
| 27 | 12.15 | 10.44 | 9.00 | 9.45 | 10.00 | 11.70 | 10.45 | 10.00 | 10.05 |
| 28 | 12.10 | 10.41 | 9.58 | 9.42 | 10.50 | 12.02 | 10.02 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 29 | 12.10 | 10.40 | 9.56 | 9.75 | 10.00 | 11.90 | 10.90 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| 30 | 12.00 | 10.20 | 9.55 | 9.55 | 10.45 | 11.75 | 10.75 | 10.00 | 10.05 |
| 31 | ..... | 10.26 | ..... | 9.55 | 10.00 | ..... | 10.10 | ..... | 10.05 |

## McDOWELL STATION ON VERDE RIVER.

This station is located ¾ mile above the mouth of Verde River, and 35 miles northeast of Phœnix, Arizona, and was established April 20, 1897. The gage consists of a 2 by 4 inch inclined rod fastened to posts driven into the east bank of the river about 400 feet below the gaging cable. The bench mark is on a catclaw tree about 100 feet southeast from the old gage on cottonwood tree, which latter is 60 feet below the cable. The elevation of the bench mark is 27.02 feet above gage datum. The observer is B. Valasco. The following is a list of discharge measurements made by W. A. Farish and others in 1897:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| Apr. 21 | 8.85 | 1,328 | May 29 | 7.74 | 172 | July 10 | 7.65 | 183 |
| Apr. 25 | 8.50 | 731 | June 1 | 7.80 | 177 | July 19 | 7.70 | 186 |
| Apr. 28 | 8.37 | 540 | June 3 | 7.78 | 174 | Aug. 15 | 7.95 | 322 |
| Apr. 30 | 8.32 | 508 | June 8 | 7.75 | 176 | Aug. 29 | 8.51 | 440 |
| May 4 | 8.16 | 364 | June 10 | 7.76 | 178 | Sept. 13 | 9.35 | 1,949 |
| May 8 | 8.12 | 325 | June 12 | 7.78 | 159 | Sept. 26 | 7.60 | 435 |
| May 11 | 8.00 | 259 | June 15 | 7.70 | 165 | Oct. 21 | 6.70 | 279 |
| May 15 | 7.93 | 236 | June 17 | 7.63 | 138 | Oct. 31 | 6.65 | 305 |
| May 18 | 7.94 | 229 | June 19 | 7.63 | 132 | Nov. 21 | 6.60 | 246 |
| May 20 | 7.85 | 227 | June 22 | 7.58 | 128 | Nov. 28 | 6.63 | 264 |
| May 22 | 7.88 | 224 | June 24 | 7.63 | 135 | Dec. 19 | 6.75 | 264 |
| May 25 | 7.84 | 205 | June 26 | 7.55 | 122 | Dec. 26 | 6.70 | 308 |
| May 27 | 7.85 | 244 | June 30 | 7.56 | 111 | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Verde River at McDowell, Arizona, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 8.30 | 7.80 | 7.56 | 7.55 | 7.70 | 7.45 | 6.65 | 6.65 |
| 2 | ..... | 8.23 | 7.76 | 7.54 | 7.54 | 7.55 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 3 | ..... | 8.18 | 7.77 | 7.43 | 7.52 | 7.60 | 7.00 | 6.65 | 6.70 |
| 4 | ..... | 8.16 | 7.77 | 7.42 | 7.52 | 7.85 | 7.40 | 6.65 | 6.70 |
| 5 | ..... | 8.14 | 7.78 | 7.38 | 7.56 | 7.60 | 7.30 | 6.65 | 6.65 |
| 6 | ..... | 8.12 | 7.76 | 7.44 | 7.60 | 7.50 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| 7 | ..... | 8.12 | 7.74 | 7.44 | 7.60 | 7.61 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| 8 | ..... | 8.12 | 7.75 | 7.40 | 7.65 | 8.80 | 7.20 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| 9 | ..... | 8.08 | 7.74 | 7.40 | 7.64 | 8.90 | 6.90 | 6.60 | 5.65 |
| 10 | ..... | 8.05 | 7.76 | 7.68 | 7.72 | 8.30 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 6.65 |
| 11 | ..... | 8.00 | 7.76 | 7.65 | 7.72 | 12.00 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 6.65 |
| 12 | ..... | 8.00 | 7.78 | 7.88 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 7.10 | 6.65 | 6.65 |
| 13 | ..... | 7.98 | 7.76 | 7.80 | 8.50 | 9.40 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 6.65 |
| 14 | ..... | 7.93 | 7.74 | 7.72 | 8.00 | 9.40 | 7.00 | 6.65 | 6.60 |
| 15 | ..... | 7.93 | 7.70 | 7.74 | 8.00 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 6.95 | 6.60 |
| 16 | ..... | 7.93 | 7.66 | 7.70 | 8.00 | 7.50 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| 17 | ..... | 7.92 | 7.62 | 7.75 | 8.20 | 7.85 | 7.10 | 6.65 | 6.65 |
| 18 | ..... | 7.92 | 7.62 | 7.75 | 8.50 | 7.60 | 7.10 | 6.65 | 6.65 |
| 19 | ..... | 7.91 | 7.62 | 7.70 | 8.10 | 7.10 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 6.75 |
| 20 | 9.00 | 7.86 | 7.62 | 7.64 | 8.50 | 7.20 | 7.10 | 6.60 | 6.75 |
| 21 | 8.80 | 7.84 | 7.59 | 7.43 | 8.60 | 2.10 | 6.70 | 6.60 | 6.80 |
| 22 | 8.70 | 7.86 | 7.58 | 7.58 | 8.70 | 7.00 | 6.70 | 6.60 | 6.75 |
| 23 | 8.65 | 7.84 | 7.60 | 7.64 | 7.90 | 7.50 | 6.65 | 6.60 | 9.70 |
| 24 | 8.60 | 7.84 | 7.62 | 7.58 | 8.30 | 7.45 | 6.65 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 25 | 8.50 | 7.84 | 7.60 | 7.54 | 8.30 | 7.65 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 26 | 8.42 | 7.84 | 7.54 | 7.52 | 8.45 | 7.60 | 6.65 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 27 | 8.38 | 7.84 | 7.56 | 7.50 | 8.45 | 9.00 | 6.70 | 6.60 | 1.70 |
| 28 | 8.37 | 7.82 | 7.57 | 7.49 | 8.45 | 9.90 | 6.70 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 29 | 8.36 | 7.74 | 7.57 | 7.60 | 8.50 | 7.80 | 6.65 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 30 | 8.32 | 7.85 | 7.56 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.55 | 6.65 | 6.60 | 6.70 |
| 31 | ..... | 7.84 | ..... | 7.51 | 7.50 | ..... | 6.65 | ..... | 6.70 |

## YUMA STATION ON COLORADO RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 298, is located at the bridge of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company at Yuma, Arizona, and the gage readings are maintained by that company. The gage at this point, reading from 10 to 22 feet, is nailed to the lower side of the first pier on the south bank of the river; the portion reading from 22 feet to 40 feet is nailed to a large post on the north side, east of the bridge. The figures of gage height, plus 100, indicate the elevation above sea level according to the South Pacific elevation. The channel of the river is shifting, scouring or filling with every change of river height. No discharge measurements were made in 1897.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Colorado River at Yuma, Arizona, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 18.58 | 18.33 | 18.33 | 19.42 | 22.42 | 25.17 | 21.50 | 19.25 | 18.58 | 18.92 | 18.75 | 18.42 |
| 2 | 18.75 | 18.17 | 18.50 | 19.67 | 22.42 | 25.42 | 21.25 | 19.17 | 18.58 | 18.92 | 18.83 | 18.42 |
| 3 | 18.58 | 18.33 | 18.50 | 19.25 | 22.67 | 25.67 | 20.92 | 19.17 | 18.50 | 18.92 | 19.17 | 18.75 |
| 4 | 18.50 | 18.25 | 18.17 | 20.17 | 22.92 | 25.75 | 20.92 | 19.17 | 18.50 | 18.83 | 19.17 | 18.58 |
| 5 | 18.42 | 18.42 | 19.33 | 20.00 | 23.00 | 25.83 | 20.92 | 19.00 | 18.58 | 19.17 | 18.92 | 18.42 |
| 6 | 18.33 | 18.50 | 19.08 | 20.42 | 22.92 | 25.83 | 20.92 | 18.92 | 18.50 | 19.17 | 18.75 | 18.58 |
| 7 | 18.25 | 18.50 | 19.75 | 20.42 | 23.00 | 25.92 | 20.58 | 18.83 | 18.42 | 18.92 | 18.75 | 18.58 |
| 8 | 18.17 | 18.50 | 19.42 | 20.67 | 23.42 | 26.00 | 20.42 | 18.83 | 18.25 | 18.75 | 18.75 | 18.42 |
| 9 | 18.00 | 18.42 | 19.00 | 21.00 | 23.75 | 26.08 | 20.42 | 18.67 | 18.25 | 18.42 | 18.67 | 18.42 |
| 10 | 18.00 | 18.17 | 19.50 | 21.42 | 24.00 | 26.00 | 20.25 | 18.75 | 18.17 | 18.50 | 18.67 | 18.33 |
| 11 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 20.33 | 21.42 | 24.33 | 25.83 | 20.33 | 18.75 | 18.08 | 18.83 | 18.67 | 18.25 |
| 12 | 17.92 | 17.92 | 19.75 | 21.00 | 24.58 | 25.33 | 20.50 | 18.58 | 18.42 | 19.25 | 18.58 | 18.25 |
| 13 | 18.33 | 18.17 | 19.58 | 21.42 | 24.83 | 24.75 | 20.58 | 18.83 | 18.17 | 21.00 | 18.58 | 18.08 |
| 14 | 19.00 | 18.25 | 19.33 | 21.50 | 24.92 | 24.00 | 20.25 | 18.75 | 18.67 | 20.75 | 18.50 | 18.08 |
| 15 | 20.92 | 18.25 | 19.17 | 21.50 | 25.08 | 23.58 | 20.08 | 19.00 | 18.75 | 21.50 | 18.58 | 18.08 |
| 16 | 21.42 | 18.25 | 19.00 | 21.42 | 25.25 | 23.33 | 20.25 | 18.92 | 18.33 | 21.42 | 18.58 | 18.00 |
| 17 | 22.50 | 18.25 | 19.17 | 21.25 | 25.33 | 23.25 | 20.25 | 18.92 | 18.25 | 20.92 | 18.58 | 18.00 |
| 18 | 22.83 | 18.17 | 19.50 | 21.25 | 25.42 | 23.17 | 20.33 | 19.00 | 19.33 | 20.17 | 18.58 | 18.00 |
| 19 | 21.92 | 18.17 | 19.25 | 21.42 | 25.50 | 23.08 | 20.33 | 19.08 | 19.83 | 19.92 | 18.58 | 18.00 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 18.17 | 19.17 | 21.42 | 25.50 | 23.25 | 20.25 | 19.17 | 20.25 | 19.67 | 18.50 | 18.00 |
| 21 | 19.42 | 18.17 | 19.00 | 21.42 | 25.42 | 23.25 | 20.00 | 19.08 | 20.75 | 19.58 | 18.42 | 17.92 |
| 22 | 19.75 | 18.17 | 18.92 | 21.92 | 25.25 | 23.42 | 19.75 | 19.08 | 20.75 | 19.42 | 18.42 | 18.00 |
| 23 | 19.42 | 18.17 | 18.92 | 22.42 | 25.08 | 23.25 | 19.50 | 18.92 | 19.83 | 19.92 | 18.42 | 18.17 |
| 24 | 19.00 | 18.00 | 18.92 | 22.75 | 25.00 | 22.75 | 19.50 | 18.83 | 19.50 | 19.50 | 18.33 | 18.25 |
| 25 | 18.83 | 18.00 | 18.75 | 23.00 | 25.00 | 22.33 | 19.42 | 18.75 | 19.50 | 19.33 | 18.33 | 18.08 |
| 26 | 18.75 | 18.42 | 19.33 | 23.17 | 25.17 | 22.17 | 19.42 | 19.25 | 19.25 | 19.25 | 18.42 | 18.08 |
| 27 | 18.67 | 18.42 | 19.17 | 23.00 | 25.25 | 21.75 | 19.42 | 18.75 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 18.50 | 18.08 |
| 28 | 18.67 | 18.33 | 19.17 | 22.83 | 25.42 | 21.67 | 19.33 | 18.67 | 18.83 | 19.00 | 18.50 | 18.08 |
| 29 | 18.67 | ..... | 18.92 | 22.50 | 25.42 | 21.67 | 19.33 | 18.75 | 19.08 | 19.00 | 18.50 | 18.08 |
| 30 | 18.50 | ..... | 18.92 | 22.42 | 25.33 | 21.67 | 19.33 | 18.75 | 18.92 | 18.83 | 18.42 | 18.08 |
| 31 | 18.42 | ..... | 19.33 | ..... | 25.25 | ..... | 19.25 | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 | ..... | 18.00 |

## ELKO STATION ON HUMBOLDT RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 299, is located at a point 1 mile southwest of the town of Elko, Nevada. The gage is inclined, fastened to iron bolts driven into the solid rock, and placed on the left bank immediately below the bridge. The bench mark is on the southwest corner of the cofferdam surrounding a stone pier of the bridge, 80 feet north of the gage, and is at an elevation of 7.5 feet above zero on the gage. The channel is straight both above and below this point; the right bank is quite low, but the left is high and rocky. The bed of the stream is of gravel and sand, shifting slightly. The observer is John Garrecht. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by L. H. Taylor:

March 23, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 140 second-feet.
April 9, gage height, 6.20 feet; discharge, 1,276 second-feet.
May 6, gage height, 7.20 feet; discharge, 1,778 second-feet.
June 22, gage height, 4.93 feet; discharge, 773 second-feet.
July 10, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 256 second-feet.
July 26, gage height, 2.45 feet; discharge, 88 second-feet.
September 6, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 6 second-feet.
November 30, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 44 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Humboldt River at Elko, Nevada, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.50 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 7.60 | 4.15 | 2.20 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.35 |
| 2 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 4.80 | 6.80 | 7.45 | 4.15 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.35 |
| 3 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 4.30 | 6.90 | 7.30 | 4.00 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 2.40 |
| 4 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 4.40 | 7.50 | 7.20 | 3.95 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.15 | 2.45 |
| 5 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 4.50 | 7.90 | 7.15 | 3.90 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 2.50 |
| 6 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 4.60 | 7.90 | 6.80 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 2.45 |
| 7 | 2.50 | 2.72 | 2.80 | 5.00 | 7.90 | 6.50 | 3.70 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 2.20 | 2.50 |
| 8 | 2.55 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 5.50 | 7.70 | 6.40 | 3.60 | 2.05 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.50 |
| 9 | 2.50 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 6.30 | 7.55 | 6.15 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.60 |
| 10 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 5.95 | 3.35 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.80 |
| 11 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 6.60 | 7.50 | 5.85 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 1.83 | 1.95 | 2.25 | 2.80 |
| 12 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 2.80 | 6.80 | 7.55 | 5.80 | 3.15 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.25 | 2.70 |
| 13 | 2.40 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 7.20 | 7.50 | 5.75 | 3.00 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 2.50 |
| 14 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 7.40 | 7.10 | 5.60 | 2.95 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.30 |
| 15 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 7.40 | 7.20 | 5.40 | 2.93 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.20 |
| 16 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.75 | 7.20 | 6.90 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 17 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 2.85 | 7.30 | 6.80 | 5.43 | 2.90 | 1.95 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 18 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 2.95 | 7.30 | 6.80 | 5.55 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 19 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 3.00 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 5.70 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 20 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 7.90 | 7.30 | 5.60 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 21 | 2.37 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 8.10 | 7.35 | 5.30 | 2.70 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 22 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 8.20 | 7.55 | 5.00 | 2.65 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 23 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 8.20 | 7.70 | 4.85 | 2.60 | 1.87 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.35 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 2.37 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 7.80 | 8.00 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 1.87 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.40 | 2.65 |
| 25 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 7.50 | 8.25 | 4.50 | 2.55 | 1.87 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.35 | 2.50 |
| 26 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.90 | 7.20 | 8.30 | 4.20 | 2.50 | 1.87 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.35 | 2.45 |
| 27 | 2.42 | 2.60 | 4.30 | 6.90 | 8.40 | 4.15 | 2.40 | 1.87 | 1.77 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 5.30 | 6.60 | 8.45 | 4.15 | 2.35 | 1.87 | 1.77 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 29 | 2.40 | ..... | 7.30 | 6.70 | 8.35 | 4.30 | 2.20 | 1.87 | 1.77 | 2.05 | 2.25 | 2.40 |
| 30 | 2.42 | ..... | 6.90 | 6.70 | 8.10 | 4.25 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 1.75 | 2.05 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 31 | 2.40 | ..... | 6.10 | ..... | 7.90 | ..... | 2.25 | 1.85 | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 2.40 |

## BATTLE MOUNTAIN STATION ON HUMBOLDT RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 302, is located at the county highway bridge, three-fourths of a ile northeast of the town of Battle Mountain, Nevada. C. R. Taylor s the observer. The gage is vertical and is spiked to the timber wing all immediately above the bridge, on the left bank. The bench mark s on a spike in the tie beam at the east side of the bridge near the outh end, at an elevation of 10 feet above zero on the gage. The chanel is curved at this point and the banks are low and liable to overflow t high water. There are also several sloughs or side channels, so at xtreme high water it is difficult to obtain an accurate measurement of he flow of the stream. The bed of the stream is of sand and gravel nd shifts considerably. The following discharge measurements were ade in 1897 by L. H. Taylor:

March 17, gage height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 276 second-feet.
April 4, gage height, 6.10 feet; discharge, 944 second-feet.
April 10, gage height, 7.10 feet; discharge, 1,557 second-feet.
April 15, gage height, 8.30 feet; discharge, 2,454 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 8.60 feet; discharge, 2,870 second-feet.
June 24, gage height, 6.70 feet; discharge, 1,394 second-feet.
July 6, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 711 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 2.55 feet; discharge, 306 second-feet.
August 20, gage height, 0.85 foot; discharge, 16 second-feet.
September 23, gage height, 0.45 foot; discharge, 4 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Humboldt River at Battle Mountain, Nevada, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 5.80 | 8.58 | 8.76 | 5.25 | 1.60 | 0.60 | 0.55 | 1.55 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 6.00 | 8.58 | 8.80 | 5.10 | 1.50 | .55 | .55 | 1.55 | 2.00 |
| 3 | 2.25 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 6.90 | 8.57 | 8.76 | 5.00 | 1.45 | .50 | .55 | 1.60 | 2.00 |
| 4 | 2.25 | 2.35 | 2.40 | 6.10 | 8.56 | 8.73 | 4.90 | 1.40 | .50 | .60 | 1.60 | 2.05 |
| 5 | 2.25 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 6.10 | 8.56 | 8.70 | 4.80 | 1.30 | .50 | .60 | 1.60 | 2.05 |
| 6 | 2.15 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 6.15 | 8.55 | 8.66 | 4.70 | 1.25 | .50 | .65 | 1.65 | 2.05 |
| 7 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 6.30 | 8.54 | 8.60 | 4.60 | 1.20 | .50 | .65 | 1.65 | 2.00 |
| 8 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 6.50 | 8.55 | 8.56 | 4.50 | 1.20 | .50 | .75 | 1.65 | 2.10 |
| 9 | 2.10 | 2.30 | 2.65 | 6.90 | 8.56 | 8.45 | 4.40 | 1.15 | .50 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 2.10 |
| 10 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 7.20 | 8.57 | 8.30 | 4.20 | 1.15 | .50 | 1.20 | 1.65 | 2.10 |
| 11 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 7.60 | 8.58 | 8.10 | 4.00 | 1.10 | .50 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.20 |
| 12 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.45 | 7.90 | 8.59 | 7.95 | 3.85 | 1.10 | .50 | .90 | 1.70 | 2.35 |
| 13 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.50 | 8.10 | 8.60 | 7.80 | 3.75 | 1.05 | .50 | .90 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 14 | 2.20 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 8.25 | 8.55 | 7.70 | 3.40 | 1.05 | .50 | .90 | 1.70 | 2.40 |
| 15 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 8.35 | 8.54 | 7.65 | 3.20 | 1.05 | .50 | .95 | 1.70 | 2.50 |
| 16 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 8.42 | 8.54 | 7.60 | 3.40 | 1.00 | .50 | .95 | 1.70 | 2.80 |
| 17 | 2.10 | 2.45 | 2.85 | 8.47 | 8.52 | 7.55 | 4.80 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.70 |
| 18 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 7.50 | 2.90 | .95 | .45 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 2.70 |
| 19 | 2.20 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 8.55 | 8.47 | 7.45 | 2.75 | .90 | .45 | 1.10 | 1.75 | 2.70 |
| 20 | 2.15 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 8.60 | 8.45 | 7.20 | 2.65 | .90 | .45 | 1.10 | 1.75 | 2.50 |
| 21 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 8.63 | 8.47 | 7.15 | 2.55 | .85 | .45 | 1.15 | 1.75 | 2.55 |
| 22 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 8.67 | 8.50 | 7.00 | 2.40 | .85 | .45 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 8.70 | 8.52 | 6.85 | 2.30 | .80 | .45 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 24 | 2.00 | 2.35 | 2.80 | 8.73 | 8.55 | 6.70 | 2.20 | .80 | .45 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.70 |
| 25 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 3.00 | 8.70 | 8.58 | 6.40 | 2.10 | .75 | .45 | 1.30 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 26 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 3.10 | 8.70 | 8.60 | 6.20 | 2.00 | .75 | .45 | 1.35 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 27 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 2.90 | 8.64 | 8.62 | 6.00 | 2.00 | .70 | .50 | 1.40 | 1.90 | 2.75 |
| 28 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 8.65 | 8.65 | 5.80 | 1.90 | .70 | .50 | 1.40 | 1.95 | 2.75 |
| 29 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.30 | 8.63 | 8.68 | 5.60 | 1.85 | .65 | .50 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 2.80 |
| 30 | 2.20 | ..... | 3.70 | 8.60 | 8.70 | 5.40 | 1.75 | .65 | .50 | 1.50 | 1.95 | 2.80 |
| 31 | 2.20 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 8.73 | ..... | 1.70 | .60 | ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 2.90 |

## GOLCONDA STATION ON HUMBOLDT RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 303, is located 1¼ miles northerly from the town of Golconda, Nevada. The observer is L. Dutertre, a farmer and merchant. The gage is vertical and is spiked to posts driven into the left bank of the river. There are two bench marks, one on a 2 by 4 inch post driven flush with the ground surface 20 feet from the gage, and the other on a large spike driven into a post which is firmly set about 15 feet from the gage. The first is at an elevation of 10.55 feet and the second 13.70 feet above zero on the gage. Measurements are made from a cable and suspended car. The channel is nearly straight for about 400 feet. The banks are moderately high, but liable to overflow at extreme flood stages, perhaps once in four or five years. The bed of the stream is of gravel and sand, shifting somewhat. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by L. H. Taylor:

March 24, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 207 second-feet.
April 9, gage height, 5.30 feet; discharge, 650 second-feet.
April 21, gage height, 7.05 feet; discharge, 1,363 second-feet.
June 2, gage height, 9.20 feet; discharge, 2,608 second-feet.
June 27, gage height, 6.87 feet; discharge, 1,198 second-feet.
July 5, gage height, 5.65 feet; discharge, 796 second-feet.
July 30, gage height, 2.90 feet; discharge, 251 second-feet.
August 10, gage height, 1.94 feet; discharge, 124 second-feet.
September 13, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 7 second-feet.
November 2, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 43 second-feet.
November 27, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 89 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Humboldt River at Golconda, Nevada, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 3.80 | 9.95 | 9.20 | 6.20 | 2.70 | 1.10 | 0.50 | 1.10 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.90 | 4.40 | 9.95 | 9.25 | 5.90 | 2.60 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.20 | 2.00 |
| 3 | 2.20 | 2.45 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 10.00 | 9.25 | 5.90 | 2.50 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.25 | 2.00 |
| 4 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.95 | 5.00 | 9.90 | 9.30 | 5.70 | 2.40 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.30 | 2.00 |
| 5 | 2.20 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 5.10 | 9.90 | 9.40 | 5.60 | 2.30 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.40 | 2.00 |
| 6 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 9.80 | 9.50 | 5.50 | 2.25 | 1.00 | .50 | 1.45 | 2.10 |
| 7 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 5.40 | 9.75 | 9.55 | 5.35 | 2.20 | .95 | .50 | 1.50 | 2.10 |
| 8 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 5.40 | 9.70 | 9.65 | 5.20 | 2.15 | .90 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 2.20 |
| 9 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 5.30 | 9.60 | 9.75 | 5.15 | 2.10 | .85 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.30 |
| 10 | 2.20 | 2.60 | 2.90 | 5.40 | 9.55 | 9.65 | 4.95 | 1.95 | .80 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 2.40 |
| 11 | 2.20 | 2.65 | 3.20 | 5.50 | 9.50 | 9.55 | 4.90 | 1.85 | .80 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 2.45 |
| 12 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 2.10 | 5.70 | 9.50 | 9.40 | 4.85 | 1.80 | .75 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 2.50 |
| 13 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 2.00 | 5.75 | 9.50 | 9.40 | 5.85 | 1.75 | .70 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 2.50 |
| 14 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 5.80 | 9.50 | 9.20 | 4.80 | 1.70 | .70 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 2.50 |
| 15 | 2.30 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 5.90 | 9.50 | 9.00 | 4.60 | 1.65 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 2.60 |
| 16 | 2.30 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 6.10 | 9.50 | 8.80 | 4.40 | 1.65 | .70 | .90 | 1.65 | 2.60 |
| 17 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 6.40 | 9.50 | 8.60 | 4.20 | 1.60 | .70 | .80 | 1.65 | 2.65 |
| 18 | 2.30 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 6.50 | 9.50 | 8.40 | 4.00 | 1.55 | .70 | .80 | 1.65 | 2.65 |
| 19 | 2.25 | 2.90 | 2.85 | 6.80 | 9.50 | 8.10 | 3.90 | 1.50 | .70 | .80 | 1.65 | 2.65 |
| 20 | 2.25 | 2.85 | 2.90 | 6.90 | 9.50 | 7.80 | 3.80 | 1.45 | .70 | .75 | 1.70 | 2.55 |
| 21 | 2.30 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 7.00 | 9.50 | 7.70 | 3.75 | 1.40 | .65 | .80 | 1.70 | 2.60 |
| 22 | 2.20 | 2.85 | 2.95 | 7.40 | 9.50 | 7.60 | 3.60 | 1.30 | .65 | .80 | 1.75 | 2.65 |
| 23 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 7.60 | 9.45 | 7.40 | 3.50 | 1.30 | .65 | .80 | 1.75 | 2.65 |
| 24 | 2.15 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 8.00 | 9.40 | 7.20 | 3.40 | 1.35 | .60 | .80 | 1.85 | 2.65 |
| 25 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.00 | 8.10 | 9.30 | 7.20 | 3.45 | 1.40 | .60 | .80 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 26 | 2.30 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 8.50 | 9.30 | 7.00 | 3.30 | 1.40 | .60 | .85 | 1.95 | 2.70 |
| 27 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 8.80 | 9.30 | 6.90 | 3.20 | 1.35 | .60 | .95 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 28 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.10 | 9.15 | 9.25 | 6.70 | 3.10 | 1.35 | .55 | .95 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 29 | 2.40 | ..... | 3.10 | 9.50 | 9.20 | 6.60 | 3.00 | 1.30 | .55 | .90 | 1.90 | 2.70 |
| 30 | 2.30 | ..... | 3.30 | 9.80 | 9.10 | 6.40 | 2.90 | 1.25 | .55 | 1.00 | 1.95 | 2.70 |
| 31 | 2.35 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... | 9.15 | ..... | 2.80 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... | 2.75 |

### OREANA STATION ON HUMBOLDT RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 306, is located at the old Oreana highway bridge, about 12 miles northeast of Lovelocks, Nevada. The observer is Joe Rodgers, section foreman of the Central Pacific Railroad. The bridge abutment to which the gage was fastened was undermined and fell May 26, 1897. A temporary gage was used until September 8, 1897, when a new inclined one was placed on the left bank of the river about a mile and a half above the site of the old gage and opposite the section house. It is made of a 2 by 4 inch pine timber spiked to posts driven well into the bank. The bench mark is a 10 by 10 inch post near the left bank of the river about 40 feet below the gage, and its elevation is 10.0 feet above the zero. The channel here is straight for about 500 feet above the gage and for about 150 feet below. The station is provided with a cable and car. The river banks are high and not liable to overflow. The bed of the stream is sandy and shifting. The following measurements were made in 1897 by L. H. Taylor:

March 25, gage height, 3.85 feet; discharge, 203 second-feet.
April 22, gage height, 6.70 feet; discharge, 1,037 second-feet.
April 30, gage height, 9.35 feet; discharge, 1,939 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 11.70 feet; discharge, 2,932 second-feet.
June 26, gage height, 8.75 feet; discharge, 1,910 second-feet.
July 9, gage height, 6.80 feet; discharge, 1,169 second-feet.
July 22, gage height, 5.00 feet; discharge, 625 second-feet.
September 9, gage height, 2.50 feet; discharge, 59 second-feet.
November 7, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 25 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Humboldt River at Oreana, Nevada, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 9.80 | 10.60 | 8.10 | 4.20 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.45 |
| 2 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 9.90 | 10.40 | 7.85 | 4.10 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.50 |
| 3 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 10.30 | 10.30 | 7.60 | 4.10 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.55 |
| 4 | 2.80 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 10.50 | 10.20 | 7.40 | 4.10 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.60 |
| 5 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 10.60 | 10.10 | 7.20 | 4.00 | 2.55 | 2.30 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 6 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 4.90 | 11.00 | 10.10 | 7.10 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.25 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 7 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 5.00 | 11.20 | 10.10 | 7.00 | 3.90 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.90 |
| 8 | 2.80 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 5.10 | 11.40 | 10.00 | 6.95 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.95 |
| 9 | 2.95 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 5.20 | 11.70 | 9.90 | 6.80 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.70 |
| 10 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 5.20 | 11.80 | 9.90 | 6.60 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.70 |
| 11 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 11.90 | 9.80 | 6.40 | 3.60 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 2.75 |
| 12 | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 5.30 | 12.00 | 9.80 | 6.30 | 3.50 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.15 | 2.75 |
| 13 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 5.40 | 11.90 | 9.80 | 6.10 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 5.40 | 11.75 | 9.80 | 6.00 | 3.40 | 2.45 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 15 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 5.60 | 11.80 | 9.80 | 5.90 | 3.30 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.90 | 5.80 | 11.60 | 9.80 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.80 |
| 17 | 3.10 | 3.50 | 3.80 | 5.80 | 11.40 | 9.80 | 5.60 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.85 |
| 18 | 3.10 | 3.50 | 3.85 | 5.90 | 11.20 | 9.70 | 5.50 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 2.85 |
| 19 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 6.00 | 11.00 | 9.70 | 5.40 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 2.85 |
| 20 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 6.40 | 11.00 | 9.60 | 5.20 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.80 |
| 21 | 3.10 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 6.50 | 10.90 | 9.40 | 5.10 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.90 |
| 22 | 3.20 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 6.80 | 10.90 | 9.30 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.90 |
| 23 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 7.10 | 10.90 | 9.00 | 4.90 | 3.00 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.20 | 2.90 |
| 24 | 3.20 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 7.50 | 10.90 | 8.90 | 4.80 | 2.90 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.90 |
| 25 | 3.30 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 8.05 | 10.90 | 8.80 | 4.80 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.35 | 2.95 |
| 26 | 3.30 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 8.50 | 10.90 | 8.70 | 4.70 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.35 | 2.95 |
| 27 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 8.80 | 10.90 | 8.60 | 4.60 | 2.70 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 28 | 3.20 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 9.10 | 10.90 | 8.50 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 3.00 |
| 29 | 3.30 | ..... | 4.10 | 9.30 | 10.90 | 8.40 | 4.40 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 3.00 |
| 30 | 3.40 | ..... | 4.30 | 9.50 | 10.80 | 8.20 | 4.30 | 2.60 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 3.05 |
| 31 | 3.30 | ..... | 4.45 | ..... | 10.80 | ..... | 4.20 | 2.60 | ..... | 2.05 | ..... | 3.05 |

### MASON'S RANCH STATION ON SOUTH FORK OF HUMBOLDT RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 311, is located at a point on the South Fork of Humboldt River, about 10 miles southwest of the town of Elko, Nevada, and about 6 miles above its junction with the main stream. The observer is Martin Mason, a farmer. The gage is inclined and spiked to posts driven firmly into the right bank. There is one bench mark on a 2 by 4 inch post 2½ feet long driven flush with the ground 10 feet north of the gage, and having an elevation of 7.50 feet above zero on the gage. Measurements are made from a cable and suspended car at a point 1 mile above the gage, the latter being placed, for the convenience of the observer, near his farm. At the point of measurement the banks are high and the channel is straight for over 600 feet. The bed of the stream is of rock and gravel and is quite stable. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by L. H. Taylor:

April 6, gage height, 1.95 feet; discharge, 139 second-feet.
May 7, gage height, 5.00 feet; discharge, 1,128 second-feet.
June 9, gage height, 3.65 feet; discharge, 800 second-feet.
June 22, gage height, 2.30 feet; discharge, 363 second-feet.
July 11, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 211 second-feet.
July 25, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 102 second-feet.
September 24, gage height, 0.35 foot; discharge, 5 second-feet.
October 10, gage height, 0.60 foot; discharge, 19 second-feet.
November 29, gage height, 0.90 foot; discharge, 56 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of South Fork of Humboldt River at Mason's ranch, Nevada, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 2.05 | 0.90 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.80 | 1.00 |
| 2 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.85 | 4.05 | 3.90 | 2.00 | .85 | .30 | .45 | .80 | 1.20 |
| 3 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 4.15 | 3.70 | 2.25 | .85 | .30 | .45 | .80 | .80 |
| 4 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 4.30 | 3.55 | 2.10 | 1.35 | .30 | .45 | .85 | .55 |
| 5 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 1.95 | 4.50 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.30 | .30 | .45 | .85 | .90 |
| 6 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.95 | 4.80 | 3.30 | 1.95 | 1.00 | .30 | .45 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 7 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 2.10 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 1.90 | .90 | .30 | .45 | .85 | 1.10 |
| 8 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 4.90 | 3.40 | 1.85 | .85 | .30 | .50 | .85 | 1.10 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 4.55 | 3.65 | 1.80 | .75 | .30 | .50 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 10 | .85 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 2.60 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 1.75 | .70 | .30 | .60 | .85 | 1.25 |
| 11 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 2.90 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 1.75 | .65 | .30 | .60 | .85 | 1.15 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 2.85 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 1.70 | .65 | .30 | .60 | .90 | 1.20 |
| 13 | 1.10 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 2.95 | 3.95 | 3.20 | 1.65 | .60 | .35 | .60 | .90 | 1.10 |
| 14 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 3.05 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 1.60 | .60 | .35 | .70 | .90 | 1.05 |
| 15 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 3.30 | 4.25 | 3.35 | 1.65 | .55 | .35 | .80 | .80 | 1.00 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 3.50 | 4.45 | 3.25 | 1.65 | .50 | .35 | .80 | .85 | 1.00 |
| 17 | .80 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 3.70 | 4.55 | 3.30 | 1.55 | .45 | .35 | .80 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 18 | .75 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 4.20 | 4.70 | 2.90 | 1.50 | .45 | .35 | .80 | .90 | 1.00 |
| 19 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 2.75 | 1.40 | .45 | .35 | .75 | .85 | .95 |
| 20 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 2.55 | 1.20 | .40 | .35 | .75 | .85 | .90 |
| 21 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 4.40 | 5.20 | 2.45 | 1.10 | .40 | .35 | .75 | .90 | .90 |
| 22 | 1.15 | 1.45 | 1.25 | 4.20 | 5.20 | 2.25 | 1.10 | .40 | .35 | .75 | .95 | 1.00 |
| 23 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 3.60 | 5.40 | 2.25 | 1.15 | .40 | .35 | .80 | .95 | 1.00 |
| 24 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 3.40 | 5.45 | 2.25 | 1.10 | .35 | .35 | .90 | .95 | .90 |
| 25 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 5.50 | 2.20 | 1.15 | .35 | .35 | .90 | .90 | .90 |
| 26 | 1.20 | 1.25 | 2.40 | 3.30 | 5.40 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .35 | .35 | .85 | 1.50 | 1.00 |
| 27 | .80 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 3.50 | 5.05 | 2.20 | 1.10 | .35 | .35 | .80 | 1.60 | 1.00 |
| 28 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 2.10 | 1.05 | .45 | .35 | .80 | 1.10 | .90 |
| 29 | 1.20 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.85 | 4.60 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .35 | .40 | .80 | .95 | .90 |
| 30 | 1.20 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.95 | 4.55 | 1.95 | .95 | .35 | .40 | .80 | .90 | .95 |
| 31 | 1.20 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | .95 | .30 | ..... | .80 | ..... | .90 |

### BATTLE CREEK STATION ON BEAR RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 313, is located 5 miles northwest of Preston, Idaho. The observer i John A. Nelson. The station is equipped with a cable and car. The age consists of a vertical board nailed to a pile. The bench mark is a ail in the southeast corner of the house near the gage, about 1.5 feet om the ground, and it is 10.95 feet above the zero of the gage. he following discharge measurements were made by Samuel Fortier nd others in 1897:

May 20, gage height, 5.05 feet; discharge, 5,700 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 2,527 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 3.50 feet; discharge, 2,969 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 1.75 feet; discharge, 917 second-feet.
August 23, gage height, 1.57 feet; discharge, 692 second-feet.
October 29, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 1,027 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Bear River at Battle Creek, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 4.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 2 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.10 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 2.45 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 4 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 4.70 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.30 | 4.70 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 6 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.70 | ..... | 4.40 | 4.70 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 4.60 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 4.60 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 4.50 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 2.70 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 1.70 | 3.00 | 4.60 | 4.20 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 16 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 3.10 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 1.80 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.20 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.30 | 5.00 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.65 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.40 | 5.00 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 |
| 20 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.60 | 5.10 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 5.15 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 23 | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 5.20 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 5.15 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.00 | 5.20 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 5.25 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 27 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 4.30 | 5.30 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.40 | 5.25 | 2.65 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 4.30 | 5.15 | 2.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 5.10 | 2.55 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | ..... | 1.80 | 1.60 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.90 |

## LOGAN STATION ON LOGAN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 316, is located in the river canyon about 2 miles east of the city of Logan, Utah. The gage is a vertical iron post set firmly into the ground and graduated to tenths of a foot. The equipment consists of a cable, car, and tag wire. The observer is J. S. Pehrson, living about one-half mile from the gage. The bench mark is a stone 35 feet northeast of the end of the cable on the north side of the river. The elevation is 14.01 feet above datum. The point of the rock and the letters "B. M." are marked with red paint. The following discharge measurements were made by Samuel Fortier and others in 1897:

May 7, gage height, 4.13 feet; discharge, 1,210 second-feet.
May 29, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 1,336 second-feet.
June 17, gage height, 4.15 feet; discharge, 1,097 second-feet.
July 20, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 478 second-feet.
July 26, gage height, 3.10 feet; discharge, 413 second-feet.
August 21, gage height, 2.85 feet; discharge, 305 second-feet.
August 30, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 298 second-feet.
September 13, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 284 second-feet.
November 12, gage height, 2.66 feet; discharge, 219 second-feet.
November 16, gage height, 2.66 feet; discharge, 219 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Logan River at Logan, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 4.75 | 3.50 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.65 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.45 | 3.90 | 4.65 | 3.60 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.65 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.10 | 4.45 | 3.55 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.63 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 4.30 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 5 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.40 | ..... | 4.10 | 4.25 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.20 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.15 | 4.15 | 3.45 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.95 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 3.05 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 9 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 4.15 | 3.35 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.75 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.40 | ..... | 3.80 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.90 | 4.05 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.10 | 4.05 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.75 | 4.15 | 4.05 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 16 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 2.80 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 3.25 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.95 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.05 | 4.20 | 3.85 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 19 | ..... | 2.45 | 2.40 | 3.40 | 4.40 | 3.80 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.35 | 4.90 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.15 | 4.90 | 3.75 | 3.20 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 22 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 3.05 | 4.75 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 3.65 | 2.50 |
| 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.95 | 4.80 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.90 | 4.80 | 3.75 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.65 | 2.45 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.00 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 26 | ..... | 2.40 | 2.50 | 3.15 | 4.80 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 27 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.35 | 4.70 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 4.55 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.50 |
| 29 | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | 3.70 | 4.50 | 3.55 | 3.05 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.75 | 4.55 | 3.55 | 3.05 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.55 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | ..... | 3.05 | 2.80 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.50 |

## COLLINSTON STATION ON BEAR RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 319, is located in the canyon below Cache Valley, Utah, about 4 miles from the railroad station of Collinston or 2 miles east of the town of Fielding, Utah. The observer is Robert Anglesey, who is the ditch rider of the Bear River Canal and lives near the station. The gage consists of a vertical iron rod, graduated to tenths of a foot. The bench mark is a nail in an oak post 20 feet west of the gage and 20 feet north of the cable. Its elevation is 7.35 feet above the zero of the gage. The chief source of error at this station is the large rocks which are scattered over the bed. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by T. H. Humphreys and W. B. Dougall:

May 3, gage height, 5.95 feet; discharge, 8,344 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 5.95 feet; discharge, 8,445 second-feet.
May 28, gage height, 6.60 feet; discharge, 10,241 second-feet.
June 19, gage height, 4.03 feet; discharge, 3,822 second-feet.
July 28, gage height, 1.80 feet; discharge, 1,274 second-feet.
August 16, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 1,084 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Bear River at Collinston, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 2.60 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.85 |
| 2 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 2.40 | 6.00 | 6.20 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.85 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 2.30 | 5.90 | 6.10 | 3.00 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 1.85 |
| 4 | 1.60 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.60 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 2.95 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.10 | 1.85 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 5.90 | 2.90 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.10 | 1.95 |
| 6 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.40 | 6.20 | 5.80 | 2.85 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 6.40 | 5.60 | 2.80 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.95 |
| 8 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.00 | 3.60 | 6.50 | 5.40 | 2.65 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.95 |
| 9 | 2.20 | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 6.60 | 5.20 | 2.55 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 1.80 | 2.05 |
| 10 | ..... | 2.20 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 6.40 | 5.10 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.20 | 1.80 | 2.05 |
| 11 | 2.10 | ..... | ..... | 4.60 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 2.45 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 2.05 |
| 12 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 2.15 |
| 13 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 4.90 | 2.35 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 2.25 |
| 14 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.00 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 2.30 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 1.90 | 2.20 |
| 15 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 1.85 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 16 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.00 | 4.80 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 2.15 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 17 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 6.15 | 4.60 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 18 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.00 | 5.00 | 6.20 | 4.40 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.20 |
| 19 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 5.20 | 6.30 | 4.20 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.20 |
| 20 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 5.40 | 6.50 | 4.00 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.20 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 5.60 | 6.60 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 22 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | 5.70 | 6.70 | 3.60 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.10 |
| 23 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.00 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.45 |
| 24 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 6.10 | 6.80 | 3.40 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.40 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | 5.80 | 6.80 | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.65 |
| 26 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.10 | 5.70 | 6.80 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.60 |
| 27 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.20 | 5.70 | 6.70 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| 28 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.20 | 5.80 | 6.70 | 3.05 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 2.20 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | 5.90 | 6.60 | 3.00 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.85 | 2.35 | 1.90 | 2.15 |
| 30 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.00 | 5.95 | 6.55 | 3.00 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 | 1.85 | 2.15 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | 6.40 | ..... | 1.70 | 1.55 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 2.20 |

## OGDEN STATION ON OGDEN RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 316, was located about 10 miles east of the city of Ogden, Utah, at the upper end of the canyon. Owing to the presence of the dam of the Pioneer Electric Power Company, constructed in 1896, just below this location, water was backed up and ponded around the gage. In the spring of 1897, therefore, the station was moved down the river 5 miles to near a powder mill in the canyon. The station is equipped with cable, car and tag wire. The gage is inclined and divided into tenths of a foot. The bench mark is a point on a quartzite ledge, one foot above the ground, at edge of county road, 37 feet west and 25 feet south of gage, and its elevation is 11.14 feet above the zero. The observer is Frank Hart. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Samuel Fortier and W. B. Dougall.

May 11, gage height, 6.69 feet; discharge, 1,890 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 5.79 feet; discharge, 1,423 second-feet
June 2, gage height, 4.79 feet; discharge, 682 second-feet.
June 26, gage height, 3.25 feet; discharge, 170 second-feet.
July 30, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 74 second-feet.
September 15, gage height, 2.61 feet; discharge, 51 second-feet.
October 15, gage height, 2.68 feet; discharge, 78 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Ogden River near Ogden, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 3.50 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 4.70 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.60 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 4.40 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 7 | 3.45 | ..... | 4.40 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 4.40 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 4.30 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 10 | ..... | 6.70 | 4.20 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 11 | ..... | 6.70 | 4.10 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 12 | ..... | 6.50 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 13 | ..... | 6.60 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 14 | 2.80 | 6.80 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 15 | ..... | 7.10 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 16 | ..... | 6.80 | 4.10 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 17 | ..... | 6.50 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 18 | ..... | 6.40 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 19 | ..... | 6.50 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 |
| 20 | ..... | 7.10 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.40 |
| 21 | ..... | 6.80 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.40 |
| 22 | 3.00 | 6.40 | 3.80 | 2.90 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.50 |
| 23 | ..... | 6.20 | 3.70 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.40 |
| 24 | ..... | 6.10 | 3.60 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.50 |
| 25 | ..... | 5.90 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.40 |
| 26 | ..... | 5.80 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| 27 | 2.70 | 5.50 | 3.40 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| 28 | ..... | 5.20 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 29 | ..... | 5.20 | 3.40 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 30 | ..... | 5.10 | 3.60 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.60 |
| 31 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.60 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 2.60 |

## UINTA STATION ON WEBER RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 323, is located near the watchman's house at the Union Pacific Railroad bridge, 5 miles east of Uinta, Utah. The observer is Morgan Flaherty, post-office address, Uinta, Utah. The gage consists of a horizontal timber, 4 by 4 inches by 16 feet long, fastened to two vertical posts set in the ground at the edge of the bank of the river, with one end of the timber projecting out over the water. On this horizontal timber is placed a wire gage. The bench mark consists of a spike driven into the first telegraph pole up the canyon from the gage, and its elevation is 17.44 feet above gage datum. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by W. B. Dougall and others:

April 29, gage height, 5.40 feet; discharge, 3,760 second-feet.
May 12, gage height, 5.25 feet; discharge, 3,662 second-feet.
May 27, gage height, 4.95 feet; discharge, 3,281 second-feet.
June 24, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 805 second-feet.
July 29, gage height, 1.12 feet; discharge, 149 second-feet.
September 16, gage height, 1.40 feet; discharge, 250 second-feet.
October 15, gage height, 1.83 feet; discharge, 433 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Weber River at Uinta, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | 5.55 | 4.40 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.20 | 5.65 | 4.40 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 5.80 | 3.85 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.45 | 6.10 | 3.55 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 5 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.65 | 6.45 | 3.85 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.75 | 6.65 | 3.70 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.75 | 6.90 | 3.45 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 2.70 | 6.75 | 3.05 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 9 | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.95 | 6.25 | 2.90 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.50 | 5.65 | 2.90 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.45 | 5.40 | 2.90 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 12 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.60 | 3.65 | 5.30 | 2.75 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3.80 | 5.50 | 2.80 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 14 | 1.50 | ..... | 1.50 | 3.85 | 5.80 | 2.70 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 4.05 | 5.90 | 2.55 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 16 | ..... | 1.50 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 5.85 | 2.60 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 4.60 | 5.65 | 2.60 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 18 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.50 | 4.85 | 5.65 | 2.60 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 19 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 5.30 | 5.65 | 2.60 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 20 | ..... | ..... | 1.50 | 5.70 | 5.85 | 2.45 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 1.60 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | 1.60 | 5.35 | 5.75 | 2.30 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 22 | ..... | 1.40 | 1.75 | 4.90 | 5.75 | 2.30 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 23 | 1.40 | ..... | 1.80 | 4.50 | 5.55 | 2.20 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | 1.85 | 4.05 | 5.55 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 25 | 1.50 | 1.40 | 2.10 | 3.85 | 5.50 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 4.10 | 5.25 | 2.10 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.45 |
| 27 | ..... | ..... | 2.70 | 4.70 | 4.95 | 1.90 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.50 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | 2.75 | 5.15 | 4.45 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.45 |
| 29 | 1.50 | ..... | 2.60 | 5.40 | 4.25 | 1.55 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.55 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.40 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 4.45 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 1.40 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 2.10 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 1.10 | 1.10 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | 1.40 |

## PROVO STATION ON PROVO RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 325, is located in the canyon about 6 miles from the city of Provo, Utah. The observer is Henry V. Smith, a farmer. The gage is inclined and fastened to stakes set in the ground. The bench mark is a stone firmly bedded in a bank near the wagon road, about 100 feet southwest of the gage. It is marked "B. M." in black paint, and is 6.95 feet above the zero of the gage. The banks are medium high. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the station. The bed of the river is gravelly and the velocity is medium swift. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by W. B. Dougall:

May 7, gage height, 6.25 feet; discharge, 1,818 second-feet.
May 14, gage height, 6.05 feet; discharge, 1,681 second-feet.
May 24, gage height, 6.53 feet; discharge, 2,454 second-feet.
June 4, gage height, 5.35 feet; discharge, 1,167 second feet.
June 21, gage height, 4.60 feet; discharge, 564 second-feet.
August 7, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 306 second-feet.
November 26, gage height, 4.40 feet; discharge, 436 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Provo River at Provo Canyon, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.60 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 2 | 4.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 5.90 | 5.50 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 5.90 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 6 | ..... | 4.60 | 4.40 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 5.20 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 6.10 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 6.10 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 9 | 4.40 | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 6.20 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.80 | 6.20 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.90 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 5.80 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 13 | ..... | 4.60 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 6.20 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 19 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 5.40 | 6.30 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 20 | ..... | 4.60 | 4.40 | 5.60 | 6.30 | 4.80 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.30 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.60 | 6.40 | 4.80 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 6.50 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 23 | 4.30 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 6.60 | 4.40 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 6.60 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 6.50 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 27 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 5.30 | 6.50 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 6.40 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.50 | 6.40 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 30 | 4.30 | ..... | ..... | 5.60 | 6.10 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.40 | 4.30 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | ..... | 4.10 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 4.30 |

### GENEVA STATION ON UTAH LAKE.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 327, is located at Geneva, Utah, 3 miles south of American Fork, t the lower end of the lake. The gage consists of a vertical rod driven nto the sand at the southern end of a bath-house, and nailed firmly to he floor of the house. The bench mark of the lake commissioners, a andstone monument at the edge of the bluff and opposite the south nd of the pavilion, is 18.644 feet above gage datum, which was placed feet below "compromise point." The observer is John Dallin; post-ffice address, Pleasant Grove, Utah.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Utah Lake at Geneva, Utah, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.35 | ..... | 1.90 | 1.80 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.00 | ..... | 0.80 | ..... | 0.55 | 0.70 |
| 2 | ..... | 1.55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | 1.80 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 2.00 | ..... | .80 | ..... | .55 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.35 | 1.58 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | .75 | 0.40 | ..... | .75 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.85 | 2.30 | 2.70 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | 1.40 | 1.62 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .75 | .40 | .60 | .80 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.90 | 1.30 | ..... | .35 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .70 | ..... | .60 | .85 |
| 9 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | .40 | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 2.65 | 1.90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .60 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .60 | .40 | ..... | .90 |
| 12 | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.55 | 2.65 | 1.80 | 1.30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .55 | .35 | .60 | .90 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.40 | 1.75 | 1.20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .50 | ..... | .55 | ..... |
| 16 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 1.15 | ..... | .40 | ..... | .90 |
| 17 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.65 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 18 | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | ..... | 1.10 | .50 | .45 | .55 | .90 |
| 19 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.40 | ..... | 1.65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 20 | 1.42 | 1.85 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.10 | .50 | .50 | .60 | .90 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 2.40 | 1.65 | 1.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 22 | 1.45 | 1.82 | ..... | ..... | 2.45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .60 | .95 |
| 23 | 1.45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | ..... | 1.00 | .40 | .55 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | ..... | 1.82 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.80 | ..... | 1.55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .95 |
| 25 | 1.45 | ..... | 1.70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .95 | .40 | .50 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | ..... | 1.88 | ..... | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.35 | 1.55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .65 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.45 | 1.88 | 1.75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .40 | .50 | .70 | .95 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.15 | ..... | 2.35 | 1.50 | .90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .40 | .50 | .70 | .95 |
| 30 | 1.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | ..... | .40 | ..... | ..... | 1.00 |
| 31 | ..... | ..... | 1.80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## POCATELLO STATION ON PORTNEUF RIVER.

This station is located at the wagon bridge, one-eighth of a mile below plant of the Pocatello Electric Power Company at Pocatello, Idaho. It was established May 18, 1897, by G. H. Nickerson. The rod is vertical and securely spiked to center pier of bridge. The bench mark is a spike driven into the end of a log in the east abutment of bridge and is opposite the 13-foot mark. The channel above the station is curved, while below it is straight. The right bank is high, but the left is liable to overflow at a 12-foot gage height. The bed of the stream is rocky. The current is sluggish at low stages. The observer is John A. Lillibridge, engineer at the power-house. The following discharge measurements were made by G. H. Nickerson and F. J. Mills in 1897:

May 20, gage height, 12.70 feet; discharge, 1,847 second-feet.
July 29, gage height, 6.95 feet; discharge, 123 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Portneuf River at Pocatello, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 10.70 | 7.80 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 17 | ..... | 8.20 | 7.40 | 6.80 | 7.00 |
| 2 | ..... | 10.60 | 7.70 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 18 | 12.80 | 8.00 | 7.50 | 6.80 | 7.00 |
| 3 | ..... | 10.50 | 7.80 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 19 | 12.70 | 8.00 | 7.30 | 7.10 | 7.00 |
| 4 | ..... | 10.30 | 7.70 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 20 | 12.70 | 8.00 | 7.30 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 5 | ..... | 10.10 | 7.70 | 6.90 | 7.10 | 21 | 12.70 | 8.00 | 7.20 | 7.00 | 6.90 |
| 6 | ..... | 9.80 | 7.70 | 6.90 | 7.10 | 22 | 12.70 | 7.90 | 7.20 | 7.00 | 6.90 |
| 7 | ..... | 9.70 | 7.90 | 6.90 | 7.10 | 23 | 12.70 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 6.90 | 6.90 |
| 8 | ..... | 9.50 | 7.80 | 6.80 | 7.00 | 24 | 12.50 | 8.10 | 7.00 | 6.90 | 7.00 |
| 9 | ..... | 9.30 | 7.70 | 7.00 | 6.90 | 25 | 12.40 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 7.00 |
| 10 | ..... | 9.30 | 7.50 | 6.90 | 7.10 | 26 | 12.20 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 6.70 | 7.00 |
| 11 | ..... | 9.10 | 7.50 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 27 | 11.90 | 8.00 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 7.00 |
| 12 | ..... | 9.00 | 7.50 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 28 | 11.60 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 6.80 | 7.10 |
| 13 | ..... | 8.90 | 7.40 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 29 | 11.40 | 8.00 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 7.10 |
| 14 | ..... | 8.80 | 7.40 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 30 | 11.20 | 7.90 | 6.90 | 6.80 | 7.20 |
| 15 | ..... | 8.60 | 7.40 | 6.90 | 7.00 | 31 | 10.90 | ..... | 6.90 | 6.80 | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 8.40 | 7.40 | 6.80 | 7.00 | | | | | | |

### MONTGOMERY STATION ON SNAKE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 334, is located at Montgomerys Ferry, 12 miles from Minidoka, Idaho, from which it is reached by stage. The gage is inclined and fastened to posts set in the ground. The bench mark is the head of a spike in the east post of the tool house, 1.2 feet above the ground and 12 feet west of the gage. Its elevation is 17.50 feet above datum. The letters "B. M." are marked in black paint on the post. The river is 900 feet wide at the section, with a hard gravel bottom. The observer is George Montgomery, the ferryman. The following are the discharge measurements as made from the ferryboat in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and G. H. Nickerson:

April 29, gage height, 4.63 feet; discharge, 9,473 second-feet.
June 8, gage height, 9.90 feet; discharge, 36,276 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Snake River at Montgomerys Ferry, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 5.15 | 12.15 | 6.00 | 3.25 | 2.60 | 17 | 3.20 | 9.75 | 8.90 | 4.70 | 2.80 | 2.70 |
| 2 | ..... | 5.45 | 12.05 | 5.90 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 18 | 3.30 | 10.20 | 8.85 | 4.60 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 3 | ..... | 5.70 | 12.00 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 19 | 3.45 | 10.45 | 8.75 | 4.50 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 4 | ..... | 6.05 | 12.15 | 5.80 | 3.20 | 2.50 | 20 | 3.75 | 10.65 | 8.60 | 4.45 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 5 | ..... | 6.45 | 12.10 | 5.90 | 3.20 | 2.60 | 21 | 3.95 | 10.85 | 8.15 | 4.35 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 6 | ..... | 7.20 | 11.60 | 6.05 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 22 | 4.30 | 11.05 | 7.65 | 4.25 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 7 | ..... | 7.75 | 10.80 | 6.15 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 23 | 4.55 | 11.45 | 7.25 | 4.15 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 8 | ..... | 8.25 | 9.95 | 5.95 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 24 | 4.60 | 11.85 | 7.05 | 4.00 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 9 | ..... | 8.80 | 9.40 | 5.65 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 25 | 4.45 | 12.10 | 6.85 | 3.85 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 10 | ..... | 9.15 | 9.15 | 5.45 | 3.00 | 2.70 | 26 | 4.30 | 12.25 | 6.70 | 3.75 | 2.65 | 2.70 |
| 11 | ..... | 9.15 | 9.35 | 5.30 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 27 | 4.20 | 12.45 | 6.55 | 3.70 | 2.60 | 2.70 |
| 12 | ..... | 8.85 | 9.50 | 5.15 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 28 | 4.30 | 12.55 | 6.35 | 3.65 | 2.60 | 2.70 |
| 13 | ..... | 8.75 | 9.35 | 5.05 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 29 | 4.60 | 12.60 | 6.15 | 3.60 | 2.60 | 2.70 |
| 14 | ..... | 8.95 | 9.05 | 4.95 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 30 | 4.95 | 12.60 | 6.10 | 3.50 | 2.60 | 2.75 |
| 15 | 3.10 | 9.15 | 8.90 | 4.80 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 31 | ..... | 12.35 | ..... | 3.40 | 2.60 | ..... |
| 16 | 3.20 | 9.35 | 8.90 | 4.70 | 2.80 | 2.70 | | | | | | | |

### TOPONIS STATION ON MALAD AND LITTLE WOOD RIVERS.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 336, was established on June 2, 1896, on Malad and Little Wood rivers, at the wagon bridges near the railroad station of Toponis, Idaho. On the Malad River the rod of the wire gage is fastened to the stringer of the bridge, upper side. The 5-foot mark is opposite the center vertical. The distance from the end of the weight to the index marker is 13.60 feet. The outside edge of the pulley wheel is 1 foot from the zero of the rod. The bed of the river is of gravel, and not liable to change. During low stages the water is confined under the south span, but in floods it is under the two spans. The banks are not subject to overflow. The bridge over the Malad is one-half mile north of railroad station.

On the Little Wood River the station is one-half mile south of the railroad. The rod is fastened to the floor of the bridge, the 1.8-foot mark being opposite the iron vertical on the upper side of the bridge. The distance from the end of the weight to the index marker is 10.37 feet. The distance from the end of the rod to the outside edge of the pulley wheel is 1.97 feet. The channel is good and not obstructed by piers, but the banks overflow during flood stages. The observer is Will Hickman. The following discharge measurements were made by G. H. Nickerson and F. J. Mills in 1897:

Malad River:

May 21, gage height, 7.50 feet; discharge, 4,437 second-feet.
July 31, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 81 second-feet.

Little Wood River:

May 21, gage height, 7.30 feet; discharge, 487 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Malad River at Toponis, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | 2.80 | | 2.40 | 17 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 2.60 | 2.00 | |
| 2 | | | 2.80 | | 2.50 | 18 | 3.80 | 3.40 | 2.50 | 2.10 | |
| 3 | | | 2.80 | | | 19 | 3.50 | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | |
| 4 | | 4.00 | 2.80 | | | 20 | | 3.20 | 2.50 | 2.30 | |
| 5 | | 4.20 | 2.80 | | | 21 | | 3.30 | 2.50 | 2.30 | |
| 6 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 2.70 | | | 22 | | 3.30 | 2.40 | 2.20 | |
| 7 | 5.60 | 4.10 | 2.70 | | | 23 | | 3.20 | 2.30 | 2.30 | |
| 8 | 5.60 | 3.90 | 2.60 | | | 24 | | 3.30 | 2.20 | 2.20 | |
| 9 | 5.50 | 3.70 | 2.60 | | | 25 | | 3.20 | 2.00 | 2.40 | |
| 10 | 5.20 | 3.50 | 2.60 | | | 26 | | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | |
| 11 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 2.60 | | | 27 | | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | |
| 12 | 4.90 | 3.50 | 2.50 | | | 28 | | 2.90 | 2.00 | 2.50 | |
| 13 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 2.50 | | | 29 | | 2.90 | | 2.50 | |
| 14 | 4.20 | 3.40 | 2.40 | | | 30 | | 2.90 | | 2.40 | |
| 15 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 2.60 | | | 31 | | 2.80 | | | |
| 16 | 4.20 | 3.30 | 2.50 | | | | | | | | |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Little Wood River at Toponis, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Day. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2.30 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 3.70 | 17 | 4.80 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 2.90 | |
| 2 | | 2.20 | 1.10 | 2.30 | 3.80 | 18 | 3.60 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 3.00 | |
| 3 | | 2.40 | 1.00 | 2.40 | | 19 | 3.30 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.10 | |
| 4 | | 2.20 | 1.00 | 2.40 | | 20 | 3.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 3.00 | |
| 5 | | 2.00 | 1.00 | 2.30 | | 21 | 3.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.20 | |
| 6 | 6.50 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 2.20 | | 22 | 3.40 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 3.30 | |
| 7 | 6.50 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 2.20 | | 23 | 3.70 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 3.30 | |
| 8 | 5.50 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 2.30 | | 24 | 3.90 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 3.30 | |
| 9 | 4.80 | 1.50 | 1.20 | 2.40 | | 25 | 4.00 | 1.30 | 1.50 | 3.40 | |
| 10 | 4.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 2.50 | | 26 | 4.10 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 3.40 | |
| 11 | 4.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.60 | | 27 | 4.20 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 3.50 | |
| 12 | 4.00 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.60 | | 28 | 4.40 | 1.20 | 2.20 | 3.40 | |
| 13 | 4.00 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 2.70 | | 29 | 3.50 | 1.20 | 2.80 | 3.50 | |
| 14 | 3.80 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 2.80 | | 30 | 2.50 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 3.60 | |
| 15 | 4.20 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 2.90 | | 31 | | 1.30 | 2.80 | | |
| 16 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 2.90 | | | | | | | |

## GRANDVIEW STATION ON BRUNEAU RIVER.

This station is described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 339. The point of measurement is 10 miles east of Grandview, Idaho, below the head of the Bruneau ditch. Observations of gage height are regularly kept, and estimates of discharge are made from them by A. J. Wiley, chief engineer of the Owyhee Land and Irrigation Company. C. C. Gregg is the observer.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Bruneau River at Grandview, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 4.80 | 4.45 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.75 |
| 2 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 4.75 | 4.20 | 2.40 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.70 |
| 3 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 4.90 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 4 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 2.25 | 5.00 | 3.65 | 2.35 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| 5 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 2.65 | 5.10 | 3.60 | 2.35 | 1.40 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.65 |
| 6 | 1.55 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 5.30 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.65 |
| 7 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 1.75 | 3.75 | 5.50 | 3.40 | 2.20 | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.75 |
| 8 | 1.55 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 3.45 | 5.60 | 3.50 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.80 |
| 9 | 1.55 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 3.10 | 5.25 | 3.45 | 2.15 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.80 |
| 10 | 1.55 | 1.95 | 1.65 | 3.60 | 4.70 | 3.60 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.75 |
| 11 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 3.45 | 2.10 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.65 | 1.80 |
| 12 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 5.00 | 4.45 | 3.35 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 13 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 4.50 | 4.35 | 3.30 | 1.95 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 14 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 2.00 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.55 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 15 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.55 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 3.20 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.85 |
| 16 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 4.65 | 4.60 | 3.25 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 17 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 4.80 | 4.65 | 3.15 | 1.95 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 18 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 5.10 | 4.80 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 |
| 19 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 5.50 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 1.90 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 6.00 | 5.15 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.80 |
| 21 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 5.75 | 5.35 | 2.80 | 1.85 | 1.05 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.70 |
| 22 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 5.15 | 5.65 | 2.65 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| 23 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.60 | 4.50 | 5.50 | 2.60 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.85 | 1.70 |
| 24 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 4.00 | 5.65 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 1.70 |
| 25 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 3.70 | 5.45 | 2.60 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.70 |
| 26 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 7.00 | 3.80 | 5.10 | 2.50 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.75 |
| 27 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.75 | 1.70 |
| 28 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 5.10 | 2.50 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.80 |
| 29 | 1.55 | ..... | 3.60 | 4.80 | 4.70 | 2.55 | 1.45 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.75 |
| 30 | 1.60 | ..... | 2.80 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 2.20 | 1.45 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| 31 | 1.70 | ..... | 2.55 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 1.45 | 1.15 | ..... | 1.65 | ..... | 1.70 |

## BOISE STATION ON BOISE RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 340, is located about 9 miles above Boise, Idaho, at the mouth of the canyon. April 18 the river cut into the right bank of the station, carrying out the cable and leaving the gage on a small island, so that the record after that date is unreliable. A temporary gage was therefore established May 12 at the Broadway Bridge, at Boise, and a record kept by it until June 17, when a new gage was again placed in the canyon 1 mile above the old location. The inclined rod is firmly attached to a cottonwood tree. The bench mark is a 20-penny spike in the upstream face of the 6 by 8 cable support, about 2 feet above the ground. Its elevation is 15.00 feet above datum; also two spikes in same post are 14.00 feet above datum. Discharge measurements are made from a cable and car, 50 feet below the gage. An auxiliary cable for flood measurements is placed 117 feet above the main cable. The observer is Mrs. Ed. Marnell. The following are the discharge measurements made on the Boise River by F. J. Mills and others in 1897:

April 21, at Star bridge, discharge, 24,312 second-feet.
May 18, at Broadway bridge, gage height, 4.30 feet; discharge, 23,522 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 3.25 feet; discharge, 3,526 second-feet.
August 6, gage height, 1.60 feet; discharge, 1,357 second-feet.
September 18, gage height, 1.30 feet; discharge, 987 second-feet.
October 25, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 1,256 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Boise River at Boise, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 3.60 | 7.30 | ..... | 3.20 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.35 |
| 2 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 3.30 | 8.00 | ..... | 3.60 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 3 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 8.20 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 4 | 1.80 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 8.00 | ..... | 3.05 | 1.55 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.30 |
| 5 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.20 | 8.00 | ..... | 3.05 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 6 | 1.70 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 2.90 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 7 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 7.00 | ..... | 2.75 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 8 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 3.40 | 7.00 | ..... | 2.70 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.30 |
| 9 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 3.90 | ..... | ..... | 2.40 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 10 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 4.30 | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 11 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.35 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| 12 | 1.60 | 2.10 | 1.70 | 5.60 | ..... | ..... | 2.35 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.40 | ..... |
| 14 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 6.20 | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 15 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 7.30 | ..... | ..... | 2.30 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 |
| 16 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 8.00 | ..... | ..... | 2.20 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 17 | 1.10 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 8.90 | ..... | 4.00 | 2.20 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 18 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 9.00 | ..... | 3.80 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.50 |
| 19 | 1.10 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 9.30 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.20 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 20 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 8.90 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 1.30 | 1.25 | ..... |
| 21 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 6.80 | ..... | 3.40 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 22 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 6.70 | ..... | 3.50 | 1.80 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.30 | 1.40 |
| 23 | 1.80 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 6.60 | ..... | 3.80 | 2.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.30 | ..... |
| 24 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 6.70 | ..... | 3.40 | 1.95 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | ..... |
| 25 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 6.90 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.90 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| 26 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 4.00 | 7.40 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.50 | ..... |
| 27 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 4.20 | 7.40 | ..... | 3.40 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.40 | ..... |
| 28 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 4.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 3.30 | 1.75 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 29 | 1.60 | ..... | 3.90 | 7.00 | ..... | 3.20 | 1.70 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.30 |
| 30 | 1.80 | ..... | 3.70 | 6.50 | ..... | 3.20 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.35 | ..... |
| 31 | 1.90 | ..... | 3.50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1.65 | 1.20 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

### VALE STATION ON MALHEUR RIVER.

is station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 345, is located at the iron highway bridge at Vale, Oregon. The ver is E. R. Murray, postmaster. The station is distant from the ver's house about one-fourth of a mile. The gage is inclined, and two parts. The lower part is graduated from 1.6 to 9.1 feet, the nce between the footmarks being 1.95 feet. The upper part is uated from 9.1 to 11.7 feet, the distance between the footmarks 3 feet. The channel is composed of earth and sand and is shift- The bench mark is on a flat rock, nearly buried, above the right of the river, 50 feet southeast of south abutment of new bridge, s 12.32 feet above the zero of the gage. Measurements are made the iron highway bridge. The following discharge measurements made in 1897 by Frank Shirley and G. H. Nickerson:

il 17, gage height, 7.15 feet; discharge, 4,857 second-feet.
· 15, gage height, 4.75 feet; discharge, 1,883 second-feet.
· 28, gage height, 4.37 feet; discharge, 1,694 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Malheur River at Vale, Oregon, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ..... | 6.10 | 3.75 | 2.43 | 12... | ..... | 5.05 | 2.65 | 2.10 | 23... | 7.70 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 1.45 |
| ... | ..... | 6.10 | 3.55 | 2.40 | 13... | ..... | 4.95 | 2.55 | 2.00 | 24... | 7.20 | 4.45 | 2.40 | 1.40 |
| ... | ..... | 6.10 | 3.45 | 2.40 | 14... | ..... | 4.80 | 2.50 | 1.98 | 25... | 6.60 | 4.40 | 2.38 | 1.40 |
| ... | ..... | 5.95 | 3.25 | 2.35 | 15... | 6.55 | 4.70 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 26... | 6.45 | 4.35 | 2.85 | 1.40 |
| ... | ..... | 5.95 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 16... | 6.75 | 4.70 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 27... | 6.65 | 4.35 | 2.68 | 1.38 |
| ... | ..... | 5.90 | 3.20 | 2.30 | 17... | 7.25 | 4.80 | 2.45 | 1.87 | 28... | 7.00 | 4.35 | 2.65 | 1.33 |
| ... | ..... | 6.05 | 3.05 | 2.28 | 18... | 8.30 | 5.00 | 2.40 | 1.75 | 29... | 7.10 | 4.15 | 2.60 | 1.30 |
| ... | ..... | 6.10 | 3.00 | 2.20 | 19... | 8.95 | 4.90 | 2.40 | 1.65 | 30... | 6.60 | 3.95 | 2.55 | 1.25 |
| ... | ..... | 5.80 | 2.90 | 2.20 | 20... | 9.30 | 4.90 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 31... | ..... | 3.80 | ..... | 1.20 |
| ... | ..... | 5.40 | 2.95 | 2.18 | 21... | 10.10 | 4.85 | 2.43 | 1.50 | | | | | |
| ... | ..... | 5.15 | 2.75 | 2.13 | 22... | 8.50 | 4.60 | 2.40 | 1.50 | | | | | |

## PAYETTE STATION ON PAYETTE RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 350, is located at the highway bridge at Payette, Idaho. The observer is J. A. Ballinger, the town marshal at Payette. The station is distant from the observer's house about one-half mile. The gage is vertical, of pine plank, spiked to a wooden pier, graduated from 0 to 12.5 feet. It is easily read from the bridge. The character of the channel is sandy and shifting. The point 12.5 on the gage is level with the top of the pier, on which is the mark "B. M." Measurements of discharge were made as follows by G. H. Nickerson in 1897:

May 14, gage height, 7.40 feet; discharge, 19,422 second-feet.
May 27, gage height, 8.20 feet; discharge, 26,707 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Payette River at Payette, Idaho, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. | Day. | May. | June. | July. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 7.50 | 3.80 | 12 | ..... | 5.30 | 2.80 | 23 | 8.50 | 4.10 | 1.90 |
| 2 | ..... | 7.00 | 3.90 | 13 | ..... | 5.30 | 2.70 | 24 | 8.40 | 4.00 | 1.90 |
| 3 | ..... | 6.80 | 3.90 | 14 | 7.40 | 5.30 | 2.60 | 25 | 8.50 | 4.00 | 1.80 |
| 4 | ..... | 6.10 | 3.90 | 15 | 7.60 | 5.20 | 2.50 | 26 | 8.60 | 3.90 | 1.80 |
| 5 | ..... | 5.90 | 3.70 | 16 | 7.80 | 5.00 | 2.40 | 27 | 8.20 | 3.80 | 1.70 |
| 6 | ..... | 6.10 | 3.60 | 17 | 8.00 | 4.90 | 2.30 | 28 | 7.90 | 3.80 | 1.70 |
| 7 | ..... | 5.90 | 3.50 | 18 | 8.30 | 4.70 | 2.20 | 29 | 7.80 | 3.80 | 1.60 |
| 8 | ..... | 5.60 | 3.30 | 19 | 8.40 | 4.60 | 2.20 | 30 | 7.80 | 3.90 | 1.60 |
| 9 | ..... | 5.60 | 3.20 | 20 | 8.60 | 4.40 | 2.10 | 31 | 7.60 | ..... | 1.50 |
| 10 | ..... | 5.50 | 3.00 | 21 | 8.70 | 4.30 | 2.10 | | | | |
| 11 | ..... | 5.40 | 2.90 | 22 | 8.50 | 4.20 | 2.00 | | | | |

### WEISER STATION ON WEISER RIVER.

s station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 352, is about 10 miles above the town of Weiser, Idaho, at the h of the canyon. The gage is firmly fastened to posts driven into round. The 6-foot mark is 13.46 feet below a bench mark on a bowlder 30 feet south of the gage. The observer is J. W. Lane, e house is about one-fourth of a mile from the gage. The channel aight for some distance above and below the section, the banks are and the bed is gravelly. The following discharge measurements made in 1897 by F. J. Mills, Cyrus C. Babb, and others:

26, gage height, 4.95 feet; discharge, 5,026 second-feet.
ust 5, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 100 second-feet.
ber 23, gage height, 0.95 foot; discharge, 153 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho, for 1897.*

| . | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 5.10 | 5.60 | 3.70 | 1.80 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 17..... | 7.10 | 6.00 | 2.30 | 1.30 | 0.60 | 0.80 |
| ... | 5.85 | 5.80 | 3.40 | 1.80 | .80 | .70 | 18..... | 7.50 | 6.00 | 2.30 | 1.20 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 6.00 | 5.90 | 3.20 | 2.00 | .80 | .70 | 19..... | 7.90 | 5.90 | 2.20 | 1.20 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 6.10 | 6.00 | 3.10 | 1.90 | .70 | .70 | 20..... | 8.30 | 5.90 | 2.10 | 1.20 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 7.00 | 6.20 | 3.00 | 1.80 | .70 | .70 | 21..... | 7.90 | 5.90 | 2.10 | 1.20 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 6.90 | 6.40 | 3.00 | 1.70 | .70 | .70 | 22 .... | 7.60 | 5.80 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 6.70 | 6.90 | 2.90 | 1.70 | .70 | .70 | 23..... | 7.30 | 5.50 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .60 | .80 |
| ... | 6.50 | 6.40 | 2.90 | 1.70 | .60 | .80 | 24..... | 5.70 | 5.00 | 2.00 | 1.10 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 6.90 | 5.80 | 2.80 | 1.60 | .60 | .80 | 25..... | 5.60 | 5.20 | 1.90 | 1.00 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 7.00 | 5.40 | 2.70 | 1.60 | .60 | .80 | 26..... | 6.00 | 5.00 | 1.90 | 1.00 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 7.00 | 5.40 | 2.60 | 1.50 | .60 | .80 | 27..... | 6.50 | 4.30 | 2.10 | 1.00 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 6.50 | 5.40 | 2.60 | 1.50 | .60 | .80 | 28..... | 6.90 | 4.20 | 2.00 | 1.00 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 6.60 | 5.50 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .60 | .80 | 29..... | 6.50 | 4.10 | 1.90 | .90 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 6.60 | 5.70 | 2.50 | 1.40 | .60 | .80 | 30..... | 5.80 | 4.00 | 1.80 | .90 | .60 | .90 |
| ... | 6.50 | 5.90 | 2.40 | 1.30 | .60 | .80 | 31..... | ..... | 4.00 | ..... | .90 | .60 | ..... |
| ... | 6.70 | 6.00 | 2.40 | 1.30 | .60 | .80 | | | | | | | |

## HOOPER STATION ON PALOUSE RIVER.

This station is located on the Palouse River at Hooper, Washington. It was established April 1, 1897, by the land department of the Northern Pacific Railroad. September 9, 1897, this Survey took charge of the station, placing the gage rod 1 mile below the former location and opposite the water tank, and stretching a cable across the river for discharge measurements. The rod is inclined, fastened to posts driven into the right bank. The bench mark is a point of rock, marked with red paint, on a ledge on the left bank of the river opposite the gage, and its elevation is 7.60 feet above datum. When the new gage reads 2.1 feet the height on the Northern Pacific Railroad gage is 6.1 feet. The channel is gravelly and not liable to change. The left bank is high and can not overflow. The right bank overflows in extreme high water. The initial point for sounding is the cable post on left bank. The station is about 3 miles above the mouth of Cow Creek and 2 miles below the head of the ditch of the Palouse Irrigation Company, carrying 25 second-feet when full The observer is Frank Hill, rancher. Discharge measurements were made by Cyrus C. Babb in 1897, as follows:

September 9, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge 73 second-feet.
October 1, gage height, 1.90 feet; discharge, 50 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Palouse River at Hooper, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10.10 | 8.45 | 6.08 | 6.42 | 5.55 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.20 |
| 2 | 9.85 | 8.20 | 6.08 | 5.42 | 5.52 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.30 |
| 3 | 10.18 | 8.10 | 6.03 | 6.42 | 5.62 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.05 | 3.60 |
| 4 | 10.11 | 8.12 | 6.01 | 6.42 | 5.68 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.05 | 3.70 |
| 5 | 9.98 | 8.00 | 5.95 | 6.50 | 5.65 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.05 | 3.60 |
| 6 | 9.98 | 7.98 | 5.94 | 6.50 | 5.65 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.05 | 3.60 |
| 7 | 9.97 | 7.98 | 5.93 | 6.45 | 5.72 | ..... | 1.95 | 2.20 | 5.00 |
| 8 | 10.22 | 8.12 | 6.02 | 6.36 | 5.82 | ..... | 1.90 | 2.20 | 5.95 |
| 9 | 10.08 | 8.00 | 6.21 | 6.31 | 5.85 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 7.00 |
| 10 | 9.90 | 7.90 | 6.20 | 6.25 | 5.85 | 2.20 | 1.95 | 2.20 | 7.05 |
| 11 | 9.80 | 7.66 | 6.15 | 6.20 | 5.92 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 6.90 |
| 12 | 10.15 | 7.44 | 6.07 | 6.15 | 5.88 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 6.30 |
| 13 | 10.58 | 7.40 | 6.07 | 6.46 | 5.80 | 2.20 | 1.95 | 2.50 | 6.60 |
| 14 | 10.15 | 7.20 | 6.07 | 6.39 | 5.80 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.70 | 6.50 |
| 15 | 9.80 | 7.05 | 6.10 | 6.31 | 5.80 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 3.50 | 7.55 |
| 16 | 9.97 | 7.05 | 6.10 | 6.22 | 5.80 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 3.90 | 7.00 |
| 17 | 10.04 | 7.05 | 6.18 | 6.18 | 5.78 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 3.60 | 6.30 |
| 18 | 10.17 | 7.11 | 6.28 | 6.12 | 5.77 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 3.40 | 5.40 |
| 19 | 10.25 | 7.00 | 6.55 | 6.05 | 5.95 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 3.40 | 5.20 |
| 20 | 10.30 | 6.89 | 7.20 | 6.02 | 5.97 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.60 | 4.90 |
| 21 | 10.24 | 6.78 | 7.50 | 5.99 | 5.95 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.35 | 4.70 |
| 22 | 10.10 | 6.63 | 7.20 | 5.99 | 5.89 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.80 | 4.60 |
| 23 | 9.80 | 6.55 | 7.00 | 5.94 | 5.87 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.70 | 4.50 |
| 24 | 9.40 | 6.49 | 6.88 | 5.93 | 5.89 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 4.20 | 4.40 |
| 25 | 9.08 | 6.40 | 6.85 | 5.93 | 5.82 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.35 |
| 26 | 8.80 | 6.39 | 6.77 | 5.92 | 5.86 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 3.65 | 4.60 |
| 27 | 8.69 | 6.38 | 6.62 | 5.91 | 5.90 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 3.60 | 4.65 |
| 28 | 8.72 | 6.38 | 6.58 | 5.80 | 5.91 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 4.90 |
| 29 | 8.89 | 6.37 | 6.62 | 5.70 | 5.85 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.40 | 6.70 |
| 30 | 8.74 | 6.22 | 6.50 | 5.65 | 5.82 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 3.30 | 7.10 |
| 31 | ..... | 6.13 | ..... | 5.60 | 5.80 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 7.40 |

Readings on Northern Pacific Railroad gage April 1 to August 31. United States Geological Survey gage established September 9 and located 1 mile below Northern Pacific Railroad gage, and also made to read 4 feet lower.

### SELAH STATION ON YAKIMA RIVER.

This station is located on the Yakima River at the Northern Pacific Railway bridge, or first crossing of the Yakima, 7 miles above the town of North Yakima, Washington. It was established by Cyrus C. Babb, May 19, 1897, after the Naches station had been discontinued, with the idea that the difference in discharge between this station and the one at Union Gap would give approximately the discharge of the Natches River. The gage is the wire type, the rod being fastened to the guard rail of the bridge, west span, lower side. The length of gage wire is 39 feet. The pulley distance is 2 feet. The bench mark is the top of the north sill of the clearance posts, about 150 feet west of the bridge, and its elevation is 35.21 feet above gage datum. During the months of September and October the bridge was undergoing repairs, and gage records could not be kept. The observer is Pat Gallagher, section foreman. The following measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb:

May 19, gage height, 10.77 feet; discharge, 13,904 second-feet.
May 26, gage height, 8.88 feet; discharge, 7,424 second-feet.
June 10, gage height, 7.60 feet; discharge, 4,859 second-feet.
June 18, gage height, 6.90 feet; discharge, 3,185 second-feet.
July 3, gage height, 7.10 feet; discharge, 3,636 second-feet.
July 10, gage height, 6.28 feet; discharge, 2,300 second-feet.
July 17, gage height, 5.81 feet; discharge, 1,751 second-feet.
July 29, gage height, 5.15 feet; discharge, 1,019 second-feet.
August 13, gage height, 4.91 feet; discharge, 810 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yakima River at Selah, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 8.40 | 6.90 | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 |
| 2 | ..... | 8.20 | 6.90 | 5.00 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 |
| 3 | ..... | 8.10 | 7.20 | 5.00 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 |
| 4 | ..... | 7.80 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 |
| 5 | ..... | 7.60 | 7.10 | 4.90 | ..... | 4.90 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 6.90 | 4.90 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 |
| 7 | ..... | 7.50 | 6.80 | 4.90 | ..... | ..... | 6.20 |
| 8 | ..... | 7.70 | 6.60 | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 6.60 |
| 9 | ..... | 7.80 | 6.50 | 4.90 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.80 |
| 10 | ..... | 7.50 | 6.30 | 4.90 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.80 |
| 11 | ..... | 7.30 | ..... | 4.90 | ..... | 5.70 | 6.80 |
| 12 | ..... | 7.20 | 6.10 | 4.90 | ..... | 6.50 | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | 6.10 | 4.80 | ..... | 7.60 | 6.80 |
| 14 | ..... | 7.20 | 6.10 | 4.80 | ..... | ..... | 6.40 |
| 15 | ..... | 7.20 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 7.30 | 6.40 |
| 16 | ..... | 7.00 | 5.90 | 4.80 | ..... | 7.00 | 6.30 |
| 17 | ..... | 7.00 | 5.90 | 4.80 | ..... | 6.60 | 6.10 |
| 18 | ..... | 7.00 | ..... | 4.80 | ..... | 7.00 | 6.10 |
| 19 | 10.80 | 6.90 | 5.80 | 4.70 | ..... | 12.30 | ..... |
| 20 | 10.60 | 6.80 | 5.70 | 4.70 | 4.90 | 11.60 | 6.00 |
| 21 | 10.40 | 6.70 | 5.60 | 4.70 | 4.90 | ..... | 5.90 |
| 22 | 10.30 | 6.90 | 5.60 | ..... | 4.90 | 9.10 | 5.90 |
| 23 | ..... | 7.30 | 5.60 | ..... | 4.90 | 8.40 | 5.70 |
| 24 | 9.70 | 7.30 | 5.60 | ..... | ..... | 7.90 | 5.60 |
| 25 | 9.20 | 7.20 | ..... | ..... | 4.90 | 7.40 | 5.60 |
| 26 | 8.90 | 7.20 | 5.40 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.90 | ..... |
| 27 | 8.70 | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.30 | 5.60 |
| 28 | 8.50 | 7.10 | 5.30 | ..... | 4.90 | ..... | 6.00 |
| 29 | 8.30 | 7.00 | 5.20 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 | 8.60 |
| 30 | ..... | 6.90 | 5.10 | ..... | 4.90 | 6.20 | 9.20 |
| 31 | 8.30 | ..... | 5.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.80 |

## NORTH YAKIMA STATION ON NACHES RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 355, is located at the highway bridge, 2 miles from North Yakima, Washington, at the mouth of the river. The rod, a 2 by 6 inch timber, is fastened to the crib bulwark, just below the highway bridge. The flood of November, 1896, modified the channel very greatly, depositing a large mass of coarse gravel and small bowlders along the right side of the channel at the section, so that the rod was 50 feet, more or less, from the edge of the water at low stages. The current is swift, even at low water. On account of the instability of the channel the station was abandoned in February, 1897, although a number of discharge measurements were made during the season. The station was located below the heads of a number of ditches. May 19, 1897, a station was established on the Yakima River, 5 miles above the mouth of the Naches, at the Northern Pacific Railway bridge near Selah, Washington, with the idea that the difference in discharge between this station and the one at Union Gap would give approximately the discharge of the Naches River. Two ditches, those of the Moxee Valley, are taken out between the two points, but their amount is about counterbalanced by that received from Ahtanum Creek and the wastage at Old Town. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and Sydney Arnold:

June 10, discharge, 3,178 second-feet.
June 18, discharge, 1,993 second-feet.
July 29, discharge, 781 second-feet.
September 22, discharge, 385 second-feet.
November 15, discharge, 1,500 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Naches River at North Yakima, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 9 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 17 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 25 | 3.50 | .... |
| 2 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 10 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 18 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 26 | 3.40 | .... |
| 3 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 11 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 19 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 27 | 3.30 | .... |
| 4 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 12 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 20 | 3.10 | 2.40 | 28 | 3.20 | .... |
| 5 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 13 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 21 | 3.30 | ..... | 29 | 3.10 | .... |
| 6 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 14 | 2.80 | 2.60 | 22 | 3.60 | ..... | 30 | 3.10 | .... |
| 7 | 3.00 | 2.90 | 15 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 23 | 3.60 | ..... | 31 | 3.10 | .... |
| 8 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 16 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 24 | 3.50 | ..... | | | |

### UNION GAP STATION ON YAKIMA RIVER.

his station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, e 356, is located at Union Gap, 6 miles below North Yakima, Wash-ton, and 1,000 feet below the highway bridge. The gage rod is ined and is attached to a willow stump and to posts set into the und and loaded with rock. The bench mark is a stone, marked .M.," 39 feet west of the gage and 8.5 feet east of the railroad track. s 29.85 feet above gage datum. The gaging cable and car is about ards above the rod. The channel of the river is straight for sev-l hundred feet, both above and below the cable. During floods a tion of the water passes through a depression in the left bank, and i must be measured from the bridge. The right bank is high and not overflow. The observer is Ed. Farmer, section foreman. The owing measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb:

ay 15, gage height, 10.90 feet; discharge, 19,234 second-feet.
ay 25, gage height, 9.40 feet; discharge, 15,543 second-feet.
ne 9, gage height, 8.15 feet; discharge, 8,938 second-feet.
ne 16, gage height, 7.25 feet; discharge, 5,901 second-feet.
ly 2, gage height, 7.35 feet; discharge, 6,275 second-feet.
ly 9, gage height, 6.45 feet; discharge, 3,973 second-feet.
ly 15, gage height, 6.05 feet; discharge, 3,097 second-feet.
ly 23, gage height, 5.48 feet; discharge, 2,361 second-feet.
igust 7, gage height, 4.80 feet; discharge, 1,314 second-feet.
ptember 6, gage height, 4.55 feet; discharge, 1,140 second-feet.
ptember 21, gage height, 4.26 feet; discharge, 683 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yakima River at Union Gap, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.60 | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 9.00 | 8.70 | 7.20 | 4.90 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 6.30 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.90 | 9.20 | 8.60 | 7.40 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 6.30 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 9.40 | 8.50 | 7.35 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 6.20 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.40 | 9.60 | 8.30 | 7.20 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 6.10 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 5.60 | 7.60 | 9.80 | 8.20 | 7.10 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 6.00 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.90 | 9.60 | 8.10 | 6.90 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 6.80 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.90 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 6.70 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 6.90 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.90 | 9.00 | 8.30 | 6.60 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 7.10 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.70 | 9.10 | 8.20 | 6.50 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 7.00 |
| 0 | ..... | ..... | 5.40 | 9.40 | 9.20 | 7.90 | 6.30 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 6.90 |
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.40 | 9.20 | 7.80 | 6.30 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 5.60 | 6.80 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9.60 | 9.10 | 7.60 | 6.20 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 6.50 | 6.70 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9.60 | 9.40 | 7.70 | 6.10 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 7.20 | 6.70 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 10.00 | 9.90 | 7.50 | 6.00 | 4.70 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 7.00 | 6.60 |
| 5 | 5.40 | 5.50 | 5.10 | 10.60 | 10.00 | 7.40 | 6.00 | ..... | 4.30 | 4.20 | 6.80 | 6.50 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 10.90 | 11.40 | 7.30 | 6.00 | ..... | 4.30 | 4.20 | 5.90 | 6.40 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 11.40 | 11.40 | 7.20 | 5.90 | ..... | 4.20 | 4.20 | 5.80 | 6.30 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 5.30 | ..... | 11.40 | 7.20 | 5.80 | ..... | 4.20 | 4.20 | 6.10 | 6.10 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 5.30 | 11.00 | 11.20 | 7.00 | 5.80 | ..... | 4.30 | 4.20 | 11.00 | 6.10 |
| 0 | ..... | 6.70 | 5.20 | 12.00 | 10.90 | 6.90 | 5.70 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 11.60 | 5.90 |
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 11.60 | 10.80 | 6.80 | 5.60 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 9.60 | 5.80 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | 5.10 | 11.00 | 10.40 | 7.10 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.40 | 9.00 | 5.60 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 5.20 | 10.60 | 10.20 | 7.40 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 8.30 | 5.70 |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 7.40 | 5.40 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 7.70 | 5.70 |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 9.40 | 9.80 | 7.30 | 5.40 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 7.30 | 5.60 |
| 6 | ..... | 6.00 | 6.40 | 9.60 | 9.60 | 7.20 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 6.90 | 5.60 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 9.80 | 9.40 | 7.10 | 5.30 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 6.70 | 5.70 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 6.40 | 9.70 | 9.20 | 7.30 | 5.20 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 6.60 | 5.70 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 9.40 | 9.10 | 7.20 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 6.60 | 5.70 |
| 0 | ..... | ..... | 6.60 | 9.10 | 9.00 | 7.10 | 5.10 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 6.30 | 8.80 |
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 6.60 | ..... | 8.90 | ..... | 5.10 | 4.40 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 8.20 |

## KIONA STATION ON YAKIMA RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 358, is located at the highway bridge at Kiona, Washington. The rod of the wire gage is placed on the lower side of the bridge. The distance from the end of the weight to the index marker is 27.21 feet. From the end of the rod to the outside edge of the pulley wheel it is 2 feet. The section is an excellent one for measurements. The channel is straight for some distance above and below. The banks are medium high and the bed is composed of a firm gravel. The observer is W. A. Kelso. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and Sydney Arnold:

| Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. | Date. | Gage height. | Discharge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| May 8 | 11.50 | 16,557 | June 15 | 8.05 | 6,908 | Aug. 5 | 4.61 | 1,217 |
| May 24 | 11.52 | 16,344 | July 7 | 7.15 | 5,118 | Aug. 30 | 4.10 | 762 |
| May 29 | 9.74 | 11,338 | July 13 | 6.30 | 3,475 | Nov. 6 | 4.08 | 839 |
| June 8 | 8.75 | 8,868 | July 21 | 5.55 | 2,318 | Dec. 29 | 8.54 | 7,459 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Yakima River at Kiona, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7.00 | 7.15 | 6.08 | 6.81 | 10.48 | 10.67 | 7.52 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 3.90 | ..... | 6.53 |
| 2 | 6.87 | ..... | 6.27 | 6.68 | 10.40 | 10.16 | 7.42 | ..... | 4.05 | ..... | 4.12 | 6.50 |
| 3 | ..... | 6.94 | 6.31 | 6.69 | 10.36 | 9.60 | 7.80 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.10 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | 6.30 | 7.05 | 10.22 | 9.30 | 7.80 | 4.68 | 4.12 | 3.90 | 4.09 | 6.24 |
| 5 | 6.55 | 6.82 | ..... | 7.16 | 10.34 | 8.84 | 7.64 | 4.61 | 4.16 | 3.87 | 4.08 | 6.15 |
| 6 | 6.45 | 6.88 | ..... | 7.22 | 10.48 | 8.67 | 7.42 | 4.55 | 4.18 | 3.86 | 4.08 | 6.71 |
| 7 | 6.52 | ..... | ..... | 7.42 | 11.22 | 8.61 | 7.15 | 4.50 | 4.18 | 3.85 | 4.12 | 7.50 |
| 8 | 6.50 | ..... | ..... | 7.75 | 11.50 | 8.80 | 6.98 | 4.50 | 4.16 | 3.84 | 4.15 | 8.22 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7.69 | 11.34 | 8.90 | 6.85 | 4.48 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.18 | 8.21 |
| 10 | 6.54 | 6.41 | ..... | 7.98 | 10.79 | 8.75 | 6.64 | 4.41 | 4.06 | 3.78 | 4.19 | 7.95 |
| 11 | ..... | 6.38 | 5.85 | 9.14 | 10.42 | 8.42 | 6.35 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 3.78 | 4.21 | 7.82 |
| 12 | ..... | 6.85 | 5.78 | 10.01 | 10.26 | 8.08 | 6.32 | 4.40 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.44 | 7.77 |
| 13 | 6.44 | 6.84 | 5.56 | 10.04 | 10.54 | 8.15 | 6.30 | 4.38 | 3.98 | 3.76 | 5.85 | 7.70 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 5.66 | 10.17 | 11.14 | 8.12 | 6.25 | 4.38 | 3.97 | 3.76 | 7.51 | 7.56 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | 5.71 | 10.62 | 11.92 | 8.05 | 6.07 | 4.35 | 3.95 | 3.76 | 7.42 | 7.55 |
| 16 | 6.13 | 6.95 | 5.68 | 11.18 | 12.56 | 7.78 | 6.00 | 4.28 | 3.90 | 3.77 | 6.60 | 7.50 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | 5.70 | 11.74 | 12.85 | 7.58 | 5.85 | 4.27 | 3.94 | 3.80 | 6.48 | 7.30 |
| 18 | 6.04 | ..... | 5.75 | 12.40 | 13.08 | 7.50 | 5.80 | 4.27 | 3.94 | 3.82 | 6.34 | 6.95 |
| 19 | 6.07 | ..... | 5.80 | 13.17 | 13.30 | 7.41 | 5.76 | 4.23 | 3.91 | 3.85 | 8.97 | 6.68 |
| 20 | 6.00 | 6.50 | 5.80 | 13.92 | 13.14 | 7.25 | 5.58 | 4.20 | 3.89 | 3.88 | 11.67 | 6.40 |
| 21 | ..... | ..... | 5.72 | 14.42 | 12.81 | 7.10 | 5.54 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 12.50 | 6.30 |
| 22 | 6.78 | ..... | 5.69 | 13.49 | ..... | 7.11 | 5.50 | 4.22 | 3.90 | 3.98 | 11.66 | 6.15 |
| 23 | 8.82 | ..... | 5.62 | 12.85 | 12.30 | 7.45 | 5.45 | 4.15 | 3.90 | ..... | 10.82 | 6.10 |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11.93 | 11.50 | 7.80 | 5.33 | 4.15 | 3.91 | 4.10 | 9.42 | 6.00 |
| 25 | ..... | ..... | 5.84 | 11.24 | 10.86 | 7.86 | 5.27 | ..... | 3.94 | 4.16 | 8.38 | 5.95 |
| 26 | 8.15 | ..... | 7.02 | 11.10 | 10.70 | 7.77 | 5.27 | 4.14 | 3.90 | 4.18 | 8.00 | 5.92 |
| 27 | ..... | 6.00 | 7.76 | 11.32 | 10.50 | 7.62 | 5.16 | 4.14 | 3.83 | 4.17 | 7.58 | 5.90 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | 7.42 | 11.50 | 10.00 | 7.60 | 5.07 | 4.10 | 3.83 | 4.17 | 7.02 | 6.00 |
| 29 | 7.55 | ..... | 7.44 | 11.35 | 9.75 | 7.72 | 4.97 | 4.08 | 3.84 | ..... | 6.95 | 7.90 |
| 30 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.26 | 10.72 | 9.86 | 7.55 | 4.90 | 4.04 | 3.86 | ..... | 6.63 | 10.39 |
| 31 | 7.35 | ..... | 6.95 | ..... | 10.60 | ..... | 4.80 | 4.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10.55 |

### SPOKANE STATION ON SPOKANE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 359, is located at the bridge of Oregon Railway and Navigation Company at Spokane, Washington. The rod of the wire gage is fastened to the upper guard rail in the west span of the bridge. The distance from the end of the weight to the index is 22.0 feet, and from the zero of the rod to the outside edge of the pulley 1.80 feet. The gage was connected with a bench mark of the city engineering department and referred to sea level, the rod datum being 1,880 feet above sea level. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the section. The bed is gravelly and is practically unchangeable. The banks are high and are only overflowed during extraordinary floods. The velocity is quite swift, even during low water. The observer is Z. Taylor, telegraph operator, residing within 400 feet of the bridge. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and others:

May 20, gage height, 10.80 feet; discharge, 29,084 second-feet.
June 29, gage height, 5.16 feet; discharge, 9,026 second-feet.
July 21, gage height, 4.05 feet; discharge, 7,893 second-feet.
September 11, gage height, 1.92 feet; discharge, 2,575 second-feet.
October 20, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 2,011 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Spokane River at Spokane, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 3.20 | 4.75 | 11.10 | 8.60 | 5.00 | 3.20 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.00 |
| 2 | 5.40 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 4.80 | 10.90 | 8.40 | 4.95 | 3.10 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 4.90 |
| 3 | 5.30 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 4.90 | 10.50 | 8.20 | 4.95 | 3.05 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 4.80 |
| 4 | 5.20 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 4.90 | 10.50 | 7.85 | 4.95 | 3.00 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 4.60 |
| 5 | 5.20 | 3.90 | 3.15 | 5.05 | 10.40 | 7.60 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 4.50 |
| 6 | 5.00 | 3.80 | 3.15 | 5.20 | 10.40 | 7.10 | 5.00 | 2.95 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 4.60 |
| 7 | 5.00 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 5.30 | 10.60 | 6.70 | 5.00 | 2.85 | 1.85 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 4.70 |
| 8 | 4.80 | 3.75 | 3.15 | 5.45 | 10.90 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 2.75 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 5.00 |
| 9 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 3.15 | 5.50 | 11.20 | 6.30 | 5.00 | 2.70 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 5.40 |
| 10 | 4.70 | 3.70 | 3.10 | 5.70 | 11.20 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 2.65 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 5.70 |
| 11 | 4.60 | 3.65 | 3.10 | 6.10 | 10.90 | 6.15 | 4.90 | 2.65 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 5.90 |
| 12 | 4.50 | 3.60 | 3.10 | 6.70 | 10.60 | 6.05 | 4.90 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 6.00 |
| 13 | 4.35 | 3.60 | 3.00 | 7.00 | 10.40 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 6.00 |
| 14 | 4.30 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 7.30 | 10.30 | 5.70 | 4.70 | 2.50 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.45 | 6.00 |
| 15 | 4.25 | 3.60 | 2.90 | 7.60 | 10.20 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.50 | 2.80 | 6.00 |
| 16 | 4.20 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 8.00 | 10.30 | 5.40 | 4.50 | 2.40 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 6.00 |
| 17 | 4.20 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 8.50 | 10.50 | 5.35 | 4.40 | 2.35 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 3.05 | 5.90 |
| 18 | 4.00 | 3.55 | 2.90 | 8.90 | 10.70 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 2.30 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 3.20 | 5.80 |
| 19 | 4.00 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 9.40 | 10.80 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 2.25 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 3.40 | 5.70 |
| 20 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 10.30 | 10.95 | 5.40 | 4.15 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 3.90 | 5.50 |
| 21 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 2.85 | 11.00 | 10.95 | 5.40 | 4.05 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 4.90 | 5.35 |
| 22 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 2.85 | 11.40 | 10.85 | 5.45 | 4.00 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 5.40 | 5.20 |
| 23 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 2.90 | 11.80 | 10.70 | 5.45 | 3.90 | 2.15 | 1.75 | 1.50 | 5.60 | 5.00 |
| 24 | 3.85 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 11.80 | 10.50 | 5.40 | 3.80 | 2.10 | 1.75 | 1.45 | 5.70 | 4.90 |
| 25 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 11.60 | 10.30 | 5.40 | 3.70 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.70 | 4.80 |
| 26 | 4.05 | 3.25 | 3.15 | 11.40 | 10.10 | 5.40 | 3.60 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.65 | 4.70 |
| 27 | 4.00 | 3.25 | 3.60 | 11.15 | 9.80 | 5.30 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.60 | 4.55 |
| 28 | 3.90 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 11.30 | 9.50 | 5.30 | 3.45 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.40 | 4.60 |
| 29 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.40 | 11.30 | 9.25 | 5.20 | 3.35 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.25 | 4.65 |
| 30 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.60 | 11.30 | 9.05 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 1.95 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 5.10 | 5.00 |
| 31 | 4.00 | ..... | 4.65 | ..... | 8.80 | ..... | ..... | 1.90 | ..... | 1.45 | ..... | 5.40 |

### WENATCHEE STATION ON WENATCHEE RIVER.

This station is located on the Wenatchee River at the wagon bridge, 6 miles above its mouth and 7 miles from Wenatchee, Washington. It was established November 1, 1897. The rod is vertical and fastened to the face of the second wooden pier from the north. Observations of heights were taken at the bridge site of the Wenatchee Waterpower Company by C. Nasten, engineer in charge, 5 miles below the station, and reduced to the station gage by having simultaneous readings at both points on September 13, November 1, 14, and 20, respectively. Both banks of the river at the station are high and not liable to overflow. The bed of the river is composed of bowlders and the current is quite swift, even at low stages. The canal of the Wenatchee Waterpower Company is taken out about 1 mile above the station. The following are the discharge measurements made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb and C. Nasten:

September 13, gage height, 0.30 foot; discharge, 900 second-feet.
November 1, gage height, 0.00 feet; discharge, 706 second-feet.
November 14, gage height, 1.24 feet; discharge, 2,770 second-feet.
November 20, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 13,280 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Wenatchee River at Wenatchee, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Day. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | ..... | 0.22 | 0.00 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 0.00 | 2.18 | 23 | ..... | 0.36 | 0.30 | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | .15 | .00 | 13 | ..... | 0.30 | .35 | 1.65 | 24 | ..... | .35 | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .00 | 14 | ..... | ..... | .30 | 1.25 | 25 | ..... | .32 | .22 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | ..... | .00 | .00 | 15 | ..... | ..... | .20 | ..... | 26 | 0.82 | ..... | .12 | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | .00 | .00 | 16 | 0.95 | .15 | .00 | ..... | 27 | ..... | .38 | .08 | ..... |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | .00 | .00 | 17 | ..... | .15 | ..... | ..... | 28 | ..... | .38 | ..... | ..... |
| 7 | 1.22 | ..... | .00 | .00 | 18 | ..... | .15 | .00 | ..... | 29 | ..... | .36 | .00 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 0.45 | .00 | ..... | 19 | ..... | ..... | .00 | ..... | 30 | ..... | .30 | .00 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | .00 | ..... | 20 | ..... | .25 | .00 | 5.10 | 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 | ..... | .32 | .00 | ..... | | | | | |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | .00 | ..... | 22 | ..... | .35 | .22 | ..... | | | | | |

### WHITMAN STATION ON WALLAWALLA RIVER.

This station, located on Wallawalla River, 7 miles below Wallawalla, Washington, was established July 19, 1897, for the purpose of determining the amount of water available for the several canals taken out below. The gage is an unusual form, consisting of a horizontal timber 4 inches square by 14 feet long, fastened to two vertical posts 6 feet apart and set in the ground at the edge of the bank of the river, with one end of the timber projecting out over the water. On this horizontal timber is then placed a wire gage. The distance from the end of the weight to the wire index is 19.62 feet and the outside edge of the pulley at the end of the timber is 4.27 feet from the zero. The bench mark is a nail driven into the southwest corner of the barn, 70 feet north of the gage, and 1 foot above the sill. Its elevation is 11.00 feet above datum. Discharge measurements are to be taken from a foot suspension bridge, near by. The channel is gravelly and the banks medium high. The observer is Mrs. W. F. York, post office, Wallawalla, Washington. A gaging on August 26,1897, was made by Sydney Arnold; gage height, 0.86 feet; discharge, 78 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Wallawalla River at Whitman, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 0.90 | 0.95 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.35 | 17 | ..... | 0.88 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.90 | 2.55 |
| 2 | ..... | .88 | .98 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.22 | 18 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 2.08 | 2.35 |
| 3 | ..... | .88 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.12 | 19 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 2.32 | 2.20 |
| 4 | ..... | .88 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.02 | 20 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 2.35 | 2.20 |
| 5 | ..... | .88 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.18 | 21 | 1.00 | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 2.28 | 2.15 |
| 6 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.35 | 22 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 2.15 | 2.10 |
| 7 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.92 | 23 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 2.15 | 2.05 |
| 8 | ..... | .88 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 3.05 | 24 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 2.12 | 2.05 |
| 9 | ..... | .88 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.88 | 25 | 1.00 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 2.05 | 2.05 |
| 10 | ..... | .88 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.38 | 2.68 | 26 | .98 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.98 | 2.12 |
| 11 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.95 | 2.80 | 27 | .95 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 2.25 |
| 12 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 2.88 | 28 | .92 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 13 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.22 | 2.05 | 2.80 | 29 | .88 | .82 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.85 | 3.20 |
| 14 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 2.02 | 3.00 | 30 | .86 | .85 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 2.20 | 3.75 |
| 15 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.50 | 1.92 | 2.88 | 31 | .88 | .90 | ..... | 1.30 | ..... | 3.28 |
| 16 | ..... | .88 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.90 | 2.72 | | | | | | | |

### GIBBON STATION ON UMATILLA RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 361, is located about one-half mile west of the railroad station at Gibbon, Oregon. The lower section of the old gage rod was carried out by the floods in March, but a temporary rod was used until a permanent one was placed June 12, 400 feet downstream. It consists of a substantial rod 4 inches square by 14 feet long fastened to a rock by two one-half-inch bolts, soldered into holes, drilled into the rock. The bench mark for this new gage is a cross in black paint on the highest point of the rock to which the rod is fastened. Its elevation is 4.40 feet above datum, also marked on the rock. One foot in elevation on the rod is equal to 2.71 feet along its length. The section under the cable, at which discharge measurements were made, was also so modified by the March freshets that it was found necessary to remove the cable and car to a better location one-quarter of a mile below. The channel here is straight for a distance above and below. The bed of the river is gravelly. The initial point for soundings is on the right bank. The observer is W. Swart, telegraph operator at Gibbon. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb:

May 5, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 2,141 second-feet.
May 22, gage height, 2.05 feet; discharge, 624 second-feet.
May 27, gage height, 1.36 feet; discharge, 448 second-feet.
June 7, gage height, 1.00 foot; discharge, 233 second-feet.
June 12, gage height, 0.80 foot; discharge, 168 second-feet.
July 5, gage height, 1.16 feet; discharge, 265 second-feet.
July 20, gage height, 0.59 foot; discharge, 118 second-feet.
August 27, gage height, 0.30 foot; discharge, 83 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Umatilla River at Gibbon, Oregon, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 3.05 | 3.40 | 1.20 | 0.85 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.05 | 3.40 | 1.15 | 1.05 | .45 | .35 | .35 | .40 | 1.90 |
| 3 | 1.70 | 2.60 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 1.10 | 1.30 | .45 | .35 | .35 | .40 | 1.80 |
| 4 | 1.70 | 2.80 | 1.90 | 3.00 | 3.75 | 1.10 | 1.20 | .45 | .35 | .35 | .40 | 1.70 |
| 5 | 1.65 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 4.10 | 1.00 | 1.15 | .45 | .35 | .35 | .40 | 1.80 |
| 6 | 1.65 | 2.90 | 1.80 | 3.40 | 4.40 | 1.00 | 1.10 | .45 | .50 | .35 | .40 | 2.00 |
| 7 | 1.60 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 3.50 | 3.55 | 1.00 | 1.00 | .45 | .45 | .35 | .40 | 2.85 |
| 8 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 3.70 | 3.20 | 1.00 | .95 | .45 | .45 | .35 | .45 | 2.90 |
| 9 | 1.60 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 4.00 | 3.00 | .90 | .90 | .45 | .40 | .35 | .50 | 2.60 |
| 10 | 1.60 | 2.90 | 1.60 | 5.00 | 3.00 | .85 | .85 | .45 | .40 | .35 | .80 | 2.60 |
| 11 | 1.55 | 2.80 | 1.55 | 4.90 | 3.10 | .85 | .80 | .45 | .40 | .35 | .90 | 2.50 |
| 12 | 1.55 | 2.90 | 1.55 | 4.80 | 3.10 | .80 | .80 | .45 | .40 | .40 | .95 | 2.50 |
| 13 | 1.55 | 3.10 | 1.50 | 4.70 | 3.20 | .80 | .75 | .45 | .35 | .40 | 1.30 | 2.50 |
| 14 | 1.55 | 3.10 | 1.50 | 5.05 | 3.10 | .80 | .70 | .45 | .35 | .40 | 1.20 | 2.45 |
| 15 | 1.55 | 2.95 | 1.50 | 5.38 | 3.05 | 1.10 | .70 | .40 | .35 | .40 | 1.05 | 2.20 |
| 16 | 1.50 | 2.80 | 1.60 | 5.50 | 3.00 | 1.25 | .65 | .40 | .35 | .40 | 1.05 | 1.90 |
| 17 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 6.00 | 3.15 | 1.15 | .65 | .40 | .35 | .35 | 1.20 | 1.70 |
| 18 | 1.50 | 2.40 | 1.70 | 6.05 | 2.90 | 1.10 | .60 | .40 | .35 | .35 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 19 | 1.70 | 2.20 | 1.70 | 5.65 | 2.60 | 1.00 | .60 | .35 | .30 | .35 | 1.90 | 1.70 |
| 20 | 1.65 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 4.70 | 2.40 | .95 | .60 | .35 | .30 | .40 | 2.00 | 1.65 |
| 21 | 1.65 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 3.95 | 2.20 | .95 | .55 | .35 | .30 | .40 | 1.80 | 1.50 |
| 22 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 3.70 | 2.02 | .90 | .55 | .35 | .30 | .40 | 1.60 | 1.40 |
| 23 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 3.70 | 1.80 | .85 | .50 | .35 | .30 | .40 | 1.60 | 1.40 |
| 24 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 3.05 | 3.60 | 1.85 | .85 | .50 | .35 | .30 | .45 | 1.50 | 1.30 |
| 25 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 5.65 | 3.60 | 1.50 | .85 | .50 | .35 | .30 | .45 | 1.40 | 1.25 |
| 26 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 5.05 | 4.40 | 1.35 | 1.00 | .50 | .35 | .30 | .40 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| 27 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 1.25 | .95 | .45 | .30 | .35 | .40 | 1.30 | 2.20 |
| 28 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 1.25 | .90 | .45 | .30 | .35 | .40 | 1.20 | 2.80 |
| 29 | 1.65 | ..... | 3.60 | 3.60 | 1.20 | .85 | .45 | .30 | .35 | .40 | 1.40 | 3.50 |
| 30 | 1.70 | ..... | 3.35 | 3.50 | 1.20 | .85 | .45 | .30 | .35 | .40 | 2.00 | 3.70 |
| 31 | 1.75 | ..... | 3.15 | ..... | 1.20 | ..... | .45 | .50 | ..... | .40 | ..... | 3.40 |

### MORO STATION ON DESCHUTES RIVER.

This station is located on the Deschutes River, near Moro, Oregon, 5 miles east of The Dalles, Oregon, at the ranch of the observer, J. E. Harris, 3 miles above what is known as the "free bridge." The rod is inclined. The bench mark is the head of a nail, at elevation 8.41 feet, on the large alder tree to which the rod is spiked. The discharge measurements are taken at the iron bridge below. The section here is poor, owing to the swift current. The bed is rocky and uneven. A measurement made on September 27, 1897, by Cyrus C. Babb, gave gage height, 10 feet; discharge, 5,962 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Deschutes River at Moro, Oregon, for 1897.*

| Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2.00 | 2.20 | 12 | | 2.50 | 3.40 | 23 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| 2 | | 2.00 | 2.20 | 13 | | 2.50 | 3.20 | 24 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.40 |
| 3 | | 2.00 | 2.10 | 14 | | 2.40 | 4.10 | 25 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 4 | | 2.00 | 2.10 | 15 | | 2.40 | 3.40 | 26 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 5 | | 2.10 | 2.10 | 16 | | 2.40 | 3.20 | 27 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 6 | | 2.20 | 2.30 | 17 | | 2.50 | 3.10 | 28 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.70 |
| 7 | | 2.30 | 3.30 | 18 | | 2.60 | 3.00 | 29 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.10 |
| 8 | | 2.30 | 3.40 | 19 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 30 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 3.00 |
| 9 | | 2.30 | 3.40 | 20 | 2.10 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 31 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| 10 | | 2.40 | 3.20 | 21 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 2.60 | | | | |
| 11 | | 2.40 | 3.20 | 22 | 2.10 | 2.50 | 2.50 | | | | |

### TUCKERS STATION ON HOOD RIVER.

This station is located at Tuckers, 5 miles south of Hood River, Oregon. It was established October 20, 1897, by Cyrus C. Babb. The gage is of the wire type. The rod is nailed to a wooden member of the bridge. The length of the gage wire is 33.85 feet, and the pulley is 2 feet from end of rod. At gage height 1.50 the water is 30.10 feet below edge of floor at side of inner inclined wooden brace at station 5 feet from east end, lower side. The bottom is a rock ledge and the sides are precipitous. The observer is B. R. Tucker, proprietor of a sawmill. Measurements were made as follows in 1897 by Cyrus C. Babb:

September 28, gage height, 1.70 feet; discharge, 541 second-feet.
October 20, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 459 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Hood River at Tuckers, Oregon, for 1897.*

| Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 1.60 | 3.40 | 12 | | 5.20 | 5.10 | 23 | 1.80 | 3.50 | 2.90 |
| 2 | | 1.50 | 3.00 | 13 | | 5.70 | 5.00 | 24 | 1.90 | 3.10 | 2.90 |
| 3 | | 1.50 | 2.80 | 14 | | 3.80 | 6.50 | 25 | 1.80 | 2.90 | 3.40 |
| 4 | | 1.50 | 2.70 | 15 | | 3.20 | 5.40 | 26 | 1.70 | 2.90 | 4.00 |
| 5 | | 1.70 | 6.70 | 16 | | 3.00 | 5.00 | 27 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 5.00 |
| 6 | | 1.80 | 7.50 | 17 | | 4.20 | 4.50 | 28 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 8.97 |
| 7 | | 1.60 | 7.30 | 18 | | 9.00 | 3.90 | 29 | 1.60 | 2.70 | 7.60 |
| 8 | | 1.70 | 7.00 | 19 | | 7.80 | 3.90 | 30 | 1.60 | 4.00 | 6.00 |
| 9 | | 2.10 | 5.50 | 20 | 1.50 | 5.60 | 3.50 | 31 | 1.60 | | 5.40 |
| 10 | | 4.60 | 5.60 | 21 | 1.90 | 5.20 | 3.50 | | | | |
| 11 | | 4.80 | 4.90 | 22 | 1.80 | 4.10 | 3.10 | | | | |

### SEGUIN STATION ON DUNGENESS RIVER.

This station is located at a county bridge near Seguin Post-office, 18 miles southeast of Port Angeles, Washington, and 9 miles above the mouth of the river. It was established July 5, 1897, by A. Judson Adams. The gage consists of a vertical rod fastened to the down-stream side of the crib abutment on the right bank of the river. The bench mark is a spike in the root of a fir stump 4 feet in diameter, about 20 feet north of north end of bridge, the elevation being 12.75 feet above gage datum. The initial point for sounding is on the right bank. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the station. The right bank is high and not liable to overflow. The left bank is low and is flooded during freshets. The observer is David Duncan, farmer. Discharge measurements were made as follows by A. Judson Adams in 1897:

July 5, gage height, 5.06 feet; discharge, 546 second-feet.
August 17, gage height, 4.81 feet; discharge, 357 second-feet.
November 4, gage height, 4.36 feet; discharge, 165 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Dungeness River at Seguin, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.20 | 17 | 4.95 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 5.80 | 4.20 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 5.20 | 18 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 8.10 | 4.10 |
| 3 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.55 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 5.10 | 19 | 4.90 | 4.85 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 6.60 | 4.00 |
| 4 | ..... | 4.75 | 4.55 | 4.30 | 4.35 | 5.10 | 20 | 5.00 | 4.85 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 5.90 | 4.00 |
| 5 | 5.05 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.35 | 5.70 | 21 | 4.95 | 4.90 | 4.35 | 4.25 | 5.70 | 3.90 |
| 6 | 5.10 | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 6.25 | 22 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.75 | 5.50 | 3.90 |
| 7 | 5.05 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 7.40 | 23 | 4.90 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 3.90 |
| 8 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 6.10 | 24 | 4.90 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 4.70 | 5.35 | 3.85 |
| 9 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 25 | 4.85 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 5.30 | 3.90 |
| 10 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 4.25 | 4.85 | 5.20 | 26 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 5.20 | 3.80 |
| 11 | 5.10 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 4.30 | 5.05 | 5.20 | 27 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 5.20 | 7.90 |
| 12 | 5.20 | 4.75 | 4.35 | 4.40 | 5.05 | 5.00 | 28 | 4.80 | 4.60 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 5.10 | 5.80 |
| 13 | 5.05 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 4.85 | 8.00 | 29 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.40 | 4.45 | 5.20 | 5.50 |
| 14 | 5.05 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.25 | 4.85 | 5.20 | 30 | 4.80 | 4.55 | 4.35 | 4.45 | 5.30 | 5.00 |
| 15 | 5.05 | 4.70 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 31 | 4.75 | 4.75 | ..... | 4.40 | ..... | 4.80 |
| 16 | 5.00 | 4.80 | 4.35 | 4.20 | 4.60 | 4.35 | | | | | | | |

### McDONALD STATION ON ELWHA RIVER.

This station is located 9 miles southwest of Port Angeles at McDonald, Clallam County, Washington, at the new county bridge and was established October 8, 1897, by A. Judson Adams. The horizontal rod of the wire gage is nailed to the railing of the north side of the bridge, the 9-foot mark being opposite the fourth upright post counting from the east end of the bridge. The length of the gage wire is 49.26 feet, and the distance from the end of the rod to outside edge of pulley is 7.92 feet. The bench mark is the top edge of the top side-rail on the north side of the bridge at the third upright post from the east end of the bridge, and its elevation is 41.34 feet above gage datum. The initial point for soundings is on the right bank. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the station. Both banks are high and rocky and will not overflow. The bed of the stream is rocky. The observer is Thomas H. Stringham, postmaster at McDonald. The following measurements of discharge were made by A. Judson Adams in 1897:

October 8, gage height, 0.95 foot; discharge, 406 second-feet.
December 28, gage height, 8.00 feet; discharge, 4,623 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Elwha River at McDonald, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 1.20 | 2.40 | 12 | 1.10 | 2.40 | 3.45 | 23 | 2.50 | 2.55 | 2.00 |
| 2 | | 1.15 | 2.00 | 13 | 1.22 | 2.20 | 3.60 | 24 | 1.60 | 2.35 | 2.10 |
| 3 | | 1.15 | 1.45 | 14 | .95 | 2.15 | 4.60 | 25 | 1.35 | 2.10 | 2.35 |
| 4 | | 1.20 | 2.50 | 15 | .90 | 2.05 | 3.80 | 26 | 1.35 | 1.95 | 2.55 |
| 5 | | 1.25 | 2.85 | 16 | .85 | 1.95 | 3.20 | 27 | 1.30 | 1.90 | 6.90 |
| 6 | | 1.22 | 4.50 | 17 | .85 | 2.05 | 3.50 | 28 | 1.30 | 1.45 | 8.95 |
| 7 | | 1.22 | 6.40 | 18 | .80 | 14.50 | 2.50 | 29 | 1.25 | 2.50 | 6.87 |
| 8 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 5.20 | 19 | 1.25 | 5.40 | 2.45 | 30 | 1.25 | 2.90 | 4.55 |
| 9 | 1.00 | 3.30 | 4.30 | 20 | 1.45 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 31 | 1.20 | | |
| 10 | 1.00 | 2.45 | 4.25 | 21 | 2.65 | 3.30 | 2.50 | | | | |
| 11 | 1.00 | 3.60 | 3.95 | 22 | 2.20 | 3.05 | 2.10 | | | | |

### FORKS STATION ON CALOWA RIVER.

This station is located at the county highway bridge in the southwestern part of Clallam County near Forks, Washington, and is reached by steamer to Clallam Bay, thence overland 30 miles by wagon. It was established November 12, 1897, by A. Judson Adams. The horizontal rod of the wire gage is nailed to the railing of the wagon bridge. Both banks are high and rocky and do not overflow. The bed of the stream is gravelly. The observer is H. C. Whittier, a farmer, post-office, Forks, Washington. The following discharge measurements were made by A. Judson Adams in 1897:

September 6, gage height, —— feet; discharge, 467 second-feet.
November 12, gage height, 3.66 feet; discharge, 1,494 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Calowa River at Forks, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.00 | 9 | ..... | 6.45 | 17 | 10.60 | 3.75 | 25 | 3.00 | 3.95 |
| 2 | ..... | 3.80 | 10 | ..... | 6.50 | 18 | 17.00 | 3.30 | 26 | 2.15 | 4.70 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.00 | 11 | ..... | 7.10 | 19 | 7.25 | 2.90 | 27 | 3.00 | 15.90 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.85 | 12 | 3.85 | 5.70 | 20 | 5.00 | 2.70 | 28 | 2.80 | 10.50 |
| 5 | ..... | 6.70 | 13 | 3.90 | 10.25 | 21 | 4.70 | 2.55 | 29 | 3.00 | 6.65 |
| 6 | ..... | 6.45 | 14 | 3.40 | 8.00 | 22 | 4.05 | 2.40 | 30 | 6.40 | 5.00 |
| 7 | ..... | 9.60 | 15 | 2.95 | 5.40 | 23 | 5.55 | 2.35 | 31 | ..... | 4.10 |
| 8 | ..... | 9.40 | 16 | 2.70 | 4.30 | 24 | 3.10 | 2.40 | | | |

### QUILLAYUTE STATION ON SOLDUCK RIVER.

This station is located at the county highway bridge about 9 miles northeast of Lapush, in southwestern part of Clallam County, near Quillayute, Washington, and was established November 13, 1897, by A. Judson Adams. The horizontal rod of the wire gage is fastened to the railing of the wagon bridge. The channel is straight for some distance above and below the station. The banks are high and rocky and do not overflow. The bed of the stream is composed of rocks and gravel. The observer is Peter Van Bossche, a farmer, address Quillayute, Washington. The following measurements were made by A. Judson Adams in 1897:

September 7, gage height, —— feet; discharge, 858 second-feet.
November 13, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 1,898 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Solduck River at Quillayute, Washington, for 1897.*

| Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. | Day. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 4.95 | 9 | ..... | 7.15 | 17 | 3.95 | 4.75 | 25 | 3.75 | 4.20 |
| 2 | ..... | 4.30 | 10 | ..... | 6.45 | 18 | 11.90 | 4.35 | 26 | 3.65 | 4.60 |
| 3 | ..... | 3.90 | 11 | ..... | 7.10 | 19 | 8.35 | 4.05 | 27 | 3.60 | 9.80 |
| 4 | ..... | 3.65 | 12 | ..... | 6.35 | 20 | 5.90 | 3.80 | 28 | 3.40 | 14.30 |
| 5 | ..... | 6.80 | 13 | 4.00 | 7.55 | 21 | 5.40 | 3.60 | 29 | 3.50 | 8.40 |
| 6 | ..... | 5.45 | 14 | 3.45 | 8.90 | 22 | 4.90 | 3.45 | 30 | 5.55 | 6.35 |
| 7 | ..... | 9.10 | 15 | 3.10 | 6.30 | 23 | 4.40 | 3.30 | 31 | ..... | 5.50 |
| 8 | ..... | 8.95 | 16 | 2.90 | 5.40 | 24 | 4.00 | 3.30 | | | |

### JELLYS FERRY STATION ON SACRAMENTO RIVER.

is station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part age 365, is located about 12 miles above the town of Redbluff, Cal- ia, at a crossing of a county road at Jellys Ferry. The observer, Lemstrom, is the ferryman. The ferry cable is used in the discharge urements. The gage consists of a vertical rod marked to tenths of . It is made in three sections and nailed firmly to trees. Besides age rod at this point, another rod is located 1,206 feet upstream the gage and another 350 feet downstream, in order to determine lope of the water surface. Bench mark No. 1 is on an oak tree on ft bank 1,206 feet upstream from the ferry and 65 feet north of the r rod, and is 22.724 feet above gage datum. Bench mark No. 2 is n oak tree on the left bank of the river 300 feet below the cable, s 22.429 feet above gage datum. The channel for 1,000 feet above below the station is nearly straight. The right bank is high, but ft bank is liable to overflow when the water rises above the 25-foot . The bed of the stream consists of gravel, and changes slightly. following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. incott and Fred Lemstrom:

| ate. | Gage height. | Dis- charge. | Date. | Gage height. | Dis- charge. | Date. | Gage height. | Dis- charge. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* | | *Feet.* | *Sec. ft.* |
| r. 13... | 10.30 | 18,568 | June 28 ... | 6.42 | 6,493 | Oct. 28... | 5.70 | 4,202 |
| r. 29... | 14.40 | 28,319 | July 13.... | 5.95 | 5,032 | Nov. 13 .. | 5.70 | 4,196 |
| . 3... | 10.85 | 21,519 | July 28.... | 5.70 | 5,082 | Nov. 28 .. | 5.95 | 6,179 |
| . 16... | 12.20 | 25,806 | Aug. 13.... | 5.60 | 4,285 | Dec. 13... | 7.40 | 10,151 |
| . 30... | 10.30 | 18,544 | Aug. 28.... | 5.50 | 4,490 | Dec. 17... | 6.85 | 8,195 |
| y 14... | 9.00 | 14,719 | Sept. 13 ... | 5.50 | 4,257 | Dec. 17... | 6.85 | 8,802 |
| y 28... | 7.50 | 10,193 | Sept. 28 ... | 5.50 | 4,418 | Dec. 28... | 5.95 | 6,105 |
| ne 11 .. | 6.50 | 7,277 | Oct. 13 .... | 5.60 | 4,591 | | | |

### REDBLUFF STATION.

is station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, 362, is located at the wagon bridge in the town of Redbluff, Cali- a. The observations of gage heights are maintained by the Weather au and are taken by Maurice Connell. The vertical rod, 30 feet is nailed to a large sycamore tree on the left bank of the river t 25 feet above the bridge.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Sacramento River at Jellys Ferry, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 13.10 | 19.75 | 16.45 | 12.65 | 10.20 | 7.15 | 6.25 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.90 |
| 2 | 11.25 | 19.20 | 13.45 | 11.35 | 10.05 | 7.10 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.90 |
| 3 | 10.25 | 18.70 | 12.35 | 10.85 | 9.90 | 7.00 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 5.80 |
| 4 | 9.50 | 20.53 | 11.60 | 10.55 | 9.90 | 6.95 | 6.20 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.80 |
| 5 | 9.00 | 23.77 | 11.90 | 10.50 | 9.95 | 6.90 | 6.15 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.80 |
| 6 | 8.65 | 22.60 | 11.75 | 10.70 | 9.95 | 6.80 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.00 |
| 7 | 8.45 | 20.30 | 12.20 | 11.20 | 9.60 | 6.70 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.50 |
| 8 | 8.25 | 16.90 | 11.95 | 11.25 | 9.25 | 6.70 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 9.70 |
| 9 | 8.05 | 15.40 | 11.75 | 11.35 | 9.00 | 6.60 | 6.10 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 7.80 |
| 10 | 7.85 | 14.00 | 11.20 | 11.55 | 8.95 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 7.20 |
| 11 | 7.75 | 12.75 | 10.60 | 12.00 | 9.20 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 8.40 |
| 12 | 7.60 | 12.25 | 10.30 | 12.05 | 9.05 | 6.50 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 8.30 |
| 13 | 7.65 | 11.55 | 9.85 | 12.00 | 9.05 | 6.40 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.40 |
| 14 | 7.60 | 11.15 | 9.55 | 11.95 | 9.00 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 8.90 |
| 15 | 7.50 | 11.00 | 9.45 | 12.10 | 8.85 | 6.55 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.60 |
| 16 | 7.40 | 13.10 | 9.65 | 12.20 | 8.80 | 6.50 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 7.20 |
| 17 | 7.25 | 12.00 | 9.75 | 12.15 | 8.65 | 6.40 | 5.90 | 5.60 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 6.80 |
| 18 | 7.10 | 11.30 | 9.60 | 12.25 | 8.50 | 6.30 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 6.60 |
| 19 | 7.00 | 13.90 | 9.55 | 12.45 | 8.30 | 6.35 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | 6.50 |
| 20 | 7.00 | 13.20 | 9.55 | 13.05 | 8.30 | 6.80 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 6.10 | 6.40 |
| 21 | 6.95 | 11.55 | 9.10 | 12.10 | 8.20 | 7.20 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.30 | 6.30 |
| 22 | 6.90 | 10.65 | 8.85 | 11.55 | 8.10 | 6.95 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.00 | 6.10 |
| 23 | 6.90 | 10.15 | 8.65 | 11.15 | 8.00 | 6.85 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 6.10 |
| 24 | 6.95 | 9.85 | 8.50 | 10.85 | 8.00 | 6.65 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 6.30 | 6.60 | 6.10 |
| 25 | 7.00 | 9.90 | 8.70 | 10.80 | 7.90 | 6.55 | 5.80 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 6.30 | 6.00 |
| 26 | 6.90 | 10.00 | 10.15 | 11.00 | 7.70 | 6.50 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.80 | 6.10 | 6.00 |
| 27 | 6.90 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 11.20 | 7.50 | 6.50 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 6.00 | 5.90 |
| 28 | 7.45 | 10.00 | 15.90 | 11.00 | 7.45 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 5.90 |
| 29 | 17.45 | ..... | 14.55 | 10.65 | 7.30 | 6.40 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 5.90 |
| 30 | 13.95 | ..... | 13.10 | 10.30 | 7.30 | 6.30 | 5.70 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.90 | 5.90 |
| 31 | 13.80 | ..... | 12.15 | ..... | 7.20 | ..... | 5.70 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5.90 |

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Sacramento River at Redbluff, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7.2 | 16.0 | 13.6 | 7.9 | 6.0 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 2 | 6.1 | 15.6 | 11.0 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 2.3 | 1.0 | .1 | .7 | .2 | .3 | .4 |
| 3 | 5.7 | 14.0 | 8.6 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 2.3 | 1.0 | .1 | .3 | .3 | .5 | .6 |
| 4 | 5.2 | 17.7 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .1 | .2 | .2 | .5 | .7 |
| 5 | 4.9 | 20.7 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 1.0 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .5 | 1.3 |
| 6 | 4.4 | 21.6 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 2.0 | .9 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .4 | 3.2 |
| 7 | 4.3 | 15.5 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 1.9 | .9 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .3 | 3.4 |
| 8 | 4.1 | 13.2 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 5.0 | 1.9 | .9 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .3 | 7.2 |
| 9 | 3.9 | 11.6 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | .9 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .3 | 6.5 |
| 10 | 3.6 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 5.0 | 1.7 | .8 | .1 | .1 | .0 | .3 | 5.3 |
| 11 | 3.4 | 9.6 | 6.0 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 1.6 | .7 | .1 | .1 | .0 | .3 | 4.4 |
| 12 | 3.0 | 8.6 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 5.0 | 1.5 | .7 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .3 | 5.0 |
| 13 | 3.2 | 7.5 | 5.6 | 8.0 | 4.9 | 1.3 | .7 | .1 | .1 | .3 | .3 | 4.9 |
| 14 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 4.9 | 1.0 | .6 | .1 | .1 | .5 | .3 | 3.9 |
| 15 | 3.1 | 7.1 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 4.8 | 1.0 | .5 | .1 | .1 | .4 | .3 | 4.0 |
| 16 | 2.4 | 8.5 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 4.6 | 1.0 | .5 | .1 | .1 | .3 | .4 | 2.0 |
| 17 | 2.2 | 8.2 | 5.3 | 8.1 | 4.3 | 1.0 | .5 | .1 | .1 | .2 | .4 | 1.9 |
| 18 | 2.1 | 7.4 | 5.3 | 8.1 | 4.2 | 1.0 | .3 | .1 | .0 | .1 | .6 | 1.6 |
| 19 | 2.0 | 10.0 | 5.1 | 8.1 | 4.2 | 1.8 | .3 | .1 | .0 | .1 | .8 | 1.6 |
| 20 | 2.0 | 11.0 | 4.9 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | .2 | .1 | .0 | .2 | 1.0 | 1.4 |
| 21 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 4.6 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 2.9 | .2 | .1 | .0 | .4 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 22 | 2.0 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 1.9 | .2 | .1 | .0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 |
| 23 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 2.0 | .1 | .1 | .0 | 1.2 | .9 | 1.0 |
| 24 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 2.0 | .1 | .1 | .0 | 1.0 | .9 | 1.0 |
| 25 | 2.0 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 7.1 | 4.1 | 1.4 | .1 | .1 | .0 | 1.0 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 26 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 4.1 | 1.4 | .1 | .1 | .0 | .8 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 27 | 2.0 | 5.6 | 10.7 | 6.9 | 3.8 | 1.0 | .1 | .1 | .0 | .7 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 28 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 1.0 | .1 | .0 | .0 | .6 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 29 | 14.0 | ..... | 8.6 | 6.6 | 3.7 | 1.0 | .1 | .0 | .0 | .5 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 30 | 11.1 | ..... | 8.1 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 1.0 | .1 | .0 | .0 | .5 | .4 | 1.0 |
| 31 | 10.0 | ..... | 8.4 | ..... | 3.7 | ..... | .1 | .0 | ..... | .3 | ..... | .9 |

### OAKDALE STATION ON STANISLAUS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, age 371, is located at the wagon bridge one-half mile north of the town f Oakdale, California. One gage rod is set between the south or left and piers of the wagon bridge on the side toward the water, and can e read from the bridge. The datum is 27.92 feet below the top of the outheast iron pier of the wagon bridge. A rod for the lowest readings f the river is 125 feet below the wagon bridge on the left bank and referred to the same datum. A secondary gage for determining the lope of the river is attached to the crib abutment of the Southern acific Railroad bridge, 1,071 feet below the wagon bridge and referred o the same datum as the upper gage. Its zero is 5.92 feet below the op of the cap on the piles of the south crib pier of the railroad bridge. his pier has settled during the last year. The channel of the river is niform and straight above and below the station, and both banks are igh enough to prevent overflow in all except extreme conditions of ood. The bed of the stream at this point is of sand and gravel and hanges only slightly. The observer is Frank Templin. The following ischarge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. Lippincott and A. . Campbell:

February 16, gage height, 4.22 feet; discharge, 1,346 second-feet.
May 30, gage height, 8.60 feet; discharge, 6,754 second-feet.
July 14, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 1,015 second-feet.
September 5, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 144 second-feet.
October 29, gage height 2.40 feet; discharge, 223 second-feet.
December 19, gage height 3.00 feet; discharge, 429 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Stanislaus River at Oakdale, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.60 | 8.66 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 8.40 | 6.60 | 3.80 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.50 |
| 2 | 3.30 | 8.52 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 9.53 | 6.20 | 3.90 | 2.40 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.50 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 6.10 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 10.11 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.50 |
| 4 | 3.10 | 11.20 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 10.80 | 6.00 | 3.90 | 2.40 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 5 | 3.00 | 9.50 | 4.40 | 4.90 | 10.50 | 5.90 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 6 | 3.00 | 10.00 | 4.90 | 5.10 | 9.53 | 5.90 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 3.00 | 6.90 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 8.80 | 6.00 | 3.70 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 |
| 8 | 3.00 | 6.20 | 5.10 | 5.60 | 8.20 | 6.40 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.70 |
| 9 | 3.00 | 5.50 | 4.90 | 5.90 | 8.50 | 6.50 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 4.40 |
| 10 | 3.00 | 5.10 | 4.60 | 6.50 | 8.40 | 5.80 | 3.30 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.40 |
| 11 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 4.40 | 7.00 | 9.20 | 5.40 | 3.10 | 2.30 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.10 |
| 12 | 2.90 | 4.80 | 4.30 | 7.40 | 9.42 | 5.10 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 3.00 |
| 13 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 7.60 | 9.13 | 5.20 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 3.40 |
| 14 | 3.83 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 8.20 | 9.07 | 5.40 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.60 |
| 15 | 3.10 | 4.20 | 4.10 | 8.70 | 8.77 | 4.90 | 3.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 3.20 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 9.20 | 8.62 | 4.50 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 3.00 |
| 17 | 2.90 | 6.07 | 4.40 | 9.80 | 8.45 | 4.10 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.90 |
| 18 | 2.90 | 5.00 | 5.15 | 10.30 | 8.20 | 3.90 | 3.00 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 19 | 2.90 | 5.47 | 5.13 | 9.00 | 8.90 | 3.90 | 2.90 | 2.10 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 2.90 | 5.63 | 4.60 | 7.90 | 9.53 | 3.90 | 2.80 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.60 |
| 21 | 2.90 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 7.20 | 9.03 | 4.10 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.80 |
| 22 | 2.90 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 7.20 | 9.23 | 4.00 | 2.80 | 2.30 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 23 | 2.90 | 4.40 | 4.30 | 6.80 | 10.60 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 3.10 | 2.60 |
| 24 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 6.80 | 10.10 | 3.90 | 2.70 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 3.50 | 2.40 |
| 25 | 2.90 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 7.50 | 9.10 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.00 | 2.70 |
| 26 | 2.90 | 4.40 | 4.80 | 8.70 | 8.00 | 3.90 | 2.60 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.60 |
| 27 | 2.90 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 9.20 | 8.00 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.60 | 2.50 |
| 28 | 2.90 | 5.50 | 7.40 | 9.60 | 8.20 | 3.60 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.50 | 2.80 |
| 29 | 5.15 | ..... | 6.00 | 8.90 | 8.20 | 3.70 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.90 |
| 30 | 4.53 | ..... | 5.40 | 8.80 | 8.00 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 1.90 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.70 |
| 31 | 4.40 | ..... | 5.10 | ..... | 7.70 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.20 | ..... | 2.20 | ..... | 2.70 |

### LAGRANGE STATION ON TUOLUMNE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 378, is located at the bridge in the town of Lagrange, California, 32 miles from Modesto. The vertical gage rod is fastened to timbers between the two iron piers on the right bank of the river. The bench mark is a nail driven into the bottom of the west post of the fifth bent south of the south iron cylinder and is 15.31 feet above the zero of the rod. The channel both above and below the bridge is straight for several hundred feet and the velocity of the stream is quite uniform. Both banks are high and not subject to overflow. The bed is of gravel. The observer is Cleo Pereira. The following is a list of discharge measurements made by J. B. Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell in 1897:

February 15, gage height, 5.80 feet; discharge, 1,864 second-feet.
May 29, gage height, 9.25 feet; discharge, 11,594 second-feet.
July 12, gage height, 5.70 feet; discharge, 1,839 second-feet.
September 7, gage height, 4.00 feet; discharge, 95 second-feet.
October 30, gage height, 4.73 feet; discharge, 534 second-feet.
December 20, gage height, 4.85 feet; discharge 614 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tuolumne River at Lagrange, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.55 | 8.95 | 6.30 | 6.50 | 8.70 | 8.30 | 6.60 | 4.70 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 5.30 |
| 2 | 5.25 | 8.85 | 6.40 | 6.40 | 8.90 | 8.00 | 6.70 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 5.10 |
| 3 | 5.15 | 9.05 | 6.40 | 6.30 | 9.30 | 7.90 | 6.80 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 5.00 |
| 4 | 5.20 | 9.80 | 6.20 | 6.40 | 9.50 | 8.00 | 6.80 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 4.90 |
| 5 | 5.10 | 8.95 | 6.10 | 6.60 | 9.70 | 8.00 | 6.90 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 4.90 |
| 6 | 5.10 | 8.10 | 6.80 | 6.90 | 9.80 | 8.20 | 6.70 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 4.80 |
| 7 | 5.10 | 8.30 | 6.80 | 7.00 | 9.90 | 8.50 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.70 | 4.80 |
| 8 | 5.10 | 7.10 | 6.30 | 7.20 | 9.50 | 8.20 | 6.20 | 3.80 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 6.60 |
| 9 | 5.10 | 6.90 | 6.30 | 7.30 | 9.80 | 8.20 | 6.00 | 4.80 | 3.90 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 6.30 |
| 10 | 5.00 | 6.35 | 6.20 | 7.40 | 9.70 | 8.50 | 6.40 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.60 | 5.90 |
| 11 | 5.00 | 6.20 | 6.20 | 7.60 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 6.30 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 5.60 |
| 12 | 5.00 | 6.20 | 6.10 | 7.90 | 9.30 | 7.60 | 6.10 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 5.80 |
| 13 | 5.05 | 6.20 | 6.10 | 8.20 | 9.20 | 7.50 | 6.20 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3 80 | 4.70 | 5.70 |
| 14 | 5.40 | 5.95 | 6.00 | 8.50 | 9.10 | 7.30 | 5.80 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 5.40 |
| 15 | 5.10 | 5.80 | 6.00 | 8.90 | 9.70 | 7.00 | 5.60 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 5.50 |
| 16 | 5.10 | 5.70 | 6.00 | 9.30 | 9.00 | 6.90 | 5.50 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 4.60 | 5.30 |
| 17 | 5.10 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 9.60 | 8.80 | 6.40 | 5.40 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.80 | 4.60 | 5.10 |
| 18 | 5.00 | 6.90 | 6.70 | 9.80 | 8.60 | 6.20 | 5.40 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 4.50 | 5.10 |
| 19 | 4.90 | 6.70 | 7.80 | 9.90 | 8.90 | 6.00 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 5.00 |
| 20 | 4.90 | 6.80 | 6.50 | 8.70 | 9.20 | 6.30 | 5.50 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 5.40 |
| 21 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 6.60 | 8.60 | 9.60 | 6.40 | 5.40 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 3.90 | 6.40 | 4.80 |
| 22 | 4.95 | 6.30 | 6.20 | 8.40 | 10.00 | 6.50 | 5.30 | 4.20 | 3.50 | 3.90 | 6.40 | 4.80 |
| 23 | 5.00 | 6.10 | 6.10 | 8.30 | 10.10 | 6.40 | 5.20 | 4.20 | 3.60 | 3.90 | 5.70 | 4.80 |
| 24 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 8.10 | 10.20 | 6.20 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 4.80 |
| 25 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 7.50 | 10.30 | 6.40 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 5.20 | 4.80 |
| 26 | 5.35 | 6.20 | 6.70 | 7.80 | 9.00 | 6.50 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 5.20 | 4.80 |
| 27 | 5.45 | 6.30 | 6.70 | 7.90 | 9.20 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.80 |
| 28 | 6.40 | 6.30 | 9.00 | 8.20 | 9.10 | 6.60 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.80 |
| 29 | 6.40 | ..... | 8.70 | 8.30 | 9.20 | 6.70 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.80 |
| 30 | 6.55 | ..... | 7.40 | 8.50 | 9.30 | 6.70 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.70 | 5.00 | 4.80 |
| 31 | 6.20 | ..... | 6.60 | ..... | 9.00 | ..... | 4.70 | 4.10 | ..... | 4.70 | ..... | 4.80 |

## MODESTO STATION ON TUOLUMNE RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 384, is located one-half mile south of the depot and at the wagon-road bridge at Modesto, California. The gage is a vertical rod 2 by 6 inches, fastened on the south side of the central railroad pier. The top of the rail at the central pier is 46.05 feet above the datum of the gage. The discharge measurements are made from the wagon bridge, 100 feet west of the railroad bridge. The initial point for sounding is at the pier on the right bank. The channel above and below the station is straight, but in the summer stages of the stream the current is very sluggish. The right bank shows indications of overflow. The observer is J. T. Reed. No discharge measurements were made in 1897.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Tuolumne River at Modesto, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6.50 | 11.97 | 7.42 | 7.92 | 13.42 | 14.37 | 8.17 | 4.66 | 3.70 | 3.13 | 4.12 | 4.58 |
| 2 | 5.63 | 18.00 | 8.38 | 8.25 | 13.46 | 13.00 | 8.42 | 4.58 | 3.66 | 3.21 | 4.25 | 4.75 |
| 3 | 5.17 | 11.79 | 7.58 | 7.50 | 12.33 | 11.96 | 8.58 | 4.54 | 3.58 | 3.25 | 4.37 | 4.58 |
| 4 | 4.83 | 9.17 | 7.46 | 7.46 | 14.17 | 12.04 | 8.62 | 4.50 | 3.54 | 3.25 | 4.08 | 4.54 |
| 5 | 4.79 | 13.88 | 6.96 | 7.71 | 15.92 | 12.08 | 8.17 | 4.46 | 3.50 | 3.17 | 4.33 | 4.50 |
| 6 | 4.71 | 19.25 | 7.33 | 7.88 | 16.54 | 12.25 | 7.70 | 4.37 | 3.46 | 3.13 | 4.12 | 4.25 |
| 7 | 4.63 | 12.25 | 9.83 | 8.46 | 16.35 | 12.62 | 7.54 | 4.29 | 3.38 | 3.25 | 4. | 4.48 |
| 8 | 4.67 | 12.50 | 8.17 | 8.92 | 15.08 | 12.83 | 7.12 | 4.21 | 3.38 | 3.17 | 4.04 | 4.21 |
| 9 | 4.58 | 9.29 | 7.50 | 9.21 | 14.54 | 12.43 | 6.75 | 4.12 | 3.33 | 3.29 | 4.04 | 9.66 |
| 10 | 4.56 | 8.25 | 7.25 | 9.88 | 13.33 | 12.08 | 6 58 | 4.08 | 3.33 | 3.25 | 4.04 | 7.33 |
| 11 | 4.48 | 7.63 | 7.13 | 10.46 | 13.29 | 12.17 | 6.50 | 4.08 | 3.33 | 3.21 | 3.96 | 6.12 |
| 12 | 4.44 | 7.33 | 6.83 | 11.21 | 14.29 | 10.87 | 6.50 | 4.17 | 3.33 | 3.29 | 4.08 | 5.62 |
| 13 | 4.19 | 7.13 | 6.63 | 11.83 | 15.00 | 10.66 | 6.87 | 4.17 | 3.25 | 3.37 | 4.04 | 5.54 |
| 14 | 4.75 | 6.92 | 6.54 | 11.96 | 15.21 | 11.25 | 6.83 | 4.08 | 3.25 | 3.37 | 3.96 | 6.04 |
| 15 | 5.79 | 6.46 | 6.46 | 11.50 | 15.79 | 10.92 | 6.83 | 3.96 | 3.25 | 3.29 | 4. | 5.87 |
| 16 | 5.04 | 6.46 | 6.54 | 12.96 | 15.04 | 9.42 | 6.58 | 3.92 | 3.25 | 3.37 | 4.12 | 5.58 |
| 17 | 4.88 | 8.83 | 6.73 | 13.54 | 14.67 | 8.83 | 6.70 | 3.92 | 3.17 | 3.62 | 4.04 | 5.17 |
| 18 | 4.56 | 8.63 | 7.42 | 14.21 | 14.04 | 8.33 | 6.37 | 3.83 | 3.17 | 3.79 | 3.92 | 5.00 |
| 19 | 4.46 | 8.88 | 9.86 | 14.25 | 13.58 | 7.92 | 6.54 | 3.83 | 3.17 | 3.96 | 3.87 | 4.87 |
| 20 | 4.38 | 9.78 | 8.04 | 13.04 | 14.79 | 7.66 | 5.83 | 3.92 | 3.25 | 3.87 | 3.83 | 4.54 |
| 21 | 4.29 | 8.58 | 7.50 | 11.42 | 15.79 | 8.08 | 5.83 | 3.83 | 3.25 | 3.66 | 2.92 | 4.46 |
| 22 | 4.21 | 7.71 | 7.08 | 11.08 | 16.23 | 8.12 | 5.42 | 3.83 | 3 17 | 3.58 | 8.08 | 4.37 |
| 23 | 4.13 | 7.42 | 6.75 | 10.50 | 17.29 | 8.04 | 5.25 | 3.83 | 3.17 | 3.54 | 7.87 | 4.50 |
| 24 | 4.17 | 7.21 | 6.81 | 9.92 | 17.75 | 8.12 | 5.17 | 3.96 | 3.17 | 3.37 | 7.08 | 4.50 |
| 25 | 4.17 | 7.00 | 7.08 | 9.83 | 17.92 | 8.17 | 5.12 | 4.08 | 3.17 | 3.96 | 7.29 | 4.33 |
| 26 | 4.13 | 7.00 | 7.67 | 10.83 | 16.96 | 8.04 | 5.00 | 4.17 | 3.13 | 4.50 | 6.25 | 4.25 |
| 27 | 4.13 | 7.25 | 7.88 | 11.92 | 15.46 | 7.42 | 4.96 | 3.96 | 3.17 | 4.42 | 5.58 | 4.12 |
| 28 | 4.04 | 7.50 | 7.75 | 12.21 | 14.54 | 7.58 | 4.88 | 3.87 | 3.17 | 4.42 | 5.12 | 4.04 |
| 29 | 3.45 | ..... | 12.67 | 13.42 | 15.08 | 7.66 | 4.79 | 3.79 | 3.17 | 4.25 | 5.04 | 4.04 |
| 30 | 6.50 | ..... | 9.42 | 13.25 | 15.00 | 7.92 | 4.75 | 3.75 | 3.17 | 4.12 | 4.75 | 4.04 |
| 31 | 6.54 | ..... | 8.25 | ..... | 15.04 | ..... | 4.66 | 3.75 | ..... | 4.08 | ..... | 4.04 |

## HERNDON STATION ON SAN JOAQUIN RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 385, is located at the wagon bridge half a mile north of Herndon and 12 miles north of Fresno, California, on the Southern Pacific Railroad. The gage consists of a vertical rod fastened to the lower side of the south central railroad bridge pier. The bench mark is at the south end of the wagon bridge trestle on the west side, on a nail in a post 0.2 of a foot above the ground and marked by a "B. M." cut in the post. The elevation above rod datum is 24.12 feet. A gage on the same datum is also painted on the southwest cylinder. The initial point for soundings is on the left bank at the south cylinder. The channel for 900 feet above and 3,000 feet below the bridge is straight and the water has a uniform and moderate velocity. There are no piers in the bed of the stream to disturb the current and the section is a satisfactory one. The right bank is high, rocky, and steep. The bed of the stream is sandy and gravelly. The observer is G. G. Nelson. The following discharge measurements were made by J. B Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell in 1897:

February 14, gage height, 3.58 feet; discharge, 1,117 second-feet.
May 31, gage height, 8.60 feet; discharge, 10,774 second-feet.
July 16, gage height, 4.50 feet; discharge, 3,223 second-feet.
September 8, gage height, 2.66 feet; discharge, 271 second-feet.
November 2, gage height, 2.92 feet; discharge, 515 second-feet.
December 21, gage height, 3.00 feet; discharge, 699 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of San Joaquin River at Herndon, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3.17 | 4.38 | 4.00 | 4.13 | 7.50 | 8.37 | 4.92 | 3.50 | 2.83 | 2.33 | 2.92 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 3.00 | 9.33 | 4.54 | 4.38 | 7.46 | 7.42 | 5.21 | 3.50 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.92 | 3.17 |
| 3 | 3.00 | 5.17 | 4.00 | 4.13 | 7.67 | 7.12 | 5.21 | 3.42 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.92 | 3.20 |
| 4 | 2.92 | 4.54 | 4.00 | 4.17 | 8.79 | 7.29 | 5.25 | 3.42 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.92 | 3.20 |
| 5 | 2.96 | 4.13 | 4.00 | 4.21 | 9.13 | 7.12 | 5.00 | 3.42 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.17 |
| 6 | 3.00 | 6.46 | 3.75 | 4.17 | 9.25 | 7.25 | 5.00 | 3.29 | 2.83 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.08 |
| 7 | 2.92 | 5.00 | 5.29 | 4.33 | 9.21 | 7.12 | 4.79 | 3.25 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.00 |
| 8 | 2.92 | 4.58 | 4.79 | 4.46 | 8.38 | 7.29 | 4.50 | 3.25 | 2.67 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.00 |
| 9 | 2.92 | 4.13 | 4.17 | 5.29 | 8.25 | 7.12 | 4.25 | 3.37 | 2.67 | 2.42 | 2.66 | 5.12 |
| 10 | 2.92 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.63 | 8.25 | 7.04 | 4.12 | 3.33 | 2.54 | 2.42 | 2.66 | 4.75 |
| 11 | 2.92 | 3.79 | 4.00 | 5.71 | 8.42 | 6.42 | 4.12 | 3.25 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 2.66 | 3.87 |
| 12 | 3.00 | 3.67 | 3.92 | 6.50 | 8.58 | 6.37 | 4.29 | 3.25 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 2.66 | 3.33 |
| 13 | 3.00 | 3.54 | 3.83 | 6.71 | 9.08 | 6.50 | 4.37 | 3.12 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 2.79 | 3.04 |
| 14 | 3.00 | 3.58 | 3.83 | 6.83 | 9.25 | 6.92 | 4.79 | 3.08 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.83 | 3.17 |
| 15 | 3.08 | 3.50 | 3.83 | 7.13 | 8.96 | 6.54 | 4.58 | 3.00 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.08 |
| 16 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 7.75 | 8.67 | 6.21 | 4.50 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 2.75 | 2.66 | 3.12 |
| 17 | 3.00 | 3.42 | 3.92 | 7.79 | 8.13 | 5.46 | 4.33 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 3.17 |
| 18 | 3.00 | 4.13 | 3.83 | 8.17 | 8.21 | 5.04 | 4.25 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.20 |
| 19 | 2.92 | 4.00 | 4.75 | 7.66 | 8.13 | 4.70 | 4.12 | 3.00 | 2.38 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 3.08 |
| 20 | 2.92 | 4.13 | 4.08 | 6.87 | 7.92 | 4.70 | 3.96 | 3.08 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 3.08 |
| 21 | 2.92 | 3.96 | 4.00 | 6.42 | 8.83 | 4.54 | 3.92 | 3.08 | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 3.00 |
| 22 | 2.83 | 3.79 | 3.92 | 6.46 | 9.50 | 4.42 | 3.87 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 2.50 | 5.25 | 2.92 |
| 23 | 2.83 | 3.75 | 3.83 | 6.29 | 9.96 | 4.29 | 3.83 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 2.50 | 4.08 | 2.11 |
| 24 | 2.83 | 3.58 | 4.00 | 6.17 | 10.17 | 4.29 | 3.66 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 2.54 | 3.50 | 2.11 |
| 25 | 2.83 | 3.50 | 3.92 | 6.00 | 9.70 | 4.33 | 3.50 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 2.87 | 4.33 | 2.83 |
| 26 | 2.83 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 6.71 | 9.12 | 4.46 | 3.50 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 3.08 | 3.92 | 2.83 |
| 27 | 2.83 | 3.42 | 4.50 | 7.46 | 8.58 | 4.21 | 3.50 | 3.08 | 2.33 | 3.08 | 4.54 | 2.83 |
| 28 | 2.83 | 3.96 | 4.29 | 7.67 | 8.79 | 4.21 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 3.00 | 3.48 | 3.17 |
| 29 | 2.83 | ..... | 5.38 | 7.67 | 8.87 | 4.37 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 2.92 | 3.04 | 3.08 |
| 30 | 3.17 | ..... | 4.29 | 7.54 | 8.70 | 4.54 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.33 | 2.92 | 3.25 | 3.08 |
| 31 | 3.38 | ..... | 4.08 | ..... | 8.54 | ..... | 3.50 | 2.92 | ..... | 2.92 | ..... | 3.17 |

### RED MOUNTAIN STATION ON KINGS RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 390, is located 15 miles east of Sanger, California, southwest of Red Mountain and 3 miles below Jarrett's place, and may be reached by roads on either side of the river from Sanger. The station is on what is called "Lower Section of No. 9" of the lumber flume. The gage is made of two 4 by 8-inch timbers 14 and 20 feet long, respectively, laid on the ground under a rock and bolted to a tree. The bench mark is a cross cut in the top of a granite bowlder 11 feet northwest of a blazed sycamore tree at top of rod and 18.045 above the zero of the rod. The initial point of measurement is on the left bank, the "deadman" being at station 50. The channel above and below the station is quite straight. The right bank is high and rocky, but the left is subject to overflow in extreme high water. The bed of the stream is of large gravel and bowlders. The observer is Mrs. Alice House. The following discharge measurements were made by J. B. Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell in 1897:

February 13, gage height, 5.18 feet; discharge, 1,021 second-feet.
April 5, gage height, 6.82 feet; discharge, 2,071 second-feet.
June 1, gage height, 10.02 feet; discharge, 8,838 second-feet.
July 15, gage height, 7.17 feet; discharge, 3,313 second-feet.
September 9, gage height, 4.10 feet; discharge, 295 second-feet.
November 1, gage height, 4.57 feet; discharge, 552 second-feet.
December 22, gage height, 4.70 feet; discharge, 515 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Kings River at Red Mountain, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.30 | 9.10 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 9.90 | 10.20 | 7.40 | 5.50 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 4.90 |
| 2 | ..... | ..... | 6.02 | 6.60 | 9.10 | 10.40 | 7.80 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 4.90 |
| 3 | ..... | ..... | 6.03 | 6.50 | 9.90 | 10.20 | 8.00 | 5.30 | 4.40 | 4.00 | 4.60 | 5.00 |
| 4 | ..... | 5.90 | 6.00 | 6.60 | 10.50 | 10.20 | 7.70 | 5.30 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 4.90 |
| 5 | ..... | 5.80 | 5.90 | 6.80 | 10.90 | 10.30 | 7.50 | 5.10 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.40 | 4.90 |
| 6 | ..... | ..... | 7.70 | 7.50 | 11.30 | 10.40 | 7.40 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.70 |
| 7 | ..... | ..... | 8.20 | 7.20 | 11.00 | 10.30 | 7.30 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.70 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | 6.80 | 7.50 | 10.90 | 10.00 | 6.70 | 5.20 | 4.10 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 9.80 |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | 6.40 | 7.90 | 11.00 | 10.20 | 6.60 | 5.00 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 6.30 |
| 10 | ..... | 5.60 | 6.40 | 8.00 | 11.00 | 10.20 | 6.70 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 3.80 | 4.40 | 5.70 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | 6.20 | 8.30 | 11.30 | 10.00 | 6.50 | 4.90 | 4.10 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 5.30 |
| 12 | 4.30 | ..... | 6.20 | 8.80 | 11.40 | 9.80 | 7.00 | 4.90 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 5.00 |
| 13 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | 9.00 | 11.40 | 9.70 | 7.00 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.00 |
| 14 | ..... | ..... | 5.90 | 9.30 | 11.60 | 9.60 | 7.20 | 4.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.40 | 5.20 |
| 15 | 4.30 | ..... | 5.80 | 9.60 | 11.30 | 9.00 | 7.20 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 5.10 |
| 16 | ..... | ..... | 5.90 | 9.70 | 10.60 | 8.40 | 7.20 | 4.70 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.70 |
| 17 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | 9.90 | 10.50 | 7.60 | 6.80 | 4.70 | 3.80 | 4.30 | 4.20 | 4.80 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | 5.80 | 10.10 | 10.60 | 7.40 | 6.50 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.80 |
| 19 | 4.10 | 6.30 | 6.30 | 9.50 | 10.90 | 7.30 | 6.30 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.70 |
| 20 | ..... | 6.00 | 6.10 | 8.80 | 11.00 | 7.00 | 6.20 | 4.80 | 3.70 | 4.30 | 4.10 | 4.70 |
| 21 | ..... | 5.90 | 5.90 | 8.40 | 11.10 | 7.00 | 6.10 | 4.90 | 3.80 | 4.20 | 6.50 | 4.70 |
| 22 | ..... | 5.70 | 5.90 | 8.80 | 11.60 | 7.30 | 6.10 | 5.10 | 3.80 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 4.70 |
| 23 | ..... | 5.50 | 5.70 | 8.30 | 12.30 | 7.30 | 5.90 | 5.00 | 3.80 | 4. | 5.40 | 4.80 |
| 24 | 4.30 | 5.50 | 6.00 | 8.20 | 12.40 | 7.40 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 3.90 | 4.30 | 7.00 | 4.80 |
| 25 | ..... | 5.50 | 6.20 | 8.40 | 12.00 | 7.30 | 6.00 | 4.90 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 5.90 | 4.80 |
| 26 | ..... | 5.80 | 6.80 | 9.20 | 11.50 | 7.30 | 5.90 | 4.80 | 3.80 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 4.60 |
| 27 | ..... | 6.00 | 6.70 | 9.50 | 11.40 | 7.30 | 5.90 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 4.70 |
| 28 | 4.30 | 6.00 | 7.80 | 9.70 | 11.50 | 7.20 | 5.50 | 4.70 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 5.00 | 4.60 |
| 29 | ..... | ..... | 7.20 | 9.60 | 11.50 | 7.10 | 5.50 | 4.60 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 4.60 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | 6.90 | 9.70 | 11.10 | 7.20 | 5.40 | 4.50 | 3.90 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.60 |
| 31 | 4.70 | ..... | 6.50 | ..... | 11.10 | ..... | 5.40 | 4.30 | ..... | 4.60 | ..... | 4.60 |

## KINGSBURG STATION ON KINGS RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 393, is located at the Southern Pacific Railway bridge, approximately 1 mile south of Kingsburg, California. The vertical gage, the property of the railway company, is nailed to the south central railroad pier, with the zero 31.66 feet below the top of the rail of the bridge. The channel of the stream at the wagon bridge, 200 feet below the railroad bridge, where discharge measurements were first made, is badly broken by the piers of both bridges. The direction of the flow is oblique to both, and the channel contains shifting sand bars. The right bank is not subject to overflow except in very high water, but the left bank is low. Discharge measurements subsequent to April 7, 1897, were made 2 miles above the railroad bridge at Clark's bridge which crosses the river in one span. The section here is uniform and does not change. The water is very deep and slow. The observer is Alf. Thompson. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell:

February 11, gage height, 5.58 feet; discharge, 905 second-feet.
April 6, gage height, 5.20 feet, discharge, 825 second-feet.
June 3, gage height, 8.60 feet, discharge, 5,959 second-feet.
July 17, gage height, 5.02 feet; discharge, 503 second-feet.
September 10, gage height, 3.20 feet; discharge, 221 second-feet.
November 3, gage height, 4.84 feet; discharge, 465 second-feet.
December 23, gage height, 4.80 feet; discharge, 522 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Kings River at Kingsburg, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4.08 | 5.54 | 5.63 | 5.33 | 8.04 | 8.83 | 5.21 | 4.00 | 3.17 | 3.29 | 5.00 | 5.04 |
| 2 | 4.00 | 8.58 | 6.21 | 5.79 | 7.50 | 8.25 | 5.37 | 3.88 | 3.29 | 3.33 | 4.96 | 5.12 |
| 3 | 3.79 | 6.63 | 5.79 | 5.21 | 8.08 | 8.08 | 5.58 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.33 | 4.83 | 4.96 |
| 4 | 3.67 | 6.21 | 5.92 | 4.92 | 8.83 | 8.12 | 5.62 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.13 | 4.83 | 4.92 |
| 5 | 4.08 | 6.08 | 5.54 | 5.08 | 9.42 | 8.12 | 5.50 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.08 | 4.75 | 4.87 |
| 6 | 4.00 | 7.13 | 5.58 | 5.21 | 9.58 | 8.33 | 5.46 | 3.66 | 3.25 | 5.21 | 4.70 | 4.83 |
| 7 | 4.00 | 6.42 | 7.58 | 5.50 | 9.54 | 8.37 | 5.33 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.33 | 4.66 | 4.75 |
| 8 | 3.67 | 6.04 | 6.67 | 5.75 | 9.33 | 8.21 | 5.12 | 3.46 | 3.25 | 3.50 | 4.66 | 4.83 |
| 9 | 3.25 | 5.88 | 6.00 | 5.83 | 9.17 | 7.96 | 4.66 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.54 | 4.37 | 7.08 |
| 10 | 3.25 | 5.83 | 5.92 | 6.13 | 9.38 | 8.00 | 4.33 | 3.42 | 3.17 | 3.67 | 4.17 | 6.08 |
| 11 | 3.17 | 5.54 | 5.58 | 6.54 | 9.75 | 7.62 | 4.54 | 3.46 | 3.17 | 3.67 | 4.17 | 5.62 |
| 12 | 3.25 | 5.33 | 5.54 | 6.58 | 9.71 | 7.37 | 4.42 | 3.50 | 3.17 | 3.71 | 4.17 | 5.50 |
| 13 | 3.38 | 5.21 | 5.46 | 6.92 | 9.88 | 7.42 | 4.62 | 3.42 | 3.00 | 3.67 | 4.17 | 5.50 |
| 14 | 3.92 | 5.04 | 5.29 | 7.33 | 10.04 | 7.29 | 4.79 | 3.37 | 3.04 | 3.75 | 4.12 | 5.46 |
| 15 | 4.50 | 4.92 | 5.17 | 7.67 | 9.83 | 7.12 | 5.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 5.37 |
| 16 | 4.08 | 4.83 | 5.00 | 7.88 | 10.04 | 6.92 | 5.21 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 4.79 | 4.00 | 5.29 |
| 17 | 3.88 | 4.63 | 5.00 | 7.88 | 9.04 | 6.17 | 5.04 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 4.62 | 3.83 | 5.17 |
| 18 | 3.58 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 8.13 | 8.79 | 5.75 | 4.62 | 3.21 | 3.25 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 5.08 |
| 19 | 3.42 | 5.96 | 5.67 | 8.00 | 8.92 | 5.54 | 4.21 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 4.46 | 3.75 | 5.08 |
| 20 | 3.42 | 6.08 | 5.71 | 7.54 | 9.29 | 5.46 | 4.08 | 3.33 | 3.25 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 4.92 |
| 21 | 3.46 | 6.00 | 5.71 | 6.92 | 9.75 | 5.17 | 3.70 | 3.33 | 3.25 | 4.33 | 3.75 | 4.83 |
| 22 | 3.50 | 5.92 | 5.38 | 6.71 | 10.04 | 5.04 | 3.54 | 3.58 | 3.37 | 4.29 | 6.54 | 4.75 |
| 23 | 3.50 | 5.63 | 4.83 | 6.54 | 10.79 | 5.29 | 3.29 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 4.33 | 5.92 | 4.75 |
| 24 | 3.50 | 5.42 | 4.58 | 6.29 | 11.33 | 5.37 | 3.54 | 3.25 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 5.75 | 4.66 |
| 25 | 3.58 | 5.42 | 4.58 | 6.38 | 10.37 | 5.46 | 3.33 | 3.25 | 3.04 | 5.12 | 6.58 | 4.83 |
| 26 | 3.50 | 5.50 | 4.96 | 6.71 | 9.92 | 5.54 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 5.08 | 5.66 | 4.79 |
| 27 | 3.33 | 5.50 | 5.71 | 7.04 | 9.54 | 5.29 | 3.50 | 3.96 | 3.25 | 5.25 | 5.46 | 4.96 |
| 28 | 3.29 | 5.50 | 5.46 | 7.54 | 9.66 | 5.25 | 3.46 | 3.08 | 3.33 | 5.21 | 5.33 | 4.96 |
| 29 | 3.58 | ..... | 7.04 | 7.75 | 9.70 | 5.21 | 3.42 | 3.25 | 3.33 | 5.08 | 5.12 | 4.83 |
| 30 | 3.54 | ..... | 6.08 | 7.83 | 9.70 | 5.17 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 3.25 | 5.00 | 5.08 | 4.83 |
| 31 | 4.79 | ..... | 5.50 | ..... | 9.54 | ..... | 3.92 | 3.17 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | 4.83 |

### PALMDALE STATION ON LITTLE ROCK CREEK.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 402, is located about 8 miles southeast of West Palmdale, California, at the headworks of the South Antelope Valley Canal. The creek is diverted through a tunnel into a flume at the headworks, which at the normal stage of the stream will carry all of the water. A gage has been placed in this flume, in which the discharge measurements are made at low stages. During high water a second gaging will be made from the bridge, where the flume crosses the creek, one-half mile below the headworks, and a gage rod will be placed there for that station. The flume is straight. The channel of the stream is crooked and the bed is full of bowlders. The banks are high, and the creek will not leave its present channel at the bridge. The observer is Burt Cole. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. Lippincott and Burt Cole:

February 9, at long flume, gage height, 0.56 foot; discharge, 20 second-feet.
February 9, at headworks flume, gage height, 0.91 foot; discharge, 21 second-feet.
February 9, at long chute, gage height, 0.34 foot; discharge, 21 second-feet.
February 9, at box flume, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 126 second-feet.
March 7, gage height, 1.17 feet; discharge, 26 second-feet.
March 7, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 69 second-feet.
April 7, gage height, 2.80 feet; discharge, 126 second-feet.
April 16, gage height, 0.70 foot; discharge, 14 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 1.47 feet; discharge, 47 second-feet.
May 15, gage height, 0.45 foot; discharge, 7 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Little Rock Creek at Palmdale, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0.40 | 2.10 | 2.25 | 2.80 | 2.05 | 0.40 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.35 |
| 2 | .30 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 1.95 | .40 | .05 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .30 |
| 3 | .25 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 2.80 | 1.80 | .40 | .05 | .00 | .00 | .05 | .40 | .30 |
| 4 | .20 | 1.70 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.00 | .40 | .03 | .00 | .00 | .10 | .40 | .30 |
| 5 | .30 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 2.00 | .40 | .03 | .00 | .00 | .10 | .40 | .30 |
| 6 | .30 | 2.05 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 1.85 | .40 | .03 | .00 | .00 | .15 | .40 | .30 |
| 7 | .30 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.80 | 1.80 | .40 | .03 | .00 | .00 | .20 | .40 | .30 |
| 8 | .30 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 2.80 | 1.65 | .40 | .02 | .00 | .00 | .20 | .40 | .30 |
| 9 | .32 | 1.22 | 1.40 | 2.50 | 1.65 | .40 | .02 | .00 | .00 | .25 | .40 | .35 |
| 10 | .35 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 1.55 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .30 | .40 | .35 |
| 11 | .45 | 1.00 | 1.45 | 2.70 | 1.45 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 12 | .48 | .80 | 1.45 | 2.70 | 1.40 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 13 | .52 | .90 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.35 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 14 | .42 | .80 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.25 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 15 | .50 | .80 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.25 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 16 | .60 | .70 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.10 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 17 | .62 | .70 | 1.40 | 2.70 | 1.00 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 18 | .65 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 2.70 | .90 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 19 | .60 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 2.70 | .80 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 20 | .55 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 2.35 | .70 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 21 | .65 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 2.45 | .70 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 22 | .82 | 1.00 | 1.60 | 2.25 | .70 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 23 | .80 | .90 | 1.35 | 2.25 | .70 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 24 | .80 | .90 | 1.45 | 2.20 | .70 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 25 | .80 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 2.30 | .65 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 26 | .75 | 1.15 | 2.60 | 2.00 | .60 | .40 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 27 | .60 | 1.80 | 2.35 | 2.15 | .55 | .35 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 28 | .60 | 1.70 | 2.40 | 2.25 | .55 | .30 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .40 | .35 |
| 29 | .70 | ..... | 2.70 | 2.25 | .60 | .25 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .35 | .35 |
| 30 | 1.10 | ..... | 2.80 | 2.20 | .55 | .15 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .40 | .35 | .35 |
| 31 | 1.35 | ..... | 2.80 | ..... | .45 | ..... | .00 | .00 | ..... | .40 | ..... | .35 |

### AZUSA STATION ON SAN GABRIEL RIVER.

This station, described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 405, is located at the mouth of the San Gabriel River canyon, 2 miles northeast of Azusa, California. During the greater portion of the year all the water of the San Gabriel River is diverted into canals and the measurements of discharge are then made at the division box of the Azusa-Duarte canal. The gage rod is vertical and nailed to the inside of the box, with the zero of the rod at the bottom of the flume, or 1.335 feet below the knife edge of the weir. At times, during the winter season, water flows past the diversion points down the river, and in order to measure this amount a gage rod has been placed in the right bank of the river at a point near the division box. A few hundred feet above is a cable, car, and tag-wire for measuring the floods. R. M. Fellows and H. F. Parkinson are the observers. The bench mark to which both rods are referred is a cross in the wooden sill at the head of the lowest Azusa tunnel. It is 7.97 feet above the zero of the river rod. The channel of the river for 200 feet above and below the cable is straight. The banks are not liable to change. The bed of the stream is full of bowlders embedded in sand. June 4 a diversion dam was placed just below the river gage backing the water up above it. Readings on this rod were then discontinued. The rod and cable were moved up the river later in the season.

The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell:

On the river:

January 10, gage height, 1.28 feet; discharge, 4.5 second-feet.
January 25, gage height, 2.00 feet; discharge, 58 second-feet.
February 1, gage height, 5.10 feet; discharge, 1,725 second-feet.
February 2, gage height, 3.40 feet; discharge, 422 second-feet.
March 12, gage height, 3.30 feet; discharge, 410 second-feet.
April 29, gage height, 2.60 feet; discharge, 162 second-feet.
May 24, gage height, 2.08 feet; discharge, 76 second-feet.
November 13, discharge, 8 second-feet.
November 27, discharge, 3.5 second-feet.

In the Division Box.

January 10, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 22 second-feet.
April 29, gage height, 2.88 feet; discharge, 71 second-feet.
May 24, gage height, 2.93 feet; discharge, 68 second-feet.
June 30, gage height, 2.76 feet; discharge, 56 second-feet.
July 5, gage height, 2.72 feet; discharge, 54 second-feet.
August 7, gage height, 2.33 feet; discharge, 31 second-feet.
September 1, gage height, 2.20 feet; discharge, 24 second-feet.
September 29, gage height, 2.10 feet; discharge, 19 second-feet.
November 13, gage height, —— feet; discharge, 25 second-feet.
November 27, gage height, —— feet; discharge, 33 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of San Gabriel River at Azusa, California, for 1897.*

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 5.01 | 3.00 | 3.10 | ..... | 1.80 | 17 | ..... | 2.10 | 3.50 | 3.05 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | 18 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 2.20 | ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 2.50 | ..... | 19 | ..... | 3.90 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 2.15 | ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.05 | 3.00 | ..... | 1.80 | 20 | ..... | 3.80 | 3.15 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | 1.25 | 2.55 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 2.50 | ..... | 21 | ..... | 3.20 | 3.10 | 2.90 | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 22 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.80 | 2.05 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 2.50 | 5.15 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 23 | 2.00 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 2.70 | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 2.45 | 4.30 | 3.10 | 2.50 | ..... | 24 | ..... | 2.90 | 3.00 | 2.65 | 2.10 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 2.40 | 3.80 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 25 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 1.30 | 2.35 | 3.50 | 3.15 | ..... | ..... | 26 | ..... | 3.05 | 3.10 | 2.57 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 3.45 | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | 27 | 1.98 | 3.00 | 3.10 | ..... | 1.90 | ..... |
| 12 | ..... | 2.20 | 3.40 | 3.15 | 2.38 | ..... | 28 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 13 | ..... | 2.15 | 3.30 | 3.20 | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | 3.10 | ..... | 1.85 | ..... |
| 14 | ..... | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.20 | ..... | ..... | 30 | 2.10 | ..... | 3.10 | ..... | 1.80 | ..... |
| 15 | ..... | 2.10 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 2.25 | ..... | 31 | 2.05 | ..... | 3.10 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 16 | ..... | 2.00 | 3.20 | 3.07 | ..... | ..... | | | | | | | |

WARM SPRINGS STATIONS ON SANTA ANA RIVER.

This station, as described in the Eighteenth Annual Report, Part IV, page 411, is located 5 miles northeast of Mentone, California, three-fourths of a mile below the headworks of the Santa Ana Canal and opposite the Warm Springs in the canyon. The gage is an inclined timber, the lower end of which has been set under the projecting edge of a large bowlder and fastened to upright posts at its upper end. August 31, 1897, a second gage was placed 1 mile above this location and above the headworks of the Santa Ana Canal. The record as published in this report is for the lower gage. The observer is A. Laird, ditch watchman and water divider on the Bear Valley system. The following discharge measurements were made in 1897 by J. B. Lippincott and A. Q. Campbell:

January 27, gage height, —— feet; discharge, 44 second-feet.
March 4, gage height, 1.45 feet; discharge, 101 second-feet.
May 3, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 96 second-feet.
May 4, gage height, 1.50 feet; discharge, 98 second-feet.
June 15, gage height, 1.15 feet; discharge, 64 second-feet.
July 5, gage height, 1.20 feet; discharge, 72 second-feet.
July 6, gage height, 1.11 feet; discharge, 60 second-feet.
August 8, gage height, 1.32 feet; discharge, 56 second-feet.
August 31, gage height, 1.35 feet; discharge, 60 second-feet.
September 30, gage height, 1.13 feet; discharge, 43 second-feet.
November 14, gage height, 1.25 feet; discharge, 40 second-feet.

At new station, 1 mile above old one:

August 31, gage height, 1.00 foot; discharge, 78 second-feet.
September 30, gage height, 0.83 foot; discharge, 65 second-feet.
November 14, gage height, 0.35 foot; discharge, 47 second-feet.

*Daily gage height, in feet, of Santa Ana River at Warm Springs, California, for 1897.*[1]

| Day. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May. | June. | July. | Aug. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.25 | 2.70 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.10 |
| 2 | 1.23 | 2.10 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.35 | 1.17 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 3 | 1.00 | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 4 | 1.00 | 1.85 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 5 | 1.00 | 1.65 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 6 | .96 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 7 | .92 | 1.65 | 2.50 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.23 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 8 | .92 | 1.80 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| 9 | .92 | 1.85 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.23 | 1.20 | 1.05 |
| 10 | .92 | 1.65 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.35 | 1.12 | 1.20 | 1.05 |
| 11 | 1.12 | 1.50 | .50 | 1.75 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.05 |
| 12 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.05 |
| 13 | 1.16 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.23 | 1.30 | 1.05 |
| 14 | 1.21 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 2.60 | 1.27 | 1 05 |
| 15 | 1.37 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.15 |
| 16 | 1.21 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.05 |
| 17 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.75 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.20 | .95 |
| 18 | 1.40 | 2.90 | 1.45 | 1.80 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 19 | 1.35 | 2.10 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.30 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.00 |
| 20 | 1.35 | 2.05 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.35 | .90 | 1.20 | .90 |
| 21 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.45 | 1.70 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.10 | 1.45 | .90 | 1.17 | .80 |
| 22 | 1.40 | 1.70 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.25 | .90 | 1.15 | .80 |
| 23 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | .90 | 1.15 | .90 |
| 24 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.60 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.25 | .95 | 1.15 | .90 |
| 25 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.35 | .95 | 1.25 | 1.00 |
| 26 | 1.45 | 1.65 | 1.35 | 1.60 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 27 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 28 | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.60 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 29 | 1.45 | --- | 1.60 | 1.55 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 30 | 1.50 | --- | 1.55 | 1.50 | .95 | 1.15 | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.25 | 1.15 | 1.00 |
| 31 | 1.45 | --- | 1.60 | ------ | .95 | ------ | 1.30 | 1.35 | 1.25 | ------ | 1.00 |

[1] No record for September on lower rod.

# INDEX TO PAPERS NOS. 15 AND 16.


A.

Page.

N. Mex., hydrographic work at..... 129
.. J., work of..... 182, 183, 184
gaging stations in ..... 51–57
, W. Va., hydrographic work at..... 58
a., hydrographic work at..... 43
. C., hydrographic work at..... 37
River, measurements of ..... 146
, F. H., work of..... 23, 25, 58, 59
Creek, measurements of ..... 16
Colo., hydrographic work at .... 144–145
gaging stations in ..... 147–151
River, measurements of ... 117–122, 124
olo., hydrographic work near..... 94
ydney, work of ..... 174, 176, 179
, N. C., hydrographic work at..... 60
il., hydrographic work at ..... 194

B.

ms C., work of..... 22, 117, 135, 136, 137, 141, 165, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181
eek, Idaho, hydrographic work at... 157
ountain, Nev., hydrographic work at. 153
k, Colo., measurements of ..... 90
r, measurements of..... 157, 159
na., hydrographic work at ..... 110
Kans., hydrographic work at ..... 112
e Creek, measurements of..... 77
pson River, measurements of..... 94
rg, S. C., hydrographic work at ..... 36
ork, measurements of..... 134
arrior River, measurements of ..... 57
ah, hydrographic work at ..... 136
r, measurements of..... 115
ho, hydrographic work at ..... 168
er, measurements of..... 166
d, work of..... 78
Colo., hydrographic work near..... 92
Creek, measurements of..... 92
Creek, measurements of..... 75
, Mont., hydrographic work near.... 66, 67, 75
. J., work of..... 147
er, Ga., measurements of..... 40
er, S. C., measurements of..... 36–37
River, measurements of..... 167
. C., hydrographic work at..... 61
a., Va., hydrographic work at..... 24
Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 78
riz., hydrographic work at ..... 147

C.

Page.

Caldwell, H. W., work of..... 12
Calhoun Falls, S. C., hydrographic work at... 39
California, gaging stations in..... 185–195
Calowa River, measurements of..... 184
Campbell, A. Q., work of..... 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195
Camp Clarke, Nebr., hydrographic work at... 85
Canton, Ga., hydrographic work at..... 48
Canyon City, Colo., hydrographic work at.... 119
Cape Fear River, measurements of..... 31
Carey, Ga., hydrographic work at..... 41
Carlton, Ga., hydrographic work at..... 40
Carters, Ga., hydrographic work at..... 49
Catawba, N. C., hydrographic work at..... 34
Catawba River, measurements of ..... 34–35
Chama River, measurements of..... 129
Chattahoochee River, measurements of.... 46–47
Chattanooga, Tenn., hydrographic work at .. 64
Chinook, Mont., hydrographic work at ..... 73
Clarksville, Va., hydrographic work at..... 26
Clear Creek, Wyo., measurements of..... 78
Cogswell, F., work of..... 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 127, 137, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
Collinston, Utah, hydrographic work at..... 159
Colorado, gaging stations in..... 87–94, 117–123, 127, 137, 139–146
Colorado River, measurements of ..... 151
Colton, A. T., work of ..... 147
Columbus, Nebr., hydrographic work near. 97–98
Coosa River, measurements of..... 51–55
Coosawattee River, measurements of..... 49
Courchesne, T. M., work of..... 172
Crawford, Nebr., hydrographic work near.... 79
Cumberland, Md., hydrographic work at..... 15

D.

Dallis, P. A., work of ..... 42
Dan River, measurements of ..... 26
Davis, Arthur P., work of ..... 7, 15, 16, 37, 38, 61, 62, 63
Deansbury, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 87
Delaware River, measurements of..... 7
Del Norte, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 127
Denver, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 88
Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, aid by.. 137, 140
Deschutes River, measurements of..... 181
Dobson, Adna, work of. ... 80, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 108
Dolores, Colo., hydrographic work at. ..... 143
Dolores River, measurements of..... 143

Page.
Dougall, W. G., work of..... 126, 159, 160, 161, 162
Dublin, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 42
Dungeness River, measurements of ..... 182
Durango, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 146

E.

Elkhorn River, measurements of ..... 99
Elko, Nev., hydrographic work at ..... 152
Ellsworth, Kans., hydrographic work at .... 114
El Paso, Tex., hydrographic work at ..... 132
Elwha River, measurements of ..... 183
Embudo, N. Mex., hydrographic work at.... 128
Emery, Roe, work of.. 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75
Engineer Corps, United States, work of. 51, 54, 65
Etowah River, measurements of..... 48

F.

Fall Creek, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 142
Farish, W. A., work of ..... 148, 150
Fayetteville, N. C., hydrographic work at.... 31
Fayette, W. Va., hydrographic work at ..... 59
Firth, Charles, aid by..... 54
Flint River, measurements of..... 45
Follett, W. W., work of..... 132
Forks, Wash., hydrographic work at ..... 184
Fort Crawford, Colo., hydrographic work at.. 139
Fortier, S., work of..... 157, 158, 160
Fort Mill, S. C., hydrographic work near ..... 35
Fort Niobrara, Nebr., hydrographic work near. 80
Frederick, Md., hydrographic work at ..... 20
French Broad River, measurements of ..... 60

G.

Gaffney, S. C., hydrographic work at ..... 36
Gallatin River, measurements of..... 68
Geneva, Utah, hydrographic work at..... 163
Georgia, gaging stations in..... 40–50
Gering, Nebr., hydrographic work at..... 84
Gibbon, Oreg., hydrographic work at..... 180
Gila River, measurements of..... 147
Glasgow, Va., hydrographic work at ..... 23
Golconda, Nev., hydrographic work at..... 154
Grand Junction, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 137–138, 141
Grand River, Colo., measurements of..... 137
Grandview, Idaho, hydrographic work at .... 167
Granger, Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 134
Granite, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 117
Great Falls, Mont., hydrographic work near. 72
Greenbrier River, measurements of..... 58
Green River, Wyo., measurements of.... 135–136
Greenriver, Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 135
Grey Bull River, measurements of..... 75
Gunnison River, measurements of ..... 140–141
Gypsum, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 137

H.

Hall, B. M., work of ..... 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 57
Hall, Max, work of..... 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 56, 64
Hall, Olin P., work of ..... 50
Harrisburg, Pa., hydrographic work at..... 8
Harroun, P. E., work of ..... 128, 129, 130, 131, 132
*Herndon, Cal.*, hydrographic work at..... 190

Page.
Hill, J. E., aid by..... 75
Hiwassee River, measurements of ..... 63
Holtsburg, N. C., hydrographic work at..... 32
Hood, O. P., work of..... 115
Hood River, measurements of..... 181
Hooper, Wash., hydrographic work at ..... 172
Hope, L. R., work of..... 87
Humboldt River, measurements of..... 152–155
Humphreys, D. C., work of ..... 17, 23, 24, 58, 59
Hutchinson, Kans., hydrographic work at.... 124

I.

Idaho, gaging stations in ..... 157, 164–171
Iola, Kans., hydrographic work at..... 126

J.

James River, measurements of..... 24
Jefferson River, measurements of ..... 70
Jellys Ferry, Cal., hydrographic work at..... 185
Johnston, C. T., work of... 75, 76, 81, 82, 83, 134, 135
Judson, N. C., hydrographic work at ..... 62
Junction City, Kans., hydrographic work at.. 109

K.

Kansas, gaging stations in ..... 109–126
Kansas River, measurements of..... 116
Kingsburg, Cal., hydrographic work at ..... 192
Kings River, measurements of ..... 191–192
Kiona, Wash., hydrographic work at..... 176

L.

Lagrange, Cal., hydrographic work at..... 184
Lambertville, N. J., hydrographic work at.... 7
Laramie River, measurements of ..... 81–82
Laurel, Md., hydrographic work at..... 14
Lawrence, Kans., hydrographic work at..... 116
Liberty, Kans., hydrographic work at..... 125
Lippincott, J. B., work of ..... 185, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195
Little Goose Creek, measurements of..... 77
Little Rock Creek, measurements of..... 193
Little Tennessee River, measurements of .... 62
Little Wood River, measurements of..... 165
Livingston, Mont., hydrographic work near. 74–75
Lock No. 4, Ala., hydrographic work at ..... 51
Lock No. 5, Ala., hydrographic work at ..... 51
Logan, Mont., hydrographic work at ..... 68
Logan River, measurements of ..... 158
Logan, Utah, hydrographic work at ..... 158
Loup River, measurements of..... 97
Middle River, measurements of ..... 96
North River, measurements of..... 95
Loveland, Colo., hydrographic work near.... 94
Lovell, Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 76
Lyons, Colo., hydrographic work near..... 93

M.

Macon, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 44
Madison River, measurements of..... 69–70
Malad River, measurements of..... 165
Malheur River, measurements of..... 169
Manhattan, Kans., hydrographic work at.... 115
Marshall, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 91
Maryland, gaging stations in..... 12–16, 20–21
Mason's Ranch, Nev., hydrographic work at. 156

Page.
Matthes, G. H., work of ..... 15, 17, 21
McCallo, R. C., jr., work of ..... 57
McCoskey, A. B., work of ..... 79, 84
McDowell, Ariz., hydrographic work at.. 148–150
McDonald, Wash., hydrographic work at .... 183
Mead, Elwood, work of ..... 75, 76
Meeteetse, Wyo., hydrographic work at ..... 75
Middle Creek, Mont., measurements of ..... 67
Middle Loup River, measurements of ..... 96
Milk River, measurements of ..... 73
Millville, W. Va., hydrographic work at ..... 19
Mills, F. J., work of ..... 164, 166, 168, 171
Milstead, Ala., hydrographic work at ..... 56
Missouri River, measurements of ..... 65
Modesto, Cal., hydrographic work at ..... 189
Molena, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 45
Monocacy River, measurements of ..... 20
Montana, gaging stations in ..... 65–74
Montgomery, Idaho, hydrographic work at... 165
Moro, Oreg., hydrographic work at ..... 181
Morrison, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 90
Murphy, E. C., work of ..... 116, 125, 126
Murphy, N. C., hydrographic work at ..... 63
Myers, E. W., work of ..... 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 60, 62, 63

N.

Naches River, measurements of ..... 174
Neal, N. C., hydrographic work at ..... 28
Nebraska, gaging stations in ..... 79–80, 84–86, 95–99, 107–108
Neosho River, measurements of ..... 126
Nepesta, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 121
Neuse River, measurements of ..... 30
Nevada, gaging stations in ..... 152–156
New Jersey, gaging station in ..... 7
New Mexico, gaging stations in ..... 128–131
New River, measurements of ..... 59
Nickerson, G. H., work of .... 164, 165, 166, 169, 170
Niles, Kans., hydrographic work at ..... 111
Niobrara River, measurements of ..... 80
Norfolk, Nebr., hydrographic work near ..... 99
North Carolina, gaging stations in ... 28–34, 60–63
North Loup River, measurements of ..... 95
North Platte River, measurements of ..... 83–85
North River, James, measurements of ..... 23
North River, Shenandoah, measurements of.. 17
Norwood, N. C., hydrographic work at ..... 33
North Yakima, Wash., hydrographic work at. 174

O.

Oakdale, Cal., hydrographic work at ..... 187
Oakdale, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 46
Ocmulgee River, measurements of ..... 44
Oconee River, measurements of ..... 41–42
Octoraro Creek, Md., measurements of ..... 12
Ogden River, measurements of ..... 160
Ogden, Utah, hydrographic work at ..... 160
Oostanaula River, measurements of ..... 50
Orchard, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 89
Oreana, Nev., hydrographic work at ..... 155
Oregon, gaging stations in ..... 169, 180–181
Orin Junction, Wyo., hydrographic work at.. 83

P.

Palmdale, Cal., hydrographic work at ..... 193
Palouse River, measurements of ..... 172
Page.
Patapsco River, measurements of ..... 13
Patuxent River, measurements of ..... 14
Paul, E. G., work of ..... 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21
Payette, Idaho, hydrographic work at ..... 170
Payette River, measurements of ..... 170
Peedee River, measurements of ..... 33
Pennsylvania, gaging station in ..... 8
Phœnix, Ariz., hydrographic work near.. 148, 150
Piedra River, measurements of ..... 145
Platte River, measurements of ..... 98
Pocatello, Idaho, hydrographic work at ..... 164
Point of Rocks, Md., hydrographic work at .. 21
Port Angeles, hydrographic work near .. 182–183
Portneuf River, measurements of ..... 164
Port Republic, Va., hydrographic work at ... 17
Potomac River, measurements of ..... 15, 21
Preston, P. J., work of ..... 121, 122
Price, Capt. Philip M., aid by ..... 54
Provo River, measurements of ..... 162
Provo, Utah, hydrographic work at ..... 162
Pueblo, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 120
Purgatoire River, measurements of ..... 123

Q.

Quillayute, Wash., hydrographic work at.... 184

R.

Redbluff, Cal., hydrographic work at ..... 185
Redbluff, Mont., hydrographic work near.... 60
Red Mountain, Cal., hydrographic work at... 191
Republican River, measurements of ..... 107–109
Resaca, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 50
Rio Grande, measurements of ..... 127–132
Rio Grande, N. Mex., hydrographic work at.. 130
Riverside, Ala., hydrographic work at ..... 51
Roanoke River, measurements of ..... 25, 28
Roanoke, Va., hydrographic work at ..... 25
Rock Creek, measurements of ..... 23
Rock Hill, S. C., hydrographic work near.... 35
Rocky Creek, Mont., measurements of ..... 75
Rocky Ford, Colo., hydrographic work at.... 122
Roubideau, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 140
Rowlandsville, Md., hydrographic work at... 12
Russell, W. G., work of ..... 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 124

S.

Sacramento River, measurements of ..... 185
Salesville, Mont., hydrographic work at ..... 66
Salida, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 118
Salina, Kans., hydrographic work at ..... 113
Saline River, measurements of ..... 112–113
Salisbury, N. C., hydrographic work at..... 32
Salt River, measurements of ..... 148
Saluda River, measurements of ..... 38
Sanford, Capt. J. C., aid by ..... 65
San Gabriel River, measurements of ..... 194
San Joaquin River, measurements of..... 190
San Juan River, measurements of..... 144
San Marcial, N. Mex., hydrographic work at . 131
San Miguel River, measurements of..... 142
Santa Ana River, measurements of..... 195
Sappington, Mont., hydrographic work at.... 70
Savannah River, measurements of..... 39
Seguin, Wash., hydrographic work at..... 183

Page.
Selah, Wash., hydrographic work at ..... 173
Selma, N. C., hydrographic work at ..... 30
Sharpsburg, Md., hydrographic work at..... 16
Shenandoah River, measurements of..... 19
Sheridan, Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 77
Shields River, measurements of ..... 75
Shoshone, Colo., hydrographic work at ..... 187
Shoshone River, measurements of. ..... 76
Smoky Hill River, measurements of..... 114
Snake River measurements of ..... 165
Solduck River, measurements of ..... 184
Solomon River, measurements of ..... 110–111
South Boulder Creek, measurements of ..... 91
South Carolina, gaging stations in ..... 35–39
South Fork, Broad River, measurements of .. 40
South Fork, Humboldt River, measurements of ..... 156
South Platte River, measurements of ..... 87–89
South River, Shenandoah, measurements of .. 17
Spokane River, measurements of ..... 177
Spokane, Wash., hydrographic work at ..... 177
Stanislaus River, measurements of ..... 187
Staunton River, measurements of..... 26
Stout, O. V. P., work of..... 79, 80, 84, 85, 95, 96, 97 98, 99, 108
St. Paul, Nebr., hydrographic work near... 95, 96
St. Vrain Creek, measurements of..... 93
Sumner, R. S., work of. ..... 90, 94
Sun River, measurements of. ..... 72
Superior, Nebr., hydrographic work at..... 107
Susquehanna River, measurements of..... 8

T.

Tallapoosa River, measurements of..... 56
Tarboro, N C., hydrographic work at..... 29
Tar River, measurements of..... 29
Taylor, L. H., work of .... 152, 153, 154, 155, 156
Tennessee, gaging station in..... 64
Tennessee River, measurements of..... 64
Texas, gaging station in ..... 132
Threeforks, Mont., hydrographic work at..... 70
Toponis, Idaho, hydrographic work at..... 165
Townsend, Mont., hydrographic work at..... 65
Trinidad, Colo., hydrographic work at..... 123
Tuckaseegee River, measurements of ..... 61
Tuckers, Oreg., hydrographic work at..... 181
Tuolumne River, measurements of ... 188, 189
Tuscaloosa, Ala., hydrographic work at ..... 57

U.

Uinta, Utah, hydrographic work at..... 161
Umatilla River, measurements of..... 180
Uncompahgre River, measurements of ..... 139
Union Gap, Wash., hydrographic work at.... 175
Utah, gaging stations in ..... 136, 158–163
Utah Lake, gage heights of ..... 163
Uva, Wyo., hydrographic work at..... 82

V.

Valentine, Nebr., hydrographic work near.... 80
Vale, Oreg., hydrographic work at..... 169
Verde River measurements of ..... 150
Verdigris River, measurements of..... 125
Vincent, S. R., work of ..... 115
Virginia, gaging stations in ..... 17, 23–26

W.

Wallawalla River, measurements of..... 179
Warm Springs, Cal., hydrographic work at .. 195
Washington, D.C., hydrographic work at ... 23
Washington, gaging stations in 172–179, 182–184
Waterloo, S. C., hydrographic work at..... 38
Weather Bureau, observations by ..... 42
Weber River, measurements of ..... 161
West Gallatin River, measurements of ..... 66
Weiser, Idaho, hydrographic work at ..... 171
Weiser River, measurement of ..... 171
Wenatchee River, measurements of..... 178
Wenatchee, Wash., hydrographic work at.... 178
West Point, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 47
West Virginia, gaging stations in ..... 19, 58, 59
Wetumpka, Ala., hydrographic work at..... 54
White River, measurements of ..... 79
Whitewater, Colo., hydrographic work at .... 140
Whitman, Wash., hydrographic work at ... 179
Wiley, A. J work of. .... 167
Woodbury, Ga., hydrographic work at ..... 45
Wood (Little) River, measurements of ..... 165
Woods Landing, Wyo., hydrographic work at. 81
Woodstock, Md., hydrographic work at ..... 13
Wyoming, gaging stations in. 75–78, 81–83, 134–135

Y.

Yadkin River, measurements of..... 32–33
Yakima River, measurements of ..... 173–176
Yellow River, measurements of..... 43
Yellowstone River, measurements of..... 74
Yuma, Aris., hydrographic work at ..... 151

Z.

Zoological Park, National, Washington, D. C., hydrographic work in..... 22

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

# WATER-SUPPLY

AND

# IRRIGATION PAPERS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## No. 17

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

# ATION NEAR BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA

BY

CARL EWALD GRUNSKY

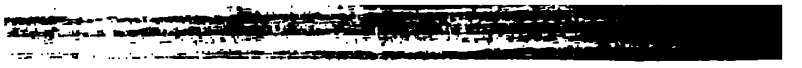
WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1898

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| ır of transmittal | 11 |
| duction | 13 |
| 'oaquin Valley | 15 |
| r appropriation and irrigation districts | 19 |
| Kraft irrigation district | 23 |
| Orland South Side irrigation district | 23 |
| Central irrigation district | 23 |
| Colusa irrigation district | 23 |
| College City irrigation district (proposed) | 23 |
| Browns Valley irrigation district | 23 |
| Modesto irrigation district | 24 |
| Turlock irrigation district | 24 |
| Madera irrigation district | 24 |
| Selma irrigation district | 24 |
| Alta irrigation district | 24 |
| Tulare irrigation district | 24 |
| Tule River irrigation district | 25 |
| Tipton irrigation district | 25 |
| Poso irrigation district | 25 |
| Kern and Tulare irrigation district | 25 |
| Huron irrigation district | 25 |
| Sunset irrigation district | 25 |
| ıods of irrigation | 26 |
| Wild flooding | 26 |
| Flooding in contour checks | 27 |
| Flooding in rectangular checks, not level | 29 |
| Flooding in level checks | 30 |
| Flooding between parallel levees | 31 |
| Furrow irrigation | 32 |
| Furrow irrigation of cereals | 32 |
| Furrow irrigation of permanent cultures | 32 |
| Furrow irrigation in level checks | 33 |
| Furrow irrigation of vegetables | 33 |
| Irrigation by filling subsoils with water | 33 |
| Subirrigation, or irrigation from subsurface conduits | 35 |
| River | 37 |
| Hydrography | 37 |
| oils and rainfall | 41 |
| anals and ditches | 42 |
| Rio Bravo Ranch canals | 42 |
| Kern Island Canal | 43 |
| Old South Fork | 46 |
| Farmers Canal | 47 |
| Panama Slough | 47 |
| Castro Ditch | 48 |
| *Fisher & Abley Ditch* | |

Kern River—Continued.
Canals and ditches—Continued. Page.
Stine Canal ..... 48
Anderson Canal ..... 48
Gates Canal ..... 49
Buena Vista Canal ..... 49
James Canal ..... 49
Plunkett Ditch ..... 50
Meacham Canal ..... 50
Wilson Canal ..... 50
Henley and Frazier ditches ..... 50
Beardsley Canal ..... 50
McCaffery Ditch ..... 51
McCord Canal ..... 51
Calloway Canal ..... 51
Emery Ditch ..... 55
Jones & Tuckey Ditch ..... 56
Railroad Canal ..... 56
Wible Canal ..... 56
Goose Lake Canal ..... 56
Pioneer Canal ..... 57
Edwards Ditch ..... 58
James & Dixon Canal ..... 58
Johnson Canal ..... 59
Ashe Ditch ..... 60
May Ditch ..... 60
Joice Canal ..... 60
Dixon Canal ..... 61
Kern Valley Water Company's canals ..... 61
Kern and Tulare irrigation district ..... 63
Water supply, distribution, and measurement ..... 64
Methods of irrigating and duty of water ..... 66
Irrigation from Poso Creek ..... 75
Poso irrigation district ..... 75
Irrigation from Deer Creek ..... 76
Wingfield Ditch ..... 76
Carothers Ditch ..... 76
Deer Creek Consolidated Ditch (Sausalito Ditch) ..... 76
Tule River ..... 78
Hydrography ..... 78
Canals and ditches ..... 78
South Tule River Ditch ..... 78
Wilcox Ditch ..... 79
Plano Ditch ..... 79
Vandalia Ditch ..... 79
Rose Ditch ..... 79
Mitchell, Springer & Rose Ditch ..... 79
South Side Tule River Canal ..... 79
Fine Ditch ..... 80
Callison Slough (Woods Central Ditch) ..... 81
Old English Ditch ..... 81
Stockton Ditch ..... 81
Ball & Harris Ditch ..... 82
Empire Ditch ..... 82
*Woodville* Ditch ..... 82

e River—Continued.
Canals and ditches—Continued. Page.
Tipton Ditch ..... 82
Janes Ditch ..... 83
Lone Oak Slough ..... 83
Hively Ditch ..... 83
Creech Ditch ..... 83
Rogers Lower Ditch ..... 83
Fancher Ditch ..... 83
Finney Ditch ..... 83
Swall Ditch ..... 83
Gully Ditch ..... 83
Swall & Wessling Ditch ..... 84
Great American Ditch ..... 84
Pleasant Valley Ditch ..... 84
Pioneer Canal ..... 84
Traylor Ditch ..... 86
Porter Slough ..... 86
Hockett Ditch ..... 87
Wallace Ditch ..... 87
McGee, Putnam & Caldwell Ditch ..... 87
Gilliam Ditch ..... 87
Hubbs & Miner Ditch ..... 87
Fulweiler and Hunsaker ditches ..... 88
Pletts Ditch ..... 88
Thomas Ditch ..... 88
Elrod Ditch ..... 88
Ray & Brown Ditch ..... 88
M. M. Burnett Ditch ..... 88
Bond Ditch ..... 89
Rogers Upper Ditch ..... 89
Rogers Middle Ditch ..... 89
Klein Ditch ..... 89
Lamarsna Ditch ..... 89
Bacigalupi Ditch ..... 89
Bacigalupi & Creighton Canal ..... 89
Tulare Lake Canal ..... 90
Tule River irrigation district ..... 90
Tipton irrigation district ..... 91
Methods of irrigation ..... 92
mp irrigation at Lindsay ..... 94



# ILLUSTRATIONS.


| | | Page. |
|---|---|---|
| PLATE | I. Principal rivers of California | 16 |
| | II. Flume across St. Johns Channel, Tulare irrigation district | 24 |
| | III. Irrigation by checks in San Joaquin Valley | 28 |
| | IV. *A*, Furrow irrigation of vines; *B*, Furrow irrigation of orchard | 32 |
| | V. Furrow irrigation of grove | 34 |
| | VI. Kern River delta | 36 |
| | VII. Kern River: *A*, Looking downstream from canyon; *B*, Two miles below canyon, looking upstream | 40 |
| | VIII. Head of Kern Island Canal: *A*, Looking upstream; *B*, Looking downstream | 42 |
| | IX. Kern Island Canal regulator and waste gate: *A*, Looking upstream; *B*, Looking downstream | 44 |
| | X. *A*, Check weir or drop on Kern Island Canal; *B*, Kern River at head of South Fork | 46 |
| | XI. Weir and regulator, head of Calloway Canal | 52 |
| | XII. *A*, Calloway Canal; *B*, Irrigating alfalfa in contour checks | 54 |
| | XIII. *A*, Pioneer Canal weir; *B*, Pioneer Canal | 56 |
| | XIV. *A*, Head flume, Poso irrigation district; *B*, Flume, Poso irrigation district | 76 |
| | XV. Map showing canals from Tule and Kaweah rivers | 78 |
| | XVI. *A*, Regulator and waste way of South Side Tule River Canal; *B*, Regulator of Pioneer Canal | 80 |
| FIG. | 1. Tulare Lake, near mouth of Mussel Slough, 1882 | 17 |
| | 2. Wild flooding | 27 |
| | 3. Flooding in contour checks | 28 |
| | 4. Flooding in rectangular checks, not level | 30 |
| | 5. Irrigation by filling subsoils with water, Mussel Slough country | 34 |
| | 6. Discharge of Kern River, California, 1894–95 | 38 |
| | 7. Head of Kern Island Canal | 46 |
| | 8. Head of Calloway Canal | 52 |
| | 9. Plan of head gate of Calloway Canal | 54 |
| | 10. Section of head gate of Calloway Canal | 55 |
| | 11. Section of Pioneer Canal regulator | 57 |
| | 12. Head of James & Dixon Canal | 58 |
| | 13. Head of Kern Valley Water Company's canals | 62 |
| | 14. South Side Tule River Canal | 80 |
| | 15. Head of Callison Slough and English Ditch | 81 |
| | 16. Head of Pioneer Canal | 84 |

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF HYDROGRAPHY,
*Washington, July 1, 1898.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a manuscript entitled Irrigation near Bakersfield, California, prepared by Mr. C. E. Grunsky, and to recommend that it be published in the series of pamphlets on Water Supply and Irrigation. This paper is the first of three relating to San Joaquin Valley, the others being entitled, respectively, Irrigation near Fresno, California (No. 18 of the series), and Irrigation near Merced, California (No. 19 of the series), these titles being somewhat arbitrarily given to indicate the relative geographic position of the areas described. These papers taken collectively are intended to exhibit the character of the development of irrigation in the southern part of the great valley of California, and to give the methods there employed and the results of the experience acquired through many years.

In this, the first paper, some space has been devoted to a general description of San Joaquin Valley as a whole, and of the irrigation districts which have been organized within it, the history of these being briefly outlined. There is also added a description of the methods of irrigation commonly employed, as this has especial interest in connection with the more detailed statements regarding the individual canals and ditches. Following these more general matters Kern River is taken up, its drainage basin is discussed, and each of the numerous systems of water supply depending upon the river is described at some length. Then the creeks lying to the north, Poso and Deer, are decribed, as well as Tule River.

Although a relatively high degree of development of irrigation has been reached in this part of the arid region, yet the results are far below the possibilities. By means of better methods of water conservation and distribution, and more effective modes of intensive agriculture, the population and wealth of San Joaquin Valley may be almost indefinitely increased. A full discussion, therefore, of this interesting area has value not only as showing what may be, to a certain extent, accomplished elsewhere, but also as illustrating the fact that great progress can still be made in this area.

Very respectfully,

F. H. NEWELL,
*Hydrographer in Charge.*

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Director United States Geological Survey.*

# IRRIGATION NEAR BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA.

By C. E. GRUNSKY.

## INTRODUCTION.

The historical and descriptive treatment of irrigation in San Joaquin Valley as here presented is based largely upon information collected by the State engineering department of California ten years ago. That department ceased to exist in independent form in 1888. Its work was to be completed by the State mineralogist, who during the next two years was ex officio State engineer, and it was expected that a final report would be published, covering irrigation in central portions of the State, to supplement the two volumes already issued.[1] But the third volume of the final report has not appeared, and much of the collected material has been lost or is in unserviceable form, and none of it is conveniently accessible. Under these circumstances the writer, who, as chief assistant State engineer from 1882 to 1887, had charge of the collection of irrigation data in the field now under consideration, and of its preliminary arrangement for publication, believes it timely to give to the public at least such benefit as may result from a delayed publication of a portion of the collected information. To this end use has been made of what is left of official records, notebooks, sketches, and fragmentary manuscript (principally of the writer's own preparation), taking therefrom and grouping whatever seemed of sufficient importance to justify publication.

The facts obtained from this source have been supplemented by the results of subsequent personal experience in the field, and by accounts of irrigation works and of experience obtained from persons of local prominence, as well as by information secured on a special trip through the region under discussion, made in the spring of 1897.

It remains to be said that portions of the river descriptions and kindred matter have been taken from the report of the Examining Commission on Rivers and Harbors,[2] frequently without credit, as the writer was a member of that commission and author of its descriptive chapters.

[1] Irrigation Development. History, Customs, Laws, etc., in France, Italy, and Spain by Wm. Ham. Hall, C. E., State Engineer, Sacramento, California. 1886; and Irrigation in California (Southern), Part 2 of Report of Wm. Ham. Hall, C. E., State Engineer of California. 1888.

[2] Report Examining Commission on Rivers and Harbors to the Governor of California: C. F. Reed, C. E. Grunsky, J. J. Crawford, commissioners; 1896.

It will be made apparent in these papers that irrigation development has been most rapid in those sections of the valley where rainfall is less than 10 inches a year and where water diversion from the streams is readily accomplished. There has been comparatively little irrigation in the great central valley northward from Merced River. This is due primarily to the greater natural fertility of the soils, resulting from more rainfall than in the upper or southern portions of the valley, but also to the fact that the principal rivers are considerably depressed below the general upland level, making the diversion of water for upland irrigation often difficult and always expensive. Vineyards and orchards in the lower portion of San Joaquin Valley and throughout Sacramento Valley yield fairly well without irrigation, and the standard crop, wheat, is rarely a complete failure. Protests have therefore at times been loud and emphatic against attempts to make water for irrigation available at general expense in this part of the great central valley of the State. Notwithstanding the active opposition which becomes manifest whenever the construction of comprehensive irrigation systems, such as would compel a modification of the present use of lands, is suggested, the spirit of unrest, discontent, and a desire to change conditions preponderates in many sections of the northern portion of the great central valley. This was demonstrated when opportunity was afforded to organize irrigation districts under the Wright law ten years ago. Seven out of eight districts proposed to the northward of Merced River were speedily organized. This desire to change from dry farming to the more intense cultivation of the soil made possible by irrigation is evidenced, too, by the success of a number of small irrigation works in and adjacent to Sacramento Valley. Among these are the irrigation ditches from Cache Creek, near Woodland, Moore Canal, Capay Ditch, and Adams Ditch. Thermalito, Palermo, and Orangevale may be cited as localities where the growth of citrus fruits is stimulated by the use of water. There is some irrigation from Stony Creek. Deer Creek supplies water for the great vineyard at Vina. Putah Creek is drawn upon for pump irrigation of a number of orchards and vineyards, and both stream and wind assist in raising ground water to the surface near Florin for the irrigation of orchards, vineyards, and gardens. It is not within the scope of this paper, however, to enumerate or describe the irrigation works of Sacramento Valley, and they are referred to merely as illustrating the gradual growth of sentiment in favor of the irrigated farm. The backset which irrigation has received by the unsatisfactory operation of the irrigation-district law will, it is hoped, be only a temporary check of healthful development under extensive systems of canals that should make much of the water of our best rivers, now flowing unused to the sea, do duty as an aid to agriculture.

The author desires to express his appreciation of the many courtesies extended to him in all parts of the valley in the work of collecting data,

and to thank those who have kindly contributed their knowledge of facts or have otherwise aided him or contributed material for this publication.

## SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY.

San Joaquin Valley is the southern and larger portion of California's great central valley which lies between the Sierra Nevada on the east and the Coast Range on the west. Its length, measured along the axis of the valley, from near Stockton at its lower end to the base of the Tejon Mountains at its upper end, is 250 miles. The average breadth of the valley is over 40 miles. It is naturally divided into an east-side plain and a west-side plain, which slope with remarkable uniformity and smoothness of surface from the base of the hills upon either side toward the valley trough. Of these plains, that upon the east side of the valley, at the base of the Sierra Nevada, is by far the more extensive and the more important.

In their original condition the uplands of the valley were almost treeless. A few groves of oaks, some of considerable extent, were confined to the lands watered by Calaveras and Mokelumne rivers and lesser streams near Stockton; to the black land near Merced, principally to that watered by Bear and Mariposa creeks; and to the deltas of Kings, Kaweah, and Tule rivers. Some timber, too, was found on the river bottoms and on the submersible plain near the trough of the valley. Except where cottonwoods, willows, and occasional oaks or sycamores mark the course of the principal west-side creeks, all the unirrigated lands of the west-side plain and the abutting hills of the Coast Range are bare of trees.

The area of San Joaquin Valley is 11,500 square miles, which may be classified as follows: East-side plain, 7,700 square miles; west-side plain, 1,850 square miles; lands covered with water and lands subject to occasional inundation, about 1,950 square miles, of which 300 to over 900 square miles, according to the stage of Tulare Lake, are lake surfaces.

The mountain watershed tributary to the valley, including Cosumnes River, is 20,400 square miles in extent, of which less than one-fifth lies on the west, in the Coast Range, more than four-fifths being to the east, in the Sierra Nevada. Large rivers of perennial flow enter the valley from the east and cross the broad east-side plain, but on the west the numerous small creeks and gulches have no summer flow, and their channels are lost before they reach the main valley drain.

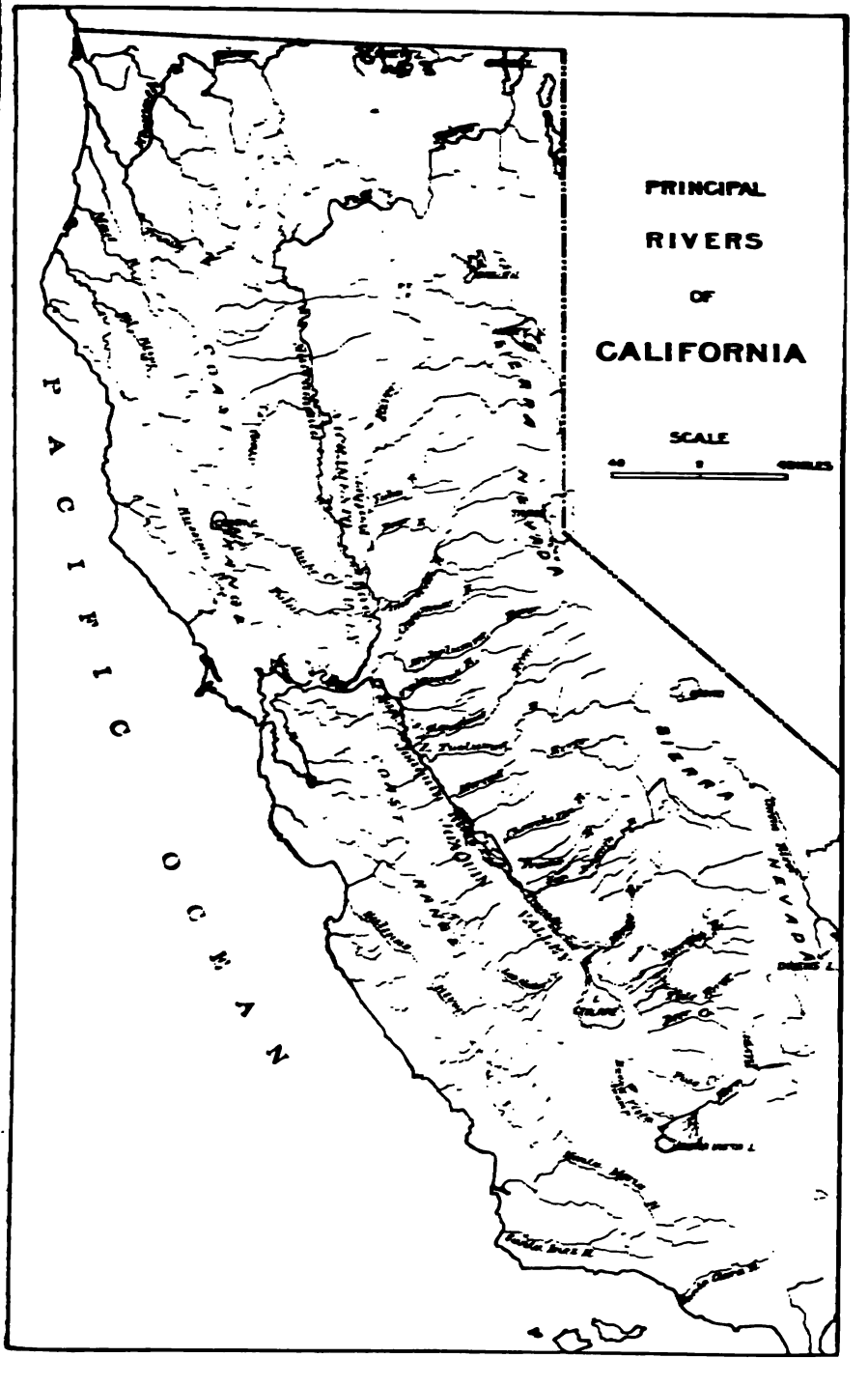
The valley may be considered as again divided into three portions by low, flat ridges built of silt deposits made by two of the principal east-side rivers, Kern River and Kings River, but the lines of demarcation are not features of any prominence. In both cases there has been a gradual pushing forward of the river deltas until basins or depressions

have been formed above the crest line of each, thus giving rise to the Kern and Buena Vista lake basins in the one case and to the Tulare Lake basin in the other.

The former of these basins has never been one of sufficient capacity to prevent the annual outflow of Kern River waters toward the north by way of Buena Vista Swamp into Tulare Lake. The latter, however, repeatedly and for many years at a time, even before there was any diversion of water from tributary rivers for irrigation, has been so insufficiently supplied with water that it failed to overflow. During such periods the entire drainage basin above Tulare Lake, including ordinarily a portion of the flow of Kings River, is not tributary to San Joaquin River, whose watershed area is then reduced to about 19,000 square miles, of which about 7,500 square miles are valley lands, from which there is ordinarily little or no run-off.

Tulare Lake has frequently been under discussion as a source of water supply for irrigation. The following facts with reference to the fluctuations of its water surface will be of interest in connection with its availability for this purpose: In 1853, after several wet seasons, the lake was full, though probably not so high as subsequently, in 1862 or in 1868. From 1853 until 1861 there was a gradual subsidence of the low-water stage of the lake. The rate at which this occurred can not now be determined. In the fall of 1861 the water surface of the lake was at the elevation 204 feet above sea level (low water of Suisun Bay), if the testimony of residents at the lake at that time, in reference to the rise of water the following winter, can be relied upon. The unusually heavy rainfall of the winter of 1861–62 caused the lake to rise to the highest known stage—220 feet. Its area was increased from about 300 to about 800 square miles, and 300 billion cubic feet, or 6,885,000 acre-feet, of water were added to its contents. It continued to overflow at least until the spring of 1863, but then rapidly fell to about 11 or 12 feet below its highest stage, which was its condition in the fall of 1867. The inflow of water during the wet winter of 1867–68 again brought the lake nearly, if not quite, to the high-water stage of 1861–62.

The water surface fluctuated between 211 and 217 feet in the years 1872 to 1876, then receded rapidly to the lowest known stage—192 feet—in November, 1883. From that time to this the lake has not received sufficient water to cause it to overflow. It is generally believed that the diversion of water for irrigation purposes from Kern, Tule, Kaweah, and Kings rivers has been the cause of the decrease of water volume in the lake, but this is not true. Although such diversion must produce some effect on the lake, the evidence that protracted low stages preceded the low stage of 1883 is conclusive. On the northeastern shore of the lake, close by the mouth of Mussel Slough, there is a group of tree stumps at an elevation of about 200 feet. These were found at the water's edge in 1882. They presented the appearance of having been broken off at a height of 3 to 4 feet above ground. They were


PRINCIPAL
RIVERS
OF
CALIFORNIA
SCALE
PACIFIC OCEAN
SIERRA NEVADA

well preserved and must have been under water for nearly thirty years succeeding the high stage of the lake of 1853. These stumps are a remnant of a grove of willow trees, 100 or more, some of which had grown to a diameter of 4 feet. It would not have been possible for these trees to attain such growth if the lake had not been at a low stage for many years in succession at some time preceding 1853. Moreover, Indian tradition is said to indicate a time when the lake was contracted to two ponds, between which a passage from the east to the west side of the valley was possible.

The lowest portion of San Joaquin Valley is but slightly elevated above sea level. The elevation of the surface of the ground is from 10 to 20 feet along the eastern margin of the main body of submersible land in the lower end of the valley. Thence the trough of the valley south-

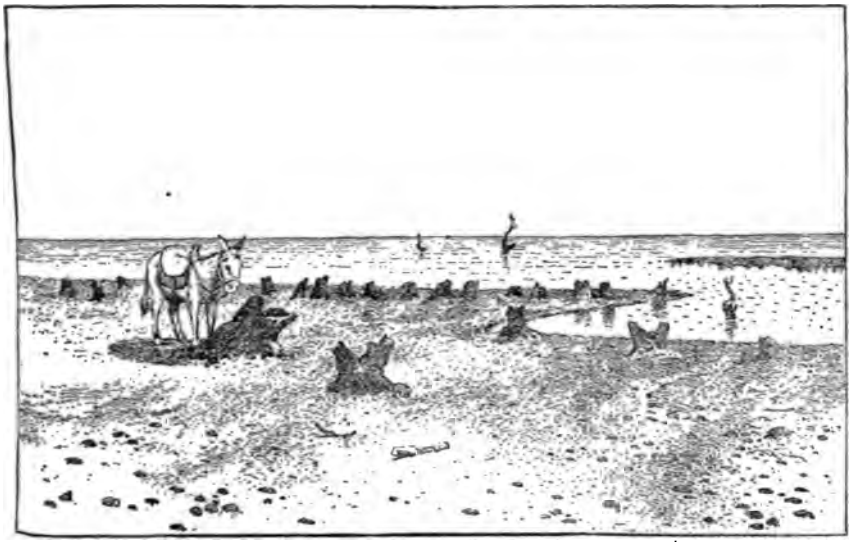


FIG. 1.—Tulare Lake, near mouth of Mussel Slough, 1882.

eastward gradually rises to 214 feet on the flat saddle below Tulare Lake. The elevation of the lowest point in the bottom of Tulare Lake is about 175 feet; and thence there is a rise of about 120 feet to the outfall point of Buena Vista Lake. This lake and Kern Lake occupy the lowest portions of the depression above the Kern River ridge, and their beds are at the elevation of 285 feet.

The eastern edge of the valley rises from an elevation of 110 feet, opposite Stockton, to 500 feet southeastward from Bakersfield. The slope of the east-side plain is from the hills toward the valley trough at the rate of 5 to 10 feet a mile; that of the west-side plain is somewhat greater. Except for the bad-land or alkali strip, of variable width, which flanks the submersible lands of the valley, the entire valley may be considered as well adapted for irrigation so far as soils and physical conditions are concerned.

The Division of Hydrography of the United States Geological Survey has maintained a number of gaging stations in San Joaquin Valley, and has published some of the results.[1]

The important streams which flow into San Joaquin Valley are all Sierra Nevada streams. They appear in small capital letters in the following list of rivers and creeks which are tributary to the valley:

| | Area drained, in square miles. |
|---|---|
| **From Tejon Mountains:** | |
| Tejon Creek | 64 |
| Tecuya Creek | 40 |
| Arroyo Plata | 32 |
| San Emidio Creek | 60 |
| **From the Sierra Nevada:** | |
| Caliente Creek | 423 |
| KERN RIVER | 2,345 |
| Poso Creek | 389 |
| White River | 90 |
| Deer Creek | 110 |
| TULE RIVER | 437 |
| KAWEAH RIVER | 619 |
| KINGS RIVER | 1,742 |
| SAN JOAQUIN RIVER | 1,637 |
| Fresno River | 272 |
| Chowchilla River | 268 |
| Mariposa Creek | 122 |
| Bear Creek | 166 |
| MERCED RIVER | 1,076 |
| TUOLUMNE RIVER | 1,501 |
| STANISLAUS RIVER | 1,051 |
| Calaveras River | 491 |
| MOKELUMNE RIVER | 657 |
| Dry Creek | 283 |
| COSUMNES RIVER | 580 |
| **From the Coast Range:** | |
| Los Gatos Creek | 441 |
| Cantua Creek | 52 |
| Big Panoche Creek | 289 |
| Little Panoche Creek | 106 |
| Arroyo Ortigalitos | 64 |
| Los Banos Creek | 151 |
| San Luis Creek | 88 |
| Romero Creek | 24 |
| Quinto Creek | 29 |
| Las Garzas Creek | 57 |
| Orestimba Creek | 142 |
| Arroyo de la Puerta | 77 |
| Arroyo de los Piedras | 20 |
| Hospital Creek | 30 |
| Corral Hollow Creek | 73 |
| Marsh Creek | 54 |

[1] Twelfth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey, Part II, 1891, pp. 314–323, Pls. LXXX-LXXXVIII; Bulletin No. 131, 1895, pp. 78–86; Bulletin No. 140, 1896, pp. 256–314; Eighteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey, Part IV, 1897, pp. 371–396; Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 11, 1897, pp. 90–92; Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 16, 1898, pp. 187–192.

## WATER APPROPRIATION AND IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.

It is provided in the constitution of the State of California adopted in 1878 that "the use of all water now appropriated, or that may hereafter be appropriated, for sale, rental, or distribution," is a public use, subject to regulation and control by the State, and that water rates are to be fixed annually by the governing bodies of counties and municipalities.

The civil code of the State says: "The right to the use of running water flowing in a river or stream or down a canyon or ravine may be acquired by appropriation." But this right ceases when the water ceases to be applied to some useful or beneficial purpose. As between appropriators, the one first in time is the first in right.

The method of making an appropriation and of giving notice of the water claim is thus prescribed:

> . . . person desiring to appropriate water must post a notice, in writing, in a conspicuous place, at the point of intended diversion, stating therein: (1) That he claims the water there flowing to the extent of (giving the number) inches, measured under a four-inch pressure; (2) the purposes for which he claims it, and the place of intended use; (3) the means by which he intends to divert it, and the size of the flume, ditch, pipe, or aqueduct in which he intends to divert it. A copy of the notice must, within ten days after it is posted, be recorded in the office of the recorder of the county in which it is posted.

But the mere posting and recording of this claim to water confers no right upon the appropriator unless, within sixty days after the notice is posted, the construction of works is commenced and diligently prosecuted to completion. In that event, and in that only, are rights acquired, which then relate back to the time the notice was posted. Moreover, the water right secured under the notice and by construction of works should not be considered to be that defined in the notice, wherein the amount named is often absurdly exaggerated, or may be wholly unintelligible; but regard is to be had to the works and their capacity as actually constructed in interpreting the language of the claim.

Whole volumes have been filled in some of the counties of this State with records of claims to water, but there is no department of record—except the courts in cases of conflict—in which the facts relating to date of ditch or canal construction, location, dimensions, and capacity are or can be preserved. Where the recollection of the oldest inhabitant is often the only source of information, it is extremely difficult to trace the history of irrigation works, and information obtained from owners must be treated with some caution.

This condition of public records in the matter of water appropriation should be remedied at once. The State needs a permanent department whose duty it will be to determine the necessary facts, as well as may be, with reference to every water appropriation and to define the rights

of the several appropriators. There are, of course, many other duties with which such a department might be charged, but it is not proposed to enlarge upon the matter at this time.

After defining the method of appropriating water, as above explained, it was until 1887 further provided in the civil code that "the rights of riparian proprietors are not affected by the provisions of this title." Notwithstanding the repeal of this particular section of the code, all appropriations of water must necessarily remain subject to whatever rights are vested in the bank-land owners.

The first attempt to combine ownership of land and control of water for irrigation in corporations with municipal functions appears in an act to promote irrigation, which was approved by the governor of California on April 1, 1872. This act was a precursor of the irrigation-district law now in force, and provided for the formation of irrigation districts on petition of land owners, and for the construction of works with money secured by assessment of benefits upon the lands in the districts. The affairs of the districts were to be managed by boards of trustees.

This law was restricted in its operation to a part of the State, and remained practically inoperative. Four years later a special law was passed authorizing the formation of the "West Side irrigation district," for which elaborate surveys and studies were made and which was to have been largely dependent upon Tulare Lake as a source of supply. Notwithstanding the recommendation of its engineers and of the commissioners in charge of the matter, the project failed, and district control of water for irrigation purposes was again deferred until the Wright law (named after its author, Mr. C. C. Wright, of Modesto) was passed, in 1887. Much has been hoped from this new law authorizing the formation of irrigation districts. The prime object of the law is to unite ownership of land and water. It is provided that, upon a petition of landowners, lands susceptible of irrigation by the same system of works may be included within the boundaries of a district, which, upon ratification by a vote of the electors therein, is endowed with municipal functions for the specific purpose of securing and distributing water for irrigation.

The affairs of each district are managed by a board of directors, one of whom is elected from each of the five divisions into which the district is ordinarily divided, and until recently amended the law required that each director must be a resident of the particular division of the district by which he was elected. These requirements have recently been modified to the extent that, on the basis of the petition for the formation of the district, only three divisions may be formed, and that the election of the directors may be at large. This was done to overcome difficulties encountered in finding suitable persons to serve as directors in sparsely settled districts. Powers are conferred upon the directors to do everything that may be necessary *to carry out* the intent of the law and to secure and distribute the

vater required for their respective districts. As soon as the probable ;ost of the works is determined they fix the amount of bonds necessary . ;o be issued, and the question of bond issue is submitted to the qualified :lectors of the district. Work on district canals is ordinarily done )y contract, but may also be done by day labor. It was originally )rescribed by law that bonds should not be sold at less than 90 per :ent, and as the law now stands no sales are to be made at less than )ar. The bonds may also be used in paying for completed canals and 'or water rights and rights of way, but are not to be used for defraying )xpenses of operation and management.

Difficulties were soon encountered in the application of this law. Almost at the outset it was found that when the exterior boundaries had been fixed by the county supervisors on petition of landowners and the testimony of volunteer witnesses, there was no certainty that correct conclusions had been reached, and the irrigation project assumed to be feasible in advance of an engineering investigation might still be grievously at fault. When taxes were to be collected to meet expenses of examination and surveys, active opposition often became manifest and payments were in many cases greatly delayed. The validity of the law was called into question and was passed upon repeatedly by State courts, and finally by the Supreme Court of the United States, which only recently rendered the decision which conclusively established its validity.

Meanwhile many of the districts which commenced operations under favorable auspices had adopted plans and issued bonds which had been offered for sale with more or less success. The hope that full confidence in the successful operation of the law would be speedily established and that the 6 per cent bonds would soon sell above par was not realized, and despite favorable decisions in the superior courts, confirmatory of the proceedings in individual districts, and favorable action by the supreme court of the State, the bonds did not sell readily. The districts that had been most active in pushing the work on their canals then found themselves in a somewhat peculiar position. The construction funds maintained by the proceeds of bond sales were depleted, the canals and structures were incomplete and of no use until completed, and to current expenses had been added the annual interest and sinking fund account on bonds already sold.

It is hardly surprising that, pending a final decision by the highest tribunal of the country—a decision which was not secured until nine years after the enactment of the law—every resource was exhausted by some of the district managements to continue operations and to derive benefit from completed or nearly completed works. The law requiring bonds to be sold at 90 per cent or more was, in some instances, evaded by selling without requiring the purchaser to guarantee that bonds would be taken as offered. Contracts were then awarded, often without more than nominal competition, and at rates far in excess of

cash value, it being generally understood that the money paid in for any block of bonds quickly returned to the contractors, in exchange for warrants for work performed or material furnished. In other cases ditches were built under supervision of the district engineer by private parties, and after completion were bought by the irrigation district for bonds, which were thus legally disposed of without a direct sale. The cost of works under such conditions necessarily became greater than if all could have been constructed for cash. Sometimes, too, first estimates of cost were too small to complete the system of works even under ordinary conditions, so that supplemental bond issues had to be resorted to, or will yet be necessary, to complete and put the irrigation systems into service.

It is found, too, that the introduction of water into a new district generally brings disappointment. The farmer is not prepared to make immediately full use of the water. Its mere presence in the main canals and laterals is not a guaranty of good crops, and he is often slow to adapt himself to the new methods of farming that become necessary. So the burden put upon the farmer in the shape of increased taxation brings no quick return, and, even under comparatively favorable conditions, dissatisfaction is likely to result.

In the light of ten years' experience the conclusion seems justified that, though endeavoring to establish a correct principle, the law has not been uniformly successful in its operation. State supervision by a competent board of public works, which has the confidence of the people, is a first requirement. This supervision should not be a mere nominal one, but district boundaries and preliminary plans of works should emanate from a department of that character, and no plans should be finally adopted without its approval. Such board should serve the several districts at least in an advisory capacity when required to do so, thereby guaranteeing, as far as may be possible, an adequate source of water supply and an adequate canal system. The bonds of every district should be guaranteed by the State, and all bond sales should be made by the State, so that district construction work may always be done on a cash basis.

Bond issues, after being declared necessary by the directors of any district, are voted upon by the qualified electors of the district. Operations under the law would have been safer and would have commanded greater confidence if the right to vote on all questions involving the expenditure of money or the incurring of an indebtedness could have been restricted to the landowners or the taxpayers of each district. The question of material benefit would in most cases be safer in their hands than if left to a popular vote, which, as the law now stands, is often largely cast by a floating population.

Under the district law the operating expenses are raised either by *the levying* of an assessment (which must be ratified by a vote) or by *charges* established by the directors for the use of the water.

There are several irrigation districts in San Joaquin Valley in which canal systems have been brought into actual service, but, as above intimated, the operation of the system does not give general satisfaction. The irrigation districts of the great central valley of California are here briefly enumerated. Those of San Joaquin Valley will again be taken up and treated more fully in connection with the irrigation works dependent upon a common source of supply.

*Kraft irrigation district.*—This is the most northerly of the several districts in Sacramento Valley, and is situated on the north side of Stony Creek. It was organized in 1888. Its area is 13,500 acres. Stony Creek was to be the source of supply, and bonds to the extent of $80,000 were voted. No bonds were sold, all debts were paid, and no further action under the law is contemplated.

*Orland South Side irrigation district.*—This district, in Sacramento Valley, was organized in 1888 and is situated on the south side of Stony Creek, directly opposite Kraft district. It has an area of about 26,000 acres and was to be dependent upon Stony Creek for a water supply. No bonds were sold, although $100,000 had been voted. The district organization is dead.

*Central irrigation district.*—This is the most important district in Sacramento Valley. It extends southerly from near Stony Creek for a distance of about 40 miles, being situated on the west side of the valley, between the base of the Coast Range foothills and the valley trough, and having an average width of about 4 miles. Its area is 156,550 acres. Sacramento River is the contemplated source of supply. The district was organized in 1887. Estimated cost of works, not including rights of way or litigation, was $538,000. Bonds were issued to the extent of $750,000, of which about $200,000 remain unsold. No work has been done since 1891.

*Colusa irrigation district.*—This is a Sacramento Valley irrigation district, which has remained inactive. It was organized in 1888, on the west side of Sacramento River, intermediate between the river and Central district. Its area is about 100,000 acres, and the bonds voted were $600,000, but no bonds were sold. The proposed source of water supply was Sacramento River, it being intended to use the upper section of a main canal in common with Central irrigation district.

*College City irrigation district (proposed).*—This was to be a third district, dependent upon the canal which was to divert water from Sacramento River for Central district. Its organization was under contemplation in 1889, but it failed. It was practically a proposed southward extension of Central district.

*Browns Valley irrigation district.*—This irrigation district, organized in 1888, is situated in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada, on the east side of Sacramento Valley. It has an area of 43,000 acres. Water for its irrigation is diverted from Yuba River. The bonds voted and sold

amount to $110,000. The irrigation system was completed and is in service.

*Modesto irrigation district.*—This district is situated in San Joaquin Valley, between Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers. It was organized in 1887 with an area of about 120,000 acres. To cut down cost of works necessary for its irrigation this area was reduced to 81,500 acres by omitting high uplands in the northeastern portion of the original district. After protracted conferences with Turlock district an arrangement was entered into whereby the two districts were to construct a great masonry weir or diverting dam in Tuolumne River in common, the cost of which was to be apportioned to the two districts in equal shares. The district voted bonds to the amount of $800,000 in 1888, which have all been disposed of. A further bond issue of $350,000 has been voted to complete the main canal and to construct distributaries.

*Turlock irrigation district.*—This irrigation district is situated on the south side of Tuolumne River and embraces the greater portion of the upland or east-side plain of San Joaquin Valley between Tuolumne and Merced rivers, of which the former is to be the source of water supply. It has an area of 176,000 acres. Bonds to the amount of $600,000 were voted soon after the organization of the district, in 1887, and construction work was actively pushed. A second issue of bonds, to the amount of $600,000, was found necessary, and the main canals will probably be completed within a reasonable time.

*Madera irrigation district.*—This district, organized in 1888, is situated on the east side of San Joaquin Valley to the north of San Joaquin River. Its area is 305,000 acres. San Joaquin River was to supply water for the district. Bonds to the amount of $850,000 were voted, but none were sold. After much litigation it was finally decided to abandon all further proceedings under the district organization.

*Selma irrigation district.*—The lands watered by Fowler Switch and Centerville and Kingsburg canals have been united in Selma irrigation district. They are situated on the east-side San Joaquin Valley plain, on the north side of Kings River. It was proposed to acquire by purchase the two canals mentioned. The district was organized in 1890. Bonds were to be issued to the amount of $1,000,000, but this bond issue was twice defeated.

*Alta irrigation district.*—This district is situated on the south side of Kings River, and has an area of 130,000 acres. It was organized in 1888, and bonds to the amount of $675,000 were voted, of which $410,000 were paid for the "Seventy-six" canal system, which has thus become the district canal. Its water comes from Kings River. Permanent head works and a number of distributing canals are yet to be constructed.

*Tulare irrigation district.*—This district lies in the delta of Kaweah River, encompassing the town of Tulare. It was organized in 1889, and

FLUME ACROSS ST. JOHNS CHANNEL, TULARE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

has an area of 39,200 acres. Bonds to the amount of $500,000 were voted, of which about $300,000 were paid for existing canals, reservoir site, and water rights, and the remainder went toward the construction of branch canals. Kaweah River is the source of water supply.

*Tule River irrigation district.*—This district is situated in the delta of Tule River. Bonds were originally voted to the extent of $90,000, and a second issue of $10,000 soon followed. This district was organized in 1891. It has an area of about 22,000 acres and takes water from Tule River.

*Tipton irrigation district.*—This district is situated to the south of Tule River, from which it was to be supplied with water. The bonds voted amount to $50,000. These bonds and unpaid warrants to the amount of $15,000 were necessary to complete a canal system, which is temporarily out of service by order of the court.

*Poso irrigation district.*—This is another of the east-side San Joaquin Valley districts. It is situated in Kern County, northward from Kern River, on the north side of Poso Creek, which is its source of water supply. It has an area of 40,000 acres, and bonds were voted to the amount of $500,000. It is one of the districts in which land is almost valueless without irrigation. Its sparse population is indicated by the fact that only 24 votes were cast on the question of district organization, and only 35 on the bond issue. Works are still incomplete, though a portion of the district has water. All bonds have been disposed of.

*Kern and Tulare irrigation district.*—This district lies in Kern and Tulare counties. It was organized in 1890, and was to have been supplied with water diverted from Kern River. Its area is 84,300 acres. The bonds voted amounted to $700,000. Although about $40,000 were expended in preliminary work, there has been no canal-construction work done by the district.

*Huron irrigation district.*—This is a west-side district, situated near the base of the Coast Range foothills, to the northwest of Tulare Lake. The district was organized in 1891, and was to be irrigated with water developed largely from the subsurface flow of Los Gatos Creek. It has sold no bonds, and no construction work has been done.

*Sunset irrigation district.*—This is a very large district, embracing a long, narrow strip of land on the west side of San Joaquin Valley. It extends northward from Tulare Lake about 60 miles, and has an area of 363,400 acres. It was organized in 1889. Bonds were voted to the amount of $2,000,000, and some of these have been issued in return for water rights and rights of way. A contract has been let aggregating $1,500,000 for the construction of its works, and operations under it were to begin soon after a favorable decision on the district law by the Supreme Court of the United States. It is understood that the contractor is now ready to proceed under his contract.

## METHODS OF IRRIGATION.

Although water was used for the irrigation of mission gardens in California more than one hundred years ago, irrigation may still be regarded as a new art in this State. Irrigation development was not rapid until within the last twenty years, and methods of irrigation are the result in most cases of attempts to adapt to local conditions the methods in use elsewhere. There was no incentive at the outset to prevent waste, so that the method adopted was very often determined by first cost of land preparation. As the duty of water was gradually raised and the supply allotted per acre of land became smaller, more attention was given to the method of use, and particularly to the reduction of waste. The degree of attention which the suppression of waste receives depends also upon the value of the products of the soil. This has led to the introduction of extensive pipe systems in southern counties of the State for water distribution to irrigators, as well as its delivery on individual tracts at the exact spots where wanted for use. But in San Joaquin Valley, where the volumes of water under control are larger and cultures are generally on a lower scale of value than farther south, the use of pipes is still out of the question. The methods here adopted are more or less perfectly adapted to the peculiarities of climate, soil, and physical features of the tracts irrigated, but vary within wide limits according to the caprice of the individual irrigators.

The methods of irrigation in San Joaquin Valley may be classified as follows:

Irrigation by flooding.
Irrigation from furrows.
Irrigation by saturation of subsoils.
Irrigation from subsurface conduits.

Cereals are generally irrigated by flooding or by saturation of subsoils, sometimes by the furrow method; alfalfa is irrigated by flooding or by saturation of subsoils; fruits and vines are irrigated by any of the methods enumerated; and vegetables, generally from furrows.

*Wild flooding.*—Water is made to escape over the banks of small ditches constructed on the highest ground, and is controlled in its flow over the surface to be irrigated by attendants. The supply ditch is either at the highest margin of the tract to be irrigated or follows along ridge summits. Water is turned from it into irrigating ditches, which are usually very shallow depressions with flat embankments on their lower sides, over which the water flows in a thin sheet. It is controlled as much as possible by attendants, who try to force it over the entire surface intermediate between irrigating ditches. Surplus water accumulates in the lower ditches and is used again. The preparation of the ground for irrigation by wild flooding is very inexpensive, but the cost of applying the water, owing to constant attendance

required, is relatively great. One attendant is expected to irrigate from 1 to 2 acres a day. The irrigating ditches and their embankments are usually so flat that they do not interfere with farming operations. This method of irrigation is to be regarded as somewhat primitive and is used but little.

*Flooding in contour checks.*—The land to be irrigated is divided into compartments or checks, each of which is entirely surrounded by embankments of earth. The principal embankments follow contour lines, the vertical distance from one contour levee to the next being uniform. The contour interval usually selected is 6 to 9 inches, rarely so great as 1 foot. It depends in all cases upon the surface slope of the ground to be prepared for irrigation, and should be less than 6

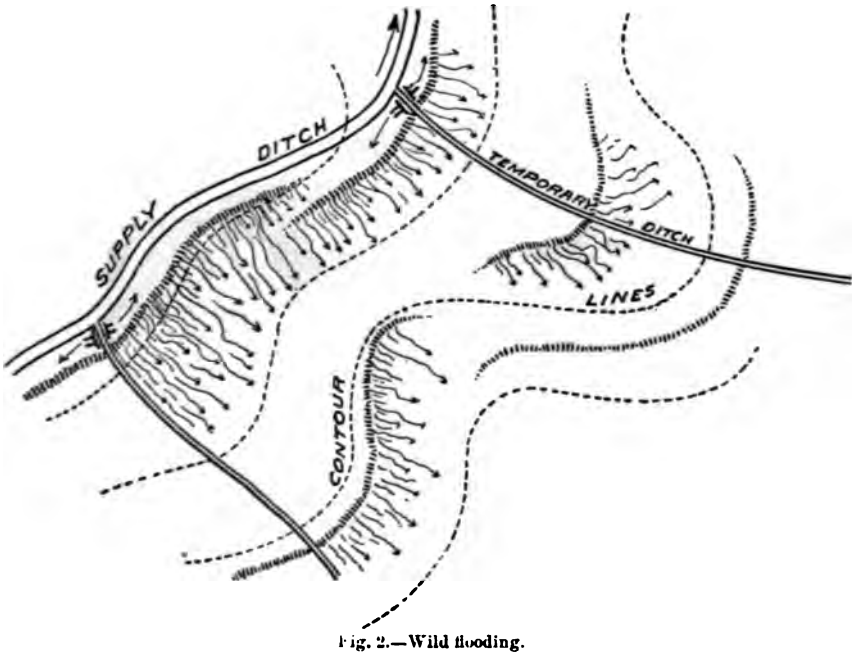



Fig. 2.—Wild flooding.

inches if the ground is sufficiently flat to permit such an arrangement without making the individual checks too small. For ground on a slope that would require levees more than 1 foot apart in elevation some other method of irrigation should be adopted. The strips of land between the contour levees are subdivided by cross levees into compartments of convenient size, which are generally called "checks." Their area should vary according to the volume of water available, a good rule for porous soils being not to exceed one-fourth of an acre for each second-foot when a large head of water is available, and to make half an acre per second-foot the limit for a small supply.

Water is supplied to the several checks in turn from highest to lowest in each series between cross levees. The irrigating ditch which

leads off from the supply canal is usually carried in the direction of greatest slope, cutting the several contour levees nearly at right angles. Irrigation commences by turning a full head of water into the upper check upon one side of the irrigating ditch. This should be filled in from one to six hours. In the full check water should be barely over the highest portion of the ground, but 6 inches to 1 foot deep in the lowest portion of the check, according to contour interval. The contour levee should have its top about half a foot above the water surface of a full check. When the upper check is entirely submerged, gates are opened from the irrigating ditch into the next lower check, those admitting water to the upper check are closed, and one or more

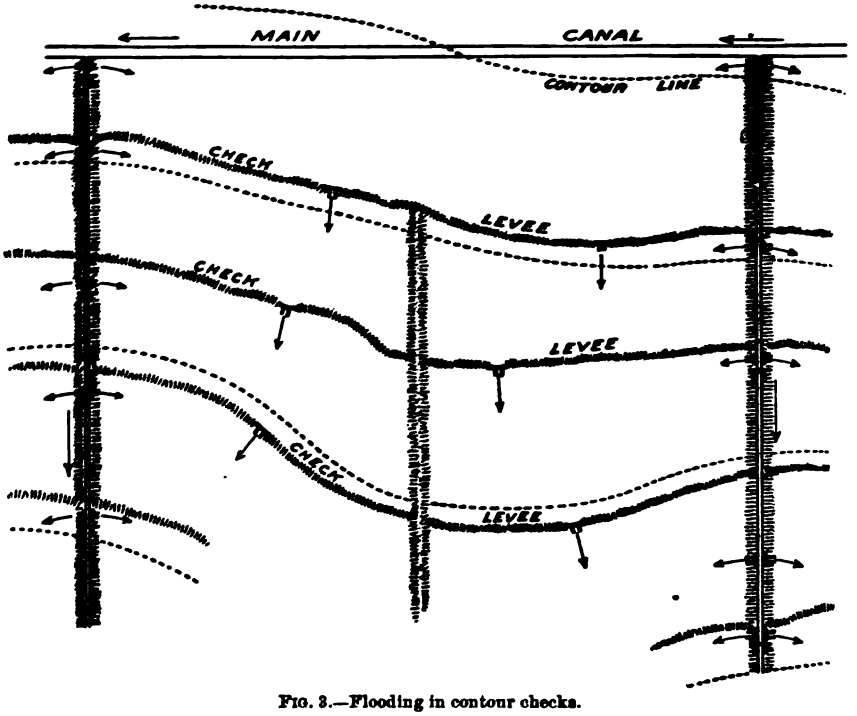



FIG. 3.—Flooding in contour checks.

gates in the contour levee between the two checks are opened to permit the surplus water from the first to drain into and assist in submerging the second one. This will require less time to fill than the first, because the supply of water from the ditch is augmented by the run-off from the upper check.

The irrigating ditches frequently replace cross levees, so that water can be admitted to a check from both sides at once.

When the average time required to fill checks on sandy soils exceeds three hours, it may generally be assumed that water is wasted; either the checks are too large or there is not enough water turned in. Heavy soils, however, do not take up water rapidly, and, aside from requir-

IRRIGATION BY CHECKS IN SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY.

; more time to absorb water, they do not permit its flow to subsoils readily as do sandy soils, consequently more time may be allowed to a check in clayey soil without undue waste. Twenty-four hours ›uld be regarded as the permissible limit.

Jhecks are occasionally very large. One was found in service under › Calloway Canal having an area of 60 acres. The water supplied to was reported to have been as great as 250 second-feet. Such areas ›ne check are never advisable and are merely temporary features of a ›wing system. Eight to 10 acre checks are large, and those of 2 to cres are generally preferred.

Embankments around the checks may be either permanent or tempo-y. The latter are rare. Permanent check levees are made of two ›es, either with very steep sides and narrow tops, so as to occupy as :le space as possible, or very broad and flat, so as not to interfere :h farming operations. The flat embankment becomes a part of the ltivated area and generally is the most productive part of the irri-ted field. It is constructed by scraping up material from a broad ›a on both sides if the ground is nearly level, or from the lower side ly if the ground is comparatively steep. The cost of preparing land this method of irrigation in permanent checks ranges from $2.50 to per acre, the cost of the necessary distributing canals, ditches, and uctures from $3 to $5 per acre. These figures, of course, may be eatly exceeded if the ground has too great a slope or is very much ›ken by hogwallows, or swales and ridges. Irrigation by this method much less expensive than by wild flooding. The only work required attendants is the opening and closing of gates and the guarding of › check levees. When ground is well prepared for this method of igation and the supply of water is abundant, the cost of each appli-tion of water will range from 3 to 30 cents per acre. The best amples of irrigation by this method are found on Kern Island; under lloway Canal; on Buena Vista farm, watered by the Kern Valley ater Company's canals; near Borden and Madera; on the Riverside, lumbia, and Chowchilla ranches, irrigated by the Chowchilla Canal; the west side of the San Joaquin, under the San Joaquin and Kings ver Canal; and at various other points.

*Flooding in rectangular checks, not level.*—The subdivision into com-rtments of the land to be irrigated is carried out on straight lines, d levees are built on these lines. The subdivision may be planned th some regard to the direction of the contour lines and lines of eatest slope, or these may be entirely ignored. The advantage of is system over subdivision or contour lines is better conformity with operty limits and culture borders, but it has many disadvantages hen the surface of the ground is not very smooth. Levees are not iform in dimension, as is the case with the principal levees under the ntour system. It is difficult to avoid leaving low spots, which inter-re with thorough drainage, and the first cost of land preparation is

generally somewhat greater than when contour levees are used. The method of applying water is substantially the same as in the case of contour-check irrigation. Flooding progresses in the direction from highest to lowest ground.

A good example of this method of irrigation is to be seen on the Kohler, West & Minturn tract, near Minturn. The soil is a light, sandy loam, underlain by a hardpan, which is near the surface at the eastern limit of the tract, but which dips westward. The soil water is about 14 feet below the surface. When irrigation is in progress with a full head of water (about 16 second-feet is so considered by its owners), six men are required to manipulate gates and guard check levees. These attendants work in two shifts of three, each for twelve

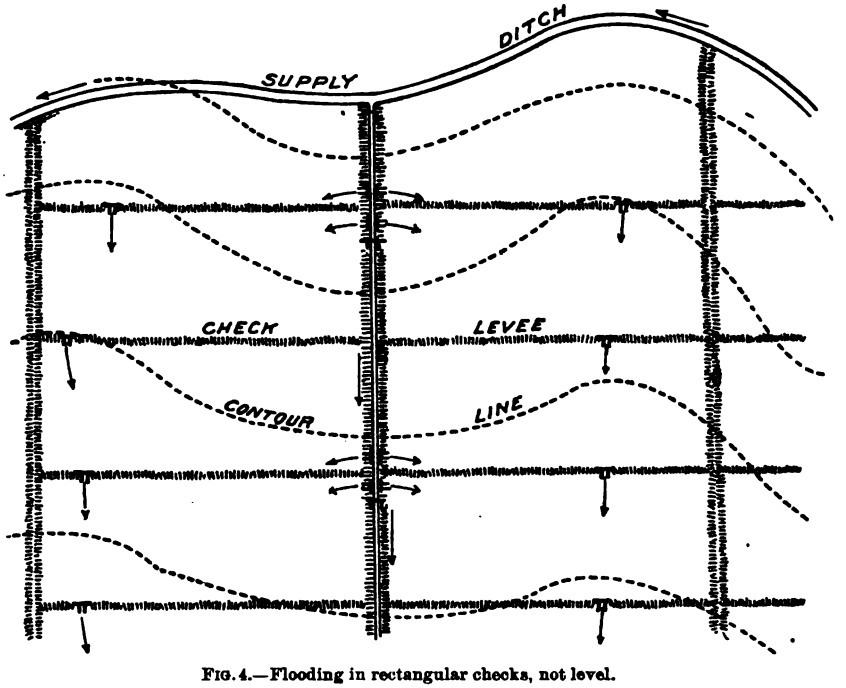



FIG. 4.—Flooding in rectangular checks, not level.

hours. The progress made is at the rate of about 20 acres a day. On the same tract some land is subdivided on the contour plan. Where this is the case the rate of progress is nearly twice as great, but this difference in the duty of water is not to be ascribed solely to the method of irrigation; the rectangular checks are in the western portion of the tract, where soil is lightest and deepest, and where duty of water is naturally least.

*Flooding in level checks.*—The surface of the ground in each compartment is made perfectly level and smooth. In such cases the check levees are low. Checks are made small to reduce cost of land preparation. The amount of material to be moved when the original surface is

smooth increases with the square of the dimension of the checks in the direction of greatest slope. All checks are usually made rectangular. Land preparation for this method of irrigation is always expensive, but where the surface needs special treatment, as in the case of the knolly or "hogwallow" lands, the excess of cost over other methods is inconsiderable. The first irrigators near Fresno adopted this method, and it has long remained in favor in that locality. The first application of water was often accompanied by peculiar phenomena, notably in the nature of an irregular surface settlement, due in part to a copious flow from the surface into subsoils, which often caused a general breaking down of the surface. In refilling the depressions caused by the first wetting a level plane was established for each check, regardless of the nature of the crop to be irrigated, and this system of leveling the ground in each check has become a characteristic feature of irrigation near Fresno.

The area of the checks is made small, generally less than 1 acre, usually one-quarter to one-half acre. Water is admitted to the several checks from small irrigating ditches, and is shut off as soon as it has spread over the whole surface of each. There is ordinarily no drainage from level checks. All water admitted to each is allowed to sink into the soil. Not more than three hours should be required to fill a check with water, soil being ordinary sandy loam. If more time is required the supply of water should be increased or the size of the check should be reduced.

In 1882 an irrigator near Fresno was observed irrigating four small checks of alfalfa. His water supply was small, only 2.26 second-feet. Instead of turning all the water in turn into the several checks, he apportioned it to the four, and the time to fill them was ten hours, whereas not more than an hour apiece would have been required had they been filled one after the other.

The cost of preparing land for this method of irrigation, including the necessary small ditches and gates, ranges from about $15 to $50 per acre. The cost of applying water is inexpensive. The attendant in charge usually has time for other work, it being ordinarily only necessary to turn the water off and on.

*Flooding between parallel levees.*—This is a recent modification of the primitive system of wild flooding, especially adapted to such cultures as alfalfa and growing cereals. Low parallel embankments, generally 50 to 100 feet apart, are constructed in the direction of the land's greatest slope. Water is delivered, at the upper end of a strip of land between two of these embankments, into a ditch whose downstream bank is usually raised slightly above the general surface of the ground, and is made level. Enough water is admitted to this ditch to cause an overflow of 1 to 2 inches over this bank, and this overflow is maintained until water reaches the lower end of the strip of land. Ordinarily the water will spread from levee to levee. If it shows too great tendency

to concentrate on fixed lines, and fails to spread, it is intercepted with other ditches or depressions similar to the one at the head of the strip of land, and the flow from levee to levee again becomes uniform.

All embankments are ordinarily very low and flat, so that farming operations will not be interfered with. The cost of land preparation for this method is about $5 to $10 per acre.

*Furrow irrigation.*—The method of irrigation by running water in furrows or small temporary ditches made with the plow is a common one in San Joaquin Valley. It is the method generally adopted for the irrigation of fruits, vines, vegetables, hops, or other cultures usually arranged in parallel rows. Water is allowed to flow in furrows, from which it sinks into the soil, being most readily absorbed by the upper layers which have been loosened by plowing. Occasionally drainage is combined with furrow irrigation; more frequently, however, no attention is paid to drainage, the aim being to supply to each furrow only the amount of water that will be absorbed by the soil. The flooding of portions of the ground's surface, as by the furrow methods, compacts the soil, thereby facilitating the return of moisture from below the surface, where it evaporates. To destroy the capillary action of the surface layer, it is necessary to use the hoe or some other implement before it becomes too dry and baked.

*Furrow irrigation of cereals.*—Cereals are not ordinarily irrigated by the furrow method, but this method of rapidly supplying moisture to a grain field not specially prepared for irrigation has often been resorted to when conditions seemed to justify a special effort to save a parching crop. Sometimes, too, land is wet in the fall of the year, before sowing, by this method.

If the slope of the ground's surface be not too great the furrows, which are generally deep, single plow furrows, are run in the direction of the slope. They are placed 8 to 12 feet apart, according to the porosity of the soil. Water is admitted into them from small ditches, generally crossing them at intervals of 100 to 200 yards. The irrigation commences at the highest part of the field. Water is admitted into a number of furrows at the same time, and the flow is checked or aided in each by an attendant, so as to keep progress uniform and to accomplish a general soaking of the ground's surface. This system of irrigation involves much labor and careful watching. It is relatively expensive. Should the surface of the ground have too great slope, the plow furrows are drawn across the direction of greatest slope on predetermined grade lines. As soon as irrigation is complete the furrows are plowed in, so that they may not interfere with farming operations.

*Furrow irrigation of permanent cultures.*—The usual method of irrigating trees, vines, or plants set out in rows is to allow water to flow between the rows in plow furrows or small ditches. When rows are far apart, two or more furrows are drawn between rows; ordinarily, however, *one* deep furrow between each two rows is preferred. The

*A*. FURROW IRRIGATION OF VINES.

*B*. FURROW IRRIGATION OF ORCHARD.

direction of furrows is not always restricted to that of rows of trees, etc., but may be determined by other considerations, such as slope of the ground's surface. Small ditches surrounding individual trees or plants are sometimes connected with the irrigation furrows. It is better to prevent the water from standing around trunks of trees, but no rigid rule can be laid down; the spacing of irrigation furrows is governed by the character of the soil to be irrigated, and is determined for each locality by experience.

Water is usually turned into a number of the irrigation furrows at the same time. At the lower end it may be received into a drain ditch which carries it off for further use. The time required for irrigation from each furrow is somewhat indefinite, but the endeavor is always made not to let water flow longer than may be necessary to give a reasonable supply to the soil. The several furrows are generally less than 300 feet long. Irrigation progresses from highest to lowest portion of the tract to be irrigated. This method of irrigation is in general use without regard to character of soil, but gives particularly good results on comparatively heavy soils which do not absorb water rapidly. When soils are porous and take water from the furrows freely, the furrows are kept shorter than in heavier soils.

*Furrow irrigation in level checks.*—When, a few years ago, it was feared that the ravages of the phylloxera might extend into the vineyards of Fresno County, it was deemed advisable by some vineyardists to set out all vines in checks which could be completely submerged. Fortunately such submersion, to combat the phylloxera, has never become necessary. But the preparation of the ground for flooding in checks led to a new method of applying water to the land. From a supply ditch, water is admitted into a small ditch upon one side of each check, and from this small ditch it enters deep horizontal furrows which have been drawn between each two rows of vines. As soon as water has filled all the furrows irrigation is complete, and the accumulated water is allowed to sink into the ground. No drainage is combined with this method of applying water.

*Furrow irrigation of vegetables.*—Where irrigations are to be frequently repeated, as in the case of such products as vegetables, berries, etc., each row of plants is generally set on a ridge a few inches to a foot in height. The length of the rows is varied according to slope of the ground in their direction. The depression between each two rows is utilized as a furrow, which generally receives very little or no fall from end to end. Water is supplied to one end of a set of such parallel depressions, and rises in these to near the height of intervening ridges. It is generally allowed to soak into the ground without drainage.

*Irrigation by filling subsoils with water.*—The success of farming with irrigation in the Mussel Slough country has attracted particular attention to this method of irrigation. As soon as water was introduced in the canal systems of these very flat lands of the Kings River delta, it

was found that spots quite remote from the canals and ditches became moist, and that it was not necessary, as in other portions of the valley, to apply water to the surface of the ground. This wetting of the lands was attributed to lateral percolation. Soils were supposed to possess some peculiar property which facilitated the transmission of moisture horizontally, and it took a number of years to make clear to the irri-

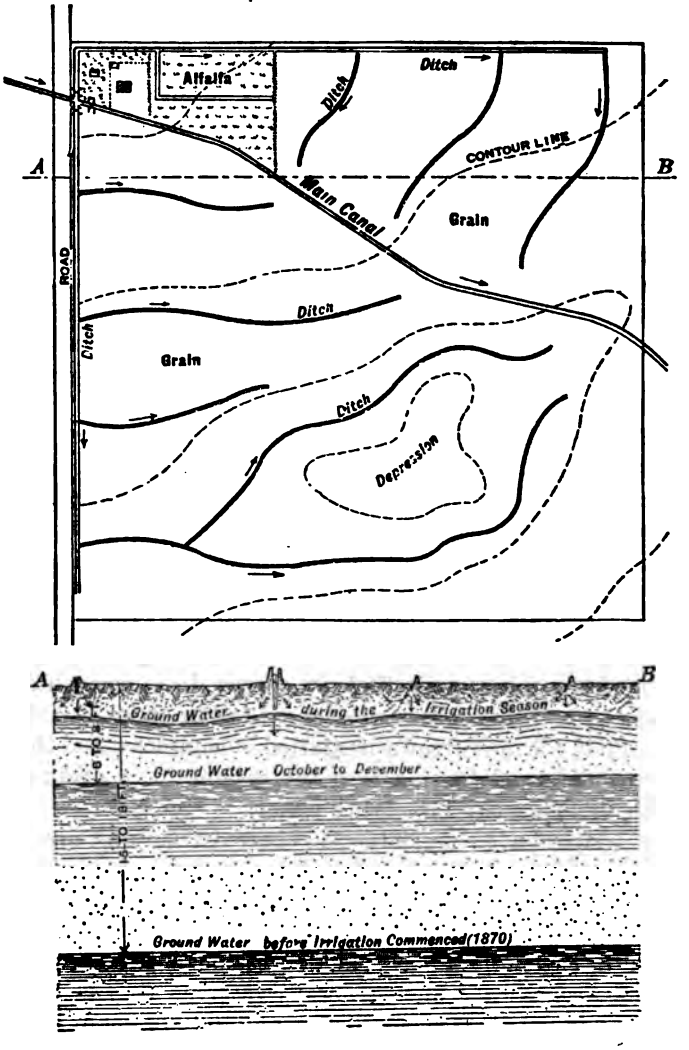



FIG. 5.—Irrigation by filling subsoils with water, Mussel Slough country; map and section.

gators what actually did take place. The soil water of that region before the construction of irrigation canals was at 10 to 18 feet below the surface; now it does not fall below 8 feet. It is kept under control by regulation of the supply in the irrigation ditches and by a natural *subsurface* drainage, which, as indicated by the slope of the ground-*water plane*, may be into Tulare Lake.

FURROW IRRIGATION OF GROVE.

This system of irrigation involves but little more than the introduction of water into irrigating ditches in the spring, when the supply is most abundant in river and canals. Irrigating ditches for this purpose are generally constructed about an eighth of a mile apart. They are either permanent or only temporary features of the irrigation system. They receive a very light grade, in order that they may be maintained full, with water flowing sluggishly.

The water sinking from main canals and distributaries and from the irrigating ditches causes a general rise of the ground waters to within 2 or 3 feet of the surface. This occurs late in April or early in May, and as soon as moisture can be detected in the low spots of any field its irrigation for the season is complete.

Careful inquiry in the Kings River delta established the fact that before 1870—that is, before the construction of irrigation works in that section of the valley—the depth to ground water was very generally 15 to 18 feet. It approached to within 10 feet only at a few points nearest the valley trough. It is now kept fluctuating between the limits already indicated, approaching to within 2 to 4 feet of the surface in spring and then settling down to about 8 feet late in the fall.

Irrigation by this method can not be restricted to particular tracts of land; its benefits may extend far beyond any individual tract to be irrigated, and it has frequently happened that lands lying between irrigated farms have derived the full benefit of irrigation without contributing to its cost.

The preparation of land for this method of irrigation is inexpensive, the only necessary cost being the construction of the small ditches. Very little attendance during irrigation is required. Alfalfa lands are sometimes prepared for flooding in order that gophers may be killed, when necessary, by a complete submersion of the cultivated tracts.

The advantages already indicated for this method of irrigation are offset by a decided disadvantage. The rising water brings to the surface alkaline salts, which gradually accumulate and may render unfit for cultivation soils that were originally entirely free from an excess of objectionable salts. Something has been said on this subject in treating of irrigation works in the Mussel Slough country (see page 17).

It remains to be added that the rise of the water table near Fresno has been so pronounced, as a result of the extension of the irrigation systems, that many of the tracts which were originally prepared for irrigation by some other method are now so wet that they are in need of drainage. On many others the application of water to the surface has ceased.

*Subirrigation, or irrigation from subsurface conduits.*—This method of applying water to land has not been so satisfactory as was hoped, but, having been introduced in some localities on a large scale, it should not be passed without notice.

The intent of this method of irrigation is to supply a moderate quantity of water directly to those parts of the soil where moisture is needed without wetting the surface of the ground. Thereby it was hoped to economize water, to greatly simplify its control and distribution, to cheapen irrigation, and to avoid baking of soil and the necessity of breaking up its surface after each application of water.

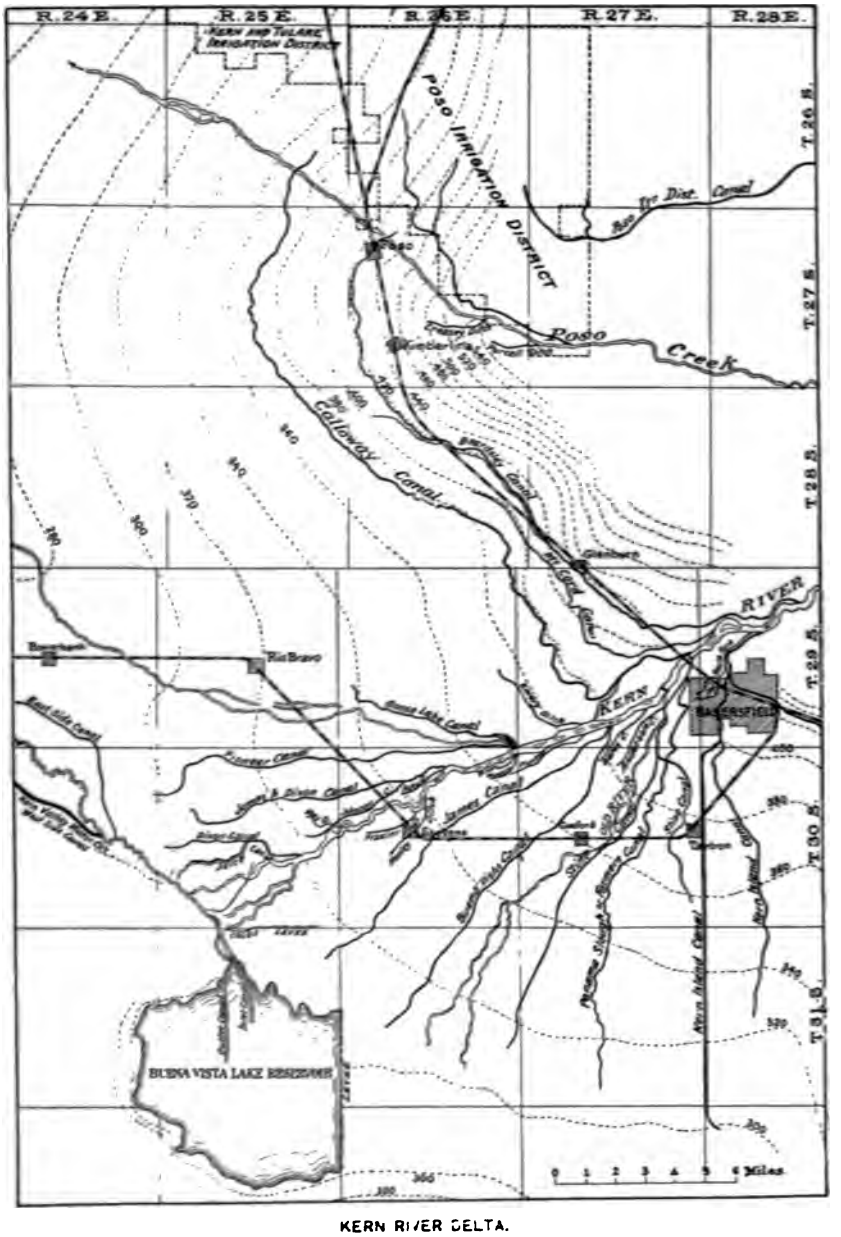
Water is distributed to all parts of the land to be irrigated in cement pipes, from which it escapes through perforated plugs of wood. It is admitted into these pipes under a low pressure, sufficient to insure the escape of some water even in the highest parts of the land to be irrigated. The system is applicable only to smooth-surfaced tracts having but slight slope.

The final distributing pipes are constructed by a peculiar machine. They are made in place and are continuous. The diameter of their bore is 2 inches. At intervals, corresponding to the distance between trees or vines, they are perforated from above, and a wooden plug with a hole about one-sixteenth inch in diameter, lengthwise through it, is inserted in the perforation. This plug is protected by means of a hollow cap, or earth guard, resting loosely upon the pipe over it. The pipe is placed 20 inches or more below the surface of the ground, so as not to interfere with plowing, cultivation, etc. Water is conducted to the 2-inch pipes—which may be laid between each two rows if the rows be far apart, as in the case of trees, or between alternate rows if they be close together, as in the case of vines—by means of a system of 6-inch and 4-inch pipes, which in turn receive water from a main supply pipe, generally about 8 inches in diameter. At all points where the 8-inch and 6-inch pipes branch, vertical cylinders, opened at the top—so-called hydrants—are introduced, by means of which the water may be shut off from one line or the other of pipe. This is accomplished by holding the inlet pipe higher in the cylinder than the outgoing pipe, and providing a seat for a disk to be inserted between the two.

When water is being supplied to any part of a vineyard or orchard, it will escape through the plugs into the ground, and its quantity must be sufficient to keep the stand in the hydrants everywhere above the highest parts of the 2-inch pipe system, so that there may be no doubt that water is escaping from every plug in the tract under irrigation.

Under favorable conditions it will cost about $50 per acre to prepare ground for irrigation by this method. The roots of trees and plants will, notwithstanding every precaution to prevent it, find their way into the lines of pipes at exposed points, and may in time seriously interfere with their successful use.

Until irrigators are required to be very much more economical in the use of water for irrigation than at present, the matter of expense alone will interfere with any extended use of this system of irrigation.




KERN RIVER DELTA.

## KERN RIVER.

### HYDROGRAPHY.

Kern River is the most southerly of the large streams descending from the slopes of the Sierra Nevada into San Joaquin Valley. It breaks through an outlying spur of the main range in a deep, rocky gorge, which terminates abruptly about 10 miles east of Bakersfield. For a distance of 18 miles from the canyon mouth the river flows westerly between high, gravelly bluffs, in which the adjacent rolling lands and mesas terminate. Occasional low, level tracts border it. From between the flanking hills and uplands the river emerges upon the plains of San Joaquin Valley just northeast of Bakersfield. Thence the main stream has a southwesterly course, flowing in a shallow bed 300 to 800 feet wide nearly 20 miles, to a point within a few miles of the trough of the valley; thence southerly into Buena Vista Lake, now used as a reservoir for irrigation purposes.

Year after year the sandy material eroded by the river from its mountain watershed has been deposited in San Joaquin Valley below the point at which the river emerges upon the plain. New channels have been constantly forming while old ones were being obliterated, and the delta region thus built up extends 20 to 25 miles toward the south and west, terminating in a great semicircle formed by Kern and Buena Vista lakes and the upper portion of Buena Vista Swamp. The central portion of this delta is generally referred to as Kern Island. The flow of water in many of the delta channels is now under control, and they are classed as canals.

Principal among these delta channels are: South Fork, or Old South Fork, which has a southerly course from its head, about 2 miles northeast of Bakersfield, to its outfall into Kern Lake; Old River, which has a southwesterly course from its head, about a mile and a half west of Bakersfield, toward a point between Kern and Buena Vista lakes; and Buena Vista Canal Slough, also flowing southwesterly, which leaves the new channel of Kern River about 2 miles below the head of Old River. Of these channels South Fork was the main channel of the river until 1862. Old River then became the main water way, and remained so until New River was formed by the freshets of 1867–68.

Kern River enters San Joaquin Valley with a total mountain drainage area of 2,345 square miles. By far the greatest portion of the region drained lies in the high Sierra Nevada. Precipitation in the highest portions of the river's drainage basin is generally in the form of snow. But an occasional heavy rain falling on large deposits of snow causes great freshets, generally early in the spring. Ordinarily the river is at a low stage from September to January, inclusive. It is at a high stage from April to July, and at a medium stage in February and March, and in August.

The discharge of the river has been estimated by the State engineering department for the six years 1878 to 1884. According to the results of this estimate, which is based on many measurements and an imperfect record of rise and fall of the river, the average amount of water supplied by Kern River was about 430 second-feet for the months November to January (inclusive); 800 second-feet for February to April; 2,450 second-feet for May to July; and 570 second-feet for August to October. The average annual flow of the river for that period was rated at 1,110 second-feet.[1] The discharge of the river as here noted refers to the State engineering department gaging station,

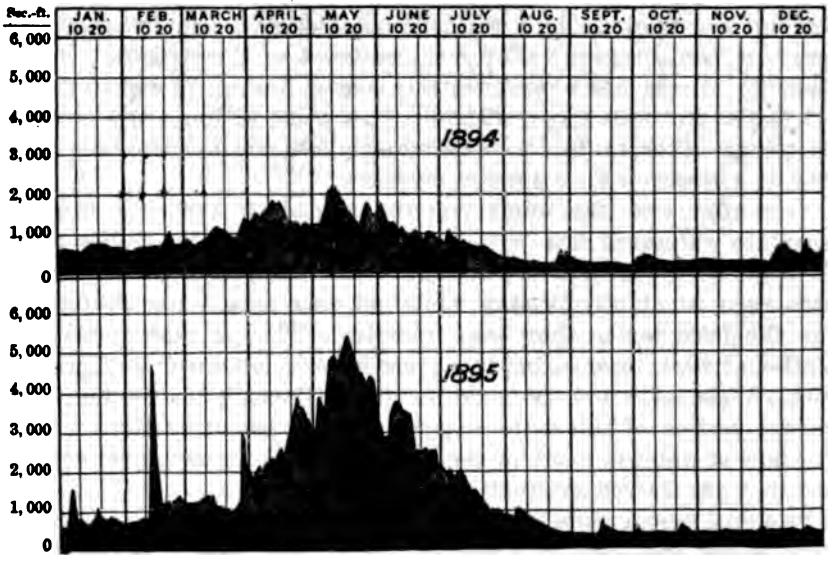



FIG. 6.—Discharge of Kern River, California, 1894–95.

about 3 miles below the point where the river breaks from its mountain gorge and enters upon its course across porous alluvial deposits.

Measurements made by Mr. A. K. Warren, under the direction of Mr. Walter James, chief engineer of the Kern County Land Company, show the facts indicated in the following table and accompanying diagram in regard to the discharge of Kern River for the four years from 1894 to 1897.[2]

[1] See Physical Data and Statistics of California, collected and compiled by the State Engineering Department of California, Sacramento, 1886, pp. 410, 470–472, 476–477.

[2] Bull. U. S Geol. Survey No. 140, 1896, pp. 267–274. For further information concerning the flow of Kern River see Twelfth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey. Part II, 1891, p. 319, Pl. LXXX; Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 131, 1895, p. 79; Eighteenth Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Survey, Part IV, 1897, p. 395.

*Estimated monthly discharge of Kern River at Bakersfield, California.*

[Drainage area, 2,345 square miles.]

| Month. | Discharge. | | | Total. | Run-off. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Maximum. | Minimum. | Mean. | | Depth. | Per square mile. |
| 1893. | *Second-feet.* | *Second-feet.* | *Sec.-feet.* | *Acre-feet.* | *Inches.* | *Sec.-feet.* |
| | 554 | 517 | 534 | 32,861 | 0.26 | 0.23 |
| | 559 | 467 | 518 | 30,827 | .24 | .22 |
| | 590 | 430 | 516 | 31,757 | .25 | .22 |
| 1894. | | | | | | |
| | 741 | 762 | 661 | 40,644 | .32 | .28 |
| | 1,114 | 604 | 717 | 39,817 | .32 | .30 |
| | 1,443 | 762 | 1,001 | 61,541 | .65 | .43 |
| | 1,892 | 1,209 | 1,495 | 88,952 | .71 | .64 |
| | 2,208 | 1,228 | 1,607 | 98,798 | .79 | .69 |
| | 1,719 | 871 | 1,085 | 64,557 | .51 | .46 |
| | 1,051 | 400 | 700 | 43,036 | .34 | .30 |
| | 549 | 256 | 335 | 20,565 | .16 | .14 |
| | 382 | 172 | 248 | 14,756 | .12 | .11 |
| | 363 | 224 | 279 | 17,178 | .14 | .12 |
| | 268 | 230 | 244 | 14,500 | .11 | .10 |
| | 805 | 234 | 470 | 28,908 | .23 | .20 |
| maximum | 2,208 | 172 | 737 | 533,252 | 4.40 | .31 |
| 1895. | | | | | | |
| | 1,616 | 473 | 809 | 49,762 | .40 | .34 |
| | 4,762 | 675 | 1,252 | 69,536 | .55 | .53 |
| | 3,004 | 987 | 1,374 | 84,437 | .67 | .59 |
| | 3,897 | 1,911 | 2,724 | 162,076 | 1.29 | 1.16 |
| | 5,384 | 2,100 | 4,369 | 268,608 | 2.14 | 1.86 |
| | 3,721 | 2,174 | 2,906 | 172,919 | 1.37 | 1.24 |
| | 2,083 | 897 | 1,482 | 91,113 | .73 | .63 |
| | 1,073 | 354 | 629 | 38,665 | .31 | .27 |
| | 676 | 290 | 344 | 20,469 | .17 | .15 |
| | 612 | 276 | 337 | 20,106 | .16 | .14 |
| | 436 | 306 | 346 | 20,588 | .17 | 9.15 |
| | 447 | 368 | 403 | 24,779 | .20 | .17 |
| maximum | 5,384 | 276 | 1,413 | 1,023,058 | 8.16 | .60 |
| 1896. | | | | | | |
| | 3,101 | 377 | 747 | 45,931 | .37 | .32 |
| | 798 | 550 | 617 | 35,489 | .28 | .26 |
| | 2,089 | 652 | 951 | 58,475 | .47 | .41 |
| | 1,262 | 766 | 972 | 57,838 | .46 | .41 |
| | 3,370 | 934 | 1,401 | 86,144 | .69 | .60 |
| | 3,611 | 1,244 | 2,476 | 146,142 | 1.17 | 1.05 |
| | 2,210 | 741 | 1,346 | 82,762 | .66 | .57 |
| | 741 | 353 | 486 | 29,883 | .24 | .21 |
| | 473 | 234 | 304 | 18,089 | .14 | .13 |
| | 425 | 223 | 267 | 16,417 | .13 | .11 |
| | 416 | 288 | 355 | 21,124 | .17 | .15 |
| | 426 | 313 | 347 | 21,336 | .17 | .15 |
| maximum | 3,611 | 223 | 854 | 619,630 | 4.95 | .36 |
| 1897. | | | | | | |
| | 832 | 350 | 373 | 22,935 | .18 | .16 |
| | 2,306 | 516 | 909 | 44,930 | .36 | .35 |
| | 2,044 | 688 | 923 | 56,753 | .45 | .39 |
| | 4,410 | 1,094 | 2,914 | 173,395 | 1.38 | 1.24 |
| | 5,342 | 4,054 | 4,580 | 281,613 | 2.25 | 1.95 |
| | 4,352 | 1,289 | 2,308 | 137,395 | 1.09 | .98 |
| | 1,536 | 644 | 1,006 | 61,857 | .49 | .43 |
| | 671 | 338 | 469 | 28,838 | .23 | .20 |
| | 363 | 260 | 295 | 17,554 | .14 | .13 |
| | 441 | 278 | 340 | 20,906 | .17 | .15 |
| | 447 | 289 | 355 | 21,124 | .17 | .15 |
| | 1,023 | 327 | 422 | 25,948 | .21 | .18 |
| maximum | 5,342 | 260 | 1,234 | 893,248 | 7.12 | .53 |

Maximum discharge, May, 2,208 second-feet; minimum discharge, September, 1-feet; average for the year, 737 second-feet.

1895. Maximum, May, 5,384 second-feet; minimum, October, 276 second-feet; average for the year, 1,413 second-feet.

1896. Maximum, June, 3,611 second-feet; minimum, October, 223 second-feet; average for the year, 854 second-feet.

1897. Maximum, May, 5,342 second-feet; minimum, September, 260 second-feet; average for the year, 1,234 second-feet.

The gaging station of the State engineering department was located on the Rio Bravo Ranch, about 3 miles below the termination of the river's granite canyon, a short distance below the point where in 1879 the material of which the river bed was composed changed in character from bowlders and cobbles to gravel and sand. The several measurements made subsequent to that time, and until the close of the work of the State engineering department, showed a gradual erosion of the river bed, resulting in a downstream movement of the upper end of the gravel and sand bars, which led to inquiry concerning conditions in preceding years and to the conlusions that a few years subsequent to the great freshet of 1861–62 the sand and gravel bars were at a much higher level than in 1879; that erosion had continued from year to year, though at a somewhat irregular rate, until 1884 and was then still in progress; that the aggregate erosion during the five years covered by observations was 5.3 feet, and that at some time preceding the freshet of 1861–62 the river had for a long period occupied a bed fully as low as that of 1883. A row of trees planted at the water's edge at a mean stage of the river about 1868, and now well above the reach of the water, has been pointed to as evidence of a former higher position of the river bed. On the other hand, deep, well-worn depressions made by the Indians in grinding food materials in the tops of great granite bowlders, barely projecting above the low-water stage of the river in 1883, gave evidence of a preceding protracted low position of the river bed. It seems reasonable to expect, therefore, that other great freshets may again temporarily fill the river bed with sand and gravel, and that in years of ordinary flow, such as the entire series of seasons since 1867–68, the river will have a tendency to continue its erosive action.

Due allowance for the changes in actual elevation of the river bottom were, of course, made in interpreting results at the gaging station.

The original course of Kern River waters, westerly and southerly across its delta, widely dispersed in numerous channels, has by natural agencies, aided by the operations of man, been modified to the extent that now at high stages all water in excess of the capacity of the irrigating ditches and canals is kept under reasonable control in one main channel having a direct southwesterly course toward Buena Vista Lake.

Buena Vista Lake has been shut off at the east from its connection with Kern Lake by means of a high levee, which has a north-south course, following the line between Rs. 25 and 26 E. for a distance of *over 5 miles*.

*A*. KERN RIVER LOOKING DOWNSTREAM FROM CANYON.

*B*. KERN RIVER TWO MILES BELOW CANYON LOOKING UPSTREAM.

Thus Kern River water is prevented from reaching Kern Lake, the bed of which is now dry, arable land, and Buena Vista Lake is converted into a large reservoir, the capacity of which is said to be about 150,000 acre-feet. From the northwestern margin of Buena Vista Lake an outlet canal leads into Buena Vista Slough and thence to canals proper of the Kern Valley Water Company, of which the westernmost one, located near the western margin of Buena Vista Swamp, has been planned large enough to afford passage for the outflow waters from the lake when the reservoir is full and the river is high. This canal, therefore, for a long distance takes the place of Buena Vista Swamp, which was the original water way, conducting the outflow from Buena Vista Lake into Tulare Lake. The three lakes which have been or are the recipients of water from Kern River are very flat depressions, without well-defined banks. The beds of Kern and Buena Vista lakes are at an elevation of about 285 feet above sea level: the bed of Tulare Lake is at an elevation of about 175 feet. The area covered by Kern and Buena Vista lakes combined (before the spread of water was restricted artificially) was about 80 square miles when the lakes were full, at which stage the maximum depth of water in either did not probably exceed 14 feet. The area of Tulare Lake fluctuates between 195 and 760 square miles, but the lake water has not spread to the extreme limit of the full lake since 1868.

The lands of the east side of the San Joaquin Valley plain, commanded by the Kern River canals, are very smooth surfaced. Those of the river delta slope uniformly toward the west and south at the rate of 6 to 7 feet to the mile. The only surface inequalities on Kern Island are due to the land-building tendency of the river, which has left broad, low ridges of sand to mark the alignment of channels of former epochs in its history. On the north side of Kern River the delta sands merge almost imperceptibly into the granitic sandy lands of the general valley plain, and the gentle westerly slope from the base of the foothills of the Sierra Nevada is almost unbroken to Buena Vista Swamp.

## SOILS AND RAINFALL.

Near the base of the foothill belt, northward as well as southward from the river, the soil is a coarse granitic sandy loam, showing an occasional growth of cactus, and rather forbidding in appearance, yet very productive with water. To the southeast of Kern Lake a large area of fine sandy loam, known as the Weed Patch, marks the sink of Caliente Creek. The soils of the eastern portion of Kern River delta are generally loams, ranging from those rich in clay to soils of a peaty character and to soils of almost pure sand. Different kinds of soil are here frequently found close together, and it is often remarked that probably no single square mile of land could be found whose soil would

not have to be put into several classes. Toward the south and west on Kern Island the soil becomes heavier, and near the high-water line of the lakes it is strongly impregnated with alkali. It has a peaty character in the swamp-land areas adjacent to the lakes, also northwestward from Buena Vista Lake throughout the broad tract known as Buena Vista Swamp, which extends about 40 miles northwesterly toward Tulare Lake. These swamp lands were originally covered with a dense growth of reeds—"tules." Their soil is generally a light black vegetable loam or mold, underlain by a dark-colored clay. Eastward from these swamp lands, which mark the trough of San Joaquin Valley, is a long parallel strip of alkali land of inferior quality, which lies to the west of a narrow strip of fertile land flanking the Goose Lake Slough channel. Farther eastward are the sandy loams and coarse granitic soils of the main east-side plain. These generally have a substratum of dry, fine yellow clay, sometimes of sufficient hardness to be called hardpan. This is usually found at a depth of 3 or 4 feet.

The southern or upper end of San Joaquin Valley, in which lie the lands commanded by the Kern River waters, is a region of very light rainfall. The annual average fall is about 5 inches. Profitable cultivation of the soil without the aid of other water to supplement the scant rainfall is not possible.

Kern River water is used to a small extent for irrigation in the valley of South Fork far up in the mountains, also for the irrigation of relatively small areas of bank and mesa lands within the foothill section of the river's course; but the region of principal use is the river delta and a broad expanse of country extending far northward from the river and lying below the base line of the foothills.

## CANALS AND DITCHES.

*Rio Bravo Ranch canals.*—Kern River crosses the foothill belt in a valley, generally one-half mile to a mile in width, with occasional strips of bottom land on one bank or the other. These are frequently backed by higher terraces or mesas with rich, black loamy soil, beyond which the hills rise in irregular disconnected ranges. The Rio Bravo Ranch lies just below the point where the river breaks out of its canyon. Several small ditches have here been built for local irrigation. A water-wheel was first made use of. It was constructed in 1879 by Mr. John Barker, and was intended to lift water 28 feet. The wheel is reported to have delivered the quantity of water expected, but the land required more than was anticipated; consequently the wheel was soon abandoned as a source of supply, and a direct diversion into a ditch constructed along the base of a high bluff on the south side of the river was resorted to. The river, however, for a series of years was there deepening its channel, rendering necessary frequent extensions of the head of the ditch upstream, and making ditch maintenance expensive. Its cost has probably been somewhat in excess of $3,000.

*A* HEAD OF KERN ISLAND CANAL LOOKING UPSTREAM

*B.* HEAD OF KERN ISLAND CANAL LOOKING DOWNSTREAM

To irrigate lands on the north side of Kern River, in the same locality, the Pierce & Barker Ditch has been constructed. It came into use several years after the Barker Ditch on the south side of the river. This ditch lies at the base of the north-side hills, and for some distance is cut into an almost vertical bluff. There is also a "Pierce & Barker" ditch on the south side of Kern River, but its source of supply is Cottonwood Creek, a tributary of the river, from which diversion is made near its confluence with the main stream. This ditch has a length of 4½ miles. It was constructed in 1885. All of these ditches are small and for private use only.

Another small ditch just below the Rio Bravo Ranch on the north side of the river is the Barker & Wilson Ditch, constructed about 1884, which commands a narrow strip of land along the northern bank of the stream.

The principal crop cultivated by irrigation from these ditches in the foothill section of the river is alfalfa.

*Kern Island Canal.*—As early as 1864, when there were but a few white families in the vicinity of Bakersfield, Colonel Baker constructed a levee northeasterly from the present town site and placed a gate in the delta channel known as South Fork, at the point where this channel was crossed by the river levee. Subsequent freshets filled the approaches to Panama Slough and to South Fork with sand, and the river cut out a new channel farther to the north and west. The settlers who had already become dependent upon the older water courses as sources of water supply for irrigation and for stock, at once made organized efforts to reopen the head of South Fork, but with indifferent success.

In 1869 Messrs. H. P. Livermore and Julius Chester, having determined that an artificial channel was necessary to replace the upper portion of South Fork, constructed a ditch 25 feet wide, the head of which was a short distance above the present head gate of the Kern Island Canal. This ditch was carried along the base of the hills on the south bank of Kern River and terminated in South Fork a short distance below its original head.

At the same time a number of Mexican settlers made a diversion of water from South Fork in a southerly direction, commencing at a point about a mile below the head of that channel. The ditch constructed by them is known as the "Arujo" Ditch, and its lower portion is still in use as a branch of the Kern Island Canal. This small ditch seems to have suggested the idea of the Kern Island Canal, for the construction of which a company was organized in 1870. It was proposed to unite in one system the entire delta area of the river known as Kern Island, as well as a broad belt of higher land lying to the east of the delta. A combination was effected with the owners of the swamp lands of this region, which had recently been sold by the State, conditioned upon reclamation, whereby the new canal company became

the successor in interest of the reclamation district that had already been formed. The canal company was therefore formed with the avowed purpose of protecting from overflow and of supplying with water for agricultural, domestic, and manufacturing purposes a territory of about 120,000 acres. The Kern Island Canal Company acquired the ditch and water rights of Messrs. Livermore and Chester, as well as some of the other private rights vested or supposed to be vested in some of the settlers on South Fork. The construction of the "Mill" section of the Kern Island Canal was at once commenced, and extended southward about 2 miles, part of the distance following the alignment of the Arujo Ditch. Above this section of the canal the South Fork channel was enlarged, and some systematic effort was made to keep up the supply of water from the river. For the settlers on South Fork, who had not transferred their rights to the canal company, water was turned down that channel free of expense. About 1877 the upper portion of the South Fork channel was entirely abandoned, being replaced by a canal at higher level—an extension of the Livermore-Chester Ditch, located between the old water way and the base of the bluff south of the river. This new canal section was extended to the head of the "Mill" section, where water was dropped about 6 feet to the original level of that canal branch. Meanwhile the various branches of the Kern Island Canal had been extended southward as demand for water increased, and had reached the vicinity of Kern Lake. In 1875 the Kern Island Canal Company was granted franchises for the distribution of water in Bakersfield, where actual delivery of water through its ditch system commenced in May, 1875.

At the time of the formation of the Kern Island Canal Company the swamp lands to be protected by it against inundation were already considered safe, their reclamation in the sense of preventing overflow being regarded as complete. It was claimed, however, that the State had no right to appropriate the money to the credit of this land in the swamp-land fund to any other purpose than its reclamation, and that reclamation should be construed to mean the making of the land productive. The canal company therefore demanded and received from the State the money to the credit of the lands in question as a contribution toward the cost of the irrigation system. The amount of money thus contributed by the State was between $12,000 and $14,000.

The method of constructing the main branch of the Kern Island Canal, which extends from a point on South Fork about a mile south of Bakersfield southerly to Kern Lake, is not without interest. A 5-foot plow drawn by 40 yoke of oxen was used in breaking ground for this canal. The loosened earth was then spread to right and left by means of a V-shaped scraper, also of monstrous proportions, being some 30 feet long and 12 to 15 feet wide. As soon as sufficient water way was thus created to afford some erosive effect, water was turned into the partial excavation and it rapidly cut out an ample water way.

*A.* KERN ISLAND CANAL REGULATOR AND WASTE GATE LOOKING UPSTREAM

*B* KERN ISLAND CANAL REGULATOR AND WASTE GATE LOOKING ACROSS THE CANAL

The excessive grade, 6 to 7 feet to the mile, of the finished canal soon caused the erosion to extend beyond desirable limits and threatened disastrous results by persistent encroachment on the canal banks. It therefore became necessary to reduce the gradient of the canal by means of check weirs or drops (as shown in Pl. X, *A*), which were placed one-half mile apart. These check weirs were constructed according to designs proposed by Mr. F. H. Colton, at that time superintendent in charge of the canal, and although very simple in arrangement, they proved to be efficient and satisfactory. Weir boards, generally of 1 inch material, were supported by inclined rafters, usually 4 by 6 inches. The rafters were placed at such angle, preferably flatter than 45°, as would best fit the spacing of the vertical posts supporting the sides of the weir box. The rafters transmitted water pressure by means of inclined supports, 4 inches square, to the floor timbers. The rafters were toed into the sill at the upper edge of the floor of the weir box. The floor itself was constructed of 1-inch material nailed to sills of 4 by 6 inch timber, 4 feet apart, which in turn rested upon mud sills, also about 4 feet apart. The floor of the weir box was placed 1½ feet below the downstream-grade height of the canal bottom, and light sheeting was driven along the upper and lower edges of the floor to depths varying, according to character of soil, from 1½ to 4 feet. Wings were carried into the canal banks at right angles to the direction of the canal. They were supported in part by upright posts, in part by timbers across the top of the structure, which at both ends were allowed to project well into the bank. The length of the wings varied according to depth of canal. Weir boards were permanently nailed to the rafters to the height of the grade of canal bottom above the structure. All other weir boards were loose and could readily be moved by hand. Spaces between rafters were usually 4 feet. A plank across the structure, supported by the ends of the rafters, made a convenient footbridge and afforded access to the several sections of the weir. The cost of these check weirs on the Kern Island Canal is reported to have been about $200 each.

The canal head gate is constructed on substantially the same plan. It has a clear width of 48 feet. A waste gate has been placed in the right bank of the canal just above the head gate.

The diversion of water from the river into the canal is accomplished by an inexpensive extension of the right-bank canal levee upstream for nearly half a mile, and its projection in the form of a very low sand-and-brush dam diagonally across the southern portion of the very flat, sandy river bed.

The aggregate cost of the Kern Island canal system has been about $200,000.

The canal has a right to 300 second-feet of water, conceded to it by riparian owners, and taking precedence over all other diversions. Its capacity is reported to be 500 second-feet.

*Old South Fork.*—The delta stream of Kern River known as South Fork supplied water to a few settlers some years before the construction of the Kern Island Canal was thought of. When Colonel Baker, in 1864, undertook the construction of a levee for protection against overflow, a gate was put into the South Fork channel for the control of its flow of water. The freshets of 1867–68, which produced marked changes in the character and alignment of the main channel of Kern River, filled the head of South Fork with sand. Organized effort was necessary to reestablish a connection of the upper end of the South Fork channel with the river. It is reported that from thirty to forty persons contributed time and labor to this work, the result of which was not, however, entirely satisfactory. The river channel had been deepened; the new cut to the river was nearly half a mile below the original head of South Fork, and great difficulty was experienced in

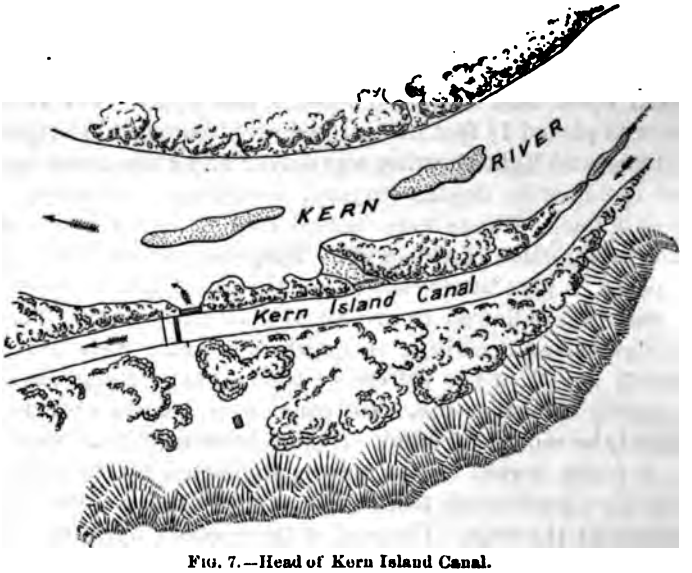



FIG. 7.—Head of Kern Island Canal.

maintaining an artificial barrier at the head of the new channel to turn river water into it. This difficulty led to the construction of the Livermore-Chester Ditch, as already explained, and for a number of years the supply of water to South Fork was through this ditch. About 1877 the use of the upper portions of South Fork was abandoned by the Kern Island Canal Company, and the delivery of water by this company to the irrigators from South Fork ceased. The users of water from South Fork and from Panama Slough resumed control of its head works, and have since maintained this channel as an independent irrigation ditch. A new connection with the river was established near the original head of South Fork, and with more or less trouble it has been kept in efficient service. The management was almost without system, and corporate organization of the owners was not effected until 1885.

A. CHECK WEIR OR DROP ON KERN ISLAND CANAL

B. KERN RIVER AT HEAD OF SOUTH FORK

Through the upper portion of South Fork water can be supplied to the lower levels of the Kern Island Canal; Panama Slough is fed with water from South Fork, and as the lower portion of Panama Slough is used as a water way by the Farmers' Canal, there is such interdependence between these several canals, complicated by the fact that many irrigators hold rights to water from two or more of them, that segregation of areas dependent upon any one of them is out of the question.

The principal distributaries of South Fork water are the Jewett Ditch, the Cotton Ranch Ditch, and smaller ditches of landowners in the immediate vicinity of Bakersfield. The capacity of South Fork is generally stated at 50 to 75 second-feet, and the amount annually expended for maintenance is about $1,250. The first cost of the irrigation works can be stated only approximately. It is likely that $3,000 to $4,000 have been expended on construction work.

*Farmers Canal.*—In 1873 a canal about 50 feet wide and 3 feet deep was excavated from a point on the south bank of Kern River just above the Southern Pacific Railroad, in a southeasterly direction, to a connection with a natural channel known as Cotton Ranch Slough or Skyles Slough. This canal is known as the Farmers Canal. Its water, delivered into Cotton Ranch Slough, flows therein 1½ miles to Panama Slough, and is distributed by a number of small branch ditches throughout the central and southern portions of Kern Island. The canal proper is only about a mile in length. It has recently become of considerable importance as a source of supply for the Stine and Anderson canals, which formerly received their full supply directly from Kern River at the head of Old River, about 3 miles west of Bakersfield.

In 1880 Messrs. Celsus Brower and Walter James estimated the total cost of construction of this canal and its branches at $18,800.

*Panama Slough.*—Panama Slough hardly deserves separate enumeration among the irrigation works from Kern River, because it is now supplied with water through the head of South Fork. It was, however, in use as an independent source of supply before permanent connection between it and the South Fork channel was established by the freshets of 1867–68. Irrigators dependent upon the flow of water in Panama Slough united with those on South Fork in 1868, when it became necessary to reestablish a connection of these streams with the main channel of the river. All of that portion of Panama Slough below Bakersfield is used jointly by the irrigators who depend upon the Farmers Canal for their supply and by those who hold rights as original users of water from the slough itself.

The principal distributary of the Panama Slough water is the Panama Ditch, the cost of which Mr. Celsus Brower in 1880 reported as having probably exceeded $6,000. The main distributing ditch and branches were then reported to have an aggregate length of 8 miles. Its width was given as 10 feet and its depth of channel as 2 feet.

*Castro Ditch.*—A comparatively unimportant irrigation ditch which for many years diverted water from the south banks of Kern River at the head of Old River is known as the "Castro" or "Mexican" Ditch. It is reported to have been in use as early as 1859, at that time supplying water to the lands of a few Mexican settlers. This ditch is about 16 feet wide, 2 feet deep at its head, and about 5 miles long. Its capacity is generally rated at about 15 to 20 second-feet, and there may have been expended upon it from $2,000 to $3,000. The head works of the canal, or rather the point of diversion from the river, has within the last few years been extended upstream about a quarter of a mile from the original intake.

*Fisher & Abley Ditch.*—About 1869 a small ditch known as the Fisher & Abley Ditch was constructed, paralleling the Castro Ditch, and delivering water into Reeder Slough, thence into Panama Slough, from which it was again diverted, a few miles below, for use upon several small farms. That portion of the ditch above Reeder Slough has been abandoned and the lower portion has become dependent upon the Farmers Canal for its supply of water.

*Stine Canal.*—This name has been applied to portions of Old River and several distributing canals since 1873. In that year the settlers along this river channel united in the construction of a weir about 175 feet long across the head of Old River, and two main branches of the canal were subsequently diverted from this stream. The first one of these, in order downstream, is known as the Calf Branch, or Branch No. 1. It has its head about three-quarters of a mile below the head of Old River, is 20 feet wide for about a mile, then 30 feet wide, gradually contracting again to 25 feet. The original depth was intended to be 3 feet, but the channel was made somewhat deeper. One of its branches connects with a branch of the Kern Island Canal. Branch No. 2 of the Stine Canal is diverted from Old River about 5 miles below its head. It is about 6 miles long. The diversion of water from the channel of Old River into these branches is accomplished by means of weirs or regulating gates that serve to control water elevation.

The water passing the head of Branch No. 2 flows on toward the lakes and is occasionally used for wild flooding of grass lands. Recently the diversion of water for the Stine Canal was made through the head of the Farmers Canal and delivered to the former through a canal section called the extension of the Stine and Anderson canals. The capacity of the Stine Canal is claimed to be about 200 second-feet.

The cost of the works, including repairs, was estimated for the principal owners in 1890 at $87,000. This does not include the extension to the Farmers Canal, which was made subsequent to that time.

*Anderson Canal.*—This canal, which is also called the "Baker & Noble Canal," was constructed, in part, at least, in 1872. The diversion of water for it was originally made from the south bank of New Kern River, about one-quarter of a mile below the head of Old River; but as

ownership of a number of canals became centered in the same group of owners, it was thought desirable to establish common head works for this canal together with the Stine and Castro canals, at the head of Old River. It was therefore extended to this point, and for many years one system of works served to divert water for all three of these canals. Within the last few years a further consolidation of canal head works has been effected, and the water for the Stine and Anderson canals is now diverted from the river through the upper section of the Farmers' Canal, as already explained. The Bellevue property, one of the many possessions of the Kern County Land Company (J. B. Haggin, principal owner), is the locality where the water of the Anderson Canal is used.

*Gates Canal.*—This canal is reported to have been constructed in 1872 and 1873. It was enlarged in 1874 from a bed width of 9 feet to 12 feet. Its water is used only on the Bellevue Ranch. Its diversion is made about three-quarters of a mile below the head of Old River. It is only 2 to 3 miles long, and its capacity is 30 to 40 second-feet.

*Buena Vista Canal.*—This name has been given to one of the delta channels of Kern River, together with its system of distributary ditches. The natural water course referred to broke out from the south bank of Kern River about 2 miles below Old River. It was provided with a head gate 26 feet wide in 1870, and a new connection with the river was established. For some years thereafter the settlers along this slough, which had a southerly course, and along its main branch, Button Willow Slough, made use of the water thus admitted under control, for irrigation purposes. Diversion from the sloughs was effected by means of temporary brush dams. In 1875 the canal proper was constructed. The slough was permanently closed about a mile below its head, and its lower section was replaced by the artificial channel of Buena Vista Canal. The capacity of the canal is probably between 100 and 150 second-feet. The cost of works and repairs to 1880 was estimated for the owners by Mr. W. R. Macmurdo at $26,000. A weir of the ordinary light flashboard type is maintained in Kern River just below the head of the James Canal to force water into the Buena Vista and James canals.

*James Canal.*—This canal was constructed for the irrigation of the odd-numbered sections of land westward from Old Kern River on Kern Island. The construction work commenced late in 1871. The diversion of water from the river is made a few rods below the head of Buena Vista Slough. As originally constructed the canal was 100 feet wide for about 1,000 feet, thence 20 feet wide for a distance of 300 to 400 feet, and 30 to 40 feet wide throughout the rest of the first three-quarters of a mile of its course. Its fall in this distance is 2 feet, and it is intended to carry water 3 feet deep. The length of the main canal is about 18 miles, but its lower portions have fallen into disuse on account of the abandonment of Lake Ranch, where an unsuccessful attempt was

made to irrigate strongly alkaline land. Mr. W. R. Macmurdo, about 1879, estimated the total expenditure on the canal at $16,000. The river weir at the head of the James Canal serves to force water into this canal as well as into the Buena Vista Canal. It is in type similar to the Pioneer weir.

*Plunkett Ditch.*—This ditch was constructed in 1873. It diverted water for the river about three-quarters of a mile below the head of Buena Vista Slough, and had a southwesterly course. It was made 12 feet wide and 2 to 2½ feet deep, and its length was about 4 miles. Some years later a connection with the James Canal was established, and the Plunkett Ditch may now be regarded as a branch of the larger canal.

*Meacham Canal.*—The Meacham Canal is one of the small ditches taking water from the south side of Kern River just above the Pioneer Bridge, about 6½ miles west of Bakersfield and about 5½ miles below the head of Old River. It was constructed in 1873. Its length was only 3 to 4 miles and its width 8 to 10 feet. The depth of water to be carried was 2 to 3 feet. The canal is now arranged to deliver its water into the James Canal, with which it has been connected.

*Wilson Canal.*—The head of this ditch, which was constructed in 1874, was originally located about one-quarter of a mile below the Pioneer Bridge, but in 1875 the ditch was extended upstream to a point alongside the head of the Meacham Canal, just above the bridge. The ditch is only 1 to 2 miles long, about 5 feet wide, and 2½ feet deep.

*Henley and Frazier ditches.*—These are two small diversions from the south side of the river, about 4 miles below the Pioneer Bridge. The former was constructed in 1874, the latter in 1873. Each is about 2 miles long. Their combined capacity was probably less than 20 second-feet. No information is available as to whether they are still in use.

*Beardsley Canal.*—The head of Beardsley Canal is about 1½ miles above the head works of Kern Island Canal, on the north side of Kern River. It is the uppermost of the Kern River canals which divert water from this river for the irrigation of portions of the main east-side plain of San Joaquin Valley. The construction of the canal extended through several years, commencing late in 1873. Its course for about 100 feet near its head is along the base of an almost vertical bluff of cemented gravel, and about 2 miles below its head it lies in an extensive cut, 8 or 9 feet deep, through a second bank of cemented gravel. This cut is nearly half a mile long. Otherwise the canal is located on ground favorable for canal construction. The canal was planned to follow a grade line skirting the southwestern base line of the Sierra Nevada foothills, and in this respect differed materially from the works on the other side of the river, which, except the upper section of the Kern Island Canal, were all constructed in the direction of the greatest fall of the land, thus occupying positions which are usually assigned to laterals. The Beardsley Canal was originally made 15 feet

wide and 2 to 2½ feet deep, but owing to the light grade on which it was constructed—0.8-foot fall per mile—it was found difficult to keep it reasonably free from obstruction by the rapidly growing vegetation, and it became necessary to enlarge the canal to make its fall more effective. A timber weir of the open flashboard type is maintained across the river at the head of Beardsley Canal. For many years the full length of this canal was about 8 miles, but as it, with the majority of the other Kern River canals, came into possession or under control of the same owners, the Kern County Land Company, it was extended northward to and across Poso Creek, and now has a total length of about 25 miles. Its laterals frequently extend westward to a connection with the McCord Canal and to the Calloway, so that surplus waters are readily delivered to these lower canal systems. The territory commanded by this canal, lying between it and the Calloway, is about 33,000 acres, which includes between 6,000 and 7,000 acres formerly served by the McCord Canal.

*McCaffery Ditch.*—The mention of the McCaffery Ditch as an independent irrigation work is merely historical. It is a small ditch diverting water from the south side of the slough known as McCaffery or Calloway Slough, which has been made a part of the well-known Calloway Canal. The ditch is several miles long, 7 to 8 feet wide, and 2 to 3 feet deep. It was constructed in 1873, and is still in use as a distributary of the Calloway Canal water. The use of its water is confined to the island lying between Calloway Slough and the main channel of the river.

*McCord Canal.*—This canal, which has a position intermediate between the Beardsley and Calloway canals, was built, in part at least, in 1875 and 1876. A diversion of water was made from the north side of Kern River, about 2 miles below the head of the Kern Island Canal, into a natural high-water channel, and from this natural channel the canal proper was carried 3 or 4 miles northward. In 1879 the canal was reported to be about 4¼ miles long, with three branches, aggregating 10 miles in length. Its bed width was noted at 20 feet and its depth at 2 to 3 feet.[1] The canal was provided with a new head gate in 1882 and was extended northward. The main canal had a total length of about 12 miles. The district commanded by the canal is now served with water from the Beardsley Canal, and no attempt is made to maintain the McCord Canal as an independent work.

*Calloway Canal.*—This is the principal canal for the irrigation of lands on the north side of Kern River. Its purpose was primarily to supply water for the reclamation of lands entered as desert claims. Almost as soon as the notice of intention to make the diversion of water for this canal had been posted at the head of McCaffery Slough, in the spring of 1875, all individual rights were assigned to the Calloway Canal Company, known on the records as the Kern River Land

[1] See Rept. State Engineer, Wm. Ham. Hall, 1880, Appendix to Part IV, p. 77.

and Canal Company, and no time was lost in commencing construction, which was pushed forward rapidly until Poso Creek had been crossed by the main line of the canal. The diversion from the river was effected at the head of McCaffery or Calloway Slough, which was corrected in alignment so far as necessary and cut to a uniform width of 120 feet. The upper 2½ miles of the slough were thus appropriated for canal purposes. Thence an artificial channel 60 feet wide on the bottom was cut in a northerly direction. At between 2 and 3 miles from

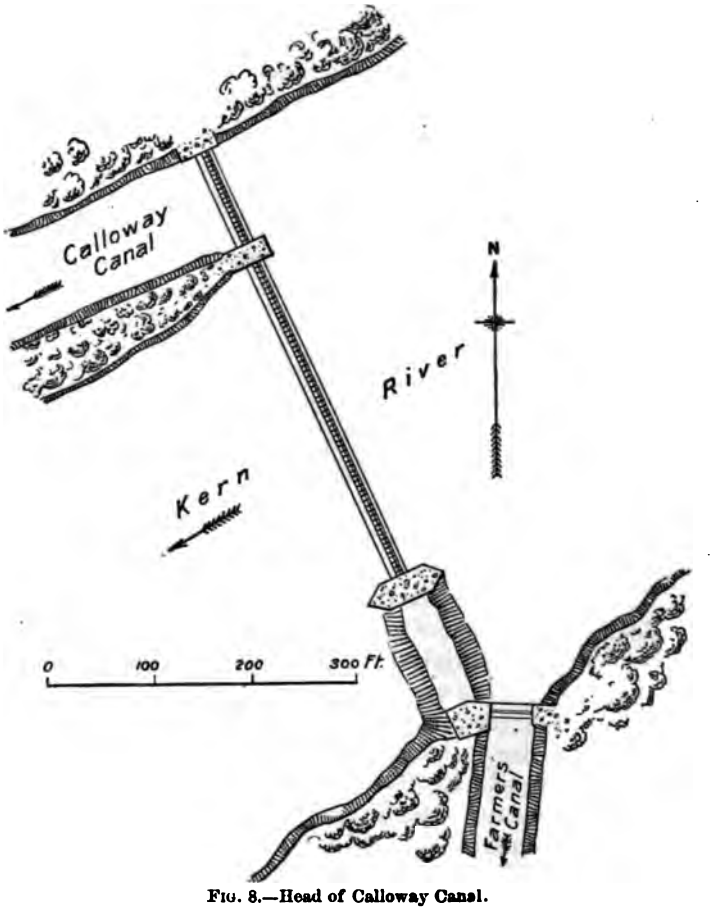



FIG. 8.—Head of Calloway Canal.

the slough the width of the canal was increased to 80 feet on the bottom, and it retained this width to Poso Creek. To the north of Poso Creek the canal extension is 60 feet wide. The canal has a fall of 0.8 foot to the mile northward from the point where it leaves McCaffery Slough for a distance of about 15 miles; thence to and beyond Poso Creek the fall per mile is only 0.4 foot. The total fall from the head of McCaffery Slough to the point where the canal proper leaves *the slough* is about 10 feet. The inflow into what is ordinarily called

WEIR AND REGULATOR, HEAD OF CALLOWAY CANAL.

the head of the canal, being the original head of McCaffery Slough, is controlled by a head gate or regulator. Where the canal proper leaves the slough a check weir, serving the purpose of a waste gate, closes the latter and affords convenient control of the water-surface elevation at that point. A second regulator is put into the head of the artificial channel, which leaves the slough just above the check weir. Sands accumulating in the slough channel above the lower barrier are readily sluiced out by removing the loose flashboards of the weir and permitting a free flow through the lower section of the slough back to the river.

The distribution of water from the Calloway Canal is effected by means of branch ditches or laterals, which are generally carried westward in the direction of the greatest slope of the valley plain. Their position is usually determined by that of gentle swells or ridges, which afford the best command of the lands to be irrigated. These laterals are ordinarily about 16 feet wide. Their banks are made high, so that inundation of adjacent territory can readily be accomplished. The natural fall of the valley surface in the direction of the laterals is 7 to 20 feet to the mile. This is reduced by means of check weirs or drops to less than 2 feet, effective, to the mile. Tenants of land to be irrigated from these laterals are reported to have frequently taken contracts for their construction as low as 5 cents per cubic yard of earthwork.

Late in 1879 Mr. F. R. Fillebrown, engineer in charge of canal construction, reported an expenditure of $78,165 on the main canal, and $49,460 on about 64 miles of laterals. The area covered by the 64 miles of laterals was reported at 16,160 acres, and the cost of laterals, with gates complete, per acre under ditch was $4. The cost of constructing check levees in this district for irrigation by flooding was given at $2.15 per acre. Water was first turned into the Calloway in 1875, but at that time the principal purpose was to moisten the canal bed and thereby facilitate excavation.

All structures on the canal are extremely simple, but efficient. The head gate or regulator now in use was constructed in 1884, late in the season, after a first freshet had floated the original head gate out of place. The gate was designed and built by Mr. L. F. Colton. While work on it was in progress a large portion of the dam or weir across the river at the head of the canal was washed away, and this was replaced under some difficulty, as the river rose before work was completed and flooded the foundation pit. Much of the flooring had to be nailed under water. The weir or dam across the river is a very light structure, of the open type, resting upon a floor which is the top of a large sand box extending across the river. The weir proper consists of a set of rafters, 4 feet apart from center to center, supported by a set of shores or braces, forming a light framework, and the necessary flash or drop boards for the closing of the spaces between rafters. The rafters were

originally inclined at an angle of about 40 degrees, but when it was found desirable to raise the weir crest somewhat they were placed more nearly erect. They are cut off horizontally at the top and afford support to a single-plank footbridge, each plank of which is held in position by a dowel in the top of the weir timber. This arrangement was adopted to secure a proper spacing of the weir timbers at their tops. The drop boards are of light, 1-inch thick material. According to the original design, the entire superstructure was movable. A set of brackets has been attached to the weir frames below the footbridge to support the drop boards, which are out of service. The total length of the weir was originally 500 feet, of which only the northernmost 400 feet was rebuilt in 1884; the rest, extending from a small island in the river to the south bank, has been replaced by a solid earth, or rather sand, fill. This part of the weir had a superstructure of a type different from

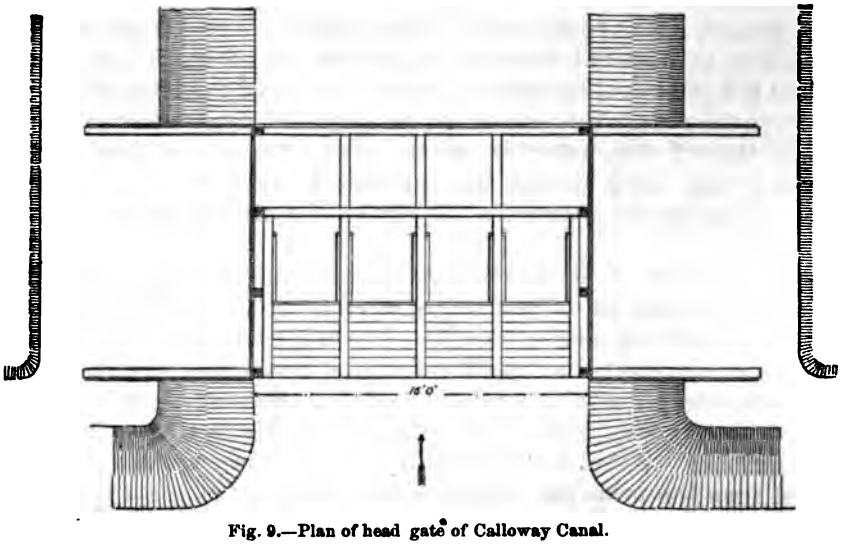


Fig. 9.—Plan of head gate of Calloway Canal.

that of the new weir. Its floor of 2-inch planking rested upon two lines of sheet piling, and the floor joists received additional support from intermediate piles. The river bed at that point, to an unknown depth, is a clean, moderately fine sand, with which all voids under the flooring were compactly filled.

With some variations in detail of construction the river weir is prolonged in a direct line northerly across the head of the Calloway Canal; but the timbers of the Calloway Canal regulator are somewhat heavier than those of the weir. Its frames are not movable. The main timbers are 6 by 8 inches, and have several supports each 6 by 6 inches. The canal regulator is 100 feet long, having 25 openings, or bays, each 4 feet from center to center of gate frames. The drop or flash boards are 1 by 6 inches.

*A*. CALLOWAY CANAL.

*B*. IRRIGATING ALFALFA IN CONTOUR CHECKS.

At each end of the Calloway weir and of the canal regulator the banks are protected by timber bulkheads, sheet piling, and brushwork.

A full flow of water is expected in the Calloway Canal during the months February to May, inclusive. At the low stage of the river the canal is entirely dry. The maximum capacity of the canal, estimated some years ago from dimensions below McCaffery Slough, was about 550 second-feet, but the ordinary full flow is 450 to 500 second-feet. More water than this in the canal renders liability of breaks in the banks too great.

The canal laterals have been extended throughout a district having an area of about 60,000 acres, nearly all of which may be considered fully prepared for irrigation and actually irrigated each season. The principal crop irrigated is alfalfa. A view of a large field of this forage crop being irrigated by means of contour checks on the Jackson Ranch is shown in Pl. XII, *B*. No water was sold from the Calloway Canal

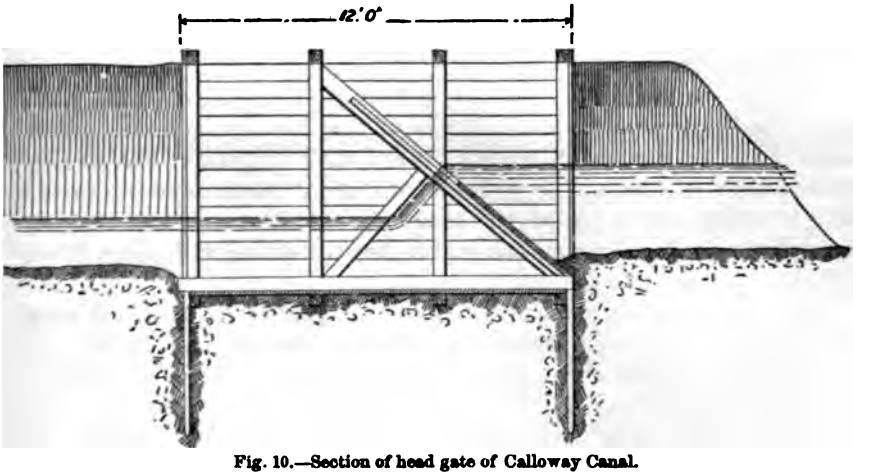



Fig. 10.—Section of head gate of Calloway Canal.

until the sale of lands owned by the Kern County Land Company (J. B. Haggin and Lloyd Tevis) commenced.

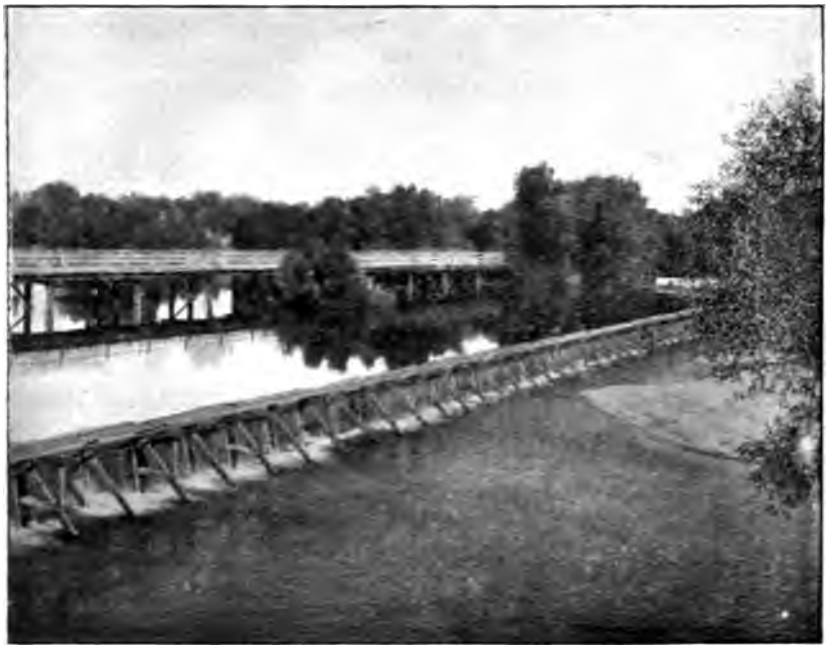
*Emery Ditch.*—This is a small ditch making a diversion of water from the north side of Kern River about 4 miles below the head of the Calloway Canal. It was constructed in 1877 as a private ditch by Mr. R. K. Emery, and was only 3 miles long, 6 to 8 feet wide, and 2 feet deep. The diversion of water was effected by inexpensive brush wing dams, a new one being required after each freshet. Notwithstanding a capacity of 10 to 20 second-feet, but little irrigation was ever accomplished with this ditch. It was difficult to force the necessary water into the ditch even at moderately high stages of the river; the loss of water in transit to lands to be irrigated was considerable, as the route of the ditch was across a sandy region, and the drifting sands made it difficult to keep the ditch open.

*Jones & Tuckey Ditch.*—The description of this ditch, like that of a number of the other lesser irrigation works from Kern River, is hardly more than a historical note. The ditch was next below the Emery Ditch, on the north side of the river, and followed a parallel route northward. It was about 10 feet wide and 4 miles long. It was constructed in 1876, but fell into disuse seven or eight years later, when it came under control of the principal owners of the larger canals commanding the same territory. Its rights have been merged with those of the larger canals.

*Railroad Canal.*—At the head of a natural high-water or overflow channel on the north bank of Kern River, known as Goose Lake Slough, three cuts have been made to afford a greater inlet capacity to the head of the slough. The uppermost of these is known as the Railroad Canal. It is about one-half mile long and 25 to 30 feet wide on the bottom. This canal, if such a designation may be applied to the diversion, was constructed late in 1875, and a light timber barrier 40 feet wide (8 bays, each 5 feet) was placed across its head for the control of its flow. The water diverted from the river into this channel was for the irrigation of lands (desert-land entries) near Goose Lake Slough belonging to persons who had failed to secure rights in the Goose Lake or the Wible canals. Very little irrigation was accomplished with it, except the natural wetting of lands adjacent to the slough. Only 320 acres of the lands for which water was claimed through the Railroad Canal are said to be still served with Kern River water.

*Wible Canal.*—Just below the Railroad Canal is another cut from the river to the slough, which was made in the summer of 1875, by another set of persons, who were desirous of using Goose Lake Slough as a main channel to carry water to their lands. This cut was only 1,000 to 1,500 feet long. It was 30 to 35 feet wide on the bottom and about 2 to 3 feet deep. Its head gate was 56 feet wide. The first cost of the canal is reported at $3,500, and the cost of the regulator at $500. Water is apportioned to stockholders without any elaborate system of measurement. Expenses of management, which are light, are apportioned to the consumers of water by mutual agreement.

*Goose Lake Canal.*—First in the order of time of construction, but third in position, is the enlarged original head of Goose Lake Slough, known as the Goose Lake Canal. This is located on the north side of Kern River just above the Pioneer Bridge, about 7 miles in a direct line west of Bakersfield. In 1874 the head of Goose Lake Slough was cleaned out and enlarged and a regulator was built across it. This regulator is 134 feet wide. The head of the slough was 150 to 160 feet wide. This work has always been under the control of the parties who controlled the principal large canals already enumerated and has not been in use to any considerable extent for systematic irrigation.



*A.* PIONEER CANAL WEIR, KERN RIVER.

*B.* PIONEER CANAL

*eer Canal.*—This canal was constructed in 1873 by settlers upon
on the north side of the river below the Pioneer Bridge. It
iginally made 30 feet wide at its head for a distance of a little
00 yards; there its width was decreased to 10 or 12 feet. Sub-
tly, however, the canal was enlarged to a bed width of 30 feet
hout a length of 7 or 8 miles, and its upper sections were still
enlarged in 1879, when the canal was made 60 feet wide. From
d at the Pioneer Bridge the canal has a westerly course, its
being used principally upon the Kern County Land Company's
f land. The canal capacity reported for this canal by Mr. W. R.
rdo, C. E. (in charge of canal work in 1880), was 450 second-feet,
cost about $44,000.

head gate of this canal offers some points of interest. It rests
and. A trench was excavated across the canal, 14 feet wide

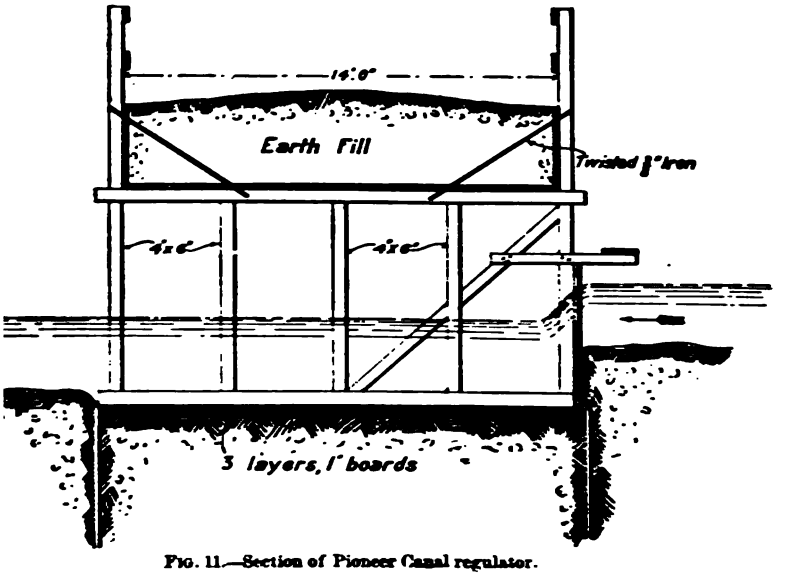



FIG. 11.—Section of Pioneer Canal regulator.

60 feet and 3 feet deep. Light sheet piling was driven on the
ides of this trench 1 foot deep. To the top of the sheet piling
ailed 2 by 4 inch timbers at the height of the canal grade. The
was then refilled and 1 by 6 inch pine boards were laid across
p of the filling 4 feet apart, in the direction of the canal axis.
boards 2 inches thick were thereupon nailed to the pine strips
tended over the side walls of the trench. They were laid across
is of the canal. On this floor sills 4 by 6 inches were placed on
4 feet apart, for the support of 4 by 6 inch posts, which serve as
posts. The bridge floor is 2 inches thick and covered with an
ill 3 feet thick, which serves to give weight and stability to the
structure. The sides of the bridge, acting as retaining walls for
rth fill, are tied to the floor joists by means of three-eighths-inch

iron rods, twisted together for tension. The upper bridge posts support the loose flashboards by means of which the structure is converted into a regulator. This is one of the best examples of a cheap, efficient structure. Its total cost was only $540, including all earthwork. It was built in 1884 by the engineer in charge, Mr. Walter James. The weir in the river at the head of the Pioneer Canal was originally a combination structure. The weir posts supported a bridge, toward the construction of which a money contribution was made by Kern County. The original weir has been replaced by a late structure, crossing Kern River just below the Pioneer Bridge. This is very similar in arrangement to the one at the head of the Calloway Canal. It controls the water-surface elevation in the river for a number of canals and ditches besides the Pioneer Canal, including the Goose Lake Slough system on the north side of the river, and the Wilson and Meacham ditches on its south side.

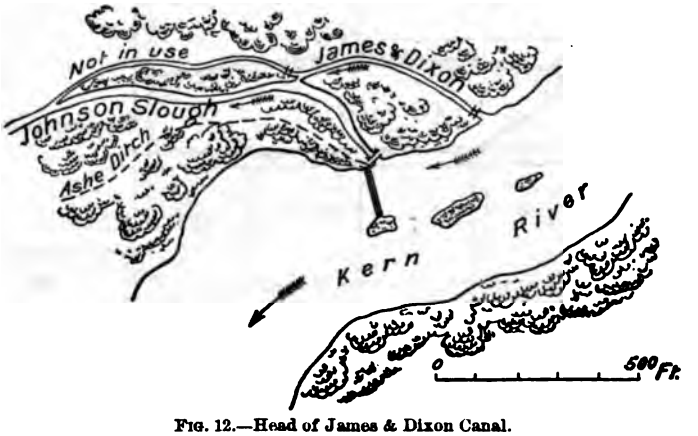



FIG. 12.—Head of James & Dixon Canal.

*Edwards Ditch.*—This ditch, whose head is about a mile below the Pioneer weir, is to be classed with those of lesser importance. It was constructed in 1875. Work may have commenced late in the preceding year. The ditch was about 2 miles long, and 10 to 12 feet wide on the bottom. It fell into disuse in 1879, but was reopened in 1885. It was then in use by several persons, but received water only at high stages of the river.

*James & Dixon Canal.*—This name has been applied to a cut about 2½ miles below the Pioneer Bridge, from Kern River into Johnson Slough (one of the river's north-side delta channels). This cut was excavated in 1872 and 1873. It was less than half a mile long, and was originally made 30 feet wide on the bottom. In 1884 it was connected, at a point about 200 yards below its head, with the Johnson Cut, a second opening from the river into Johnson Slough. The water delivered into the slough by the James & Dixon Cut is for use on portions of the McClung Ranch and on the Buena Vista Ranch. The slough is

used in common by the owners of the two canals for about a mile below the point where their waters are mingled. The Johnson Canal water is there taken out of the south side of the slough for distribution to irrigators, while the James & Dixon Canal water flows on down the slough channel.

About 1882 it became necessary to establish a better control of the flow of water into Johnson Slough. To this end a reasonably permanent wing dam was constructed just below the Johnson Cut, and a new head gate, or regulator, was placed in that cut. The wing dam was in the form of a timber weir extending halfway across the river channel and resting against a small island. The space between its end and the south bank of the river was closed annually at the low-water stage by an inexpensive sand dam. The water was thus forced over the weir and brought under control. The control at high stages was not essential. This work was carried out under the direction and management of the owners of the James & Dixon Canal, and a proportional part of the cost—$2,700 out of a total of $4,700—was contributed by the owners of the Johnson Canal. The water supply for both canals was thereafter drawn through the same regulator.

The original purpose for which the James & Dixon Canal was constructed was to supply water for irrigation to the Buena Vista Ranch, then owned by Mr. James Dixon, and to lands in its vicinity. The canal and the lands to be irrigated by it have long since become a part of the property under control of the Kern County Land Company.

The combined capacity of the James & Dixon and the Johnson canals has been estimated at 400 to 450 second-feet. The head works of the James & Dixon Canal are now out of service, because it has been found more convenient to supply water to the lower section of the canal through a branch of the Pioneer Canal.

*Johnson Canal.*—Several hundred feet below the original head of the James & Dixon Canal is the cut from the river to Johnson Slough known as the Johnson Canal, which is owned by the Lower Kern River Irrigating Company. It was constructed in 1873 and is about one-eighth mile long. It was described by Mr. James D. Schuyler, in his report to the State engineer, as being 10 feet wide on the bottom, 3 feet deep, with bank slopes of 1 on 2; but greater original dimensions are claimed for it by resident engineers of Kern County. The canal water, as already noted, flowed about a mile in Johnson Slough and was then taken out for delivery to irrigators. The separation of its water from that of the James & Dixon Canal was effected and controlled by means of regulators, one being placed in the slough, another in the artificial channel. There was no sale of water to consumers. The canal owners took water as they needed it, and expenses of canal management were apportioned. The cost of maintaining head works at the river was borne in part by the owners of the James & Dixon Canal. Water is now delivered to the lands served by the Johnson Slough Canal

through branches of the Pioneer Canal, and the use of the canal head works has been abandoned.

*Ashe Ditch.*—This ditch, which fell into disuse about 1882, was a small one, belonging to a private owner, and was constructed about 1874 or 1875. Its head was on the north side of the river, just below the Johnson Canal. It had a westerly course, was about 1 mile long, 8 feet wide on the bottom, and 2 feet deep. Its mention is merely historical.

*May Ditch.*—This ditch was in use for several years subsequent to 1874. Its length was 2 miles, its course westerly, its width about 8 feet, and its depth 2 feet. Its head works were 4 to 5 miles below those of the Johnson Canal. Whether it is now in use is not known.

*Joice Canal.*—There is some confusion among names applied to the ditches of Lower Kern River which were intended in whole or in part to supply water to the Buena Vista Ranch. In 1873 the lands known by this name were owned by the late W. C. Ralston, and were under the management of James Dixon. The first diversion made for their irrigation was in that year, from a minor north-side delta channel of the river known as Gage Slough. The ditch was 12 feet wide, and was intended to carry water about 2 feet deep. To increase the flow of water in that branch of Kern River upon which Gage Slough was dependent, a dam of brushwork was constructed across the most southerly of two channels into which the river separated a short distance above the head of Gage Slough. Still later, in the same year, a second ditch was constructed from the north side of the river above the slough, and this was connected with the first ditch. The head of Gage Slough was then closed permanently.

Two years later a private ditch was constructed as a branch of the Joice Ditch, commencing about 2 miles below the head of the latter. This was known as the Dixon Ditch, and has led to the use of the name Joice & Dixon Ditch for that part of the original Joice Ditch above the Dixon Ditch. The uncertainty as to amount of water covered by recorded claims, and the procedure in Kern County leading to the granting of a canal franchise, are well illustrated by the Joice Canal. A notice was posted on April 28, 1873, in sec. 21, T. 30 S., R. 25 E., Mount Diablo meridian, by Messrs. E. V. Joice and James Dixon, of a claim to 10 cubic feet of the water of Kern River, measured under a 4-inch pressure. On May 26 of the same year the same persons posted another notice of claim to 20 feet of water, measured under a 4-inch pressure. These claims were followed in 1878, on October 7, by another by Mr. William B. Carr, posted on sec. 23 at the head of Joice Canal, to 6,250 inches of water, measured under a 4-inch pressure. He was on the following day granted a franchise by the supervisors of Kern County, acting in the capacity of water commissioners, to construct a *new canal* 30 feet wide on the bottom, 2 feet deep, and having a cross-*sectional area of* 72 square feet, or to enlarge any canal acquired by

him to these dimensions for the purpose of diverting the amount of water named in his claim. The franchise then obtained was transferred a few days later to the Joice Canal Company.

From a report made in 1879 by Mr. W. R. Macmurdo, one of the engineers in charge of canal work, to Messrs. Haggin & Carr it is learned that the cost of irrigation with water of this ditch, after ditches and checks were all constructed, was as low as 10 cents per acre. The lands commanded by the canal can also be supplied with water from the Pioneer Canal and from the James & Dixon Canal, as has been already explained. The Joice Canal receives water only during comparatively high stages of Kern River. A timber weir extending partially across the river was maintained for a number of years, but it has recently been found more convenient to abandon the canal head works and to supply it with water from the Pioneer Canal.

*Dixon Canal.*—Two years after the construction of the Joice Canal the branch known as the Dixon Canal was carried in a northwesterly direction, for the irrigation of a small tract of land on the margin of the lands segregated as swamp and overflowed, and thereafter the upper portion of the Joice Canal, about 2½ miles long, was regarded as the common head of the two ditches. The ditch was described by Mr. James D. Schuyler in 1880, in his report to the State engineer, as being 2½ miles long, 6 to 8 feet wide on the bottom, and 1½ feet deep.

*Kern Valley Water Company's canals.*—For the reclamation of the lands in the upper or southeastern portion of Buena Vista Swamp two large canals were constructed, one upon either side of the long, narrow trough of the valley through which the overflow waters of Kern and Buena Vista lakes took a northwesterly course toward Tulare Lake. Of these two canals, the one on the west side was intended as a recipient of the flood flow, and was therefore given magnificent dimensions. The other canal was to serve more particularly as a source of supply for irrigation water. Both of these canals were connected with Buena Vista Slough, a natural channel of irregular alignment and variable dimensions, which has a northwesterly course from Buena Vista Lake for a distance of about 8 miles to the vicinity of the canal head works, near which point its channel becomes more or less indefinite.

At the time these canals were constructed, about 1875, it was proposed by their projectors to convert Kern and Buena Vista lakes into great storage basins of water to serve for the irrigation of lands to the northwest. But this proposition met with opposition. Other claims to the lakes were advanced. The lake beds were claimed as swamp and overflowed land subject to reclamation by drainage. Long litigation ensued, involving among other things the question of riparian ownership in the waters of Kern River, as it was manifestly to the advantage of the owners of lands in Buena Vista Swamp to prevent diversions in the upper sections of the river, so as to augment the flow through natural channels into Buena Vista Lake and thence into the channels

from which the lower canals were fed. As a result of this litigation it was definitely determined that the doctrine of riparian rights prevails in this State; and, more directly bearing upon the questions at issue, it led to an agreement between the conflicting interests according to which the use of lake surface for reservoir purposes was restricted to Buena Vista Lake, and some definiteness was given to the rights of the various canals to make diversions of the Kern River water.

As soon as this result was reached, in 1891, work progressed rapidly on the structures necessary to dam off Buena Vista Lake toward the east and to control the outflow of its waters toward the north. The storage capacity of the lake is represented to be 150,000 acre-feet, being presumably the amount actually available for irrigation purposes when the lake is full. The alignment of the principal channel of Kern River in its course toward the lake has been corrected, and it is separated by means of high embankments from a return channel correspondingly correcting the alignment of Buena Vista Slough. With-

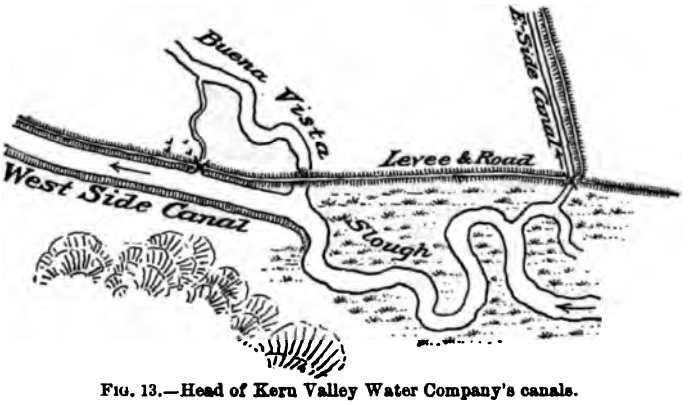



FIG. 13.—Head of Kern Valley Water Company's canals.

out any definite information concerning the cost of these works, it is not unreasonable to suppose that it has exceeded $250,000, in addition to over $300,000 for original canals.

The west-side canal was made 125 feet wide on the bottom and was planned to carry water 7 feet deep. The position of the canal along the western border of the swamp gave it a fall of about 4 to 5 feet to the mile, which was reduced by means of check weirs or drops. Four of these were constructed, but three were washed out, and but a single one remains to serve as a regulator. The canal has a length of 24 miles, covering more than one-half the distance toward Tulare Lake, and discharging at its lower end upon the lower portion of Buena Vista Swamp. The east-side canal is 25 feet wide and has a depth of 3 to 5 feet. A regulator has been placed in it where it is crossed by the road embankment, which serves as a barrier against flood waters of the river *or slough* from the south. The regulator is a combination of a bridge

with earth fill on top and a gate. The gate is of the ordinary vertical flashboard type.

Where water is to be drawn from the main west-side canal for irrigation purposes it is admitted to distributing ditches by means of wooden box culverts placed under the canal levee.

Maintenance of the works has involved frequent bank protection on the main canal, the bottom of which below its regulator has been irregularly eroded.

Flood waters have frequently made dangerous inroads upon banks and levees where the canal lies in the light alkaline soils of the west side, which do not afford much resistance to the erosive action of the water.

The irrigation from this canal system is still confined to the alfalfa fields at the head of Buena Vista Swamp between the two main canals. Here about 20,000 acres of alfalfa, in one continuous tract and under one ownership and management, represent the extent of the water's use.

The system of irrigation is the contour-check system. The contour levees have usually 6 inches difference in elevation, or a little more. The soil is a black vegetable mold, 4 to 6 inches deep, under which is a heavy clay subsoil. Checks are generally 8 to 10 acres in area. Small checks are preferred, and some of the larger ones are being subdivided. Some drainage of the land after flooding is necessary and drain ditches are provided for the purpose. The cost of preparing the land for irrigation, including the cost of small ditches, was about $10 per acre.

### KERN AND TULARE IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

No work of actual construction was done on the proposed canal system for this irrigation district, now disorganized, but as the contemplated source of water supply was Kern River the project requires mention. The district was located on the east-side valley plain surrounding Delano, in Kern and Tulare counties, about 25 miles northward from Kern River. It had an area of 84,000 acres. The proposed main canal was to have a bed width of 40 feet, a water depth of 4 feet, a fall of 9 inches to the mile, and a total length of about 55 miles. The diversion from the river was to be made about 8 miles above the head of the Beardsley Canal, on the north side of Kern River, and the route of the canal was to be westward along the bluffs and broken slopes of the hills for about 7 miles, to where it emerged upon a comparatively smooth plain at the base of the hills, thence northerly across Poso Creek and Dyers Gulch, to and across White River. The estimated cost of the main canal was $426,000 and of the necessary distributaries $195,000. The district was organized in 1890, and a bond issue of $700,000 was intended to cover cost of works.

## WATER SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, AND MEASUREMENT.

The breadth and shallowness of the bed of Kern River, whose banks are only 3 to 6 feet high, facilitate diversion of its water. The lands irrigated have already been described.

Diversions are numerous both toward the north and toward the south, and are usually effected by the use of light, movable, open-work timber weirs, above which water is forced into the head of a ditch or canal. The flow in the canals is controlled by gates or regulators, usually of the inclined or vertical flashboard type.

The canals on the north side of the river have an aggregate capacity of several thousand second-feet; those on the south side, between 1,000 and 2,000 second-feet.

Most of the Kern River canals were constructed for the irrigation of particular tracts of land, and therefore received alignments as direct as possible from the point of diversion to the land to be irrigated. Their location in a position to command as much land as possible is exceptional. The Kern Island, Beardsley, McCord, and Calloway canals are among the exceptions. On Kern Island the course of the canals is generally in the direction of the greatest slope of the ground's surface. As this slope is represented by a fall of about 7 feet to the mile, and the soil is generally easily eroded, check weirs or drops are necessary to check the flow of water in the canals and to render diversion into laterals possible. Such structures are about one-half mile apart on the principal original branches of the Kern Island Canal. There are 25 of them in the main channel of the Stine Canal, and about the same number on the Buena Vista Canal. The James Canal has 14.

Despite the various names assigned to the Kern River canals and to the corporations which own them, the conflicting interests thereby indicated do not all exist. Almost the entire canal and ditch system of this river has passed into the control of the two great proprietary firms, Haggin & Tevis and Miller & Lux, and contentions as to water apportionment are usually restricted to broad questions affecting whole districts rather than individual diversions. Until a satisfactory allotment of the low-water flow of the river was agreed to by these firms, comparatively little attention was paid to perfecting a system of water apportionment either from the river or from the several canals. It was the rule for each irrigator to use water as he required it, so long as water was available. The only canal from which water was sold until within the last few years was the Kern Island Canal.

The plan of apportionment of water in the case of the Beardsley and the other canals owned by joint stock companies, stock being held by landowners, gave to each stockholder a part of the water in the canal proportional to the amount of stock owned, but the distribution was based on approximation, without attempting measurement of the *water delivered.*

The allotment of water to the irrigators from the Kern River canals is in charge of canal superintendents, who are assisted by ditch tenders, locally called "zanjeros." The canals are inspected daily, and the water applied for by irrigators is delivered into their irrigating ditches. Water is sold by measurement, being delivered through measuring boxes.

Before 1875 water was furnished free of charge from the Kern Island Canal to irrigators, in order to encourage its use. During the years 1875 to 1877 it was sold at 1¼ cents per 24-hour inch (miner's inch, supposed to be under 4-inch pressure, equivalent to about 0.02 second-foot), aggregating about $1.50 per acre per annum, as then used for the various crops cultivated. In 1878 the rate was increased to 1½ cents per 24-hour inch. In 1879 the Kern Island Canal Company charged the following rates for water:

*For general farming:* April to November (inclusive), 1½ cents per inch under a 4-inch pressure, for twenty-four hours. December to March (inclusive), 1 cent per 24-hour inch.

*For market gardens:* For 12-inch stream and upward for not less than one-half month, 2 cents per inch per day of twenty-four hours. For 48-inch stream and upward for one day or more, 2 cents per inch per day of twenty-four hours.

*For house lots and gardens:* 12 inches for one day of twelve hours, or 24 inches for one-half day of six hours, $1; 12 inches for one night of twelve hours, 75 cents; 12 inches for one-half day of six hours, or 24 inches for three hours, 75 cents; 24 inches for one day of twelve hours, $1.50; 24 inches for one night, $1.25; 24 inches for one hour, 50 cents.

The prices now charged vary somewhat for the different canals, being adjusted according to operating expenses. They range from about 30 to 75 cents per second-foot for twenty-four hours, and in exceptional cases have been below the lowest rate named.

The original measuring box was so constructed that a uniform head, over an aperture which could be adjusted to the number of inches called for, could be maintained. The area of the aperture was controlled by means of a horizontal sliding board. It was 4 inches in height, and the surface of water above the aperture was maintained at 4 inches above its top. Water had an unobstructed outfall through the aperture.

This gate was superseded by a well-constructed overfall weir. Water is admitted to a chamber above the weir by means of a gate which affords control of the water elevation. The depth of overfall is determined by measurements to the water surface above the weir from a carefully set "level-board." The cubic foot per second, or second-foot, has recently been substituted for the inch as the unit of measurement. At the present time gates with submerged orifice are preferred and are coming into general use.

On the South Fork Canal no system of measurement has been introduced. Each consumer takes what he requires when there is an abundant flow in the canal. When water becomes scarce, a canal superintendent is employed to apportion the water to the canal stockholders.

The same lack of system in water measurement prevailed for a long time on the Pioneer, the Beardsley, and many other canals before they passed entirely into the ownership or under the control of the large water corporations.

## METHODS OF IRRIGATING AND DUTY OF WATER.

Alfalfa and cereals are still the principal crops irrigated with Kern River water, although during a few years orchard and vineyard areas increased rapidly in the colony tracts north of the river. The demand for water for the large areas represented by the alfalfa and wheat fields has led to special effort to minimize the expense of applying water to the soil. The system of wetting the soil for these crops is generally by flooding, which is accomplished in various ways. The most primitive system, rapidly falling into disuse, is that of spreading water over the surface from small temporary ditches, sometimes mere plow furrows, located on high ground, and controlling the overflow from these. Skill is required to cover the whole surface with water; the progress of irrigation is slow and the system is expensive because much labor is required to control the water. The only advantage of this system is that its first cost is small.

Irrigation by flooding in rectangular checks is confined to occasional orchards and vineyards and small tracts of alfalfa. The favored method of applying water is by flooding in contour checks. Low, flat embankments, generally 1½ feet in height, rarely 2 feet, are thrown up, which closely follow contour lines, and the spaces between these are divided into compartments or checks by means of cross levees. The areas of these checks range from less than 1 acre to 60 acres. When a tract of land checked in this way is to be irrigated, water is admitted to the highest checks first, and as soon as the flooding of a highest check is complete its water is drawn off through suitable gates to the one next below, into which the irrigating stream is turned at the same time.

The labor attached to this system of irrigation is much less than that required by the method of wild flooding, but the first cost of preparing land is considerable. The cost of land preparation will of course depend upon the smoothness of the surface and its slope; also upon the character of the levees between compartments. The best form of these levees has a base 16 to 24 feet in width and slopes so flat that any kind of farming implement may cross them in any direction.

The following example of cost of land preparation and ditching under the Calloway Canal has been taken from notes by Mr. James D. Schuyler:[1]

The average cost per acre of 5,956 acres prepared in this way was as follows: Earthwork, $1.64; waste or drainage gates, $0.51; total, $2.15. The average cost of lateral canals, including necessary regulators and side gates to supply the land, was $4 per acre, making the total cost of preparation of ground $6.15 per acre.

These check levees are built upon 1-foot contours with about 20 feet base; the lateral canals are from one-fourth to one-half mile apart, and the checks range from ten to fifty acres in area. From 15 to 20 miles of check levees are required per square mile of land, and a mile of levee contains 3,080 cubic yards. The soil is a sandy loam, easily worked, and the cost of preparation shown above is probably less than the average cost of such works elsewhere.

The laterals can supply water to the checks between them at a rate generally between 100 and 200 second-feet, the amount of water ordinarily admitted at one time into a check being about 50 to 70 second-feet from each of the laterals between which it lies. The contours on which the levees are constructed are from 0.5 to 1 foot apart in vertical elevation. One foot was first adopted as the vertical distance between contours, but experience has proved it to be better to reduce this distance, thereby making the water more controllable and at the same time reducing the area of the checks.

In filling large checks water stands long on the lowest ground. It is customary to draw it off into the next check as soon as the whole surface is submerged. But it is found that the portion of the check submerged for the shortest period of time produces a crop equally as good as that from any other portion. All percolation in localities where water stood more than the minimum time allowed for the high places is therefore a waste of water. This waste in large checks is frequently so great that a check can hardly be filled, as water is lost by percolation almost as fast as supplied. Economy of time and water would therefore seem to demand checks smaller than those in common use at present to the north of Kern River, where the average area of checks is about 8 to 10 acres. Moreover, the use of lower check levees reduces the obstructions offered by the check system to farming operations.

It can be shown by mathematical demonstration that there is considerable loss of water and of time when porous soils are irrigated in large checks, but an example will suffice.

The irrigation of a 60-acre check of alfalfa with water from the Calloway Canal commenced at 5 o'clock p. m. on May 12, 1885. All parts of the check were covered and irrigation was complete about 8 a. m. on the following day. No accidents causing loss of water had occurred. The amount of water entering the check was stated to have been about 250 second-feet (one-half the amount then flowing in the Calloway Canal). This is presumed to be an overestimate, and it will be safe to say that at least the maximum amount ordinarily delivered from two

[1] Rept. State Engineer of California, 1880, Part IV, App., p. 85.

laterals was entering the check. This amount would be about 150 second feet.

During the time required to accomplish the irrigation of these 60 acres the amount of water entering the check was sufficient to have covered it to a depth of over 3 feet, while the amount in the check when its irrigation was complete, and which was in part available for irrigation in lower checks, had an average depth of about 0.75 foot. The total amount absorbed was therefore over 2.25 feet, and it must be presumed that much more water sank into the ground in those parts of the check which were lowest and had water standing on them fifteen hours than in those parts which were highest and were submerged only from two to three hours.

For economic irrigation the volume of water applied and the areas of the checks should be so adjusted that no portion of the check will be under water more than twice as long as the period of desirable inundation. In porous soils the full head of water can generally be allowed to flow into a check until irrigation is complete. In heavy soils there is less danger of excessive waste, absorption by the soil is less rapid, and the head of water may be reduced as soon as the whole surface of the check is submerged. A rapid delivery of the surplus water from an irrigated check into the one next below it is essential to economic irrigation by the contour-check method.

Irrigation from the Calloway Canal in May, 1885, was progressing at the rate of 200 to 400 acres per day. The flow of the canal was 450 to 475 second-feet. In other words, the irrigated tracts were receiving water at the enormous gross rate of 130,000 cubic feet per acre, equivalent to an average depth of about 3 feet over all lands irrigated.

A new system of irrigation by flooding has recently been tried on some of the land commanded by the Calloway Canal. This system consists in the construction of parallel levees which follow lines of greatest slope at short intervals. These levees are low, not over 1 foot high, and are placed 50 to 200 feet apart. There is between each two a long, narrow strip of land, crossed at intervals by a levee at right angles to the embankment on each side. These cross levees have along their bases distributing ditches with gates on their lower sides, so arranged that water can be admitted into the compartment between the levees lying next below. Flooding is accomplished by admitting water in large quantities to a compartment at its upper end and allowing it to flow in a broad, shallow sheet to the lower end. Water not absorbed in thus passing through a check is collected at the upper base of the lower cross levee and is allowed to find its way back into the distributing canals for use at points below. Only land with a smooth surface and of very slight slope can be irrigated in this way. The system is better adapted for alfalfa fields than for grain land, because in the former the surface of the soil is more compact and the plants offer more resistance to the flowing water.

The following examples of irrigation, illustrating the duty of water, are in part taken from Mr. James D. Schuyler's report to the State engineer in 1880.[1] The latter ones are from unpublished data collected and prepared for the use of the State engineer in his final publication, which has not been issued.

In the following table the quantity of water used by some Chinese vegetable gardeners in 1879 from the Kern Island Canal, near Bakersfield, is noted. The data on which the table is based are reliable.

*Quantity of water used by gardeners in 1879 from the Kern Island Canal, near Bakersfield.*

| Name of irrigator. | Area of land irrigated. | Total water used. | Average depth of water used on land. | Cost of water per acre. | Period of irrigation. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Acres.* | *Cubic feet.* | *Feet.* | | |
| Sin Mon | 20.0 | 5,320,800 | 4.07 | $1.97 | Dec., Feb. to June (incl.). |
| Ah Cow | .8 | 1,331,840 | 38.20 | 20.00 | Feb., Mar. to June (incl.). |
| Ah Gee | 50.0 | 6,375,600 | 3.00 | 1.42 | Jan., Mar. to June (incl.). |
| Ah Song | 3.2 | 2,751,200 | 19.70 | 10.00 | Jan. to June (incl.). |
| Ah Lung | 3.2 | 2,322,432 | 17.00 | 6.17 | Feb. to June (incl.). |
| Sing Lee | 10.0 | 1,656,880 | 3.80 | 1.92 | Apr. to June (incl.). |

The smaller of the gardens irrigated have a stream of 6 to 12 inches (0.12 to 0.24 second-foot) running continuously, day and night.

On secs. 1 and 2, T. 30 S., R. 27 E., 2 miles south and west of Bakersfield, along Panama Slough, where the land receives the percolation of several channels, natural and artificial, a field of 50 acres of alfalfa is irrigated in six days and nights with a stream equal to 1½ second-feet, and an orchard of 20 acres is irrigated in two days and one night with the same amount. The discharge would be equivalent to a depth of 0.36 and 0.37 foot, respectively, over the land irrigated. The soil is an alluvial loam. The orchard is irrigated once a month, and the alfalfa field once or twice a year, or more, when it is used as a pasture.

SE. ¼ sec. 30, 6½ miles south of Bakersfield, was irrigated first in 1878. Four acres can be irrigated in twenty-four hours with 7 second-feet. Allowing a loss of 1 second-foot in transit from canal to lands, this amount would be equal to a depth of 3 feet over the whole area. The soil is a sandy loam. Surface water is at a depth of 6 feet, rising to 3 feet after irrigation and subsiding again. The crops irrigated are wheat, barley, beans, sweet potatoes, alfalfa, and orchard and small fruits. The water used in 1878 cost $1.03 per acre, and in 1879 it cost 81 cents per acre.

On SW. ¼ sec. 31, 7½ miles south of Bakersfield, a first irrigation of 40 acres in May and June, 1879, was effected with 1,209,600 cubic feet of water, equivalent to a depth of 0.7 foot over the whole area. The land was thoroughly soaked in the spring by a break in the canal, and received the benefit of constant percolation. Cost per acre of the only

[1] Report of W. H. Hall, State Engineer of California, 1880. Part IV, App., p. 86 et seq.

irrigation given was 25 cents. The soil is a sandy loam containing decayed vegetable matter. Crops, cereals.

On sec. 32, 7½ miles south of Bakersfield, from July 23 to 29, inclusive, six days, 40 acres were thoroughly saturated with a discharge of 7.73 second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 2.3 feet over the whole area. The land had been irrigated but once before this season—the first week of May. It was dry to a depth of 6 inches, while surface water stood at a depth of 3.75 feet below surface. The land was first irrigated in the spring of 1878, when surface water stood at a depth of 17.5 feet. After first irrigation it rose to 12 feet; after first irrigation in 1879 it rose to 3.75 feet, where it remains. The soil is an alluvial sandy loam, mixed with partially decayed tule roots to a depth of 17 feet, and underlain by a stratum of clay 12 to 14 inches thick. The crops are wheat, barley, alfalfa, and corn. The average number of irrigations during the season is about one and a half. The average cost of water per acre is 70 cents. The average cost of labor (Chinese) per irrigation is 8 to 10 cents. A part of the land is irrigated by the check system, and a part by the small ditch or wild flooding system.

On sec. 5, T. 31 S., R. 28 E., 8½ miles from Bakersfield, adjoining the last-named section, with similar soil, and cultivated the same length of time, a record was kept of the quantity of water used for the second irrigation of a tract of 150 acres of corn. The total discharge in twenty-one days was 16,004,736 cubic feet, sufficient to have covered the land to a depth of 2.45 feet. The land had been irrigated in February or March for wheat, but it was so late that only weeds sprouted. In June the land was irrigated again to prepare it for corn, and the last irrigation noted above was from July 23 to August 12. The total cost of labor employed for the last irrigation of corn was $80.50, or 53.67 cents per acre. The total cost for water and labor was $1.20 per acre. The total cost of water used on the section during the season for 350 acres of wheat and 150 acres of corn was $452.32, or 90.5 cents per acre.

On sec. 7, T. 31 S., R. 28 E., the first irrigation of 50 acres of corn (the land having been wet before plowing in May) was accomplished in ten days—July 21 to 30—with an average discharge of 7.2 second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 2.86 feet over the whole area. The total cost for water was 31 cents per acre. The total cost of water for the season for irrigation of 90 acres of wheat and barley, 50 acres of corn, and 70 acres of alfalfa was 55 cents per acre. The soil was in part black, stiff loam, almost adobe in texture, in part loam mixed with sand, and in part coarse sand underlain by quicksand. Most of the land under cultivation was irrigated this year for the first time. The ranch could nearly all be subirrigated, but the owner preferred the small ditch system. He thinks that next year his land will absorb not more than one-half the water it has this year.

On secs. 21, 28, and 33, T. 31 S., R. 28 E., and sec. 4, T. 32 S., R. 28 *E., 12 miles* from Bakersfield, in the vicinity of Kern Lake, 800 acres

of wheat, corn, and alfalfa were irrigated once, 250 acres irrigated twice, and 100 acres three times. The entire acreage required a total of 66,450,000 cubic feet of water during the season—equivalent to a depth of 1.33 feet at each irrigation. The average cost of water was 50 cents per acre for the season. The soil is a stiff, black loam, 1 to 2½ feet thick, underlain by yellow clay 2 to 4 feet thick, beneath which surface water is abundant in a stratum of sand. Moisture is also found above the clay, maintained by drainage of lands above.

On sec. 4, T. 31 S., R. 27 E., in one experiment 3½ acres, prepared with care, leveled, and checked with proper levees, were covered in fifteen hours with an average discharge of 2⅔ second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 0.87 foot over the whole area. The land lies adjacent to Panama Slough, from which it receives moisture by percolation. The soil is a sandy loam of considerable depth. The surface water is 8 feet below the surface. The land had been irrigated four or five years.

At Livermore Ranch (Greenfields), secs. 18, 20, 29, 30, 31, 32, T. 31 S., R. 29 E., and sec. 5, T. 32 S., R. 29 E., the average number of waterings required is 1½—one general irrigation and a second irrigation on the drier spots. The average cost per acre for labor of irrigation is 12 to 15 cents. The average cost for the season for labor and water is $1.50 per acre. The water was shut off from March 17 till May 15, causing the failure of 300 acres of barley and 600 acres of wheat that had been sown. No data could be obtained as to the quantity of water used per acre. The ranch being at the terminus of the main canal and the central branch, the supply fluctuates according to the demands from the lands above.

Mr. Schuyler says: "These examples are all taken from lands requiring comparatively little water, as they are all subject to percolation from numerous sources. Most of the lands referred to are irrigated from the Kern Island Canal. This being the only canal in the county from which water is sold by measurement, the data afforded regarding the cost of irrigation and the quantity consumed are more definite and reliable than any that could be obtained elsewhere."

A few other examples may be given as approximately correct to illustrate the thirstiness of other classes of soils.

On Bellevue Ranch, T. 30 S., R. 27 E., no exact data as to volume of water used could be obtained. The average number of irrigations required for cereals is two to three, one being sometimes sufficient in seasons of favorable rainfall. For alfalfa three or four irrigations are generally needed; for corn two are sufficient. The soil is sandy, with streaks of heavy loam marking the course of old sloughs.

On McClung Ranch, secs. 3, 4, and 5, T. 30 S., R. 26 E., and sec. 1 in township adjoining, the first year of irrigation (1874) a ditch, described as "12 feet wide on bottom, 2 feet deep, with a good average flow," was discharged for seven months upon 100 acres before the land was saturated. If this be true, such a ditch, with side slopes 1 to 1 and

grade of, say, 2 feet per mile, would have discharged enough water in that time to cover the land 166 feet deep. The water was, of course, not confined to the immediate neighborhood of the tract upon which it was discharged, but spread for miles in underground channels, filling up the loose porous soil to a depth of several feet. The average head of water which one man can conveniently handle in irrigating on the McClung Ranch is what will pass through a gate 4 feet wide with a depth of overfall of about 1 foot, equivalent to about 13 second-feet, and with this from 1 to 6 acres per day (of twelve hours) can be irrigated. This discharge is sufficient to cover the land from 2 to 13 feet deep. The land has been irrigated from three to four years, and absorbs a trifle less each year; but if irrigation be suspended for one season the surface moisture drains away, and the following year much more would be required than would have sufficed the previous year. This is the case, to a greater or less extent, in all parts of the valley of Kern River. On the lands cited in this example one thorough soaking is sufficient to produce a crop of cereals, with enough rainfall to sprout the grain. With no rain two irrigations are required—one to prepare the land, the other to mature the crop. Alfalfa requires three to four waterings through the season to maintain a vigorous growth. The soil is a coarse sand and sandy loam of great depth.

In sec. 13, T. 29 S., R. 27 E., on a strip of bottom land between the McCord Canal and Calloway Slough, 80 acres of alfalfa have been irrigated in four days and nights with a discharge of about 6 second-feet, sufficient to have covered the ground to a depth of 0.6 foot. The land had been irrigated for two or three years. The soil is an alluvial loam having an elevation of but 5 or 6 feet above the river, and receiving constant moisture from below by percolation. The crop was irrigated twice during the season prior to August 1.

On sec. 14, T. 29 S., R. 27 E., with a discharge equal to about 2 second-feet 2 acres of corn can be covered in a day of twelve hours, equivalent to a depth of about 2 feet over the whole area. This example was given as the fourth and last irrigation of the tract in the season, the land having been wet once before seeding and three times after. The land had been irrigated several years. The soil is a brown sandy loam 1 to 6 feet deep, underlain by hardpan not wholly impervious.

On sec. 8, T. 29 S., R. 27 E., alfalfa is said to require irrigation twice a month. Wheat is irrigated once before and twice after planting. Corn requires five irrigations, the first of which is given before seeding, in May, the last in the latter part of July. The soil is a sandy loam 2 feet deep, underlain by 2 feet of yellow hardpan. No data as to quantity of water required at each irrigation were obtained.

On sec. 27, T. 28 S., R. 26 E., the first irrigation was in 1879. Wheat required three or four irrigations, one prior to sowing. The land was irrigated by the check system, by which two men could water 160 acres *in four days*, at a cost of about 10 cents per acre per irrigation for

labor. The soil is similar in character to that cited in the foregoing example.

At Poso Ranch, sec. 9, T. 27 S., R. 25 E., a test was attempted to ascertain, if possible, the quantity of water absorbed by the desert lands on the plains north of Kern River, now supplied by the Calloway Canal. A check containing 3¾ acres was prepared and water was admitted in as great quantity as was expedient for the safety of the newly built banks about the gates. An hourly record of the head was kept, the discharge being from 4 to 9 second-feet. Eleven hours were required to fill the check sufficiently to barely cover the highest ground, when the water was shut off. Next morning all the water had soaked away. The quantity discharged was sufficient to have covered the whole area to a depth of 1.75 feet. A portion of the area doubtless absorbed five times as much as the higher spots, as the percolation seemed to be entirely downward, and not in a lateral direction. Three weeks later the check was filled in four hours and twelve minutes, with an average discharge of 13.35 second-feet, the ground being covered to an average depth of 1.25 feet. Some time between these two experiments the land was flooded by the breaking of a check above. The total quantity absorbed by the three waterings was probably not less than 4 to 5 feet. The soil is a brown sandy loam, of unknown depth, but probably greater than 20 feet to hardpan.

All of the above examples, illustrating at once the practice of irrigation and the amount of water required, are the result of inquiries and experiments made in 1879. To these the following can now be added.

On sec. 30, T. 30 S., R. 28 E., in August, 1881, water from the Kern Island Canal was used for five days to the extent of 3.63 second-feet for the irrigation of 30 acres of corn. The amount of water was equivalent to 1.21 feet over the entire area. The water was applied by the furrow system of irrigation. The soil is very variable, generally light and loamy. Its character ranges from pure sand to black adobe. Soil water is at a depth of 8 or 9 feet.

On the same section as the last, 60 to 70 acres of wheat were irrigated by flooding in checks lying between contour lines. The surface of the ground is smooth but not level. Water was used for eleven days in December, January, and February, at the rate of 3.61 second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 1.21 feet over the whole surface. It was again used for eight days in March, at the rate of 3.26 second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 0.97 feet over the entire surface. The ground received another irrigation between April 1 to 5, four days in all; water was used at the rate of 5.20 second-feet, and the equivalent average depth of water over the entire surface was 1.37 feet. The whole amount of water consumed in the irrigation of the wheat was therefore equivalent to an average depth of 4.18 feet of water over all. Alfalfa was irrigated on the same section to the extent of 50 to 60 acres. The water used for it prior to the end of May, 1882, was 5.20 second-feet for fourteen days in

March, and 7.36 second-feet for fifteen days in May. The amount of water which the alfalfa field received in these two irrigations was equivalent to a depth of 6.61 feet. It was proposed to give it, and it probably received, two more irrigations subsequent to the two here noted.

Sec. 31, T. 30 S., R. 28 E., has a loamy soil which does not crack or bake in drying, contains a small excess of alkali, and ranges in texture from sand to black adobe. In 1881 wheat to the extent of 125 acres was irrigated by flooding in checks. The surface of the ground is smooth but not level. The ground was wet before plowing in January. The amount of water it received at that time was equivalent to a layer 5.01 feet thick. It received a subsequent irrigation equivalent to a depth of 0.69 foot of water. The total average depth of water delivered to the land was therefore 5.70 feet.

On the same section, in 1882, a wheat field of 350 acres was supplied with water for sixteen days in the first part of January. Water was used at the rate of 3.26 second-feet, equivalent to an average depth of 0.30 foot. It received water again, at the rate of 7.41 second-feet, from April 1 for seventeen days, equivalent to 0.76 foot in depth over the whole area. For fourteen days, from April 25 to May 8, it again received water, at the rate of 8.60 second-feet, equivalent to a depth of 0.66 foot over the whole area. The aggregate average depth of water received by this whole tract in 1882 was therefore 1.72 feet.

On sec. 6, T. 31 S., R. 28 E., having soil of the same character as that described above for sec. 31, 120 acres of corn land were irrigated, from April 18 to 24, in 1882. This irrigation was preparatory to the planting, and was equivalent to a depth of 0.78 foot over the whole surface of the land. The corn received one more irrigation.

On sec. 32, T. 30 S., R. 28 E., whose soil is mostly a sandy loam, but ranges from pure sand to a dark vegetable loam, 130 acres of wheat were irrigated in March and April, 1881. The head of water used was 9.91 second-feet. The depth to which it would have covered the ground averaged 2.34 feet. Ground water is at about 17 feet below the surface.

On the same section, in May, June, and July, 1881, 80 acres of corn received water to the extent of an average depth over all of 6.35 feet. The head of water was 9.91 second-feet. On the same section a 6-acre orchard was irrigated in August and September, 1881, and received water enough to cover the 6 acres 4.53 feet deep. The water used was 4.56 second-feet. On the same section, in March, 1882, an old alfalfa field of 100 acres was irrigated and absorbed water equivalent to a depth of 2.52 feet. The head of water used was 12.10 second-feet. On the same section, in March, 1882, newly sown alfalfa was irrigated; its area was 120 acres. It received water at the rate of 12.10 second-feet. The total amount of water it received was equivalent to a depth of 2.52 feet over the whole area. It was again irrigated in May, receiving 8.60

second-feet for eight days, or sufficient water to cover it 0.98 foot deep. It was proposed to give the newly sown alfalfa one more irrigation in 1882.

On sec. 7, T. 31 S., R. 28 E., whose soil varies from a light sandy loam to a black sandy vegetable mold, with ground water at from 4 to 10 feet below the surface, 300 acres were sown to wheat in 1882; alfalfa was sown with the wheat. The ground was not irrigated before sowing. The irrigation of this tract commenced on February 25 and was completed on April 6; water was used for forty-one days at the rate of 8.21 second-feet. The total amount consumed in irrigating the 300 acres was equivalent to a layer 2.22 feet thick over all. The wheat did not require any further irrigation. The young alfalfa was irrigated again after the wheat had been harvested.

## IRRIGATION FROM POSO CREEK.

Poso Creek is a small foothill stream just northward from Kern River, which flows for several months each year. Its drainage basin has an area of about 289 square miles. The creek has not been used to any considerable extent for irrigation, because there is but little land that can be commanded with its water except at considerable expense, and because its brief irregular flow did not seem to justify works to benefit large sections. It was not, therefore, until the irrigation-district law went into effect that a combination of interests led to the projection and partial execution of works of considerable magnitude. Several small private ditches were in use before the organization of the Poso irrigation district, but no complete list of these is available. One of them is the Purcell Ditch, which takes water from the south side of Poso Creek, about 8 miles above Poso. The ditch was made 12 feet wide and 2 feet deep, and was in use in 1885 for the irrigation of about 400 acres of alfalfa, immediately below the head of the ditch and adjacent to the creek. Another ditch, on the south side of the creek, is the Creasey Ditch, constructed in 1885 for the irrigation of 300 acres of land about 4 miles above Poso. The head of the ditch is about 2 miles below the head of the Purcell Ditch. It was made 16 feet wide on the bottom. The Rhymes and Hughes ditches are small ones, somewhere in the foothill section drained by the creek, concerning which nothing definite is known except that they were in use for many years.

### POSO IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

This district was organized in 1888. Its bond issue is $500,000. It has an area of about 40,000 acres, located to the north of Poso Creek, at the western base of the Sierra Nevada foothills, in Kern County. The contemplated works for the irrigation of the district are far advanced, though not yet completed. Much work on them was done by day's labor before it was decided to be advantageous to let contracts.

Water for the district lands is to be obtained from a system of reservoirs in the drainage basin of Poso Creek, which are to supplement the creek's natural flow. The first reservoir, now constructed, is formed by means of an earthwork dam to be raised to a maximum height of 70 feet, but now only half finished. Its capacity when completed will be about 7,000 acre-feet. From it water flows in the channel of Poso Creek about 7 or 8 miles to a point where it is diverted into a flume by means of a granite dam, whose greatest height is about 16 feet. The flume shown in Pl. XIV, *A* and *B*, is about 3 miles long and delivers its water into an apparently well-constructed hillside ditch which has a length of about 30 miles before reaching the district. Two other flumes are in use on the canal line to carry the water over deep ravines. The flumes have a width of 8 feet and are planned to carry water 4 feet deep. Water was sent through the canal for the first time this season, but only for the purpose of testing the work. This upper district canal is supplemented by a lower canal which leaves the creek about 10 miles above Famosa and commands the western portion of the district. This lower canal is in service, but irrigation is extending very slowly.

## IRRIGATION FROM DEER CREEK.

Deer Creek is a small stream draining about 110 square miles of Sierra Nevada foothill lands lying southward from the Tule River basin. It flows into San Joaquin Valley during several months of the year; rarely, however, as late as July. Its water ordinarily sinks within 10 or 12 miles of the foothills, but occasional freshets have sent it as far as Tulare Lake. The summer flow of the creek, which is very small, does not reach the San Joaquin Valley lands.

*Winfield Ditch.*—This is a small ditch on the south side of Deer Creek, having its head about 4 miles above the point where the creek breaks out upon the main valley plain. It was constructed in 1858, is between 3 and 4 miles long and 3 to 4 feet wide, and supplies water to several hundred acres of creek bottoms. It has been in use continuously since its construction. The entire low-water flow of the creek is taken into the ditch.

*Carothers Ditch.*—The head of this ditch is on the north side of Deer Creek, about a mile above the point where the creek reaches the border of San Joaquin Valley. It was constructed in 1885, but takes its name from an older ditch (constructed in 1868) which had for many years been out of service. It has a westerly course, and is about 5 miles long and 4 feet wide on the bottom.

*Deer Creek Consolidated Ditch* (*Sausalito Ditch*).—This is the principal irrigation work on Deer Creek. The head of the ditch is on the south side of Deer Creek, about 12 miles in a direct line above Belleville and about 3 miles below the head of Carothers Ditch. The ditch is carried

*A* HEAD FLUME POSO IRRIGATION DISTRICT

*B.* HEAD FLUME. POSO IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

along the south side of Deer Creek, close to the creek channel, for a distance of nearly 8 miles; thence its course is diagonally across the creek bed to its north side. From this point the course of the ditch is westerly and southwesterly, in a number of branches, which deliver water to lands lying to the east and northeast of Belleville. The crossing of the sandy bed of Deer Creek is effected between embankments of sand, which are sure of destruction during freshets, but which are quickly restored. The lower portion of this ditch system was constructed in 1875 and 1876. Two sets of farmers commenced operations independently, but soon found it advantageous to unite their interests and construct a ditch in common. It was soon found necessary to substitute an artificial channel on firm ground for the porous creek bed from the foothills to the head of the original ditch, and this led to the construction of the upper section of the ditch in 1878. The main ditch has somewhat irregular dimensions. Its bed width is generally about 10 feet. Its capacity has been estimated at 40 second-feet. The capacity of the lower section of the ditch, on the north side of the creek, is about 30 second-feet. The cost of this irrigation system, which furnishes water to 3,000 acres of land, was about $20,000.

When the consolidation of interests by those desiring to use water near Belleville was effected, it was determined to establish water rights that should become appurtenant to specified tracts of land. This plan could not be adhered to, however, owing to insufficiency of the water supply from the creek, which made it impossible to deliver water to many of the tracts westward from Belleville for which water was wanted. It was found necessary to confine the delivery of water to consumers near and above (east of) Belleville, and these have become the stockholders in the company which owns and manages the ditch.

During the irrigating season (generally November to the end of June) a ditch superintendent is in charge of water distribution. Water is delivered to the several branches in proportion to the number of shares of stock for which each is to receive water. As soon as the water becomes insufficient to meet the demands of irrigators the ordinary system of using it in rotation is adopted. Eight hours is usually fixed as the time of a run per share. No water is sold, and all expenses are assessed upon the stockholders. Management and repairs cost about $1,000 per annum. About one-third of the area irrigated is alfalfa; the rest is orchard, vineyard, summer crops, and some grain. Irrigation is accomplished by flooding in small rectangular checks. The preparation of the ground to receive water was inexpensive, its original surface having been very smooth. The soil is a sandy loam. At about 3 feet below the surface is a stratum sufficiently hard to be called hardpan. As usual in irrigated districts on the plains, irrigation has produced a permanent effect upon the elevation of ground water. This was originally found at a depth of 17 feet below the surface; it is now at 9 to 12 feet.

## TULE RIVER.

### HYDROGRAPHY.

Tule River enters San Joaquin Valley at Porterville, with a drainage area above that point of 437 square miles. The river has a perennial flow throughout its mountain and foothill portions, but not at points below Porterville, near where the last remnant of its water during very low stages sinks into its sandy bed. During the months of May and June the flow of the river, as estimated for the six years, 1878 to 1884, was over 1,000 second-feet. Its mean flow for that entire period was about 450 second-feet. From November to January the mean flow was 130 second-feet. It was 636 second-feet from February to April, 941 second-feet from May to July, and 139 second-feet from August to October.[1]

Below Porterville this water flows in several channels, one of which, Porter Slough, has its head on the north side of Tule River, about 3 miles above Porterville. The water not in this slough remains in the main channel for about 10 miles, then separates into a network of channels having a general westerly course, and is finally delivered into Tulare Lake. The main stream crosses the Southern Pacific Railroad about 2½ miles north of Tipton. Water rarely flows in this part of the river more than four months of the year.

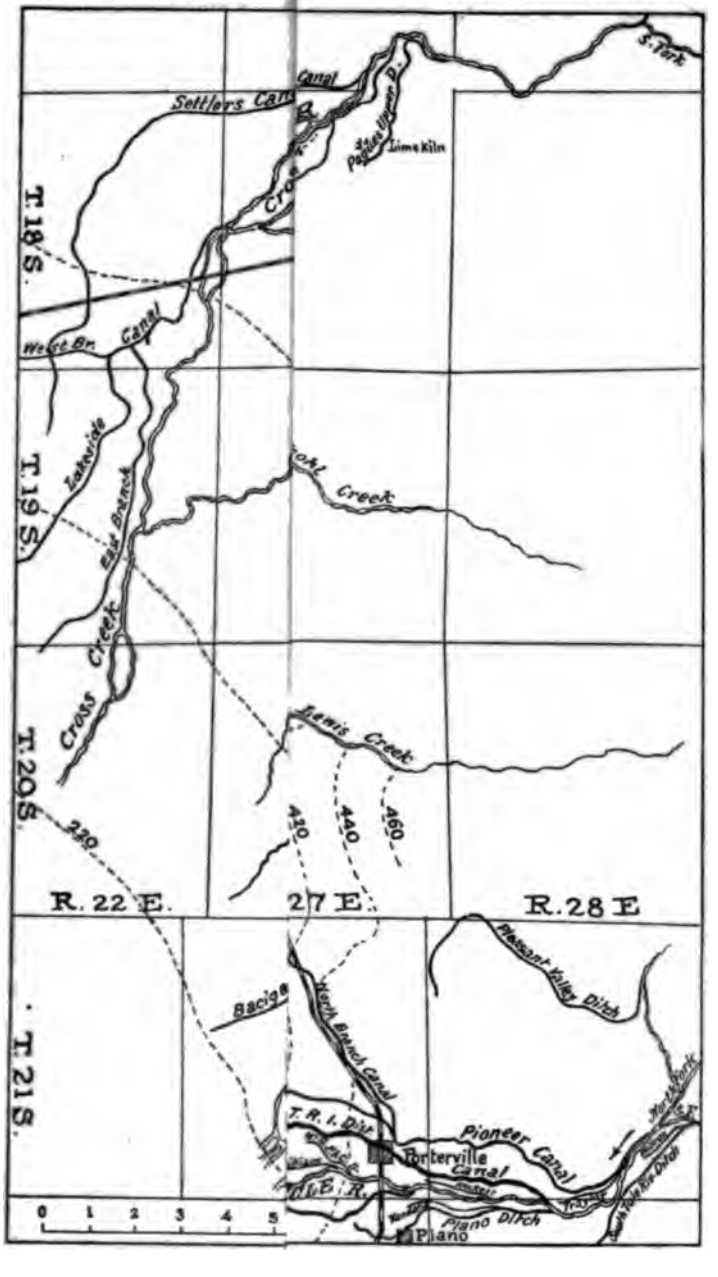
The Tule River channels are barely of sufficient capacity to pass ordinary freshets. This is particularly noticeable westward from Woodville on all the many channels into which the river is subdivided. The resulting bank-land inundations are of considerable extent and are an important supplement to artificial irrigation. The ready overbank escape of the freshet waters of the river and the very smooth surface of the delta lands greatly facilitate the diversion of water into ditches and canals, which have become very numerous. Many of these are, however, mere cuts into the bank, into which water flows when the river is high and which become dry soon after the river recedes from its highest stage.

Where there are so many small, relatively unimportant diversions as from the several channels of Tule River, a minute description of each work will not be attempted, and in many cases a mere mention of name, general position, and time of first use must suffice.

### CANALS AND DITCHES.

*South Tule River Ditch.*—This (sometimes called Campbell Ditch) is the uppermost ditch on the south side of Tule River, though by no means the first in time of construction. The diversion of water from the river is made at the head of an older ditch, known as the Wilcox, *at a point* about 8 miles above Porterville. The ditch skirts the base

[1] *California Physical Data and Statistics*, Wm. Ham. Hall, State Engineer, pp. 458 and 476.


S. Fork
Settlers Canal
Canal
Lime Kiln
Cross
T. 18 S.
Canal
Tahoe side
East Branch
Creek
T. 19 S.
Cross Creek
Truckee Creek
T. 20 S.
229
420
440
460
R. 22 E.
27 E.
R. 28 E
Pleasant Valley Ditch
Bacigalupi
North Branch Canal
T. 21 S.
T. R. I. Dit.
Pioneer Canal
Porterville
Canal
T. & E. R.
Plano Ditch
Plano
0 1 2 3 4 5

of the hills, commanding a narrow strip of valley land which lies between the hills and the river. It is about 6 feet wide on the bottom, and has irrigated but a few acres. Its construction was commenced in 1879.

*Wilcox Ditch.*—The diversion of water into the Wilcox and South Tule River ditches is accomplished by means of an inexpensive wing dam of cobbles and brushwork. One channel in common is utilized for the water of both ditches for about a quarter of a mile. The Wilcox Ditch lies between the South Tule River Ditch and the river. It was constructed about 1855 for the irrigation of a small tract of land 2 miles below its head. The ditch is about 3 feet wide on the bottom.

*Plano Ditch.*—For the irrigation of lands in the vicinity of Plano, a small settlement on the south side of Tule River, directly opposite Porterville, a small ditch was constructed in 1863. It takes water from the south side of the river, about 3 miles in a direct line from Plano. It gradually withdraws from the river, crossing the river bottoms to the base of the hills, and skirts the base of "Sugarloaf" just to the east of Plano. Thence its course is southwesterly through Plano to a termination about 1 mile west of the village. The dimensions of the ditch are irregular; its capacity is about 16 second-feet. It supplies water to about 400 acres of orchard, alfalfa, and vegetables.

*Vandalia Ditch.*—This is another small ditch on the south side of Tule River. It takes water from the river a mile above Plano, has a capacity of about 3 second-feet, and irrigates about 100 acres. It was constructed in 1861.

*Rose Ditch.*—This is another of the small private ditches near Plano. Its head is several hundred yards below the head of the Vandalia Ditch. It was constructed in 1862. The land it irrigates was before that time supplied with water from a ditch known as the Somers Ditch, but the freshets of 1861–62 cut the irrigated district in two by the formation of a new channel for the river, and the Rose Ditch was built to supply water to a few acres of the original irrigated district left on the south side. It irrigates 10 to 20 acres.

*Mitchell, Springer & Rose Ditch.*—The head of this ditch was a short distance above the bridge on the road southward from Porterville. It was less than a mile long and about 4 feet wide on the bottom. The point at which water was taken from the river was frequently changed, and various tracts of land were irrigated with its water. It was one of the old-time ditches which now seems to have fallen into disuse. The extent of irrigation from it a few years ago was less than 20 acres.

*South Side Tule River Canal.*—This canal, which was for many years referred to as the "Big Ditch," and is also known as the "Poplar Canal," was constructed in 1875 by an organization of farmers whose lands were located on the main San Joaquin Valley plain, south of Tule River. The head of the canal is just above the bridge southward from Porterville. The canal regulator has been placed about a quarter

mile below the bridge. The ditch has a bed width of 20 feet, and is intended to carry water 2 to 3 feet deep. The course of the canal is westerly. It is about 11 miles long. In seasons of ordinary rainfall there is no trouble in keeping the canal well supplied with water during the spring months. At other times, and often when water is most needed, the supply is scant. The flow of the main canal is usually apportioned to one or more of the distributaries, or district ditches, as they are called, and the entire flow of each of these is used in turn by the irrigators. The length of time that an irrigator may use the water is determined by the number of shares of stock held by him.

The use of the canal has been interfered with considerably by litigation. Riparian land owners have been successful in throwing legal obstacles into the way of water diversion for this canal, and court decisions against canal interests have been enforced to some extent. The area irrigated has, therefore, remained small—probably less than 1,000 acres. The cost of the canal was about $20,000, but under good management would have been less. Check weirs were placed in the

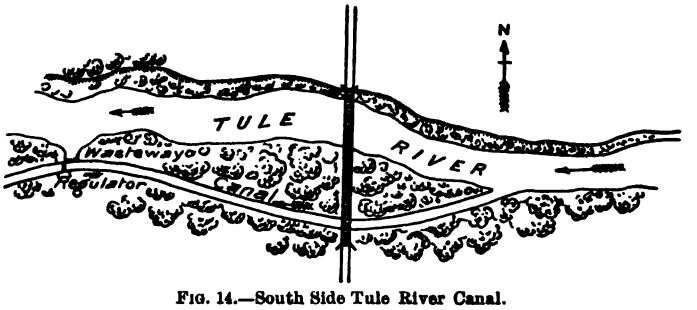



FIG. 14.—South Side Tule River Canal.

canal every half mile, but did not serve long. They were soon washed out of place. Their purpose was to prevent excessive erosion (the fall in the direction of the canal being about 15 feet per mile) and to facilitate diversion into branch ditches. After the first set of these structures was gone the expense of placing a weir in the main canal at the head of a distributary was thrown upon the owners of the latter, but the canal management reserved the right to approve the design and to supervise its construction. The original check weirs were of the flashboard type. The bays had a width of 4 feet. The timbers supporting the flashboards were inclined. The principal defect seems to have been the placing of the floor of the structure at, and not below, the grade height of canal bottom.

*Fine Ditch.*—The head of the Fine Ditch is about 3 miles below the head of the South Side Canal. It commands a district intermediate between Tule River and the lands irrigated with water from the South Side Canal. The ditch was built and is owned in common by a number of farmers, who apportion its water among themselves. It is about 7 *miles long.*

*A.* REGULATOR AND WASTE WAY OF SOUTH SIDE TULE RIVER CANAL.

*B.* REGULATOR OF PIONEER CANAL, LOOKING UPSTREAM.

*Callison Slough.*—Callison Slough (Woods Central Ditch) is a high-water escapeway from the south side of Tule River, about 5 miles due west from Porterville. It was probably one of the many new channels formed by the freshets of 1861–62. Water enters the head of this slough under control of a regulator at the high stages of the river, and at lower stages the flow is increased by means of a temporary wing dam of sand, which is extended farther and farther upstream as the river falls. The flow of the slough has been under control for irrigation since 1878, in which year a company was organized for this purpose, under the name of the Woods Central Irrigating Ditch Company. The head gate was made 18 feet wide. About $1,560 was expended in converting the slough into a serviceable ditch. Several small distributing ditches have been constructed from the slough to the lands of irrigators, and about 1,000 acres represent the extent of annual actual wetting.

When the Tipton irrigation district was organized, in 1891, arrangements were made by its directors for the use of Callison Slough in com-

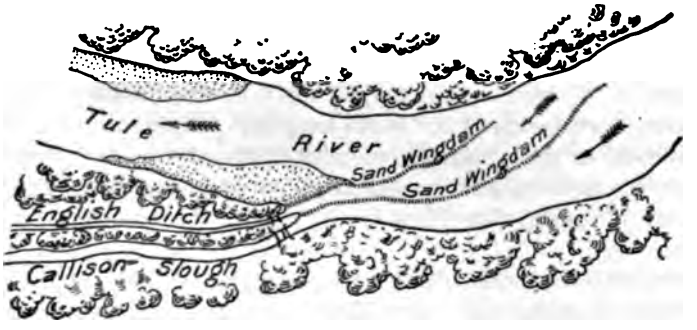



FIG. 15.—Head of Callison Slough and English Ditch.

mon with the Woods Central Irrigating Ditch Company. A new regulator was soon afterwards put into the head of the slough. It was made 30 feet wide, it being understood that 10 feet of its width was to serve the original users of slough water, and the other 20 feet the irrigation district. The district canal is out of service at the present time.

*Old English Ditch.*—The head of this ditch is immediately below the head of Callison Slough, and its water is used on several small farms between Callison Slough and the river. The ditch was constructed about 1869. It is about 8 feet wide on the bottom, 2 miles long, and annually irrigates between 100 and 200 acres. Whenever it is desirable to use water after the high stage of the river, a long temporary wing dam of sand is constructed at its head, just below, and almost parallel with, that at the head of Callison Slough.

*Stockton Ditch.*—This ditch takes its name from a small private ditch which was in use for a few years preceding 1871. It was built in 1874 by a company composed of eight farmers who desired a common source of supply. It leaves the south side of Tule River about midway

between Porterville and Woodville, and has a westerly course to the vicinity of the latter settlement. The ditch is about 6 miles long, and is 15 feet wide at its head. Water is ordinarily available for it from February to June. No restriction is placed upon the locality where each stockholder may use his water. The water is delivered in turn to each person entitled to its use, the time of a "run" per share of stock being fixed annually by the directors, usually at forty-eight or twenty-four hours per share. The lands irrigated by this ditch have in part been included in the Tule River irrigation district, and are to become dependent upon its works for their water supply.

*Ball & Harris Ditch.*—About one-half mile below the head of Stockton Ditch a small ditch, irrigating several hundred acres of land, leaves the river. It is known as the Ball & Harris Ditch (or the Markham, or Pierce & Markham, or Pierce, Markham & Booth Ditch). It was built about 1871, and is reported to have been in continuous use after 1874. The ditch is only 3 to 5 feet wide on the bottom. Its regulator has a width of 6 feet. This is one of the ditches whose rights have been merged with those of the Tule River Irrigation Ditch Company.

*Empire Ditch.*—The head of this ditch (also called Pheil & Otto, Stover, or Lower Pioneer Ditch) is on the south side of Tule River, 3 miles east of Woodville, at a point known as the Forks of Tule River. Its course is westerly; it is 3 miles long and irrigates several hundred acres of land in the immediate vicinity of Woodville. Its width is 2 to 3 feet on the bottom, and its estimated capacity is about 5 second-feet. The lands served by this ditch are in part in the Tule River irrigation district.

*Woodville Ditch.*—This ditch has its intake on the south side of the river about 1½ miles northeast of Woodville. Its course is westerly; its length is about 7 miles, and its width in the upper sections about 10 feet on the bottom. The regulator has a width of 12 feet. The ditch was constructed in the years 1883 to 1885. It is one of the few ditches constructed and managed on the principle of proportional assessment of stockholders to meet those expenses only which are incurred on the ditch above the point where water is delivered to each irrigator. This is another of the small ditches whose rights have been merged with the Tule River Irrigation Ditch Company.

*Tipton Ditch.*—This ditch (also called Mitchell Ditch) was constructed for the irrigation of lands near Tipton. Its builders agreed to contribute to the cost of construction and maintenance of so much of the main ditch as was above the upper limits of their lands in proportion to their respective interests in the canal water. The construction of the ditch commenced in 1881, but it was not completed for several years. The head of this ditch is on the south side of Tule River, about 3½ miles northeast of Tipton. The ditch has a southwesterly course, is 6 to 7 miles long, about 20 feet wide near its head, and is planned to deliver a relatively large amount of water to the area dependent upon

it during the short period (about February 1 to June 15) when water is ordinarily available.

*Janes Ditch.*—This is a very small private ditch, the head of which is about a quarter mile below the head of Tipton Ditch. It follows the river bank, crossing Lone Oak Slough and South Tule River to a small tract of land irrigated with its water.

*Lone Oak Slough.*—This is a small high-water channel breaking out of the south side of Tule River due north from Tipton, about a half mile above the railroad crossing. It has a southwesterly course, and supplies water to several independent small distributaries known as the Hively, the Creech, and the Rogers Lower ditches. The flow of water in the slough is controlled by a regulator, put in about 1891.

*Hively Ditch.*—This is a small private ditch, about a mile long, receiving water from Lone Oak Slough just to the west of the railroad crossing.

*Creech Ditch.*—This is another small private ditch, about a mile long, leading from the south side of Lone Oak Slough.

*Rogers Lower Ditch.*—This ditch also receives water from Lone Oak Slough. It is a mile below the Creech Ditch, and is about 2 miles long.

The combined irrigation from Lone Oak Slough ditches probably does not exceed 200 acres.

*Fancher Ditch.*—Another of the Tule River ditches, owned in common by four or five irrigators, is the Fancher Ditch, which for several years prior to 1884 is reported to have received its water from the river at the point where Callison Slough unites with South Tule River. A weir was constructed in the river channel and the diversion was made from the slough channel. About 1884 it was found necessary to extend the ditch upstream about half a mile to a new head, where for some time water was admitted without control. The ditch has a southwesterly course, is about 2 miles long and 12 feet wide, and usually irrigates several hundred acres.

*Finney Ditch.*—On the north side of South Tule River, near the last-mentioned diversion, is a small private ditch, known as the Finney or Berry Ditch. Its head is a quarter of a mile below the head of Fancher Ditch. Water is there diverted into a small natural depression, in which it flows about half a mile to points where it is used by several irrigators. This ditch came into use in 1884.

*Swall Ditch.*—Another small private ditch, on the north side of South Tule River, is the Swall Ditch. Its use dates back to 1875. Its head is 2½ miles below the head of the river channel called South Tule River. It is about 2 miles long, and has a westerly course.

*Gully Ditch.*—This ditch receives water from the south side of the main channel of Tule River, 1½ miles below the head of South Tule River. It has a southwesterly course, is about 2½ miles long, and, in common with the Swall Ditch, supplies water to several hundred acres. It was constructed in 1875.

*Swall & Wessling Ditch.*—This is a small ditch on the south side of the main channel of Tule River, about a mile long, which connects this channel with a small natural water course. Its head is 3½ miles below the head of South Tule River. It has been in use since about 1884.

*Great American Ditch.*—Before the Tule River Indian Reservation, above Porterville, was thrown open to settlement the construction of a small hillside ditch for the irrigation of lands intermediate between the north-side hills and the river had been commenced. This ditch had its head on the west side of North Fork about 8 or 9 miles above Porterville, and was intended solely for the use of the Indians. This work was subsequently to have been completed by a corporation which seems to have been organized principally for speculative purposes. There is but little left of the enterprise except the name.

*Pleasant Valley Ditch.*—This is a diversion from the west side of North Fork of Tule River, about 2½ miles above its junction with Middle

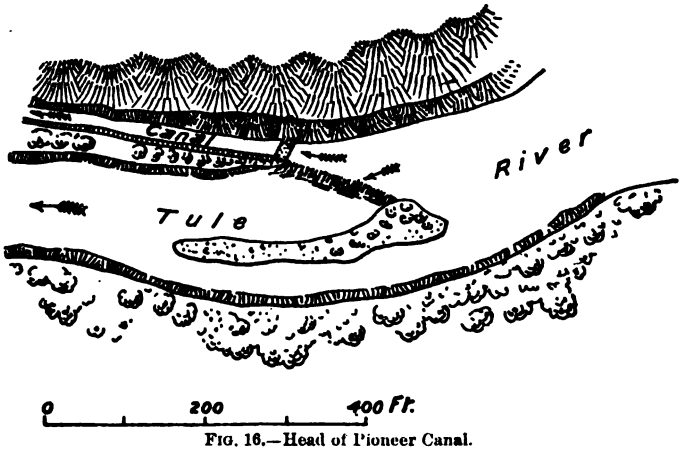



FIG. 16.—Head of Pioneer Canal.

Fork. The ditch has a southerly course for over 5 miles, thence a northwesterly course for 5 miles, and thence a southerly course for over 2 miles. It commands Pleasant Valley lands. Its bed width is about 6 feet for several miles, thence 4 feet. The ditch was constructed in 1889 by the Pleasant Valley Ditch Company, organized as a corporation the previous year by farmers requiring water for stock and irrigation purposes.

*Pioneer Canal*—This canal, controlled by the Tule River Pioneer Water Ditch Company, is the most important of the several irrigation works receiving water from Tule River. It was constructed and first came into use about 1867. Its head was then located three-quarters of a mile below the junction of North and South forks of Tule River. The freshets of 1877–78 destroyed the upper section of the canal and at the same time cut a high-water channel near the base of the hills at the northern border of the bottom lands. This new channel was at once utilized for

the canal water. A regulator was put in its head and has been maintained. The canal proper terminates at the flour mill at Porterville, to which it supplies power. Its course is along the base of the hills on the north side, and generally half a mile to 2 miles from the river. The bottom lands thus commanded above Porterville are very productive. The canal has a length of about 7 to 8 miles. Its fall is somewhat irregular, generally 6 to 7 feet to the mile. Its bed width is 8 to 12 feet, and the depth of water carried 2 to 3 feet. Its regulator is of the box or culvert type. A loose-rock fill on top of the structure gives it weight to prevent its being undermined. Three vertically sliding gates control the inflow of water. The width of the regulator between side walls is 18 feet. The capacity claimed for the Pioneer Canal is 72 second-feet.

Before a reorganization of the canal company was effected, several years ago, the canal water was delivered to stockholders in proportion to the amount of stock owned by each. Stockholders were permitted to take their water at any convenient point through a suitable outlet gate, constructed and maintained by the user of the water taken. No water was sold by the canal company, and all expenses of management and repairs were assessed to the stockholders. The result of this system of operation was the union of interests by groups of irrigators, who then made a common diversion of water from the main ditch and built distributing ditches, which are managed much the same as independent ditches.

The most notable branch of this character was the Farmers Ditch. It received water from the Pioneer Canal at the mill, and, passing to the east and north of Porterville, had a course a little north of west, skirting the southern border of Old Tule River Swamp. Its length was about 12 miles. It was owned by an organization formed in 1875, ownership being represented in 12 shares. Each share of stock entitled its holder to a proportional interest in the canal down to a point where he diverted or intended to divert his water from the main canal. The company did not sell any water. Water was used from the canal in rotation, the duration of a run per share of water being mutually agreed upon.

The cost of construction was apportioned to each member in proportion to his interest in the canal. Each member bore a proportional part of all expenses incurred along the canal above the point at which he was to receive his water, and did not contribute toward the construction of the canal below that point. Expenses of maintenance and repairs were apportioned on the same basis to those actually using water. As the canal had a total length of 12 miles, and some of its water was used within 3 or 4 miles of its head, these expenses were about four times as great for the most distant irrigator as for the one nearest the head of the canal.

Farmers Ditch in its upper sections was also known as the Old State

Ditch, being one, or on the line of one, of the ditches that was intended to divert the flow of flood waters from the Old Tule River swamp lands, and which had been constructed with money from the State swamp-land fund. This ditch, in somewhat altered alignment, together with the North Branch of Pioneer Canal (which might also be called the North Side State Ditch), has become one of the principal distributaries of the reorganized Pioneer Canal Company.

Water is still delivered to stockholders in proportion to stock owned, but without actual measurement. A change is to be made at once, according to which water is to be sold to stockholders on the basis of 1 miner's inch per share of stock. The canal capacity, 50 second-feet, is equivalent to 3,600 miner's inches under 4-inch pressure, and there are 3,600 shares of stock in the corporation. The price to be charged for water is to be fixed at 5 cents per 24-hour miner's inch.

The area of citrus fruits dependent upon this canal for water has within the last few years rapidly grown to 1,000 acres. About 900 acres of other orchards are also irrigated by this canal. The orchard lands for the most part lie to the north and east of Porterville.

The wetting of orchard land is generally accomplished by allowing small streams of water to flow in a number of furrows between rows of trees, usually four, and to harrow the surface as soon after the application of water as possible.

On the lower section of the Farmers branch of the canal alfalfa and grain are irrigated in rectangular checks. Land there is smooth surfaced and comparatively level, consequently the cost of preparation for irrigation is small. It is said to have been as low as 50 cents per acre for ditching and checking.

The value of water stock at the present time is said to range from $200 to $300 for stock entitling to water above the Porterville Mill, and $50 to $100 for stock entitling to water below the mill. This difference in price is due to the fact that most of the flow of the canal must be delivered at the mill for power purposes, and that water for diversion from the canal by irrigators above the mill is therefore limited.

*Traylor Ditch.*—This is a small private ditch having its head on the north side of Tule River half a mile below the head of the Pioneer Canal. It has a course about midway between the larger ditch and the river, is about 2 miles long, and irrigates a few acres of river bottom land.

*Porter Slough.*—Porter Slough breaks through the north bank of Tule River about 4 miles above Porterville. It was made the principal channel of Tule River by the freshets of 1861–62, but within a few years contentions arose as to the apportionment of water to this channel and to that which afterwards became the main channel of the river. Obstructions placed in the head of Porter Slough were repeatedly removed by settlers along the slough. It is claimed that such *obstructions*, in part at least, caused the rapid enlargement of the other

channel of the river by the freshets of 1867–68, and that ever since that time some work at the head of Porter Slough is annually necessary to put water into it at ordinary stages of the river.

Since the construction of the works for the irrigation of lands in the Tule River irrigation district, water is turned into the head of Porter Slough through an artificial channel or cut 700 feet long, in the head of which a regulator is maintained. This regulator has a total width of 36 feet, divided into nine spaces, of which seven are separated from the other two by a longitudinal partition. The water passing through the larger portion of the gate is for the irrigation district, the rest is for the Hubbs & Miner Ditch, which formerly received its water through an independent head some miles below Porterville. The actual flooding of lands with water from the slough before its use by the Tule River irrigation district was not very extensive, but the presence of water in the channel accomplished much wetting of adjacent agricultural land.

*Hockett Ditch.*—This is one of the small ditches which was constructed immediately after the freshets of 1861–62 to replace Somers Ditch, which was destroyed by the high waters. Its head is on the north side of Tule River, about 1½ miles below the head of Porter Slough. It supplies water for several hundred acres of land between Porter Slough and the main channel of the river southward from Porterville. The Somers Ditch, whose water rights are claimed for the Hockett Ditch, is reported to have been constructed in 1858, and it is probable that some of its original owners had attempted to make diversions of water as early as 1854.

*Wallace Ditch.*—The head of the Wallace Ditch is immediately below that of the Vandalia Ditch. Although the diversion of water for this ditch is made on the south side of the river, it is at once carried over to the north side in a small flume, and its use is entirely on the north side. It is a small private ditch, occupying a position between the Hockett Ditch and the river and supplying water to a few acres in the same vicinity as Hockett Ditch.

*McGee, Putnam & Caldwell Ditch.*—This is another small north-side ditch, having its head about 1¼ miles below the bridge south of Porterville. It commands lands between the river and Porter Slough just west of those covered by Hockett and Wallace ditches. It is said that the use of water through this ditch commenced about 1863.

*Gilliam Ditch.*—This ditch leaves the river about a quarter mile below the McGee, Putnam & Caldwell Ditch. It is a small private ditch which is also known as the Gillis Ditch, or the Gilliam & McGee Ditch. It was probably constructed in 1862 and commands a portion of the district originally irrigated by the Somers Ditch.

*Hubbs & Miner Ditch.*—This is a north-side ditch supplying water to eight or ten farmers, whose interests in the ditch are represented by shares of stock. The head of the ditch was about 2 miles below the

Porterville road bridge until, in 1893, a combination with the Tule River irrigation district was effected, according to which a common head or new inlet from the river to Porter Slough was constructed. Of the water diverted from the river, the surplus not required by the irrigation district goes to the lands dependent upon the Hubbs & Miner Ditch for water.

*Fulweiler and Hunsaker ditches.*—The next north-side ditch has its head about 6 miles below Porterville. It is known as the Fulweiler Ditch. Its construction was commenced by an organized association of farmers, but work was soon abandoned. One of the owners subsequently commenced operations again, and was joined in 1884 by several other farmers. The ditch was about 1½ miles in length, having a northwesterly course to a point where a junction was effected with another small ditch, known as the Hunsaker Ditch, whose head is half a mile below the head of Fulweiler Ditch. The Hunsaker Ditch had a length of about 2 miles. Its central section was used in common by the two ditches—an arrangement effected to overcome right-of-way difficulties which were encountered by the owners of the Fulweiler Ditch. The Hunsaker Ditch was constructed in 1871. About 400 acres were irrigated from the two ditches. All of the lands served by the Hunsaker Ditch and part of those served by the Fulweiler Ditch are now in the Tule River irrigation district and are dependent upon its canals for water.

*Pletts Ditch.*—This is a small ditch receiving water only during high stages of the river. It has been in use since 1872, but has ordinarily irrigated only about 10 acres of alfalfa and orchard land. Its head is just below the country road leading northward from Porterville.

*Thomas Ditch.*—Less than a quarter of a mile below the head of the Pletts Ditch, also on the north side of Tule River, is the Thomas Ditch. It is also called the Walker Ditch. It was constructed about 1871 or 1872. Like other high-water diversions from Tule River, it has had no regulator at its head. The extent of actual flooding with its water has been about 25 acres. The lands it watered are now served by the Tule River irrigation district canals.

*Elrod Ditch*—This is one of the same class of small ditches just enumerated. It is a reconstruction of an older ditch which was known as the Lewis & Walker, about 2 miles below the Thomas Ditch. The original ditch came into use in 1871. The lands irrigated by it are now a part of the Tule River irrigation district.

*Ray & Brown Ditch.*—This was an insignificant ditch on the north side of the river about 5 miles east of Bayou, which affords water for the flooding of a few acres at flood stages of the river. Like the other small ditches named, it has been absorbed by the Tule River irrigation district.

*M. M. Burnett Ditch.*—This is a small high-water ditch from the north side of Tule River, a mile southeast of Tagus. It is about a mile long,

has a bed width of 5 feet, and cost about $100. It was constructed in 1886.

*Bond Ditch.*—This is a small ditch which carries water southwesterly three-fourths of a mile from a point on the north channel of Tule River at the head of Schoolhouse Branch. It unites with Rogers Ditch for the irrigation of the same lands. This ditch was constructed in 1871.

*Rogers Upper Ditch.*—This is a diversion from the north side of the Stadtmüller Branch of Tule River, made in 1880. It has a northwesterly course for nearly a mile, to its junction with the Bond Ditch. The two ditches belong to the same owners.

*Rogers Middle Ditch.*—This is a ditch from the lower end of the Schoolhouse Branch of North Tule River. It is a short ditch 6 feet wide, having a southerly course, and drops its water into a natural channel, whence it is again taken for the irrigation of several small tracts. It was constructed in 1880.

*Klein Ditch.*—This ditch was practically duplicated by the Rogers Middle Ditch. The diversion was made from the same point, but in a ditch located a few feet farther east, and the same natural channel was used to convey water about a mile to its place of use. The mention of the ditch is merely historical; it went out of use about 1880.

*Lamarsna Ditch.*—This is another of the very small high-water ditches which abound in the Tule River country. It was constructed in 1878 or 1879, to supply water to several farms lying between the main channels of Tule River about 3 miles southeastward from Bayou. It has been in actual use very little, and but a few acres of alfalfa have been dependent upon it for water.

*Bacigalupi Ditch.*—Southward from Bayou, on the north side of the main channel of Tule River, is another high-water ditch, which has been in use more or less since about 1882. It is a short private ditch which supplies water for use on several hundred acres of land.

*Bacigalupi & Creighton Canal.*—This canal was constructed, in part at least, in 1877. It is really a diversion from Elk Bayou, the southernmost delta channel of Kaweah River, but as Lower Elk Bayou may also be considered a Tule River channel, receiving water from Porter Slough and being the main channel of Old Tule River, it will not be out of place to enumerate this canal among the Tule River ditches, particularly as the flow of Main Tule River into the lower end of Elk Bayou is chiefly relied upon as a source of supply for this ditch. The head of the ditch is on the north side of the bayou, about a quarter of a mile above its junction with the main channel of Tule River. The canal has a northwesterly course for about 4 miles, thence a southwesterly course for a like distance to near the eastern margin of Tulare Lake. It was built primarily for the reclamation of land entered as a desert claim. The regulator built in the head of the canal was soon washed out of place and the upper end of the original canal was considerably enlarged by erosion. The upper part of the canal was originally about 8 feet wide

on the bottom, but a width of 12 feet on the bottom, with a water depth of 2 to 3 feet, is claimed for most of its course. So far as can be learned, there has been but little systematic irrigation in the territory commanded by this canal.

*Tulare Lake Canal.*—This canal, which was built in 1890, takes water from Tule River at a point 10 miles due west from Tipton. It has a bed width of 40 to 50 feet and a depth reported at 4 to 5 feet. It lies within the extreme high-water limit of Tulare Lake. Its course is due south and its length is 3 miles. It commands the lands westward to the present lake margin. Water is expected to be available in this canal from about February to July. It is reported to have supplied water this season to 7,000 acres of grain land. At the head of the canal structures of the ordinary open flashboard type are in use for the diversion and control of the water. The cost of the canal head works is said to have been $3,000, and the cost of the main canal and 10 to 15 miles of branch ditches, including the head works, was about $10,000.

## TULE RIVER IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

In no portion of the State has the necessity for harmonizing conflicting claims to water and adequate control of its diversion and use been greater than on Kaweah and Tule rivers, and it is on these rivers that the successful operation of the irrigation-district system was to be anticipated. It seemed as though all irrigators could only gain, and none lose, by bringing the many small independent ditches under one management, as authorized by the district law. And, in fact, no difficulty was encountered in forming on Tule River two irrigation districts, both of which have constructed canal systems, but in both of which there is now much dissatisfaction with the operation of the law and with the results thus far achieved. Of course the disappointments and failures are, in part at least, due to the general depression of the farming industry; but with an increasing tax rate as a burden upon those who meet their district obligations, and with probable confiscations of the property of those who continue delinquent, the problem of district management becomes difficult of solution.

The Tule River irrigation district was organized in September, 1891. A bond issue of $90,000 was soon followed by a second of $10,000. The district has an area of about 22,000 acres—practically all the lands within or immediately adjacent to the delta of Tule River. The district has a greatest length in the direction of the river of 13 miles, its eastern limit being about 6 miles west of Porterville, and a breadth of about 4 miles. Some of the land within exterior boundaries has been excluded.

The entire bond issue has been expended in completing the canal system. The bonds could not be sold readily and were finally, through the hands of a nominal purchaser, turned over to the contractors, who carried on operations by hypothecating them. The canal system consists of a main water way to and into the district—Porter Slough—and

two principal laterals, one on each side of Tule River. At the head of Porter Slough a cut 700 feet long has been made from the river into the slough. In this cut a regulating gate 36 feet wide has been placed, which is intended to serve the irrigation-district canal as well as the Hubbs & Miner Ditch. Of its 9 bays or openings, 7 are for the district and 2 for the other ditch. After flowing in Porter Slough for 7 or 8 miles the district water is taken into a large canal whose head is 3 miles west of Porterville, and which has a westerly course for 2½ miles to a point near the north bank of Tule River. The water is there separated into two canals, of which one has a northerly course back to Porter Slough and the other drops its water into Tule River, from which it is again reclaimed half a mile below. Porter Slough is the main north-side lateral for 6 or 7 miles; thence an artificial canal continues westward to near the western limit of the district. The south-side main lateral has a course almost due west for 11 to 12 miles, holding a position within one-half mile to a mile of the south boundary of the district. The older ditches within the district and smaller laterals complete the distributing system. The dropping of the south-branch water into Tule River is only a temporary arrangement, it being proposed to carry this water over the river in a flume.

Water is expected in the district canals from about March 1 to July 1. The irrigators are this season allowed to take water as they please, canal operation being blocked by litigation. It was at first proposed to meet operating expenses by levying an assessment upon the property of the district. This was done one season, and cost of operation was about $2,000. The following year, 1896, water was sold at 20 cents per irrigating head per hour, the head of water being understood to mean the amount which would pass over a clear overfall 4 feet long and 1 foot deep. This year, as already stated, water is taken by irrigators as they can get it.

### TIPTON IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

The Tipton irrigation district is a second district dependent upon Tule River for its water supply, but its right to make a diversion extends only to the flood flow of the river. This district was organized in 1891. It contains 17,040 acres, located on the south side of Tule River, south of the lower portion of the Tule River irrigation district. A first issue of bonds of $50,000 was followed by a second to the amount of $20,000, but the second series has never been disposed of.

The district receives water through Callison Slough, the southernmost delta channel of Tule River. Arrangements were made with the Woods Central Irrigating Ditch Company whereby a regulating gate was to be placed and maintained for common use in the head of the slough. This was done. The gate was made 30 feet wide, 20 feet for the irrigation district, and 10 feet for the Woods Irrigating Ditch. The main

district canal was taken out of the slough about 2½ miles below its separation from the river. It reached the district by a course a little south of west, and four principal laterals were extended from it westward into the district.

The canal system cost the district $50,000 in bonds and an additional $11,000 represented by outstanding warrants. Here, as in other districts, bonds did not sell readily for cash at or above the limit prescribed by law, and here too the bulk of them went to the contractors of ditch work through a nominal purchaser.

The tax collector of the district has been temporarily enjoined from selling property for delinquent taxes. The residents of the districts do not seem able to pay the irrigation tax, which has been from 3 to over 4 per cent per annum. The operating expenses, including salaries of all officials and employees, were about $3,000 while the district was still in operation. Irrigation has therefore been extended very little, if any, under the district system, so that on the whole the outlook for this district is not encouraging.

## METHODS OF IRRIGATION.

Irrigation from Tule River, with its many channels of slight depth, is very readily accomplished; so easily, in fact, that most of the farmers along its banks have in the past drawn its water through small ditches, generally owned in common by several irrigators. Small high-water ditches, frequently without head gates, are numerous, and there are but few irrigation works on a large scale. The dams in use to divert the water into the heads of the ditches are usually temporary structures of sand and brush. The only ones which are expected to withstand the freshets are those at canal heads above Porterville. The banks of Tule River are so low that but little cutting is required to carry water from the point of diversion away from the river banks. Only the lands near and above Plano and Porterville, and those along the Farmers' Canal, are favored with water for irrigation during more than the spring months.

Crops cultivated above Porterville are principally fruits, including citrus fruits, for which this section is famed, vegetables, and other summer crops. Below Porterville the most important crop irrigated is alfalfa. Most of the irrigated land near Porterville and Plano, where not in the river bottom, is a moderately dark loam. Water is applied to trees, vines, and vegetables in furrows run between rows. The slope of the ground in the region just indicated is ordinarily too great to permit of irrigation by any of the systems of flooding in checks, as elsewhere practiced. When irrigating in furrows, the water is delivered into a number of these at the same time from a small distributing ditch. The quantity of water admitted into each is so small that it *does not* cause erosion. As soon as the loose soil between furrows is *thoroughly* wet, irrigation is complete and water is turned off.

This system of irrigation was observed on a hillside about 1 mile east of Porterville. Water was diverted from a branch of the Pioneer Canal into a small distributary lying along the upper edge of the orchard to be irrigated. The amount used as an irrigating head was about half a second-foot. From the distributing ditch the water was diverted at regular intervals through small tubes of tin, stuck through short boards and placed temporarily into the side of the ditch; thence it found its way into the furrows. The grade of the furrows was about 1 foot in 20. The water was allowed to flow in thirty furrows at the same time and required the attention of one man. Constant attendance was required, but the labor was very light. This system of irrigation can be practiced to advantage only in the daytime. The furrows were about 3 feet apart; there were three furrows between each two rows of trees.

By means of this system of irrigation the ground was wet to a depth of 3 feet or more. After a few days the ground was well cultivated, in order to reduce the loss of water from the surface by evaporation. The soil of the tract thus irrigated is a light black loam, a dry bog, which becomes very soft and sticky when wet. The proprietor gave his vines and trees only one irrigation per annum. The average annual rainfall in this vicinity is about 11 inches. It is less at points farther west, being only about 7 inches along the central line of San Joaquin Valley at points opposite Porterville.

Lands along Tule River west of Porterville are for the most part level and have a smooth surface. Irrigation is generally accomplished by flooding in checks having an area of only a few acres each. Alfalfa is irrigated every four to six weeks while water is available; orchards and vineyards, once or twice a season, according to water supply; corn land, ordinarily once before seeding; and vegetables, almost continuously during the time water is available. Every ditch owner tries to keep water in his ditch as long as possible, because it is useful for stock purposes when not required for irrigation. The soil along the river is generally a sandy loam, usually resting on firm clay, called hardpan, found at a depth of 1 to 6 feet. Ground water near the river is about 14 feet; it is to some extent affected by the flow of water in the river and in ditches and its use in irrigation; but the time between irrigation periods is so long that the water table has not been permanently raised in consequence of irrigation. Irrigation has produced no marked changes in the character of the soil, though it is occasionally claimed to have been the cause of an increase of alkali at the surface of some of the lands irrigated. Fevers are, and always have been, prevalent to some degree along Tule River, and it is not possible from the limited data collected to determine to what extent the healthfulness of the country has been affected by the practice of irrigation.

Private ownership of ditches has been the rule on Tule River. The sale and measurement of water is now, however, about to become

an established fact on the Pioneer Canal, and has already been introduced in the Tule River irrigation district; but it practically amounts only to systematizing water distribution, compelling economic use, and putting the burden of canal maintenance upon the irrigator alone, the sale being restricted either to holders of canal stock or to taxpayers in a district.

## PUMP IRRIGATION AT LINDSAY.

The water development by means of artesian wells in San Joaquin Valley is a subject of considerable interest, but can not be dealt with fully in this paper, owing to lack of detailed information concerning recent developments. But the use of water secured by pumping from a subsurface source has been so successful, in at least one portion of the field under consideration, that a brief reference to it will not be out of place.

Lindsay is a new settlement on the east-side valley plain, about 10 miles northwest of Porterville. It was at first proposed to bring water into that locality from Kaweah River, but before the difficulties in the way of canal construction were overcome it was found that a layer of sand at about 60 to 65 feet below the surface afforded a fair supply of water. Centrifugal pumps have been brought into service to develop this water supply. The pumps are placed in pits about 30 feet deep, near the surface of the ground water, and water is delivered by them through pipes to the place of use. Both steam and gasoline engines are in use to supply power. The irrigation is confined almost exclusively to citrus fruits, the cultivation of which commenced in this locality about five years ago. The water surface in the wells is lowered during pumping from 10 to 27 feet, according to pump capacity. The total height water is raised, including friction in pipes, is said to exceed in some cases 70 feet. One irrigator, with 2¼ cords of oak wood at $4 a cord, and one pump, claims to be able to irrigate from 20 to 25 acres of orchard land per day, according to distance from pump. The method of irrigation is by multiple furrows between rows of trees. The soil is a rather stiff, chocolate-colored loam.

There are four steam pumping plants and about six gasoline pumping plants now in that vicinity.

Irrigation is continued throughout the summer months from about May 1 to October 1. Trees over one year old receive water every five to six weeks; younger trees more frequently.

# INDEX.


Page.

Alta irrigation district, situation and organization of ..... 24
Anderson Canal, description of ..... 48–49
Arujo Ditch, description of ..... 43
Ashe Ditch, description of ..... 60
Bacigalupi Ditch, description of ..... 89
Bacigalupi & Creighton Canal, description of ..... 89–90
Bakersfield, examples of irrigation near ... 69–70
Ball & Harris Ditch, description of ..... 82
Bond Ditch, description of ..... 89
Beardsley Canal, description of ..... 50–51
Browns Valley irrigation district, notes on. 23–24
Buena Vista Canal, description of ..... 49
Callison Slough, description of ..... 81
Calloway Canal, description of ..... 51–55
Carothers Ditch, description of ..... 76
Castro Ditch, description of ..... 48
Central irrigation district, location and area of ..... 23
Cereals, furrow irrigation of ..... 32
Checks (level), furrow irrigation in ..... 33
College City irrigation district, location of. 23
Colusa irrigation district, location and area of ..... 23
Cost of preparing land for irrigation ..... 67
Creasey Ditch, description of ..... 75
Creech Ditch, description of ..... 83
Deer Creek, irrigation from ..... 76
Deer Creek Consolidated Ditch, description of ..... 76
Dixon Canal, description of ..... 61
Duty of water, examples of irrigation showing ..... 69–75
Edwards Ditch, description of ..... 58
Elrod Ditch, description of ..... 88
Empire Ditch, description of ..... 82
Emery Ditch, description of ..... 55
Fancher Ditch, description of ..... 83
Farmers Canal, description of ..... 47
Farmers Ditch, description of ..... 85
Fine Ditch, description of ..... 80
Finney Ditch, description of ..... 83
Fisher & Abley Ditch, description of ..... 48
Flooding between parallel levees, description of ..... 31–32
Flooding in contour checks, description of ..... 27–29, 66
Flooding in level checks, description of .... 30–31
Flooding in rectangular checks (not level), description of ..... 29–30
Frazier Ditch, description of ..... 50
Fulweiler Ditch, description of ..... 88
Furrow irrigation, description of ..... 32–33

Page.

Gates Canal, description of ..... 49
Gilliam Ditch, description of ..... 87
Goose Lake Canal, description of ..... 56
Great American Ditch, description of ..... 84
Gully Ditch, description of ..... 83
Henley Ditch, description of ..... 50
Hively Ditch, description of ..... 83
Hockett Ditch, description of ..... 87
Hubbs & Miner Ditch, description of ..... 87–88
Hunsaker Ditch, description of ..... 88
Huron irrigation district, location of ..... 25
Irrigation, methods of ..... 26–36, 66–68, 92–94
State control and legal regulation of water supply for ..... 19–22
Irrigation districts, details concerning .... 23–25
James Canal, description of ..... 49–[illegible]
James & Dixon Canal, description of ..... [illegible]
Johnson Canal, description of ..... [illegible]
Joice Canal, description of ..... [illegible]
Jones Ditch, description of ..... [illegible]
Jones & Tuckey Ditch, description of ..... [illegible]
Kern and Tulare irrigation district, notes on ..... 25, [illegible]
Kern Island Canal, description of ..... 43–45
Kern River, hydrography of ..... 37–41
irrigation from ..... 42–75
Kern Valley Water Company's canals, description of ..... 61–63
Klein Ditch, description of ..... 89
Kraft irrigation district, location of ..... 23
Lamarsna Ditch, description of ..... 89
Legal regulations of use of running water, methods of ..... 19–22
Level checks, furrow irrigation in ..... 33
Lindsay, pump irrigation at ..... 94
Lone Oak Slough, description of ..... 83
Madera irrigation district, location and area of ..... 24
May Ditch, description of ..... 60
McCaffery Ditch, description of ..... 51
McCord Canal, description of ..... 51
McGee, Putnam, & Caldwell Ditch, description of ..... 87
Meacham Canal, description of ..... 50
Mitchell, Springer, & Rose Ditch, description of ..... 79
Modesto irrigation district, location and area of ..... 24
M. M. Burnett Ditch, description of ..... 88–89
Measurement of water, modes of ..... 65–66
Newell, F. H., letter of transmittal by ..... 11
Old English Ditch, description of ..... 81
Old South Fork of Kern River, description of ..... 46–47

| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Orchards, furrow irrigation of | 32–33 |
| Orland South Side irrigation district, location and area of | 23 |
| Panama Slough, description of | 47 |
| Pierce & Barker Ditch, description of | 43 |
| Pioneer Canal, description of | 57–58, 84–86 |
| Plano Ditch, description of | 79 |
| Pleasant Valley Ditch, description of | 84 |
| Pletts Ditch, description of | 88 |
| Plunkett Ditch, description of | 50 |
| Porter Slough, description of | 86–87 |
| Porterville, irrigation near | 92–93 |
| Poso Creek, irrigation from | 75–76 |
| Poso irrigation district, notes on | 25 |
| Purcell Ditch, description of | 75 |
| Railroad Canal, description of | 56 |
| Ray & Brown Ditch, description of | 88 |
| Rio Bravo Ranch canals, description of | 42–43 |
| Rogers Upper Ditch, description of | 89 |
| Rogers Lower Ditch, description of | 83 |
| Rose Ditch, description of | 79 |
| San Joaquin Valley, area, general character, and hydrography of | 15–18 |
| Sausalito Ditch, description of | 76–77 |
| Schuyler, J. D., cited on cost of preparing land for irrigation | 67 |
| cited on duty of water | 69, 71 |
| Salt irrigation district, location of | 24 |
| [illegible]sters of | 41–42 |
| [illegible]f Kern River, description of | 46–47 |
| [illegible] Tule River Canal, description of | 79–80 |
| [illegible] Tule River Ditch, description of | 78–79 |
| [illegible]tutory provisions governing use of running water | 19, 22 |
| Stine Canal, description of | 48 |
| Stockton Ditch, description of | 81–82 |
| Subsoil irrigation, methods of | 33, 36 |
| Sunset irrigation district, location and area of | 25 |
| Swall Ditch, description of | 83 |
| Swall & Wessling Ditch, description of | 84 |
| Thomas Ditch, description of | 88 |
| Tipton Ditch, description of | 82–83 |
| Tipton irrigation district, notes on | 25, 91 |
| Traylor Ditch, description of | 86 |
| Trees, furrow irrigation of | 32–33 |
| Tulare irrigation district, work in | 24–25 |
| Tulare Lake, fluctuations of level of | 16–17 |
| Tulare Lake Canal, description of | 90 |
| Tule River, description of | 78 |
| irrigation from | 78–94 |
| methods of irrigation from | 92–94 |
| Tule River irrigation district, notes on | 25, 90–91 |
| Turlock irrigation district, work in | 24 |
| Vandalia Ditch, description of | 79 |
| Vegetables, furrow irrigation of | 33 |
| Vines, furrow irrigation of | 32–33 |
| Vineyards, furrow irrigation of | 32–33 |
| Wallace Ditch, description of | 87 |
| Warren, A. K., cited | 38 |
| Water, duty of | 69–75 |
| modes of measurement of | 65–66 |
| prices of | 65 |
| State control and legal regulation of use of | 19–22 |
| Wible Canal, description of | 56 |
| Wilcox Ditch, description of | 79 |
| Wild flooding, description of | 26–27 |
| Wilson Canal, description of | 50 |
| Winfield Ditch, description of | 76 |
| Woods Central Ditch, description of | 81 |
| Woodville Ditch, description of | 82 |
| Wright law, features of | 20–21 |


of water this ne

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 007 631 067

book should be returned on
e last stamped below

SHB-7-43

659115